May 1983
vol. 9, no. 5
$2.95

A User's View of Prestel

creative computing®

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

Security: Keeping Your Computer Safe

In-Depth Evaluations:

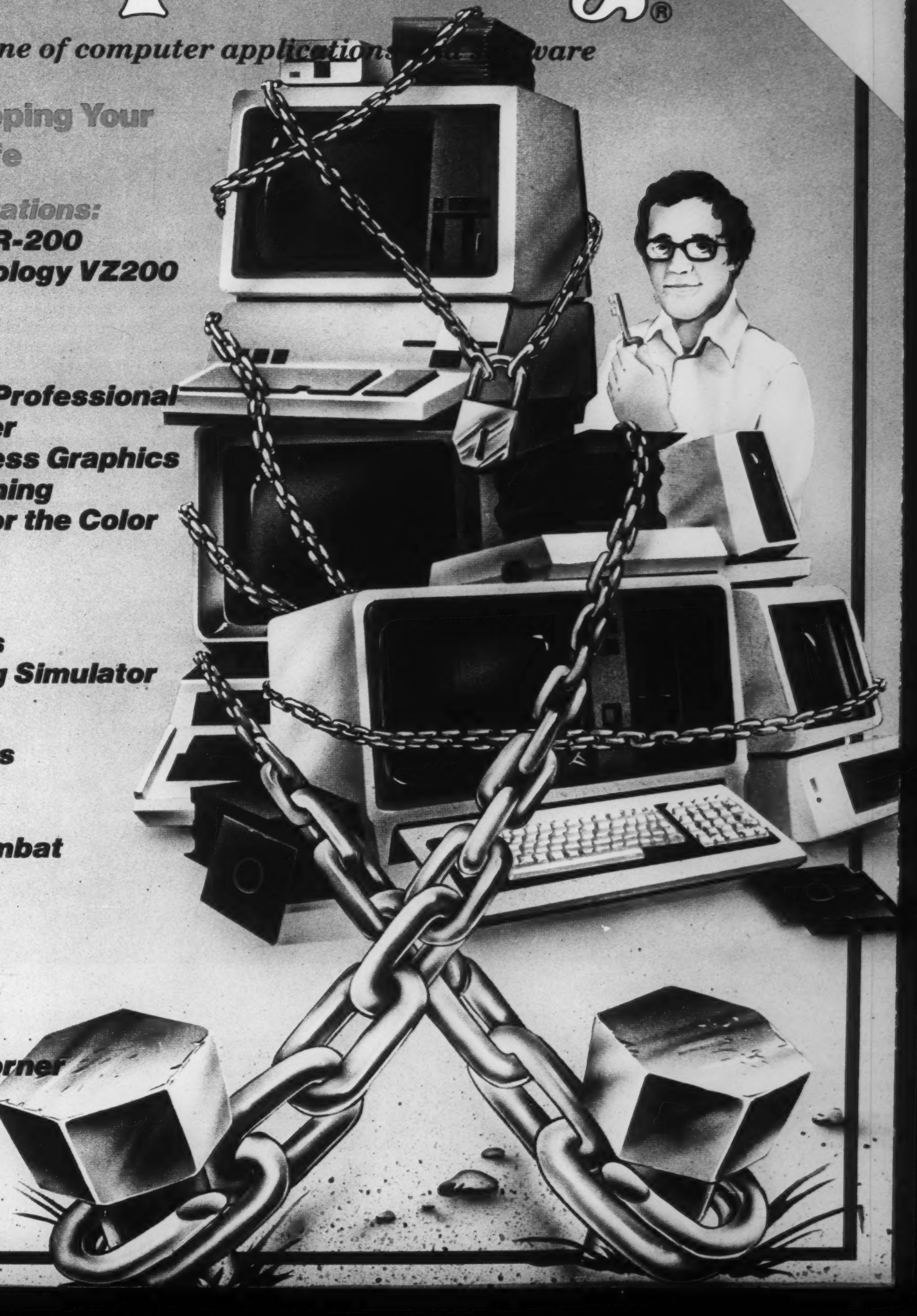
- Panasonic JR-200
- Video Technology VZ200
- TI 99/4A
- Texnet
- Modem80
- Z-Term, The Professional
- Micro-Courier
- Apple Business Graphics
- Visicalc Training
- Databases for the Color Computer
- ValForth
- Prism
- Apple Games
- Atari Landing Simulator

Applications:

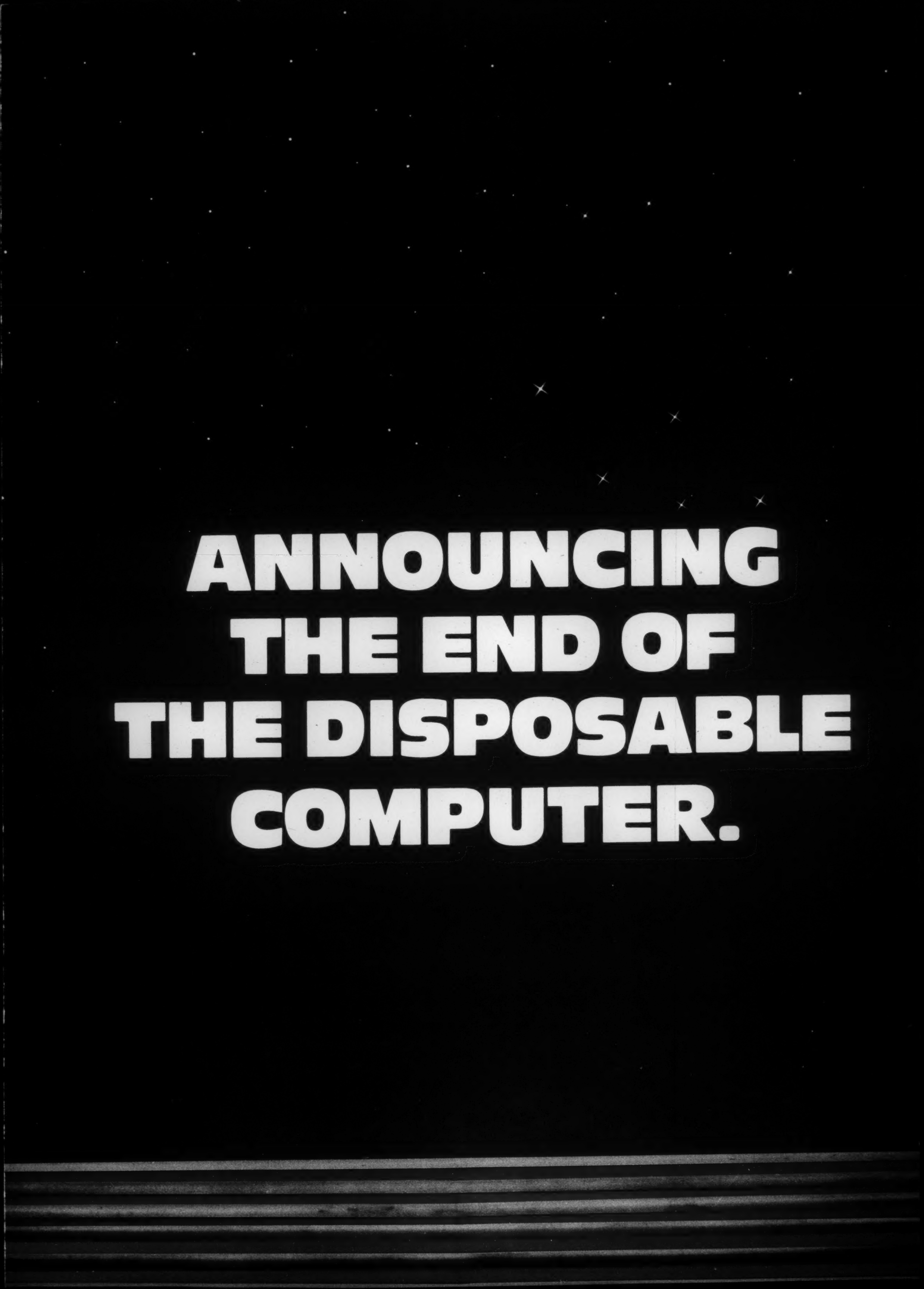
- Cryptanalysis
- Sorting
- Doomsday
- Medieval Combat

Columns:

- IBM
- Atari
- TRS-80
- Commodore
- Controller Corner



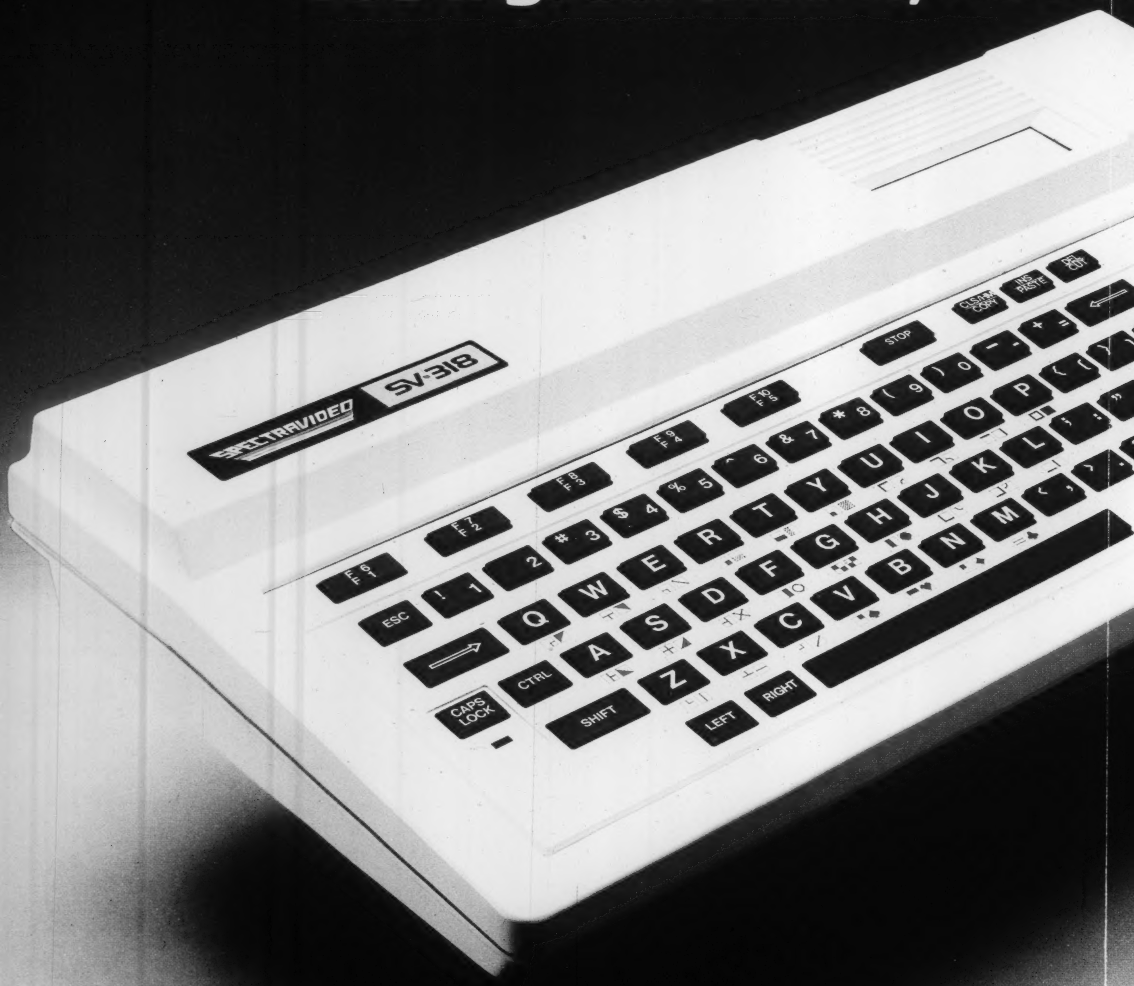
05
0 14024 14044



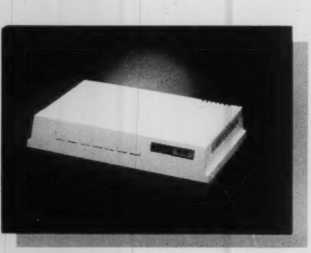
ANNOUNCING
THE END OF
THE DISPOSABLE
COMPUTER.

THE REMARKAB
SV-318 PERSONAL CO

You'll grow into it, not ou

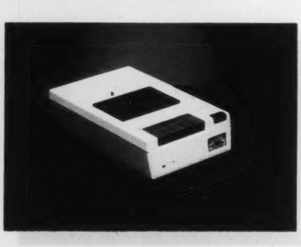


© 1983 SPECTRA VIDEO, INC.



SV-601 SUPER EXPANDER

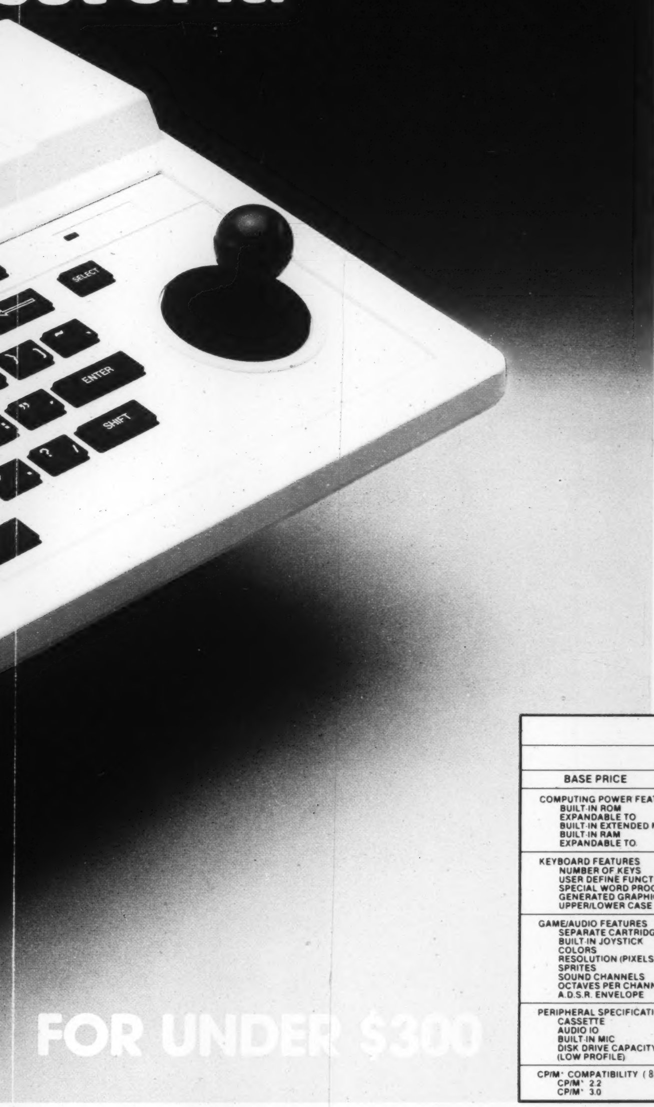
The real value in any computer system lies in its ability to accommodate a large variety of input/output devices simultaneously. With the addition of the SV-601, the SV-318 can interface with as many as seven different devices at one time. Although lightweight, the SV-601 can support a 15" T.V. monitor. Special front view slots have been designed to monitor the operation of the different interface cards that are connected to the system.



SV-903 DATA CASSETT

This feature packed data cassette draws
power from the SV-318, to which it is hand
connected. By using a stereo head, you c
data on one channel, and voice or sound
other. This greatly enhances the usage of
stored data. Programs such as foreign la
tutorials and voice assisted training can b
and data stored. The data cassette will c
be an integral part of your system even if
choose to expand into a disk drive. The d
cassette even has a built-in condenser mi
you write your own voice support program

BLE
OMPUTER:
out of it.



Man has only recently tested the waters of the home computer age, and he has found the waters to his liking. But with a brain capable of storing several trillion bits of information, he will be continually pushing his new found toy to greater limits. Will his machine live up to this challenge?

Sadly, many personal computers will become tomorrow's junk in the attic. The SV-318 is one that will not. Because as you get better, it gets better. It does so because of its capability and expandability—both far beyond those of any other affordable computer.

CAPABILITY. The SV-318 isn't just more capable. It's much more capable. No other computer at even twice the price combines all these extraordinary features: 32K ROM expandable to 96K; 32K RAM expandable to 144K; Extended Microsoft Basic (the industry standard); even Standard CP/M 80-column capability so you can immediately utilize over 10,000 existing software programs. The SV-318 also has a unique built-in joystick/cursor control—an immeasurably useful feature when it comes to playing your favorite video game.

EXPANDABILITY. As you become more and more skillful with computers, you'll love how the SV-318 "stretches" to meet your demands (and actually leads you in fascinating, new directions). For one thing, all eleven of our important peripherals are available immediately. With most other models, you have to wait months. For another, the SV-318 is beautifully designed to interface with new options as they become available.

AFFORDABILITY. The SV-318 is not only eminently affordable, it's the first true bargain of the computer age! Besides home budgeting, business applications, word processing, programming and self-teaching, the SV-318 is the best entertainment value in town. Not only can you use it with your TV to play hundreds of different video games, you can also use your SV-318 with a TV as a drawing tablet or music synthesizer. In play, as in work, the SV-318 will continually expand to meet your potential.

Whether you're just wetting your toes in computers, or fully asail on the waters, the SV-318 is a computer that will serve you for many, many years. You see, we believe that even in the computer age, you don't become an object of real value unless you're around for a while.

SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318 COMPUTER COMPARISON CHART

	SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318	APPLE II PLUS	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64	NEC 6001	RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
BASE PRICE	$299	$1,540	$899	$595	$399	$299
COMPUTING POWER FEATURES						
BUILT-IN ROM	32K	12K	10K	20K	16K	8K
EXPANDABLE TO	96K	N/A	42K	N/A	32K	16K
BUILT-IN EXTENDED MICROSOFT* BASIC	YES	YES	ADDITIONAL COST	NO	YES	ADDITIONAL COST
BUILT-IN RAM	32K*	48K	16K	64K	16K	4K
EXPANDABLE TO	144K**	64K	48K	N/A	32K	16K
KEYBOARD FEATURES						
NUMBER OF KEYS	71	51	61	66	71	55
USER DEFINE FUNCTIONS	10	N/A	4	8	10	NONE
SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERATED GRAPHICS (FROM KEYBOARD)	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
UPPER/LOWER CASE	YES	UPPER ONLY	YES	YES	YES	YES
GAME/AUDIO FEATURES						
SEPARATE CARTRIDGE SLOTS	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN JOYSTICK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
COLORS	16	15	128	16	9	9
RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	256 x 192	280 x 160	320 x 192	320 x 200	256 x 192	128 x 64
SPRITES	32	N/A	4	8	N/A	N/A
SOUND CHANNELS	3	1	4	3	3	1
OCTAVES PER CHANNEL	8	4	4	9	8	10
A.D.S.R. ENVELOPE	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
PERIPHERAL SPECIFICATIONS						
CASSETTE	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL
AUDIO IO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN MIC	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
DISK DRIVE CAPACITY	256K	143K	96K	170K	N/A	170K
(LOW PROFILE)	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
CP/M* COMPATIBILITY (80 column programs)						
CP/M* 2.2	YES	NO***	NO	NO ****	NO	NO
CP/M* 3.0	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

ETTE

draws its
is handlly
, you can record
sound on the
sage of cassette
eign language
g can be used
will continue to
even if you
. The data
nser mic to help
rograms.

SV-902 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

This extremely compact, low profile unit uses standard 5¼" flexible diskettes. Its single side double density configuration allows a capacity of 256K bytes of data (unformatted). Linked to the Super Expander, the SV-902 is your key to the virtually unlimited scope of CP/M O/S as well as a complete variety of program languages such as LOGO, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL and PL-1.

SPECTRAVIDEO™

SV·318
PERSONAL COMPUTER

SPECTRA VIDEO INC. 39 W. 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* 16K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
** 128K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
*** Apple II can accept modified 40 or 80 column CP/M
**** Commodore 64 accepts 40 column CP/M

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc

YOU WILL NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO WASTE TIME WAITING FOR YOUR PRINTER.

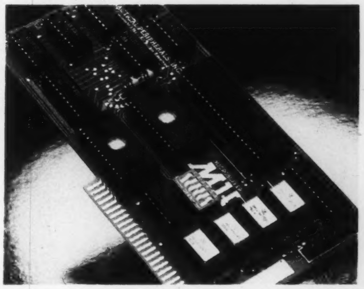
MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Microbuffer will instantly increase your efficiency — and eliminate the frustration of waiting for your slowpoke printer.

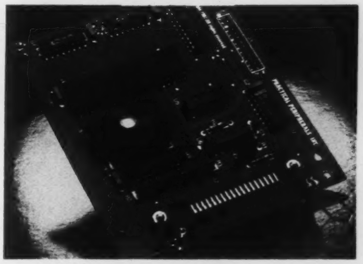
Now you can simply dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer and *continue processing*. Microbuffer accepts the data as fast as your computer can send. It stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Whatever your system, there is a specific Microbuffer designed to accommodate it.



FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have a power-efficient low-consumption design. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.



FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer/E comes in two serial versions — 8K or 16K (upgradable to 32K) — and two parallel versions — 16K or 32K (upgradable to 64K). The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with standard Epson commands, including GRAFTRAX-80 and GRAFTRAX-80+. Prices range from $159 to $279.

MICROBUFFER

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the stand-alone Microbuffer In-line.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and different handshake protocol. Both serial and parallel versions are available in a 32K model at $299 or 64K for $349. Either can be user-upgraded to a total of 256K with 64K add-ons — just $179 each.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent. It slips directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer/E mounts easily inside the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any computer and any printer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

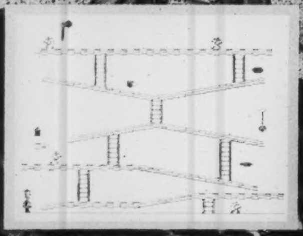
CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stake a Claim on the most exciting New Game for your Atari Home Computer.

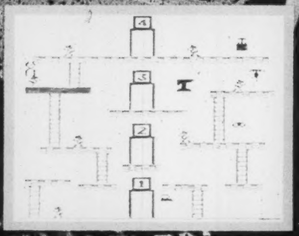
MINER 2049ER
STARRING BOUNTY BOB
XXX
BY BILL HOGUE
Ross

- From the programming team that brought you "Robot Attack", "Defense Command" and many other great Arcade games for your TRS-80™
- 100% machine language
- 16K ROM Cartridge, the largest available anywhere!
- Written specifically for the Atari® — not a converted Apple® game.
- Ten different rounds
- Difficulty adjustment
- High score table
- Demo mode
- Spectacular sound and graphics
- Runs on any 400/800 with at least 16K memory
- Only $49.95

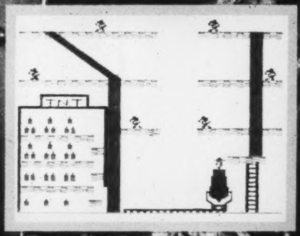
Here are just three of ten rounds in the game:



Round 1: The Mine Shaft.
Sharpen your miner's skill!



Round 3: The Transporters.
Beam yourself up!



Round 10: The Cannon.
Shoot yourself to the top!

5200 version available now

BIG FIVE
SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 9078-185 · Van Nuys, CA 91409 · (213) 782-6861

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To order, see your local dealer. If they do not have "Miner 2049er," then send a check or money order to us for $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling for immediate shipment! (California residents add 6½% sales tax.)

"Atari," "Apple," and "TRS-80" are trademarks of Atari Inc., Apple Computer, and Tandy Corp., respectively.

in this issue...

evaluations & profiles

16 **Panasonic JR-200** .... *Ahl*
Worth the wait

26 **Video Technology VZ200** .... *Ahl*
Microsoft Basic for under $100

33 **TI/994A** .... *Gray*
More than just a pretty keyboard

37 **Texnet** .... *Cashman*
Computer companionship for the TI owner

43 **Modem80** .... *Jacobs*
TRS-80 communications

46 **Z-Term, The Professional** .... *McCown*
Advanced Apple communications

50 **Micro-Courier** .... *Archibald*
Spreading the words

54 **Cdex Training For VisiCalc** .... *Beavers*
VisiCalc made easy

63 **Apple Business Graphics** .... *Beavers*
The Chewie Gobbles case

79 **Four Databases For The Color Computer** .... *Norman*
C.C. File, Color Data Organizer, E-Z File, and Color File

94 **ValForth** .... *McNamee*
A new language for Atari users

100 **Prism** .... *Murphy*
A real life treasure hunt

106 **New Apple Games** .... *Linzmayer*
Adventure and arcade action

113 **747 Landing Simulator** .... *Goodman*
Flying a jumbo Atari

Cover illustration by Ann Nuemann.

May, 1983
Volume 9, Number 5

Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. P.O. Box 789-M Morristown, N.J. 07960. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing offices.
Copyright ©1983 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.
Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.
Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues $24.97; 24 issues $43.97; 36 issues $57.97.
POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

articles

119 **Logo Ideas** .... *Lawler*
Problems and ideas

123 **A User's View Of Prestel** .... *Somers*
What it is and what it isn't

137 **Electronic Geoboard** .... *Piele*
How to solve it—with the computer

146 **Program Your Home Against Burglary** .... *Block*
Don't make things easy for a thief

applications & software

156 **Computers Against Crime** .... *Hess*
This classroom protected by attack computers

166 **The Secret Code Machine** .... *Ritchie*
Using the Playfair Cipher

178 **Basic Cryptography** .... *Peeri & Wheeler*
Using RND to encipher messages

189 **The Trapdoor Algorithm** .... *Block*
Another method of safeguarding information

196 **The Apocalypse Equations** .... *Balsam*
Will World War III be an accident?

200 **Where Are We Headed?** .... *Baldwin*
Calculating the limits to growth

217 **A Comparison Of Sorts, Revisited** .... *Kaplon*
Bubble, Shell-Metzner, and Quicksort compared

230 **Medieval Combat** .... *Pinho*
A strategy game for Atari

240 **A Joystick For The Color Computer** .... *Hodgson*
Build an Atari-type joystick

248 **Computer Art** .... *Jacobson*
The sine product program

departments

6 **Input/Output** .... *Readers*

14 **Dateline: Tomorrow** .... *Ahl*

44 **Notices** .... *Fee*

250 **New Products** .... *Zollo*

260 **Controller Corner** .... *Riley & Riley*
Making a multiple socket extension

272 **Outpost: Atari** .... *Anderson*
Atari marketing, apologies, utilities, and more

278 **Commodore's Port** .... *Swank*
Screen manipulations with the Vic

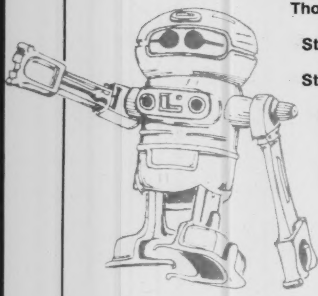
284 **IBM Images** .... *Fastie*
Swan song

296 **TRS-80 Strings** .... *Gray*
Color Computer, disks, and a screen editor

302 **Book Reviews** ....

staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief	**David H. Ahl**
Editor	**Elizabeth B. Staples**
Managing Editor	**Peter Fee**
Associate Editors	**John Anderson** **Joe Devlin** **Steve Arrants**
Editor-at-Large	**Ken Uston**
Contributing Editors	**Dale Archibald** **Charles Carpenter** **Thomas W. Dwyer** **Will Fastie** **Stephen B. Gray** **Glenn Hart** **Stephen Kimmel** **Ted Nelson** **Harold Novick** **Peter Payack** **Alvin Toffler** **Gregory Yob** **Karl Zinn**
Staff Writers	**Owen Linzmayer** **Chris Vogeli**
Editorial Assistants	**Andrew Brill** **Laura Gibbons**
Secretary	**Nina Zollo**
Art Director	**Patrick Calkins**
Assistant Art Director	**Chris DeMilia**
Artists	**Diana Negri Rudio** **Eugene Bicknell** **Paul Krasner**
Typesetters	**Karen K.Brown** **Renea C. Cole**
Advertising Director	**Jeff Weiner**
Creative Computing Press	**Laura Conboy**
Operations Manager	**William L. Baumann**
Comptroller	**Patricia Kennelly**
Accounting	**Jennifer H. Shaler**
Bookkeeping	**Joanne Sapio**
Retail Marketing	**Jennifer Burr**
Fulfillment	**Frances Miskovich** **Rosemary Bender** **Linda Blank** **Pat Champion** **Susan DeMark** **Elsie Graff** **Gail Harris** **Linda McCatharn** **Bridget Maher** **Carol Vita** **Jim Zecchin**
Shipping & Receiving	**Ronald Antonaccio** **Mark Archambault** **Bill Thomas** **Scott McLeod** **Mike Gribbon** **Strawvey Montgomery**



advertising sales

Advertising Director
Jeff Weiner
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7957

Advertising Coordinator
Ruth Darling
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-3446

Northern California, Northwest
Jeff Miller
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3030 Bridgeway Blvd.
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-7133

Southern California, Southwest
Tom Whiteway
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

New England
CEL Associates, Inc.
27 Adams Street
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-9306

Midwest
Jeff Edman
The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(321) 679-1100

Mid-Atlantic
Larry Levine
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7668

Southeast
Browning Publications
P.O. Box 81306
Atlanta, GA 30366
(404) 455-3430

Canada
The Pattis Group
1623 Younge St.
Toronto, Ontario M4T 241
(416) 482-6288

Consumer Computers & Electronics
Magazine Division
President: Larry Sporn
Vice President Marketing: J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Circulation: Carole Mandel
Vice President/
General Manager: Eileen G. Markowitz
Creative Director: Peter J. Blank

microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University Microfilms International, Dept. F.A. 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Road, London WC1R 4EJ. England, and Micro Photo Division of Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Road, Wooster, OH 44691.

where to send it

All **editorial material**, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:

Creative Computing
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address.

Correspondence related to **advertising**, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:

Advertising Department
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding **subscriptions**, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

subscriptions

All subscriptions orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321.

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.		**Canada**		**Foreign**	
1 year	$24.97	1 year	29.97	1 year	34.97
2 years	43.97	2 years	53.97	2 years	63.97
3 years	57.97	3 years	72.97	3 years	87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at **$75.00** additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and **$50.00** additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon
27 Andrew Close
Stoke Golding
Nuneaton, CV13 6EL

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

ATARI SINGS YOUR FAVORITE SONGS!!!

THE Original VOICE BOX Speech Synthesizer by the ALIEN GROUP has received rave reviews:

MICRO COMPUTING–"The VOICE BOX injects an endearing personality to your computer. The possibilities are enormous."

COMPUTE–"The VOICE BOX offers more human-like tones and does not blank out the screen."

CREATIVE COMPUTING–"English text and phonetic code may be freely intermixed rather than requiring separate modes as is the case without exception with every other speech system. A mode called talking face displays an animated face with impressive lip sync animation."

ANTIC–"There is a great potential for teaching children to spell and an added dimension to games overall. I believe the VOICE BOX is well worth the price tag."

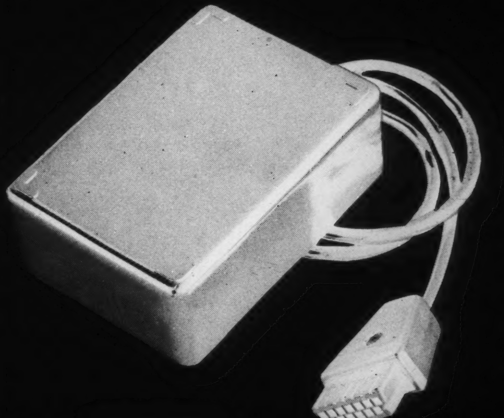
ANALOG–"For ATARI owners who want to add speech to their programs, the Alien Group VOICE BOX is probably the best choice."

POPULAR SCIENCE–"The speech quality is excellent. Besides creating speech, the software has a bit of fun with graphics."

and on the new VOICE BOX II......

TIME MAGAZINE–"Machine of the Year" "The VOICE BOX by the Alien Group enables an ATARI to say aloud anything typed on its keyboard in any language. It also sings "Amazing Grace" and "When I'm 64" or anything else that anyone wants to teach it.

INCORPORATE THE SINGING HUMAN FACE
INTO YOUR PROGRAMS AND GAMES



VOICE BOX II
Speech & Singing Synthesizer

The New **VOICE BOX II** for **ATARI** plugs into the serial port of the **ATARI** 400/800 with sound coming out of the TV/monitor. 48K DISK is required. It has all of the features of the original **VOICE BOX** plus many exciting new hardware and software features:

- The ability to sing with voice and 3 part music.
- A library of 30 famous songs.
- A comprehensive music system that allows the user to easily enter or modify new songs.
- Software that can convert the bottom two rows of the **ATARI** keyboard into a piano with a range of 3½ octaves using the shift and control keys.
- Programmable musical sound effects such as tremolo, vibrato, glissando and click track.
- A singing *human* face with lip-sync animation designed by Jerry White.
- A talking or singing *ALIEN* face with software that allows the user to change the face and 8 mouth patterns as he sees fit.
- The ability to speak with inflection and feeling.
- Can speak in a foreign language with correct foreign spelling as input.
- A talk and spell program by Ron Kramer. Users can program any vocabulary for this spelling game. In fact, this program can even speak in a foreign language like French, where the user must spell the correct word in English, or vice versa.
- **GREEN GOBLINS**–A talking arcade game by John Wilson.
- Random Sentence Generator–An amusing grammar game that helps teach school children to identify parts of speech and recognize a variety of sentence structures.
- **NUMBER SPEAK**–A subroutine by Scott Matthews that converts up to a 9 digit number into normal English pronunciation. Ideal for building your own math games.
- **STUD POKER**–A talking poker game by Jerry White.
- The screen never blanks out while talking or singing.
- Singing or speaking subroutines can be incorporated into your programs, requiring as little as 100 bytes of RAM plus 5 bytes for each word.
- Entries into the $5000 talking or singing game contest can be written using the **VOICE BOX II**–send for contest information.
- Price $169.00 includes **VOICE BOX II** and all of the above software.
- Inquire about our discounts for educational institutions.

To order by mail send a check or money order to the ALIEN GROUP for $169. Then, try the VOICE BOX II for 10 days, and if it isn't the finest value you've ever seen in a computer peripheral, the most challenging and provocative addition you've ever made to your system, return it in its original condition for a full refund.

THE ALIEN GROUP
27 West 23rd Street (212) 741-1770
New York, NY 10010

ALSO AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER STORES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

Atari is a registered trademark of Warner Communications.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tput...input/output...inpu

Backsliding

Dear Editor:

Thank you for David Ahl's survey of slide show systems for the Apple ("Make Your Apple Into A Slide Projector," November 1982). With so many presentation packages on the market, the overview will certainly guide business graphics users to the most useful programs.

However, I would like to point out some features which were not described appropriately:

The review states that *Screen Director* can hold only 17 images per disk. In fact, the program has the ability to reduce ("pack") each screen so that it takes up less room on the disk (as much as 50% less). Since text screens fill even less disk space than graphs, a *Screen Director* disk actually can hold 30 to 40 images. With an Apple III and Profile, the number increases to over 200 (*Screen Director* operates fully on both the Apple II and the Apple III).

Unlike *Screen Director*, *Executive Briefing System* cannot display images created by *Apple Business Graphics*.

In addition, users of *Screen Director* may select automatic display times of one or more seconds; the comparison chart lists "5 or more."

Finally, the article states that when using *Screen Director* to print out slides, one must print an entire presentation. In fact, *Screen Director* allows the user to specify one or several slides in a presentation and print out only those.

Thank you for bringing this to the attention of your readers.

David Solomont
President
Business & Professional Software, Inc.
143 Binney Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

Pain In The NEC

Dear Editor:

I read with interest the review of the C.Itoh 8510A and NEC 8023A printers by Joseph Simpson which appeared in your *1983 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers*.

I purchased a NEC 8023A in December of 1981 shortly after their introduction and have found it to be nearly ideal in every respect as did Mr. Simpson. However, I was surprised when I read Mr. Simpson's remarks that the C.Itoh printer produces better graphics than the NEC. Mr. Simpson explains that this is a result of the NEC being unable to support uni-directional print thereby printing vertical lines with a slight offset of approximately one dot with each pass of the bi-directional print head.

I would like to point out that Mr. Simpson apparently didn't realize that the NEC's "incremental mode" disables the logic-seeking mode and results in uni-directional printing of graphics. This mode can be selected simply by sending the printer an escape sequence code. In the "incremental mode," the graphics are identical to those of the C.Itoh and are truly impressive.

Aside from Mr. Simpson's apparent confusion on this matter, his article appeared to describe accurately the fine features available on these printers. In my opinion, they are two of the best values on the market today.

I might also add that I have found my subscription to *Creative Computing* to be one of the better values in the personal computing field. Keep up the good work.

Tony Bonanno
9 Knoll Ridge Drive
Asheville, NC 28804

Three Ways Of Looking At A Bug

Dear Editor:

I read with interest the article "Three Ways of Looking at a Function" by James Fuller that appeared in the January, 1983 issue of *Creative Computing*. I was able to get most of the equations to yield graphs similar to those illustrated in the article, and to obtain a hard copy on an Epson MX-80 FT connected to an Apple II+ with a Grappler and printer interface.

One finds both the program to save a picture on disk and the one to display it have bugs in them. Line 140 of the save picture should be 140 PRINT CHR$(4); "BSAVE"; A$;",A$2000, L$1FFF". Add line 125 to "display picture"; 125 INPUT "name of picture"; A$.

The program will have to be modified slightly to yield a reasonable graph for the Archimedes' spiral. If line 690 is changed to read For G = 0 to 3600 step I one will obtain a spiral of 3600/360 or ten turns if the X and Y axes are scaled properly.

The equation in the upper left column on page 206 should read $f(x) = \cos(2x) + \cos(x + BB/16)$. Also, on page 20, Figure 5 is incomplete. The bottom part of the plot will "fill in" if the program is allowed to run until it is completed.

George Shellenberger
Associate Professor
Natural Science
The College of the Ozarks
Clarksville, AR 72830

TECMAR
$1795.00

complete with
controller & cartridge

FIRST FROM TECMAR

NEW REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE WINCHESTER

Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

TECMAR
Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

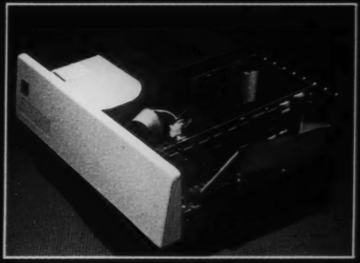
This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest **5 Megabyte removable** cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar **superspeed** controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for **mass storage,** and the most sensible back-up system available.

We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its **reliability** and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

$1795 complete with controller & cartridge
AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER

TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONDABILITY
The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™
Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs . . . Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.

PC-MATE™ FLOPPY
Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchesters can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.

Eamon Update

Dear Editor:

My article, "Eamon: An Adventure Game for the Apple II With (Almost) Everything," (Jan. '83) contained a typographical error.

On page 98, when discussing the Apple Avocation Alliance, it said that there is "a fee of $27 on your first order or exchange." In reality, this annual membership fee is only $3.

A number of things have changed on the Eamon front since I wrote the article.

Ron Maleika of 3A and John Nelson have been collaborating, and have standardized the catalog numbers of the Eamon adventures. John Nelson has written more adventures and improved the Dungeon Designer Disk. The new version includes a "Save game" feature and allows the use of abbreviated commands.

3A now carries 33 Eamon Adventures, three Eamon Tournament Adventures, the Dungeon Designers' Disk, and two utility disks.

Robert Plamondon
555 SW Jefferson Avenue
Corvallis, OR 97333

Gregorian Can't

Dear Editor:

There are two errors in Daniel Smith's article, "Using Step Functions in Microsoft Basic" (November 1982), but they don't detract from the cleverness or usefulness of his Julian date algorithm. The errors are as follows:

The year 1900 was not a leap year and 2000 will be. According to "The Gregorian Calendar" by Gordon Moyer in the May 1982 issue of *Scientific American*, pages 150-151, "The plan that forms the basis of the Gregorian civil calendar was devised by...Aloisius Lilius... The intercalation Lilius proposed in the *Compendium* was simple: The suppression of three leap days in centurial years not perfectly divisible by 400. The Gregorian intercalation therefore follows the Julian system with the single exception that centurial years such as 1700, 1800 and 1900, which would have been leap years in the Julian calendar, became common years (with the leap day dropped)."

SORRY BOYS, BUT THAT'S NOT QUITE WHAT I WAS LOOKING FOR IN THE WAY OF DIGITIZING.
KV

So in the calendar program the references to 1900 should be changed to 1901; then it can generate calendars up from 1901 through 2099.

Applesoft evaluates true Boolean expressions as 1, not -1. Apple owners will have to change the Julian date algorithm to:

```
J = INT((M=1) * 30.42) + (M=2) - (M>2 AND M<8) + (M>2
AND (INT(Y/4)=Y/4)) + D
```

Dan Meilander
4384 Wolff Drive
Brunswick, OH 44212

IBM Squiral

Dear Editor:

Regarding the article "Why We Really Buy Creative Computing" in the January issue of *Creative Computing*, I am enclosing a listing of the SQUIRAL routine for the IBM Personal Computer. It is very similar to the TRS-80 Color version because the languages are in Microsoft Basic. However, my listing contains the missing line to increment the DISTANCE variable!

```
 0 LISTING OF PC VERSION--SQUIRAL


10 CLS :KEY OFF : SCREEN 1 : WIDTH 40 :COLOR 0,7
20 PRINT  "   BASIC SQUIRAL FOR THE IBM PC " : PRINT
30 INPUT "ENTER DISTANCE  --> ",D
40 INPUT "ENTER ANGLE     --> ",ANG
50 INPUT "ENTER INCREMENT --> ",I
60 PI = 3.14159 : W = PI/180 : SCALE.FACTOR=2
70 'CLS : WIDTH 40 : COLOR 0,ANGLE MOD 2
75 CLS : WIDTH 80                 'HIGH RES VERSION
80 'X = 160 : Y = 100 : A = ANG
85 X = 320 : Y = 100 : A = ANG  'HIGH RES VERSION
90 XN = X + D*COS(W*A)*SCALE.FACTOR
100 YN = Y + D*SIN(W*A)
110 'LINE (X,Y)-(XN,YN),D MOD 3
115 LINE (X,Y)-(XN,YN)           'HIGH RES VERSION
120 D = D + I
130 IF D>200 THEN 170
140 A = A + ANG
150 SWAP X,XN : SWAP Y,YN
160 GOTO 90
170 A$ = INKEY$ : IF A$<>"" THEN RUN
180 GOTO 170
```

The high resolution version is B & W but looks quite nice on a television monitor. The colors, if desired, of the line and the background are selected using the MOD function. The SCALE.FACTOR variable helps to make the squirals more distinct.

I hope others take up the challenge. Keep up your excellent efforts in publishing the best microcomputing magazine in the field.

Thomas R. Hockswender
3173 Meadowridge Ct.
Gibsonia, PA 15044

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.

PAC-MAN
TRIPLE ACTION
LOCK 'N' CHASE

Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Too Many Backspaces?

Dear Editor:

The article "Input Without Carriage Return/Line Feed" by Tom Disque on page 334 in the December 1982 issue of *Creative Computing* was very helpful to me as I had just encountered the same problem in a program I was writing. I immediately tested the code for its possible use in my program. During this testing I found one important error/omission which needed correcting and two cosmetic improvements which I felt should be passed along to anyone else who plans to employ Mr. Disque's code. These modifications are shown in the revised code of Listing 1.

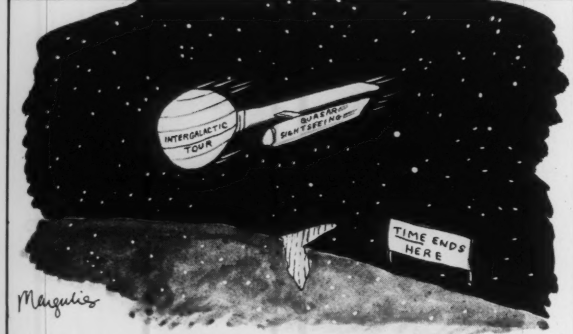
The error is related to the handling of backspace characters (code 8) in line 10020 of the original code. A problem will arise if the first character entered is a backspace or if more backspaces than other characters are entered (i.e., the input is erased). In this case A$ is a null string. When the MID$ function attempts to remove the last character from A$ the length function LEN(A$)-1 returns a -1 value which generates an "Illegal Function Call" error. To correct this problem, a test on A$ must be performed in addition to the test for X=8. This was added by removing all of line 10027 to make the required check and skip the MID$ function when A$ is null.

Listing 1.

```
10000 A$="": PRINT "? "; CHR$(95);
10010 B$=INKEY$: IF B$="" THEN 10010 ELSE X=ASC(B$)
10020 IF X 9 AND X 14 PRINT CHR$(8);: RETURN
10023 IF X=24 PRINT STRING$(LEN(A$)+3,CHR$(8));: GOTO 10000
10027 IF X  8 THEN A$=A$+B$ ELSE IF A$="" THEN 10010 ELSE
      A$=MID$(A$,1,LEN(A$)-1)
10030 PRINT CHR$(8); B$; CHR$(95);: GOTO 10010
```

The first cosmetic improvement causes the routine to resemble the standard INPUT statement in operation. To do this, a question mark, blank and underline (code 95 for a cursor) are printed by line 10000 at the point where input is to begin. When the entered character is printed in line 10030 it is preceded by a backspace/erase (code 8) to erase the previous cursor and it is followed by a new cursor character. Finally, when the carriage return is found by line 10020, a backspace must be printed to remove the last cursor after the end of the input.

The second cosmetic improvement implements the shift-back arrow entry for an erase line command. This is handled by a new line 10023 which identifies the entry (code 24) and then issues a string of backspaces long enough to erase all of the characters printed by the routine. When this is done the routine will start over again.



"... and directly below us, folks, the original 'nick' of time..."

Despite the high values of the line numbers shown in this code, it should be located as early as is possible in the program so as to minimize the time between executions of the INKEY$ function. Even if this is done, the input controlled by this code will be slower than that of an INPUT statement and even a moderate typing speed could cause it to drop some characters.

As a final note I believe a quick clarification is in order regarding Mr. Disque's comment about testing for control codes of 10 through 13 as a carriage return. The Reference Manual lists both 10 and 13 as "line feed/carriage return" with 11 and 12 as "top of form (with line printers)". A simple test program (see Listing 2) will show the code values of the possible inputs from the keyboard. A code of 10 is produced by the down arrow key and actually represents only a line feed. A code of 13 is produced by the Return key and represents only a carriage return. Confusion over the exact functions of these control codes is very easy due to the lack of consistent correspondence between the TRS-80 control codes and the ASCII control codes and due to the minimal explanations in the manual. The test of X between 9 and 14 is valid, however, since I have found no way to produce the 11 or 12 codes from an unmodified keyboard.

Listing 2.

```
10 A$=""
20 PRINT "?";
30 A$=INKEY$
40 IF A$="" THEN 30
50 PRINT "-"; A$; "- "; ASC(A$)
60 PRINT
70 GOTO 10
```

David H. Ternes
695 Kennedy Dr.
Bloomfield, IN 47424

Zapping SuperScripsit

Dear Editor:

In his review of *SuperScripsit* in your February 1983 issue, Dan Robinson comments that *SuperScripsit* will not function with operating systems other than TRSDOS. Apparat, Inc. wishes to announce that we have zaps available to let *SuperScripsit* operate under Newdos/80 Version 2.0 for the Model I and Model III TRS-80. We have sent these zaps to Dan Robinson since he submitted his review to *Creative Computing*.

In addition, Apparat now offers a printer driver to allow the use of *SuperScripsit* with the Epson printers that have the Graftrax-Plus ROM installed. This includes both the Epson MX-80 and MX-100. It is available on disk for $17.95 for both the Model I and Model III TRS-80.

Brian L. Uitti
Assistant Manager,
Software Research & Development
Apparat Incorporated
4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237

With ASCOM...

personal computer communication has never been this easy.

That's why Big 8 accounting firms and Fortune 500 companies use ASCOM.

ASCOM is an interactive microcomputer telecommunications program for timesharing and data transfers. It is easy to use because it employs menus, simple commands and features an on-line help facility.

A typical use of ASCOM is to access a data base to retrieve data for storage and analysis on your microcomputer. It can also be used to transmit program files to another machine running ASCOM. This can be done locally through direct connection, or over telephone lines by using a modem.

ASCOM works on IBM PC, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and CP/M-80 compatible micros.

WESTICO
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Dial up our 24-Hour Computer Hotline for 300 baud modems: (203) 853-0816

☐ Please send me an ASCOM program & documentation: $175.00 *
☐ The ASCOM documentation only: $30.00 *
☐ FREE: Catalog of over 250 available programs.

C.O.D.________Visa________MasterCard________

Card No.______________Exp.__________

Model of Micro______________5¼"___8"___

Name____________________________

Company______________Tel:____________

Address__________________________

City____________St.________Zip________

(*Plus $3.00 shipping and handling in N. America. Ct. residents add 7½% sales tax.)

ASCOM is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
© Copyright 1983 Westico, Inc. WA+2

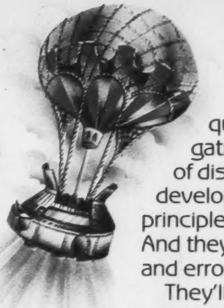
ASCOM features:

- Works with modems or by direct connection at speeds from 110 to 19,200 baud.
- Transfers both text and program files between computers.
- Protocols to synchronize large file transfers.
- Remote mode permits control of another micro running ASCOM.
- Automatic processing with command files.
- Commands for displaying directories and files.

To order ASCOM, call or write today:

WESTICO
The Software Express Service
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Finally, aliens your kids can reason with instead of destroy.



This year, thousands of kids will be searching for the most amazing thing.

At Spinnaker, we don't believe in the "kill or be killed" concept behind most computer games. In fact, we believe computer games should be instructive. Not destructive. But just as importantly, they should be fun.

That's why IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING™ is designed to let your kids negotiate with aliens instead of destroying them. Because given the opportunity, kids enjoy using their minds.

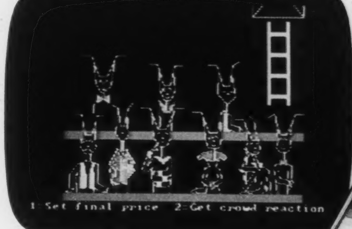
It's Amazingly Fun.

The Most Amazing Thing is out there somewhere. Finding it won't be easy.

But relax, your kids will have the help of their old uncle Smoke Bailey. He'll give them a B-liner (sort of a cross between a hot air balloon and a dune buggy) to use on their journey. They'll have to learn how to fly the B-liner and navigate it through storms and fog. But before they do anything, your kids will have to talk to Old Smoke. He'll tell them about the Mire People and the strange language that they speak. He'll also tell them to avoid the dangerous Mire Crabs and how to get fuel for the B-liner.

Your kids will visit the Metallican Auction where they'll trade with the aliens for valuable chips. Your kids will then use these chips to buy things they'll need for their trip. And your kids will learn how to fly over the planet using their jet pack.

The Most Amazing Thing holds great powers, but it will take great skill, persistence and imagination to find it.



It's Amazingly Educational.

IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING is written by Tom Snyder, educator and author of the best-selling Snooper Troops™ Detective Series.

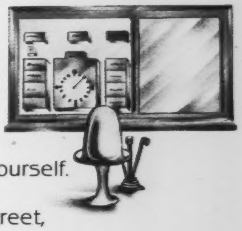
And like all Spinnaker games, IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING has real educational value. For instance, your kids will sharpen their ability to estimate distances and quantities. And since they'll be navigating their B-liner, they'll become aware of distance, direction and time. They'll also develop a knack for economic and monetary principles through trading with the aliens. And they'll solve problems through trial and error.

They'll learn all of these things, plus they'll learn that nothing is impossible if you put your mind to it.

A Novel Approach to Computer Games.

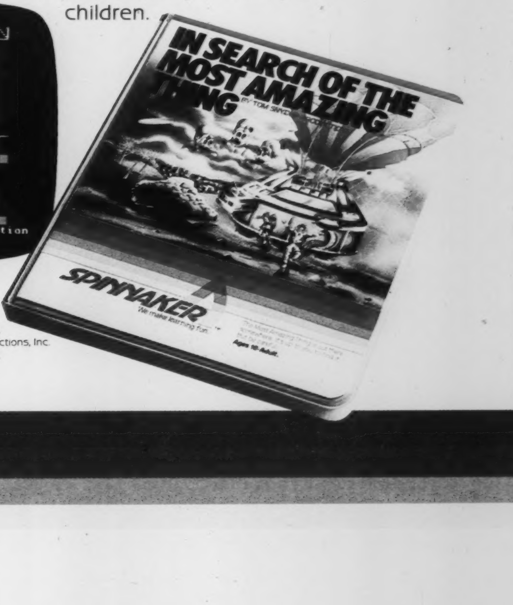
Besides offering your children all of the above, IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING gives them an opportunity to develop their reading skills. Because included with the game is Jim Morrow's new novel The Adventures of Smoke Bailey.* So your children will have hours of fun reading the book or playing the game. And they'll be learning at the same time.

Parental Discretion Advised.



If you're a parent who would rather see your kids reason with aliens than destroy them, you've got plenty of reasons to ask your local software retailer for IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING. It's compatible with Apple,® IBM,® Atari,® and Commodore 64™ computers. And it offers so much fun you'll probably be tempted to play it yourself. Or you can write us directly at: Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.

You'll find this is one computer game that won't alienate you from your children.



© Copyright 1983.
Tom Snyder Productions, Inc.
All rights reserved.

SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc., respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.
© 1983 Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved.

ow...dateline:tomorrow...da

David H. Ahl

TI Controlling Software Distribution for 99/4A

Program cartridges for the 99/4A contain a GROM chip, or graphics read only memory. All TI cartridges have a GROM even though it is not always needed. Now, TI plans to alter the 99/4A so that cartridges without GROMs won't work.

TI will not license the GROM technology to others, hence those who wish to publish TI cartridge software must now give TI the rights to make and market the cartridges. In turn, TI will pay authors a royalty.

The reason for this is that TI is practically giving 99/4As away (street price $149) so they must make their money from peripherals and software purchased later. So far, Milton-Bradley, Scott Foresman, and Walt Disney have agreed to develop TI cartridges, however, most smaller manufacturers are scaling back any efforts to develop TI software. Imagic, Activision, and Spinnaker all have said they will now concentrate on computers other than TI. Too bad.

ROMs, PROMs, GROMs, EPROMs, and now EEPROMs

You've heard of read only memory (ROM); it holds things that are never altered such as the operating system and Basic language. If you want to create your own ROM, you need a programmable ROM (PROM) into which a program or data can be entered just once. That's not so good for software development, so along came the erasable PROM or EPROM. But to erase an EPROM, it has to be exposed to ultraviolet light for about 15 minutes.

Now, several makers have announced an EEPROM, or electrically erasable PROM. The EEPROM can be erased with a small burst of electricity and reprogrammed up to 10,000 times. The EEPROM probably won't be in your next computer but you may meet one on a future trip to the supermarket. Since it can be reprogrammed by telephone or even radio, it is ideal for holding prices and product codes in electronic scanning cash registers or identification data in air-to-air missiles which must distinguish between enemy and friendly aircraft. Older chips had to be replaced as new aircraft that were not in memory went into service; an EEPROM can be reprogrammed on the fly to deal with new planes.

In the Education Arena

A recent article in the London Times noted that Britain is the first country to have provided almost every secondary school in the country with a microcomputer. During the past 18 months, over 5800 schools took advantage of the "Micros in Schools" program. According to Kenneth Baker, Industry Minister of State, "Every secondary school now has some computer facility and we are the first country in the world to achieve this."

Closer to home, New Jersey Institute of Technology, a leader in computer conferencing, is offering 16 seminars that can be taken via a personal computer or timesharing terminal. Courses cover a wide range of topics and include Alternative Leadership Styles, Apple Basic and DOS, How to Start a Small Business, Mathematics for Financial Investment, Pascal Programming, Technical Writing, and ten others. Since the instructors are hooked in via the same conferencing system as the students, both students and instructors can be located anyplace in the U.S.

Each terminal on the system becomes part of a nationwide computer conferencing system which allows unlimited communication with the instructor and other participants at any time that is convenient to the user. Director of the conferencing system is Dr. Murray Turoff, a pioneer in computer conferencing.

Each seminar runs for three months, and each will deliver at least as much material as would be given in four full days of face-to-face lectures. Series of seminars will start each spring, summer, and fall. For more information, call the NJIT Dept. of Continuing Education at (201) 645-5235.

April Foolishness Haunts Us Too

Readers of our April issue may have been startled at some of the ads and product reviews. These appeared in the spirit of April 1st and we hope they provided you with a few chuckles.

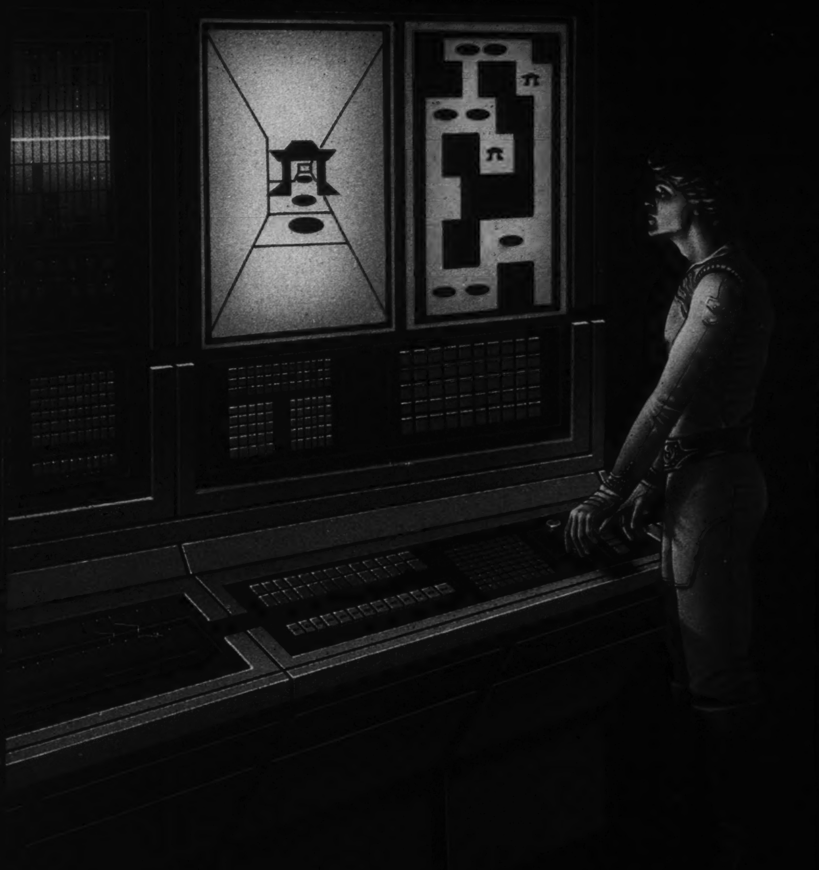
On the other hand, we were startled to see the "screen illustration" on the top of page 100 instead of the lovely colored one we expected to see showing "Sammy, the Sea Serpent," a delightful program in the PDI Preschool Library. Sorry, readers. Sorry, PDI. We'll catch that April gremlin yet.

And Some News Notes

SpectraVideo, who have barely started to deliver their nifty SV-318 computer, have already announced an upgraded version, the SV-328. Major changes include 64K of RAM and an alphanumeric keyboard compared with 32K and an alpha-only keyboard on the 318.

NEC began shipping their new PC-6000 computer at a retail price of $349. The unit has 16K, 71-key keyboard, three channels of sound, color graphics, and a full array of peripherals. NEC Ltd. (Japan) is also supplying 30 entertainment software packages. We hope they're translated.

Tandy will soon announce a Japanese-made, 5-lb. portable computer with full-size keyboard, a screen that can display one-third of a page of text, and built-in word processing software. Many other goodies will be included or available on cartridge for this enhanced version of the NEC PC-8201. Expected price, around $700.



MAROONED!

And you're the quarry for the Questers!

You're marooned in a derelict space station trapped between the stars. Waiting for rescue.

But, you may never make it. The deadly space Questers have located you and are ready to attack. Your first line of defense is to close the space ports on A Deck before you're overrun, then use the Teleportation chamber to head them off on the other decks.

As you navigate the lonely corridors . . . turning here, hiding there, attacking or retreating, the swarms of Questers get faster and smarter!

There's no other game like Spectre. Deck after deck, you'll find the most challenging and original 3-D maze action ever!

Get SPECTRE now, only $29.95 for the Apple II* at your computer store, or

DATAMOST

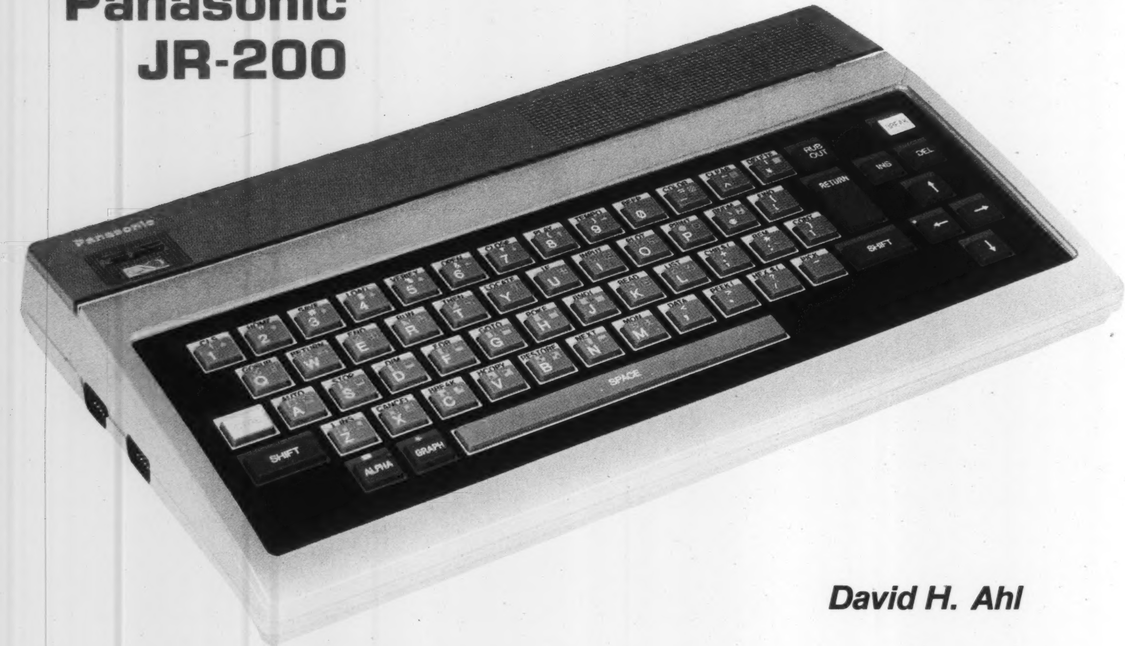
8943 Fullbright Ave.,
Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-1202
CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECTRE

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. $2.00 shipping/handling charge. (California residents add 6½% sales tax)
*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

Panasonic JR-200



David H. Ahl

The Panasonic JR-200 personal computer from Matsushita has been several years in the making. We have seen versions of it at the last two Consumer Electronic Shows. Now, it is finally being released; it was worth the wait.

Handsome Styling

Outwardly, the JR-200 has modern, pleasing styling. The case measures 13.5" x 8.0" and slants from a height of 1" in the front to 2" in the rear. Made of plastic and finished in silver and matte black in the keyboard area, the case is rugged and durable. We carried it in a fabric tote bag from Las Vegas to Morristown to Phoenix to Orlando and back to Morristown with no ill effects.

The power switch is recessed on the left side of the case; a red power on indicator is on the top right. The power cord is permanently attached at the right rear. In contrast to several other small computers, the transformer and power supply are completely self-contained. Also on the rear of the case are six connectors of various sorts.

Connectors and Switches

Two connectors are provided for the video display. An eight-pin D.I.N. connector attaches to a cable (included) which goes to an NTSC composite video or RGB monitor. An RCA jack provides an RF signal on channel 3 or 4. Interestingly, this signal is provided at a 75-ohm impendence and the supplied 6-foot cable has a quick disconnect F Connector at the TV end. Most current TV sets have a 75-ohm F-type input; on such sets the JR-200 produces a crisp, clear image, almost of monitor quality. For some strange reason this image deteriorates noticeably if this output is routed through a 75 to 300-ohm transformer and fed into standard antenna terminals. This seemed odd so we tried it on five different make TV sets with the same result—outstanding with a 75-ohm F input, mediocre with a transformer.

Another RCA jack provides 8-ohm audio output to an external speaker. Next to it is a volume control which controls both the volume of the external and 1-1/2" internal speakers. Audio power is more than adequate; people in the rear of a 100-seat conference room had no trouble hearing the internal speaker during a demonstration. While JR-200 is theoretically capable of producing tones in the range of 0 to 65535 Hz, only dogs will be interested in sounds in the upper three or four octaves. Realistically, the usable sound range is about five octaves, an impressive achievement in a computer of this size.

A second 8-pin D.I.N. connector is for a cable (included) to a tape recorder. The cable has three jacks for input (earphone), output (microphone), and motor control. A DIP switch on the bottom of the case selects either 600 or 2400 bps. We were pleased to find that the JR-200 performed reliably at 2400 bps on modest quality ($19-$29) recorders over a reason-

HOT STUFF

HOT RACK
THE HOTTEST AND NEWEST ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
APPLE
CHOPLIFTER!
ED DOOR A DEAD MAN
112 Hours to solve the murder
TIME ZONE
KABUL SPY
APPLE

You'll find it wherever computergamers go to score the latest and greatest in entertainment software.

The HOT RACK. It's where the "hot" ones are.

You'll find games that'll grab you, thrill you, and hurl you to worlds you never dreamed were possible. Bestsellers like CHOPLIFTER. CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN. AZTEC. STARBLAZER... and many, many more.

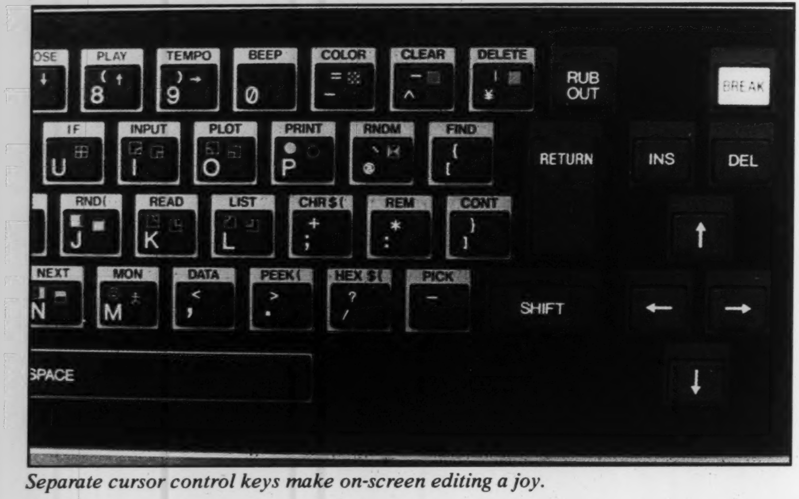
So, stop wasting your time and money on games that could leave you cold. Look for the HOT RACK at your local computer store.

If you don't see it, ask for it.

Dealer inquiries invited.
Dealers only, call 800 432-3129 (Inside California) or 800 854-6801 (Outside California).

Another marketing first from MICRO D.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Separate cursor control keys make on-screen editing a joy.

ground and background use: blue, red, magenta, green, cyan, yellow, white, and black.

Sound

The JR-200 is capable of producing sounds ranging from simple to complex. The simplest way of getting a sound is with BEEP 1 which turns on the beeper (880 Hz or A above the middle octave). It stays on until a BEEP 0 is encountered which turns it off.

One step above BEEP is SOUND (P,L) in which P is the pitch in Hertz (0 to 65535) and L is the length of the tone in milliseconds (0 to 255). This is very easy to use in a program.

More complicated are the PLAY and TEMPO commands which permit playing tunes with up to three parts over a 5-octave range at any imaginable tempo. Notes are stored in memory and may be played either in foreground (pauses program) or background (program continues) mode.

JR-200 Basic

As you may have surmised by now, JR-Basic is not Microsoft Basic, but it is not far away either. Most of the commands, statements, and functions are identical or very similar. Rather than going through JR-Basic in detail, we will simply highlight some of the more interesting and novel features.

As expected, JR-Basic has immediate mode and will execute most Basic commands directly from the keyboard singly or in groups (separated with a colon) as long as the maximum line length of 80 characters is not exceeded.

When the JR-200 is fired up, a copyright notice appears along with the number of free bytes. In all configurations, 2052 bytes are reserved for the Basic work area and the remaining RAM is available to the user. We used a 32K machine and thus had 30,716 bytes free. User memory can be expanded to 40K. Basic occupies 16K of ROM while video RAM, I/O and the built-in character set occupy another 6K plus.

A requirement of JR-Basic is that Basic keywords be separated by at least one space or a colon or semi-colon from other characters. While this requirement is imposed by the internal interpreter, it also enhances the readability of finished programs.

Numeric values can range from 2.9^{-39} to 1.06^{38} and are stored and displayed with nine digits of accuracy. Don't ask me how. Both numeric and string variable arrays can have one or two dimensions. Unfortunately variable names are restricted to two letters or a letter and a number.

All the standard operators are available: arithmetic, relational, logical and string concatenation. As expected, LET is optional.

Although the RENUM (renumber) command is listed in the manual, it steadfastly refused to work on the JR-200 we tested.

RUN performs its usual function but can also be imbedded within a program to run another program or to run the existing program from any specified line number, e.g., RUN 480. When used with a filename (RUN "Border"), it will load the program from cassette tape and then run it.

The functions HPOS and VPOS return the current horizontal and vertical position of the cursor respectively. PEEK lets you examine any memory location; its counterpart, POKE lets you put a value into a location. An unusual function is VARPTR which returns the memory location where a particular variable is stored.

On-Screen Editing

A delightful feature of the JR-200 is full on-screen editing. To correct a mistake or make a change you simply list the line or group of lines to be changed, and use the four directional keys at the right of the keyboard to move the cursor to the character to be changed. At this point you can type the change or use the insert, delete or rub out keys to make changes. You then move the cursor to the end of the line and type RETURN. Whoosh; the change is made.

The only time we ran into trouble was when a change extended a line so that it overlapped the next line down. If you are not careful in a case like this, you can wipe out both lines. The solution? Don't press RETURN. Unless program lines are short, the best bet is just to list one at a time for editing or use the LINE INSERT key to open up a new line after the one being edited.

Another handy editing feature is the FIND command. It will search for a string of characters and list the line(s) with that combination of characters. For example, FIND "FO" would list all the FOR statements in a program plus lines containing any words with FO (in caps) in them. LFIND performs the same function but lists the lines on the printer.

Tape Handling and Files

Programs are loaded with either LOAD or LOAD "Filename." A program must be saved with a filename specified.

Files or other material may also be saved and loaded directly from and to memory with the commands MSAVE and MLOAD.

A very handy feature is the ability to load one program at the end of another. This is done using the MERGE command. Of course, if the programs use the same line numbers, only the most recently loaded one will survive.

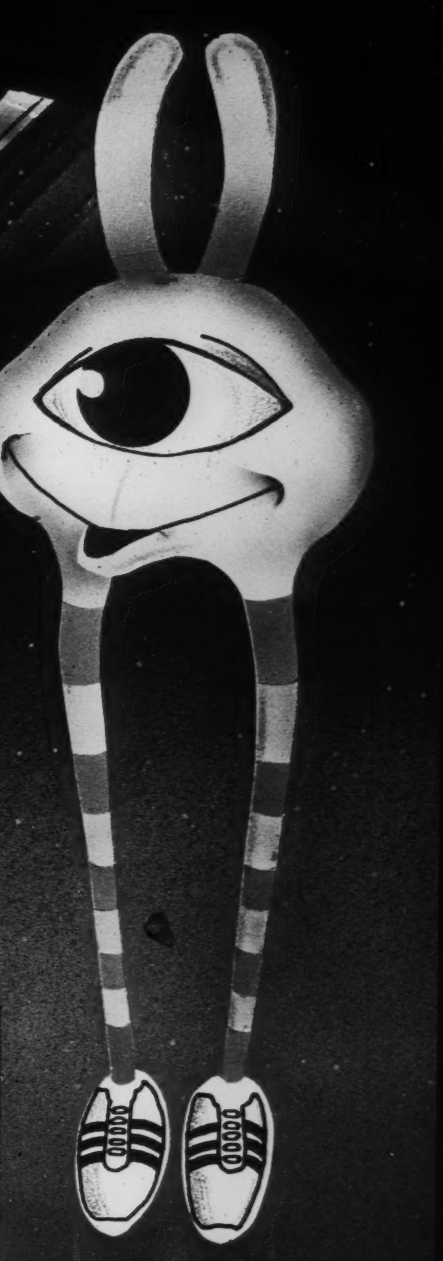
Another handy command is VERIFY which checks to see if a program in memory and on cassette tape match.

Files of data (not programs) may be stored sequentially on cassette tape using the PRINT # command, and read back with the INPUT # command. While sequential tape files are not nearly as handy as random access disk files, the 2400 bps I/O speed is quite tolerable and such files are probably suitable for lists of names and addresses, items in a collection, and the like.

Printed Output

We did not have a printer with our JR-200, hence, we can only note that the manual lists five printer commands. Two are the expected LPRINT and LLIST. A third, HCOPY, generates a copy of the

LUNAR LEEPER



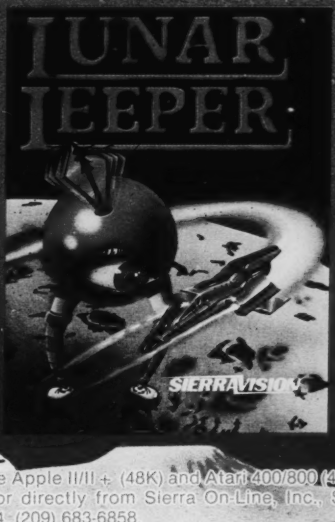
"Lunar Leeper is very addictive, and you'll probably lose hours of sleep over it."

Softline, January 1983

"It's a lot of fun... Lunar Leeper is eminently playable. The spacecraft control is both frustrating and challenging. The Leepers are swift and unpredictable. The game is both silly and enjoyable... A very good game."

Softalk, January 1983

Some games are "silly;" others are "challenging." It's the rare few that are both. That's what makes Lunar Leeper "eminently playable" and "very addictive." They said it; we believe it. So will you.



Lunar Leeper is available for the Apple II/II+ (48K) and Atari 400/800 (40K) for $29.95. Order from your local dealer or directly from Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-6858.

Check, Money Order, COD, Visa or MasterCard accepted.
ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING

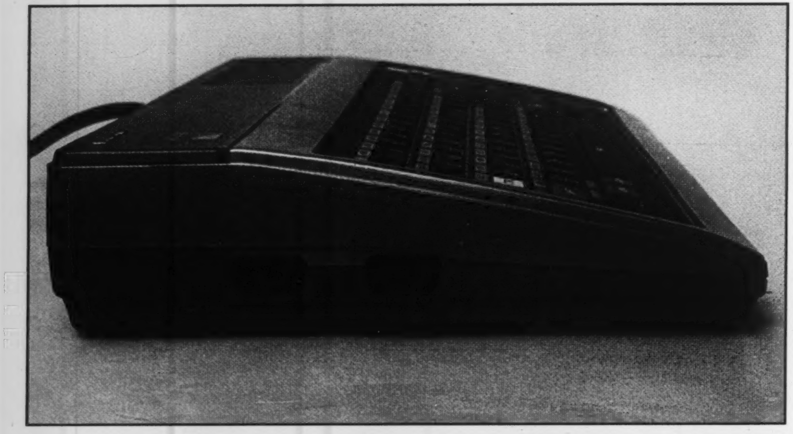
Sierra ON-LINE INC

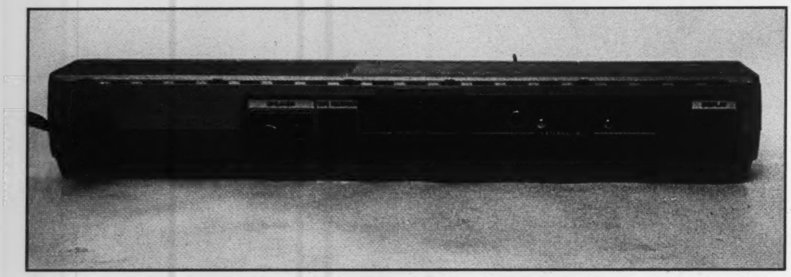
SIERRAVISION TM

NOW AVAILABLE ON ATARI

TM designates a trademark of SIERRA ON-LINE, INC.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD





able range of volume settings on standard tape. This is in sharp contrast to many other computers which require precise volume and tone settings on a high quality recorder using premium tape.

Two other connectors on the rear of the JR-200 connect to a printer and external bus. Via this bus, the JR-200 has a serial RS-232C port which may be set up for half or full duplex, 7- or 8-bit words, and odd, even, or no parity. JR-Basic does not use the standard format for RS-232C communications. Although data may be transmitted by using the OPEN-INPUT#/PRINT#-CLOSE statements, the user must develop a routine that will send or receive data on the end of the line. JR-Basic does not have EOF (end of file) when using RS-232C communications.

User-Friendly Keyboard

The keyboard has 63 "Chiclet" style rubberized keys in standard typewriter layout. The keys are 1/2" square and the spacing is identical to a standard keyboard. A full-width (5") spacebar is provided along with two double-width shift keys and a double-height return key. All the keys are in the expected places.

The standard alphanumeric and symbol keys are all matte finished in dark gray, function keys (shift, return, cursor movement, etc.) are blue, and the control and break keys are white.

Each of the gray keys can produce five inputs: an upper- and lowercase letter (or number and symbol), two graphics characters, and a Basic keyword. Two keys, ALPHA and GRAPH, are used to switch back and forth between character and graphics modes. Holding down the CONTROL key while pressing a gray key produces a Basic keyword.

In total, the JR-200 has 253 built-in characters: 96 English letters, numbers and symbols; 5 Greek letters; 63 graphics characters; 79 Katakana (Japanese) symbols; and 10 music and other symbols. All told, this is an exceptionally rich character set, right down to the inclusion of a happy face and stick figure man. All the symbols are formed within an 8 x 8 matrix of pixels.

According to the specifications, it is possible to define your own characters. However, the preliminary documentation we had did not describe how to do this so we couldn't try it out.

Although the keys do not provide any tactile feedback, each keystroke is accompanied by a beep. All keys with the exception of CONTROL, SHIFT, RETURN and BREAK repeat rapidly upon being held down for about two seconds.

Screen Display

The screen display is 32 characters by 24 lines. Each of the 768 locations can be individually addressed with the LOCATE (x,y) command. As mentioned earlier, each symbol and character is formed by lighting pixels within an 8 x 8 matrix, hence by using the correct combination of graphics characters, it is possible to achieve very high resolution images, up to 256 x 192 if you are clever.

Medium resolution (64 x 48) is much more easily achieved by use of the PLOT (x,y) command which permits direct addressing of one-quarter of each character.

PLOT would normally be used in conjunction with COLOR which allows selection of character color, background color and display mode. Four display modes are available: normal, user-defined characters, inverse color of previous characters, and alter background color for positions following the cursor. When we got the hang of it, we found the COLOR command very powerful for producing interesting, and occasionally bizarre, effects. See Figure 1.

Eight colors are available for fore-

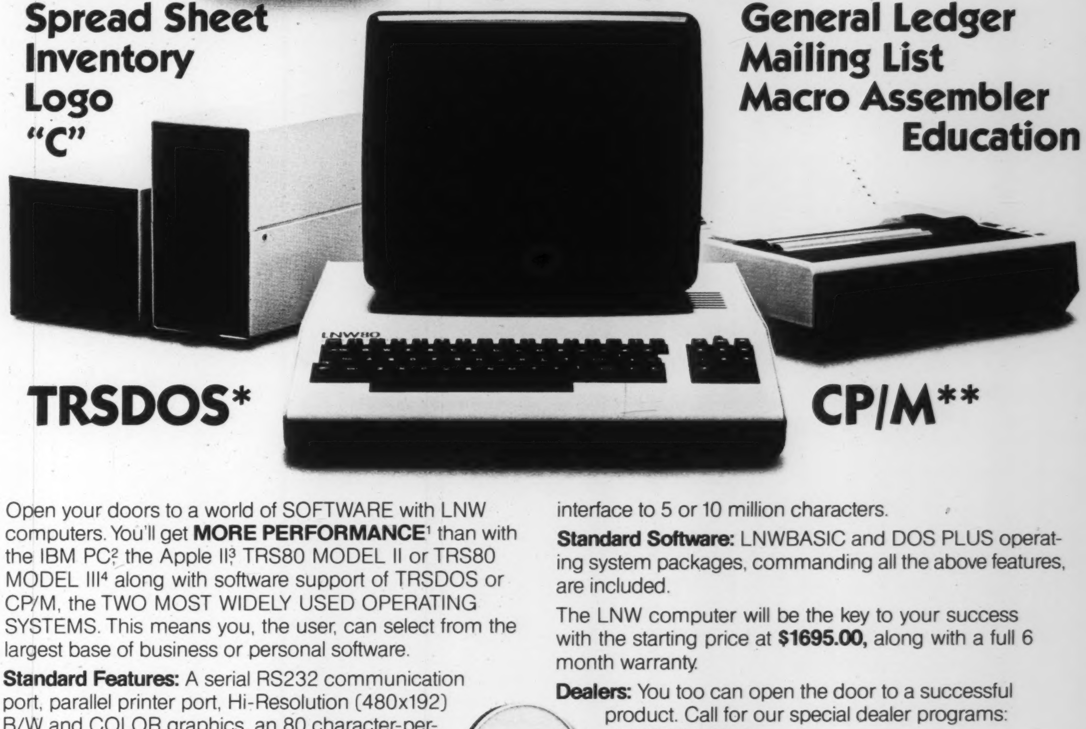
```
 1 REMARKABLE PROGRAM BY Dave Ahl
10 CLS                             Clear screen
20 RANDOMIZE
30 I=INT(23*RND(0))                Select starting point between
                                   0 and 23 for rectangle
40 COLOR (INT(8*RND(0)))           Select random color
50 X2=63-I                         Right edge of rectangle
60 Y2=47-I                         Bottom edge of rectangle
70 FOR X=I TO X2
80 PLOT X,I                        Draws top edge
90 PLOT X,Y2                       Draws bottom edge
100 IF X2-X<=16 THEN 130           Tests if length of vertical
                                   sides is too long
110 PLOT I,X                       Draws left side
120 PLOT X2,X                      Draws right side
130 NEXT X
140 GOTO 30
150 END
```

Figure 1. Program shows the use of COLOR and PLOT to produce a series of different colored concentric borders starting at random points in the upper left quarter of the screen. Note the clever way of putting the PLOT statements for all four sides in a single FOR loop.

DON'T GET LOCKED IN

Pascal
Basic
Cobol
Forth
Pilot
Fortran
Spread Sheet
Inventory
Logo
"C"

Data Base Management
Word Processor
Communication Utility
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Engineering Utility
General Ledger
Mailing List
Macro Assembler
Education

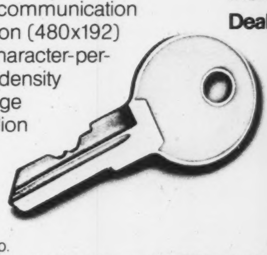


TRSDOS*

CP/M**

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE**[1] than with the IBM PC[2] the Apple II[3] TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III[4] along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

Standard Features: A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk interface to 5 or 10 million characters.



Standard Software: LNWBASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **$1695.00,** along with a full 6 month warranty.

Dealers: You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.

LNW Computers
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

[1] Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.

[2] IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.

[3] APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.

[4] TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost.

Panasonic JR-200, continued...

video display on the line printer. This presumably includes graphics, but we can't say for sure.

The last two commands are TAB which tabs over from the left margin and SPC which spaces over from the last cursor position.

Joysticks

The JR-200 has two DB-9 sockets on the left of the case which accept standard Atari-type joysticks. Values from them can be read into programs by means of the STICK function.

Monitor Commands

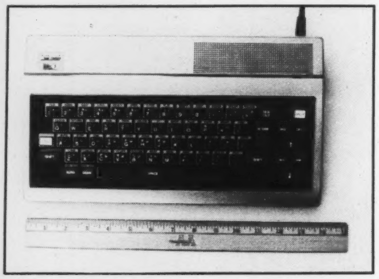
The JR-200 allows machine language aficionados to get into the monitor and the assembly language.

The monitor has only three commands: D, M, and G. D displays 128 bytes of memory from the location specified. M sequentially lists the memory locations from the address specified and allows you to alter them. G begins execution of an assembly language program from a specified address. Memory locations are all in hexadecimal.

Since we had only the scantiest information about these commands and none at all about JR-200 assembly language, we did not check out this feature.

Software and Support

From talking to Robert Zangrillo at Winter CES, we know that Panasonic is sincere in trying to provide support for the JR-200. All the early machines have been put in the hands of software developers such as Datamost, a smart move for getting third party software on the market. Also Datamost has produced a version of their book, *Kids and the Apple*, for the JR-200. Likewise, we are in the process of producing a volume in our ideabook series for the JR-200, *The Panasonic JR-200 Ideabook*.



The JR-200 is a compact 13-1/2" x 8".

On the other hand, the preliminary JR-Basic manual is tough going, has very few programming examples, and could in no way be considered user-friendly. We are told that the Datamost book will be supplied with the JR-200 as the Basic programming primer—probably a reasonable approach.

In Summary

The Panasonic JR-200 is one of the nicest new computers to make the scene in some time. It is attractively styled, is easy to use, and boasts an excellent, if not standard, Basic language. The graphics are very approachable and although resolution is not exceptionally high, the character set is excellent and allows the creation of detailed images. The keyboard is among the best of its type and the separate cursor movement keys make on-screen editing a joy.

The JR-200 is cassette tape oriented and uses it well for program and data storage. We are disappointed that Panasonic does not seem to be moving in the direction of a low-cost compact floppy disk unit.

Peripherals, documentation, software and support are, at this time, question marks although Panasonic appears to be moving in the right direction on all fronts. At the suggested list price of $350, the JR-200 is an excellent choice. ☐

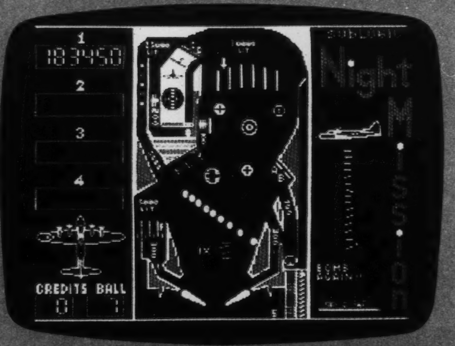
CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING

PINBALL™ FOR THE IBM PC

- In the beginning came the onrush of new computer pinball simulations. Then came SubLOGIC's "Night Mission" Pinball by Bruce Artwick.
- And the rush was over.
- Pinball was so beautifully crafted, so physically correct, so "complete" and yet so variable, that it stood out well above the competition.
- This pure example of programming perfection is now available for the IBM PC. More than just a masterful display piece for your Personal Computer, Pinball also remains the ultimate in fun.

On IBM PC 64K disk. Requires the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

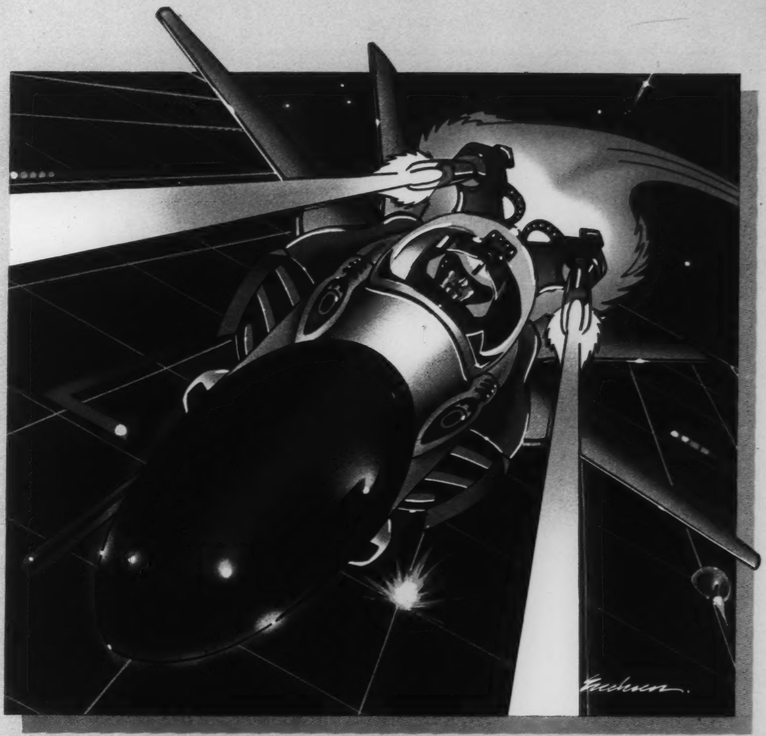


subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

See your dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $39.95 plus $1.50 for shipping.
Please specify UPS or first class mail delivery.
Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

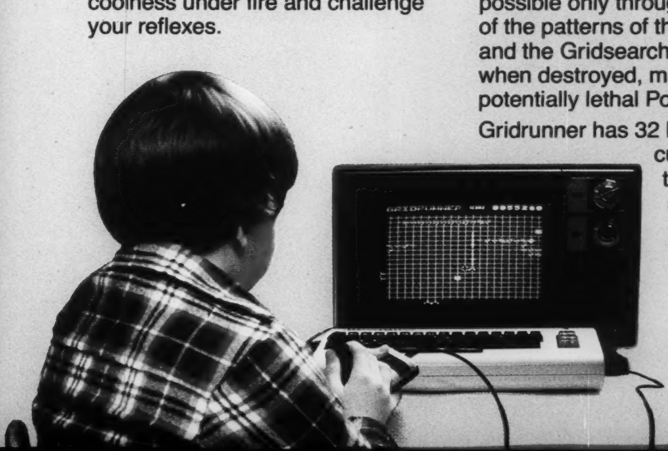


IS GRIDRUNNER™ UNBEATABLE?

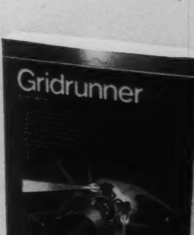
No one, not even the author, has ever achieved the last Gridrunner. It is an extremely fast-paced arcade-quality game designed to test your coolness under fire and challenge your reflexes.

As the pilot of the Gridrunner, a combat ship, you must annihilate the various enemies traveling along the "Grid." High scores are possible only through the mastery of the patterns of the X/Y Zappers and the Gridsearch Droids which, when destroyed, mutate into potentially lethal Pods.

Gridrunner has 32 levels of difficulty (20 levels in the VIC 20 version). To this date, the 13th level has been the highest achieved.



Gridrunner is available for VIC 20, Commodore 64 and Atari 400/800.



Can you beat Gridrunner? See your local computer or games dealer and find out.

Human Engineered Software
71 Park Lane
Brisbane, CA 94005

HES
a division of USI

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look what
for your VIC 20.

Fast action. Complex strategies. Interesting characters. Superior sound effects. Multiple levels of play.

These are the things you want from your VIC 20.™

They're also the things you get from Tronix. From the people who brought you *Swarm!*, *Sidewinder* and *Galactic Blitz*.

And now, there's more.

Now Tronix brings you the same rewarding rapid-fire excitement in three brand-new game cartridges.

Each one is something different. Something new. But they all have one thing in common.

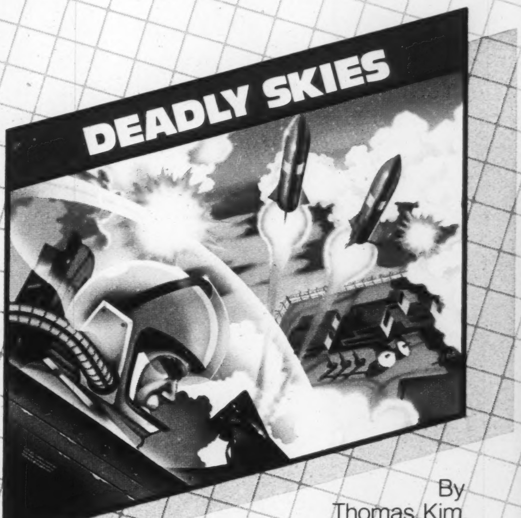
They're all designed to bring out the best in your VIC 20.

You shouldn't settle for anything less.

By
Jimmy Huey.

In a predatory world of killer worms, dragons, stalkers, pods and fly traps, the scorpion prowls the maze in search of sustenance. Frogs and their eggs mean survival to the scorpion. But they can also mean instant death! (Suggested retail $39.95)

we have in store



By
Thomas Kim.

Your helicopter gunship hovers over the enemy's military bases and missile emplacements. Your mission is to destroy them. But as the sky fills with smart bombs and anti-aircraft fire, there's less and less room for a wrong move! (Suggested retail $39.95)

By
Corey Ostman.

Deep in the earth, a fortune awaits. But the dark passageways are filled with peril as well as profit. Runaway boxcars. Crashing boulders. A claim jumper with murder in his eyes. Be careful. But be quick—oxygen is in short supply! (Suggested retail $39.95)

TRONIX™

8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301

Look for Tronix games in your nearest store. If you can't find them there, write to us.

VIC 20™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

Video Technology VZ200 Personal Computer

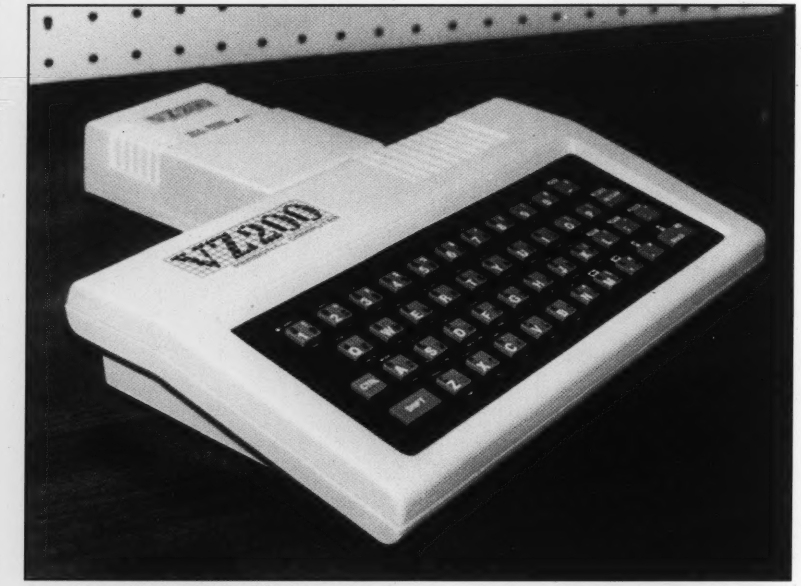
David H. Ahl

The Video Technology VZ200 is a compact microcomputer with a great deal of capability and many unexpected features at a very attractive price.

The VZ200 is based on the 6502 microprocessor, the same one found in the Apple, Commodore, and Atari computers. The 12K ROM memory includes the monitor and an excellent implementation of Microsoft Basic.

The RAM memory included with the basic unit is a sparse 4K. Two plug-in expansion modules are available, one with 16K and the other with 64K. These modules plug into a slot on the back of the computer and extend out about 5.5".

All the Basic commands, keywords, and functions can be produced with a single keystroke.



The VZ200 with 16K RAM memory pack.

The computer itself measures 11.4" x 6.3" x 2". Two-thirds of the top surface is occupied by a keyboard with 45 keys in four rows. The keys are "Chiclet" style rubber and have a very short throw. Touch typing is possible in only a rather limited way. Although key spacing is the same as on a regular typewriter, the rubberized keys have a different "feel." Much more disastrous for touch typing is the fact that there is no space bar; instead a space key is found at the right end of the bottom row next to the period. This also means that there is only one shift key (at the left end of the bottom row). Several other keys do not have the expected characters; for example the question mark is on the L key.

On the brighter side, each key on the keyboard provides several functions in addition to typing a single letter, number, or character. All the Basic commands, keywords, and functions can be produced with a single keystroke by holding down a control or shift key while the key is pressed. This is very impressive. Most other computers which type Basic keywords with a single keystroke can produce only as many words as there are keys, i.e., one keyword per key. Each key on the VZ200, on the other hand, produces two Basic keywords as well as one or two graphics characters. So each key actually has five outputs: two Basic keywords, two graphics symbols, and an alphanumeric character.

When a key is pressed, it makes a short "beep" indicating one keystroke. If it is held down, it automatically repeats with a beep indicating each key entry.

THE HEAD OF THE CLASS

THE GAME SHOW
<To continue—press RETURN>
Computer Advanced Ideas
CAI
THE GAME SHOW

Give your child the thinking tools that stand in a class by themselves: programs for your home from Computer-Advanced Ideas.

For The Fun Of It

As professional educators and programmers we've been proving for over a decade that motivated learners do best. Featuring full-color graphics, our animated learning games are fun. They talk like a friend, play like a teammate and teach like a tutor. And they stimulate eager young minds.

Partners In Learning

CAI programs come with a library of knowledge for your child to explore. But that's just the beginning. They also feature a unique authoring system that lets you create lessons on any subject, tailoring the program to your child's needs. No knowledge of computers is required. Our programs make sense to *people* — from 4 to 94 — and grow right along with your child.

A Success In Schools

Over 1800 school districts have chosen CAI programs to teach essential vocabulary and logic skills in a full range of topics. Our products get recognition—because they work.

Head Start

Your child's future begins with opportunities you create at home. Choosing resources that are stimulating, challenging and fun can be one of the best decisions you make. Ask your computer retailer for a demonstration of CAI programs and see for yourself how enjoyable a good education can be.

TIC TAC SHOW

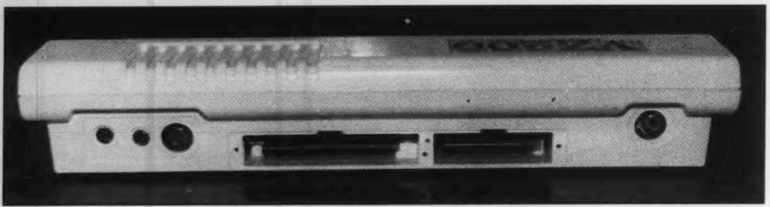
Computer Advanced Ideas

Bringing Ideas Home

1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341
Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100

For the Apple II/IIe

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Four I/O connectors and two plug-in slots are on the back.

The top of the computer also has an on/off light. An on/off switch is recessed on the right side of the case.

Peripherals

The VZ200 has an interface to a standard cassette recorder which operates at a Baud rate of 600 bps. This is somewhat slower than other new computers which have rates up to 2400 bps; nevertheless it is twice a fast as machines of just a few years ago. A program that fills the entire 4K of memory with program code takes about 54 seconds to load; a 16K program takes four minutes to load. Bear in mind, however, that most 16K programs do not use 16K of code; much of the memory space is taken by dimensioned arrays and the like.

The manufacturer specifications note that a peripheral expansion bus is built-in, however, we are not quite sure what this means. It appears that expansion modules, which, presumably, can be connected to printers, modems, or other external devices, can be plugged into the back of the computer.

The VZ200 produces two forms of video output: a video signal for a monitor and RF output (on channel 33) for a TV set. It requires 9 volts DC at 800 ma; an AC adapter is included.

Output from the VZ200 can be in one of three modes: text, mixed graphics and text, and high-resolution graphics. In text mode, the VZ200 produces 16 rows of 32 characters (upper case only). Characters can be displayed in regular or inverse video.

```
10 CLS:PRINT "KALEIDOSCOPE  BY
DAVE AHL":PRINT
20 X=1: Y=1: XU=126: YU=62: Z=1
30 INPUT "ENTER 1,2, OR 3";I
40 I=.5*I: J=1
50 MODE (1)
60 X=X+I
70 Y=Y+J
80 COLOR (RND(8))
90 IF X>=XU OR X<=Z THEN I=-I:
SOUND 30,1
100 IF Y>=YU OR Y<=Z THEN J=-J:
SOUND 27,1
110 SET (X,Y)
120 GOTO 60
```

Set hi-res graphics mode

Compute new x and y position

Tests to see if edge of screen has been reached. If so, reverse direction of bounce.

Draw new spot

Figure 1. Program produces a kaleidoscopic pattern of eight colors on the screen. The input parameter changes the incremental amount added to each successive horizontal or X position. Each time the leading edge of the pattern hits a border of the screen, a beep tone is sounded.

Graphics

In mixed mode, text resolution is doubled to 32 x 64 pixels. This is accomplished by dividing each text character into four rectangles. Individual rectangles cannot be addressed. However, 64 graphics character codes define eight characters in eight colors. This gives every combination of the four rectangles in each character. These characters are called with CHR$(128) to CHR$(191). The eight colors are magenta, red, orange, buff, yellow, green, cyan, and blue. If you count black as a color, there are actually nine colors available.

In high-resolution graphics mode, individual pixels can be addressed on a 128 x 64 grid in each of eight colors. To turn on any location, the command SET (x,y) is used; RESET (x,y) turns off any pixel; and POINT (x,y) examines whether a pixel is on or off. Figure 1 is a listing of a simple program that lets a ball bounce around the screen.

By means of the SOUND (P,T) command, 32 notes or pitches (P) are available which can be played over a wide range of time intervals (T).

On-Screen Editing

Full on-screen editing makes it a pleasure to program on the VZ200. To edit a line of code, it is not necessary to invoke an EDIT command or remember a set of editing commands as one must do on the TRS-80 Color Computer and many others. Instead, on the VZ200, the line to be edited is listed, by itself, with the whole program or with a group of lines. By using the four directional keys on the bottom right of the keyboard, the cursor is moved to the character to be changed. You type the change, move the cursor to the end of the line (remember, a key repeats by holding it down), and type RETURN. Voila! The change is made. On-screen editing can also use the DE-

"Miss Hendricks, I'm ready to ingest, process and generate information and knowledge."

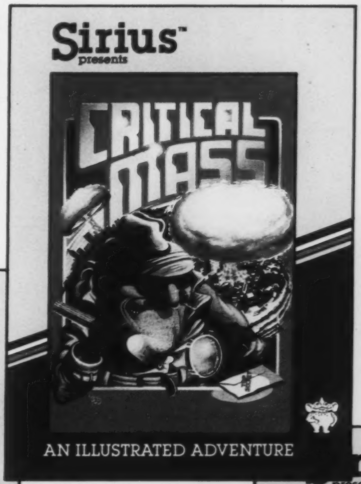
For Heroes Only!

Sirius™
presents
The Blade of Blackpoole
AN ILLUSTRATED ADVENTURE

Blade of Blackpoole

Step back in time and join the search for the magical sword of Myraglym. Travel cautiously on your journey for you will encounter dangerous serpents, spine-chilling evils and carnivorous plants that crave human flesh!

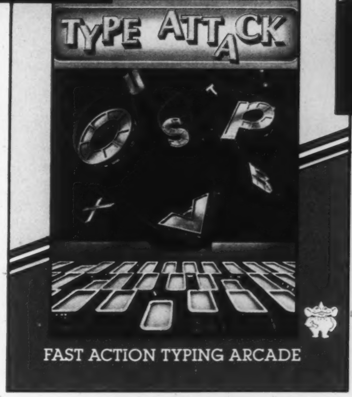
Avail. on disk for the Apple II, II+ or IIe and Atari 800 or 1200 and Commodore 64.



Critical Mass

On Jan. 1st at 10:00 am, the U.N. received this message: "Good Morning, in exactly 9 days, the world's 5 largest cities will be destroyed by thermal nuclear weapons." At 10:03 am, you received this assignment: STOP . . . THIS . . . LUNATIC!

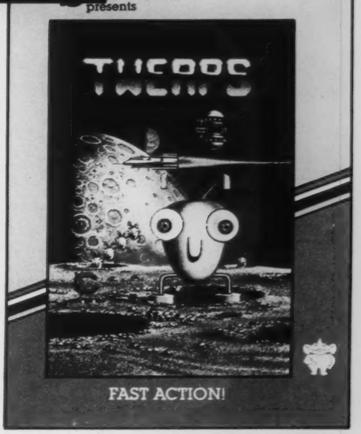
Avail. on disk for the Apple II, II+ or IIe and Atari 800 or 1200 and Commodore 64.



Type Attack

The planet Lexicon is under attack! Letters of the alphabet are falling from the sky. To repel them, you must be able to type the letters faster than they can fall. Be quick! An entire civilization is depending on your skill.

Avail. on disk for the Apple II, II+ or IIe and Atari 800 or 1200, IBM-PC and Commodore 64 and on cartridge for the VIC-20.



Twerps

The boldest space rescue ever! Defenseless Twerps are stranded on an asteroid. You, Captain Twerp, are to board a Twerp-craft, blast through the Orbiters, land safely and rescue your comrades. Beware of the Glingas and Twerp-eating Gleepnites!

Avail. on disk for the Apple II, II+ or IIe and Atari 800 or 1200.

Pure Video Excitement!

For Your Atari 800 or 1200, Apple II, II+ or IIe, Commodore 64, VIC-20 and IBM-PC

Sirius, Twerps, Blade of Blackpoole, Type Attack and Critical Mass are trademarks of Sirius Software, Inc., 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 366-1195. All rights reserved. Apple II, II+ and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari 800 and 1200 are trademarks of Atari, Inc. VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

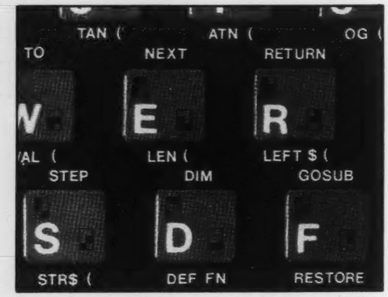
VZ200, continued...

LETE, INSERT, and RUBOUT keys.

We experienced two small problems with on-screen editing. First, the cursor directional keys are activated by pressing the control key on the left and one of the directional keys on the right. It was all too easy to hit the shift key instead of the control key, but this is probably something that one gets used to after using the computer for a few days. The other problem was that after a while the editing buffer seems to overflow and further editing is not accepted. Admittedly, we were trying to push the computer over the brink and it is unlikely that this will be a problem in normal use.

Problems

Speaking of pushing the computer to the brink, we found several things from which there was no way to recover short of turning the computer off. Even BREAK (the equivalent of RESET on some other machines) failed to return control of the computer to the user. The most common irrecoverable condition was LLIST. This would normally list a program on the line printer. However, if no line printer is attached, the computer hangs. This is particularly bad because the rubberized keys tend to bounce a bit and it is very easy to type LLIST instead of just plain LIST. If you have a long program in the computer and have to turn it off because it hangs up as we did four or five times, you are forgiven if you become a bit surly toward the machine.



Each key produces several outputs.

The surest cure is to use Control/4 to list a program. After a while, we learned to do this.

Other things that would hang the machine are all in the same family, in particular, trying to use a peripheral device that is not attached. In some cases, the VZ200 gave an error message, but in some others it went into never-never land.

We did not have an opportunity to try any of the peripherals. The printer interface module, as mentioned earlier, plugs into the back of the computer. It measures 5.5" x 2" and provides a Centronics parallel signal. The Video Technology printer appears to be a Seikosha unit which we have previously found to be a satisfactory, cost effective printer.

Video Technology also promises a full line of software, however, we will reserve judgment on it until we actually see some of the packages in operation.

Summary

All in all, the Video Technology folks in Hong Kong have done an excellent job producing a versatile small computer. We are impressed with the excellent implementation of Microsoft Basic, full on-screen editing, repeat keys, and easy-to-use graphics features. The idiosyncrasies were a bit annoying, but owners will get used to them and will probably not notice them after a week or two of operation. Bottom line: the VZ200 is a great value for the suggested price of under $100.

Video Technology (U.S.) Inc., 2633 Greenleaf, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. ☐

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Choose the Best Modem For Your Apple®: Now SSM Offers You THE SOURCE℠

Features:	Hayes Micromodem II™	Novation AppleCat II™	**SSM Apple ModemCard™**
110/300 baud operation	Yes	Yes	Yes
Supports Apple //e 80-Column Card	No	No	Yes
Half/Full Duplex	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fits completely inside Apple	No	No	Yes
Touch-Tone® Dialing	No	Yes	Yes
"Single-Modem-Chip" Reliability	No	No	Yes
Audio Monitor	No	No	Yes
Self Testing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty period	2 yr	1 yr	2 yr
Includes SOURCE Offer	No	No	Yes
Suggested Retail Price	$379	$389	$325

Trademarks: Micromodem: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Applecat II: Novation. ModemCard: SSM Microcomputer Products Inc. The Source: Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association. Dow Jones News/Retrieval: Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation.

Count the Yes-es. SSM's Apple ModemCard: the most advanced features for the least money. No external equipment required. All other modems are now obsolete.

And with SSM's Transend software, your Apple can send electronic mail or talk to other computers or information services such as the Source and Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. (The ModemCard is also compatible with software for the Micromodem II).

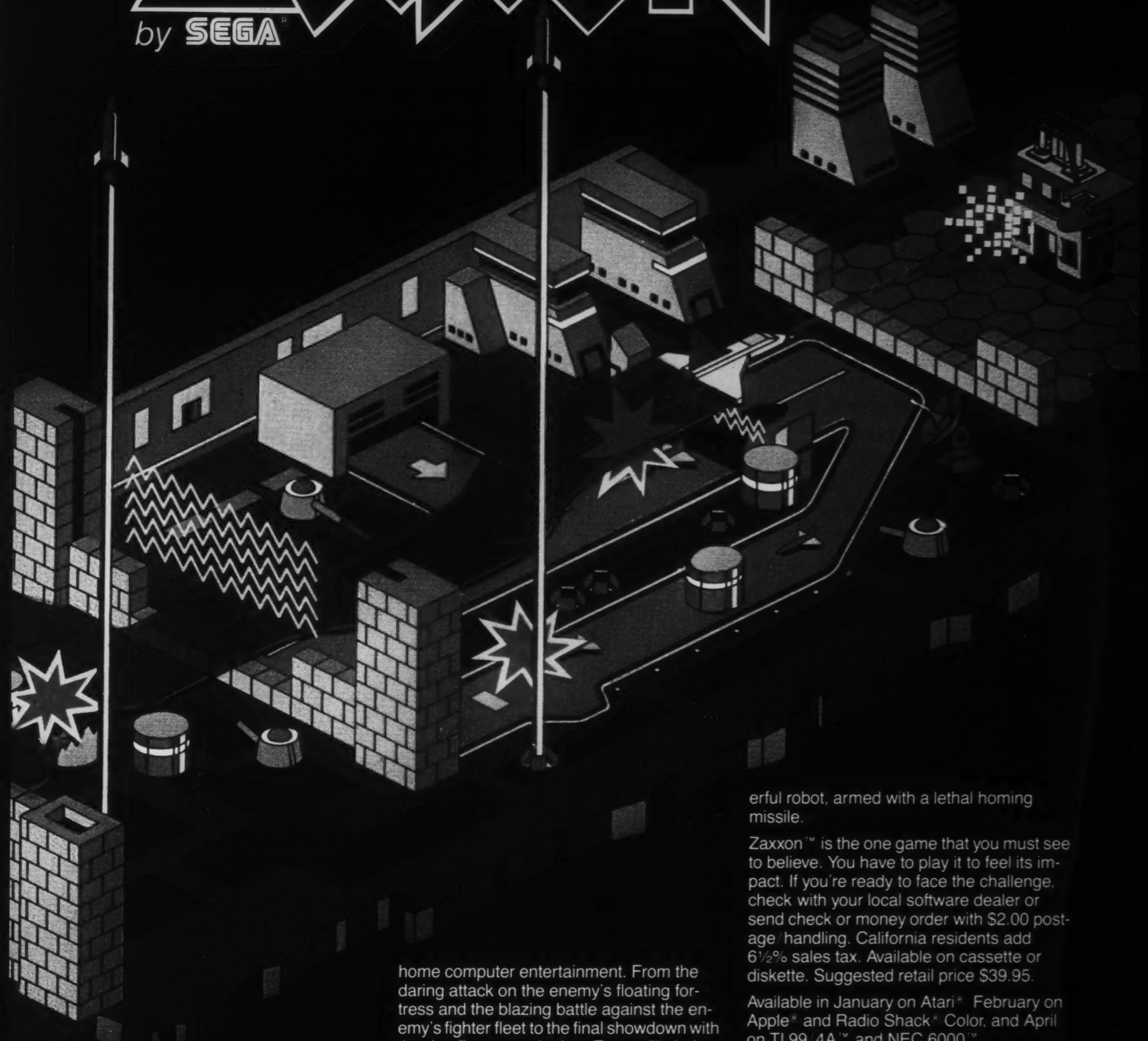
The SSM ModemCard: The only choice for choosy Apple owners. Available from your local computer dealer. Satisfaction is guaranteed. Or your money back.

SSM

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose,
CA 95131 (408) 946-7400,
Telex: 171171 SSM SNJ

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Official ZAXXON™ by SEGA®



The game that puts space games in perspective. Zaxxon™, one of the most popular arcade games of 1982, is now available for use with your home computer system.

Zaxxon™ technology and creativity present a 3-dimensional-like playfield which sets Zaxxon™ apart from other computer games.

Zaxxon™ looks and sounds like aircraft flight, and players can soar to new levels of home computer entertainment. From the daring attack on the enemy's floating fortress and the blazing battle against the enemy's fighter fleet to the final showdown with the deadly armored robot, Zaxxon™ challenges the skill and imagination of every player at every level of skill.

Imagine yourself the pilot, attacking the enemy fortress–climbing, diving, strafing to score points and extra fuel. The enemy fights back with a barrage of missiles and gunfire. Then you face a fleet of enemy fighters in a gripping dogfight of altitude strategy and flying skill. Survive this battle and the enemy's fortress, defended with laser barriers, then you've earned the ultimate challenge; a blazing confrontation with the powerful robot, armed with a lethal homing missile.

Zaxxon™ is the one game that you must see to believe. You have to play it to feel its impact. If you're ready to face the challenge, check with your local software dealer or send check or money order with $2.00 postage/handling. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Available on cassette or diskette. Suggested retail price $39.95.

Available in January on Atari® February on Apple® and Radio Shack® Color, and April on TI 99/4A™ and NEC 6000™

Datasoft Inc.®
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161

© 1982 Datasoft® Inc.

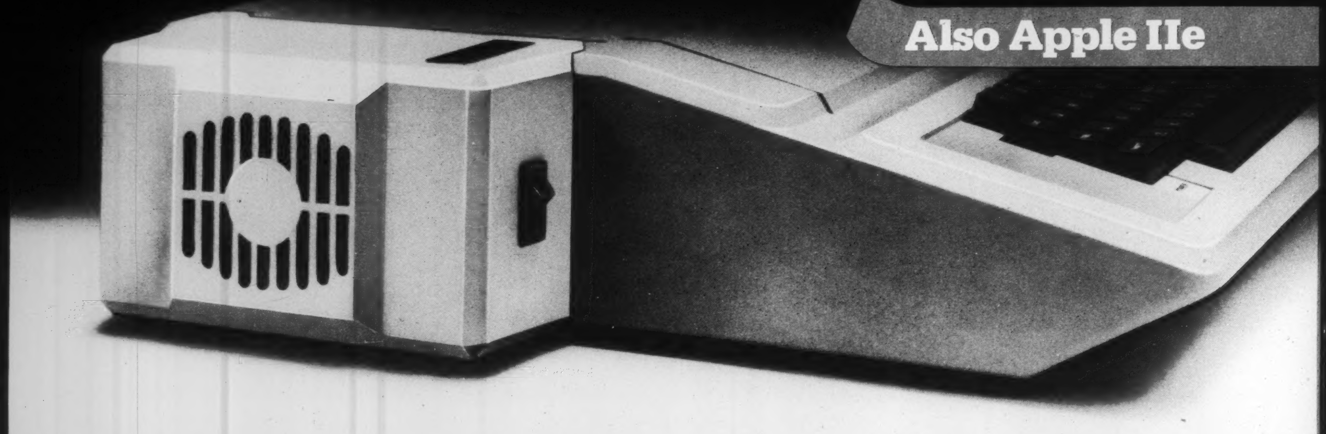
CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datasoft® is a registered trademark of Datasoft Inc.®

Sega® and Zaxxon™ are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises Inc.

System Saver™

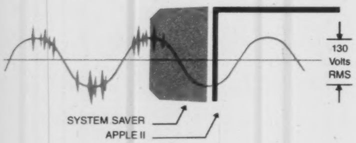
The most important peripheral for your Apple II.



Also Apple IIe

For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

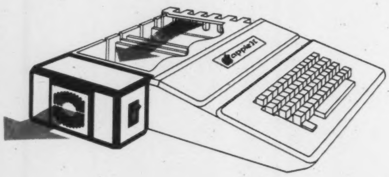


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM SAVER, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

For Cooling

As soon as you move to 64K RAM or 80 columns on your Apple II you need SYSTEM SAVER.

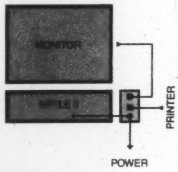
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.

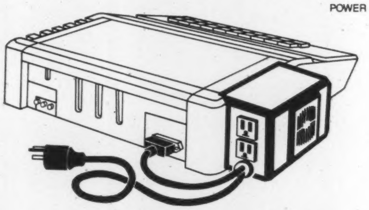


SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer.

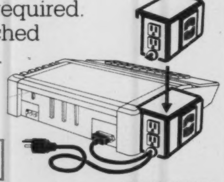




The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

Easy Installation

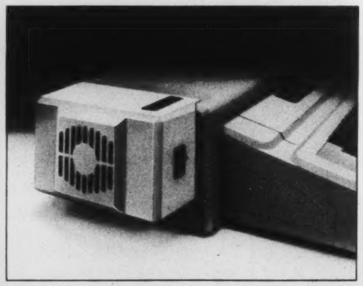
Just clips on.
No mounting or hardware required.
Color matched to Apple II.



LISTED

PATENT PENDING

Compatible with Apple Stand



Suggested Retail
One Year Warranty
$89.95

Kensington Microware Ltd.
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-7707

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Than Just a Pretty Keyboard

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

The TI 99/4A

Fred Gray

The Texas Instruments 99/4, long disregarded or treated with derision by manufacturers and owners of more "popular" computers, has finally come into its own as the 99/4A. With enormous distribution in retail outlets across the country, TI now vies with Commodore and Timex for the top spot on the Consumer Computer Hit Parade. And we expect that the birth of TI's newest offspring, the 99/2, will strengthen the position of the 99/4A. Hence, we take a second look at the TI 99/4.

In the beginning there was TI. And it was big and strong and mighty in the ways of digitals. It had The Watch, and it had The Calculator, and it made more chips than Frito-Lay. But other companies not as big and strong had home computers and were selling them like twinkies. TI looked in its parts drawer and saw a wondrous 16-bit microprocessor that it was most proud of. "We shall make a Home Computer," said TI, and did so.

The TI 99/4 came out in 1979, was small, had calculator buttons for keys, and cost a lot. "See!" said TI, "we have a home computer!" "Hooray!" said the others, "You have a bomb!" And they were right and they were wrong. For the home computer was not a hit and sold like cold cakes, even when the price dropped from Apple Sky to Cheap City.

But under the funny keyboard was a mighty machine with dazzling color graphics and the 16-bit soul. TI looked at the sales figures and said to the engineers: Fix the fool thing and make it live up to the genius inside. And so they did. And so it does. And look out, others.

There were many things wrong with the TI 99/4 when it hit the street. It was much too expensive, it had a calculator style keyboard, it could run only Basic or plug-in modules, and had no expansion capability. These were not oversights, and TI had reasons. The cost was high because it was a new generation of machine and a color monitor came as part of the package. The keyboard came from the TI calculator heritage and allowed the use of slip-on overlays to redefine the keys for special modules. The machine was designed as a home appliance and the home user was not seen as being interested in fancy assemblers or exotic languages. Finally, to keep it com-

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-99

Fred Gray, 41 Belvoir Drive, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060.

pact and easy for the home user to use, there was no provision for slots or expansion board space; instead, peripherals and expansions were designed into silver boxes to be plugged into the side of the computer.

The price didn't stay high for long. It dropped from $1100 (with mandatory monitor) to under $500 (without it) by the end of 1980. The Basic on board was a good one, full of error-checking and editing capabilities, and considerable graphics capabilities. But the graphics capabilities were slow, too slow to allow anything exciting. True to their promise, TI did bring out expansion modules in silver boxes to plug into an ever-expanding daisy chain at the right side of the computer.

Chief among these was the Solid State Speech box, which gave the 99/4 300 words of highly understandable speech and made it, for a while, the only home computer that could talk.

Still, the 99/4 did not sell, a fact that may have been due to the philosophy of the TI hierarchy. Because the TMS9900 is an unusual microprocessor, and the 99/4 an unusual microcomputer with quite different architecture and I/O, TI decided to leave the fancy programming to their own staff, or to selected large organizations such as Scott, Foresman and Milton Bradley. So they did not publish anything about the workings of the machine and did not offer an assembler, and anyone wishing to do whizbang graphics or anything fast had to get a minicomputer development system, which cost about $50,000.

The result was predictable: practically no one wrote anything for the 99/4. And because the internal workings of the 99/4 were inscrutable and undecipherable, practically no one made any peripherals for it. While creative souls at TI were working hard on modules and peripherals, there were thousands of creative souls among the Great Unwashed who were writing Adventures and Starfights and making superboards and widget controllers for Apples, Pets, and TRS-80s. But not for the 99/4.

"It's a 'menage a trois' - Ralph, me, and his computer."

To their credit, the folks at TI woke up and have rectified virtually all of the problems of the 99/4. The 99/4A is all the 99/4 should have been and more, and now the machine is easier to exploit than ever before.

Hardware Improvements

Let's look at what is different about the 99/4A.

Of course, there is the new keyboard, a sturdy professional one that looks like a computer keyboard. It has a bunch of new keys, offers braces, square brackets, and lower case. It allows any key to be repeated at will, and allows keys to be used in three ways: key, shift key, and function key. Add to this the retained capability to redefine all of the keys through software and the ability of programs to search the keyboard during a run, and you have a most impressive input capability. All that is really lacking is a number pad for quick input of numerical data, which wouldn't have fit on the case.

But there are other changes, deep in the chips and ROMs. One is the use of the TMS9918A Video Display Processor (VDP) in place of the older 9918. To go with it is a revised operating system in ROM that opens up some of the advanced capabilities of both it and the 9900 microprocessor itself, as well as allowing the use of the expanded keyboard.

The TMS9918 is worth a side trip by itself. The VDP is an extraordinary display processor, able to display ASCII characters or user-defined characters in 16 colors on a 24 by 32 grid. More than that, embedded in the chip is the ability to display and move graphics characters called sprites, which can move smoothly across the screen and which, once set in motion by the calling program, continue to move at the specified speed and direction *without CPU attention* until changed by the program.

The VDP creates and moves the sprites based on data stored in the VDP RAM area by the program. By changing data, the sprites can be made to change course, shape, speed, color, vanish, or appear. The sprites afforded an incredible game and moving graphics capability to the 99/4, but because the internal Basic did not support their use, the capabilities were limited to plug-in modules, and not available to the home programmer.

The sprite capabilities of the Computer were opened up through the introduction of Extended Basic, available for both the 99/4 and the 99/4A. This module, adding some 36K of ROM to the on-board Basic, corrects many of the annoying limitations of the original Basic and opens up a wide range of additional capabilities to the machine.

With Extended Basic, the programmer can create sprites in two sizes, set their initial shape, location, velocity, direction, and color; change any of these at will; detect coincidences of sprites with each other or with specified points; change their size and make them vanish or become invisible—all with a simple call to one or more predefined subprograms.

Because the VDP does the work, the main processor is involved only with initiating the action, and the sprites will move as set while the 9900 processor is busy computing other things. Heavy computing by the CPU has no effect on the moving graphics as long as the motion doesn't change, and wild motion on the screen has no effect on the work of the CPU. Since up to 28 individual sprites can be defined and set in motion, the capability for dazzling color animation and games is almost unmatched in the home computer field.

The 99/4A adds another dimension to the sprite graphics not available on the 99/4, bit-mapped graphics. This high-resolution mode is attributable to the 9918A VDP, and provides the capability to do bit-mapped color graphics on a 256 by 192 grid. Now the TI has high-resolution graphics in addition to the sprite capability. Unfortunately, the bit-map mode does not allow the automatic movement feature of the sprites to exist along with the high resolution capability, as the VDP gets a bit overworked. Even with this limitation, the capabilities are astounding. We should see some amazing game and graphics programs soon.

Another capability of the TMS9900 microprocessor has been opened up for the 99/4A through a change to the ROM-based operating system. This is the ability to define up to 16 operations at the assembly level that can be used just as if they were added opcodes for the processor. The effect is to extend the instruction set by 16 and turns the new Assembler/Editor into a Macro Assembler. The ROM change did not take effect with the first bunch of 99/4A units, but is incorporated in the ones coming off the line now.

Editor/Assembler Package

The new Editor/Assembler module is now available for the 99/4A. From a review of the manual I can report that this module plus disk set is an extremely powerful software tool—in reality a minicomputer assembler in microcomputer form. TI has taken their assembler, editor, and linking loader packages developed for the 990 series minicomputers and reshaped them for the 99/4A. This was made possible by the fact that the 9900 and 990 instruction sets are virtually the same. Some of the remarkable capabilities that the Editor/Assembler brings to the microcomputer field are these:

- Writing of relocatable, linkable code. The programmer does not need to worry about absolute addresses and can write his programs as independent subprograms to be linked together later by the loader. By defining certain labels as external references, the loader can match them up and link the programs together, filling in the addresses at load time. This also allows the loader to put the programs into memory wherever they fit best and not be constrained by the present configuration. The computer begins to look more like a minicomputer here. The great advantage for the programmer is the ability to write a library of subroutines, keep them on disk, and bring them into his programs as they are needed without worrying about the addresses or linkages.
- Extraordinary editing capabilities. The Editor is very complete and offers a wide variety of conveniences for the programmer. Some of these are: inserting and deleting characters, inserting and deleting lines, copying whole blocks of code and inserting them elsewhere in the program, moving whole blocks of code around, searching for strings with the option to replace each occurrence with a new string, and a variety of filing commands. The system looks rather like a word processor for assembler code. It makes coding a great deal easier by removing much of the nuisance work.
- Links to Utility Routines. TI has a great variety of utility routines tucked away in both ROM and GROM that are used by the operating system and the interpreters. Access to these routines makes it much easier to do the complicated graphics, sound, and speech routines. The programmer need only load certain parameters in the registers and then call on the utility routine to do the work. This capability is particularly needed with the graphics routines, as this area is rather inscrutable anyway. The utilities give the programmer the ease of programming exhibited by the Extended Basic while allowing the speed of machine-assembled code.

In summary, the TI 99/4A finally lives up to the promises of its makers. With new software and hardware improvements, the TI Home Computer is finally a powerful force in the microcomputer field and should not be counted out. At a normally discounted price of under $300, the 99/4A is an astounding value and may yet make its mark on the microcomputer world. ☐

INTRODUCING!

Educational Software That Works

We believe that children have an innate curiosity ... a natural desire to learn, to discover, to understand. Our software was designed with this in mind. Even traditionally tedious subjects like math, reading, and vocabulary building are easily mastered. Why? Because our software makes children want to learn. And when they want to learn, the results are FANTASTIC!

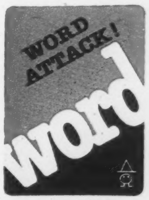
We know our software WORKS because we developed and tested it in the classroom. Let our software WORK for your children too!

For the Apple and IBM PC.*

Ask your dealer.

MATH BLASTER!

2 disks $49.95



2 disks $49.95

2 disks $69.95

davidson&associates
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

MasterCard and Visa cardholders may call collect to order:
(213) 378-7826 / (213) 378-3995

*Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Tim at noon
REET JOURNAL

TI's new Compact Computer. It takes over your work, not your desk.

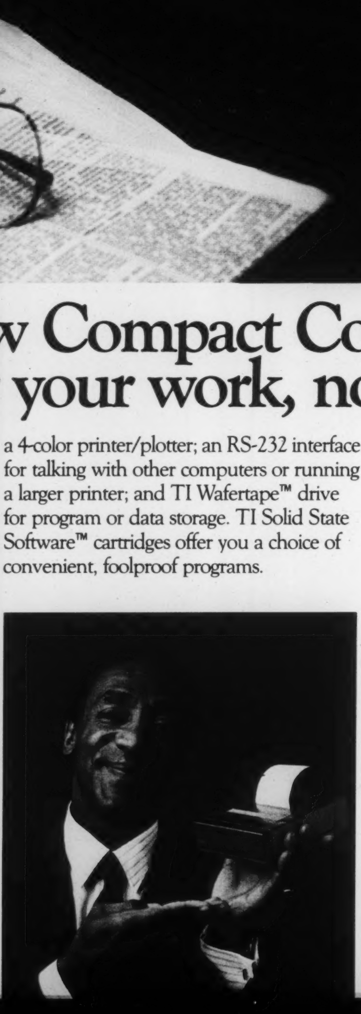
The ordinary personal computer occupies too much of the ordinary desk.

Now Texas Instruments brings you a cordless compact computer that solves the same sort of problems as the Apple™ or IBM™ personal computer. It has enough memory and power for complex problems in business and science, yet the whole thing is smaller than a magazine page.

Sophisticated software is available right now for finance, statistics, production planning, graphics—and spreadsheet and wordprocessing are just around the corner.

For most personal computer tasks, its 6K RAM and 34K ROM are ample. The system is easily, economically expanded.

The TI Compact Computer 40 has peripherals that make it even more useful: a 4-color printer/plotter; an RS-232 interface for talking with other computers or running a larger printer; and TI Wafertape™ drive for program or data storage. TI Solid State Software™ cartridges offer you a choice of convenient, foolproof programs.



Its built-in language is TI Enhanced BASIC, which allows you to write programs in everyday words. The integrated liquid crystal display shows 31 characters, which can be scrolled to show up to 80 per line. It operates on four AA alkaline batteries that give up to 200 hours of service.

The TI Compact Computer 40 offers solutions anywhere you go. Yet it retails for less than 1/3* the price of Apple™ or IBM™ personal computers. The TI Compact Computer—compact in price and size, but not in power. See it soon at your Texas Instruments retailer.

Creating useful products
and services for you.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

---

*Based on published manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texnet

Robert Cashman

I bought my TI99/4 because I had always wanted to own a home computer but didn't have any programming experience. Today, I have the ability to hold my own when discussing computers, but no one to discuss with.

Apple, Atari, and TRS-80 owners don't have to look very far for someone to talk to. Most computer outlets sell one of these and can supply information on hardware, software, user's groups, or whatever.

It's different for TI users though, as about the only places that carry the 99/4 or its accessories are mail order houses and retail stores. If you have a question, forget the retail stores. You probably know more than they do.

I suppose I could join a TI user's group, but I live in Massachusetts where there are no user's groups. As a matter of fact there isn't one in all of New England that I know of. I could also join a few clubs in distant locations and communicate by mail, but it just isn't the same.

There is, however, an alternative; it is called *Texnet*, the information service that with Source Telecomputing created a system developed specifically for users of the 99/4 and 99/4A home computers.

When I first heard about *Texnet*, I thought it was too good to be true. First, you receive all the products of The Source—some 1400 different services—everything from electronic mail to catalog shopping, from dining and travel to home and leisure.

> ***Making friends on* Texnet *was great, but what I really wanted was some of that free software.***

But you also get *Texnet*, a service which adds custom features such as:

- TI News
- TI Software Directory
- TI User's Groups
- TI Service Centers
- TI Help
- TI Phonetic Dictionary
- TI Voice Chat
- TI Graphics Library
- TI Music and Sound Library
- TI Idea
- TI Logo Exchange

All of these are terrific, but none can compare with the TI Software Exchange—free software supplied by the International 99/4 User's Group. (Note: software can be downloaded to a disk drive only.)

We all know how difficult it is to find software, but can you imagine getting it for free? Recently, *Texnet* made it possible to upload your own programs to the TI Software Exchange. If even half of the current TI owners would contribute, think of the library of programs we would have to share.

Without giving it a second thought, I decided to subscribe. But first I had to get several accessories. This wasn't a cheap experiment; I needed a modem, an RS-232 interface, and a terminal emulator. I decided to get the TE II for its text-to-speech capabilities, since I already owned a speech synthesizer. In all, those three items cost me about $400. I also had an extra telephone installed for another $50.

The cost for a one-time registration is $100. Once on-line, you incur charges of $20.75 per hour weekdays between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., $7.75 per hour evenings, weekends and holidays, and $5.75 an hour from midnight to 7:00 a.m. daily for 300 baud service. Prices for 1200 baud users are $25.75, $10.75, and $8.75 respectively.

Robert Cashman, 692 Lowell St., Lawrence, MA 01841.

Do you want the #1 Seller or the #1 Financial System?

FEATURES	The Home Accountant™	The ACCOUNTANT Finance Data Base System™
Transactions Per Disk	1000	2000-4000
Number of Codes	1	63
Automatic Transactions		
Number:	25	900
Frequency:	Once a month	Unlimited
Double Entry	NO	YES
Accounting Background Required	NO	NO
Accommodates Any Type Transaction	NO	YES
Transaction Retrieval	One at a time	Screen at a time
Backdate Transactions	NO	YES
Ability to Interrupt While Printing	SOMETIMES	ALWAYS
132 COL PRINTER REQUIRED	YES	NO
NUMERIC FORMATTING	292661	292,661.42
Optional VisiCalc Interface	NO	YES
PERFORMANCE		
Startup to Transaction Entry	113 sec	44 sec
Begin Printing Balance Sheet After Entering Transactions	162 sec	1 sec
Begin Printing Transactions After Entering Transactions	106 sec	2 sec
RATING		
Peeling II evaluation	C/D	A
PRICE		
APPLE II Version	$75	$129
IBM PC Version	$150	$195

MONEY MAGAZINE — Nov. 1982
"Among bookkeeping programs, earns high marks and is easy to use."

CREATIVE COMPUTING — Jan. 1983
"The documentation is thorough, easily read, and complete."
"The program is so easy to use that rarely will reference have to be made to the manual."

SOFTALK — Jan. 1982
"For the home user (and perhaps in some less complex small business), *the best package we evaluated was The ACCOUNTANT by Decision Support Software."*
"The ACCOUNTANT does, indeed, make financial management a simple and straightforward procedure."

INFOWORLD — Jan. 3/10, 1983
"Complete flexible financial data base package for the home user."
" . . . exceptionally fast. . . . highly recommend."

PEELING II — MARCH 1983
A magazine of Apple software and hardware evaluation. "Rated A . . . a good buy."

The ACCOUNTANT
Finance Data Base System™

Decision Support Software Inc.
1438 Ironwood Drive, McLean, VA 22101 • (703) 241-8316 • Orders Only: (800) 368-2022

Apple™, IBM®, VisiCalc™ are trademarks of Apple, IBM, and VisiCorp, respectively.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texnet, continued...

I can't tell you how excited I was when I received my ID number and password. No longer did I feel alone. Everything I wanted was at my fingertips, just a phone call away. It's a good feeling to know that you are no longer communicating only with a computer, but with literally the whole world. Some *Texnet* subscribers live as far away as Australia.

Making friends on *Texnet* was great, but what I really wanted was some of that free software, and for that I needed a disk drive. Just as I began to shop around for a disk drive and controller, a classified section for the TI99/4 appeared in The Source POST category. I inserted a "free" wanted-to-buy ad for the things I needed, and got an immediate response and some excellent prices—better than I had seen anywhere. Needless to say, I am now downloading programs.

How difficult is it to access the more than 1400 services on The Source and *Texnet*? It is not difficult at all. When you receive your confirmed application, an extremely easy-to-read user's manual is included. It is a three-ring binder with dividers that allow easy retrieval of subject matter.

Can I find any fault with *Texnet*? Unfortunately, yes. *Texnet* is accessed primarily through two computer telephone networks called Tymnet and Telenet. They are located in over 350 metropolitan areas in the United States. The city that I live in is not one of them. This surprised me as there are approximately 200,000 people living within a ten-mile radius of my city.

The closest city to me with the telephone access line is some 20 miles away, and I have run up some very high telephone bills. I have contacted the local Telenet office (Tymnet did not have an access line) to see when they planned to install a line in my city, I was told that if there was a demand, a line would be installed. Until that happens, I have to be careful not to lose track of time while I'm enjoying *Texnet*.

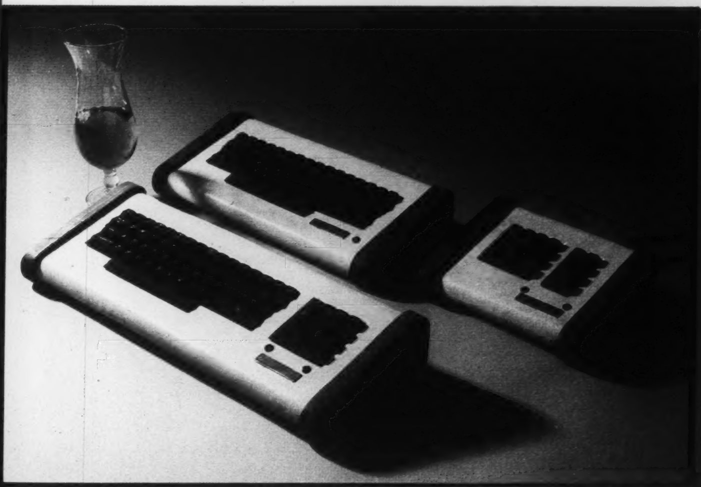
I did experience a little difficulty while on-line a few times. I was downloading from the TI Software Exchange and lost the carrier signal. This can be aggravating when you are close to completing the data transfer and lose it all. It can take as long as 25 minutes to download a program, so you could end up paying for 25 minutes of on-line time and have nothing to show for it. This has happened to me a couple of times.

Another nice feature of *Texnet* is their terrific customer service. If you should have any problems or questions that the manual can't help you with, you can call a toll-free number and get immediate assistance.

The Source, 1616 Anderson Road,
McLean, VA 22102. ☐

FOR THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF ATARI

THE LOVE AFFAIR BEGINS . . .



WITH YOUR FIRST TOUCH

As your fingers caress its sculptured full stroke keys and . . . you realize you can install it **YOURSELF** . . . in just minutes . . . without any soldering!

. . . IT GROWS as you experience . . . the responsiveness of superbly crafted engineering under your fingertips . . . the convenience of your own **PERSONAL** and detachable system designed to allow use of **BOTH** keyboards . . . the warmth, beauty and elegance of solid black walnut woods . . . the softness, luxuriousness, and durability of fine textured furniture vinyl in a magnificent enclosure designed by NIGHTSTAR . . . the totally unique keypad circuit that allows rapid calculator function by automatically entering basic print statements for you.

. . . AND IT CULMINATES

In a lasting happy relationship with your own personal **COMMANDER 2400.** A design engineered to return the thrill of personal command to computing!

A SUPERB ACHIEVMENT . . and

AVAILABLE NOW AT INTRODUCTORY PRICING

THE COMMANDER 2400 SERIES: 2400 with KEYPAD, 2400 STANDARD AND 2400 PROFESSIONAL NUMERIC KEYPAD.

The **ULTIMATE** STEP UP FOR THE WONDERFUL **ATARI!!!**
Special Introductory Pricing $116 to $199. Regular Suggested List $139 to $229*
CALL (503)479-4711 OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
TO ORDER: TOLL FREE 800-547-2492
*Depending on Options - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee

Ralston Clearwaters Electronics
536 N.E. 'E' Street
Grants Pass, Oregon 97526
VISA / MASTERCARD WELCOME

RCE

RCE INVITES YOU TO SAVE UP TO 40%

COMPARE: • OUR PRICES • OUR SERVICE

RALSTON CLEARWATERS ELECTRONICS
536 N.E. 'E' STREET • GRANTS PASS, OR 97526
ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL: (503) 479-4711 or 479-4150

THEN: ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-547-2492
IN OREGON CALL: (503) 479-4711

WE ARE A WARRANTY STATION FOR ATARI, FOURTH DIMENSION, MICRO SCI, SANYO, PANASONIC, & FRANKLIN.

SPECIAL:
- 70 Column Graphic Word Processor Package-64K Computer, Drive w/ Apple Dos, 12" Zenith Green Screen, & Gemini 10 Printer. Send for details - $1799 w/o Printer - $1399
- 128K Computer, Drive w/ Apple Dos, CPM, Parallel & Serial Port, & 80 Columns - $1349
- Commodore 64 - $459 Drive - $359

NOW NEW & EVEN LOWER PRICES - PLUS TAKE 50% OFF SHIPPING CHARGE FOR PREPAYMENT

ATARI

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	400 (16K)	~~$ OPEN~~	$219
	800 (48K)	~~$879~~	$498
	1200 (64K)	~~$899~~	$679
EPSON with GRAFTRAX	MX 80	~~$645~~	$29
	FX 80	~~$695~~	$598
	MX 100	~~$995~~	$689

Daiseywriter with 48K Buffer
Letter Quality Printer $1099
Apple Compatible Disk Drives - 1 year warranty
Fourth Dimension $269
Controller w/Apple 3.3 DOS $ 89

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

[illegible]

NO SALES TAX IN OREGON! LIKE OUR PRICES?
SEND FOR OUR CATALOG/CALL FOR COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY

THE NEW ATARI 1200XL HOME COMPUTER MAKES SOPHISTICATED GRAPHICS AND SOUND SO EASY TO PROGRAM.

ONLY *the new ATARI 1200XL Home Computer combines custom microchip technology with 64K RAM computing power to deliver graphics and sound capabilities that are so easy to program. The ATARI 1200XL has 11 graphics modes and 5 text modes. (The Commodore 64 and Apple II-e have only 2 graphics modes and 1 text mode.) Additional text and graphics modes allow users to easily program sophisticated graphics effects with relatively few commands, taking full advantage of the 256 color variations available. The sound capabilities of the ATARI 1200XL are also easy to program. Four distinct "voices" spanning 3½ octaves are controlled by a separate microchip, leaving the principal microprocessor chips free to perform other tasks.*

ONLY *the ATARI 1200XL offers a keyboard featuring 8 programmable function keys controlling 16 functions in a 64K computer. (That's twice as many as the Commodore 64). Four new function keys enable you to lock and unlock the keyboard electronically, disable the screen DMA for faster processing time, generate European language or graphics characters, turn the keyboard sound on and off or access the one-touch cursor control. The unique user-definable "help"*

THE NEW

A Warner Communications Company

© 1983. Atari, Inc. All rights reserved.

key permits users to self-test ROM, RAM, audio-visual circuitry and keyboard functionality or call up assistance within complex programs. For even more help, Atari gives you a toll-free number to call for product and technical information (800) 538-8543; in California 1-(800) 672-1404.

ONLY *the ATARI 1200XL offers you a home computer compatible with virtually all ATARI Computer peripherals and software (compatibility that other new computers like the Commodore 64 don't offer). There are over 2,000 programs and seven programming languages currently available for the ATARI 1200XL. New programs like AtariWriter™ and languages like ATARI Microsoft BASIC, Assembler Editor, PILOT, Pascal, ATARI BASIC, Forth, and Macro Assembler offer you even greater programming challenges and flexibility.*

ONLY *Atari puts so much more in the new 1200XL Home Computer so you get so much more out of it.*

ATARI 1200XL

ATARI® 1200XL™

HOME COMPUTER

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6 GAMES IN 1...

THE INCREDIBLE NEW PROGRESSIVE GAME FROM **SYDNEY**.

EVOLUTION

Design Ian MacLeod, TCA

ONLY THE STRONG SURVIVE.

You start as an amoeba trying to advance up the evolutionary chain to become a human. To attain this goal you will have to go through 6 distinctively evolutionary steps:

- You're an amoeba fighting microbes while trying to eat DNA.
- You're a tadpole eluding fish to catch waterflies.
- You're a rodent chased by snakes while looking for cheese.
- You're a beaver attacked by alligators while building a dam.
- You're a gorilla protecting his food from monkeys.
- You're a man battling genetic mutants in an elastic background!

Do you have the instincts and reflexes to survive and evolve to each higher life form? It's a challenge that grips you as no other game!

- UP TO 99 LEVELS
- EITHER A KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK CONTROL
- WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- COLORFUL HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
- KEEPS TRACK OF TOP 10 SCORES
- FULL CONVENIENCE CONTROLS
- ARCADE SOUND
- EVEN AN INTERMISSION!

PLAY EVOLUTION ON APPLE II, APPLE II PLUS, COMMODORE 64 OR IBM PC.

Hailed by leading reviewers as one of the most exciting games available. EVOLUTION is truly different. Try it today!

Created by Don Mattrick and Jeff Sember.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYDNEY DATAPRODUCTS, INC.
#129 · 444 Camino Del Rio South, San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 298-5886

Purchase EVOLUTION at progressive computer stores everywhere. Dealer enquiries invited.

Sydney Development Corporation

Modem80

Robert Jacobs

Modem80 is a package of communications software for the TRS-80 which is easy to use and sufficiently flexible for all normal computer communications. With this program one may successfully access bulletin boards, other TRS-80s, mainframe computers which permit telephone access, and other brands of microcomputers. Files may be transferred to and from other computers provided they can be set up either to receive ASCII files or to operate under the protocol of the CP/M program Modem.

Files may be sent in their entirety or a line at a time—as for example, to get material into a mainframe text editor such as SOS or TECO. The *Modem80* package—which consists of seven separate programs—is extraordinarily versatile.

Modem80

The main program of the package is MODEM80/CMD. Like the other offerings on the disk it may be copied without difficulty and runs perfectly under TRSDOS, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS-80 (both versions), DOSPLUS, and LDOS. Modem80/CMD loads, initializes the RS-232 parameters, and then presents the user with a menu which lists a variety of activities. By using simple control codes (the CLEAR key is designated as a control switch), you can set the system up to receive or send a disk file, toggle the printer on or off, or transmit some of the characters left off the TRS-80 keyboard. Alternatively, you may switch to the main menu, which offers additional possibilities.

All file transfers are to or from disk; a large buffer is established to which or from which file material is sent. During the transmission, you may query the system and receive a report of file and buffer status. One advantage of this procedure is that files of unlimited length may be sent or received—or, more precisely, the largest files your disk storage system will handle may be received and sent.

Transmission may be interrupted at any time, and it is even possible to break certain kinds of files in the middle and put the remainder on a different disk. Another advantage of a disk-oriented system is that files may be prepared offline, by programs such as *Scripsit,* and saved to disk. Then, should there be some transmission difficulty, the material is still safely ensconced on your disk, ready for another try.

Disk file material may be intermixed with keyboard characters, thus permitting the transmission of data to computers that cannot accept full-speed transmission and which do not use control codes to start and stop the transmission.

Reception of files is nearly as flexible, especially if the sending computer can be set up to respond to control codes, since under MODEM80/CMD the TRS-80 can be set up to use any ASCII control code needed to regulate the sending machine. Control codes may also be used to permit the remote computer to control the file operations.

Two file transmission protocols are available. The first is a handshaking protocol compatible with the widely used CP/M program Modem. As files are transmitted, they are checksummed in blocks, and the checksums verified at either end. Should a block be transmitted incorrectly, *Modem80* automatically retransmits it. Any type of file may be transmitted or received, whether TRS-80 compatible or not. This protocol requires that the remote computer be using a similar program. Should this condition not exist, transmission and reception of files may still take place—but here you are limited to ASCII files. You may send or receive text or Basic programs saved in ASCII under the A option, or a binary file may be converted to an ASCII file by using the utility HEX/CMD, supplied with the *Modem80* package. Thus the limitation to ASCII files turns out not to be a limitation; in fact, HEX/CMD offers a file checksum also, so that you may verify correct reception by comparing the sent version to the received version. And naturally, an ASCII file may be converted back to binary form by the final option offered under HEX/CMD.

The main menu of MODEM/CMD permits a good deal of local housekeeping. The user selects between "echo" and "terminal" modes so that full-duplex

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Modem80

Type: Communications package

System: TRS-80 Model I, III

Format: Disk

Language: Machine

Summary: Seven versatile telecommunications programs

Price: $39.95

Manufacturer:
The Alternate Source
704 N. Pennsylvania
Lansing, MI 48906

Robert Jacobs, Department of Political Science, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA 98926.

Modem80, continued...

transmission may take place between computers (one of the two should be on "echo"). All of the RS-232 functions may be altered from the keyboard by changing local communication parameters. In addition, you can set the system for full or half-duplex, to add linefeeds to carriage returns, to send nulls after carriage returns, to receive graphics, and to print line feeds or not. In short, complete flexibility is offered, and though my description of the program may make it appear complex, it is, in fact, easy to use.

Other Programs

The remaining programs are also interesting. HOST1/CMD allows remote control of the computer, and XMODEM/CMD is a file transfer utility which may be run under HOST1 so as to permit file transfers under the control of the remote computer. Only in this case must both computers be using *Modem80* or other derivative of CP/M.

TYPE/CMD, also included as part of the package, lists a file on the display or printer and may be used under HOST1 to send a file to a remote computer or terminal. TYPE/CMD responds to the XON-XOFF protocol used by so many mainframe computers and thus fulfills a function that XMODEM does not.

The last two programs, SAVE/CMD and TEXTFIX/CMD, assist in the preparation of disk files for transmission. SAVE/CMD allows one to key directly to disk, thus permitting off-line text file preparation. If the user does not have a word processing program available, this utility fills the gap. TEXTFIX cleans up text files by removing control characters so that the received file may be loaded into a word processor. It also has the ability to add the terminal zeroes required by *Visicalc* and *Electric Pencil* files. These are not the kinds to things one uses often, but when you do need them, you need them badly.

Uses

I have been using this package for several purposes. The simplest has been to transfer materials back and forth from friends' TRS-80s and from Model I to III, for which it is ideal. I also access bulletin boards and Micronet occasionally and with complete success.

The most demanding application has been contact with my university's computers—a DEC-10 and a VAX. The flexibility of the *Modem80* package has allowed me to transfer text, Basic, and Fortran files without difficulty.

The author of *Modem80,* Leslie Mikesell, has done a wonderful job on the documentation, and it is clear that a great deal of thought has gone into the design of the program as well. I was most impressed by Mikesell's provision of four translation tables, which permit alteration of all the control codes, establishment of special keys, redefinition of transmitted or display characters and the like. These are the output, video, disk, and printer translation tables. All are readily alterable by the user by entering DEBUG, and although most applications will not require such changes, some will. The ability to make these changes is an important attribute of smart terminal programs.

This package of programs is an excellent value. It will serve the communications needs of practically every user. In several months of heavy use, I have yet to discover a bug in it and have had no difficulty with either specialized or common applications. □

ces...notices...noti

Computers in Education '83

Computers in Education '83, a conference and summer institute for educators is set for June 20 through July 15, 1983 at Rutgers—The State University of New Jersey. This year's theme is "Necessary Direction for Computer Education: Navigational Aids for the 80's." The focus of the conference (June 27-29) and the four-week Summer Institute centers on microcomputers and other new information technologies and their impact on education at elementary, secondary and college levels.

Included among the featured participants are David H. Ahl, founder and editor-in-chief of *Creative Computing*; and *Creative Computing* contributors and friends Gary G. Bitter, professor of computer education, Arizona State University; Alfred M. Bork, director, Educational Technology Center, University of California at Irvine; Lud Braun, software director, Office of Instructional Development, New York Institute of Technology; Jim Butterfield of Toronto, Ontario, Canada; Sylvia Charp, director of instructional systems, Philadelphia Public Schools; Fred T. Hofstetter, director, Office of Computer Based Instruction, University of Delaware; Dan Isaacson, California State University at Fresno; Arthur Luehrmann, founding partner, Computer Literacy, Berkeley; Seymour Papert, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Robert P. Taylor, Teachers Collage, Columbia University; and Karl L. Zinn, Center for Research in Learning and Teaching, University of Michigan.

The final brochure, which contains program details, description of the forty short courses in the Summer Institute, and a registration form, will be mailed in late March.

Additional information can be obtained from: Mitchell E. Batoff, Institute for Professional Development, 245 Nassau St., Suite D, Princeton, NJ 08540. Telephone: (609) 924-8333.

Basic Standard

The American National Standards Institute has approved a public comment period for the Basic Standard; it will begin around mid-March and last until mid-July.

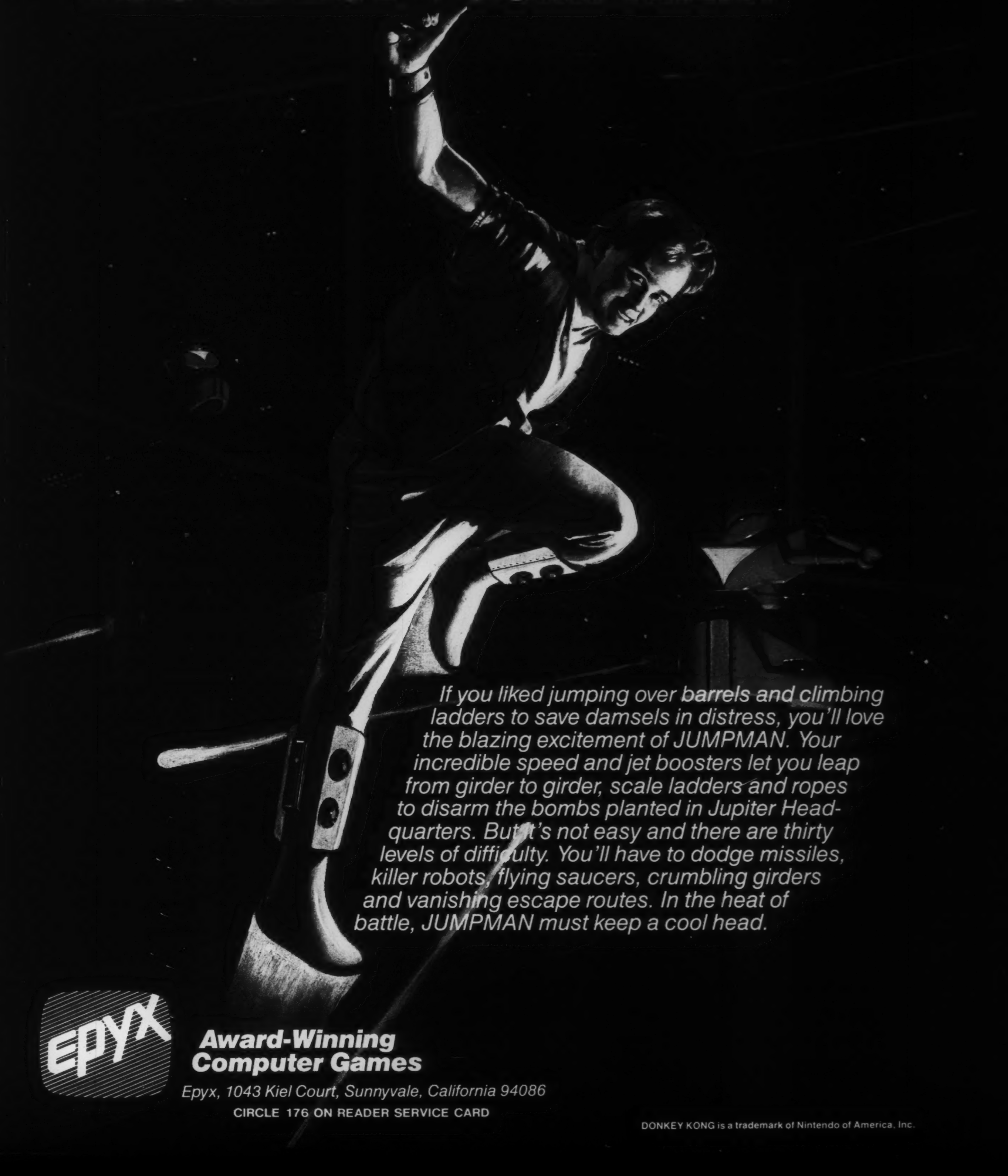
Persons interested in reviewing the proposed standard and commenting on it should write to: X3 Secretariat, CBEMA, 311 First St., N.W., Washington, DC 20001. Ask for document X3J2/82-17 entitled "Proposed Draft for American National Standard for Basic," and enclose a check or money order of $20 for duplicating.

Radio Shack Educational Challenge

Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation, has announced America's Educational Challenge, an opportunity for elementary and secondary school teachers in the United States to achieve a basic familiarity with computers and their use in the classroom.

Information on the program has been mailed to every school principal in the United States. The mailing includes an educator's handbook describing the ways microcomputers are being used in schools, a basic computer literacy package, including spirit masters and teacher information designed for use in a classroom to teach elementary computer concepts, a secondary level textbook on computer programming, information about what several school districts are doing with computers, and an order form which a school can use to obtain two filmstrip audio-visual presentations suitable for conducting teacher workshops and staff development sessions on computer concepts and the use of computers in education.

Also included are several certificates entitling teachers to two free classes in Basic programming and an educator's workshop at one of over 375 Radio Shack Computer Centers. All of these materials will be provided to a school on request and without charge, according to William Gattis, Director of Radio Shack's Education Division.



IF YOU LIKED DONKEY KONG, YOU'LL LOVE JUMPMAN!

If you liked jumping over barrels and climbing ladders to save damsels in distress, you'll love the blazing excitement of JUMPMAN. Your incredible speed and jet boosters let you leap from girder to girder, scale ladders and ropes to disarm the bombs planted in Jupiter Headquarters. But it's not easy and there are thirty levels of difficulty. You'll have to dodge missiles, killer robots, flying saucers, crumbling girders and vanishing escape routes. In the heat of battle, JUMPMAN must keep a cool head.

EPYX

Award-Winning Computer Games

Epyx, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, California 94086

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DONKEY KONG is a trademark of Nintendo of America, Inc.

Z-Term, The Professional

J. Robert McCown

Do you have an Apple II, a Z80 SoftCard with CP/M, and one of the popular modem cards, or a serial interface with an outboard modem? Do you wish you had some decent software to use the combination to connect your computer to the outside world of databases and other computers in just about every way imaginable?

If so, your wish may not only become a reality, but with *Z-Term, The Professional* from Southwestern Data Systems, you may get quite a bit more than you thought was possible. *The Professional*, which we will call *Z-Pro* is certainly everything I wanted in a communications package.

A good bit of the CP/M software available these days is not something that you can buy over the counter in your nearest computer store. Some of it may be up and running on a friend's computer, near or far. There are CP/M bulletin boards all over the country with sophisticated public domain programs written by very competent programmers available for download.

With *Z-Pro*, you can read or download text just as it was originally formatted, including control characters from timesharing systems such as The Source, Micronet, and others. With an external terminal or 80-column board, you can take advantage of the mainframe at your office and use the screen-oriented editor or database.

You can transfer a COM file between your machine and someone else's, or download one from a CP/M bulletin board. With this package, you can transfer text, source code, data files, or encrypted gibberish from one system to the other and make sure it arrives in one piece the first time. You can even have your system answer the phone and do all this for another CP/M system with similar capabilities!

Let's start with a general overview of *Z-Pro*. The package supports most peripheral communications devices at baud rates from 50 to 1200 and can also speak Baudot (the deaf TTY standard) when using the Novation Apple Cat modem.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Z-Term, The Professional

Type: Advanced communications package for the CP/M Apple

System: An Apple II or Apple II+ with 48K RAM, Z-80 SoftCard, and modem card or serial interface with associated modem.

Format: 5 1/4" disk

Summary: Excellent data communications package.

Price: $149 in computer stores, or can be ordered directly from SDS

Manufacturer:
Southwestern Data Systems
P.O. Box 582
Santee, CA 92071
(714) 562-3221

Z-Pro supports all kinds of screen display, ranging from the standard 40-column Apple screen to any 80-column display board or external terminal. Any disk system currently interfaced to your Apple II under CP/M is also supported with no modifications necessary.

If you are using the local Apple keyboard and 40-column screen, provision is made for the generation of lower case and other characters normally not available on that keyboard. In this configuration, however, you must have some sort of lower case board in the computer to be able to view the lower case characters.

With *Z-Pro* you can send or receive ASCII (7-bit) data of any type to most any dial-up system. Files of any size may be sent and files of up to 34K may be received at any one time. The package also supports the Christensen protocol, an established standard among CP/M dial-up systems. This makes it compatible with MODEM, XMODEM (most variations), LMODEM (DEC-10) and CMODEM (Unix). Using this protocol, any kind of file (8-bit) of any size may be transferred with complete checksum and CRC error checking.

Z-Pro supports the PAN protocol (a subset of PCnet) for the sending and receiving of forwarded mail by other *Z-Pro* or PAN systems. The system can be left on-line unattended to answer the phone, receive PAN mail or send and receive Christensen transfers.

You can set up keyboard Macros, including imbedded control characters, to function as mini-programs. At a keypress, you can do such things as sign on to a host system or perform custom handshaking routines with another system.

We will discuss some of the finer points

J. Robert McCown, 4670 W. 63rd Street, Los Angeles, CA 90043.

of the system later on in the article, but let's see what we get on our screen as a menu when we first fire this program up.

Using The Program

After executing the program ZPRO.COM, the first thing we get is the * prompt, which is the indicator throughout the program that asks us for a *Z-Pro* command. Pressing ^Q, which is the single control key we must remember to get back and forth between terminal and command modes, displays the menu shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1.

```
 -MAIN COMMAND SUMMARY-

! = Display program status
C = Clear buffer
D = Dial or connect (if applies)
E = Echo -- duplex full-half
F = Free buffer space
G = Get file from host (protocol)
H = Hang-up (if applies)
I = Disk directory
J = View disk file
L = Change logged disk
M = Macro group select
P = Printer on-off
R = Copy on-off
S = Send file
U = Secondary menu
V = View current buffer
W = Write file & clear buff
X = eXit to CP/M
```

To examine the secondary menu of functions, we type U from the main menu. The result appears in Figure 2.

Figure 2.

```
 -SECONDARY COMMAND SUMMARY-

A = Show control characters
B = Baud rate change(if applies)
K = Terminal chat mode on-off
N = Set delay after c/r (send)
O = Auto-save on-off
Q = Main command menu
T = Transpose ^H/RUB
Y = Set protocol options
      N = No show
      S = Show
           F = File
           R = Received data
           S = Sent data
Z = Screen format on-off
: = Auto-disconnect on-off
@ = Apple CAT voice modes
^ = Apple CAT port switches
+ = Answer phone (if applies)
" = Keyclick on-off
/ = Do CRC
```

A good many of the instructions described here have their own sub-menus and subsequent choices of things that you may want to do, but it is not my intention to duplicate the manual. The manual contains about 125 pages and each of the capabilities of the system is discussed in great detail.

A program called Z-MOD.COM comes with *Z-Pro*. You use this in a kind of DDT fashion to modify various tables and flags in *Z-Pro* to customize the program for your particular configuration. Among the things that can be changed are the defaults for most of the main commands, the flags to control various peripheral devices, and the communications protocols.

In addition, you can configure whatever terminal you are using to look like the terminal that the host computer expects. For the most part, if you have a reasonably common set-up with one of the modems or terminals listed in Figure 3, *Z-Pro* will run as configured when you get it.

With close attention to the manual and some thoughtful planning, you can use the Z-MOD program to create a completely personalized version of the system. With the exception that certain changes must be made for some modems or terminals you can run this package just as it is. *Z-Pro* knows what kind of modem or terminal card you have plugged into your machine and treats it accordingly.

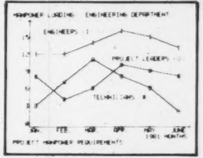
Another program that comes with the package is GO.COM, which can be executed once you have exited from *Z-Pro* to CP/M. Providing you have not run another program or reset the system, you can then re-enter *Z-Pro* with all flags and data intact. This really comes in handy if you want to rename files, change disk files, etc. and continue your session without disconnecting the phone.

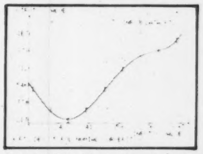
Figure 3. Some of the peripheral cards and modems supported by Z-Pro.

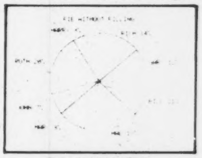
Hayes Micromodem II
Apple Communications Card
SSM AIO board
CCS Asynchronous Serial Board
    7710A (or D)
ESI Apple Lynx system
Novation Apple Cat
MicroPeripherals Micro Connection
Hayes SmartModem (with compatible
    interface)
Mountain Computer CPS card
All display cards, provided they are
    compatible with CP/M
Mountain Computer Clock (original)
CCS 7424 Calendar Clock Module
Thunderware ThunderClock

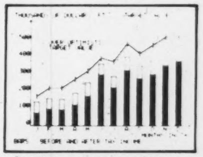
Z-Term, The Professional is the best communications package for the CP/M Apple II that I have seen. It is user-friendly, and had me feeling like a pro in no time. ☐

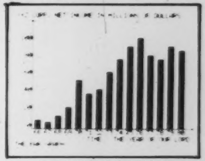
THE SUPERPLOTTER ©
version 2.2
For use with Apple™ Computer Systems

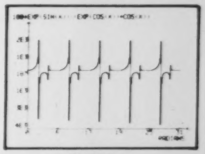

General Purpose Plotting

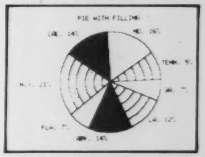

Statistical Data Analysis Forecasting Tool


Decision Making Tool


Extensive Overlay Capabilities


Visual Aid for Presentations


Plot Anything


Perfect for Professional Quality Reports

Plot Keyboard Characters on Any Graphics Display Simply

The Superplotter is a highly versatile business, engineering, educational, math and graphics applications package featuring:

Standard Bar Graphs•Point and Line Graphs•Graphics Display of any Mathematical Function•Least Squares Polynomial Curvefit Generation•Keyboard Image Shape Tables and User Tutorial•Automatic Graphics Disk Storage and Recall•Data File Editor•Automatic Disk Storage and Recall of Editor Data Files•Overlay Modes•Graphics Screen Text Editor

Data may be input directly or from previously generated data files. Comprehensive documentation is provided including printer dump instructions and directions for accessing data bases created by other programs. Requires Applesoft and one DOS 3.3 disk drive.

$69.95

See your local dealer for a demonstration or order direct from:

Dickens Data Systems
478 Engle Dr. / Tucker, Ga. 30084 / (404) 491-7905
outside Georgia:
(800) 241-6753 ext. 503
C.O.D., VISA, & MasterCard accepted.
Mail Orders: Add $2.50 for shipping and handling
($5.00 outside the USA)

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jupiter ACE
4000

FORTH
$150

DESIGNED BY EXPERTS IN THE FIELD OF MICRO-COMPUTERS RICHARD ALTWASSER AND STEVEN VICKERS

Steven Vickers
Steven gained his degree in Math at King's College, Cambridge, England, and his Ph.D in Algebra at Leeds University. His first assignment after school was to create the Sinclair ZX-81 or Timex 1000 8K ROM, and to write the ZX-81 manual. Subsequently he wrote most of the ROM for the Sinclair Spectrum or Timex 2000.

Richard Altwasser
Richard gained his honors degree in Engineering at Trinity College, Cambridge, England. He joined Sinclair in September 1980, and was instrumental in the research that led to the development of the Spectrum or Timex 2000.

Recently these two experts started their own company and developed the Jupiter Ace range of hardware which is based on the exciting new language for micro-computers "FORTH".

FORTH Finishes First!

Speed Comparison Chart showing times in seconds to perform one thousand operations.

Type of Operation	Jupiter Ace	Vic 20	Spectrum TS 2000	ZX81 TS 1000
Empty Loop	0.12	1.3	4.2	17.7
Print a number	7.5	26	19	430
Print a character	0.62	3.1	7.5	24
Add two numbers	0.45	5.5	7.5	28
Multiply two numbers	0.9	6.5	7.5	32

Because of the difficulty in devising exactly equivalent programs, these measurements should only be taken as a guide.

Order Now — Call Toll Free 1-800-523-2909
In Pennsylvania 1-215-932-4807

Send To
Computer Distribution Assoc.
56 South 3rd Street
Oxford, Penna. 19363

Credit Card No. Exp. Date

Signature

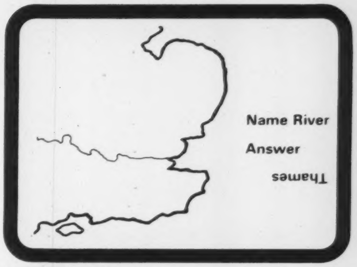
POC-4

Product	Price	Qty.	Total
Jupiter Ace	$150		
16K Ram Pack	$ 50		
48K Ram Pack	$125		
Par/Ser Interface	$100		
Shipping and Handling	$4.95		
Total Order			

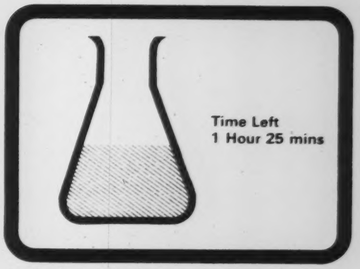
CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jupiter ACE

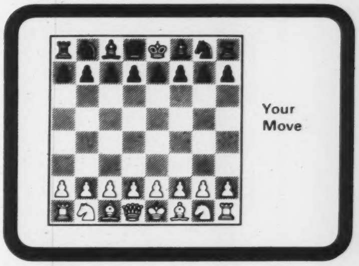
What can you do with a Jupiter Ace?



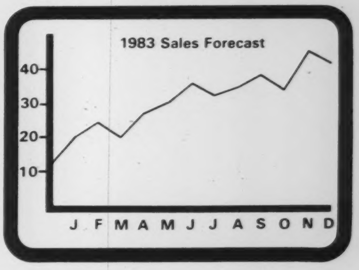
In Schools
Teachers already know how quickly children take to computing, and the Jupiter Ace is an ideal introduction. FORTH is an easy and important language to learn and by making learning fun, the Ace can help to teach science, music and many other subjects.



In Laboratories
For monitoring and controlling experiments, the Jupiter Ace has many advantages. The language is perfect, even the Jodrell Bank Radio Telescope is controlled in FORTH. The Ace expansion port enables it to be interfaced to almost anything, and the built in quartz timer allows experiments to run all weekend.



At Home
The Jupiter Ace is powerful enough to play games as complex as Chess and with sound and high resolution graphics, action games written in FORTH will stretch your reaction speeds to their limits.



In the Office
Stock control, Accounts and Financial forecasts are all possible on the Jupiter Ace. With a printer and extra memory attached you can do word processing as well.

The Jupiter Ace also features a full-size moving-key keyboard, high resolution graphics, sound, floating point arithmetic and 3K of RAM. Expandable to 51K.

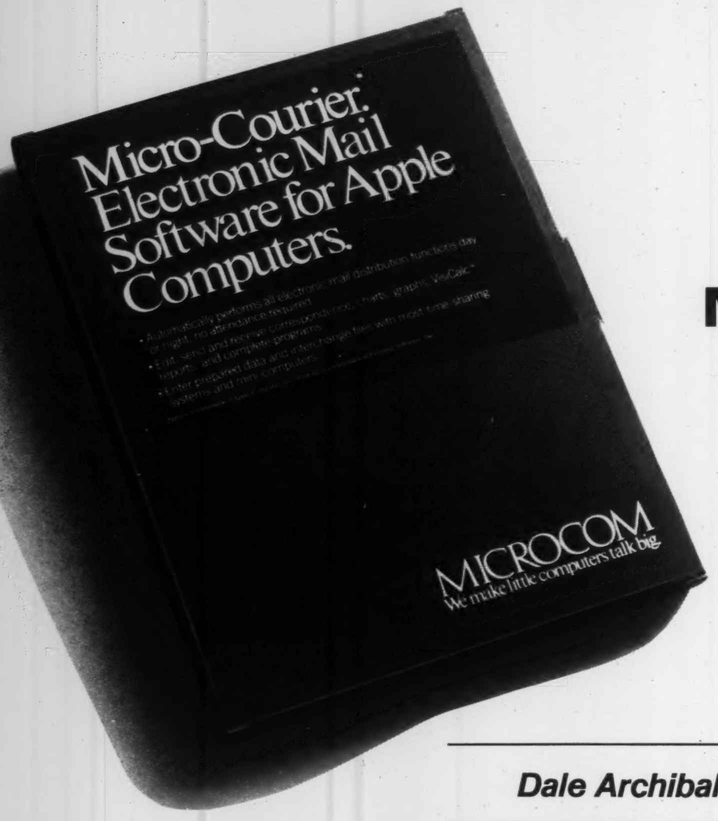
For the beginner
Which Personal Computer is best for you?
Simple! You need an easy-to-use language and a system that gives you all you need to start off with, but with room to expand. FORTH is the best language for personal computers and the Jupiter Ace is the only one designed to use it. The specification of the Ace is already impressive and with extra memory and a printer interface it can grow with you.

For the Personal Computer owner
You are already aware of the limitations of BASIC. You know how slowly your programs run and how quickly your computer's memory gets filled.
FORTH is your answer. It is easier to learn and is typically ten times faster than BASIC and it only uses 20% more memory than machine code.

For the FORTH enthusiast
The Jupiter Ace closely follows the FORTH 79 standard with extensions for floating point, sound and cassette. It has a unique and remarkable editor that allows you to list and alter words that have been previously compiled into the dictionary. This avoids the need to store screens of source, allowing the dictionary itself to be saved on cassette. Comprehensive error checking removes the worry of accidentally crashing your programs.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing software evaluation


Micro-Courier: Electronic Mail Software for Apple Computers.
MICROCOM
We make little computers talk big

Micro-Courier

Dale Archibald

"Jones, take a letter. I want this to go to all our salespeople immediately. Hrrumph."

"Right, R.J. No problem. Go ahead."

"Dear fellows and gals. I'm happy to announce that we have had a tremendous production breakthrough. It allows us to cut the price on our model 2342 from $250 to $150, effective immediately. This price cut should increase sales immensely."

"Sign it, 'R.J. Johnson.' Hrrumph."

"It'll go out tonight, R.J."

The secretary walked down the row of offices to a door labeled Corporate Electronic Communications. Inside was an Apple II Plus, two disk drives, a Hayes Micromodem, monitor, and a printer.

He sat down and selected Create/Edit Mail from the eight-part menu on the screen. After a couple of questions from the program, he entered R.J.'s message and saved it to disk.

After hitting ESC a couple of times, he selected Address and Review Messages from the menu. Once there, he chose the list of all 47 salespeople the company had by typing Q, then entered a time of 0100 the following morning.

When that was complete, he added a few extra communications, a couple of text files, a *VisiCalc* formula, and some other odds and ends. These were addressed to the individual salespeople who had need of them.

After hitting ESC again to get to the main menu, he selected the Send/Receive Mail menu. Leaving the Apple turned on, he flipped the lights in the room off and shut the door.

A total of 100 different messages can be placed in queue for automatic transmittal.

The next morning, at 1:00, the disk drives began to whir. In offices around the country, a sequence of *Micro-Courier* programmed Apple disk drives mirrored this activity.

By 8:00 a.m., when Jones arrived to look at the message log, all salespeople had been notified of the price change; the text and other files had been transmitted; new information had arrived at the home office from the branches; and the company had saved a great deal of time and money.

This fictitious scenario is an example of how a product such as *Micro-Courier* can operate. It will send text generated by the included text editor, or any DOS 3.3 file, including programs, data, or binary files. A total of 100 different messages can be placed in queue for automatic transmittal.

Automatic service will occur only at other stations using *Micro-Courier.* However, you can also use the program as a terminal program and send text files only over the telephone lines manually.

The program was written by Microcom, located near Boston, and

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Micro-Courier

Type: Electronic mail disseminator

System: 48K Apple II with Applesoft in ROM, or II+, DOS 3.3 disk drive, D.C. Hayes Micromodem; second drive, clock card, and printer optional, but highly recommended.

Format: Disk

Language: Applesoft Basic and assembly

Summary: Valuable business utility

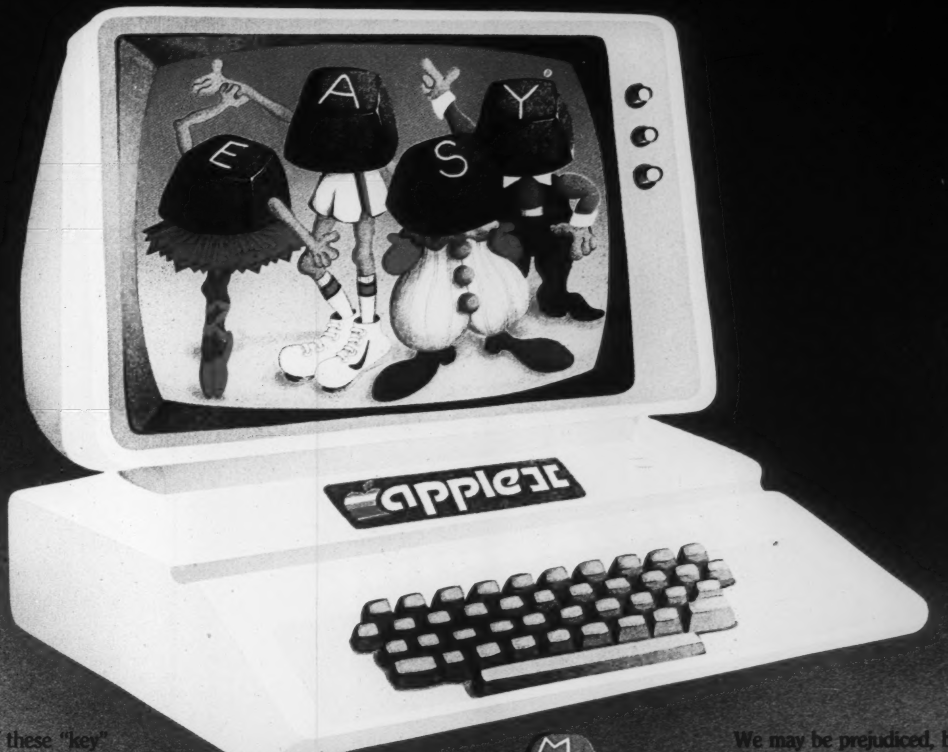
Price: $250

Manufacturer:
Apple Computer, Inc.
10260 Bandley Dr.
Cupertino, CA 95014

Dale Archibald, 1817 Third Ave., N., Minneapolis, MN 55405.

The Enhancer II™ Proudly Presents

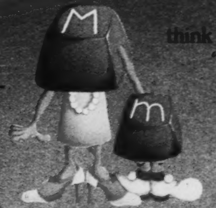
A Whole New Cast of "Key" Characters!



Recognize some of these "key" characters? You've seen them all before on your Apple® II screen, but now the Enhancer II has given them all new identities!

The Enhancer II uniquely gives your Apple II user-definable keys. So you can define any key to become what you want it to be. That means phrases, paragraphs or commands that you use frequently (up to 510 characters!) can be remembered by the Enhancer II and then called up at the touch of a single key.

Besides that, the Enhancer II gives your Apple II typewriter mode, with each key assuming the identity of a conventional typewriter key. Not only will you recognize all the characters; you'll positively rejoice at having upper and lowercase letters, auto repeat, shift and shift lock again! The Enhancer II also has a type-ahead buffer of 128 characters, so you can keep sending messages to your Apple II even while it's busy with something else.



And if you want to meet even more new characters, the optional Function Strip™ will introduce you to 16 brand-new keys across the top of your keyboard which are yours alone to define. (These characters will never get mixed up with characters from the keyboard!)

We may be prejudiced, but we think you're going to like these new "key" characters from Enhancer II. In fact, we'll bet that once you've seen them perform, they'll become the stars of your screen.

Suggested retail prices:
Enhancer II, $149
Function Strip, $79
Combined Package, $215

Videx INC. TM

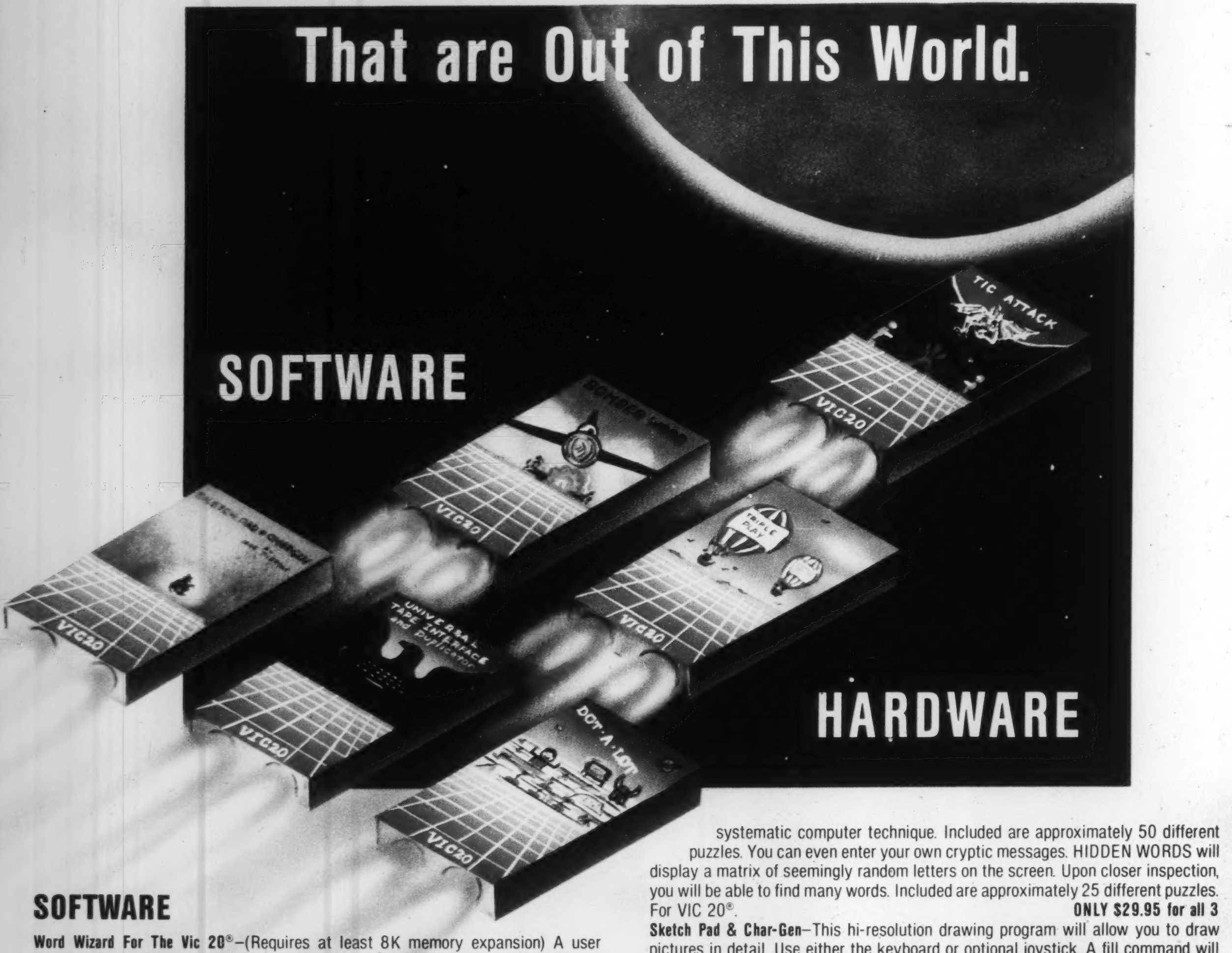
897 NW Grant • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521

The Enhancer II and Function Strip can be used with any Apple with a keyboard encoder board.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products for VIC 20® and CBM 64®


That are Out of This World.
SOFTWARE
HARDWARE
TIC ATTACK
BOMBER WORD
TRIPLE PLAY
UNIVERSAL TAPE INTERFACE and Duplicator
DOT-A-LOT
VIC20

SOFTWARE

Word Wizard For The Vic 20®–(Requires at least 8K memory expansion) A user friendly WORD PROCESSOR with optional joystick control. Easy edit and string manipulation commands that follow the standard format. Full use of function keys for ease of use. 100% machine language with Delete Word, Search functions and Full Justification. Use VIC Graphic printer, or any centronics compatible printer connected to the user port. On Tape (supports disk). **$34.95.**

ZAP!–Climbing the corporate ladder could be fun except for all that falling paperwork. This Hires arcade type game allows up to 4 players to advance through each floor and change levels to scale the corporate ranks. Be careful, it's easy to be ZAPPED! CARTRIDGE for VIC 20.® **$29.95**

Bomber Word–A unique graphic word game on cartridge that provides the full thrill of arcade action. Complete with six modes of play options for added enjoyment. Play against the computer or another player. 6 to adult. For VIC 20®. **$29.95.**

Tic Attack–A fast action arcade game on Cartridge that challenges all of your dexterity. Written in machine language for special audio & visual effects. Over 100 levels of play. High score indication. For VIC 20®. **$29.95**

Dot-A-Lot–As you wander through the maze of life collecting Berries, you happen upon some magical fruit. Pick one and the treasures appear, but the Meanies are out today looking to spoil your fun. Defeat them and continue on to a higher level. An ever changing maze plus arcade type animation and sound will provide a real winning CARTRIDGE for the VIC 20®. **$29.95**

Triple Play–Three word games that are both fun and educational. The games that are included are CROSSWORDS (requires at least 8K expansion). Five complete puzzles are included and each puzzle has up to 100 different words. CRYPTO-SOLVE will help you solve those cryptic messages found in newspapers, books, and magazines with a systematic computer technique. Included are approximately 50 different puzzles. You can even enter your own cryptic messages. HIDDEN WORDS will display a matrix of seemingly random letters on the screen. Upon closer inspection, you will be able to find many words. Included are approximately 25 different puzzles. For VIC 20®. **ONLY $29.95 for all 3**

Sketch Pad & Char-Gen–This hi-resolution drawing program will allow you to draw pictures in detail. Use either the keyboard or optional joystick. A fill command will allow you to fill a block and other commands allow you to easily clear the screen. You can also save and load pictures. Char-Gen is a simple to use custom character generator that will allow you to design different characters for each printable key on the computer. This program is an excellent device to design game creatures, foreign alphabets, secret symbols, or other special characters. One set is included and you can make and store others quite easily. Both for VIC 20®. **ONLY $24.95**

HARDWARE

Expand-O-Ram–16K Expansion Board for the VIC 20® with reset, memory write protect, full memory allocation, plus TWO expansion slots. Like having 2 products in 1. Can even be used as a cartridge development system. **$119.00**

Universal Tape Interface & Duplicator–(Use on the CBM 64® and VIC 20®). With this device, you can easily load, save or even duplicate tapes easily with your recorder. Full 3 LED indication of Data transfer makes this the most reliable way to Load, Save and Duplicate. A complete I/O device with extras. NOTE: Duplication requires 2 recorders. **Only $49.95**

Universal Parallel Interfaces–Now you can use most any parallel Centronics® type printer with your VIC 20®/CBM 64®. The inexpensive model will allow you to access your printer through the user port. This cable and driver is only **$19.95**. Our other model from TYMAC is more extensive with graphic capabilities. Call or write for more information and prices.

MasterCard VISA ***Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited***

NOTE: We solicit hardware and software items for the VIC 20® and CBM 64®. Royalties, license fees, or outright purchases can be negotiated. CBM 64® & VIC 20® are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

MICRO WARE
DISTRIBUTING INC
1342 B Rt. 23, Butler, NJ 07405
201-838-9027

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro-Courier, continued...

distributed by Apple to Apple dealers and customers.

When I first received this program to examine, I was impressed by the care that had been taken with it. The 168-page instruction manual is bound exactly as the Apple manuals are.

The manual/tutorial is clear and well documented; the program prompts at every step of the way. Overall, *Micro-Courier* appears to be a good program for firms that need this type of high performance.

Naturally, a program this expensive is protected against copying. One caveat: I don't like the offer of immediate replacement upon return of the master disk; when a company needs a program like this, they need it *now.* If they had wanted to put up with delays and slow delivery, they could have continued to patronize the USPS.

After 90 days, replacements cost $35.

Using the Program

You begin by configuring the program to your system. Up to four disk drives can be accommodated, as well as the other peripherals. You also enter your printer line width, and the sender ID which will be attached to each *Micro-Courier* station.

The built-in editor is simple but complete.

You have mailbox IDs from 01 to 99 which you can assign. Select Mailbox Directory Maintenance from the menu, and the display will give you another menu. Among other things, you can then add or change mailboxes, print a directory or a list of numbers to which you regularly send electronic mail, and other things.

Once you have assigned an ID number to a recipient, you can enter his name and telephone number. Up to 36 digits can be entered here to allow for access and user codes, and pauses (an asterisk will pause for two seconds).

That's it. That's all there is to entering a mailbox ID. To send electronic mail after that just select the recipient's number.

Other Features

If you want to build a specific list (from A to Z) to which you often send a common message, select a name of up to 20 characters. The program will display the valid mailbox IDs you can add or remove.

The built-in editor is simple but complete. You can enter up to 4000 upper-case only characters with it. It will beep at the 3980 mark and at each character thereafter to warn you.

Note: I am told that this 4000 character limit applies to all files. You can transmit a longer file, but it won't be saved. If you want to send longer ones, you must break them into smaller segments and give them different file names.

Once you have saved the file under a name you have selected, you can come back and edit or change it, or print the file.

Next you have the Review/Address Outgoing Mail menu. This lets you address messages with mailbox IDs, see a log of messages ready to go or that have already been sent, and a log of messages that were sent during the last sending session. You could also remove messages, or print copies of them.

In the case of the message R.J. wanted to send to his sales force, he would have picked selection 2, Send Message to List, from the Address Messages menu.

You are asked if a file is printable. Obviously, some text files will be; other files must be interpreted by a program to have any value. It also asks if you want to use the current date and time. Thus, if you select this and go into the Send/Receive Mode, the message will be sent immediately.

If you have a clock, you will be prompted for a date and time to send. This might be helpful for "timed" announcements such as press releases, the manual points out.

You could also select Send Mail Only, Receive Only, or Send and Receive Mail. A block of four characters, two by two, mirrors what is being sent. This is visible reassurance that something is really going on inside the machine.

During a transmission, you can also stop the action with CTRL-H (Halt) or CTRL-I (Immediate Halt). Even with the precipitous effect of CTRL-I, the program will close any open files and place them into the message log.

With Review Incoming Mail from the menu, you can see and/or get a printed copy of all messages received, plus make a log of received messages, you can even review only messages addressed to a specific person at the receiving Apple.

The receiving *Micro-Courier* system adds a five-digit number from 10,000 to 99,999 to each incoming message. Thus, if two sending stations happen to use the same file name you won't be stalled, since the numbers will be different.

You can also rename a file incorrectly, using a duplicate of a name already assigned.

Micro-Courier will postpone transmissions if a message is being received while the Apple is supposed to be sending. The print-out of the Received Mail log can be used for record keeping. Thus, records that aren't printable can be tracked.

If a line is busy when the program telephones, it will go on to the next mailbox immediately and try to connect with the missed one later.

You don't need to set protocols (instructions for various machines to connect) for other *Micro-Courier* machines.

There are some weaknesses, however. The first is that the machine must redial for each message. The second is that to catalog the file names, you must go through the Utility section of the program. I could find no way to print out the file names, either.

Finally, in some segments of the program, entry of information is very limited. That is, a date must be entered as MM/DD/YY.

All things considered, *Micro-Courier* is a good program. It is easy to use, and would undoubtedly be of great value in the appropriate business situation. □

Microcom

Microcom views communications for small computers as a three-step process.

First is the simple addition of a modem, smart or dumb, and some basic software so the computer can act as a terminal. In this mode, it is able to initiate communications to a host computer, but it cannot act as a host. Some terminals use a simple protocol while others emulate more sophisticated special-purpose terminals (Telex, 3240, etc.).

Second is communications in which the small computer can act as a host to either a smart or dumb terminal or another computer. *Micro-Courier* is an example of this type of system. The computer can then be used for point-to-point electronic mail, local bulletin boards and data bases, and downloading of programs. An advanced version of *Micro-Courier* can support several different protocols so that, for example, a Basic program can be transmitted from a TRS-80 Model III to an Apple II (it won't necessarily run once it gets there, however).

The third step is a specific applications software package overlaid on the basic communications software. This could simulate a Telegraph or TWX and could operate completely unattended for both receiving and sending. *Micro Telegraph* is such a product.

VisiCalc Made Easier

L. L. Beavers

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Cdex Training for Visicalc
Type: Computer-assisted training for Visicalc
System: 48K Apple II Plus, disk drive
Format: Three 16-sector disks
Summary: Well-designed training program in Visicalc fundamentals
Price: $49.95
Manufacturer:
Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Suite 200
Los Altos, CA 94022

I once plopped a coworker down in front of an Apple, handed her the *Visicalc* manual, and said something like, "Here, learn this—it's easy." I lied a little. As good as the *Visicalc* tutorial is, it is really not that easy. But with *Cdex*, learning *Visicalc* on your own is definitely made easier. *Cdex* won't teach you advanced *Visicalc* techniques, but it should take you from Visi-innocent to competent user in a few hours.

Not Like a Book

The *Cdex* program comes on three diskettes, each of which presents a series of brief lessons. You need not take them in the recommended order, but the progression appears carefully planned, so you probably should. Also encased in the *Cdex* box is a small three-ring binder containing a 62-page manual. The manual is organized into three tabbed sections: *Visicalc* command reference, examples of seven *Visicalc* worksheets, and exercises.

Using *Cdex* is not like working through the *Visicalc* tutorial. This program is much more than a book displayed one monitor screen at a time. Text, graphics, and sound are all used—and used well.

The type font used in the text displays is large, easy to read, and pleasant to look at. The displays were designed by someone who understood how to use layout to communicate. There are no gaudy flashing or inverse characters to detract from the readability of the display, but the important points are clear at a glance.

The graphics are equally well done. The graphic displays are of two basic types. One is a very nice picture of the Apple keyboard (with a couple of characters missing—more about that later), to help you find the keys important to *Visicalc*. The other is a slightly shrunken image of the *Visicalc* display screen. This enables *Cdex* to show you what happens on the *Visicalc* screen when you type a command. What you see unfold on these displays is very close to what you will see when you try the same commands with *Visicalc*. The main difference is that events are slowed on the *Cdex* displays to give you time to see what is happening. The text accompanying these graphics points out what to look for, sometimes with the help of flashing arrows pointing to a particularly important part of the display.

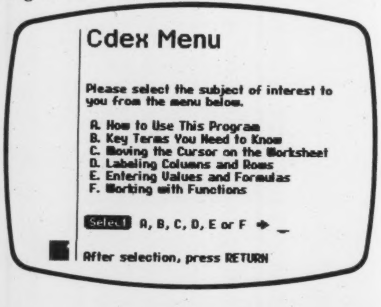
Cdex uses sound most effectively to alert you to watch the screen for some important event—just before the *Visicalc* graphic is to change, for example. Sound is also used to reward right answers to questions (happy beeps—TERRIFIC!), and to alert you to errors (not-so-happy beeps—NOT QUITE). The sounds used are not overly intrusive, though some may find the happy beeps a bit heavy handed.

Text, graphics, and sound are not only well handled individually, but they are well integrated. When something is about to happen on the *Visicalc* facsimile, text appears alerting you to what is about to happen. Then you press RETURN or type a command, you hear a beep, and you see the event take place on the same screen. Then more text may be added for emphasis. All of this is usually done without the discontinuity and annoying delay of erasing and reprinting the screen.

Using Cdex

A *Cdex* session begins with two title screens, the second of which asks for your name, followed by a main menu. I have reproduced the menus for the three diskettes as Figures 1, 2, and 3. Each menu item is a lesson on a particular *Visicalc* topic.

Figure 1.



Cdex Menu

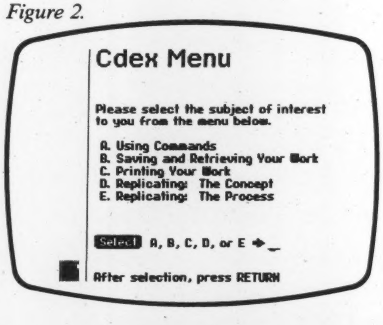
Please select the subject of interest to you from the menu below.

A. How to Use This Program
B. Key Terms You Need to Know
C. Moving the Cursor on the Worksheet
D. Labeling Columns and Rows
E. Entering Values and Formulas
F. Working with Functions

Select A, B, C, D, E or F ➜ _

After selection, press RETURN

Figure 2.



Cdex Menu

Please select the subject of interest to you from the menu below.

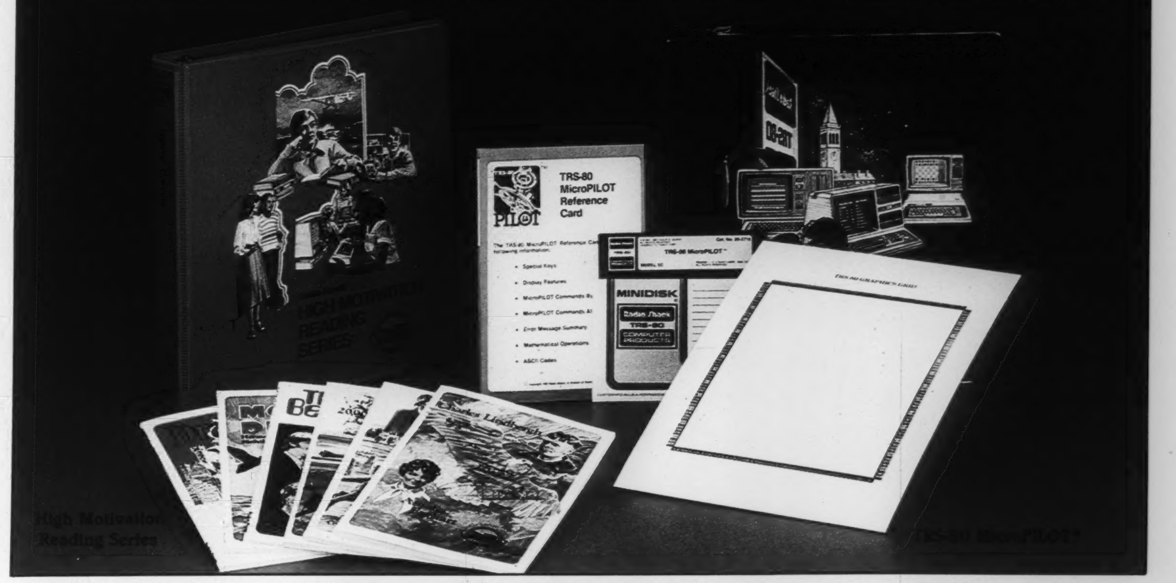
A. Using Commands
B. Saving and Retrieving Your Work
C. Printing Your Work
D. Replicating: The Concept
E. Replicating: The Process

Select A, B, C, D, or E ➜ _

After selection, press RETURN

L. L. Beavers, 23005 Ash Glen Circle, Valencia, CA 91355.

Sale! Limited Time Offer! Up to 60% Off Radio Shack Educational Courseware


High Motivation Reading Series
TRS-80 MicroPILOT
TRS-80 MicroPILOT Reference Card
MINIDISK
Radio Shack
TRS-80

Inspire Your Students to Read with These Motivational Programs for the TRS-80® Computer

Radio Shack's High Motivation Reading Series (HMRS) is a great supplement in developing reading skills for levels 4-6. The series combines the use of stimulating illustrated texts, read-along cassette tapes and easy-to-operate programs that measure reading skills using the TRS-80 computer. Students are tested on understanding the main idea, the sequence of events, story details, and separating fact and opinion. The Model III versions also include spelling and vocabulary exercises. You can use HMRS with our optional Student Records System to maintain a complete record of student scores for later review. HMRS requires our TRS-80 MicroPILOT authoring system (which can be used to create or adapt your own courseware materials).

HMRS Programs for 32K TRS-80 Model I Disk Computers with Lowercase

Cut 60%

Stretch your budget dollars on quality courseware

Description	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
HMRS Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart	26-2500	64.95	**25.98**
HMRS Hound of the Baskervilles	26-2501	59.95	**23.98**
HMRS Dracula	26-2502	59.95	**23.98**
HMRS Moby Dick	26-2503	59.95	**23.98**
HMRS The Beatles	26-2504	59.95	**23.98**
HMRS 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	26-2505	59.95	**23.98**
HMRS Student Records System	26-2508	24.95	**9.98**
TRS-80 MicroPILOT	26-2205	99.95	**39.98**

HMRS Programs for 32K TRS-80 Model III Disk Computers

Cut 40%

Receive total support in meeting your specific needs

Description	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
HMRS Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart	26-2513	74.95	**44.97**
HMRS Hound of the Baskervilles	26-2514	69.95	**41.97**
HMRS Dracula	26-2515	69.95	**41.97**
HMRS Moby Dick	26-2516	69.95	**41.97**
HMRS The Beatles	26-2517	69.95	**41.97**
HMRS 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	26-2518	69.95	**41.97**
HMRS Student Records System	26-2521	29.95	**17.97**
TRS-80 MicroPILOT	26-2718	119.95	**71.97**

Radio Shack®
The Name in Classroom Computing
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

For the name of your Regional Educational Coordinator, call 800-433-5682, toll free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compute While You the Buffer that

Your computer is a real whiz when it comes to time. Like you, it works fast. But most printers don't. Most printers are *slow*. If you ever have to wait for your printer you are wasting time. Valuable time.

But with Microfazer, there's no more waiting. Microfazer is the print buffer that frees your computer. That lets it work fast. That helps you work faster, too.

THE "ANY COMPUTER ANY PRINTER" BUFFER

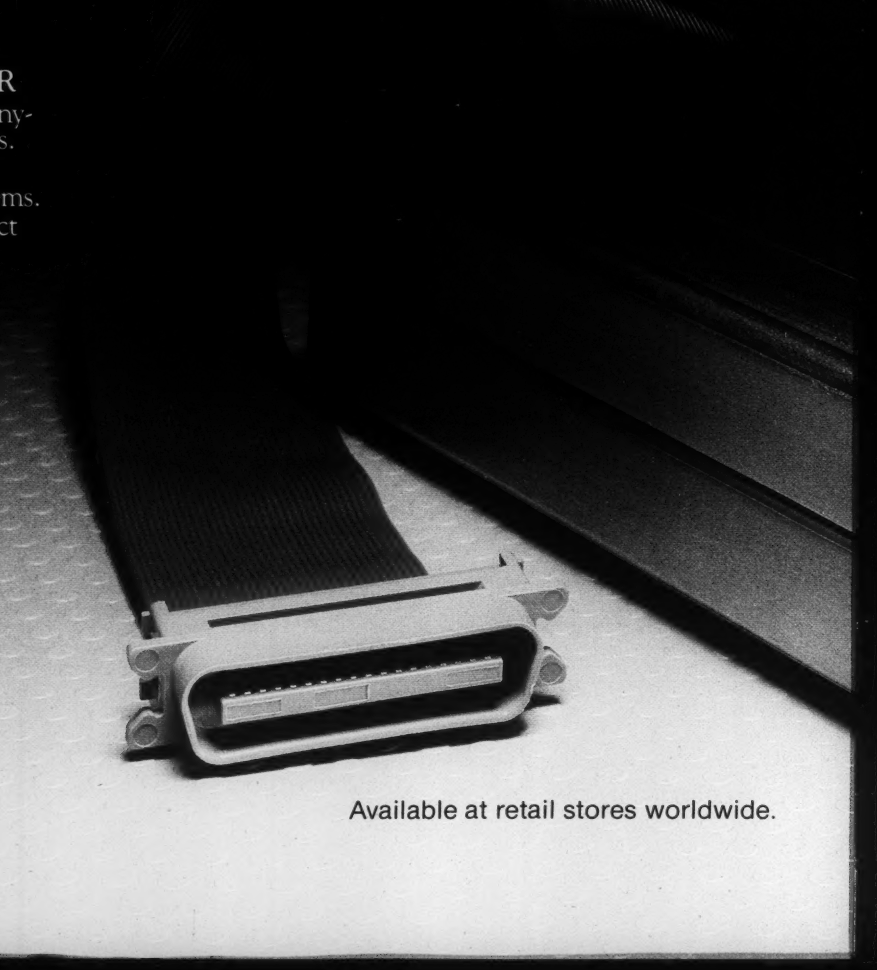
Microfazer goes with anything. Printers. Plotters. Even modems. Perfect for any data processing environment, it's truly the "any computer any printer" buffer. With models for any data transmission need. Serial or parallel. Or to interface incompatible devices. And there's always the traditional Quadram Quality. The assurance you are getting the finest buffer available.

512K

MICROFAZER REMEMBERS IT ALL

Microfazer stores data from your computer in its own memory, then sends it to the printer at a rate the printer can handle. And Microfazer can be expanded at any time to meet all your future requirements. The print buffer that offers 512K of memory—a full half-megabyte—Microfazer can handle *any* buffer task. Word Processing. Accounting. Graphics.

QUADRAM QUALITY



Available at retail stores worldwide.

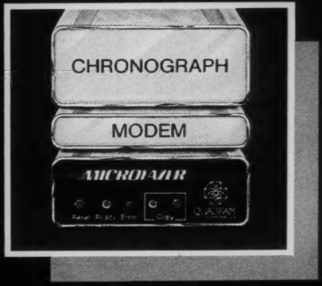
Print with Microfazer,™ Remembers It All.

You name it.

So stop worrying about losing vital data because you run out of buffer space. Whatever the job—no matter *what* the size—Microfazer remembers it all.

BUT MICROFAZER REMEMBERS MORE...

Microfazer remembers to give you the hardware features you're looking for in a print buffer. Features that include a Ready LED, manual Reset and Pause/Copy buttons. And Microfazer comes in a variety of convenient sizes. To stand alone or stack with other peripherals. To snap onto the back of the popular Epson printer. There's even a model that plugs *inside* an Epson!


CHRONOGRAPH
MODEM
MICROFAZER
Reset
Ready
Error
Copy
QUADRAM

AND PRICED RIGHT, TOO

And with Microfazer you don't have to wait because of price. Parallel to parallel versions start at $159 (8K), serial to parallel and parallel to serial versions start at $199 (8K with cable), and serial to serial versions start at $229 (8K with power supply).

MICROFAZER
QUADRAM

Special version
for attaching directly
to the popular Epson printer.

Available in models from 8K to 512K.

So stop waiting on your printer. Compute while you print with Microfazer. You'll never have to wait again.

MICROFAZER BY QUADRAM

MICROFAZER.
THE PRINT BUFFER.
THAT REMEMBERS IT ALL.

MICROFAZER
QUADRAM CORPORATION
Reset
Ready
Error
Copy

QUADRAM
CORPORATION
A Division of Intelligent Systems.

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON
QX-10
EPSON

The QX-10.
No ad can do it justice.

Epson.

There's an awful lot of computer hype these days. And we think it's time for a little old-fashioned honesty.

So we're going to give you a few solid reasons why — even if you look at nothing else — you should go to your dealer and take a close look at the new Epson QX-10.

Anybody can use it.
What makes the QX-10 the most remarkably usable computer to date is a unique software system called VALDOCS, coupled with a new keyboard design called HASCI. VALDOCS reduces the time it takes to master the QX-10 from hours to minutes by displaying exactly what your options are, while the straightforward, detachable HASCI keyboard places all the most-used functions right in front of you, grouped logically and labeled in plain English.

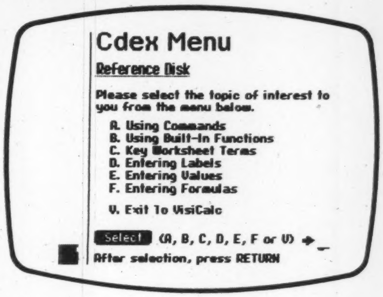
You may never buy software again.
VALDOCS may be all the software you'll ever need. Right out of the box it's a sophisticated *word processor;* an *information indexer* for easy access to *files;* an *electronic mail system;* a *calculator;* an *appointment book* and *notepad;* and a *high resolution business graph drawing system*.

A little price tag.
Mere words are not enough. To fully appreciate the powers of this machine, you must experience it for yourself. So visit your dealer and see what it can do. And if that doesn't sell you, the comfortable price tag will. It sells for under $3000. And that's no hype.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

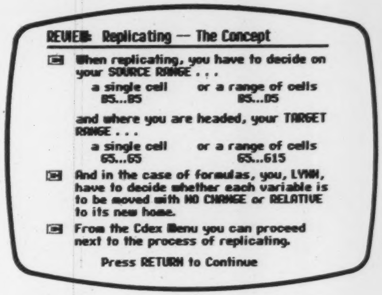
Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD



```
Cdex Menu
Reference Disk

Please select the topic of interest to
you from the menu below.

  A. Using Commands
  B. Using Built-In Functions
  C. Key Worksheet Terms
  D. Entering Labels
  E. Entering Values
  F. Entering Formulas

  V. Exit To VisiCalc

Select (A, B, C, D, E, F or V) ➔ _
After selection, press RETURN
```

Figure 3.



```
REVIEW: Replicating — The Concept
▣ When replicating, you have to decide on
  your SOURCE RANGE . . .
     a single cell      or a range of cells
       B5...B5                 B5...D5
  and where you are headed, your TARGET
  RANGE . . .
     a single cell      or a range of cells
       G5...G5                 G5...G15
▣ And in the case of formulas, you, LYNN,
  have to decide whether each variable is
  to be moved with NO CHANGE or RELATIVE
  to its new home.
▣ From the Cdex Menu you can proceed
  next to the process of replicating.

      Press RETURN to Continue
```

Figure 4.

Lessons generally begin with a brief review of relevant prior material, continue with a series of instructional screens, and end with a test question and suggested exercises. Throughout this process, user input seems to be extremely well error-trapped. Pressing RESET causes the disk to re-boot, but I couldn't cause the program to end abnormally in any other way. Generally, responses not in the set of possibilities are ignored and do not appear on the screen.

Instruction Screens

The series of instruction screens presented for each menu topic contains the real substance of the lessons. I found them generally to be clearly and concisely written, well paced, and accurate in their representation of the behavior of *Visicalc.*

For instance, the replicate command (/R) is probably the most conceptually difficult of the basic *Visicalc* commands. *Cdex* handles it in two lessons, one devoted to the concept and the other to the procedure. Take a look at Figure 4, which shows a review screen from the "Replicating—The Concept" lesson.

That's a nice, lucid review of the idea. It follows a series of other nice, lucid explanations, which together communicate very well the power and use of the replicate command.

Of course, there are a few places in the *Cdex* training program in which I think that the explanations are unclear or contain errors. I have compiled the ones I found in a "Quibble List" contained in the sidebar. Those evaluating *Cdex* for purchase should find it easy to scan this list and form their own opinions of the seriousness of the problems. Those using the programs should find some useful clarification in the list. In my opinion the quibbles listed don't significantly impair the usefulness of the program.

Quiz Time

After *Cdex* presents the instruction screens, it asks one test question. Since each lesson covers a relatively small subject, and since the instruction screens often include some question-and-answer interaction, one question seems to be enough.

The question screen offers options other than the obvious one of entering the answer. You can ask for a hint, you can review the material in the lesson, or you can skip the question entirely. The hints seem to offer a good compromise between giving too much information and giving no help at all. The review option simply restarts the series of instruction screens over again. This review process can be frustratingly slow if all you are looking for is one item of information.

The best feature of the quiz routine is its error diagnosis.

I think that the best feature of the quiz routine is its error diagnosis. Errors that show inadequate understanding of some part of the lesson are greeted with a message clarifying that point. For example, in *Visicalc* if you want a cell to have the same value as that in cell B5, you must type +B5 to specify the value reference. If you omit the + and simply type B5, *Visicalc* treats it as a label (which has a zero numeric value) because the first character typed was alphabetic. When *Cdex* asked me a question about this, I intentionally omitted the plus sign. The program told me that I had forgotten it, reminded me of why it was important, and invited me to try again. Very nice.

Visicalc Exercise

At the very end of each lesson is a screen directing you to the *Cdex* manual for a guided practice session with *Visicalc.* You can skip this exercise, but I suggest that you take advantage of it. There is nothing like hands-on experience to show you what you don't know. The exercises are short, and worth the time.

Cdex and the Visi-Innocent

I have used *Visicalc* extensively, so I am hardly a typical customer for the *Cdex* program; but my wife is. As a lending officer for a major bank, she does a great deal of financial analysis. *Visicalc* is well-suited for that kind of work, but she has never had a chance to learn it.

Predictably, her reactions to *Cdex* were a little different from mine. First there were matters of taste. *Cdex* starts each session by asking your name. My wife felt this a bit childish, so she gave it a scatological response. I recommend that everyone try this at least once—some of the resulting *Cdex* messages are hilarious. She also felt that the use of sound to indicate right answers was "dumb." "'Correct' would be sufficient," she said.

She found the delay in drawing graphic displays sometimes annoying, but agreed that the graphics were well done and informative. She also pointed out some ambiguities that I had overlooked. They appear in the Quibble List.

She liked the organization of the program in small segments, pointing out that people using it in an office environment would be subject to interruptions. But this makes the ability to review the instruction screens rapidly even more desirable, and its absence more irritating.

Overall she thought *Cdex* a "good program." More to the point, she was able to acquire a practical working knowledge of *Visicalc* in about six hours. These hours were not in a single block, but were scattered over a one-week period, just as they probably would be in an office environment.

Summary

I agree with her evaluation—*Cdex* is a good program, and a very good value for its $49.95 price. It should be very useful to those who need to learn the fundamentals of *Visicalc.* Having someone available to answer questions might be useful, but I think *Cdex* is easily good enough to stand alone if necessary.

Cdex is not (and does not claim to be) a substitute for reading and understanding the *Visicalc* manual. I suggest a careful reading of Part III (Visicalc Command Reference) of the *Visicalc* manual after completing the *Cdex* course. You will not then be a sophisticated *Visicalc* user—that only comes with experience—but you will have a solid foundation on which to build sophistication.

Quibble List

Below are some quibbles I have with the *Cdex* program. These quibbles fall into two broad categories: misleading or inaccurate statements regarding *Visicalc*, and unclear or ambiguous instructions. I have organized these in a rough order from most to least serious. I don't think that any of these problems, or even all of them taken together, is serious enough to significantly damage the usefulness of *Cdex* as a training tool—which is why I call them "quibbles."

Inaccuracies

Graph Format (/F*)
Cdex says that *Visicalc* rounds decimal numbers to integer values to determine the number of asterisks plotted. Actually the program *truncates* (*Visicalc* manual, p. 3-20).

Formula Calculation
The conventional way of resolving formulas uses a "hierarchy of operations"—multiplication and division operations are performed first, then addition and subtraction operations. For example, in Basic the statement PRINT 2+4/2 would give 4. *Visicalc* doesn't work that way. It resolves formulas from left to right, so that the formula 2+4/2 would give a *Visicalc* result of 3. Many *Visicalc* users expect the hierarchy of operations to be obeyed. *Cdex* should have alerted them that *Visicalc* behaves more like a hand calculator than a computer program in this respect. Worse, *Cdex* does not mention the function of parentheses in grouping terms (see pp. 2-69 to 2-70 and 3-72 in the *Visicalc* manual). I consider this important enough to label it an inaccuracy—by omission.

Overlaying
According to *Cdex,* when you are loading a file from your storage disk (/SL), the *Visicalc* screen must be clear. Actually, *Visicalc* has no such requirement, and if you adhere to it you will lose what overlaying capabilities *Visicalc* has (see pp. 3-60 to 3-61 of the *Visicalc* manual).

Keyboard Graphic
The *Cdex* graphic display of the Apple keyboard does not show two of the characters needed for *Visicalc* applications. One is the circumflex (^), which *Visicalc* uses to indicate exponentiation, and which is typed as SHIFT-N. The other is the @, which *Visicalc* uses as the first character of all function references, and which is typed as SHIFT-P.

Ambiguities

File Deletion (/SD)
In its discussion of the command to delete a file on the *Visicalc* storage disk, *Cdex* says that after the command is completed you can change your mind and resave the sheet with /SS. That is true *if* the sheet on the screen is the same as the file that was deleted. *Visicalc* will let you delete any file on the disk, and if the one you delete is not the one on the screen, the deletion is final.

Cell As Third Dimension
Cdex discusses a cell on the *Visicalc* worksheet as having "depth" and as giving *Visicalc* a "third dimension." I think this obscures a simple idea: a cell is just a place on the worksheet into which you can write a label, a number, or a formula.

Forward Reference
Cdex has only a rather oblique reference to a common *Visicalc* problem, "If you reference a cell that *Visicalc* has not yet calculated, an error may occur." This is called a "forward reference" in the *Visicalc* manual (pp. 2-63 to 2-64), and it is an important source of error—especially for inexperienced users. *Cdex* also mentions the *Visicalc* commands to change the order of recalculation (/GOR and /GOC), without telling you why you would want to do such a thing. Avoiding forward reference is the reason (see pp. 3-22 through 3-25 of the *Visicalc* manual).

Printing (/P)
Printing a worksheet is one of the more complicated *Visicalc* functions, primarily because of the differences among printer configurations. One of the *Cdex* screens says that a setup string is used for producing special effects on the printer. Since those "special effects" include printing anything more than 40 characters on a line, the setup string may be essential to effective use of your printer. The *Cdex* manual notes this possibility (p. 12) and refers you to the *Visicalc* manual for details (I suggest pp. 3-40 to 3-48). If you read that section of the *Visicalc* manual, you may also notice that the *Cdex* discussion of the /PP option is not entirely correct. *Cdex* says that you must specify the slot number of the printer interface if it is any slot other than 1. According to the *Visicalc* manual, /PP causes *Visicalc* to output to the lowest numbered slot containing a peripheral communications card—not necessarily slot 1. You would have a problem typing /PP if you had an inactive peripheral on a lower-numbered slot than the one the printer interface is in, so you are better off to develop the habit of typing the printer slot number rather than /PP.

Visicalc Functions
The way the *Visicalc* functions are categorized on *Cdex* Disk 3 is not particularly clean. One of the categories is "List Functions," which is said to include @SUM, @MAX, @MIN, @COUNT, and @AVERAGE. From the name of this category and the functions in it, you might conclude that these are the functions that accept lists of *Visicalc* cells as arguments. But some of the logical functions do too (@AND and @OR), as does @CHOOSE. Also, while we're on the subject of functions, *Cdex* says that the result of the @MAX function is the "identity of the largest value." Actually, *Visicalc* just returns the largest value. What's the "identity of" 4?

Exercises
On *Cdex* Disks 1 and 2, the final screen of each lesson directs you to an exercise outlined in the *Cdex* manual. The directions presented on that final screen are out of order. Item 2 tells you to read and follow the printed exercise. But the printed exercise begins with the statement, "A blank *Visicalc* worksheet should now be showing on your screen." Item 3 on the *Cdex* display screen tells you how to boot the *Visicalc* disk, and so produce that blank worksheet. The printed instructions preceding the series of exercises in the *Cdex* manual also tell you how to boot *Visicalc,* but some users might still find the sequence on the display screen confusing. □

OKIDATA
μ92 microline

GREAT NEWS FOR EVERYONE WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER: A NEW BREED OF PRINTER, PURRRFECTLY PRICED.

High Performance Word and Data Processing For Under $700.

When advertising, TV and film people need a puma to pose or a lion on location, they call the Dawn Animal Agency. Daily, Dawn sends their exotic animals from coast to coast. And they generate a jungle of data in the process. Like so many growing businesses, they need to mate a personal computer to a printer that will keep pace with business demands. But won't take a huge bite from the budget.

Okidata's new multifunction Microline (ML) 92 printer is just the animal. For letters, memos or manuscripts, this advanced dot matrix printer gives you text printing that's a match for any daisywheel's. It prints graphs, charts and illustrations. Even emphasized and enhanced printing to help you stress a point. As for data processing, this cat doesn't pussyfoot around. Information flies from the 92 at 160 cps. And there's an ML 93, too, that adds wide-column printing to the picture.

Like each in our full line of high performance printers, the new ML 92 and 93 are built strong to keep on running, right down to the print head that's guaranteed for one full year. But the really great news about each is price: $699 suggested retail for the ML 92; slightly more for its wide-column partner. Absolutely purrrfect.

For more detailed information, and for the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA. In NJ, 609-235-2600.

OKIDATA
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

All Okidata printers are compatible with Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, Osborne and just about every other personal computer.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperCalc
Pascal/MT+
CBASIC
CP/M PLUS
CP/M CARD
WordStar

Plug 3,000 new applications into your Apple.®

THE CP/M Card™ plugs CP/M Plus™ into your Apple. The CP/M Card gives you the option of running your Apple II with the speed and capability of a professional Z-80 system with CP/M®-compatible software. You plug in the CP/M Card. Then choose CP/M or your standard Apple software at your option.

Plug into a big, new world of software.
The CP/M Card gives you instant access to the world's largest selection of microcomputer software—more than 3,000 CP/M-compatible applications, languages, and programming utilities. So, you, too can use professional business programs such as WordStar,® SuperCalc,™ Condor,™ and other high-performance software from Day One. Yet, you still have access to your present library of Apple software.

Plug into incredible performance.
Together, the ultra-fast CP/M Card and CP/M Plus run applications up to 300% faster than your Apple system! The CP/M Card is the only Apple II performance package that offers the speed and efficiency of CP/M Plus.

A plug about quality.
The CP/M Card was designed and built by Digital Research, the creators of CP/M, and Advanced Logic Systems, the most respected manufacturer of Apple performance products. So you know the CP/M Card is the most perfectly integrated Apple performance package you can buy.

Why just keep plugging along? The CP/M Card provides everything you need—including 64K of on-board memory, CP/M Plus, CBASIC,® GSX™-80 and full documentation—for just **$399.**

Now available through the CP/M library.

See your local microcomputer dealer today. Or contact Advanced Logic Systems, 1195 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 538-8177. (In California (408) 730-0306.)

als

Advanced Logic Systems

The CP/M Card for your Apple II.

Also available for the Apple IIe.

CP/M, CP/M Plus, the CP/M Card and CBASIC are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corporation. GSX-80 is a trademark of Graphics Software System. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1982 Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing software evaluation

A Picture Is Worth 1,000 Words But How Many Numbers?

L. L. Beavers

I like numbers. That makes me a little strange, because most people don't. In a sense, they're right: numbers don't communicate. Consider Ms. Big.

A Session with Apple II Business Graphics

As an executive with Chewie Gobbles Confections, Inc., you have been asked to design a presentation for Ms. Big, executive vice president of your parent company, International Munchies. Ms. Big is your basic bottom-line sort of person—she wants specifics, she wants to see them clearly and quickly, and she wants to know what they mean to her. You are supposed to turn some sales and margin numbers into a presentation that will make her smile. You have one hour.

First, feed the computer. You put the *Apple II Business Graphics* disk into drive 1 and a data disk you have named CHEWIE: into drive 2, and turn on the power. After some whirring of disks, and some noises that sound like the program disk is being initialized (one of Apple's technical support people assures me this is normal), you get a prompt.

You type EDIT to invoke the editor, and after a few seconds the number one and a question mark appear on the screen. You want time on the horizontal axis, so you enter the sales figure this way:

```
1:    ? "1977",1.06
2:    ? 1978,1.40
3:    ? 1979,1.80
4:    ? 1980,2.27
5:    ? 1981,2.71
6:    ? END
```

The word END exits the editor, and the computer responds with:

```
5 LABELS LOADED
5 POINTS LOADED
```

You save the data with the command SAVE CHEWIE:SALES. Now you type CLEAR to clear the work file and EDIT to reinvoke the editor, and you enter your gross margin figures:

```
1:    ? "1977",41
2:    ? 1978,37
3:    ? 1979,38
4:    ? 1980,38
5:    ? 1981,40
6:    ? END
```

You save these data on your CHEWIE disk with the command SAVE CHEWIE:MARGINS.

The computer now has all of your data.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Apple II Business Graphics
Type: Interactive business graphics package
System: 48K Apple II, at least two disk drives, language card or 16K add-on memory card.
Format: Disk
Language: Pascal
Summary: Excellent general purpose business graphics package
Developed By: Business & Professional Software, Inc.
Cambridge, MA
Distributed By:
Apple Computer, Inc.
10260 Bandley Dr.
Cupertino, CA 95014

L. L. Beavers, 23005 Ash Glen Circle, Valencia, CA 91355.

Business Graphics, continued...

Elapsed time: 5 minutes. You decide to look at the sales data first, so you type:

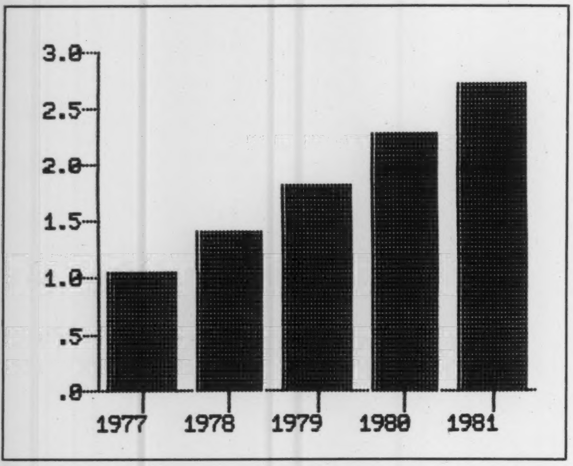
```
CLEAR
LOAD CHEWIE:SALES
```

The program responds with:

```
5 LABELS LOADED
5 POINTS LOADED
```

How about a bar graph? You type DRAW BAR, and the following graph appears on your screen.

Graph 1.



Now for some titles:

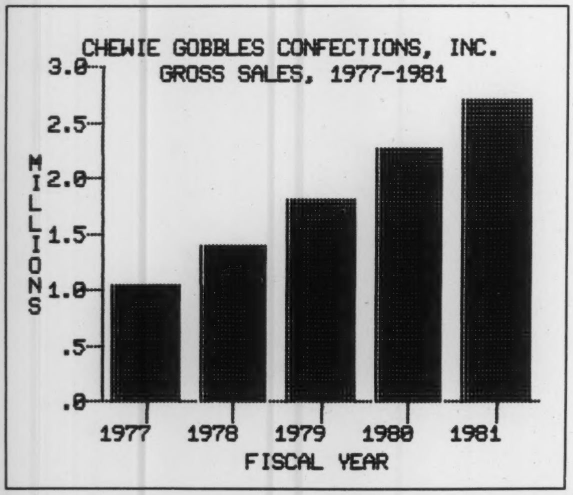
```
SET TITLE "CHEWIE GOBBLES CONFECTIONS, INC."
SET HORIZONTAL TITLE "FISCAL YEAR"
SET VERTICAL TITLE "MILLIONS"
```

The title should be more specific, so:

```
SET FLOATING TITLE "GROSS SALES, 1977-1981"
```

A box appears on the graphics screen, and you use the U (up), D (down), L (left), and R (right) keys to position the title under the title of the graph. The results look like this:

Graph 2.



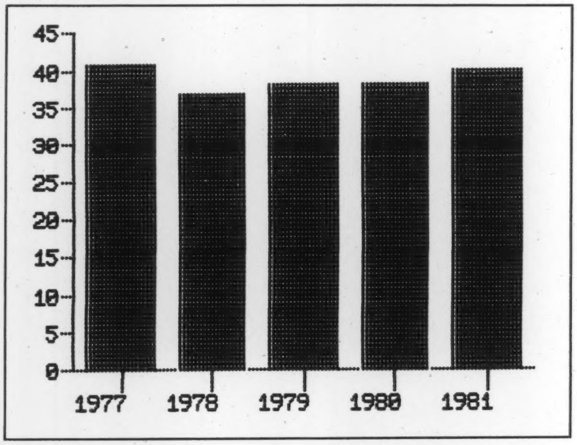
That looks fine. You save this display by typing SAVE SCREEN CHEWIE:SALES. Elapsed time: 11 minutes.

Now for the margin figures:

```
CLEAR
LOAD CHEWIE:MARGINS
SET VERTICAL RANGE 0 45
DRAW BAR
```

What you get looks like this:

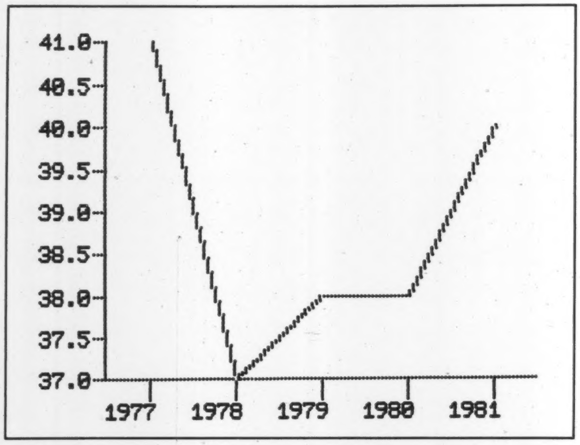
Graph 3.



Not so good. The fluctuations in the margin figures get lost among the trees. Maybe a line graph would be better.

```
CLEAR SCREEN
CLEAR VERTICAL RANGE
DRAW LINE
```

Graph 4.



Now we can see what's happening, and it isn't all good. Ms. Big should be told what happened in 1978:

```
SET FLOATING TITLE "1978 SUGAR UP 60%"
```

You position that title, and type in the remaining titles:

```
SET TITLE "CHEWIE GOBBLES CONFECTIONS, INC."
SET VERTICAL TITLE "% OF SALES"
SET HORIZONTAL TITLE "FISCAL YEAR"
SET FLOATING TITLE "GROSS MARGINS, 1977-1981"
```

Lee McFadden makes learning to use your computer and its programs an easy, rewarding experience.

Mastering a new system or even a new program is not easy. It takes a lot of study, a lot of trial and error, a lot of back-and-forth between dense manuals and your computer. Wouldn't it all be so much easier if you had a knowledgeable friend sitting by your side?

Lee McFadden is that friend. He's been producing widely acclaimed teaching tapes for over ten years. He knows what information you need, and exactly when you need it. Team his skill with the know-how of technical experts, and you get a faster, easier way to master your computer and all its power.

Patented Audio Cassettes

Lee guides you patiently, step-by-step, while you're sitting at your keyboard. No connection between the computer and your cassette player is necessary. You learn by *doing*, instead of by reading. And even the tapes are special—a patented FlipTrack system lets you go at your own pace, covering as much or as little detail as you want.

Ideal for Training

Use the courses over and over again. Share them with friends, family, students and staff. Make "computer literacy" a reality in your local schools. Bring a new employee "up to speed" in just hours, instead of weeks. The fully indexed Guide included with each course is, by itself, an invaluable, on-going reference.

Moneyback Guarantee

You may order any of the FlipTrack courses from us on a 15-day "right of return" basis. Try a lesson or two yourself. Share them with others. If you're not delighted at how quickly and easily you begin to learn, simply return the program in its original condition for a full refund. No questions asked.

How to Order

Drop by your local dealer for a demonstration. Or Visa and MasterCard holders may add $2.50 shipping and handling to the prices, and order toll-free:

1-800-227-1617, Ext. 439

(In California, call 1-800-772-3545, Ext. 439.)

HOW TO USE WORDSTA
HOW TO OPERATE THE APPLE II
HOW TO OPERATE THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
HOW TO OPERATE THE APPLE III
HOW TO USE VISICALC

Choose from these rewarding courses:

How to Operate the Apple II® (specify "e" or "Plus")
3 audio cassettes & Operator's Guide $49.95

How to Operate the Apple///®
4 audio cassettes, 1 diskette & Operator's Guide . . $95.00

How to Operate the IBM PC®
3 audio cassettes & Operator's Guide $49.95

How to Operate Your Computer Under CP/M®
3 audio cassettes & Operator's Guide $49.95

How to Use VisiCalc®
4 audio cassettes & Lesson Summary $65.00

How to Use WordStar®
3 audio cassettes & User's Guide $49.95

Learn by listening to a friend.

FlipTrack® Learning Systems

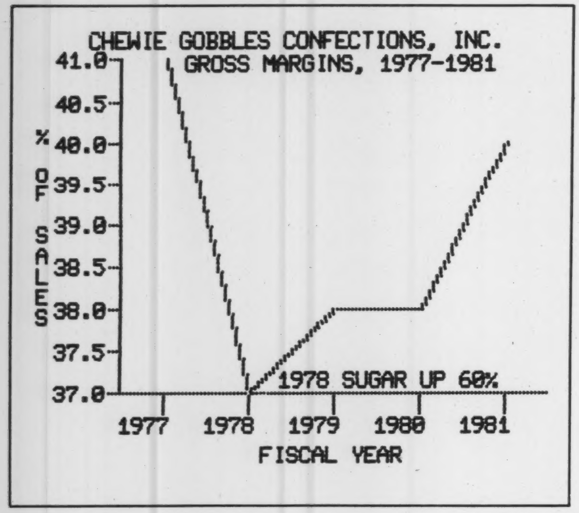
A Division of Mosaic Media, Inc.
526 N. Main St., Dept. CT-A
Post Office Box 711
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
312-790-1117

*FlipTrack is a registered trademark property of Mosaic Media, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The result of your efforts looks like this:

Graph 5.



You save the graph by typing, SAVE SCREEN CHEWIE:MARGINS.

You are now ready to print the results for your boss's approval. Total elapsed time: 20 minutes. Have a cup of coffee.

Which Graphs You Need

The man who wrote of office buildings, "Form ever follows function," could have been talking about graphics. In graphics "function" means communication: communication between you and your data (interpretation), and communication between you and other people (presentation).

For both interpretation and presentation, you need three kinds of graphs: line graphs, bar graphs, and pie charts.

When you have few numbers and large differences between them, try a bar graph.

Line Graphs

You need line graphs to depict trends, and *Apple II Business Graphics* offers extensive line graph capabilities.

First, you want to be able to plot as many points as you need on a single curve. With *Apple II Business Graphics* the number of points is limited more by practicality than by the program. I have plotted as many as 400 points on one curve.

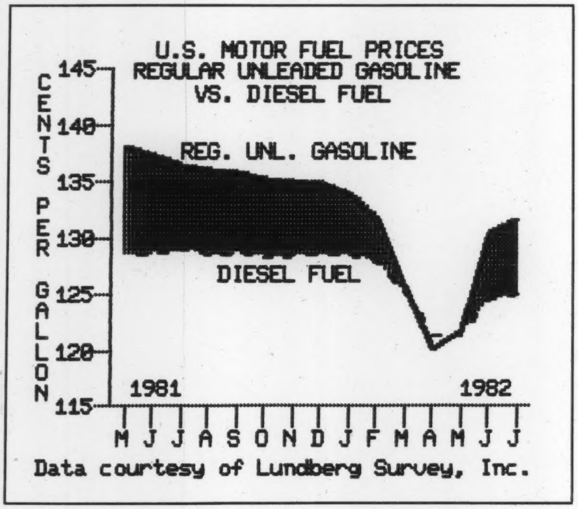
Second, you want to compare curves by plotting them on the same graph. Of course, the curves must be distinguishable. *Apple II Business Graphics* provides two methods: eight different symbols for the plot points and six different curve types. Here, too, practicality is the limit: you could plot 15 distinguishable curves, but no one would read them.

Third, you want control of the ranges of the numeric scales. The scale can have a tremendous effect on what a graph appears to say. Plot on a large scale and fluctuations and trends will look small; plot on a small scale and they will look large. *Apple II Business Graphics* lets you choose a scale that accurately represents your data.

Apple II Business Graphics offers one more option useful with line graphs. You can color in the area between a curve connecting your data points and the horizontal axis. This is called "shading."

One common use of shading is to emphasize the difference between two sets of numbers. Suppose I am interested in the prices of unleaded gasoline and of diesel fuel, and in the difference between them. Then I might use this graph:

Graph 6.



Data courtesy of Lundberg Survey, Inc.

Unfortunately, there is no command for filling in the area between curves. I did the display by first filling the area under the unleaded gasoline price curve. Then I filled the area under the diesel price curve with the color set to black, thus erasing that shading. The remaining shaded area is between the two curves. I then drew the two curves and drew a horizontal line at 115 (since the horizontal axis had been partially erased).

Those are the most important line graphing capabilities, and they are all available—though perhaps requiring a little fudging. But you don't want to draw lines for the rest of your life do you?

Bar Graphs

When you have few numbers and large differences between them, try a bar graph. Bar graphs are properly drawn from a zero baseline, so small differences get lost. That's why we rejected the bar graph of gross margins for Ms. Big.

As with line graphs, the ability to plot more than one set of numbers on the same bar chart is useful. *Apple II Business Graphics* limits you to four data sets per graph. If both scales are numeric, you can use overlapping bars and plot more data sets, but the need rarely arises.

The bars can be vertical or horizontal. They can be filled, outlined, or both. Furthermore the filling or outlining can be done in your choice of colors (green, violet, white, orange, blue, or black). Even with a black-and-white display, colors can be used to vary the density of lines and shading.

You don't have control over the width of the bars. Rejoice. You don't want it. The program scales the width based on the

october fest

MENU (disk directory)

educational section
  tourist map - historical facts
  gourmet guide - german vocabulary
game section
  beer drinkers contest
  haunted house - play old organ
quiz
  quiz training - form

Munich is waiting for YOU

"THE OCTOBER FEST" A SUPERIOR EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM and a lot of fun

win a free trip to

from september 23 through october 2

visit the wonderful bavarian city **MUNICH**

with its traditional, but also progressive places. Get the taste of both charming provincial and eccentric cosmopolitan life! What is Munich, the capital of southern Germany most associated with: Of course not just October Fest, Hofbräuhaus and Beer ... but also see the Olympic Stadium, the National Theatre, the Nymphenburger Castle, the Statue of King Ludwig II. Look at paintings of Kandinski and Klee. Visit AGFA, BMW, SIEMENS and, and, and...

The winner of the special QUIZ will get not only a free roundtrip ticket from the international airport nearest his home, but also ten paid days in one of Munich's finest hotels, in the most attractive part of town like the "Münchner Freiheit", surrounded by a lot of nightlife (jazz clubs, bars, cabaret, dancing). Plus 50US$ per day to spend as you please, during the October Fest. YOU MAY BE THE WINNER ! ! ! Twenty 2nd prizes: magnificent photo collection "Octoberfest", free diskette.

DISKETTES for	**APPLE II 48K DOS 3.3 5¼"** and compatible equipment	**US$ 37.50***
	IBM PC 64K SS 160 K 5¼" and compatible equipment	**US$ 43.50***
! both with a lot of highres colorgraphics, sound, animation !		
	CP/M VERSION SD 256 K 8" reduced graphics, no sound	**US$ 32.50***

to participate just mention your preferred diskette format and order now by sending your check or moneyorder to:

artel® art & electronics po box 8280 santa fe nm 87504 USA

VISA or MASTERCARD pse call (505) 988-9296
*foreign orders pse add US$ 7.50 for shipping

Entry for QUIZ must be in before August 1, 1983

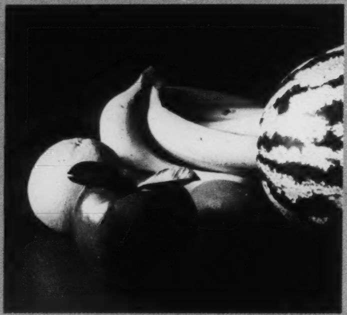
CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside Apple

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, California 95014 Vol. 1 No. 2

For the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call **800-538-9696** (**800-662-9238** in California.)

Fruitful Connections.



There are more people in more places making more accessories and peripherals for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world.

Thanks to those people — in hundreds of independent companies — you can make the humblest 1978 Apple II turn tricks that are still on IBM's Wish List for 1984.

But now we're coming out with our very own line of peripherals and accessories for Apple® Personal Computers.

For two very good reasons.

First, compatibility. We've created a totally kluge-free family of products designed to take full advantage of all the advantages built into every Apple.

Second, service and support. Now the same kindly dealer who keeps your Apple PC in the pink can do the same competent job for your Apple hard-disk and your Apple daisywheel printer.

So if you're looking to expand the capabilities of your Apple II or III, remember:

Now you can add Apples to Apples.

A joy to behold.

The new Apple Joystick II is the ultimate hand control device for the Apple II.

Why is it such a joy to use?

With two firing buttons, it's the first ambidextrous joystick — just as comfortable for lefties as righties.

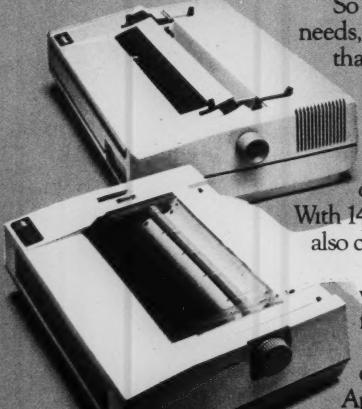
Of course, it gives you 360° cursor control (not just 8-way like some game-oriented devices) and full X/Y coordinate control.

And the Joystick II contains high-quality components and switches tested to over 1,000,000 life cycles.

Which makes it a thing of beauty. And a joystick forever.

Gutenberg would be proud.

Old Faithful Silentype® has now been joined by New Faithfuls, the Apple Dot Matrix Printer and the Apple Letter Quality Printer.

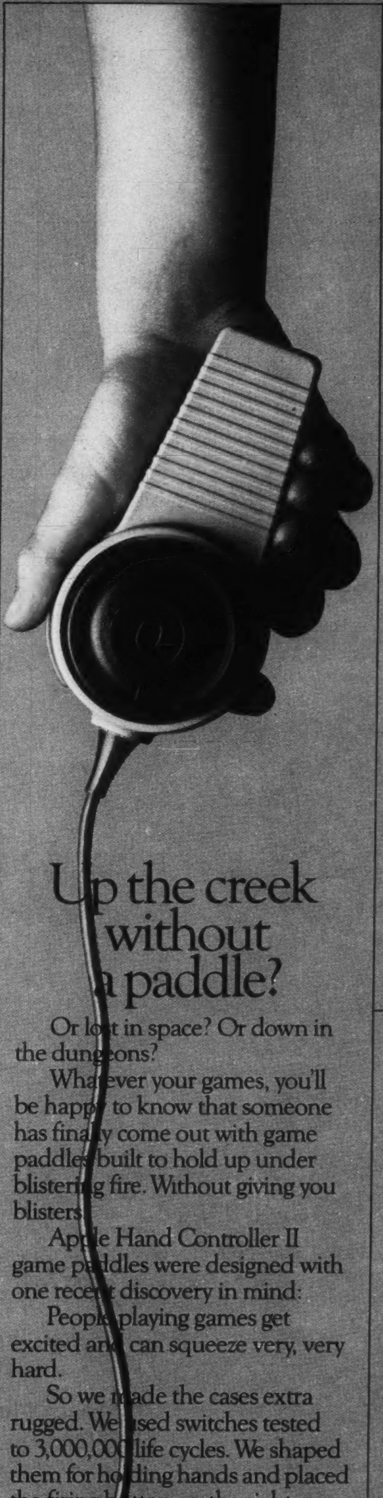


So now, whatever your budget and your needs, you can hook your Apple to a printer that's specifically designed to take advantage of all the features built into your Apple. With no compromises.

The 7x9 Apple Dot Matrix Printer is redefining "correspondence quality" with exceptional legibility. With 144x160 dots per square inch, it can also create high resolution graphics.

The Apple Letter Quality Printer, which gets the words out about 33% faster than other daisywheel printers in its price range, also offers graphics capabilities. See your authorized Apple dealer for more information and demonstrations. Because, unfortunately, all the news fit to print simply doesn't fit.

©1983 Apple Computer Inc.



Up the creek without a paddle?

Or lost in space? Or down in the dungeons?

Whatever your games, you'll be happy to know that someone has finally come out with game paddles built to hold up under blistering fire. Without giving you blisters.

Apple Hand Controller II game paddles were designed with one recent discovery in mind:

People playing games get excited and can squeeze very, very hard.

So we made the cases extra rugged. We used switches tested to 3,000,000 life cycles. We shaped them for holding hands and placed the firing button on the right rear side for maximum comfort.

So you'll never miss a shot.

A storehouse of knowledge.

If you work with so much data or so many programs that you find yourself shuffling diskettes constantly, you should take a look at Apple's ProFile,™ the personal mass storage system for the Apple III Personal Computer.

This Winchester-based 5-megabyte hard disk can handle as much data as 35 floppies. Even more important for some, it can access that data about 10-times faster than a standard floppy drive.

So now your Apple III can handle jobs once reserved for computers costing thousands more.

As for quality and reliability, you need only store one word of wisdom:

Apple.

monitor ///
apple ///

Launching pad for numeric data.

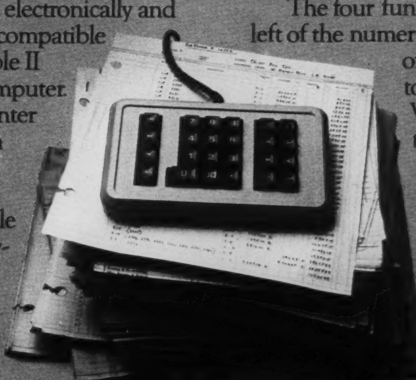
Good tidings for crunchers of numerous numbers:

Apple now offers a numeric keypad that's electronically and aesthetically compatible with the Apple II Personal Computer. So you can enter numeric data faster than ever before.

The Apple Numeric Keypad II has a standard calculator-style layout. Appropriate, because unlike some other keypads, it can actually function as a calculator.

The four function keys to the left of the numeric pad should be of special interest to people who use VisiCalc.® Because they let you zip around your work sheet more easily than ever, adding and deleting entries.

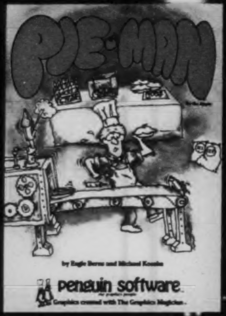
With one hand tied behind your back.



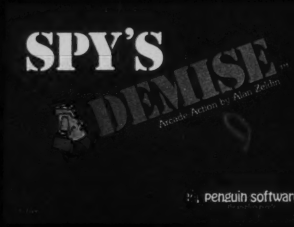
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Inc.

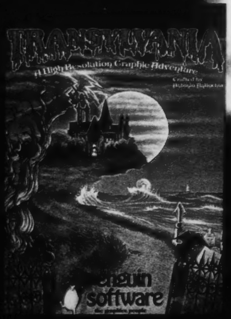
LOOK WHAT YOU CAN GET FOR $19.95!


PIE-MAN
by Eagle Berns and Michael Kosaka
penguin software
Graphics created with The Graphics Magician

Chaos in the bakery as you contend with a cantankerous conveyor belt in an effort to make pies.


SPY'S
DEMISE
Arcade Action by Alan Zeldin
penguin software

See if you can sneak past the security guards in this best-seller.

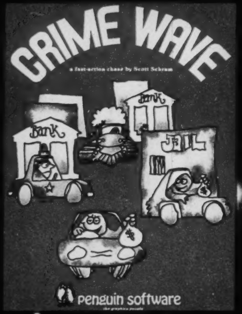

TRANSYLVANIA
A High-Resolution Graphic Adventure
penguin software

"Best graphics ever in a hi-res adventure ..."
—Softalk

NEW RELEASES

THUNDERBOMBS
Fast Arcade Action by Thomas Becklund
penguin software

Run a gauntlet of deadly alien sharpshooters.


CRIME WAVE
a fast-action chase by Scott Schram
Bank
Bank
JAIL
penguin software

The criminal element has run amok. Can you round them up?

We believe games should be fun and that the price of games shouldn't dampen that fun. The growth of the market over the past couple of years leads us to believe that $19.95 may work now as a reasonable game price, so we're trying it for the next six months, and if we're right, longer. This policy does not just apply to new games, but to ALL our games, including our past and current best-sellers! Our bet is that we'll sell more and that the increased sales will offset the decreased income per product. If so, more people get to play our games, and we still make enough to keep developing newer and better software.

As our customers know, at Penguin Software we take a great deal of care and pride in our products. This change in our pricing in no way affects our standards of quality. We pioneered the removal of copy-protection from applications software last year in an effort to give you a better product. This year we are trying again to lead the way in putting the customer first.

penguin software *the graphics people*

(312) 232-1984 830 4th Avenue, Geneva, IL 60134

Dealer Hotline: (800) 323-0116, retailers only, please. CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

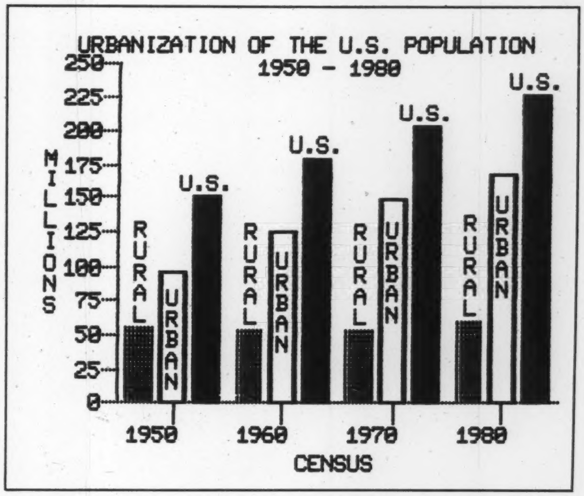
Available at your local computer store. Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome. Visa/MasterCard accepted.

Business Graphics, continued...

number of bars being drawn. Practical applications for variable width bars are rare, and doing the scaling yourself can be a major nuisance.

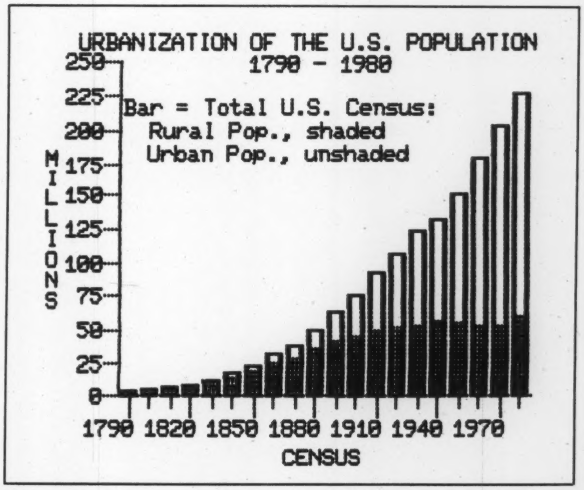
Also not available is one option you might want—segmented bars. The need for this kind of display is fairly common. It arises when you have a set of numbers that you want to show in a bar graph, but each number has two or more components that you also want to show. For example, suppose you are interested in the growth of the U.S. population, but you also want to see the urbanization of that population. You could represent the total population, the urban population, and the rural population as three data sets on a multiple bar graph, like this:

Graph 7.



The problem with this is that the reader can't see that the total is the sum of the urban and rural populations. Until the reader knows this, the increasing proportion of the population living in cities is obscure. A much better display would be the following:

Graph 8.

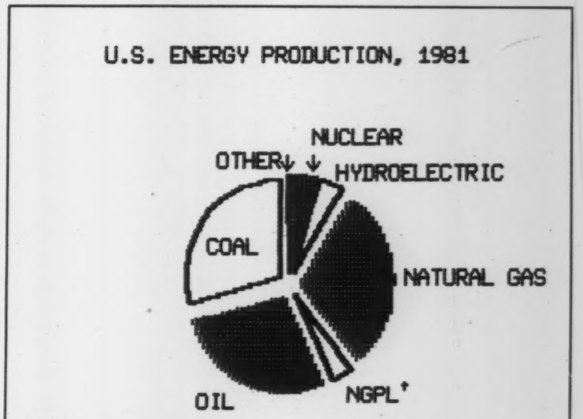


Besides being a clearer display of the data, this graph shows that cheaters sometimes prosper in computing. I said that *Apple II Business Graphics* has no option for producing segmented bar graphs, yet I have just shown you one. How? I cheat. First I entered the rural population data and drew a set of filled bars. Then I entered the total U.S. population data and drew another set of bars (in the same place) with the FILL set to OFF. The blank inside each bar is then the urban population.

Pie Graphs

Another way to show fractional parts of an aggregate is with a pie chart. Normally you use a pie when only the relative sizes of the fractions interest you. For example, the following chart shows U.S. energy production by source.

Graph 9.



*Natural Gas Plant Liquids

Source: U.S. Department of Energy

You don't control the size of the pie, nor can you overlay a pie on another chart. Unfortunately, neither can you highlight one of several slices by offsetting it from the rest.

But the essential capabilities are there. You can draw a pie with each slice clearly distinguishable from its neighbors. You can control the colors that create this distinction. The program automatically labels the slices, and you can put additional labels on the graph. You can even draw a pie with a slice missing, to show that your data don't cover the universe of interest.

Titles

One of the most appealing things about *Apple II Business Graphics* is the flexible way it handles titles for all these graphs. There are four flavors: a general title, a vertical title printed to the left of the vertical axis, a horizontal title printed below the horizontal axis, and floating titles—as many as you want—printed anywhere. Any of these titles can be printed in both upper- and lower-case characters, and 26 special characters (including trademark and copyright symbols) are also available.

The real beauty of this scheme is in the floating titles. You can print them horizontally or vertically, and you can use them to label curves in a line graph, bars in a bar graph, slices in a pie graph, or groups of points in a scatter plot. You can also use floating titles to add lines to the general title or a footnote below the graph.

Business Graphics, continued...

Other Features

In addition to drawing lines, bars, and pies, you can list descriptive statistics, develop a frequency distribution, "smooth" the data (unweighted moving average), or fit any of five curves (constant, line, parabola, logarithmic curve, or sine curve) to the data. You can even use the curve-fitting or smoothing options for forecasting, though I urge extreme caution—especially with parabolic and logarithmic curves.

There is also a "TAKE file" feature similar in concept to Apple DOS EXEC files: it automates a sequence of commands, executing them from a disk file as though the user had typed them from the keyboard. With this capability, *Apple II Business Graphics* has some of the features of an electronic slide show system.

Using the Program

We have discussed what *Apple II Business Graphics* can do, but how easy is it to make the program do it? We will look at that question in two parts. First, how easy is it to enter and manipulate the numbers? Second, how easy are the commands to remember and use?

Data Entry and Manipulation

Apple II Business Graphics defines data in terms of "points." A point is a pair of coordinates, specifying a unique location on any graph. Either or both of these coordinates can be a label or a number.

Once entered, the data can be changed in several ways.

You enter data to the program in a variety of ways. Most people will probably just use the program editor, but there are alternatives. For the *VisiCalc* fanatics in the audience, *Apple II Business Graphics* accepts data directly from *VisiCalc* print files. It also accepts files stored in the Data Interchange Format (DIF), and data from text files stored on DOS 3.2.1, DOS 3.3, or Pascal/Fortran disks. The manual includes details on the structure of these files.

But even fanatics will often find themselves using the editor. You probably got some idea of the editor from following the example for Ms. Big: you type the horizontal coordinate, type a comma, then type the vertical coordinate. An entry beginning with an alphabetic character is assumed to be a label, and numbers can be made labels by enclosing them in quotes.

Once entered, the data can be changed in several ways. You can CHANGE, DELETE, or INSERT with the editor. You can also transform the data mathematically by Adding, Subtracting, Multiplying, or Dividing either a constant or the values in a saved file. Logarithmic transformation is not offered, unfortunately. You also have a SHIFT function, which is equivalent to the "lead" and "lag" time-series functions. Finally, you have cumulative SUM and point-to-point DIFFERENCE functions available.

Command Language

By now you probably have a general feel for the commands *Apple II Business Graphics* accepts, but notice the language in which they are written. In both vocabulary and structure it is similar to English. Commands begin with English verbs like EDIT, SET, DRAW, and MULTIPLY. A noun and sometimes a modifier to either the verb or the noun may be added, and the result sounds like an English sentence: EDIT LABELS, SET COLOR WHITE, DRAW PIE, MULTIPLY BY 100, and so on. Such a command language feels familiar, because it exploits the user's familiarity with his natural language.

Other advantages flow from the same source. For a language as flexible as this one, it is easy to learn and easy to remember. More important, it has the scope and simplicity that are jointly necessary for a comfortable, creative interaction with the computer. Since designing graphics is a creative process, this kind of interaction is a tremendous asset.

Output

With all of the above features, you should be able to draw almost any graph you need on the high-resolution graphics screen. (Those with 80-column cards should test compatibility with *Apple II Business Graphics*—not all 80-column boards can display high-resolution images.) But can you put the graphs on paper?

Apple II Business Graphics will output to Apple Silentype and Qume Sprint 5 printers and to some plotters, according to the manual. For other printers, there are programs designed to print a high-resolution picture from the Apple memory. If you have one that uses Pascal-format files, you can print from screen files saved by *Apple II Business Graphics.* If your print program expects DOS 3.3 files, you can still use it: 1. Draw your graph, 2. Put your print program in drive 1, 3. Press RESET. When you press RESET, *Apple II Business Graphics* tries to reboot, and boots your graphics printer instead. Your graph should be intact on hi-res page 1 of memory, and you can then print it.

File Management

Probably the weakest part of *Apple II Business Graphics* is the way it manages disk space. As in Apple Pascal, deleted files leave gaps on the disk. Files must be stored in a set of contiguous storage blocks, so gaps created be deleting smaller files are usually unavailable for storing larger ones.

Despite what the manual says, *Apple II Business Graphics* tells you only how much total space is left on the disk. So, one day you will try to save a screen file (requiring 16 blocks of storage space) on a disk with 21 free blocks, and the SAVE command will fail (? VOLUME IS FULL). This means that the largest chunk of disk storage has less than 16 contiguous blocks in it. Worse, there is no utility in *Apple II Business Graphics* comparable to Pascal's Krunch—so you can't fix the problem. If you have Pascal, you can run the Pascal Filer against your *Apple II Business Graphics* data disks. If not, use more disks.

PAC
MAN
chase

"I'm sorry, Leo, but you're being replaced by a computer!"

GREAT DRIVES. GREAT PRICES.

Floppy Disk Services offers both.

We supply the industry with high quality disk drives and peripherals. And our prices are some of the best you'll see. Floppy Disk Services is a contracted dealer for Siemens, Tandon and Shugart. Starting with their drives, we design complete packages to give you the system capacity you're looking for and the dependability you need.

We offer add-on drives for IBM, Radio Shack, Heath, Apple and most other microcomputers, all at a significant savings to you. Check the examples below and you'll see what we mean.

Apple II Add on drives	$300.00
Apple 8 inch controller	315.00
Apple dual 8 inch system w/controller	1165.00
FDD-100-5b 'flippy' exact HEATH add on	215.00
FDD-200-5 double sided 40 track drive	250.00
FDD-111-5 5ms step IBM or MOD 3 Add on	210.00
FDD-221-5 5ms step 80 track DD/DS	330.00
TEC SFD-51b 5ms 5¼ 48TPI	215.00
FDD-100-8d 8 inch single side DD drive	275.00
FDD-200-8p Double sided 8 inch drive	395.00
FDD-211-5 (same as TM-100-2)	265.00
Custom 8 inch and 5¼ inch enclosures	Call
System packages available for all drives	
Dual 8 inch system with EVERYTHING	850.00*
Dual double sided 8 inch system	1060.00*
Single 5¼ Heath or MOD I Add on w/case	265.00*
Dual 5¼ Heath or MOD I	505.00*
10mb Hard Disk for any computer	2400.00*
Magnolia controller, allows any combo 8 and 5¼ inch drives to be added to your H88 or H89	525.00

* 8 inch systems are fully assembled and tested, however the drives are shipped separately from the case to comply with UPS weight restrictions.
All 5¼ inch systems come assembled and tested.

There's much more. If you don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am and 5 pm (ET). Chances are we'll have what you need at your price.

Featuring the Shugart Thinline Series.

Floppy Disk Services carries the new Shugart Thinline Dual 8 Inch Drive (Model SA-860). It's a double-density drive, with dual head for a storage capacity of 1.25 megabytes per drive. The system includes our custom cabinets, comes fully assembled and tested, and uses the Power One CP-206 supply, the standard of the industry. Special features include external drive select using DIP switches, and cable connector on the rear of the cabinet for ease in connecting to your system. Floppy Disk Services designs and builds these systems from the ground up to maximize efficiency and minimize space requirements. Available with Tandon Drives also.

Custom Enclosures. At Floppy Disk Services, we also sell disk drive enclosures, designed by our own experts to be functional and attractive. And our quantity pricing is so competitive, we invite dealers and group purchasers to call.

Thinline/Half Height Specials. Floppy Disk Services has just contracted with Shugart and Tandon, and we're carrying their half-height 5¼ and 8 inch systems. If you would like some unbelievable prices on SA-455, SA-465, TM-848's and others, call today! We are legitimate contracted dealers—no middle-man.

Repairs, too. Have a disk drive in need of repair? We have the expert technicians to optimize your drives. Call us for info.

Due to production deadlines, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encourage you to call us for current prices and new product info.

PAYMENT POLICY — We accept MasterCard, VISA, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus shipping & handling. NJ residents must add 6% tax.

Free Catalogue. If you'd like to receive our Catalogue of Disk Drives and Peripherals, just call or write — we'll mail your copy immediately. And if you want to talk with an expert about getting more out of your system, we'll be happy to help.

CALL US TODAY! (609) 799-4440

FLOPPY
DISK
SERVICES ™
INC.

741 Alexander Rd. Princeton, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Carolina Microsystems: If it doesn't work, it isn't a bargain...we service and support what we sell!

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

The Appli-Card from Personal Computer Products Inc.

70 Column Mode	CPM 2.2
40 Column Scroll Mode	Utilities
64K On Board RAM	Converts Apple DOS 3.3 Files to CPM
Clock Timer Chip	Converts CPM Files to Apple DOS 3.3
Shift Key MOD Hardware	
Parallel Port	4 Mhz . . . . $ 329.00
Expansion Port	6 Mhz . . . . $ 429.00

COMPUTERS

MTI MOD III

48K	Parallel Port
2 Dual Density Drives	Single Unit Construction
TRS DOS Compatible	CPM Available
RS 232	Manuals Included

MOD III	$1799.00
MOD III with Epson MX-80 Printer	$2299.00

Apple II E	Disk Drive
40 Column Card	Disk Controller
Monitor III	Monitor Stand $1699.00

PRINTERS

Epson MX-80	$ 449.00
Epson MX-100	$ 599.00
Epson FX-80	$ 599.00
SCM TPI Daisy Wheel	$ 539.00

DISK DRIVES

Rana Elite I	$ 280.00
with Controller	$ 365.00
Rana Elite II	$ 439.00
with Controller	$ 499.00
Rana Elite III	$ 570.00
with Controller	$ 629.00

MODEMS

Novation Apple-CAT II	$ 259.00
Novation Expansion Module	$ 33.00
Novation Handset	$ 24.00
Hayes Micro Modem II	$ 269.00
Hayes Terminal Program	$ 79.00
Hayes Micromodem II with Terminal Program	$ 299.00

CARDS

Parallel with cable	$ 84.00
Grappler +	$ 125.00
16K RAM	$ 70.00
128K RAM	$ 325.00

We are currently doubling manufacturer's warranties on all hardware. This feature is included in all prices shown.

Telephone orders and technical information call 1-803-781-8081 or 1-803-781-8082; or you can send check or money order to

Carolina Microsystems
6 TIPTON CIRCLE
IRMO, SOUTH CAROLINA 29063

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Graphics, continued...

Summary

I have offered both kudos and criticisms in this article. As Ms. Big might ask, "What's the bottom line?"

Of course that question is never as simple as it sounds. In this case I think three evaluations are important: 1. Does the program do what a graphics program should, 2. Is it easy to use, and 3. What are the extras offered and the limitations imposed?

My answer to part one is a unqualified "Yes." The essential business graphics are all there. The quality of your product is limited much more by the output device than by the program. With a pen plotter, you can produce professional quality business graphics.

The limitations tend to be more inconvenient than debilitating.

Not only can you do what needs doing, but you can get it done quickly and easily. I like the feel of using this system. It doesn't get in your way. Rather, it efficiently handles the drudgery, so that you are free to sit there and create.

As far as extras and limitations are concerned, there are some important instances of both; but I judge the balance to be far on the plus side. The extra capabilities tend to be very useful, while the limitations tend to be more inconvenient than debilitating. I suppose that the computer will become the ideal knowledge tool when the least sophisticated user is more limited by his own ingenuity than he is by the system he is using. We aren't there yet, but I think that *Apple II Business Graphics* is a significant step in the right direction. ☐

From the people who brought you the Master Tax Program . . .

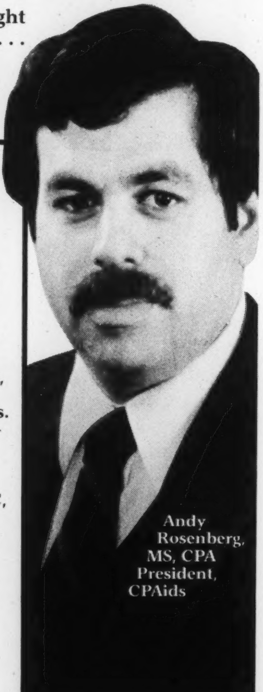
CPAids Tax Planner

The microcomputer software program that minimizes tax liability through year-round planning.

- Abbreviated system to speed data entry.
- Prints customized reports.
- User modifiable tax tables and parameters.
- Computes Schedules G, 4625, 4972, 6251, tax tables, tax schedules and sales tax tables.
- Tax tables are user definable-permitting long range tax planning options.
- Will run on most microcomputers including IBM PC, Victor 9000 and Apple II. Requires CP/M or MP/M, 48 Kb of user RAM, an 80 x 24 screen and an 80 column printer.
- Only $300.

Call or write for literature or the dealer nearest you.

CPAids®
1061 Fraternity Circle Drive
Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015



Andy Rosenberg, MS, CPA
President, CPAids

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research

IBM PC, Victor and Apple are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1985 WAS NOT A VERY GOOD YEAR. THE RUSSIANS INVADED GERMANY, STORMED THE PERSIAN GULF, ATTACKED NORWAY, AND OVERRAN THE BALTIC.

RDF
1985
IS
HERE!

INTRODUCING OUR NEW SERIES OF WARGAMES:

WHEN SUPERPOWERS COLLIDE!

SSI has just turned the Cold War into a very hot one. We've produced an entire line of wargames under the title: WHEN SUPERPOWERS COLLIDE. Each game in the series presents a different scenario of probable U.S.-Russia confrontations in various parts of the world.*

The first four releases are ***GERMANY 1985,™ RDF™*** *(in the Persian Gulf),* ***NORWAY 1985,™*** *and* ***BALTIC 1985.™***

Designed by Roger Keating, creator of SSI's highly-acclaimed SOUTHERN COMMAND,™ these strategy simulations boast the same successful look and play as his previous masterpiece: beautiful color graphic displays, easy-to-use movement system and realistic combat rules.

In GERMANY 1985, battalions of Soviet infantry, tanks, artillery units, and paratroopers have breached the southern center of West Germany through the Fulda Gap. NATO forces must contain and repel the Red invasion.

We've introduced several innovative rules to this game: Speed of movement is inversely proportional to the number of enemy units that can see you; smoke screens can be called upon to help cover an attack or retreat; and the concepts of HQ units, divisional integrity, and air superiority are fully incorporated.

For improved playability, the computer can actually move and fire for you. For example, if you wish to move from point A to B, simply order the computer and it will move the designated units along the most efficient path — stopping whenever enemy units are encountered. Or you can have the computer direct your artillery fire for you. In the solitaire mode, the computer can play either the Soviet or U.S. side.

GERMANY 1985 (at $59.95) is more than the standard bearer for our new series. Its rulebook contains all the rules for the rest of the line....which are priced at just $34.95 each! What you've got are four great modern wargames at unbeatable prices!

To see how you can decide the outcome of battle when superpowers collide, look for GERMANY 1985™ and company at your local game/computer store today!

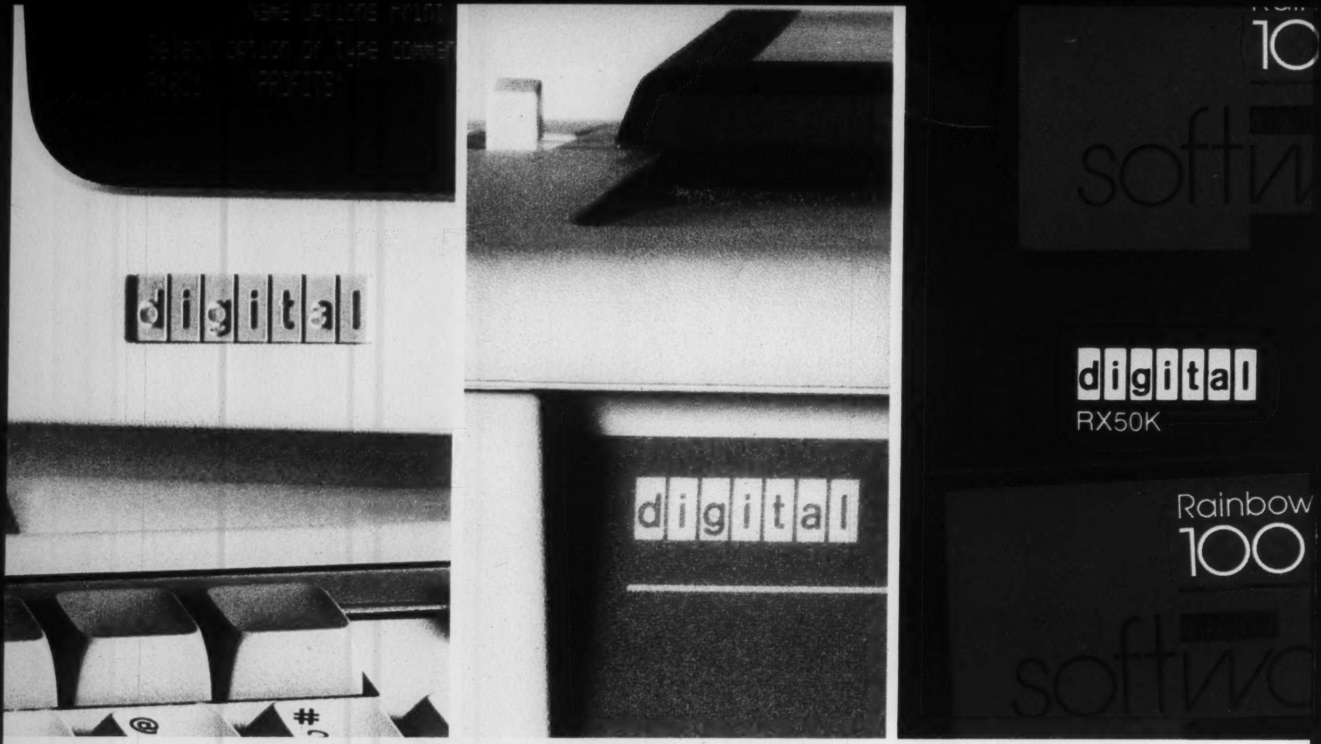
****48K disc for the Apple II with Applesoft ROM card.***

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** *In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.)* ***WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.***

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD


digital
digital
digital
RX50K
Rainbow
100
@
#

THE RAINBOW PERSONAL COMPUTER HAS DEPENDABILITY WRITTEN ALL OVER IT.

IT'S THE COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR COMPLETE SOLUTIONS.

Unlike other personal computers, the Rainbow 100™ doesn't end with just a terminal and keyboard. It includes the printer, the disc drive—even the software. And you can get it all from Digital Equipment Corporation, the second largest computer company in worldwide sales. You know you can depend on Rainbow for complete solutions.

You can expect the best support, too. Digital has assembled the most complete service program in personal computers. For example, Digital offers a 90 day warranty on hardware *and* software. That's a combination you won't find anywhere else in the industry.

There's more. Rainbow is the first personal computer that can switch automatically from the popular 8-bit CP/M software to the more powerful 16-bit software. This gives you tremendous flexibility in the type and number of programs you can run.

There's no better personal computer for increasing your business productivity and simplifying your life at the same time.

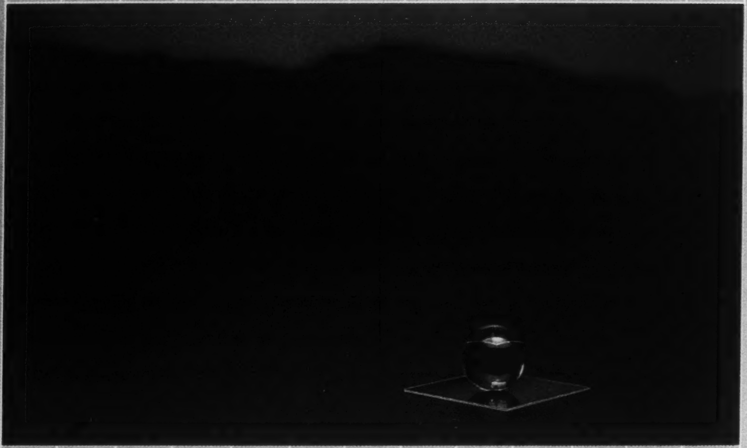
Find out why Rainbow spells success for you. Call 1-800-DIGITAL for a free information kit and where to see it in person.

Or write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, Media Response Manager, CF01-1/M94, Concord, MA 01742.

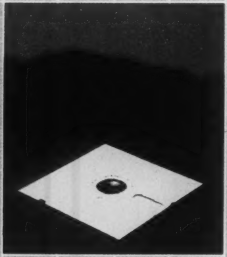
digital

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1983.

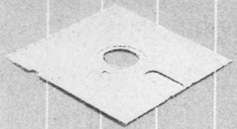
a.d. 2082.
Diskettes duplicated by Allenbach in 1983 will still be guaranteed.



This Lifetime Guarantee, exclusive to Allenbach, adds quality and consumer confidence to your software products. While this alone is reason enough to let Allenbach handle your software duplication, most software developers initially choose us for convenience. We can probably complete your production faster than you can. Additionally, your whole project can become one-easy-step by having us perform all packaging requirements from printing to assembly.



You'll also appreciate the high standard of excellence demanded by Allenbach. Software duplication for practically any format is our primary business. We've established a team of professional technicians who specialize in all phases of software duplication. Your software is effectively reproduced on specially designed precision duplicating equipment. Also used are exacting verification methods unique in the industry to guarantee 100% accuracy. Plus your software will be duplicated onto the Allenbach diskette, the OEM diskette that is Guaranteed for Life.



ALLENBACH
INDUSTRIES INC
CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Allenbach *really* is the logical solution for your software duplicating needs. So feel free to call us with your questions. Take advantage of our years of experience and knowledge. Have Allenbach do what we do best, so you can do what you do best.

2101 Las Palmas
Carlsbad, California 92008
619-438-2258
800-854-1515 (Toll Free)
Telex: 19-4561 LSA

Four Database Programs For The Color Computer

Scott L. Norman

Among the most useful tasks a personal or household computer can perform are the storage, ordering, and selective retrieval of alphanumeric information. The information may consist of lists of addresses and telephone numbers, household inventories, or a variety of personal histories; it really isn't important which. The point is that the manipulation of this sort of data is an appropriate task for today's civilized micros.

It is possible for enthusiasts to write their own database programs, even if Basic is the only language available. However, it can take quite a while to develop a suitably flexible, bug-free program. Add to this the motivation of making computer-based information management available to non-enthusiasts, and you can see the desirability of ready-to-run database manipulation packages.

In this article, I will review four such packages which run on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer: Trans Tek's *C.C. File* (formerly known as *Quad Data Base*), Computerware's *Color Data Organizer*, Wizard Software's *E-Z File*, and Radio Shack's own *Color File*.

The popularity of the Color Computer is growing, and so is the list of database management systems for it. My selection represents software with which I have become familiar over a period of time. I believe that it represents a good cross section of the moderately priced software available.

The four programs differ in flexibility, in features, and in format. *C.C. File* and *Color Data Organizer* are available on both cassette and disk, *Color File* comes in a ROM pack and uses cassettes for data storage, and *E-Z File* is on disk only.

I have chosen the disk versions of the first two for convenience; in fact, my copy of *Color File* also resides on disk, but still uses cassette I/O. All of these programs will run on 16K machines. Finally, please note that these programs are intended for "stock" Color Computers, and do not require either of the advanced operating systems (Flex or OS-9) now being used by people who have modified their machines for 64K operation.

C.C. File

Trans Tek's Bill Dye has said that the Quad in the old name of this program stood for "Quick And Dirty," and it is true that the program is both easy to learn and relatively free of extra features. Don't underestimate it, though; *C.C. File* deserves high marks for flexibility and user-friendliness.

Its most attractive feature is the ability to accept data in free form. This

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: C.C. File (formerly Quad Data Base)

Type: Database manager

System: 16-32K TRS-80 Color Computer

Format: Cassette and disk versions furnished on a single cassette

Language: Color Basic

Summary: Best buy of the bunch

Price: $7

Manufacturer:
Trans Tek
194 Lockwood Lane
Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Scott L. Norman, 8 Doris Rd., Framingham, MA 01701.

means that there is no predefined format for the records which make up a database file, and in fact the records within a given file do not even have to have the same structure. The various fields within a record do not have to be identified ahead of time as to their alphabetic or numeric character, either.

To appreciate the freedom which this gives the user, suppose that *C.C. File* were used to maintain a personalized address/telephone directory. You might begin with entries having the address before the telephone number, but you could switch at any time and reverse the order for part of the directory. If it suited you to have the number first, then the address, and then the name, that would be all right, too. The search routine finds a key string regardless of its position in a record.

I will get to the mechanics of all this in a moment, but first a few preliminaries: You receive both cassette and disk versions of *C.C. File* in ASCII format on a single cassette. Since the program is written in Basic, it is a simple matter to SAVE or CSAVE your working copies in conventional tokenized form.

As I mentioned, I have used only the disk version, and although the cassette version seems to offer the same options, I must admit to being devoted to the speed and convenience of a disk system for file manipulation.

In any case, when *C.C. File* is run, it begins by asking for the name of the database to be read. If you are starting from scratch, you enter NEW and are prompted to assign a name. Obviously, several databases can be stored on a single disk; a given database can consist of up to 300 records.

Once you have named the new database, you are presented with a master menu. There are only four choices, Search and Print, Search, Update, and Quit. The Update option is used for writing the initial data, as well as for changing it at any later time. Here is where you first encounter the joys of free form data entry; each record is simply entered as a single alphanumeric string. The individual fields are separated by the @ symbol, which is replaced by a carriage return when the record is later printed or recalled to the screen by the search routine. As an example my entry in someone's electronic address book might be

```
Scott L. Norman@8 Doris Rd.
@Framingham, MA 01701@
(617)101-0101
```

(No, I don't really have a binary phone number!) This would be properly formatted when subsequently displayed.

The @ sign is one of only two special control characters in *C.C. File.* The other is the "greater than," >, which generates ten blank spaces in a printout or CRT display. This is handy for indenting code fields on mailing labels, for example. It is important to allow for the proper number of characters associated with @ and > when composing your entries, since a *C.C. File* record is limited to 250 characters overall.

If you make an error while entering a record, you merely backspace and type it again—just as in Basic. Once you have hit the ENTER key, though, it is necessary to get into edit mode to make corrections. The editing procedure will be familiar to users of Trans Tek's *C.C. Writer* word processor; it is more complicated to describe than to do.

First, return to the master menu with the Q (Quit) command. Next, select the Search option, and receive the prompt for keywords LOOK FOR>. Enter any string which unambiguously identifies the record you want to change and it will be displayed, fully formatted.

The bottom of the screen now contains a secondary menu with four choices: Delete, Print, Edit, or an arrow symbol. The first two are self-explanatory; the arrow indicates that the up and down arrows on the keyboard can be used to scroll back and forth through the database. The Edit option causes the displayed record to revert to the string format in which it was entered, complete with @ and > symbols. Now, however, there is yet another menu on the screen: (I)nsert/(C)hange/ (D)elete.

The cursor can be positioned anywhere in the record with the arrow keys. Typing I causes the text to open up to receive insertions, the C lets you overtype and correct text, and each time the D key is pressed the character to the right of the cursor is deleted. You can recover the formatted version of the data by pressing ENTER and return to the master menu with the Q command.

In covering the editing procedure, I have actually touched on most of the features of *C.C. File*. As you have probably guessed from my description of the Search option there are no privileged keywords. The ability to search on any substring means that our hypothetical address book database could be searched by last initial, zip code, or telephone area code.

C.C. File *provides a simple, inexpensive way to add rudimentary database management capability to the Color Computer.*

You can set up keywords if you wish, though. For example, you might make the convention that keywords are to be denoted by a leading asterisk or other special character (except @ or >, of course). You do pay a small price for this simplicity, though. For one thing, the match to a search key must be exact: uppercase and lowercase characters are distinct from one another. Also, it is not possible to logically combine search criteria with AND or OR; these would just be considered part of the search key by the program logic. A final point is that it is not possible to quit the search routine at any arbitrary stage. You must page through all successful "hits" resulting from your search criterion.

What about some of those other options? Recall that the Search routine gives you the choice of printing each hit or skipping to the next one. The master menu also has a Search and Print option, which prints each and every hit. If you enter a null line in response to the LOOK FOR prompt in this option, the entire database will be printed out. I have already mentioned the Q command for returning to the master menu from the edit routine: entering a Q from the mas-

PERSONNEL
ELI STEIN

"How fast can you process words?"

YOUR IJG DEALER HAS IT.

BOOKS

TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries.
The "How To" book of data recovery by H. C. Pennington. 128 pages, $22.50

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries.
The complete guide to Level II operating systems & BASIC by James Farvour. 312 pages, $29.95

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.
Microsoft BASIC programming tricks & techniques by Lewis Rosenfelder. Software available on disk. Radio Shack Cat. No. 62-1002. 290 pages, $29.95

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries.
A guide to customizing TRS-80 hardware and software by Dennis Bathory Kitsz. Schematics and listings. 336 pages, $29.95

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries.
The guide to machine language disk software for TRS-80 Models I & III by Michael Wagner. 288 pages, $29.95

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries.
The TRSDOS operating system explained by James Farvour. Disassembly of code with commentary. 300 pages, $29.95

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.
Programming techniques and helpful subroutines, by Lewis Rosenfelder, for BASIC programs which store or retrieve data from disk. (Available in June) $29.95

How To Do It On The TRS-80.
The applications guide to the TRS-80 Models I, II, III & Color Computer by William Barden, Jr. 300 pages, $29.95 (Available in Spring '83)

Electric Pencil Operators Manual.
By Michael Shrayer and H. C. Pennington. 123 pages, 24.95

The TRS-80 Beginners Guide To Games & Graphics.
Simple programs teach basic concepts of graphics and game design, by Tom Dempsey. (Available in July) $24.95

The Captain 80 Book of BASIC Adventures.
Eighteen program listings plus Adventure program generator, by Bob Liddil. 252 pages, $19.95

SOFTWARE

Electric Pencil 2.0z Word Processing System.
The easy to learn, easy to use word processing system by Michael Shrayer. Includes operators manual. Disk $89.95, Cassette or Stringy Floppy $79.95

BLUE Pencil — 50,000 Word Expandable Dictionary.
Companion to the Electric Pencil 2.0z system. Disk $89.95

RED Pencil — Automatic Spelling Correction. For use with the Electric Pencil 2.0z word processing system. Must be accompanied by Blue Pencil to operate. Disk $89.95

BFBDEM — BASIC Faster & Better Library disk by Lewis Rosenfelder. 32 demonstration programs, BASIC overlays, video handlers, sorts and more for the Model I & III. Radio Shack Cat. No. 260-2021. Disk $19.95

BFBLIB — BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration disk by Lewis Rosenfelder. 121 functions, subroutines and user routines for the Model I & III. Disk Only 19.95

UTILITIES

DISKMAP Produces two different reports; a listing of disk space allocation by granule, and a listing of all granules allocated to each data file. Disk $29.95 Retail.

TRANSLATE Convert any character to any character or string. Create your own shorthand. Print special characters. Disk $49.95

GAMES

CYBERCHESS
Chess Improvement System. Not a game, but a powerful and effective method for improving one's skill in chess. Choose from 55 amateur or 55 professional disk packets with 4 different games on each. System Disk $29.95 (Includes four games). Each amateur or professional disk $19.95 each.

FLAG RACE
Race your car through a maze and try to reach all the flags before being caught and killed by drone cars. Can you do it? For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

William Barden, Jr.
HOW TO DO IT on the TRS-80
for the Model I, II, III and Color Computer

NEW BOOK!

SPACE ROBBERS
Inter-galactic thieves are after your supplies and you must stop them before they take it all. For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

ALIENS
Invaders attempt to land and you must stop them. But watch out, you're dead if they land on you. For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

INTERCEPTOR
The aliens are attacking you in wave after wave, can you survive and get back to the mother ship to refuel? For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

FUNSOFT Games distributes through IJG for Models I & III.

BABLE TERROR Bables are roaming the maze like complex everywhere but you can only see a few yards ahead, can the Bables be cleared out before they clear out you? Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

THE BLACK HOLE Your mission is to seek-out and destroy the Dorfian leader. But, can you survive the perils of the Black Hole? Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

APPLE PANIC Crazed apples chase you over many ladder connected brick levels. Your only hope is to dig holes in the floor and beat them down when they get stuck. Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

MAD MINES Mad Mines are being placed into the space around your planet. As their mad pace speeds up, the situation becomes more difficult. Can they all be destroyed? Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

TIME RUNNER Newly discovered land is yours for the taking. All you have to do is take it . . . before the defender droids catch you that is. Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

IJG products are available at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers, Radio Shack Computer stores, and independent dealers around the world.

If IJG products are not available from your local dealer, order direct from IJG. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling per item. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price per item. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 West 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

If it's from IJG IT'S JUST GREAT!

TRS-80 TM Tandy Corp.
Microsoft TM Microsoft Corp.

Electric Pencil TM Michael Shrayer

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© IJG, Inc. 1983

ter menu itself causes the database to be written to the disk or cassette in ASCII. You then exit the program and return to Basic.

Summing up, *C.C. File* provides a simple, inexpensive way to add rudimentary database management capability to the Color Computer. Its command syntax is easily learned (especially for *C.C. Writer* users), and the on-screen prompts make it difficult to get badly lost. To be sure, the program lacks the ability to sort and merge files, but in my opinion it remains a best buy.

Color Data Organizer

Computerware's *Color Data Organizer* is also written in Basic and has both a file sorting capability and a provision for selecting records according to numerical limits which the user sets on data fields. Unfortunately, there are rather stringent limits on both the length and format of records. Each can contain at most four fields: two numeric, two alphanumeric. The numeric fields may be up to nine digits long (the display switches to scientific notation for larger or smaller numbers), while the alphanumerics are restricted to 16 characters. As a result, the program is useful only for very restricted types of data. It would probably serve for home inventories, for example, but not for address book applications. The disk version of *Color Data Organizer* can handle up to 255 records; the cassette version can work with only half as many. Either will run in 16K, and in fact having a 32K machine is no advantage; this program lacks the dynamic memory allocation capability of *C.C. File*.

Like the other database managers reviewed here, *Color Data Organizer* uses nested menus to guide the user through the many options. The menu structure is fairly complex, however, and places responsibility for a surprising amount of detail on the user. For example, users must issue specific commands to open and close disk files, a chore which is normally automated in such programs.

A fresh disk contains three programs: DATA-ORG, which is the *Color Data Organizer* program itself; DATA-CON, for converting cassette data files to disk format; and a sample database named DATAFILE. Before starting work with a 16K Color Computer, you must enter the commands PCLEAR 1 and FILES 2 to allocate sufficient memory; this is unnecessary with a 32K machine. The first display is the Master Menu, with four entries: Storage Control, File Control, Sort-Print, and Basic.

Almost all responses are made with a single number. No matter what you are planning to do with *Color Data Organizer,* your first selection is Storage Control, which has its own menu: Open, Close, Directory, Create, and Return. The first two options open and close disk file buffers, Directory lists all files with DAT extension, Create defines the names of data columns for a new file, and Return brings back the Main Menu.

Here is the procedure for building a new file from scratch. Choosing the Create option of Storage Control, you are presented with a third-level menu which asks for the titles to be assigned to the four data fields. The numeric columns are specified first, and input data are later called for in this order. When you have entered and approved all four titles, you are asked for a filename. There is an explicit (if small) warning in the instructions not to specify an extension; the program assigns /DAT to all data files. With the filename and data column headings specified, the program writes the name onto the disk (drive 0 assumed). The Storage Control menu then returns.

Ready to enter data? Select the Open option of Storage Control and you are prompted for the filename. The disk is read and the Main menu returns; now select the File Control option. This time there are only three options on the second-level menu: Input, Look, and Return. As you might expect, Input is used for data entry. The third-level menu prompts you for the four data fields in turn, and upon completion, gives you the option of re-doing the whole record or approving it and going on.

There is also a running display of both the next unused record number and the total number of records still available for your file. When you have finished, an M command gets you back to the File Control menu. Before you can call it quits, though, you still must return from File Control to Main, then go back to Storage Control to give the Close command. Disaster awaits if you remove a disk or quit the program without closing the file buffers.

One quirk in the system: The program drops leading zeros from numerical data, which can make zip codes look rather strange.

What about some of those other options? The Look option of File Control is used for viewing, deleting, or changing data already stored in files. Once again, it is necessary to bounce back and forth between the Main, Storage Control, and File Control menus. The third-level menu for Look asks you for a beginning record number and then it displays a command line giving your options: (F)orward one record, (B)ack one, (N)ew record somewhere else in the file, (C)hange the displayed record, (D)elete it, and (M)enu, which returns you to File Control. If you select C, you must re-enter all four fields—there is no finer selection or change process. The D option clears alphanumeric data fields to blanks and puts zeros in the numeric fields, but does not renumber subsequent records to close up the file.

Unfortunately,* Color Data Organizer *lacks a capability for selecting records according to keywords or other strings.

The Main menu has one more selection which I haven't explained: Sort-Print. This is actually one of the better features of *Color Data Organizer.* The second-level menu gives you, naturally enough, Sort, Print, and Return (to Main menu) options. Sort causes the titles of the four data fields to be displayed and asks which one you wish to sort on; the sort will be in ascending order. The disk drive goes on as soon as you respond, since this option rewrites your file.

The sorting routine isn't especially fast, being written in Basic, but at least you have the option of using either numeric or alphabetic data to order your file.

The Print option is fairly versatile. First, you are given the choice of printing in a 40-column label format or an 80-column report format. The former prints each field on a separate line, in the entry order: both numerics, then both alphabetics. The title of each field is printed to its left.

The 80-column format is more flexible, allowing the user to specify the order in which fields are to be printed. The four fields of each record are printed on

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Color Data Organizer
Type: Database manager
System: 16K Color Computer
Format: Cassette or Disk
Language: Color Basic
Summary: Restricted data format
Price: Cassette, $19.95; disk, $29.95
Manufacturer:
Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024

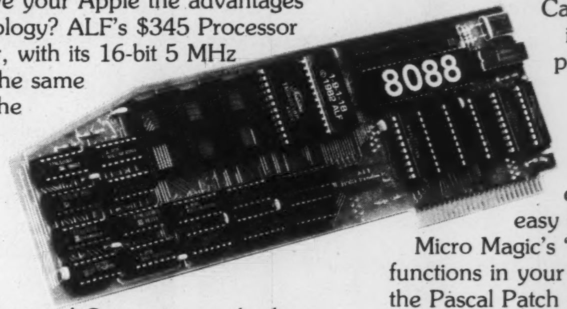
The speed and power of an IBM PC on a $345 Apple® Card.

ADVANCED 16-BIT PROCESSOR

Technology moves quickly in the computer world. Your Apple's 8-bit processor and 64K memory were state-of-the-art just a few years ago. Today's technology: the 16-bit processor, with the speed and power you need to tackle today's problems.

MEETING THE CHALLENGE

How do you give your Apple the advantages of the latest technology? ALF's $345 Processor Card is the answer, with its 16-bit 5 MHz 8088 processor. The same processor used in the newest computers available: the IBM PC, the the DEC Rainbow 100 and and Professional 350, the Zenith Z-100, the TI Professional Computer, and others.



With ALF's Processor Card, you get the best of both worlds. You can still use all your Apple software. And you can run the latest 16-bit programs. With CP/M™-86 (the 8086/8088 version of the CP/M operating system), you can use the latest high-level programming languages: Digital Research CBASIC-86 and PASCAL/MT+, Computer Innovations C86, and more. Take advantage of sophisticated applications programs like Sorcim SuperCalc, MicroPro Wordstar-86, Ashton-Tate dBASE II-86, and Peachtree accounting programs. Or use your Apple to develop programs for other CP/M-86 compatible computers. CP/M-86 is available for just $200.

EXPAND YOUR APPLE TO192K

Of course the Processor Card can use your existing Apple memory to run programs up to 46K long under CP/M-86. If you need to run larger programs, add ALF's Memory Card with 64K or 128K (for programs to 110K or 174K). It's accessed directly by the 8088 processor (not by the Apple's processor) for fast 5 MHz operation. When using DOS 3.3, you can use the 128K Memory Card as a disk emulator for ultra-fast DOS functions. The Memory Card is only $370 with 64K, or $445 with 128K and the disk emulator program.

FASTER MATH FUNCTIONS

Today's financial and scientific calculations rely on floating-point math functions. Programs can be rewritten in the new high-level languages for faster execution, but rewriting isn't always desirable. ALF's Processor Card lets you speed up math functions in *existing* programs, without modification — and without buying new operating systems or languages.

The "FTL" program supplied with the Processor Card speeds up most math functions in Applesoft programs (including programs compiled with most Applesoft compilers). And "FTL87" gives you even faster math functions with the optional 8087 Numeric Data Processor chip. Both programs are incredibly easy to use.

Micro Magic's "Pascal Patch" speeds up math functions in your Apple Pascal programs. Like FTL, the Pascal Patch sends numbers to the Processor Card for faster computation. The Pascal Patch is simple to use, and is priced under $50.

RELIABLE DESIGN

ALF's years of experience in building Apple accessories and our reputation for quality products stand behind every card. Low-power components help avoid overheating: the fully expanded Processor Card and the Memory Card with 128K each draw less than Apple's ROM card — far less than many of today's complex cards.

The Processor Card can be used in any slot except 0. The Memory Card can be used in any nearby slot, including slots which cannot usually be used (slot 3 on the Apple IIe or slot 0 on the Franklin Ace 1000).

SEE YOUR COMPUTER DEALER TODAY

See your dealer, or write us for more information. Whether you have an Apple II, an Apple II-Plus, an Apple IIe, a Basis 108, or a Franklin Ace, ALF's Processor Card gives your system the speed and power you need today!

"Apple" is a trademark of Apple Computer. "CP/M-86" is a trademark of Digital Research.

ALF

A L F Products Inc. 1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215
[303] 234-0871 Telex: 4991824

The Choice of

DEALERS
WE BUY
EXCESS
INVENTORIES

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ASHTON-TATE**, dBase II with User's Guide by Software Banc			
dBase II, requires CP/M-86 & 128K		$ 730	$439
dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$449
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, Versaform	NEW!	$ 389	$265
DATAMOST, Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	$ 130	$ 89
Write-On		$ 130	$ 89
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	NEW!	$ 150	$129
HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS)		$ 350	$259
Easyspeller (88K Words)		$ 175	$129
Easyfiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$299
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T I M III (a DBMS)		$ 495	$369
★ **INSOFT**, Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	$ 225	$169
ISM, MatheMagic		$ 90	$ 69
LOTUS, 1-2-3		$ 495	$329
★ **MICROCRAFT**, Requires CP/M-86			
Legal Billing & Time Keeping — Verdict		$ 750	$395
Professional Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 750	$395
★ **MICRO LAB**, The Tax Manager		$ 250	$189
★ **MICROPRO**, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$249
MailMerge™		$ 250	Call
SpellStar™		$ 250	Call
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, above 3		$ 845	Call
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$335
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$235
MICROSOFT, FLight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW!	$ 50	$ 35
NORTH AMERICAN BUS. SYSTEM, The Answer		$ 250	$169
PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor	NEW!	$ 145	$ 99
★ **PEACHTREE**, Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 595	$395
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™		$ 389	$239
Perfect Speller™		$ 189	$139
SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)		$ 595	$339
SORCIM/ISA, SuperCalc		$ 295	$199
SuperWriter		$ 395	$269
Spellguard		$ 195	$129
STC, The Creator	NEW!	$ 300	$195
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	NEW!	$ 250	$169
★ **VISICORP**, VisiCalc®/256K		$ 250	$179
VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each		$ 250	$199
VisiTrend/Plot		$ 300	$219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each		$ 300	$239

UTILITY

1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software buy of 1983. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC, Backup and Utility	NEW!	$ 40	$ 35
★ **ComX**, Fastrak, RAM/Disk emulator program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu driven.		$ 100	$ 49
DIGITAL RESEARCH, Concurrent CCP/M-86		$ 350	$235
CBASIC 86		$ 200	$225
NORELL DATA, System Backup		$ 50	$ 39
NORTON, Norton Utilities, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
BRODERBUND, Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 22
★ **CONTINENTAL**, The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
DATAMOST, Pig Pen or Space Strike, each		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader		$ 75	$ 55
INFOCOM, Deadline		$ 50	$ 39
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 29
★ **INSOFT**, WordTrix	NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
QuoTrix	NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
ON-LINE, Golf Challenge	NEW!	$ 25	$ 19
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece		$ 35	$ 25
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SENTIENT, Cyborg	NEW!	$ 35	$ 25
SIRIUS, Conquest or Call to Arms, each		$ 30	$ 23
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops, #1 or #2, each		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker, each		$ 35	$ 25
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30

DISKETTES

Control Data Corporation 12 for 10 Special. Limited Time!

CDC, 120 each, 5¼, with ring, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 450	$195
12 each, 5¼, with ring, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 40	$ 22
12 each, 5¼, with ring, DS, DD, (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 55	$ 35
12 each, 8", SS, SD	$ 45	$ 24
10 each, 5¼, with ring, DS, DD, (IBM)	$ 50	$ 39
IBM, 10 each, 5¼, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 60	$ 45
10 each, 5¼, SS, DD (H/P, IBM, etc.)	$ 65	$ 49
VERBATIM, 10 each 5¼, with ring, SS, SD or SS, DD	$ 50	$ 28
MAXELL, 10 each, 5¼, SS, DD or SS, SD	$ 55	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 each, 5¼, SS, SD	$ 55	$ 39
10 each, 5, DS, DD	$ 65	$ 49

★ **Means a BEST buy.**

Ad #963

VISA

64K IBM-PC $2850

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives
12" Green Amdek Monitor

90 Day Warranty

Call For Details And Other Configurations

HARDWARE for the IBM-PC

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64K addon to your memory cards. 9 chips. 200NS, tested and burned-in. 90 day warranty	$ 150	$ 59
AST RESEARCH Combo Plus, 64K with async. port.	$ 495	$359
Combo Plus, 64K with parallel port.	$ 495	$359
Combo Plus, 64K w/async. & para.	$ 555	$395
Combo Plus, 64K w/async. para. & clock/cal.	$ 595	$429
For above Combo Plus of 128K add $85, for 192K add $192, for 256K add $256.		
CURTIS, PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	$ 80	$ 65
9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')	$ 50	$ 35
Mono. Extension Cables, Power and Signal	$ 55	$ 45
DAVONG DS1-501 Hard Disk, 5 Meg	$1995	$1495
DS1-501, 6 MB Hard Disk	$1995	$1495
DS1-512, 12 MB Hard Disk	$2495	$1895
DS1-519, 19 MB Hard Disk	$2995	$2295
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board, for up to 4 drives	$ 195	$165
With Serial Port add $40. For Parallel Port add $70.		
MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 350	$259
128K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 525	$395
256K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 875	$659
QCS Inc Big Blue, Z80 CPU plus five functions	$ 595	$449
QUADRAM CORPORATION		
Quadboard, 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 595	$435
Quadboard, 128K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 775	$565
Quadboard, 192K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 895	$635
★ Quadboard, 256K, four function board	$ 995	$670
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 8K, #MP8	$ 159	$119
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 64K, #MP64	$ 299	$235
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 128K, #MP128	$ 445	$345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, Par/Par, Epson, #MEB, w/PSI	$ 159	$145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, Par/Par, Epson, #ME64, w/PSI	$ 299	$235
All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K).		
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 65	$ 49

Control Data OR Tandon

DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 320K. Same as now supplied with IBM—PC. Tested, burned-in and with installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us.	1 each	$ 650	$249
	2 or more	$ 650	$239

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON PRINTERS	CALL	CALL
NEC, Dot Matrix, 8023 Printer F/T	$ 695	$525
STAR MICRONICS, 9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"	$ 499	$385
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"	$ 649	$495
ANADEX, DP8000 Dot Matrix, 120cps, Serial & Cent. Para. I/F	$ 995	$495
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 45
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
Grappler+ by Orange Micro, specify printer	$ 165	$119
Apple Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 9
MICRO TEK, Apple Dumpling GX, Graphics Printer Interface with Cable	$ 249	$169
Apple Dumpling 64, Buffered 64K Spooler with Cable	$ 349	$239
LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:		
OLYMPIA, ES-100, Printer/Typewriter, complete with serial interfacing to the Apple II or IBM-PC	$1735	$1295
★ **COMREX**, Comriter CR-1, RS232 Serial I/F, 200 wpm	$1199	$845
Comriter Tractor Feed for CR-1	$ 118	$ 99
SMITH-CORONA, TPI Printer/Typewriter, specify serial or parallel	$ 899	$579
TPI Tractor Feed	$ 149	$129

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels & Ribbons.

8" CP/M-80

BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ASHTON-TATE**, dBase II with User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 730	$439
COMSHARE TARGET, Target PlannerCalc		$ 99	$ 39
INFOCOM, Deadline		$ 60	$ 45
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each		$ 50	$ 39
ISM, MatheMagic		$ 100	$ 75
MICROCRAFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping		$ 750	$395
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 750	$395
★ **MICROPRO**, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$249
MailMerge™		$ 250	$159
SpellStar™		$ 250	Call
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, 3 above		$ 845	Call
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$335
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$235
MICROSOFT Multiplan		$ 275	$199
Fortran 80		$ 500	$325
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$295
COBOL-80		$ 750	$545
BASIC-80		$ 350	$275
muLisp/muStar-80		$ 200	$145
M-Sort-80		$ 195	$145
Edit-80		$ 120	$ 80
Macro-80		$ 200	$145
OASIS, The Word Plus (45,000 word verification)		$ 150	Call
PEACHTREE, Magic Wand		$ 500	$195
Series 4 GL, AR, AP or Inventory, each		$ 600	$395
Series 8 GL, AR, AP, Inv. or Pay. each		$ 750	$495
Series 9 Peach Text		$ 500	$330
Series 9 Spelling Proofreader		$ 300	$195
Series 9 Calc. Mail List or Telecomm., each		$ 375	$24ʳ

MONITORS

NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 249	$159
12" Color, Composite, Model JC1212M	$ 450	$349
TAXAN, RGB vision	$ 399	$339
SANYO, 9" B&W, Model VM4509	$ 190	$149
9" Green, Model DM5109	$ 200	$139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX	$ 260	$199
13" Color, Composite, Model DM6013	$ 470	$349
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	$ 150	$119
AMDEK, 12" Green #300	$ 200	$159
13" Color I, Composite	$ 449	$359
13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res. (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)	$ 899	$799
13" Color III, RGB, Commercial, (Ap. II, III)	$ 569	$469
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$175

Note: Color II and III come with cable for IBM-PC.

MODEMS AND TELE COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 99	$ 69
MICROCOM, Micro Courier for Apple II	$ 250	$125
Micro Telegram for Apple II	$ 250	$125
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm.	$ 89	$ 69
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem	$ 389	$269
212 Apple Cat	$ 725	$599
HAYES, Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$189
Stock Smartmodem (RS-232)	$ 289	$225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$275
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)	$ 99	$ 79
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
AXLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	$ 399	$325

★★CORVUS SYSTEMS

★ **6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface**		$2395	$1895
★ **11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface**		$3195	$2695
★ **20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface**		$4195	$3495
IBM PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable 5		$ 300	$239
Mirror built in for easy backup		$ 790	$595
Apple Interface, Manual & Cable 5		$ 300	$239
Omni Disk Server for Apple II	(Special)	$ 990	$495
Omni Transporter Card Apple II	(Special)	$ 495	$275
Omni Junction Box Set	(Special)	$ 39	$ 25

Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror. All in Stock.

hp

H/P 75C Portable Computer, 48K, load to 168K	$ 995	$795
Call for H/P 75 Portable Computer Software & Peripherals.		
H/P 7470A Graphics Plotter	$1550	$1195
H/P 41C Calculator	$ 195	$149
H/P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	$ 275	$219

Full 41 accessory and software in stock. Call.

Portland, OR Cash & Carry Outlet, 11507-D SW Pacific Hwy., Terrace Shopping Center, Portland, OR. Over-the-counter sales only. On 99W between Rte. 217 and Interstate 5. Open Mon.-Sat. 10-6. Call 245-1020.

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97005
All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Include telephone number. Add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S.I&H) with $5 minimum. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum. Add 12% total for S.I&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify PO. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I&H add 18% or $25 minimum except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include factory warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficent S.I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 to 6 PST. M-F and 10 to 4 Sat. 1 PM here is 4 PM in NY.

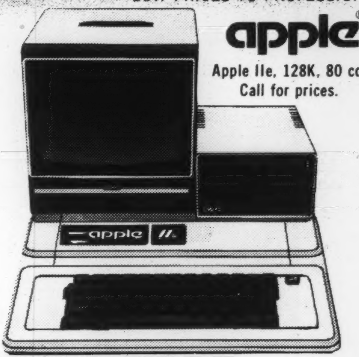
OUR REFERENCES: We have been a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: First Interstate Bank, (503) 776-5620 and Jefferson State Bank, (503) 773-5333. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce, (503) 772-6293, or call Dun & Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of O'Tech Group, Inc.

Professionals T.M.

DEALERS
WE BUY
EXCESS
INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

apple® II+/IIe supply center



Apple IIe, 128K, 80 col.
Call for prices.

DISK DRIVES for APPLE II+/IIe

µ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 5¼", 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$299
	Controller Card for A2 Drive	$ 100	$ 79
	A40, 5¼", 160K Disk Drive	$ 449	$339
	A70, 5¼", 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$459
	Controller for A40 or A70	$ 100	$ 79
	Filer, Disk Utility Software	$ 20	$ 15
VISTA	Solo, 5", 143K Disk Drive, Std. Height	$ 300	$249
	Duet, 5", Double Sided, 320K, Half Height	$ 420	$329
	Quartet, 5", 2 Duets Side by Side or Standard Cabinet	$ 715	$575
	Controller Card for above, Fully Apple Compatible	$ 89	$ 75
	V1000 Dual 8", Std. Format w/Controller, Complete	$2195	$1495
	V1200, 5", 6MB Disk Pack System	$1549	$1199
TEAC	Super-5, 143K Disk Drive, Half Height	Call	Call
	Super-5, Controller Card, Fully Apple Compatible	$ 89	$ 75

WHILE THEY LAST

● OVERSTOCK SPECIALS ●

FOR APPLE II/II+

ComX 16K RAM Card, 2 Yr. Warranty	$ 179	$ 49
Microsoft 16K RAMCard	$ 195	$ 89
Saturn Systems, 32K RAM Card	$ 249	$169
Axlon, 128K RAM Card w/preboot	$ 475	$375
Videx Videoterm, 80 column card	$ 345	$229
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$129
Centronics Interface 7728	$ 110	$ 85
Calender Clock 7424A	$ 120	$ 95
Centronics Interface 7720B	$ 120	$ 95
Micro-Sci, A40, 5¼", 160K Disk Drive	$ 449	$339
A70, 5¼", 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$459
Controller Card for A40 or A70	$ 100	$ 79
Micro Pro, WordStar® (CP/M)	$ 495	$199
Below for ALS Smarterm CP/M. Includes 5"x8" manuals:		
Condor, Condor Jr. for ALS Smarterm (CP/M)	$ 195	$ 59
Sorcim, Supercalc for ALS Smarterm (CP/M)	$ 295	$ 99

This Month **50% OFF** While They Last

VIC 20 Hardware and Software
ATARI, 400 and 800 Peripherials and Software
NEC, 8001 Hardware and Software
XEROX 820 Computer System, with Drives Monitor and CP/M, was $3,695, now $1,495
ANADEX, DP8000, Dot Matrix Printer, $495

HARDWARE

for Apple II

RAM EXPANSION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ComX** RAM Card 16K	$ 179	$ 49
★ **ALS**, ADDRam 16K	$ 149	$ 79
★ **Microsoft**, RAMCard 16K	$ 100	$ 89
★ **Saturn Systems**, RAM Card 32K	$ 249	$169
RAM Card 64K	$ 425	$319
Axlon, RAM Card 128K	$ 475	$375
RAM Disk System 320K	$1395	1995

80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS

ALS, Smarterm II	$ 179	$139
Dirt Cheap Video	$ 89	$ 69
Videx, Videoterm	$ 345	$229
Vista, Vision 80	$ 395	$199

MISCELLANEOUS

★ **ALS**, The CP/M Card	$ 399	$299
Z-Card	$ 169	$129
16K ADDRam Special	$ 149	$ 79
Synergizer w/S'calc + Condor	$ 749	$529
Color II	$ 179	$139
ASTAR, RF Modulator	$ 35	$ 25
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$129
Other CCS Cards in stock	Call	Call
Dan Paymar, Lower Case Chips	$ 50	$ 39
Don't Ask, DAO-003 S.A. Mouth	$ 125	$ 85
★ **Eastside**, Wild Card, copier	$ 130	$ 99
Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 69
Kraft, Joystick	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan	$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard	$ 345	$245
★ Softcard Premium Pack	$ 695	$495
Z80 Softcard Plus	$ 645	$459
16K RAMCard	$ 100	$ 89
Micro Tek, Dumpling GX, Graphics Printer I/F	$ 249	$169
Dumpling 64, Buffered 64K Spooler	$ 349	$239
Mountain, CPS Multifunction Card	$ 239	$199
Orange Micro, Grappler Plus	$ 165	$119
Practical Peripherals,		
MBS 8K Serial (Epson)	$ 159	$129
MBP 16K Para (Epson)	$ 159	$129
Microbuffer II 16K, (specify)	$ 259	$209
Microbuffer II 32K, (specify)	$ 299	$229
★ **PCPI**, Appli-Card, 14 features. 6 Mhz	$ 595	$435
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
SSM, A10-11, Serial/Para. Interface	$ 225	$169
TG Products, Game Paddles	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick	$ 60	$ 45
Select-A-Port	$ 60	$ 45
Trak Ball	$ 65	$ 44
★ **Videx**, Videoterm 80 col.	$ 345	$229
Soft Video Switch	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip	$ 79	$ 59
PSIO, Para/Ser Interface	$ 229	$169
Full Videx Line. Call. Up to 35% off.		
WICO, Trackball	$ 80	$ 55

SOFTWARE

on disk for Apple II/II+/IIE

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc.		
The Controller GL, AR, AP	$ 625	$299
Apple Fortran	$ 200	$159
How to! (Educational)	$ 50	$ 25
Apple Logo	$ 175	$149
50% off other Apple Inc. software		Call
Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm	$ 389	$265
Artsci, MagicWindow II New!	$ 150	$ 99
Ashton-Tate, dBase II (CP/M) with User's Guide by Software Banc	$ 730	$439
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR. ea.	$ 250	$169
1st Class Mail	$ 75	$ 49
Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify brd.)	$ 170	$ 99
★ **High Tech.**, Job Cost System	$ 750	$350
Info Master	$ 189	$119
Howard Soft.		
Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 195	$129
Tax Preparer	$ 150	$ 99
Info. Unlim., Easywriter (PRO)	$ 175	$119
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
Micro Craft, (CP/M)		
★ Professional Billkeeper	$ 750	$395
Legal Billing & Timekeeping	$ 750	$395
★ Verdict, (Legal Billing)	$ 750	$395
Micro Lab, Tax Manager	Call	Call
Micro Pro, (all CP/M)		
InfoStar	$ 495	$329
ReportStar	$ 350	$229
WordStar® + Training Manual	$ 495	$199
MailMerge T.M.	$ 250	Call
SpellStar T.M.	$ 250	Call
SPECIAL! All 3 above	$ 895	Call
Data Star T.M.	$ 295	Call
Microsoft, Multi-Plán (CP/M)	$ 275	$175
Multi-Plan (DOS 3.3) New!	$ 275	$175
Muse, Super Text 40/80	$ 175	$129
Super Text 40/56/70 New!	$ 125	$ 95
★ **On-Line**, ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary New!	$ 100	$ 69
General Manager II New!	$ 230	$155
Osborne/C.P. Soft. (Disk and Book)		
★ Some Common Basic Programs. 75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II	$ 100	$ 49
★ Practical Basic Programs 40 more very valuable programs beyond "Some Com BasicProg"	$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M and MBASIC. Specify Videoterm or 40 columns.		
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 595	$395
Series 40 Inv. or Pay., ea.	$ 400	$275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3	$ 595	$395
Series 80 GL & AR & AP, Videx	$ 595	$395

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Perfect, Perfect Writer	$ 389	$239
Perfect Speller	$ 189	$139
Perfect Filer	$ 289	$179
Quality, GBS w/3 gen. (a DBMS)	$ 650	$475
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify	$ 125	$ 85
★ **Silcon Valley**, Word Handler	$ 250	$139
Sof./Sys., Executive Secretary	$ 250	$169
Executive Speller	$ 75	$ 55
★ **Solidus**, Stockfile	$ 600	$350
Software Dimensions/System Plus,		
Acctg. Plus, General Ledger	$ 425	$295
Acctg. Plus, GL, AP and A/R	$ 995	$595
Acctg. Plus, above + Inventory	$1395	$775
Software Publishing, PFS II	$ 125	$ 85
Report	$ 95	$ 65
Graph	$ 125	$ 85
Southeastern Data Capture, call to specify.		
STC, The Creator NEW!	$ 200	$139
Stoneware, DB Master	$ 229	$155
DB Utility I or II	$ 99	$ 69
Videx,		
Applewriter II preboot disk	$ 20	$ 15
Visicalc to 64K preboot disk	$ 50	$ 39
Viscalc to 176K preboot disk	$ 90	$ 69
VisiCorp/Personal Software,		
★ Visicalc 3.3	$ 250	$179
VisiDex Special!	$ 250	$150
VisiFile	$ 250	$179

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

Beagle, Utility City	$ 30	$ 22
DOS Boss	$ 24	$ 18
Apple Mechanic New!	$ 30	$ 22
Central Point Software		
★ Filer, DOS Utility	$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 35
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Insoft,		
GraFORTH by Paul Lutus	$ 75	$ 59
TransFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 125	$ 99
Microsoft,		
A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 75
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$299
Cobol 80	$ 750	$559
Fortran 80	$ 195	$149
TASC Compiler	$ 175	$159
★ **Omega**, Locksmith (bit copier)	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Graphics Sys. New!	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician New!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 29
Quality, Bag of Tricks New!	$ 40	$ 29
Saturn Systems, VC-Expand	$ 100	$ 49
VC-Expand 80	$ 125	$ 69
Sensible, Back It Up, (bit copier)	$ 60	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Broderbund,		
Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 21
Arcade Machine	$ 45	$ 40
Choplifter New!	$ 35	$ 26
Many others		Call
Budgeco, Raster Blaster	$ 29	$ 22
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datamost, Snack Attack	$ 30	$ 24
Datasoft, Canyon Climber New!	$ 30	$ 23
Edu-Ware, Several in stock	Call	Call
Auto. Simulations,		
Introductory 3-Pack	$ 50	$ 35
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
Infocom, Deadline	$ 50	$ 38
Insoft, Electric Duet by Lutus	$ 30	$ 25
★ Zargs New!	$ 35	$ 27
Spider Raid New!	$ 30	$ 24
Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 29
Microsoft, Olympic Decathlon	$ 30	$ 24
Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 15
Muse, Robot War	$ 40	$ 29
Castle Wolfenstein	$ 30	$ 23
On-Line, Frogger New!	$ 35	$ 25
★ Ultima II	$ 55	$ 40
Softporn (X Rated)	$ 30	$ 22
Piccadilly, Warp Destroyer	$ 30	$ 23
Sirius, Gorgon	$ 40	$ 29
Sir-Tec, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Knight of Diamonds. New!	$ 35	$ 26
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator	$ 34	$ 25
Pinball	$ 30	$ 23
Strategic, Southern Command	$ 60	$ 45
OTHER BRANDS IN STOCK. CALL.		

★ Means a BEST buy.

AXLON The Leader in Atari Add-on's

ATARI

Rampower 128K System (for the Atari 800)	$ 475	$350
Rampower 48K Module (for 400)	$ 185	$135
Rampower 32K (for the Atari 400 or 800)	$ 120	$ 89

Free with above 3: Ramscan, Diagnostic Diskette.

Ad #963

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

Computer Exchange™

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97005
SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR, OPEN M-F 10-6

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**
(800) 547-1289
All Other Orders Including Oregon: 245-6200

Hot Lines For Information
On Your Order
(503) 245-1030 or 245-7404

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a single line with titles at the top of the printout. You are also allowed a limited degree of selectivity in choosing the records to be printed. This takes the form of setting inclusive upper and lower bounds on the data in one of the fields. Finally, you can specify that the data in either of the numeric fields (but not both) be totalled at the bottom of the report.

Unfortunately, *Color Data Organizer* lacks a capability for selecting records according to keywords or other strings. The setting of bounds for print selection is your only option along these lines.

How to characterize this program? I must confess to being disappointed. The data format seems just too restricted to be of general utility, although I can imagine using it for some technical data, where the scientific notation feature might be appreciated. I also think that the ability to select records from a database for on-screen examination is absolutely essential, and that some sort of keyword capability should have been included.

Finally, although the whole Storage Control/File Control system is less cumbersome than it may have sounded from my description, it is still more cumbersome than it should be. In fact, this is my principal criticism of the program. I feel that database management systems should serve the user who is indifferent to the charms of the computer and who merely wants help in organizing his information.

E-Z File

This is a rather quirky, frustrating program. Although most of the operations of *E-Z File* are straightforward, there are just enough oddities to be annoying. In addition, there is one absolutely crucial omission in the documentation; if nothing else, I hope that this review can rectify that particular oversight.

The *E-Z File* disk contains three programs. A short loader called GO sets up the storage parameters and loads the main program, which is itself called E-Z FILE. The main menu of 16 options is then displayed. There is no printed documentation; instead, the user is advised to use the Load File command to call up E-Z INST, the third disk file. You can then display the complete set of instructions by invoking the List File option.

The instructions aren't especially long, and I am all for generous on-screen prompts, but, I do think that a set of written notes should have been included. It is possible to generate your own by using the Print File option, but the printed format is very poor. There is also evidence that the program has been undergoing modification at a rate too fast for its own good. There are several discrepancies between the option numbers assigned by the on-screen menu and the instructions. The menu is correct in all cases.

It is probably simplest to run through the menu selections in numerical order. Number 1 is called Give to New File on the screen and Create New File in the instructions. At any rate, it is, indeed, the choice for starting out to build a new database. When you select it, the screen clears, and you are ready to enter the first record as a single string of up to 249 characters. A dark graphics block is set at the proper position to remind you of the length limitation, and the prompt RECORD: 1 appears at the bottom. When you have finished with the first record, the ENTER key generates the prompt for the second, and so forth.

Unlike *C.C. File*, *E-Z File* does not use special delimiter characters to separate the different fields within a record. If you want a multi-line format at this point, you must enter a series of blank spaces to position the cursor. There is an easier way to go about this, and I will discuss it below when I get to the Edit option. Right now, though, I must bring up the documentation flaw that I mentioned.

There eventually comes a time when you have entered all the material for your database and want to return to the main menu to name and save it. But how? The instructions don't give you a clue. A null line (the ENTER key by itself) doesn't work—it just generates a blank record and brings up the prompt for the next one. Well, folks, it seems that *E-Z File* uses its own null character, and it's a beauty: two exclamation points separated by the number sign. That's right, the !#! combination terminates data entry. It doesn't actually get the menu back, though. It returns the first record in your database, and you must then step through the whole thing (using any key) until you reach the end. Then, and only then, does the menu reappear.

The idea of using a special character or series of characters to mark the end of the data entry process may be worthwhile. However, I must take Wizard Software to task for leaving the user in the dark. I only stumbled upon the !#! combination because it is also used in the Search and Replace routine to indicate a null replacement string. Let's hope that future documentation corrects this error, because the overall performance of *E-Z File* is far from shabby.

Assuming that you have gone through the data entry phase and gotten back to the main menu, Option 2 (Edit) may be in order. The editing procedure is similar to that employed by *C.C. File*, with the same Insert, Delete, and Change options. The four arrow keys control cursor movement, and there is an autorepeat feature.

You start with the first record in the file and advance by moving the cursor to the end of each record in turn. A prompting line at the bottom of the screen gives the numerical value of the current cursor position, the number of the record being edited, and the total number of records in the file.

The Change option is more flexible than that of *C.C. File*, since it can be used to add material past the end of the original record. This paves the way for better formatting. The idea is to place the cursor just in front of the last character in the original file, hit C, and start typing. In this mode, the ENTER key is recognized as a linefeed (instead of a call for the next record, as in Option #1). Thus you can use ENTER to set up a multi-line record.

The whole process is a little awkward, though. It calls for entering just the first line of data for each record on the first (Option 1) pass, and adding the rest on a second pass under Option 2. Is it worth it? It all depends on how much you care about the appearance of your database.

Option 3, Add to Present File, is quite simple. It just sets up the prompt for the next unused record number, and data entry proceeds as usual.

Option 4, is Search and Replace. You are prompted for the target string for the search and for a replacement string. As in *C.C. File*, there are no privileged keywords. If you just want to examine your "hits," and not necessarily change them, you answer the second prompt with the notorious !#! combination. The program displays each hit in turn, and informs you of its entry number in the database and the cursor position at which the hit was found. Any key will advance you to the next hit, if there was

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: E-Z File
Type: Database manager
System: 16-32K Color Computer
Format: Disk
Language: Color Basic
Summary: Not bad, but
documentation is lacking
in early versions
Price: $24.95
Manufacturer:
Wizard Software
3410 Leigh Rd.
Pompano Beach, FL 33062

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALE

VIC-20

(a real computer at the price of a toy)

$134.00

(when you buy 6 programs)

You get the Commodore VIC-20 computer for only $134.00 when you buy 6 tape programs on sale for only $59.00. These 6 programs list for $100.00 to $132.00. You can choose one of three packs: 6 games pack, 6 home finance pack, or 6 small business pack. The VIC-20 computer includes a full size 66 key typewriter professional keyboard, color command keys, upper/lower case, full screen editor, 16K level II microsoft basic, color, sound and music, real time, floating point decimal, easy to read self teaching instruction book, connects to any TV, includes console case.

33K COMMODORE VIC $199.00
with 2½ times more power

You get the VIC-20 computer plus we expand the total memory to 33,000 bytes to give you 2½ times more programming power.

41K COMMODORE VIC $249.00
with 4 times more power

49K COMMODORE VIC $299.00
with 6 times more power

49K COMMODORE VIC PROFESSIONAL WORDPROCESSOR $299.

You get the powerful VIC-20 computer with expanded memory – plus we add The Quick Brown Fox professional wordprocessor This combination gives you a 49K professional wordprocessor. (80 column formatting and mailmerge $100 extra).

TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $299.00

Comstar F/T deluxe line printer, prints 8½x11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi- directional, 80 CPS.

60K MEMORY EXPANDER $79.00

Sixslot — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 computer.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $79.00

Makes your VIC-20 talk, VOTRAX based plus features found only in $295 versions.

VIC20 PERSONAL COMPUTER

TOP 10 ARCADE GAMES

VIC-20 TAPE PROGRAM SALE!!

Rank	Name	Sale
1.	Super Paratrooper (Fantastic)	$19.95
2.	Exterminator-Plus (Better than Centipede)	$19.95
3.	Cricket (Better than Frogger)	$19.95
4.	Snackman (Better than Packman)	$15.95
5.	Galactic Crossfire (you in the middle)	$16.95
6.	Anti Matter Splatter (Nuclear Disaster)	$19.95
7.	Bug Blast (Creepy)	$16.95
8.	Bombs Away (Great)	$15.95
9.	3-D Maze-Escape	$14.95
10.	Krazy Kong	$14.95

BUY ANY FOUR — DEDUCT 10% MORE

VIC-20 PROGRAMMING AIDS!!

	Sale
• Introduction to basic programming (manual and tapes)	$22.95
• Advanced basic programming (manual and tapes)	22.95
• Programmers reference manual (288 pages — you must have this!)	15.95
• Programmers easy reference card (tables-lists-drawings)	3.95
• VIC-20 Revealed (267 pages of VIC secrets)	11.95
• 6502 Machine Language Assembler	24.95
• 16K Programming cartridge (gives 400% more programming power — get $24 95 16K adventure game free!)	79.00

Commodore 64 Computer

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Name	Sale
word processing pack	$69.00
complete Data Base pack (includes Mailmerge)	$69.00
Electronic spreadsheet pack (like visicalc)	$69.00
Accounting pack (personal & business)	$49.00
Programmers Helper	$59.00
Programming Reference guide	$18.95
Basic Tutor	$19.95
Typing Tutor	$19.95

80 column BOARD

80 characters per line on the screen at one time. Includes word processing pack (list $89.00), complete data base pack (list $89.00). Electronic spreadsheet pack (list $89.00). **ALL FOR ONLY $275.**

We have over 300 Programs for the Commodore 64 Computer

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

COMMODORE 64

(more power than Apple II at half the price)

$300.00 FREE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

(when you buy the Commodore-64 Computer for $595.00)

You get the extra powerful Commodore-64 computer (64,000 bytes RAM plus 20,000 bytes ROM). Full size 66 key typewriter keyboard, 320 x 200 high resolution graphics, text is 40 columns by 25 lines. 1000 displayable characters, 8 moveable sprites, programmable synthesizer (4 wave forms, full ASDR). In addition to these features we give you FREE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE VALUED OVER $300.00.

PROFESSIONAL WORDPROCESSING PACKAGE

This wordprocessor is specially designed for the Commodore-64 utilizing the latest techniques. Allows powerful text editing capabilities without long hours of orientation or training. Complete cursor and insert/delete key controls are used. Block movement and/or duplication, line insertion and/or deletion, automatic centering, margin settings, tab settings, copy, disk or tape handling, and all printer types. Up to 99 continuous pages of text can be output to the printer. List $89.00.

COMPLETE DATABASE PACKAGE

A user friendly data base system that makes information easy to find and store. You can add, change, delete, and search for data. Print the information on a printer in any format desired. When combined with the word processor pack you have a powerful merge program that allows custom documents and personalized mailing lists. List $89.00.

COMPLETE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE
(Home or Small Business)

This general ledger program is perfect for small business as well as home. It utilizes a double entry bookkeeping system. You only need enter one transaction and the computer will handle the other. All accounts are user defineable and will build for 1 year, resulting in a file of all transactions by account number, month and year to date. Each month a current month's transactions can be viewed at any time (99 accounts 187 entries per month). With this accounting program you will be able to monitor your financial growth as well as your expenses. List $59.00.

COMMODORE-64 PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE GUIDE

This is the in-depth guide that goes into the heart of the 64. All aspects of the basic and machine language are covered. (A must for anyone wishing to program the Commodore-64). List $20.95.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

more than one. When you have reached the end of your hits, you get a DONE message; pressing any key will return you to the main menu.

If you know at the outset that you want to replace your target string, you enter the replacement in response to the initial prompt. Unfortunately, in this mode you never see the actual hits—just the DONE when the whole process is finished.

Options 5 through 7 allow you to kill, save, or load a data file. They are quite straightforward. You just supply a filename when prompted. Files are saved in ASCII format.

Option 8 is used to get a screen listing of a file after it has been loaded into memory. You get one record at a time, starting with the first and must scan through the entire file before you can do anything else. There doesn't seem to be any way to break off in the middle of things. If you want a printed list, use Option 9; you are given the choice of deleting the record numbers from the printout. By the way, the print is single-spaced with no extra spaces between records. To spread things out, you must insert additional linefeeds with the Edit option.

E-Z File *could be a serious contender for your database dollar.*

Option 10, Auto Header, is used when setting up a new database. It allows the user to specify a header which will be repeated automatically at the top of each record. If this feature is desired, it should be the first option used in the setup procedure. It will call Option 1 after the header is specified.

Option 11 allows you to change the default disk drive number for loading, saving, or killing a file from zero to another value. Option 12 toggles the Verify command on and off.

An *E-Z File* database can be sorted into ascending order with Option 13. That's the good news. The bad news is that each record is treated as a single string and sorted from the beginning. There is no capability for sorting on an interior field, or for sorting into descending order. The sorting routine handles all ASCII characters, however.

Options 14 and 15 are used to modify existing databases by inserting or deleting individual records, while Option 16 returns you to Basic. If you choose to insert a record, you will be asked for the number of the entry after which you want to make the insertion. If you respond with ENTER, your insertion becomes the new entry #1. Of course, the sorting routine can be used to straighten things out later.

I have gone on at some length because of my distress at the flaws in the documentation of *E-Z File.* To be sure, it isn't the perfect database manager; there are too many processes requiring the user to cycle through the complete file, for example. Still, the program deserves a fair shake. The naive user doesn't have to worry about a multitude of nested menus, and many of the operations are really rather straightforward. If future versions are supplied with adequate documentation, *E-Z File* could be a serious contender for your database dollar.

Color File

The last of my review subjects, Radio Shack's *Color File,* is the most powerful in many ways. It is furnished in a ROM pack, leaving almost all of RAM free for data. About 15,000 characters can be stored in a 16K computer. Of course, this means that cassettes must be used for data storage, which does slow things down. Based on the amount of tape used, I would assume that the files are recorded in ASCII. *Color File* is written in relocatable machine code, so that I was able to copy my version onto disk. Of course, I still have to use cassettes for data, but at least I am no longer required to unplug the disk controller every time I want to use the database system.

Color File has a fairly complete set of commands for re-ordering the records in a file, selecting records, and printing the results of the selection processes. On-screen prompts are always available and do a good job of keeping you informed of where you are in the menu hierarchy. As a final touch, the program comes with seven predefined file formats: Addresses, Warranties, Home Inventory, Investments, Auto Maintenance, Medical History, and Resume/Vita. You can define your own formats, too.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Color File
Type: Database manager
System: 4-16K Color Computer
Format: ROM pack
Language: Machine language
Summary: Powerful, flexible, uses cassettes for data storage
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Ft. Worth, TX 76102

When the program is fired up, it first asks if an old field is to be loaded. If you are starting afresh, you next get the menu of predefined formats. Let's work through the construction of an address file.

The next prompt is for a filename. Since this is a cassette-oriented program, the filename is not strictly necessary. It does make it easier to locate the correct file on the tape, of course, and is to be recommended. After you supply the name, hitting ENTER twice brings up the file structure (seven fields, plus their names) and a command line at the bottom of the screen.

At this point, the command line contains the master menu:

ADD CHG DEL SEL ORD TAP PRT

Taken in order, these allow you to add a record to the file, change the current entry, delete it, select a group of entries for display, put the file in order, save the file to tape, and print selected entries. At this point, the ADD is highlighted, which indicates that it will be implemented if the ENTER key is pressed. In fact, that is the only option available for an empty file.

When you press ENTER, a cursor appears in the first position of the first field. At the same time, the command line changes to display the second-level menu. For the ADD command, this is:

ADD NO! MOR

with ADD highlighted again. Now it is time to enter data (name, address, city, etc.) for the first record, with the ENTER key generating a linefeed in the usual way. Only uppercase letters can be used for alphabetic entries, and at this point your editing capability is very limited. You can correct the current line by backspacing and overtyping, and that's all. When you reach the end of the first record, you can add it to the database by pressing ENTER once again, or you can invoke one of the other options with its first letter.

NO!, which also appears in several other second-level menus, cancels the current option and returns the main menu. MOR is used for general editing of a complete record before it is added to the file. Now the four arrow keys can be used by themselves to position the cursor, or in conjunction with the SHIFT key to perform editing functions such as insertion or deletion of spaces, or the deletion of a line. There is no auto-repeat function.

After each record is added to the file, you return to the main menu and are prompted with another blank form. When you are finished, you can move on by pressing the up arrow. The display shifts to a kind of title page, giving the

CP/M PRIMER
BASIC
PROGRAMMING PRIMER
Second Edition
Mitchell Waite & Michael Pardee
COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER
By Mitchell Waite

WAITE TRAINING FOR YOUR COMPUTER.

SAMS BOOKS™

Mitch Waite and Sams bring you the Sams/Waite Primer series, a better way to learn computing!

Learn the details of CP/M®—how it works and how you can use it—with our best-selling CP/M PRIMER, No. 21791, at $14.95.

BASIC PROGRAMMING PRIMER (2nd Edition) now helps make you an expert BASIC programmer no matter which micro you own! No. 22014, $17.95.

Do business graphics, animation, and more with help from COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER, another Sams/Waite best-seller. No. 21650, $14.95.

PASCAL PRIMER gives you a pain-free introduction to PASCAL (No. 21783, $16.95) while MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER, 2nd Edition, talks technology so you can understand it (No. 21653, $14.50).

NOW THERE'S A NEW SAMS/WAITE PRIMER! UNIX® PRIMER PLUS introduces you to the powerful UNIX operating system with the only clearly written, friendly guide on the market. No. 22028, $19.95 (tentative).

SPECIAL WAITE NEWS FOR CP/M USERS!

CP/M BIBLE: THE AUTHORITATIVE REFERENCE GUIDE TO CP/M gives you fast, handbook-style access to all CP/M conventions, keywords, commands, utilities, and more. Covers CP/M-86, MP/M-80 and 86, and CP/Net, too. No. 22015, $18.95 (tentative).

SOUL OF CP/M: USING AND MODIFYING CP/M's INTERNAL FEATURES teaches you how to modify BIOS, use CP/M system calls and more. No. 22030, $14.95 (tentative).

Get all the muscle out of your computer with Sams "Waite Training" books. To buy Sams books, visit your nearest dealer, or call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 today. Reference AD328.

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street • P.O. Box 7092 • Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only and expires 8/31/83. Prices subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.
CP/M is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

name of your file, the total number of entries, and the first fields of the first and last entries. New users are often surprised to find that the database has already been sorted in ascending order according to the first field—machine language sorts can be very fast.

As I shall describe later, you can rearrange the order of records quite easily. You can review the database by using the arrow keys now. Press ENTER to leave the title page for the first record, then use the right and left arrows to move forward or backward through the file. The down arrow moves you to the final entry, and the up arrow returns the title page.

Color File *makes it fairly simple to carry out all of the standard operations on a complete file.*

Color File makes it fairly simple to carry out all of the standard operations on a complete file. Pressing ENTER when the last record is on display gets you back to the ADD function to add another file, for example. If you want to change something you see when reviewing one of the records, enter C for the CHG option. You get the appropriate second-level menu: CHG NO! MOR.

CHG allows you to use the arrows and SHIFT key as before to perform editing. If you go all the way through a record and still want to do more editing, use the MOR option: you can't select CHG twice in a row for a given record. If you decide to delete a complete record, just select DEL. This has a simplified menu: DEL and NO!.

The real advantages of *Color File* lie in its provision for sorting a database and selecting records from one. It is worthwhile to describe these operations in some detail.

The second-level menu for the Select operation is:

SEL NO! FLD ALL = # < >

At the right of the command line, in reverse video (dark on light, for this program), is a box reading FLD= followed by a number. This is a reminder of which field currently provides the basis for the selection process. The default is Field #1. The general procedure for setting up a selection operation is as follows (note that you can do this with any record on display, not just one which satisfies the selection criterion):

1. Define the selection field by entering F and responding to the prompt with the field number. Items could be selected by zip code from the address book example by specifying Field 6, for instance.

2. The cursor moves to the first position of the designated field. Now enter the value to be used in the selection (the key). If there is any additional material in the key field of the particular record on display, clear the rest of the line.

3. Specify the selection criterion, using one of the last four options on the menu. You can designate "hits" as having a match with the key (=), as having a total mismatch (#), or as having the designated field greater than or less than the key (>, <). The selection criteria work with both numeric and alphabetic fields, with this ordering convention: Punctuation marks before numbers before letters. If you choose the = criterion for a numeric field, your hits will have to exhibit exact equality with the key. Alphabetic fields use a criterion like the Basic INSTR. A hit is made if the key appears anywhere in the designated field.

4. Use the Select option to perform the search.

The machine language search routine is very fast. The selected records form a separate database which can be resorted, printed out, or used as the basis for further selections. This allows you to combine search criteria. For example, it would be possible to find everyone in the address book whose last name begins with N and who lives in Massachusetts.

Using the selection routine does not cause any of the original data to be lost; you can get the whole database back by going to the second-level Select menu and choosing the ALL option.

What about changing the order of a file? This employs the ORD selection on the main menu, and generates the second-level menu

ORD NO! FLD ASC DES

plus an FLD= reminder like the one in SEL. The new options, ASC and DES, are used to specify ascending or descending order for the sort; the other options should be familiar by now. When you save a file, the last sorting criterion is saved along with the data.

The final options on the main menu are used for saving a file on tape and for printing it. TAP gives you the option of making two copies of your database. Note that it doesn't let you record a separate database, using records selected from a larger file, you always wind up with the whole file on tape. This is probably a reasonable safety feature.

The way to beat it, assuming you have already made a safety copy of your whole file, is to set up a selection criterion which picks out the records you don't want, then delete them, one at a time. Now the ALL option will combine this empty subset with the records left behind by the selection process, which were the ones you wanted in the first place. Recording this should give you the desired subset on tape.

This has been pretty long-winded, but I think it demonstrates some of the real power that *Color File* has. The final touch is the ability to define your own record structure. You can specify up to seven fields, and will be asked for the numeric or alphabetic character of each. All of the *Color File* options are available to user-defined files.

Summing Up

As I mentioned at the outset, this review has treated just those personal database management systems which I myself have used. One thing I have learned is that in software reviewing, as in everything else, personal quirks and preferences play a major role.

I need the ability to select subsets of a database for examination and prefer not to be too constrained in data format. I am also a firm believer in the use of disk systems for maximum flexibility, although the Color Computer system has enough foibles to make me question the wisdom of that.

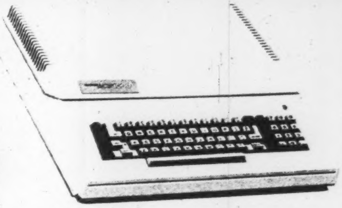
It is considered bad form in some quarters to admit that you like a Radio Shack product.

Putting it all together, I rate Trans Tek's *C.C. File* an absolute jewel of a best buy. *Color Data Organizer* is just too constrained in format for my taste, and I think it needlessly burdens the user with operating system details. *E-Z File,* in my opinion, still needs work; I hope that the vendor sees fit to produce some printed documentation and fixes some of the rough edges, because there is a useful program in there somewhere.

And that brings me, kicking and screaming, to *Color File.* I like it. It is considered bad form in some quarters to admit that you like a Radio Shack product, rather like playing Mantovani records on a fine stereo system, but there you are. *Color File* is really quite powerful, and the screen prompts are generally enough to keep you on track. If all else fails, you can always get out of trouble by hitting ENTER a few times. My biggest reservation is the ROM pack/cassette storage combination. I encourage Radio Shack to follow up on their work with *Spectaculator* and *Color Scripsit,* and issue a disk version of *Color File;* it's a good program. ☐

SNAVE SYSTEMS

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION



ACE 1000

- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad
- Alpha lock key
- VisiCalc® keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan
- W/Color

ACE 1200

- Color
- 128K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Serial and parallel interfaces
- Cursor key pad
- Numeric key pad
- Alpha lock key
- VisiCalc® and CP/M keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan

Bring us your best price,
and we'll **BEAT IT!**
And, we take trade-ins. **CALL. .**

apple

We Have APPLES

APPLE IIe Starter System
Includes:
Apple IIe
disk drive & cont.
Apple III monitor
80 col. Card
Stand
and Cost-free Warrantee

Low
Low Low Lower
Low **Price** Lowered
Low Low Lowest
Low

~~RETAIL 1995~~

CALL for our price

We'll Ship Anywhere.
Won't Be Undersold.
Fully Tested - If Desired.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Yes, we take trade-ins!

Awesome Prices on:

Printers	**Monitors**
C-Itoh	Amdek
NEC	Sanyo
Okidata	NEC
Smith Corona	Taxan
Gemini	USI
	Electrohome

Modems	**Disk Drives**
Hayes	Micro-Sci
Novation	Rana
Anchor	Vista
	Corona

And 100's More - **Just Call!**

We Carry Everything
for Apple and Franklin.
(others too)

JUST ASK

And Remember. . . . .
Bring us your best price
and we'll **BEAT IT.**

SAVE
up to 50% off

- Lowest Prices
- Fast Service
- Best Selection

*If you find any lower prices we'll *beat* them.

Questions people ask.

Q: Can anybody buy from Snave?
A: Anyone who wants to save money.
Q: How can you give such Great prices?
A: Volume and Friendly Dependable Service.
Q: Does Snave back-up what they sell?
A: Always.
Q: Is it true you will beat anyones price?
A: **YES !**

The Hotest little printers in the world.

Prowriter $393

Gemini 10 $359

Interfaces:
Grappler + $144
Pkaso $149
Tymac $97 w/printer

Fly Board Interface $130	System Saver $59.95
Kraft Joystick $39.95	Ultima II $36.95
Microsci 2nd Drive $262	Word Scrambler $17.95

Crossword Magic $24.95

SNAVE SYSTEMS
Post Office Box 957
Niles, Illinois 60648-0957

312/966-4505

VISA®

MasterCard

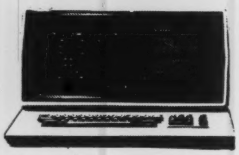
We accept VISA and MASTERCARD (Include card # and exp. date).
Money Order, Certified Check, Personal Check (allow 10 days clearance).
Add Only $2 for delivery, (hardware and foreign extra).
Illinois residents add 6% sales tax (except on software).
Prices and policies subject to change.

FREE Catalog

Apple, Apple IIe, Apple III, and Franklin are Registered Trademarks.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EAGLE



Call on Eagle 8 Bit & 16 Bit Computers and Software

NEC

COMPUTERS

6000	CALL
8001A	$719.00
8031	$719.00
8012	$549.00

PRINTERS

8023	$469.00
7710/7730	$2299.00
3510/3530	$1549.00

MONITORS

JB-1260	$119.00
JB-1201	$149.00
JC-1212	$299.00
JC-12-202	$299.00
JC-1203	$599.00

PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA

TP 1	$599.00
Tractor Feed	$129.00

C. ITOH (TEC)

Starwriter(F10-40CPS)	$1299.00
Printmaster(F10-55CPS)	$1649.00
Prowriter 8510 P.	$399.00
Prowriter 8510 S.	$599.00
Prowriter 1550 P	$769.00
Prowriter 1550 S	$799.00

OKIDATA

82A	$429.00
83A	$659.00
84 (Parallel)	$1049.00
84 (Serial)	$1149.00
92	$599.00
93	$999.00

IDS

MicroPrism	$649.00
132 (Fully Configured)	$1599.00
80 (Fully Configured)	$1399.00

Call for other configurations.

STAR

Gemini 10	$379.00
Gemini 15	$489.00

DAISYWRITER

Letter Quality	$1049.00

DIABLO

620	$999.00
630	$1769.00

TeleVideo

TERMINALS

910	$579.00
912C	$699.00
920C	$749.00
925C	$749.00
950	$950.00
WYSE WY100	$749.00

COMPUTERS

800A	$1299.00
802	$2649.00
802H	$4695.00
806	$4999.00
816	$8999.00
803	CALL
1602/1603	CALL

PANASONIC

JR200U 32K Pers. Computer	$309.00

MONITORS

TR-120, 12" Hires Green	$159.00
CT-160, 10" Dual Mode Color	$299.00
DT-D1000, 10" RGB	$349.00
DT-D1300, 13" RGB/Composite	$429.00

SANYO

MB 1000 Computer	$1599.00
MB 160 Add on Drive	$539.00
5500 Letter Quality Printer	$699.00

SHARP PC-1500

POCKET COMPUTER

$169.

PC 1250... $89.00

CE 150 Printer, Plotter and Cass. Interface Unit	$172.00
CE 152 Cass. Recorder	$62.00
CE 155 8K Ram Expansion Module	$94.00
CE125 Printer/Micro Cassette	$129.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$159.00
300A	$169.00
310G	$179.00
310A	$169.00
Color I	$299.00
Color II	$599.00
Color II A	$799.00
Color III	$349.00

BMC

12AU 12" Green	$79.99
140A 13" Color (Mid Res.)	$369.00
9191U 13" Composite	$329.00

TAXAN

Color Composite	CALL
RGB 1	$329.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121	$99.00
ZT-1 Terminal	$369.00

SHARP

13" Color TV	$269.00
19" Color TV	$339.00

commodore

VIC 20 $149

VIC 64 $399.

Motor Mouse	$23.00
Centipede	$23.00
Frogge (VIC)	$23.00
Frogge (64)	$23.00
VIC 20 Dust Cover	$9.99
VIC 1530 Datassette	$69.00
VIC 1541 (64K Disk Drive)	$339.00
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	$339.00
VIC 1210 3K Mem. Exp.	$32.00
VIC 1110 8K Mem. Exp.	$53.00
VIC 1111 16K Mem. Exp.	$94.00
VIC 1011 RS232C Term. Interface	$43.00
VIC 1112 IEEE-488 Interface	$86.00
VIC 1211 Super Expander	$53.00
VIC Mother Board	$99.00

HES, UMI, EPYX & Creative Software for VIC, Now In Stock!!

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Processing for VIC 64	$79.95

8032	$1039.00
4032	$749.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	$369.00
Super Pet	$1499.00
2031	$469.00
8250 Dbl.Sided Disk Drive	$1699.00
D9060 5 Meg. Hard Disk	$2399.00
D9060 7.5 Meg. Hard Disk	$2699.00
8050	$1299.00
4040	$969.00
8300 (Letter Quality)	$1549.00
8023	$599.00
4022	$399.00
New Z-Ram, Adds CP/M® & 64K	$549.00
The Manager	$209.00
Magis	CALL
Word Pro 5 Plus	$319.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	$299.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$199.00
The Administrator	$379.00
Info Pro Plus	$219.00
Power	$79.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV $209

HP75 $799.

HP 41C(free memory module)	$149.00
HP 10C	$59.00
HP 11C	$72.00
HP 12C	$99.00
HP 15C	$99.00
HP 16C	$99.00

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart	$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	$549.00
Chronograph	$199.00
Micromodem 100	$309.00
Micromodem II	$279.00
Micromodem II (with Term)	$299.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$119.00
Cat	$144.00
D-Cat	$159.00
103 Smart Cat	$189.00
Apple Cat II	$279.00
103/212 Smart Cat	$439.00
212 Apple Cat II	$609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade	$309.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	$79.00
Mark III (TI-99)	$109.00
Mark IV (CBM/PET)	$125.00
Mark V (OSBORNE)	$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer Call)	$119.00
TRS -80 Color Computer	$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 $85.

16K Memory Module	$44.95
Vu-Calc	$17.95
Check Book Manager	$13.95
The Organizer	$14.95
The Budgeter	$13.95
Stock Option	$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer	$12.95
Mindware Printer	$109.00
Orbit Software	CALL

IBM®

NEC

3550 PRINTER... $1999

PERCOM/TANDOM DRIVES

5¼" 160K Disk Drive	$249.00
5¼" 320K Disk Drive	$299.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor	$169.00
310G	$179.00
Amdisk (3¼" Drive)	$679.00
XY Plotter	$649.00
Color II	$599.00

SOFTWARE

I.U.S. Easywriter II	$249.00
I.U.S. Easyspeller	$129.00
Peach Package (GL/AP/AR)	$419.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

IBM/PC Word Processing	$319.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

The Home Accountant Plus	$119.00
1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$99.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager	$119.00

computer mail order east

Dept. 508

800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717)327-9575, 477 E.THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA. 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States Delivery Zone with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

FRANKLIN

Call on FRANKLIN Computers, Disk Drives, Software and System Specials.

MICRO-SCI

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

A2	$299.00
A40	$349.00
A70	$459.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

VISICORP

for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc(AppleII*,CBM,IBM)	$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

CONTINENTAL

Home Accnt. (Apple/Atari)	$59.00
The Tax Advantage(Apple,Atari)	$45.00
1st Class Mail/Form Letter(Apple)	$79.00
The Book of Apple	$14.95
The Book of Atari	$14.95
The Book of Apple Graphics	$14.95

SIRIUS

Free Fall	$24.00
Beer Run	$24.00
Snake Byte	$24.00
Space Eggs	$24.00
Sneakers	$24.00
Bandits	$28.00

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	$23.00
David's Magic	$27.00
Star Blazer	$25.00
Arcade Machine	$34.00
Choplifter	$27.00
Serpentine	$27.00

INFOCOM

Deadline(Atari,Apple,IBM)	$35.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Zork I, II, or III	$29.00

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Ram)	$719.00

AXLON

Apple/Franklin 128K Ram	$399.00
Apple/Franklin Ram Disk	$999.00

KRAFT

Apple Joystick	$44.00

ATARI

1010 Recorder	$74.00
1020 Printer	$269.00
1025 Printer	$589.00
830 Modem	$159.00
820 Printer	$259.00
850 Interface	$169.00
CX40 Joy Sticks (pair)	$18.00
CX414 Bookkeeper Program	$119.00
CX419 Bookkeeper Kit	$195.00
CX481 Entertainer Package	$69.00
CX482 Educator Package	$130.00
CX483 Programmer Package	$54.00
CX484 Communicator Package	$344.00
Full Stroke Replacement Keyboard for Atari 400	$119.00

ALIEN

Atari Voice Box	$119.00
Apple Voice Box	$149.00

MEMORY

Axlon 32K Ram	$89.00
Axlon 48K Ram	$139.00
Axlon 128K Ram	$399.00
Intec 32K Board	$74.00
Intec 48K Board	$99.00
Intec 64K Board(400 Only)	$149.00

WICO

Joystick	$24.95
Famous Red Ball	$26.95
Apple Trackball	$59.00
Atari/VIC Trackball	$55.00
Apple Adapter	$16.00

PERCOM

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

AT 88-S1	$399.00
AT 88-A1	$299.00
RFD 40-S1	$549.00
RFD 40-A1	$349.00
RFD 40-S2	$889.00
RFD 44-S1	$679.00
RFD 44-S2	$1029.00

RANA DISK DRIVES

Call for price and availability on the new Rana Disk Drives for The Apple and Franklin Computer Systems.

FLOPPY DISKS

MAXELL

MD I (Box of 10)	$32.00
MD II (Box of 10)	$44.00
FD I (8")	$40.00
FD II (8" DD)	$50.00

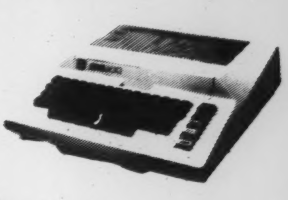
VERBATUM

5¼" SS SD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$19.99

48K 800 $499



ATARI 400

16K	$199
32K	$274*
48K	$299*
64K	$359*

*Non-Atari Ram

One Year Extended Warranty	$70.00
810 Disk Drive	$429.00

Call for Price and Availability of the NEW

64K ATARI 1200

ATARI

Pac-Man	$33.00
Centipede	$33.00
Caverns of Mars	$32.00
Asteroids	$29.00
Missile Command	$29.00
Star Raiders	$35.00
Galaxian	$33.00
Defender	$33.00
Atari Visicalc	$159.00

ON-LINE

Jawbreaker	$27.00
Softporn	$27.00
Wizard and the Princess	$29.00
The Next Step	$34.00
Mission Asteroid	$22.00
Mouskattack	$31.00
Frogger	$31.00
Cross Fire (ROM)	$36.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800*	$69.00
Chicken(Rom)	$34.00
Picnic Paranoia(Rom)	$34.00
Claim Jumper (Rom)	$34.00
Slime (Rom)	$34.00
Shamus(Rom)	$34.00
Protector (Rom)	$34.00
Dodge Racer (C/D)	$26.00
Nautilus (C/D)	$26.00
Shadow World (C/D)	$26.00
Survivor (C/D)	$26.00
Drelbs (C/D)	$26.00
Necromancer (C/D)	$26.00
Pharohs Curse (C/D)	$26.00
Fort Apocolypse (C/D)	$26.00
Page 6	$19.00
Assembler	$30.00
Disk Manager	$24.00

DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	$25.00
Canyon Climber	$25.00
Tumble Bugs	$25.00
Shooting Arcade	$25.00
Clowns and Balloons	$25.00
Graphic Master	$30.00
Graphic Generator	$13.00
Micro Painter	$25.00
Text Wizard	$79.00
Spell Wizard	$64.00
Bishop's Square	$25.00
Sands of Egypt	$25.00
Moon Shuttle	$25.00
Zaxon	$29.00

APX

Text Formatter	$18.50
Family Budgeter	$18.50
Eastern Front	$24.00
Family Cash	$18.50
Jukebox	$13.50
Downhill	$18.50
Outlaw	$18.50
Holy Grail	$24.00
Player Piano	$18.50
Keyboard Organ	$18.50
Number Blast	$13.50
Frogmaster	$18.50
747 Land Simulator	$18.50
Bumper Pool	$13.50

CBS

K-razy Shoot Out	$32.00
K-razy Kritters	$32.00
K-razy Antics	$32.00
K-star Patrol	$32.00
Stick Stand	$5.99

EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
Crypt of the Undead	$24.00
Curse of Ra	$16.00
Datestones & Ryn	$16.00
Invasion Orion	$19.00
King Arthur's Heir	$24.00
Morloc's Tower	$16.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00
Ricochet	$16.00
Star Warrior	$29.00
Temple of Asphai	$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops #1	$34.00
Snooper Troops #2	$34.00
Face Maker	$24.00
Story Machine	$24.00
Delta Drawing	$45.00
Rhymes and Riddles	$21.00
Kinder Comp	$21.00

ROKLAN

Wizard of War (Rom)	$34.00
Deluxe Invader (Rom)	$29.00
Gorf (Rom)	$34.00

FIRST STAR

Astro Chase	$25.00

BIG 5

Miner 49er	$35.00

GAMESTAR

Baja Buggies	$24.95
Football	$24.95

computer mail order west

800-648-3311

Dept. 508

IN NV. CALL (702)588-5654, P.O. BOX 6689, STATELINE, NV. 89449

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only! Include 3%(minimum $3.00) shipping and handling.

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions.

APO & FPO: Add minimum $5.00 shipping on all orders.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Going Forth

Thomas McNamee

The finest testimony I can give to Valpar International's ValForth language is this: In 20 hours' time I went from complete ignorance in the Forth language to writing my first Pong game, complete with player/missile graphics and sound. I owe it all to Valpar's great documentation, a book they recommended, and of course, the fast and versatile Forth language.

I have been programming on various micros for two years—all in Basic and assembly language. I had heard of Forth through a friend who worked in a similar language, Stoic. Forth offered many advantages over the languages I was familiar with, but one look at a typical program listing scared me off. I remember thinking that the program looked as if the programmer had been making up the language as he went along. And that turned out to be the secret of Forth—you make it up as you go along.

Based on a set of more or less standardized commands, the programmer constructs his own words to meet his needs. This process builds on itself until the whole program can be run by executing just a few words. For example the word SANDWICH might be made up of the words GET-HAM and GET-CHEESE. These would be further defined as smaller and smaller words. Think of each word as a subroutine made up of ever-smaller subroutines.

I picked Pong for my maiden project because it used many of the features needed for most games—player/missile graphics with collision detection, full control over the standard Atari graphics, game controller interface, and sound. The game runs well, with speed far better than Basic, but only about half as fast as assembly language. The speed loss is barely noticeable, however.

The exciting thing is the composition time. Pong could easily have been written in an afternoon by someone who knew the language well. And the words I defined in Pong can be used in my next game if similar functions are needed. The Forth dictionary (really a library of commands) can be extended indefinitely.

I bought three modules from Valpar: ValForth ($39.95), General Utilities and Video Editor ($34.95) and a disk containing Player/Missile Graphics, a Character Set Editor and a Sound Editor ($39.95). The last two require ValForth to run, and are extensions of the dictionary. Time-critical routines are coded in assembly language for speed. The disks are unprotected, so backups for personal use are allowed. FORMAT and DISKCOPY commands are provided, as is a command to produce your own programs on auto-booting, protected disks. Valpar supports programmers wishing to write programs for publication using ValForth, and requires only that credit be given them in the documentation or on the media.

ValForth 1.1

The primary disk contains all the main routines, the interpreter and the operating system for Forth. It features a basic glossary of words and a figForth editor for creating your own source programs. Graphics, color and sound commands are available on this disk as extensions to the dictionary. Many of the graphics words from Atari Basic (DRAWTO, PLOT, etc.) have been copied here so that learning to use this section is easy.

As much as possible, Valpar has written this package so that what you already know about the Atari computer can be put to immediate use. The Atari operating system is supported with familiar words such as OPEN, CLOSE, PUT and GET. There is a group of words used for debugging Forth code, and words for floating point arithmetic are provided.

For applications in which time is critical, this disk contains a powerful 6502 assembler designed to be used with the Forth system. Macros, conditional branching, and conditional loops are supported, and access to the rest of the Forth language is easy. The assembler itself is worth the price of the disk.

General Utilities and Video Editor

The General Utilities and Video Editor disk contains a fine selection of string utilities, array commands, and CASE statements, and a fascinating group of

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: ValForth

Type: Language

System: Atari 400/800, 24K minimum

Format: Disk

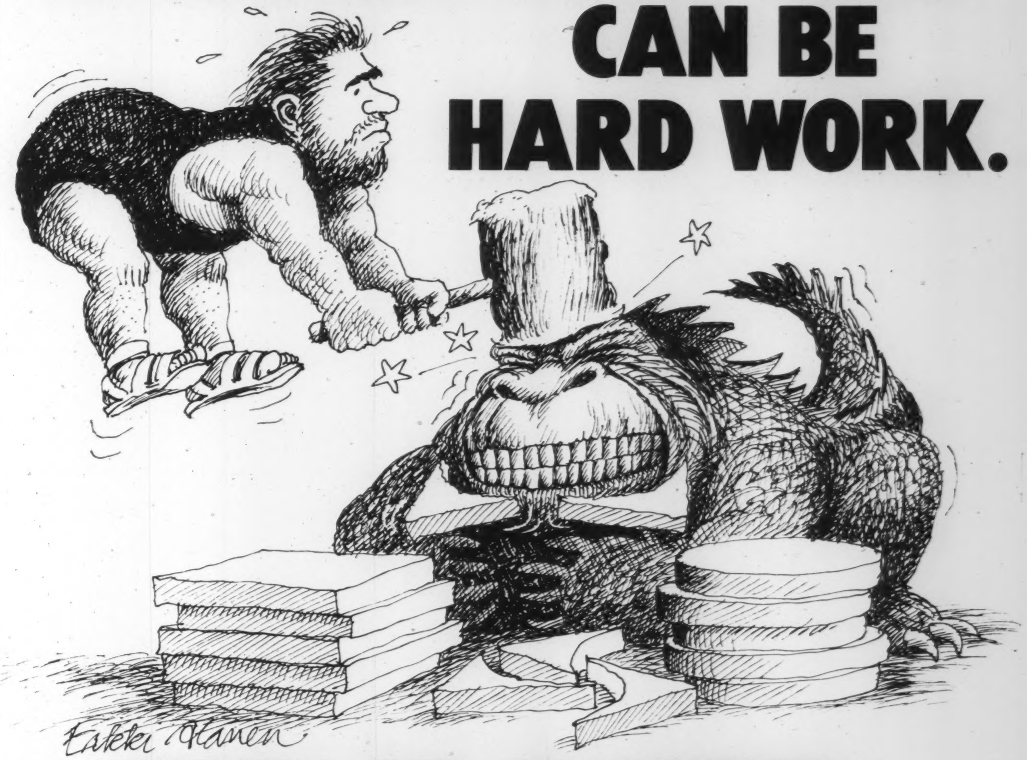
Summary: Excellent implementation of an interesting language.

Price: $39.95

Manufacturer:
Valpar International
3801 E. 34th St.
Tucson, AZ 85713
(800) 528-7070

Thomas McNamee, 5055 Chesterfield Rd. #516, Arlington, VA 22206.

UPDATING YOUR FILES CAN BE HARD WORK.



WITH DB MASTER™ IT'S EASY.

We all know it's got to be done. A new address for a company you deal with means changing the records right away. A client gets married and changes her name. Another change that has to be made in the records. If you're faced with several filing cabinets filled with folders, making simple changes becomes a complicated, time consuming job. And if your mailing list is generated from those records, or if you rely on them for billing information, you'd *better* make those changes quick.

Relax, DB MASTER makes updating records quick and easy. All you've got to do is call up the name of the company or client on the view screen. It takes about three seconds. When the record appears, make the appropriate changes right then. It's over and done with. Immediately. No retyping of an entire record. No anxiety. And as soon as you've made the change, say, from "Colleen Patterson" to "Colleen Smith," DB MASTER refiles it under the new name in the proper sequence. It's all over in less time than it takes you to walk over to the filing cabinet.

And it's easy to correct, change or edit any *part* of a record. Imagine the time savings when you're constantly updating inventory or job records.

We designed DB MASTER to make your life easier. Sure, there are other data base systems for your Apple II. But if you're not using DB MASTER you're simply not getting all you could from your data base manager.

Want more capability? DB MASTER provides it with the expanded-capacity Special Edition for Hard Disk to complement the popular floppy diskette version. *And* there are three powerful accessory programs. UTILITY PAK #1, for example, allows you to access other standard Apple files (including VisiCalc), and even change the way you've structured your files. UTILITY PAK #2 allows you to edit or change up to five "fields" in a single pass through your files. And STAT PAK performs statistical analyses on data in your DB MASTER files. Of course, there's considerably more capability in each of our accessory paks than we have room to talk about here. Ask your dealer for the full details.

Stoneware backs up DB MASTER with a support staff second to none. Just give us a call. We can help solve your problems. After all, that's what Stoneware and DB MASTER are all about.

STONEWARE INCORPORATED®
50 Belvedere Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-6500

© 1982 Stoneware Incorporated. TELEX II: 910-384-2016 STONEWARE SRFL

DB MASTER is a registered trademark of DB MASTER Associates. Apple II Plus is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

words called High Resolution Text. Many Basic words appear in the string commands, such as LEFT$, RIGHT$ and INSTR. There are provisions for comparison, sorting, and formatted output. The string commands are all very fast, since the address of the string is manipulated instead of the string itself. Time is not wasted in what Basic programmers call garbage collection.

CASE structures are a powerful group of commands permitting decision making similar to ON. . .GOSUB in Basic. The SEL structure allows the same advantage for non-sequential numbers. The final word in this group is COND, which allows conditional execution based on true/false testing.

High Resolution Text is a feature permitting text to be displayed in Graphics 8 mode. Words for superscript, subscript, and overstrike are supplied. Using a combination of backspacing, subscript and overstrike, underlining can be accomplished. Graphics can still be drawn in this mode, so displays of mixed text and graphics are very easy.

The ValForth video editor is a joy to use. Again, Valpar could have sold this all by itself and kept the price the same. It is used for entering Forth source code and has a powerful set of single-stroke commands for insertion, deletion, and buffer management. Each screen, of which there are 180 per disk, can be brought up and edited with ease.

When the source code is finished, you LOAD the screens you want to run. As they load, each word is compiled into the dictionary. If an error occurs during compilation, the WHERE command of the editor displays the screen on which the error occurred. The cursor is positioned over the word or character that caused the error.

A visible buffer to or from which lines can be copied appears at the bottom of the screen. The user can set the number of lines it holds. Seven single-stroke commands support line move, line copy, and buffer clear operations. In this way, sections of code can be moved or copied using the SMOVE and COPY commands. The whole editor design encourages the composition of easy-to-read source code.

The ValForth video editor is a joy to use.

Player/Missile Graphics and Friends

The Player/Missile Graphics disk contains an extremely useful set of commands that are a must for any game programmer. Memory allocation, memory clearing, player/missile design, and movement are all reduced to single words. All modes are supported. Player size, multicolor players, and fifth player features are easy to implement. P/M graphics are not destroyed when switching from one graphics mode to another.

Movement is accomplished in two ways. You can either put the player at an absolute X,Y location, or you can move the player relative to its present spot any number of locations.

Collision detection is also available in two ways: boundaries and the standard Atari collision registers. Boundaries can be set for any player or missile. The movement of that character will then be limited to that area. In addition, a variable can be checked to find out when a boundary has been reached and where it is. The direction of movement can then be changed. This is how I made the ball bounce in my Pong game.

Missile-to-playfield, player-to-play-

GIVE YOUR APPLE® INSTANT RECALL™ FOR JUST $59.95

SAMS BOOKS™

Forget what you've heard about computer filing. INSTANT RECALL just made everything easy. No fields, no forms, no formats, no fooling. Nothing to set up before you get started. And, best of all, INSTANT RECALL comes at a no-kidding price of just $59.95.

Save your notes about everything. Keep track of appointments and important dates. Record minutes of your meetings. Or reminders about customers conferences, expenses, or just about anything! You can mix up as many kinds of information as you want, or you can organize different files on different diskettes. Either way, INSTANT RECALL finds what you've filed the instant you ask, whether or not *you* remember what's there.

If you've got an Apple II® or Apple II Plus® with at least 48K, one disk drive and Applesoft in ROM, what are you waiting for? To find your nearest dealer or to order, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference AD339. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.

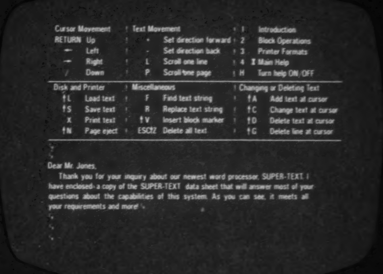
SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Instant Recall is a trademark of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

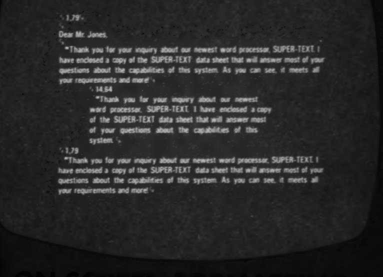
SUPER-TEXT Professional does everything the competition does, except one thing.

SUPER TEXT
PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSOR
MUSE SOFTWARE



```
Cursor Movement    ! Text Movement              ! 1    Introduction
RETURN  Up         !    +    Set direction forward ! 2    Block Operations
  ←     Left       !    -    Set direction back    ! 3    Printer Formats
  →     Right      !    L    Scroll one line       ! 4  I Main Help
  /     Down       !    P    Scroll one page       ! H    Turn help ON/OFF
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
Disk and Printer   ! Miscellaneous               ! Changing or Deleting Text
  ↑L    Load text  !    F    Find text string    !    ↑A    Add text at cursor
  ↑S    Save text  !    R    Replace text string !    ↑C    Change text at cursor
  X     Print text !   ↑V    Insert block marker !    ↑D    Delete text at cursor
  ↑N    Page eject !  ESC↑Z  Delete all text     !    ↑G    Delete line at cursor
--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Dear Mr. Jones,
   Thank you for your inquiry about our newest word processor, SUPER-TEXT. I
have enclosed a copy of the SUPER-TEXT data sheet that will answer most of your
questions about the capabilities of this system. As you can see, it meets all
your requirements and more!
```

ON-LINE "HELP"



```
1.79

Dear Mr. Jones,

  "Thank you for your inquiry about our newest word processor, SUPER-TEXT. I
have enclosed a copy of the SUPER-TEXT data sheet that will answer most of your
questions about the capabilities of this system. As you can see, it meets all
your requirements and more!
          14.64
           "Thank you for your inquiry about our newest
          word processor, SUPER-TEXT. I have enclosed a copy
          of the SUPER-TEXT data sheet that will answer most
          of your questions about the capabilities of this
          system.
1.79
  "Thank you for your inquiry about our newest word processor, SUPER-TEXT. I
have enclosed a copy of the SUPER-TEXT data sheet that will answer most of your
questions about the capabilities of this system. As you can see, it meets all
your requirements and more!
```

ON-SCREEN FORMATTING

It doesn't cost nearly as much.

SUPER-TEXT PROFESSIONAL (40/80) gives you valuable **ON-SCREEN FORMATTING** and **"HELP" GUIDES***, unique **AUTOLINK, SPLIT SCREEN** and **MATH MODE**. Plus all the functions you'd expect from an expensive word processor, like an 80 column screen display.* Automatic page headers and footers. Automatic page and chapter numbering. Preview Mode to check page endings. Easy text editing. Special block operations for text copy, save and delete. Automatic tabbing and formatting. Multi-file search and replace. Superscripting and subscripting. All for only: **$175.00**

Compare Super-Text Professional with the other professionals. You'll find there's no comparison. Available now for Apple II* and Apple IIe.

SUPER-TEXT HOME/OFFICE (40/56/70) is the best choice for introducing word processing efficiency into your home. It offers you the basic text editing features of Super-Text Professional, and includes special features tailored for home use. It provides 40, 56 or 70 column screen display without any additional hardware. The Character Design Mode lets you create display characters in foreign languages, with special symbols, for any personal application. All at a price you can live with: **$125.00**

Available now for Apple II* and Apple IIe.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
YOUR CHOICE OF SUPER-TEXT
PROFESSIONAL OR HOME/OFFICE **$99.**

MUSE®
SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

347 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201 (301) 659-7212

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

ValForth, continued...

field, missile-to-player and player-to-player collision detection are supported, and there is a general collision flag that is set when anything bumps anything else.

The character set editor allows for the creation of new character sets, as well as the words needed for switching and loading sets. These designs can easily be used in conjunction with player/missile graphics, since a command is available to change any player rapidly to another bit pattern.

The sound editor is a useful "audio pallete" for creating single sounds on any of the four channels. Using joysticks, you adjust the frequency by moving horizontally, and change the distortion by moving vertically. A readout at the bottom of the display shows the current values needed to re-create the sound. In addition, the AUDCTL register can be addressed to produce many interesting sound variations.

Documentation and Support

Each package comes with its own documentation, printed clearly on 8½ x 11 paper and punched for a three-ring binder. All together, there are about 200 pages of information, as well as the source code for each disk. The documentation is excellent, and is very easy to use. It is not a tutorial of Forth, however. The functions common to the language are listed, but the language itself is not explained.

Valpar recommended *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie since I was a first time user, and it turned out to be great advice. I have read many technical works, but none as informative and enjoyable as Brodie's. I never met the man but I like him a great deal.

All of the ValForth documentation is written in a participatory style.

The ValForth 1.1 documentation of the main disk begins with simple loading instructions and then, very appropriately, a good section on errors, recoveries, and crashes. The next section is on formatting and copying disks. I recommend that anyone who buys ValForth be sure to have a box of clean disks on hand. Backups are encouraged and very useful. After you have loaded all the features you are likely to use, you can create your own system disk. Forth requires a special disk format, so you will want three or four blanks to work on. Sections on graphics, editing and sound complete this package.

All of the ValForth documentation is written in a participatory style. You sit down and follow the instructions, and when the last page is turned, you know how it works. Technical jargon is kept to a minimum, but it is a good idea to keep Brodie's book nearby.

Any command peculiar to the Atari, such as graphics and sound, is explained fully with examples. There are even example programs on the player/missile disk which are valuable references. Each package is accompanied by a stiff command reference card for quick word look-up.

Before buying this package, I spoke to Mike White at Valpar about support. He was knowledgeable and polite, and he assured me that I could write or call anytime with my problems, and I would get help. He was enthusiastic about ValForth, and seemed to represent a company that sells a good product and stands behind it.

ValForth is an excellent implementation of a fast, expandable language. ☐

NEW

MAKE YOUR VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK when you plug in our

ONLY $79.00

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch.
You can make: • Adventure games that talk • Real sound action games
This voice synthesizer is VOTRAX based and has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. To make programming even easier, our unique voice editor will help you create words and sentences with easy to read, easy to use symbols. The data from the voice editor can then be easily transferred to your own programs to make customized talkies.

Voice Synthesizer (Does not include speaker).	List $109.95	SALE $79.00
Voice Editor Tape	List $14.95	SALE $ 9.95

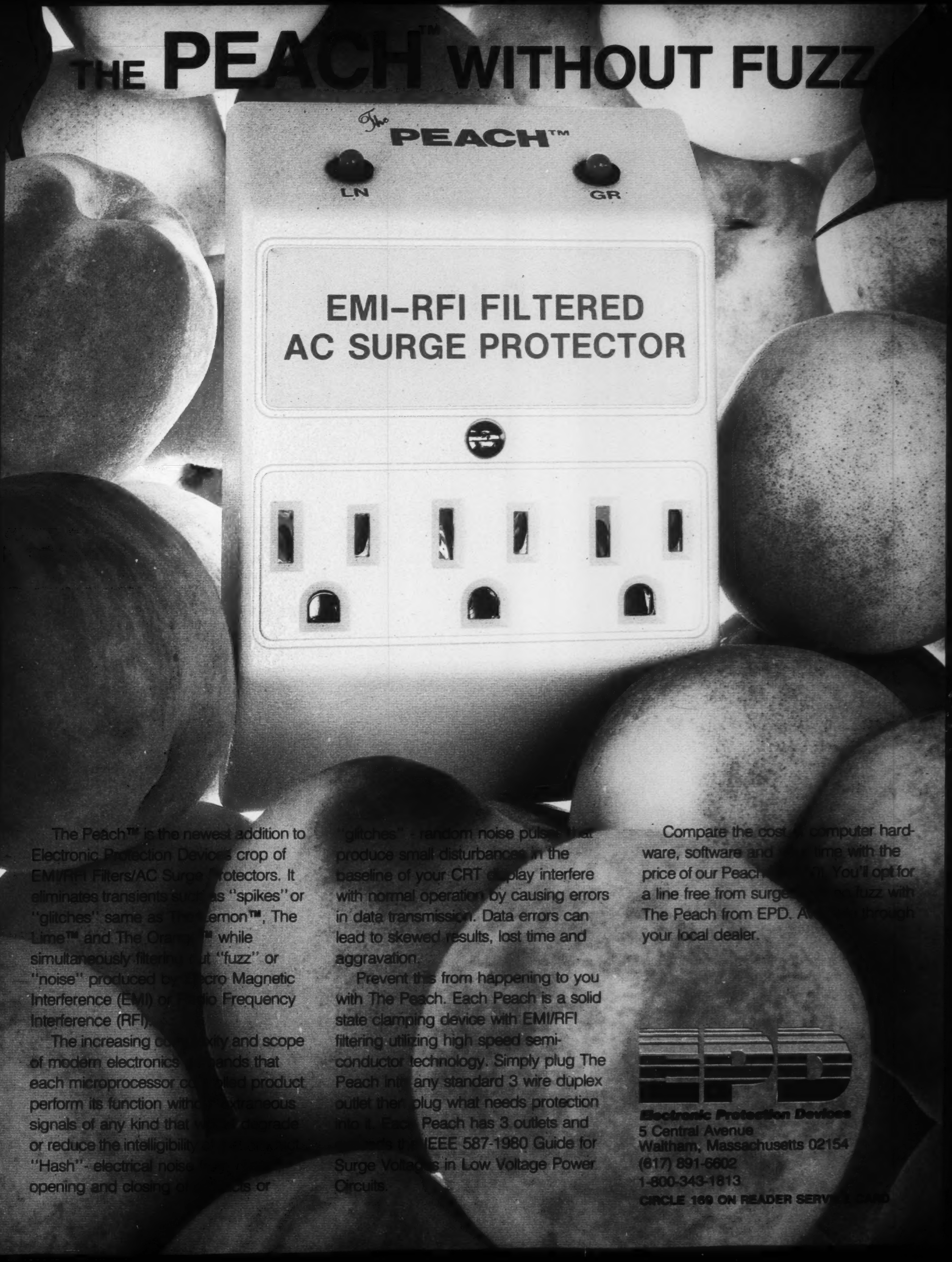
"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- We have the lowest VIC-20 prices
- We have over 500 programs
- Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.
- We love our customers!

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PEACH™ WITHOUT FUZZ



The Peach™ is the newest addition to Electronic Protection Devices crop of EMI/RFI Filters/AC Surge Protectors. It eliminates transients such as "spikes" or "glitches" same as The Lemon™, The Lime™ and The Orange™ while simultaneously filtering out "fuzz" or "noise" produced by Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) or Radio Frequency Interference (RFI).

The increasing complexity and scope of modern electronics demands that each microprocessor controlled product perform its function without extraneous signals of any kind that would degrade or reduce the intelligibility [illegible] "Hash"- electrical noise [illegible] opening and closing of contacts or "glitches" - random noise pulses that produce small disturbances in the baseline of your CRT display interfere with normal operation by causing errors in data transmission. Data errors can lead to skewed results, lost time and aggravation.

Prevent this from happening to you with The Peach. Each Peach is a solid state clamping device with EMI/RFI filtering utilizing high speed semiconductor technology. Simply plug The Peach into any standard 3 wire duplex outlet then plug what needs protection into it. Each Peach has 3 outlets and exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage Power Circuits.

Compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of our Peach [illegible]. You'll opt for a line free from surges [illegible] fuzz with The Peach from EPD. Available through your local dealer.

EPD

Electronic Protection Devices
5 Central Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
(617) 891-6602
1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prism

Brian J. Murphy

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Prism

Type: Storydisk-puzzle

System: 48K Apple II with disk drive and 3.3 DOS

Format: Disk

Summary: A poor children's story, but a great real-life treasure hunt.

Price: $19.95

Manufacturer:

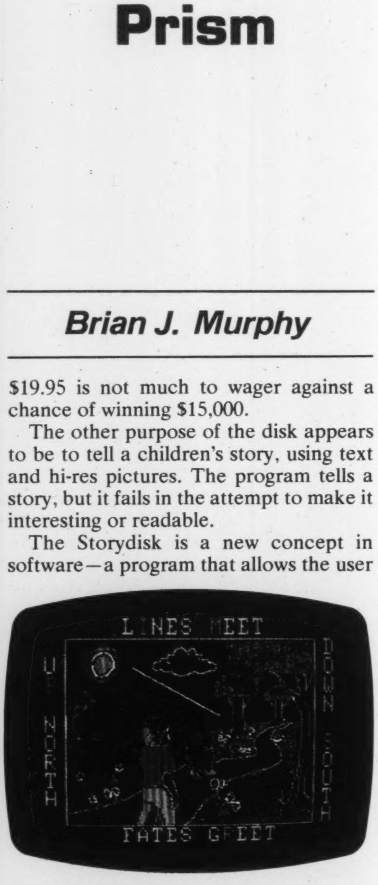
International Software Marketing
Suite 421, University Building
120 East Washington St.
Syracuse, NY 13202

If you think that $19.95 is a reasonable amount to invest in a chance to win a prize valued at $15,000, then *Prism*, a Storydisk released by International Marketing, is worth a look. If, on the other hand, you are looking for sheer entertainment for your children, then *Prism* is not for you.

This new disk, created by a team of programmers and editors at ISM, attempts to fulfill two purposes. One, quite reasonably, is to make money by offering Apple owners the opportunity to decipher a puzzle that will lead to the discovery of three solid gold, gem-encrusted keys which ISM has hidden in three secret locations in the continental United States. The reasoning is that people will come to the conclusion that $19.95 is not much to wager against a chance of winning $15,000.

The other purpose of the disk appears to be to tell a children's story, using text and hi-res pictures. The program tells a story, but it fails in the attempt to make it interesting or readable.

The Storydisk is a new concept in software—a program that allows the user to remain almost completely passive. All the user need do is to hit the arrow key to turn the pages back or forwards. As you "leaf" through the story, the screen fills with either text or hi-res art. The pictures, which are the best part of the program, were created by Mike Sullivan. His pictures are detailed and elegantly drawn; some feature a limited amount of animation. There are also some special effects thrown in which enhance the rather thin story line.



The Story

The story is about a little boy named Hubert who goes out one day to discover the world being drained of color. A magical figure appears and takes him to the place where the Prism is kept. The three keys of the Prism have been stolen, Hubert is told, and he has been given the task of going to Yolvsa, the land of monsters, to bring color back to the world.

Hubert goes to Yolvsa and is captured in fairly short order by Grane, the head honcho of the monsters, whose dialogue is faintly reminiscent of Margaret Hamilton in The Wizard of Oz ("Resign yourself, whelp. Although you are an insignificant figure, you may yet furnish an interesting tidbit for my extremely large fangkat. Come my lovely...").

Hubert, who is carrying the Prism, uses its magic powers to snatch the keys away from Grane and to escape. At the last instant before departing Yolvsa, Hubert hurls the keys away to keep them safe from a threatening monster. Hubert soon arrives home, where it has been all a dream, and it remains for us to find the keys.

The major problem with the disk is the thinness of the story line and the overwritten quality of the text. It is a story which I doubt would appeal to children. The writing is unprofessional. Had the children's story been better written, in crisper, less cluttered style, the program would have had the valuable extra dimension of literary merit.

The Storydisk format has real potential which is, unfortunately, not realized in *Prism*. Used creatively, as a vehicle for good children's writing, the Storydisk could become a valuable and powerful tool for promoting literacy with the computer. *Prism*, with its poor writing and lack of user involvement, has no value as a story. It's a good thing that the disk

---

Brian J. Murphy, 133 Post Road, Fairfield, CT 06430.

valFORTH™ for Atari* 400/800

Professional Software for the Hobbyist

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL

FORTH has been used for years by ATARI* and others in programming their arcade games. FORTH is *fast*, 15-20 times faster than BASIC, and can make use of every capability for your computer. And it's no longer the province of the professional programmer! With valFORTH and the additional packages described below, you can create programs in an afternoon that would previously have taken weeks of hard work!

WHAT? YOU DON'T ALREADY KNOW FORTH?

Then take advantage of our special offer on *Starting Forth* by Leo Brodie. Widely acclaimed as the best book available on the subject, this entertaining treatment of Forth will make you comfortable with this exciting language quickly and easily. When you order *Starting Forth*, you get a free copy of our "Notes for the valFORTH User," including references, by page, to *Starting Forth*.

These are the utilities developed by Valpar International's software specialists and used to create our commercial software products.

valDOS

NEW! By Popular Demand!

valDOS. Now you can use your valFORTH system to read and write normal Atari DOS Files created with valDOS or other sources. Also includes valDOS File Editor for creating and reading FORTH Source Code without "screens." (Not a general file editor.)

(Over 25 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

valFORTH T.M.

Package contains: fig-FORTH kernel with mathematical and stack operations machine-coded for higher speed than normal fig-FORTH; line editor AND screen editor, debugger, sound and graphics commands, floating point, advanced 6502 assembler, diskcopiers, and much more! (Over 110 pages of documentation)

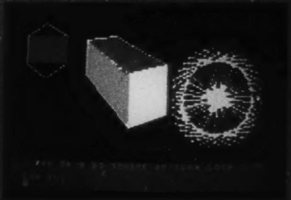
GENERAL UTILITIES AND VIDEO EDITOR

Utilities: 4 array types, 4 case types, text on graphics 8, extensive string manipulation and keyboard input, STICK & PADDLE, randoms, bit manipulation, and much, much more.

Editor: *fast, powerful, complete* valFORTH screen editor 1.1. A professional-quality tool that makes editing a pleasure.

(Over 60 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

PLAYER-MISSILE GRAPHICS, CHARACTER EDITOR, & SOUND EDITOR



Player-Missile: Create, move, color, change images of and bound players and missiles with high level commands. Full support of 5th player, multicolor players, etc. etc. All critical sections in machine code.

Character Editor: Compose character sets with joystick. Simultaneous display of created characters. Make images for players and missiles.

Sound Editor: Simple independent control of all four voices (one joystick per voice) and audio-control register. Create any single-setting sound with graphical and tabular readout.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL
3801 E. 34TH STREET
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713
Call Toll-Free 800-528-7070 In Arizona call (602) 790-7141

Principal Software Authors: Stephen Maguire and Evan Rosen

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications

Coming Attractions:
* ✻ TARGET COMPILER
* ✻ 3D WORLD

For more information *fast* and a 4TH ♥ IF HONK THEN bumpersticker, send 25¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

DISPLAY FORMATTER

Fast, simple creation of all types of display lists, with automatic 4K boundary jumping. Automatic or user controlled memory allocation, and formatting for horizontal and vertical scrolling, and display list interrupts.

(Over 30 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

TURTLE & valGRAPHICS AND ADVANCED FLOATING POINT ROUTINES

All graphics modes supported — even GTIA and "7+". Draw and fill commands *faster* and *smarter* than Basic. "Turn-toward" for "chasing" and vanishing point effects; point labeling, etc. Also SIN, COS, ATN, ATN2, etc. added to floating point.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting

A unique, two-part utility!

- Text Compression allows the packing of text into much less space than normally required. Useful for wordy Adventure games, "artificial intelligence," etc.!
- Auto Text Formatting takes both normal and compressed text and routes it to the video screen "windows."

(Over 20 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

valFORTH alone requires 24K
valFORTH plus one or more packages requires 32K minimum
Memory requirements include 10-12K working space
All products are now on non-protected disks
Over 350 pages of detailed documentation!

valFORTH 1-1	$59.95
General Utilities and Video Editor	49.95
Player Missile Graphics, Character Editor, and Sound Editor	49.95
Display Formatter	39.95
Turtle and valGraphics and Floating Point Routines	54.95
Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting	39.95
valDOS and valDOS File Editor	59.95
Heavy-Duty Professional Binder (provided free when ordering 3 or more packages at one time)	13.00
Starting Forth	15.95

Plus Shipping and Handling
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hank: Here's the report you've been waiting for. Hope you put your system on automatic and didn't wait up.

Hayes Smartcom II

To all reps: Price changes on following items effective immediately: No. 10-111A, 10-114A; 10-AL.

Take that, bud. (And retaliate fast. I know phone rates are low now, but game's cutting into sack time.)

GAMES
PROGRAMS

Hayes

Your computer's telephone.

Wouldn't it be great if, somehow, you could connect your computer to your accountant's, down the street? To the IBM** PC at the branch office, upstate? Or to your favorite chess challenger, across country?

With a telecomputing system by Hayes, you can.

Quickly. Easily. And for the price of a phone call.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, work with any computer with an RS-232 I/O port. They allow you to communicate, over ordinary phone lines, all across America.

But any modem will send and receive data.

Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. Without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 communicates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems; connect to most timesharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Either Smartmodem is a perfect match for many different computers. And if you have an IBM PC, Hayes also provides the perfect communications software.

Smartcom II.™ We spent a lot of time developing our software, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to office, or vice versa.

And if you need it, there's always "help." One of several special functions assigned to IBM function keys, this feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

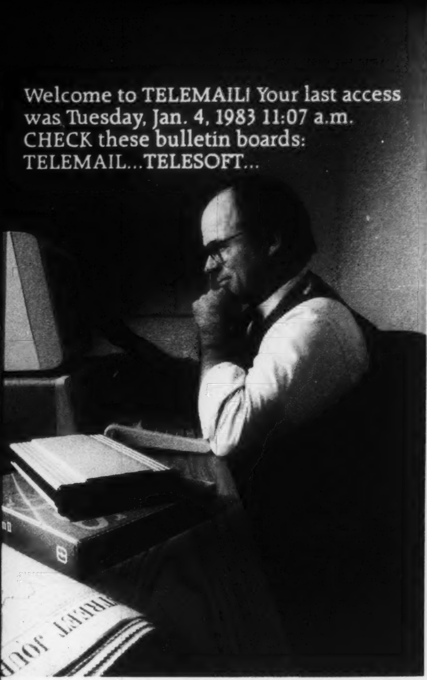
With Smartcom II, it is. The program remembers communication parameters for 26 different remote systems. Just punch a key, you're all set.

You can treat dial-up and log-on sequences the same way. In fact, Smartcom II comes with codes already set up for four popular information services. COMPUSERVE,® DIALOG'S KNOWLEDGE INDEX,SM DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL® SERVICE, and THE SOURCE,SM AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY.SM Procedures for obtaining an account with each of the services are included in the Smartcom II manual. But that's not all.

Hayes®

Special offers for Smartcom II owners! Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service has a special introductory offer for Smartcom II owners. By calling a toll-free number, they receive a free password and one free hour of service anytime after 6:01 p.m., local time.

You'll also be entitled to a valuable


Welcome to TELEMAIL! Your last access was Tuesday, Jan. 4, 1983 11:07 a.m.
CHECK these bulletin boards:
TELEMAIL...TELESOFT...

subscription offer for THE SOURCE. Smartcom II owners who subscribe to THE SOURCE will receive one free hour of daytime service.

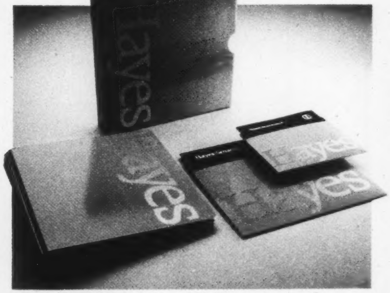
Like all our products, Smartcom II and both Hayes Smartmodems are backed by excellent documentation and full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your desktop computer.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
Norcross, GA 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*TM American Telephone and Telegraph
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
© 1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.
COMPUSERVE INFORMATION SERVICE is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Incorporated, an H & R Block Company.
KNOWLEDGE INDEX is a service mark of DIALOG Information Services, Inc.
DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
THE SOURCE and AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY are service marks of Source Telecomputing, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Prism, continued...

doesn't depend on the story, but on the puzzle.

The Puzzle

The idea for the puzzle comes from the British children's book, *Masquerade* by Kit Williams. For those who solved the riddles posed in his book there was the promise of finding a solid gold rabbit which Williams had buried "somewhere in Britain" (incidentally, the rabbit was found and the puzzle has been solved, leaving only *Prism's* golden prizes remaining to be found).

Aside from borrowing this idea from *Masquerade, Prism* also borrows some of the form of the book, if not the content, framing the illustrations with inscriptions. These inscriptions are used in both works to further illustrate the story and to provide clues to the big riddle.

> ***As works of art and collector's items the keys will be worth from $30,000 to $40,000.***

On to the clues! ISM says that the clues could be anywhere on the disk, in the text, the pictures, or the inscriptions. The inscriptions are found to have, at irregular intervals, certain letters drawn in different colors from the majority. For example, in the inscription framing picture number one, "Up north lines meet, down south fates greet," the letters I, M, P, S, R are in orange. Unjumbled, they spell Prism.

Picture number ten is framed by the words, "Excavation excites extreme exhaustion." The letters I, V, X, X, X are colored orange. They don't appear to spell a word, but they could be combined to make two Roman numbers, XXXIV which is 34 and XXXVI which is 36. A clue?

Some of the inscriptions seem to offer number puzzles, again along the lines of Williams's *Masquerade*. For example, in *Masquerade*, there was the riddle, "One of six to eight" in one of the inscriptions. It referred to *one* of Henry the *Eighth's six* wives. Get it? Now let's look at the inscription around *Prism's* picture number five: "Two of one one of two colors red white and blue." What is the clue?

How about the inscription around picture number nine: "In at 7 out at 4 forwards eight and slightly more." What does this mean? Then look at picture four's inscription: "Many are my pretty facets 1 thru 3 of eight." What have we here?

In the pictures, what is the meaning of the trigrams and the hexagram from the Chinese book of prophecy and philosophy, the *I Ching*? In three locations we see the trigram Ken, which symbolizes an arch, a mountain, a path, little stones, or openings, depending on your interpretation. In one picture there is the hexagram number 30, called by the *I Ching* "The Clinging Fire." The hexagram symbolizes resting on something the way plants rest on the soil. Is that a clue, or is the number of the hexagram, 30, more significant?

There are some rather off-beat names in the text. For example, Hubert's dog is named Vanna. As in Savannah, Georgia? What about Grane, the monster king and Yolvsa, the land of monsters? Are these names anagrams? What does the inscription, framing picture eight, mean: "Not a roc, never hot, not fruit, never locked."

If the storyline is thin, the puzzle is far from it. There are clues galore to follow. Some, I suspect, will lead you in the wrong direction. You may also find yourself mistaking parts of inscriptions, text and illustration for clues when they are, in fact, not riddles to be solved at all. That's the charm and challenge of this kind of puzzle, having to sort out the real clues from the superfluous information.

I was unable to wrest any hints from ISM. Are the keys more than one hundred miles apart? Five hundred? No comment. Are the clues in the pictures only, in the pictures and inscriptions, or in the text, pictures and inscriptions? No comment. The only help I got, which I pass on to you, is that the keys are in the 48 contiguous states...somewhere.

If you find them, they will be worth, at this writing, about $15,000 on the basis of their gold and gemstone content. ISM predicts that as works of art and collector's items the keys will be worth from $30,000 to $40,000 and that makes a puzzle worth solving. ☐

"We can't use the computer right now—my dad's playing 'pay the bills'..."

DAILY SALES REVENUE
875
850
825
800
Jul
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Dec

The new TI Professional Computer. It makes you the one with the answers.

Today's business executive is faced with a world of questions. Questions about productivity. Cost control. And the bottom line.

To help you come up with the answers and alternatives, we introduce the new Texas Instruments Professional Computer. The one with the power, the expandability, the easiest-to-use keyboard, extremely high resolution graphics, and a broad array of software.

All the leading operating systems and programming languages are available. You can use many popular application programs from the best software suppliers to help you create spreadsheets, do word processing, construct graphics, communicate with other data bases or create your own. All of which lets you control assets, manage your time, and make projections for tomorrow's performance — today.

And for a clear "hard copy" printout of information, you can rely on the new 850 Series printers, made by Texas Instruments especially for the new TI Professional Computer.

In short, the TI Professional Computer helps you make better business decisions based on better information. With the performance and reliability you expect from TI.

If you're on your way up, the new Texas Instruments Professional Computer can help. Because it makes you the one with the answers.

For full information and a demonstration, visit your local computer dealer, or write: Texas Instruments, Dept. 1A, P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, Texas 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

SPECIFICATIONS

System Unit
16-bit, 8088 microprocessor
64K byte RAM, expandable to 256K bytes
4K byte graphics display memory
5-slot expansion bus

Keyboard
Specially designed low profile
Popular typewriter layout
97 keys, including 12 function keys
Separate numeric keypad and cursor control clusters
Tactile response, for quick positive entry
Upper- and lower-case letters

Display Units
12-inch monochrome (green phosphor) or 13-inch full-color, 25 lines x 80 columns
High resolution, 720 x 300 pixels

Mass Storage
Built-in 320K byte diskette standard
Additional internal storage of 320K byte diskette, or 5 or 10 Mbyte Winchester disks optional

Communications Options
300 BPS or 300/1200 BPS internal modem
TTY, 3780
3270 SNA stand-alone (Summer 1983)
3270 BSC and SNA cluster (Fall 1983)

Operating Systems
MS™-DOS, Digital Research™ CP/M-86®, and Concurrent CP/M-86™, UCSD p-System™

Languages
BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal

Applications Software
Over 100 programs available from the most popular software vendors such as Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, Micro-Pro, IUS, Sorcim, Peachtree, BPI, Lifeboat and others.

Printers (Available Spring 1983)
150-cps TI 850 Series for most applications

FOOTNOTES: MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

Creating useful products
and services for you.

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments

291427 E

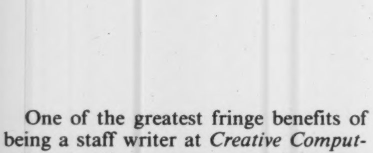
Apple Adventure and Arcade Action

Owen Linzmayer

One of the greatest fringe benefits of being a staff writer at *Creative Computing* is that I get to see most of the new games as they are released. Even though it is my job to review programs, I also spend a great deal of my free time playing my favorite games. Of the new games I "had to" play this month, *Aztec, Jawbreaker,* and *Spy's Demise* are the ones that keep me at my Apple long after hours.

Aztec

To be honest, adventure games have never really appealed to me. Wandering helplessly through screens full of text is not my idea of fun. Therefore, I was less than enthusiastic when *Aztec* appeared on my desk for review. Reluctantly, I booted the program and prepared to be bored. It wasn't long, however, before I realized that *Aztec* is like no other adventure game I have ever seen. I love it.



What sets *Aztec* apart from most of the other adventures currently available for the Apple? It is a real-time game with hi-res animation which allows you to control an explorer using 21 command keys.

As the player, you represent a daring explorer who bears a striking resemblance to Indiana Jones from the movie, *Raiders of The Lost Ark.* Your challenge is to delve into a tomb that is eight levels deep in an attempt to retrieve a priceless golden idol. The chambers and anterooms are literally crawling with death in the form of scorpions, cobras, spiders, and seven other lethal guardians of the idol.

If you encounter a guardian, you may fight it or try to run away. When you enter the "fight mode," you must select the weapon you wish to use. The only weapons available are a machete and a pistol, both of which you must acquire in the tomb. Most guardians can be killed using only the machete, but some monsters can withstand multiple bullet wounds before they die. In general, the fighting controls are similar to those found in *Swashbuckler,* a program written by the same author, Paul Stephenson.

In addition to the guardians, there is a wide variety of traps designed to stop you as you weave your way into the depths of the temple. If you aren't careful, you will quickly find yourself dead. Some of the more clever traps include

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Aztec

Type: Animated adventure

System: 48K Apple II/II+

Format: Disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: Action-packed, innovative game

Price: $39.95

Manufacturer:
Datamost Inc.
9748 Cozycroft Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311

BASIC VS. JRT PASCAL:

A NO-HOLDS-BARRED COMPARISON.

EASE-OF-USE By dividing programs into modules, JRT Pascal makes even very complex programs—of nearly any size—a breeze to manage. Pascal code is *self-documenting;* program sections are identified by meaningful names, not line numbers. Error messages are verbal, not number codes. JRT offers *12 data types* (to Basic's 2 or 3), and it has both regular and hex numbers.

POWER For power—the ability to write better, clearer programs, faster—Pascal is the run-away winner. Example: JRT simplifies programming by accomplishing complicated operations (for Basic) with one command:

```
Basic                  JRT Pascal
IF A$ = "V" OR         IF A IN ['V'..'Z'] THEN...
   A$ = "W" OR
   A$ = "X" OR
   A$ = "Y" OR
   A$ = "Z" THEN...
```

FLEXIBILITY JRT's wide variety of data types reduces programming restrictions. And the data types are not all fixed in size. There are *3 looping statements* (Basic has 1). With JRT, very large programs can be created and run, because program modules can be spread over many diskettes. Common modules can be used for several programs. Basic generally limits strings to 255 bytes; *JRT strings go up to 64K.*

EFFICIENCY Whereas Basic relies on a static, inefficient memory map to allocate storage, JRT's *dynamic storage* fills every available main storage area; there's no waste. With Basic, sub-routine modules must be linked together; with JRT, they can be linked—but don't have to be. JRT's more powerful commands run faster; typically, you'll *write Pascal programs 3 to 10 times faster* than in Basic. *Exclusive:* JRT lets you directly access the CP/M* operating system for better total system control.

NOW... Consider our copy policy. (If you want to make copies, it's OK with us—so long as they're not for re-sale.) Check our astounding price: **$29.95!**—and *satisfaction is guaranteed—or your money back.* Basic versus JRT Pascal: which comes out on top? Right! The coupon below is for your convenience. Or call. Today.

Here's the real shocker!

Features	Basic	JRT Pascal
Structured programs	No	Yes
Separate compiled modules	"Chaining"	Structured procedures with auto-loading & purging
Arithmetic precision	Usually 6 or 7 digits	14 digits
Indexed files	No	Yes
Maximum string size	255 characters	64,000 characters
Loop statements	1	3
Data types	Usually 2 or 3	12
CASE statement	No	Yes
Introduced	1965	1980
Price	???	$29.95!

- Full support for indexed files
- CRT screen formatting & full cursor control
- Facilities for formatting printed reports
- File variables & GET/PUT
- Dynamic arrays
- SEARCH procedures for fast table look-up
- Extended CASE statements
- Random files to 8 megabytes with variable length records
- 64K dynamic strings
- Graphing procedures
- Statistic procedures

- Activity analyzer prints program use histogram
- 14 digit BCD FLOATING POINT arithmetic
- True dynamic storage
- Advanced assembly interface
- Fast one-step compiler; no link needed
- Efficient compiler needs only 85K diskette space
- Maximum program size: more than 200,000 lines
- More than 200 verbal error messages
- Separate compilation of auto-loading external procedures
- No limits on procedure size, nesting or recursion
- 175-page user manual with 3-ring protective plastic binder & 5¼" or 8" diskettes
- Handy JRT Pascal reference card

JRT
JRT
PASCAL

THE COMPLETE PASCAL FOR CP/M.

$29.95!

JRT/PASCAL 3.0

Send to **JRT SYSTEMS**
45 Camino Alto/E2
Mill Valley, CA 94941

or phone **415/388-0530**

Here's my $29.95; please send me JRT Pascal. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the sealed diskettes unopened—for a full refund. (Allow 4-6 weeks for shipping.)

I need the 5-1/4" diskettes for ☐ Apple CP/M; ☐ Heath, Hard Sector; ☐ Heath, Soft Sector; ☐ Northstar; ☐ Osborne; ☐ Superbrain; ☐ Televideo; ☐ Xerox 820. **I need ☐ 8" SSSD diskettes.**

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ____________

☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

(CA residents add sales tax. Add $6 for shipping outside North America.)

Card # ____________________ Exp. ________

Signature ____________________

*CP/M is a Digital Research TM.

A 56K CP/M system is required.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rooms that fill with water, ceilings that fall, and walls that slide together. The beauty of these traps is that they can be defeated with a little ingenuity. There is a sense of urgency as you play in real time because you must learn to act fast. Even on the easiest level, *Aztec* is extremely difficult. Too many times you lose a life at the mercy of the program rather than as a result of your own mistakes. This can lead to frustrating play.

The main appeal of this adventure is that it is a real-time, highly animated arcade game that allows the player to exercise an extensive range of options. The graphics are hi-res, but not too colorful. The animation is jumpy, as if the computer is flashing different images in sequence to suggest movement. *Aztec* looks like a cross between *Castle Wolfenstein* and *Swashbuckler.*

Aztec *looks like a cross between* Castle Wolfenstein *and* Swashbuckler.

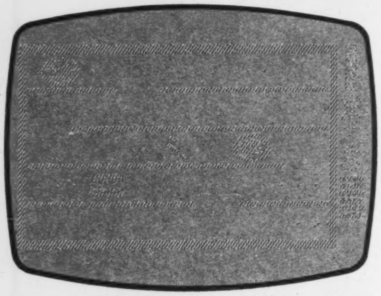
The thing that immediately turns off many prospective players is the large number of command keys. It took me about an hour of practice before I memorized the keys and "mastered" their use. I would wager that this game is nearly impossible to play if you aren't a touch typist.

Although there are a few unpolished edges in the program, *Aztec* is a fine package. If you enjoyed *Swashbuckler,* but felt that it lacked depth, *Aztec* is just what you are looking for. Any adventure player who wants a real challenge will find it in this game. Due to its complexity, I do have reservations about recommending it to kids under 14 or to gameplayers who believe themselves to be hopelessly uncoordinated.

Jawbreaker

You may be asking yourself "Hey, why review *Jawbreaker?* That game has been on the market for close to a year now." Well, that's only partly true. The old *Jawbreaker,* the one that plays like Pac-Man, has undergone a total transformation, and the result is a cute new game that goes by the same name.

The object of *Jawbreaker* is to eat the dots that line the maze. Unlike other mazes, this one is composed of five horizontal corridors laid on top of one another. The hallways are separated by walls that have sliding doors in them. As you play, the doors are constantly moving along the hallways. When a door reaches one edge of the maze, it reverses direction. To pass from one horizontal corridor to an adjacent hallway, you must slip through the sliding door as it goes by. It sounds easy, but the timing is tricky.



As you guide your jaws through the maze, you must avoid the rolling faces. These four guys are the only things keeping you from eating your way to obesity. If you touch a face, you lose a set of teeth. To chomp on the faces, you must first eat one of the energizers that are located in the four corners of the maze.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Jawbreaker

Type: Arcade

System: 48K Apple II/II+ DOS 3.3
48K Atari 400/800

Format: Disk/cassette (Atari only)

Language: Assembly

Summary: Creative new maze game

Price: $29.95

Manufacturer:
Sierra On-line Inc.
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614

Jawbreaker can be played by using the keyboard, a joystick, or a joyport controller. If you choose to use the keyboard, you are allowed to define the keys that you want to control the action. The joyport with a switch-type joystick is the most responsive and accurate type of controller for this style game in which precise, four-directional movement is required.

The playscreen is depicted in colorful hi-res graphics. As the faces roam the hallways, they roll, giving the illusion of three dimensions. The best word to describe this game is *cute.* It is simple to play, yet not easily mastered. You don't get the feeling that the faces are out to get you, but rather, that you must simply avoid them. This makes for a very light-hearted atmosphere.

The game can be played at one of ten selectable difficulty levels. The lower the level, the slower everything moves. The default level is fast-paced and provides a challenge to even experienced players. As the game progresses, the faces become more aggressive, and the energizers do not last as long.

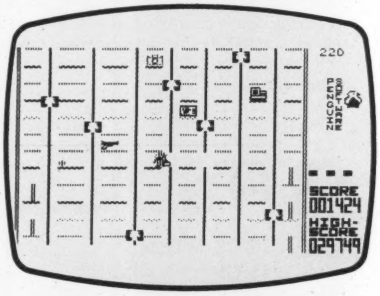
This new version of *Jawbreaker* is written by Charles "Chuckles" Bueche, and it is nothing like the first version. If you are looking for a good variation on the maze game theme, *Jawbreaker* won't let you down.

Spy's Demise

As you sit in the lobby of the Bangkok Hilton, you overhear two Russian KGB agents discussing an encoded message which holds the key to very valuable computer data. Each component of the message is kept on a separate floor of the Russian embassy. There is only one secret agent who can infiltrate the heavily guarded Soviet embassy, and that spy just happens to be you. The mission is yours, whether you decide to accept it or not. Good luck.

The mission is yours, whether you decide to accept it or not. Good luck.

Spy's Demise, written by Alan Zeldin, is a new arcade action game from Penguin Software. You play the role of a trustworthy spy attempting to steal an encoded message out from under the noses of Russian embassy officials.



You are portrayed in detailed hi-res graphics as a trenchcoat-clad figure who shuffles silently about. Scattered on the platforms are various spying tools which contain pieces of the encoded message. As you pass over them, you pick them up, but gain no points.

© 1982 SPECTRA VIDEO, INC.

HOW TO BEAT ANY VIDEO GAME SINGLE-HANDED.

MODEL 318-101

WITH THE QUICK-SHOT™ JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

FOR USE ON THE

- * ATARI VCS SYSTEM
- * SEARS VIDEO ARCADE
- * VIC-20 COMPUTER
- * ATARI 400 & 800 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Beating any video game is easy, but beating it single handed takes a lot more. It takes a good joystick that is responsive and comfortable. Now with Spectravision's new Quick-Shot™ Joystick Controller, you can do it all single-handed; control and fire at the same time.

One look at the handle and you know you'll have a better grip on your game. It's contour design fits comfortably around your palm. You can play for hours without developing a case of sore thumb. The firepower button on top of the handle gives you that extra margin of speed. (We didn't call it Quick-Shot for nothing.) You also have the option to use the left hand fire button simultaneously. The four removable suction cups hold the entire joystick firmly on any surface. It also comes with a long cord.

With all those superior features in one joystick, you know you got yourself a winning combination. And when it comes to beating video games, one hand is all you need!

Get the Quick-Shot™ now, you'll be that much ahead. After all, winning is what every game is all about.

THE WINNING EDGE.

CONTOUR HANDLE AND RAPID FIRE BUTTON

OPTIONAL LEFT HAND FIRE BUTTON

UNIVERSAL JACK & LONG CORD

REMOVABLE SURE FOOT SUCTION CUPS

QuickShot™

BY SPECTRAVISION™

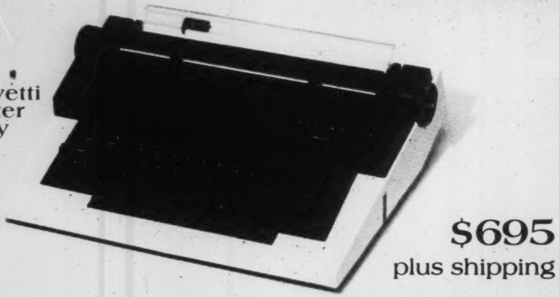
39 W. 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018

*ATARI VCS™, 400 & 800 COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ATARI, INC. *SEARS VIDEO ARCADE™ IS A TRADEMARK OF SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO. *VIC-20™ IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BYTEWRITER®

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER



- Full Olivetti typewriter warranty
- U.L. Listed

$695
plus shipping

FEATURES
• Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect • 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • Portable with carrying case • Entire interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter • Underlining • Cables available for most computers • Service from Olivetti dealers • Centronics compatible parallel input • Built in self test • Cartridge ribbon • 2nd keyboard switch selectable.

BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850
(607) 272-1132

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

score high on the SAT

HBJ s Computer SAT™

A complete program for Scoring High on the Scholastic Aptitude Test

Combines Computer Software. Review Textbook and User's Manual Into the Most Comprehensive SAT Study Program Available.

- Makes studying for the SAT **easy and enjoyable**.
- Builds test-taking skills quickly in planned systematic program.
- Simple and easy to use **even for those with no computer experience**.

Special Features
- **1000 Electronic Vocabulary-Building Flash Cards**
- **540 Specially-Designed Computerized Drill Items**

Complete Textbook
"How to Prepare for the SAT" 470 pages.
- **Four Full-Length Exams**—enter answers in computer for instant scoring and diagnosis
- Complete review of verbal and math categories found in exams
- Strategies for answering **every kind of question**.

User's Manual
Simple clear instructions take you step-by-step through the entire Computer SAT program.

Computer Software
- Scores and times your performance.
- Calculates College Board equivalent score.
- Diagnoses your strengths and weaknesses in 15 key areas of study.
- Prescribes specific drill and review on computer and in the textbook to improve your score.
- Strengthens and builds your vocabulary and math comprehension.

Available for:
- **IBM* PC**
- **48K Apple* and Apple* II Plus and Apple* IIe**
- **TRS-80 Model III**

Available—Computer GRE™
- for 48K Apple® II or Apple® II Plus or Apple® IIe
- 3 double-sided diskettes with Graphic Displays
- HBJ's Popular text "How to Prepare for the GRE"
- A totally understandable, "User friendly" User's Manual

Only $79.95

HBJ Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
Dept. Computer SAT : 1250 6th Avenue
San Diego. CA 92101

Please send me ______ Computer SAT @ **$69.95**
Quantity
for my ☐ 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus or Apple IIe
☐ TRS-80 Model III ☐ IBM PC.
Please send me ______ Computer GRE @ **$79.95**
Quantity
for my ☐ 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus or Apple IIe

Please add $2.00 for handling (UPS delivery guaranteed). Please add applicable state and local sales tax. (Institutions must send purchase order to be billed.) Offer restricted to Continental USA and Canada.
Method of Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Charge My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS **CALL TOLL-FREE**
800-543-1918 (In California call collect (619) 699-6335)

Acct #________________ Exp ________
Signature________________
Name________________
Address________________
City________ State________ Zip________
Please send more information:
☐ The Computer GRE ☐ The Atari Computer SAT

CC-583

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Spy's Demise
Type: Arcade action
System: 48K Apple II
Format: Disk
Language: Assembly
Summary: Fast-paced, addictive game
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
Penguin Software
830 4th Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Basically, *Spy's Demise* is a "chicken" game, much like the popular Activision VCS cartridge, *Freeway.* You must stay out of the predictable paths of the oncoming guard elevators. The thing that sets *Spy's Demise* apart from similar games is the challenge of solving the encoded message. There is a strong incentive to reach each successive embassy floor.

Spy's Demise can be played by only one player at a time. You select what type of controls you prefer to use (paddles, keyboard, or Atari joystick). Moving your man left and right are the only two commands in this game. The thing that makes *Spy's Demise* difficult is that there is no way to stop the movement of your spy, which increases your chances of making a mistake.

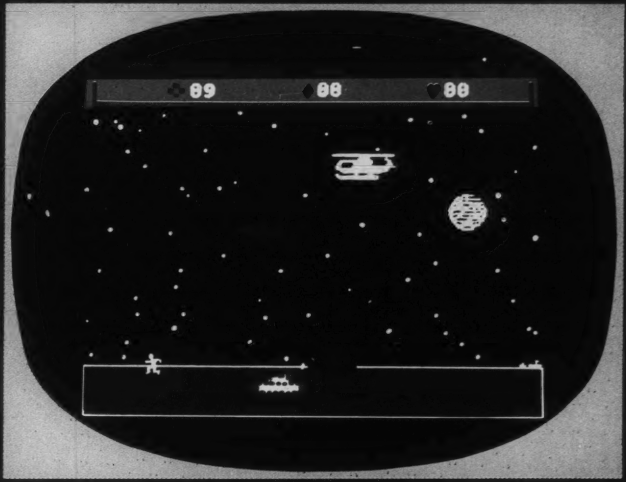
There is very little happening in the sound effects department of the game. Each time a new man is introduced into the game, the computer plays a short musical tune. This is as complex as the sound routines get. The suspenseful game play more than makes up for this deficiency, however.

To succeed in reaching the advanced floors, you must have an incredible amount of patience and good timing. As mentioned before, when you climb to the top of a floor, you are shown a portion of the overall message. Each line consists of 16 strange characters. Even if you were able to pass the ninth level, you must still decipher the code to "win" the game. So far, I have seen eight lines of code, but the puzzle remains a mystery to me.

Spy's Demise is full of excitement. It is not a simple action game that relies strictly on dexterity, but rather, a game that requires a blend of coordination and mental ability. From the close shaves with the guard elevators to the thrill of acquiring each piece of code, *Spy's Demise* is a very addictive game. ☐

AMERICA'S FAVORITE COMPUTER GAME IS NOW A CARTRIDGE, TOO!

FOR THE ATARI 400/800*



CHOPLIFTER!™

Brilliant animation, dazzling graphics and world-class arcade action have made Choplifter the favorite of tens of thousands of Apple II and Atari 400/800 owners. Previously released only on disk, Choplifter is now available in a convenient plug-in ROM cartridge.

Now you too can unleash the hero within you as you pilot your rescue chopper behind enemy lines, saving your comrades from enemy fire.

Choplifter's detailed, lifelike 3-D graphics will give you a sense of realism unmatched by any other game available today.

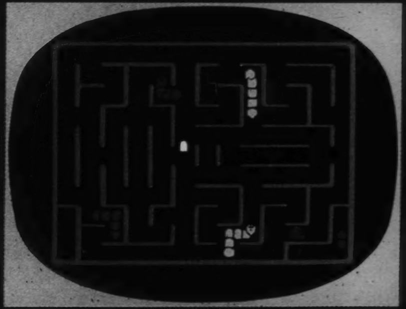
CHOPLIFTER!
Brøderbund Software

SO IS AMERICA'S MOST ADDICTING...

SERPENTINE.™

Yet another Brøderbund hit, Serpentine thrusts you into a terrifying age when mighty serpents ruled the earth! Serpentine will hold your interest through hundreds of plays . . . challenging you at every level.

SERPENTINE
Brøderbund Software



Join the legion of Choplifter heroes and brave Serpentine warriors and discover a whole new world of arcade action.

Brøderbund products are available at your retailer or by writing to:

Brøderbund Software™

1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 456-6424

*Atari 400/800 and Apple II are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GALAXY AWAITS YOUR COMMAND.

THE COSMIC BALANCE

When SSI introduced THE COSMIC BALANCE™, it was hailed as one of the finest tactical space games ever made. It not only gave you starship combat that was fun, fast and furious, it also let you design your ships. You became both starfleet commander and starship architect.

Now we are proud to present its sequel — **COSMIC BALANCE II: The Strategic Game™**. It allows all you aspiring Galactic Emperors out there to plot the growth of your space kingdom — from a few, paltry planets to the entire Galaxy! You discover and colonize planets, establish commerce nets, organize production of necessities, and send starships out on missions. There are five scenarios prepared for you, but you are free to create your own.

No matter how you play it, COSMIC BALANCE II™ is a game of interstellar conquest. And the only way you're going to enlarge your share of the cosmic pie is to win starship battles against your opponent (which can be a human or the computer).

When actual combat occurs, you can let the computer resolve it instantly. Or you can slug it out in all its blazing glory by using THE COSMIC BALANCE™. The battle outcome can then be incorporated into The Strategic Game.

Space may be what these games are all about, but there isn't enough of it here to adequately describe them. But why read when the Universe beckons? Plot a course to the nearest computer/game store and get these games today! You have a destiny to fulfill — a destiny that lies out there among the stars.

ON DISC FOR THE APPLE AND ATARI.

THE COSMIC BALANCE & THE COSMIC BALANCE II ($39.95 each) are on 48K diskette for the Apple II+ or Apple II with Applesoft ROM Card. Also on 48K disk for the Atari 400/800.

RapidFire
GAMES FROM SSI

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and MASTERCARD holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, x335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, x335.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. California residents, add 6½% sales tax.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Landing A Jumbo Atari

Danny Goodman

I thought the best way to test a program titled *747 Landing Simulator* would be to have a real Jumbo Jet pilot grab hold of the joystick and compare the Atari 800 to the Boeing 747. Unable to coerce 747-qualified volunteers, I found two willing guinea pigs who agreed to give it a whirl. Both are experienced co-pilots for major commercial U.S. airlines, one in the right seat of a 737, the other in a 727. Their reactions in a moment.

The *747 Landing Simulator* program, written by William Graham for the Atari 800, was one of the earliest offered through the Atari Program Exchange (APX), a valuable source for low cost Atari software. The program is written in Basic and is available either on cassette (24K RAM required) or disk (32K RAM). All controls are handled by a joystick and the row of numbers on the 800 keyboard.

The object of the simulation is to make a safe landing approach to a runway from 19 miles out at an altitude of 5000 feet. You need to follow the glide path onto the runway while slowing airspeed and making minor course corrections caused, presumably, by cross winds.

The view is out the cockpit window, with your instrument panel in the lower quarter of the screen. The ground is black, and the sky a bluish color, giving you the impression you are landing a little after sundown.

From the blackness of the ground flash runway lights—at first very small in the distance, ultimately filling out the whole area on final approach. The "flashing" of the runway lights is a clever way to allow the computer to update the runway display smoothly even though it does so in Basic, instead of much faster machine language.

While players may be tempted to watch the runway lights, attention should really be focused on the instrument panel. Pilots are provided the following information: altitude in feet, range in feet to midway point of the 10,000 foot long runway, bearing deviation in degrees left or right, airspeed in feet per second, elapsed flight time in seconds, fuel units remaining, bearing and glide slope correction needed, and landing gear up/down. If you wander from the correct course, the letters for the affected instrument (e.g. RANGE) turn from yellow to white.

If you think that's too much to keep an eye on, you're right. Actually, you can forget about the time, fuel and landing gear indicators for most of the flight. But that still leaves an awful lot going on.

Controlling the plane is no picnic either. It takes a great deal of practice to learn the combinations of joystick direction and red button pressing to make the plane react as you want. You have the flexibility to climb and dive at both 50 and 3 feet per second, make turns, climb/dive during turns, drop/raise landing gear, activate autopilot, and abort landing.

Airspeed is controlled by the keyboard numbers, each representing airspeed in hundreds of feet per second. This is the easiest factor to control during landing because there are guidelines to follow in gradually slowing the plane from the starting 900 feet to zero on the runway.

If you don't follow the glide path correctly, several things may happen. The most common is the mid-air collision as your errant path crosses that of a nearby plane. You must be alert to the warning sound of impending danger, then immediately determine corrective action and take it. Otherwise, it's good-bye, Ace. As (if?) you begin the final approach at the foot of the runway (your instrument panel politely indicates when this is), the sweaty palm part really begins. If you don't have enough fuel, or if you descend too quickly, you'll drop to the runway like a stone.

You can't dawdle, either, because you can overshoot the runway before the plane comes to a halt. If, at an earlier stage of the approach, you abort the landing, you see the runway pass below you as you veer away for another try.

A complete landing sequence takes between five and ten minutes, and the closer you get, the more you want to make sure you don't blow it. Successful landings or aborted landings earn scores, based on the difficulty level (instruments, IFR, or visual, VFR), amount of fuel and time used, and whether you invoked the autopilot. The program documentation provides the formula executed in figuring your score.

It took me perhaps 30 attempts before I made my first successful landing—and

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: 747 Landing Simulator

Type: Entertainment

System: Atari 800 24K (cassette) or 32K (disk), Basic language cartridge, joystick.

Format: Cassette or disk

Language: Basic

Summary: Tougher than the real thing

Price: $17.95 either version

Manufacturer:
The Atari Program Exchange
P.O. Box 427
155 Moffett Park Dr., B-1
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Danny Goodman, 275-B Island View Lane, Barrington, IL 60010.

Disk No.
OMNI
Description
Copyright © 1981 by Omni Resources

Get Omni quality for as little as $1.99… even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼″ and 8″ premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get next day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE

152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314;
In Mass:
(617) 756-2960

Now,
omplete line
8″ and 5¼″
sks, including
6 TPI and
pecial format.

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # below.

	5¼″ disks		8″ disks		
	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Total Cost
Single side/single density	$19.90	______	$24.90	______	$______
Single side/double density	$23.90	______	$31.90	______	$______
Double side/single density	———	______	$34.90	______	$______
Double side/double density	$37.50	______	$37.50	______	$______
Flip/Floppy reversible	$39.90	______	$39.90	______	$______
Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	$ 2.99	______	$ 3.49	______	$______
Shipping and handling ($2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs. Continental U.S. only.)					$______
5% sales tax (Mass only)					$______
☐ Check ☐ COD ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA				Total	$______

Card # ______________ Exp. ________ Name ______________________

System/drive model # ______________ Address ______________________

Tel. ______________________ ______________________

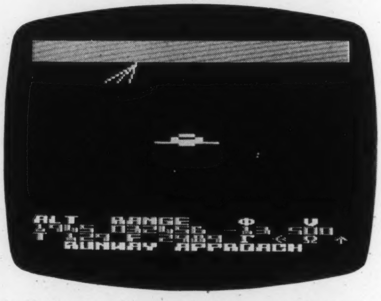
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Landing Simulator, continued…

that was with the help of the autopilot and the easy-to-follow strategy suggested for novice pilots in the documentation. Soon after, I graduated to the instrument landing without autopilot, but, again, it took many attempts. A successful visual landing has so far eluded me.

Upon making the first landing, I was rather disappointed. I suppose after working so long to accomplish it, I expected something more dramatic in the cockpit view than just grinding to a halt on the runway. Anything more elaborate, however, would probably have enlarged the program beyond the capacity of the 24K cassette version (a beast of a long program to load as it is).

Also, it seems that any safe landing is hailed on the screen as a PERFECT LANDING, even though some are definitely better than others. There is room, I believe, for a pilot rating system, which would be a more concrete way of tracking your progress and skill. At least it would lead me to try more often to reach higher rating levels and refine my technique.



But, as I learned from my pilot friends, it ain't like the real thing. We surmised that the association with the 747 was an intelligent way of disguising the slowness of the Basic program. Apparently, the hydraulic system of a 747 is slower to react to cockpit controls than those of smaller jets.

The instrument configurations of the simulator were not what the pilots expected, especially the bearing and glide slope indicators. The computer version was more difficult for them to interpret. Thus, the pilots will probably not like this program, but those who don't know any better will find it a mental challenge.

As it turned out, neither professional made it to the runway, after a combined effort of about 20 approaches. Practically all ended as mid-air collisions. One pilot turned in his computerized wings saying that if flying real jets was as difficult as this, he would never have become a pilot. And, after seeing these pros demolish plane after plane, next time I'm taking the train. ☐

"The Inflation Fighter is Here"

The "ORANGE+™" $995.00 Suggested List Price

SOFTCARD
SOFTCARD
hand controllers FOR APPLE II
SYSTEM SAVER
WordStar
Paddle-Adapple
SOFTCARD
Videoterm
ORANGE+
STAR WARRIOR
ALIEN
SEAFOX
COMPUTER BASEBALL
RIBBIT
APPLE

Finally, a dynamic powerful, practical personal computer that is fully Franklin Ace 1000 and Apple® II compatible, yet, lower in price than the competition. Uses existing available software. The "ORANGE+" is the pacesetter of the future, with a **switchable 110-220 volt power supply, upper and lower case with lower case locking key**, enhanced audio and color functions, 8 slot motherboard, game port, fully socketed I.C. board, a 3 ROM operating system, 48K ram, fully expandible.

The "ORANGE+" will interface with peripherals that will work on both the Franklin ACE 1000 or the Apple® II. Thousands of existing software programs, hardware, games, peripherals and accessories will plug right into the New "ORANGE+" COMPUTER.

Best of all is the Price.

The "ORANGE+" could easily be sold for $1500.00, But no, the inflation fighter retail price is only $995.00, thats right, Only $995.00.

Schools, Groups and Companies can now purchase a quality computer at a down to earth price. At these prices, now everyone can afford a powerful personal computer for work or play, add various peripherals and software to build a powerful computer that can do everything the competition can, but for a lot less money.

Ask your favorite dealer for the "ORANGE+" today, if he doesn't have one in stock tell him to write or call his local distributor now.

The "ORANGE+" is fully Apple II and Franklin ACE 1000 compatible.

The "ORANGE+" is fully warranteed for 90 days, with a 9 month extended warranty available for an additional $99.00.

Watch for future exciting products from the manufacturers of the "ORANGE+" COMPUTERS.

Selected Distributorships Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For further information, contact Collins International Trading Corporation, 16311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 500, Encino, California 91436.

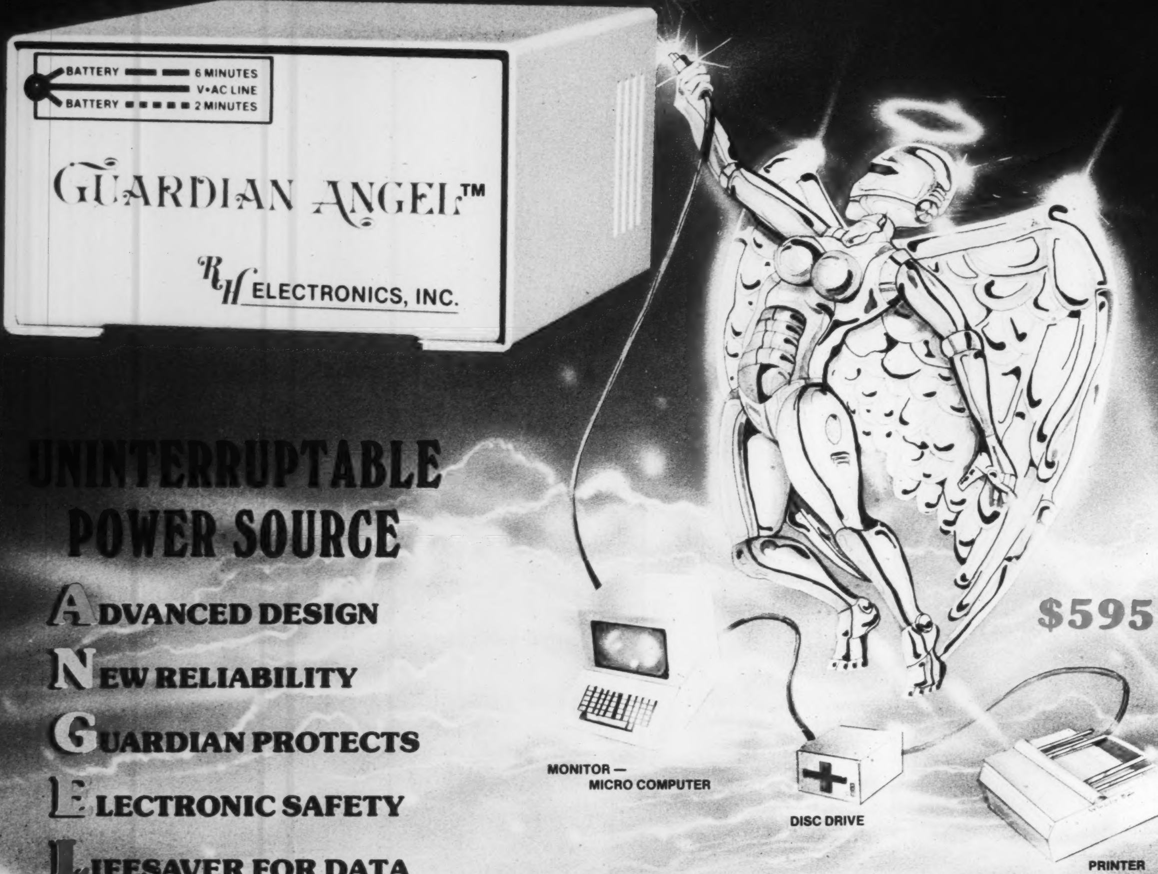
ORANGE+™

213-906-3776

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Orange+ is a trademark of Collins International Trading Corporation

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYONE NEEDS A . . .



UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE

ADVANCED DESIGN
NEW RELIABILITY
GUARDIAN PROTECTS
ELECTRONIC SAFETY
LIFESAVER FOR DATA

$595

**SAVE YOUR DATA
FROM POWER OUTAGES!**

BACKUP FOR YOUR COMPUTER, MONITOR, PRINTER AND 5¼″ FLOPPY AND HARD DISC DRIVE

• Automatically stops annoying problems from power line interruptions and brown outs • You need standby power to save data • Maintenance free backup power available in 115 volt or 220 volt • 50 or 60 HZ • 150 watts • Complete versatility — operate your system from a 12 volt source, i.e., automobile cigarette lighter, boat or airplane • Rugged self contained gel cell battery • No voiding warranty — no cutting wires • Automatic audio alarm warning tone during commercial power failure or interrupt • UL listed • FCC approved • Transient voltage suppressor gives added insurance from line voltage spikes, utilizing Zener Ray™ • Green/red LED power status indicator • Green — normal AC line power • Slow blinking red — at least 6 minutes of remaining standby power • Fast blinking red — approximately 2 minutes of remaining battery power • Solid state technology unexcelled by any UPS power unit in its class.

RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

COPYRIGHT © 1981 - PATENTS PENDING
566 IRELAN, BUELLTON, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE YOUR RH ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS DEALER

FOR YOUR APPLE II*:

SUPER FAN II™	$ 74.95
SUPER FAN II™/ZENER RAY™	$109.00
SUPER RAM II™	$125.00
RH 12 VOLT TRANSVERTER	$149.00

FOR MICRO COMPUTERS:

GUARDIAN ANGEL™	$595.00

RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

COPYRIGHT © 1981 · PATENTS PENDING
566 IRELAN, BUELLTON, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

"COOL IT"

SUPER FAN II™ FOR YOUR APPLE II* COMPUTER $74.95

SUPER FAN II™ WITH ZENER RAY OPTION $109.00

- TAN OR BLACK COLOR • QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET
- INCREASED RELIABILITY — SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS

ZENER RAY™ TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSOR

INCLUDES FAIL SAFE WARNING LAMP SYSTEM

OUR BUILT IN ADVANCED DESIGN UNIT GIVES:

DRAMATIC COST SAVINGS — STOPS ANNOYING DOWN TIME
INSURANCE FROM VOLTAGE SPIKES - GLITCHES
DANGEROUS VOLTAGE SPIKES CAN JEOPARDIZE YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
PROTECT COMPUTER - DISK DRIVE - PRINTER AND MONITOR

NO CUTTING WIRES • WON'T VOID WARRANTY, JUST PLUG IN SUPERFAN II WITH ZENER RAY

*Registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

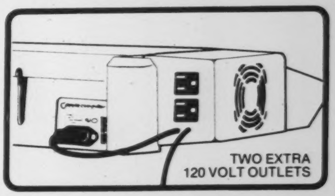
ONE YEAR WARRANTY • VISA/MASTERCARD
U.S. PATENT NO. D268283

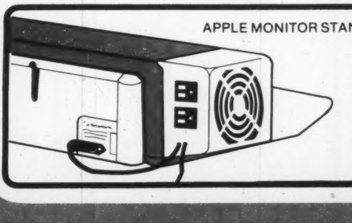
ALSO AVAILABLE FROM

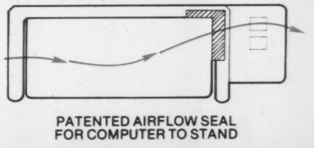
RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

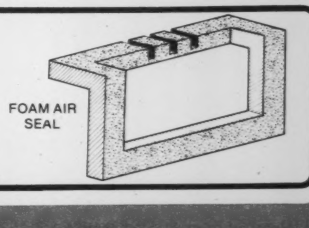
GUARDIAN ANGEL

AN UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE
$595









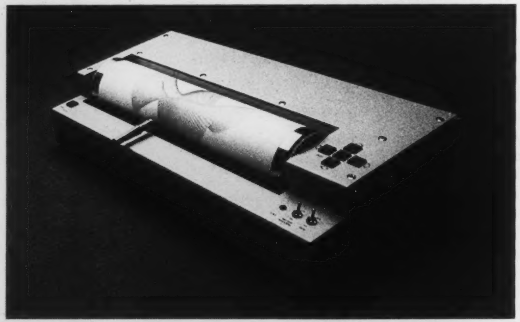
Now available with RS-232 interface.
STORE RETAIL SALES
U.S. MARKET FORECAST-MICROS IN EDUCATION
COLLEGE 35%
OTHER 2%
VOCATIONAL 5%
SECONDARY 36%
ELEMENTARY 28%

How to chart your company's fortune without spending one

It's a fact. A single chart or graph can tell you instantly what it takes hours to interpret from printouts or other raw data.

Now, with the Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package, you can create superb hardcopy graphics directly from your computer. And you can do it for a fraction of the cost of most other systems.

The Strobe System transforms complex data into dynamic, colorful visuals with a few simple commands from your computer. Charts and transparencies that once took hours to produce are plotted within minutes. Information can be presented as bar charts, pie charts, curves or isometrics in a variety of colors. And with a resolution of 500 points per inch, the Strobe 100 matches or surpasses the quality of plotters costing thousands of dollars more.



You can also save and modify your graphics through Strobe's menu-driven programs. A broad selection of software—including data base management-compatible programs—is now available.

When the Strobe Graphics System is interfaced to your computer, an 8-1/2 x 11 inch sheet of paper can speak anyone's language—visually. Visit your local dealer and learn how to start charting your fortunes today. Because a perspective on the present can also be your window on the future.

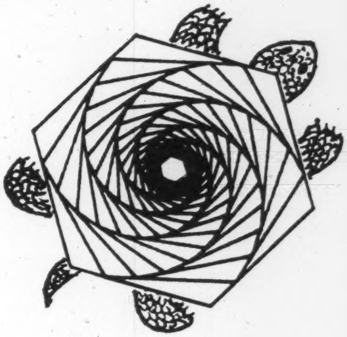
STROBE
INCORPORATED

Strobe Inc.
897-5A Independence Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone 415/969-5130

The Strobe Graphics System

Seeing is believing

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Logo Ideas

Robert Lawler

Re-solving Problems

Some problems you want to put behind you—like having to do what you don't want to do, and not being able to do what you do want. Such problems should be resolved. Other kinds of problems have a friendlier face, and certain of them are worth solving and re-solving. Think about making a circle. Doing so is a classic Logo problem for beginners. Novice learners are typically asked to "do-it-yourself," to walk through the problem by simulating the turtle. Their typical explanation of what they are doing as they walk in a circle is that they go forward a little and turn a little and do it again. This explanation translates directly into the Logo circle:

```
TO CIRCLE
FORWARD 1
RIGHT 1
CIRCLE
END
```

The Logo circle is very easy to make with a Logo computer, but it would be difficult to make such a circle by drawing on a piece of paper. The Logo circle is very perimeter-focussed because the turtle knows nothing at all about "centers." (This leads to some interesting bugs and problems in turtle geometry procedures.) The Logo circle is natural in the sense that it is the path of an activity as familiar as walking is.

In plane geometry if you ask, "What's a circle?" the object, "the locus of all points in a plane equidistant from another point," is easy to construct with a compass and not even hard to construct without one. The Euclidean circle is as "natural" as the Logo circle in the following sense: imagine a person sitting; the figure traced by the farthest reach of his arms is as circular as the path followed by any person imitating the Logo turtle. The Euclidean circle is center-focussed, and the circle is the boundary of the center's territory.

Can you get a computer to draw a Euclidean circle? There are several ways. If your computer speaks "polar," you can specify the definition of a circle with the simplest of equations, radius = constant. Descriptions of circles in polar coordinates are simple, but they get complicated quickly if located away from the coordinate system origin.

While the description of a circle in polar coordinates still keeps in mind the relation of the circle to its center, and to a process a person could use unaided to make a circle, the description of a circle in a system of Cartesian coordinates becomes remote from the process of generating a circle:

$$X^2 + Y^2 = C^2$$

This algebraic equation for an origin-centered circle (of radius C) specifies that the circle is the set of all point pairs (X,Y) in a Cartesian coordinate system which satisfy the equation. The primary relationship between the circle and "something else" is here between the circle and the Cartesian reference frame. This contrasts with the Logo circle (where the primary relation was between the circle and its process of creation) and the Euclidean circle (where the primary relation was between the circle and its center). The Cartesian description of the circle and other curved lines, although central to the development of modern mathematics and science, seems relatively unnatural as compared to the Logo and Euclidean circles because of the extent to which the person is removed from the description of the circle.

Summary

Scientists have recommended re-solving problems through the ages. Descartes recommends that whenever you encounter a new idea, you bring it into comparison with all the other ideas you hold as valuable and try to appreciate their interrelations. Feynman, a famous physicist of our time, relates that his practice as a student was typically one of solving a problem whatever way he could, then, with a worked out solution to guide him, to re-solve that same problem in as many different other formalisms or frames of reference as he could.

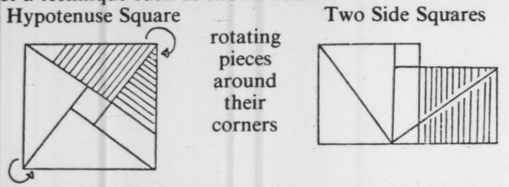
Sometimes You Need Another Idea

One of the most famous problems in the history of ideas puzzled the mathematicians of ancient Greece. They knew how to count very well (even though they used letters of their alphabet to represent numbers). They even knew about fractions, and this is where the puzzle came up. They knew about numbers like 1, and $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$, but they wondered if there were any numbers that couldn't be represented by whole numbers or fractions made from whole numbers. The puzzle became a hot issue for them after the discovery of the Pythagorean theorem. They could prove that the areas of two squares constructed on the edges of a right triangle was equal to the area of a square

---

Robert Lawler, Centre Mondial Informatique Et Resources Humaines, Paris, France.

constructed on the longer line (the hypotenuse), through the use of a technique such as shown below:



This proof helped make the problem more critical because it raised a specific question. If you start with a square one unit long on the side, and make a triangle by drawing the diagonal of the square, the sum of the areas of the two squares constructed on the side will be two units of area; but how long must be the hypotenuse, H, of the triangle made from half a unit square? H must be greater than 1 and less than 2. It must be more than $\frac{4}{5}$ and less than $\frac{3}{2}$.

Greek mathematicians suspected no fraction of whole numbers would result in the number 2 when multiplied by itself, and they began the attempt to prove there was no fraction of whole numbers equal to H. They tried to represent the number H as a fraction of two whole numbers, T (the top number) and B (the bottom number). They knew that H times H had to equal 2 and developed these equations:

$$\text{first, } H \times H = 2$$

$$\text{then, } \frac{T}{B} \times \frac{T}{B} = 2$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{T^2}{B^2} = 2$$

$$\text{finally, } T^2 = 2B^2$$

Having reduced their relation of the possible whole numbers T and B to this simplest form, they were *stuck.* What else is there to do? Where can you go from here with this one idea? Think about it for a while. Can you go on from here?

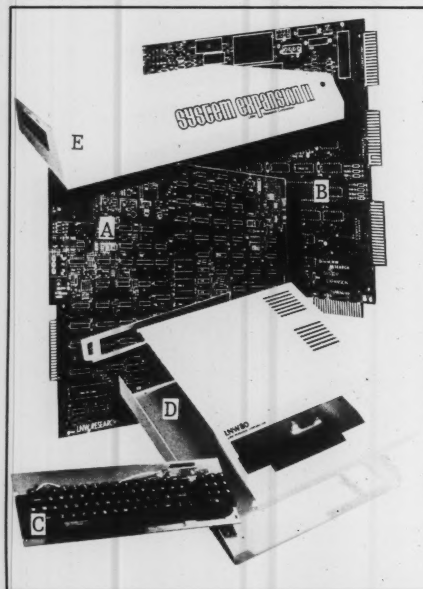
Another idea is needed, another whole different way of looking at what T and B might be. The trick is to look "inside" T^2 and B^2. What must they be made of? No square can be a prime number (squares are made by multiplying at least two other numbers together). The factors of a square must be two (in number) if the roots are prime or some multiple of two if the roots are not prime, as in the example below:

Square	25	36	64	100
Prime Factors	5x5	(2x3)x(2x3)	(2x2x2)x(2x2x2)	(5x2)x(5x2)
Count of Factors	2	4	6	4

Any number is either a prime number or can be decomposed into prime factors. Therefore every square *must* have an even number of factors. But think back about the equation: $T^2 = 2B^2$. Doesn't that imply there is at least one square, T^2, which must have an *odd* number of factors? It surely does, and therefore it must be wrong. Consequently, there must exist numbers, like the square root of 2, which can not be expressed as the ratio of two whole numbers. That is, irrational numbers exist.

This mathematical proof was a difficult one for men to discover. Then someone realized that a new idea was needed, a new way of looking at the problem. Once a second way of describing the problem was brought to bear, its solution was relatively straightforward, almost obvious. When you have a very difficult problem, maybe you ought to think about whether some other description of the problem could help you with it. Finding the right description isn't always easy; it may, however, be necessary. ☐

COMPUTER KITS – FROM $69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS,** you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80.** The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LLNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O –**$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – **$69.95** (tin plated contacts) – **$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – **$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – **$84.95** Add $12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – **$59.95** Add $10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$82.00**

G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$31.00**

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$27.50**

I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) – **$120.00**

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add $3.00 for shipping plus $1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add $2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.
2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the ACCESS UNLIMITED MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

***WE SELL AND SUPPORT* "TI", "ATARI", "COMMODORE", "IBM", "XITEX", "PERCOM", "ZENITH", "iBEX", "TRS-80", "EPSON", "OSBORNE", "SANYO", "COLUMBIA". WE SUPPORT "APPLE."**

NEW "PC-POWER PACK"™ FOR "IBM-PC"

Two microcomputer industry leaders, Digitial Research Inc. and Percom Data Corp. have agreed to produce "PC-POWER PACK"™, a complete package consisting of a Percom Data Winchester 5¼" Hard Disk Drive, a 192K RAM board and controller, and Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86™, the single-user, multitasking operating system. The PHD™ System provides plug-in compatibility to the "IBM-PC", and speed and accuracy many times that of floppy systems.

5MB — **$2995.00**
10MB — **$3995.00**

Access Unlimited Hard Disk Drives For TRS-80*, "IBM-PC", "APPLE II"

- 5, 10 Megabyte and larger drive units.
- Lets controller handle up to 4 drives.
- Works along with existing floppy disk drives.
- Includes host system support software.

From
$1795.00
(5MB)
For TRS-80

Your present system too small?

Take advantage of the iBEX company business system and stand alone word processing systems —
model No. 7202 Regular retail $13,000.00 with software
Now for a limited time only — while supply lasts
$2995.00
plus freight

Look what you get for $3995

- Z80 · CP/M compatible
- 64 kilobyte RAM
- Dual 8" floppies (total 2.4 Mbytes)
- Switchable to IBM 3740 format
- 12" green phosphor monitor (80 x 24 characters)
- Centronics compatible printer interface
- Serial interface
- Full function keyboard
- Clock timer and calendar w/battery
- **Free software:** CP/M Operating System, M/Basic Interpreter

- ***Specials Of Month!* —**
- **NEW "Star Gemini" Printer With Graphics**

Dot Matrix	Model 10 — Reg. $499.00	Sale **$425.00**
100 CPS	Model 15 — Reg. Retail $699.00	Sale **$625.00**

- **New "C-ITOH F-10 Starwriter" Printer**

40 CPS Reg. Retail $2295.00 Sale **$1595.00**
Forms Tractor **$199.95**

"Brother" HR1 Daisywheel Printer

Affordable/Letter Quality/17 CPS
Serial — New Low Price **$849.00**
Parallel — New Low Price **$799.00**

"Perfect" Software & CP/M For "IBM-PC"

"Perfect Writer"	Reg. Retail $495.00	Sale **$339.00**
"Perfect Filer"	Reg. Retail $595.00	Sale **$389.00**
"Perfect Calc"	Reg. Retail $295.00	Sale **$189.00**
"Perfect Speller"	Reg. Retail $295.00	Sale **$189.00**

All Four Fully Integrated Reg. Retail $1680.00 Sale **$999.00**

- **EZ Tax & CP/M For "IBM-PC" — $69.95**

Beautiful Oak Finish Computer Furniture
50" Split-Level **Desk $249.00** Matching Printer Stand **$89.00**

Bare Drives for "IBM-PC" — Internal

Single Head 160K — **$279.95**
Dual Head 320K — **$325.95**

"Percom" Drives For "IBM-PC" External

Single Head 160K — **$449.00 Includes Case**
Dual Head 320K — **$549.00 & Power Supply**

Drives for "ATARI"

Access single density drives. 102k storage but much cooler, quieter and more efficient than the 810! Our flexible drives let you cable your first-drive system directly into your computer. Or go through an 810 drive. And our Access controllers automatically handle single-and double-density drives in the same system.

ATAR88-1	first drive single density	**$488.00**
ATAR88-A1	Add on drive single density	**$379.00**
ATAR40-1	First drive double density	**$624.95**
ATAR40-A1	Add on drive double density	**$399.95**
ATARISEP	Data Separator	**$ 24.95**

MEDIA FOR LESS Save $$

ATHANA complete with hub rings & one year limited warranty.

Single sided Single density 5¼"	**$19.90** bx of 10
Single sided Double density 5¼"	**22.80** bx of 10
Double sided Single density 5¼"	**$29.90** bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼"	**$33.50** bx of 10

BASF 5¼" Single Sided Double Density
Lifetime Limited Warranty. reg. $44.95 now **$24⁰⁰** bx of 10

VERBATIM Single Sided Double Density	**$30.90** bx of 10
Single Sided Single Density	**$26.90** bx of 10

" " Reg. Trademarks • Limited Time Offer/Limited Quantities • Prices subject to change without notice • Prices do not include state taxes

VISA **1 (800) 527-3475** master charge

Order by phone or by mail. We accept Visa, MasterCard, cashier's checks, certified checks, and money orders. With personal checks, allow additional time for bank clearance. Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped. On orders over $1,000, we pay freight (surface only) and insurance; please add $3.00 shipping and handling under 50 lbs. Over 50 lbs., add $5.00 for orders under $1,000.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

☐ Please send me a FREE catalog. I'm not ready to order at this time.

Name ____________________
Company Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________
Phone Number (______) ____________________

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal

Check one: State Sales Tax (Texas residents only) ______
☐ payment enclosed handling charge ______
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard* Total ______

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

*If Master Card, numbers above name: ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date: ☐☐ - ☐☐

Authorized signature, if charged ____________________

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. L1 /401 N. Central Expwy. #600/Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel. 1-800/527-3475 214/340-5366
214/690-0207 — Sat. and Evenings Only

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

commodore

NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

CBM P500	$ 695
CBM B500	695
CBM B700	2990
CBM 1520 Plotter	259
CBM 1701 Color Monitor	279

SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64

Word Processing (WordPro 3^{+})	$ 69
Word-Pac (tape)	60
The Assistant Series	
Writer's Assistant (easy and flexible)	99
File Assistant (database with merge)	99
Spreadsheet Assistant	99
Pers. Finance Assist.(great reports)	45
Busicalc (Spreadsheet)	62
Coco II (build your own games easily)	45
Home Accounting Package	39
General Ledger, A/R, A/P (with check writing)	ea.175
CBM EasyFinance	50
CBM EasyScript	80
CBM EasyFile	80
Data Manager	70
Stock(investment analysis)	80
Pet Emulator (emulates 4.0 basic)	30
Sprite-Magic (use joystick to design sprites)	19
Assembler Package (cassette or disk, compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	39
Spacebelt	20
Retroball	34

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$159
VIC 1600 Modem	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial)	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	329
VIC 1530 Datasette Recorder	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	329
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics to printer, dd)	149
IEEE Interface (64)	85
PET-IEEE cable	33
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m)	39
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, NEC)	80
RS-232 Printer Interface (Okidata, Diablo, etc.)	60
Programmers Reference Guide	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box)	26
Victree (Programmers Utility)	75

VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge	$ 40
16K RAM	70
24K RAM	105
VIC IEEE Interface	75
VIC 3 Slot Expander	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander	70
RS-232 Printer Interface	65
Cassette Interface	27
Home Finance Package (6 tapes)	47
Gorf (64 also)	30
Omega Race	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64	25

MONITORS - GREAT RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC)

Amdek Color I	$ 319
Amdek II or III	call
Panasonic CT160	295
Comrex 6500 - 13" Color	299
Transtar 20 (High Resolution Green Phosphor)	129
Video/Audio Cable	15

PRINTERS - LETTER QUALITY

CBM 8300, 40 cps	$1450
Diablo 620, 25 cps	995
ComRiter, 17 cps	899
Transtar 130, 16 cps (auto load, wp features!)	769
NEC 7700 series	2350
NEC 3500 series	1600

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics	589
Epson FX Printer, 160 cps	529
Okidata 82A, 120 cps (serial and parallel)	429
NEC 8023A (parallel)	469
Okidata 92	559
Star Gemini, 10	429
Star Gemini, 15	529

COMMODORE BUSINESS SERIES

SuperPet (5 languages, 2 processors)	$1409
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	1029
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K	359
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive	1259
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive	1500
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk	2240
CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk	2600
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive (New)	489
DC Hayes Smart Modem	220

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WordPro 4^{+} or 5^{+}	$ 309
Administrator	489
VisiCalc (expanded)	199
The Manager (database)	199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	ea.325

MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add $5) accepted.
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.
In stock items shipped within 48 hours, F.O.B, Dallas, Texas
All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-4893
800-442-1048
(Within Texas)

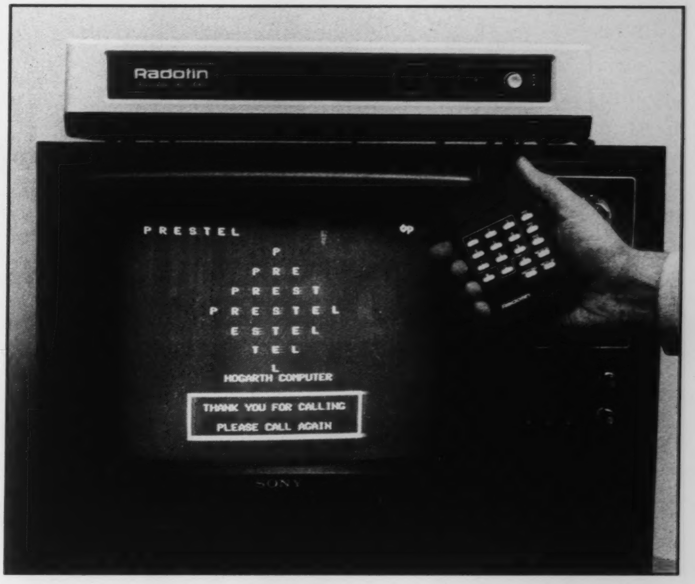
Business Hours
Mon.- Fri. 8 to 6, Sat. 10-2

Write for free catalog.

SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238
(214) 343-1328

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A User's View Of Prestel



Eric Somers

Prestel *is* viewdata. The British based electronic information utility now known as Prestel was originally named Viewdata (with a capital V). But viewdata quickly became a generic term used to refer to any interactive videotex service, and the premier viewdata service was renamed Prestel.

Prestel is run by the British post office, known as British Telecom, which also runs the telephone system in the U.K. Over 900 organizations contribute information to the 230,000-page Prestel database. Subscribing to Prestel is like taking 900 magazines and getting a high speed international mail service thrown in for good measure.

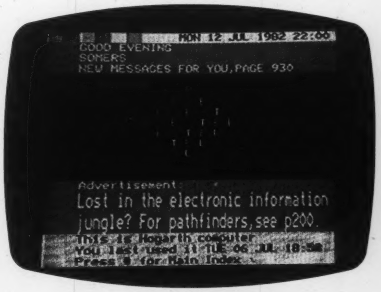
I even sent an electronic greeting card to Prince Charles and Princess Diana congratulating them on the birth of their son. I received a reply, too. Through several newsletters published on Prestel I keep track of new developments in the videotex industry. Since I am planning a trip to Australia, I used the Prestel advertiser reply service to request travel brochures. The Australian Tourist Commission sent me a packet an inch thick. There is such a wide range of information on Prestel, you might find it hard to think of a topic about which some information provider has not put up pages. Looking for a ferret? You can find information about these unusual pets on Prestel.

I have been a Prestel subscriber for over six months now, but I am still surprised at the volume and variety of information available. That's the excitement. Nearly every time I sign on, I discover a gem of information I did not expect. And some of the information would be hard to obtain elsewhere.

Although many computer users in the U.S. are familiar with electronic

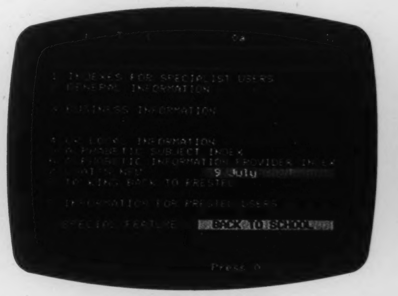
---

Eric Somers, Department of Communication, University of Wisconsin/Stevens Point, Stevens Point, WI 54481.



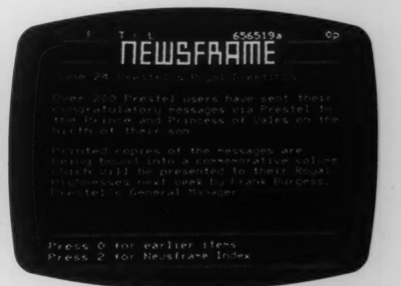
Prestel welcome page.

```
MON 12 JUL 1982 22:00
GOOD EVENING
SOMERS
NEW MESSAGES FOR YOU,PAGE 930

Advertisement:
Lost in the electronic information
jungle? For pathfinders,see p200.
This is Hogarth computer
You last used it TUE 06 JUL 18:5
Press 0 for Main Index
```



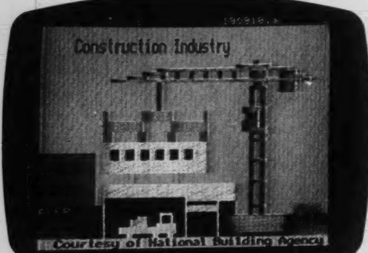
Prestel main index page.

```
1 INDEXES FOR SPECIALIST USERS
  GENERAL INFORMATION

  BUSINESS INFORMATION

  UK LOCAL INFORMATION
  ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX
  ALPHABETIC INFORMATION PROVIDER INDEX
  WHAT'S NEW           9 July
  LOOKING BACK TO PRESTEL

  INFORMATION FOR PRESTEL USERS

  SPECIAL FEATURE      BACK TO SCHOOL

                    Press 0
```



Typical page of textual information.

```
                    656519a     0p
NEWSFRAME
June 24 Prestel's Royal Greetings

Over 200 Prestel users have sent their
congratulatory messages via Prestel to
the Prince and Princess of Wales on the
birth of their son.

Printed copies of the messages are
being bound into a commemorative volume
which will be presented to their Royal
Highnesses next week by Frank Burgess,
Prestel's General Manager.

Press 0 for earlier items
Press 2 for Newsframe Index
```



Picture utilizing Prestel's low resolution graphics capability.

information utilities like The Source and Compuserve, Prestel differs markedly from these services in display format, indexing structure, and database content.

Standardized Page Display

All information on Prestel is designed to be read in pages, or screens, consisting of 24 lines of 40 characters. Both upper- and lowercase alphanumeric characters are supported, as well as two special graphics sets of 64 characters each. All characters can be displayed in any one of seven colors against any one of seven background colors, and can also be displayed in double height or flashing mode.

To use Prestel, you must purchase a special terminal that supports the display protocols, or buy hardware or software products to adapt a personal computer to Prestel. Currently, the Apple II and TRS-80 Model III can be adapted for black and white display simply by running special software. Combination software/hardware packages exist for color adaptation of Apple II, IBM, and S-100 bus personal computers.

Use of a standard display means that there are never awkward line wraparound problems, and important information never scrolls off the top of the screen. All information on Prestel is transmitted as one or more complete pages that are written on the screen from top to bottom.

Although color may not seem important for textual information, many Prestel information providers make excellent use of contrasting colors for emphasis or to lead the eye. And the combination of color, lowercase characters, interesting page layouts, and graphics makes Prestel a true *communications* medium, not simply a database.

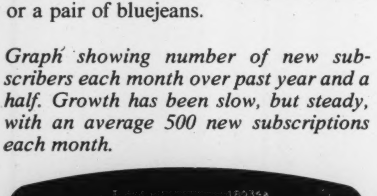
SUPERSTATS Month ending 30.06.82
NUMBER OF SETS IN USE 17,743

"Superstat" page showing current level of utilization. As of June 30, 1982 Prestel had 17,743 subscriber terminals in use. Page also shows number of IPs and Sub-IPs, total number of pages in use, and a McDonald's hamburger total of individual page accesses since beginning of service.

As a former advertising agency creative director, I may be especially sensitive to the visual design capabilities of Prestel, but when I give demonstrations of both The Source and Prestel to my university classes, the students overwhelmingly favor the visually more exciting Prestel display. To a generation brought up on mass media and video games, it is not enough that computers provide information, the method of presentation must be as design oriented as a new arcade fad, a slick publication, or a pair of bluejeans.

Many Prestel information providers make excellent use of contrasting colors for emphasis.

Graph showing number of new subscribers each month over past year and a half. Growth has been slow, but steady, with an average 500 new subscriptions each month.



Menu Driven Access Structure

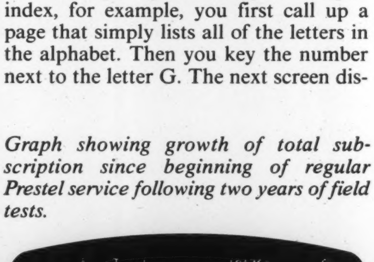
The model for Prestel information retrieval is print. It is a library of regularly updated periodical information. Indexes are used to find specific information. By keying numbers next to index entries, you can quickly move through more and more specific index layers to the information you seek. Numerical labeling of menu choices allows Prestel to be accessed with a simple numeric keypad. This speeds up menu selection and allows one to sit back in an easy chair with a keypad smaller than most TV remote controls.

If menus seem like a slow way to retrieve information, remember that Prestel is designed to be received at 1200 bits per second (bps) and that an extremely efficient operating system assures a consistent response time of less than *two seconds* from the time a key is pressed until the page begins to appear. The response is so instantaneous that some people who have used my terminal can hardly believe they are online to a computer in the U.K.

Since all Prestel pages are numbered, once you have used an index to locate specific information, you can repeatedly go back to selected pages with a direct call to the individual page numbers. This ability to jump from any part of the Prestel database to any other part in less than two seconds is an invaluable time saver. Though competitors sometimes criticize Prestel for a lack of keyword search capability (a time-consuming disk-intensive feature), using indexed and numbered pages is far more natural and convenient for most people.

The most general indexes on Prestel are alphabetic indexes by subject matter and by name of information provider. To locate gold prices using the subject index, for example, you first call up a page that simply lists all of the letters in the alphabet. Then you key the number next to the letter G. The next screen dis-

Graph showing growth of total subscription since beginning of regular Prestel service following two years of field tests.



NOBODY EVER PLAYS JUST ONE HAND OF STRIP POKER.

There's no such thing as a quick game of *Strip Poker.* With two captivating female opponents, this fast-paced program features graphics and game play so realistic that players tend to lose track of time. Decorum forbids that we actually show you what happens on the screen. Suffice it to say that our sophisticated software gives you ample incentive to stretch your poker skills to the limit!

Just to sweeten the pot, we've added two new data disks . . . one with two new female opponents, the other with two males. The action is intense and the stakes are high.

If you have a keen competitive instinct and don't mind occasionally losing your shirt, see your local computer store or call us for *Strip Poker* today.

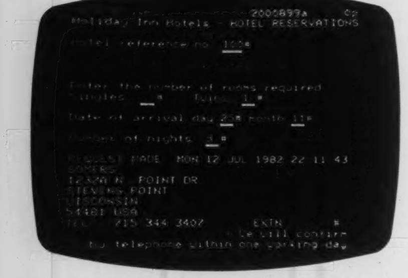
Atari (40K) and Apple II (48K) computers, $34.95 Diskette. Additional Data Disks (specify male or female) $24.95 ea.

Look for these and other Artworx programs at your local computer store. For a free catalog, write or call 800-828-6573. Artworx Software Co., Inc., 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833

Artworx™

So you can play.

Apple and Atari are registered trademarks.



```
                        2000899a    0p
Holiday Inn Hotels - HOTEL RESERVATIONS

Hotel reference no 100#

Enter the number of rooms required
Singles  _#    Twins 1_#

Date of arrival day 25# month 11#

Number of nights 3_#

REQUEST MADE  MON 12 JUL 1982 22 11 43
SOMERS
1232A N  POINT DR
STEVENS POINT
WISCONSIN
54481 USA
TEL  715 344 3407        EXTN       #
                       We will confirm
   by telephone within one working day
```

Example of Prestel response page, in this case used by Holiday Inn for taking reservations.

plays subsets of character strings starting with G (e.g., Gab-Gam, Gar-Ger, etc.). Keying the number adjacent to Go produces a new menu page showing a series of words starting with Go . . . Keying the number for Gold accesses a menu listing all of the information providers presenting information about gold. Another keystroke takes you directly to the commodity quotation pages.

Although this process usually takes a little over a minute, the number of menu layers can be cut almost in half by using the more specialized Business Information Index to find gold prices. An even more direct Commodities Index can shorten the search time to under 30 seconds. And Prestel has 17 specialist indexes covering such diverse categories as agriculture, auto industry, medicine, microcomputing, shipping, travel industry, and viewdata industry. Since each electronic "publication" on Prestel has its own mini-index of current stories or data; once you have located these individual publications you can go directly to those pages without having to use any of the general indexes.

Up through January 1982, an extensive printed directory of the Prestel database was available on a quarterly basis from the Financial Times (London). They recently discontinued this service, but there are indications from Logica, the U.S. sales representatives for Prestel, that another such publication may soon become available.

The paged structure of Prestel points up its primary mission to be a mass information medium rather than a computer timesharing utility. Prestel is not designed for word processing, managing home finances, or calculating mortgage payments. Some of the information providers have skillfully indexed their material to simulate a timesharing utility. For example, there is a multiple-choice quiz you can take to find out what kind of dog would be the best pet for you. At the end you are presented with a list of suitable breeds. The list may appear to have been computer prepared on the basis of a real time analysis of your answers. In fact, each question with its numbered answers is simply a menu that helps guide you to one of a series of prepared "answer"sheets.

Some time-share utilities will become available on Prestel as information providers gradually make use of newly developed *gateway* software that allows information stored in computers outside the Prestel network to be formatted, in real time, for Prestel display. This will permit bank-at-home services (now being tested) and other utilities requiring processing beyond ordinary page retrieval.

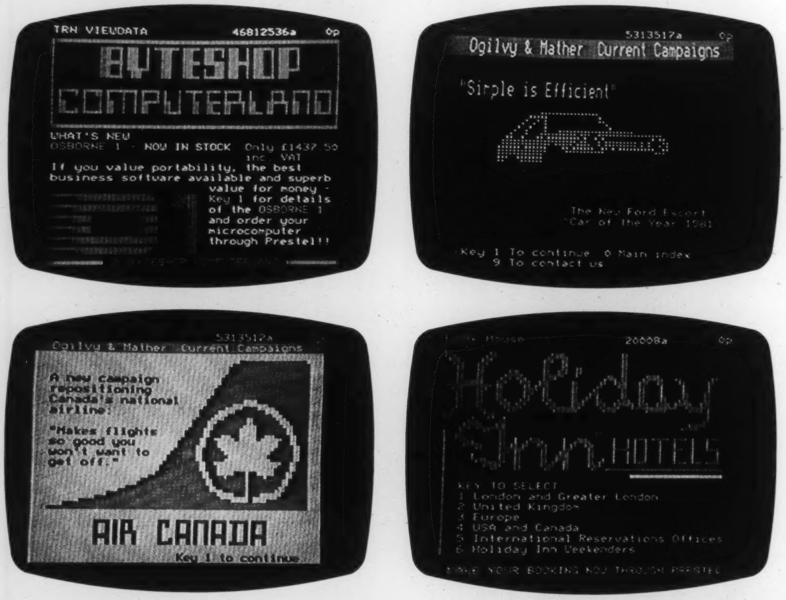
Prestel is not designed for word processing, managing home finances, or calculating mortgage payments.

Prestel supports no bulletin boards or user-entered classified ads. This may be perceived as a defect by some, but it does keep the service from being cluttered with the kind of trivia that has characterized some U.S. electronic bulletin boards. Prestel users can order products using special response pages with multiple choice selection of items to permit ordering with a numeric-only keypad. Users with full alphanumeric keyboards can also send electronic mail to other Prestel subscribers. Since Prestel is currently being accessed in 25 countries, this benefit should not be underrated.

A Publisher's Clearinghouse

An information service is no better than the information it provides. The ultimate benefit of Prestel is its range and quantity of information. This is the result of a two-tiered information provider (IP) structure that makes it attractive for publishers both large and small to use Prestel. Major publishing organizations—either electronic publishing entrepreneurs or traditional publishers seeking new channels—can become full-fledged IPs by paying a yearly $10,000 membership fee and agreeing to rent at least 100 pages. But many of these larger providers broker their pages in smaller lots to Sub-IPs who may only put up a dozen or so pages.

As of this writing there are 169 major IPs and 801 Sub-IPs—a total of 970 publishing organizations in all. When you consider that each of the 970 databases consists of information de-



Advertising pages often utilize color and graphics. Ford Escort graphic shows use of separated *graphics font in which each element within each graphic character is isolated and surrounded by the background color.*

```
TRN VIEWDATA                46812536a    0p
BYTESHOP
COMPUTERLAND
WHAT'S NEW
OSBORNE 1 - NOW IN STOCK  Only £1437.50
                          inc. VAT
If you value portability, the best
business software available and superb
                     value for money -
                     Key 1 for details
                     of the OSBORNE 1
                     and order your
                     microcomputer
                     through Prestel!!
```

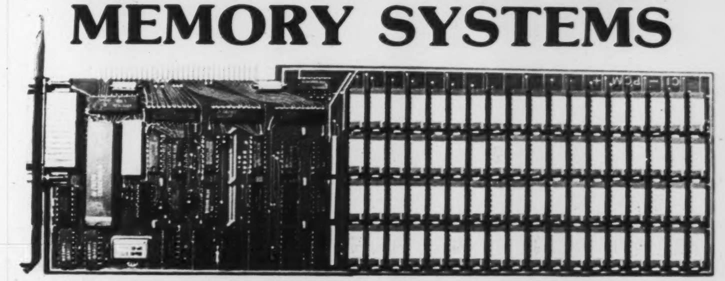
```
                          5313517a    0p
 Ogilvy & Mather  Current Campaigns

"Sirple is Efficient"

                   The New Ford Escort
                  "Car of the Year 1981

Key 1 To continue  0 Main index
     9 To contact us
```

```
                     5313512a
Ogilvy & Mather  Current Campaigns

A new campaign
repositioning
Canada's national
airline:

"Makes flights
so good you
won't want to
get off."

        AIR CANADA
                  Key 1 to continue
```

```
                          20008a     0p
Holiday
Inn HOTELS
KEY TO SELECT
1 London and Greater London
2 United Kingdom
3 Europe
4 USA and Canada
5 International Reservations Offices
6 Holiday Inn Weekenders
MAKE YOUR BOOKING NOW THROUGH PRESTEL
```

NEW UP TO 2MB ON A SINGLE CARD!

STATE OF THE ART MEMORY SYSTEMS

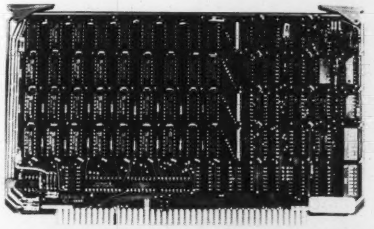


512KB SINGLE BOARD IBM MEMORY W/RS232-C PORT

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments thru 1 megabyte.
- On board parity with interrupt on parity error.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $795.00

MEMDISK 1 Allows memory to emulate disks. Increases system performance!! FREE with purchase of memory.

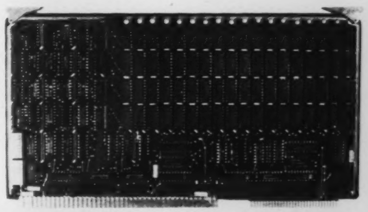


64KB SINGLE BOARD EXORCISER I, II, AND ROCKWELL SYSTEMS 65 MEMORY

- Parity checker on board.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K increments with respect to VXA or VUA.
- Pin to Pin compatibility.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $250.00

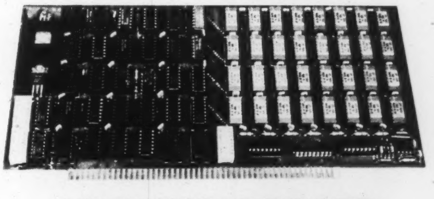
NEW



512MB TO 2MB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS MEMORY

- Pin to Pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8 bit and 16 bit systems.
- On board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.
- Addressable up to 16 megabytes.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:	**512KB**	**$ 895.00**
	1MB	**$4495.00**
	2MB	**$8700.00**

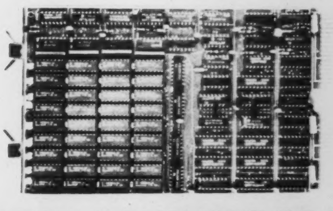


64KB SINGLE BOARD S100 MEMORY

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments.
- Battery back-up capability.
- Functions with on-board refresh.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: $250.00

NEW



256KB TO 1 MB SINGLE BOARD LSI 11 MEMORY

- On board parity generator checker.
- Addressable as contiguous block in 256KB increments through 4 megabytes.
- Battery back-up mode.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:	**256KB**	**$ 595.00**
	512KB	**$2650.00**
	1MB	**$3995.00**

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

signed specifically for videotex display using color and graphics, the uniqueness of Prestel becomes apparent.

U.S. computer information utilities (The Source, Compuserve, and Dow Jones) lack the range of publishers and topics, not to mention the display capabilities, of Prestel. Competing viewdata systems having even greater graphics capability—Canada's Telidon and France's Antiope, for example—have yet to put up any kind of substantial database, much less offer their services in the U.S. Lest the Prestel user fear the low-resolution character graphics of Prestel are too limiting for sophisticated "office of the future" applications, it should be noted that Prestel plans to offer a series of tiered graphics enhancements in the future, including full photographic image transmission.

Sources Of Prestel Related Products

Logica, Inc. 666 Third Ave. New York, NY 10017 (212) 599-0828	Sales agents for Prestel in the U.S. Distributors of Owl Computer Appletel software products and color board for the Apple II, terminal software of their own design for the TRS-80 Model III, and Sony terminals.
Ericsson Programatic 301 Route 17 North Rutherford, NJ 07070 (201) 933-2111	Makers of CCITT V.23 standard modems FCC certified for use on U.S. phone lines, and Prestel adapter boards for the Apple II.
Metrotech Dynabyte Waterloo Rd. Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8-2YW England	Makers of Prestel compatible display boards for S-100 computers.
Modular Computer Systems P.O. Box 6099 1650 West McNab Rd. Fort Lauderdale, FL 33310 (305) 974-1380	Distributors of Bishopsgate terminals in the U.S.
Radofin Electronics (USA) Ltd. 887 Oak Grove Ave. Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 326-9715	Makers of Radofin terminals (with built-in V.23 modem) and accessories.
Wolfdata P.O. Box 31 Ithaca, NY 14850 (607) 273-8666	Makers of stand-alone Prestel terminals and Prestel adapters for the IBM Personal Computer.
Zenith Radio Corp. 1000 Milwaukee Ave. Glenview, IL 60025 (312) 391-8181	Makers of stand-alone terminals for Prestel.

My enthusiasm for the Prestel service is tempered by one grim reality: the cost.

Priced for Business

My enthusiasm for the Prestel service is tempered by one grim reality: the cost. Prestel is being marketed as a *business* information service. It was not always so. When Prestel was field tested in the U.K. (starting in 1977), it was intended to be an electronic newspaper for the masses. The 24 x 40 display was selected because it was the maximum resolution that could be displayed on a home TV receiver using a modulated RF output from the terminal. But when Prestel was offered to the British public, at a price much lower than that now charged in the U.S., most citizens still deemed it too expensive to replace (or augment) the family newspaper.

Although one can still find some games and recreational information on Prestel, 87 percent of the present Prestel users are businesses. All U.S. marketing efforts, which began in January 1982, have positioned the service as a business utility carrying a business price tag.

There are three types of charges on Prestel. The first is a $50 per month membership fee. This is not a minimum use charge, but a flat fee added to all time and page charges. Second, there is a charge for connect time: 30 cents a minute if you don't use Telenet (you must call a Boston area number) or 45 cents a minute if you access Prestel through Telenet. This rate applies any time of day or night, 300 or 1200 bps. Still a third charge is the frame charge. Some information providers charge you to read their pages. If you access these pages from a menu page, you will be told the charges before you call up a page. These charges can run from ½p. to 50p. per page British currency (about one cent to one dollar, U.S.). The average charge is usually in the 5p. to 10p. (10-20 cent) range. The vast majority of pages on Prestel are free, however, and in my own experience I find that frame charges are a negligible part of my otherwise substantial quarterly bill.

Prestel Terminals

Prestel can be accessed in the U.S. using any one of three data modem standards: Bell 212 (or equivalent), Bell 103, and CCITT V.23.

The Bell 212 standard is the most common U.S. 1200 bps standard, but modems for it are expensive. Also, most systems for adapting Prestel to personal computers at 1200 bps require *hardware* additions (beside the modem), and are therefore quite expensive.

Currently, the Apple II, IBM Personal Computer, and most S-100 bus computers can be adapted to access Prestel with a 212 modem. Stand-alone terminals from Zenith, Bishopsgate, Sony and Wolfdata are also available in the U.S. for connection to modems using this full duplex 1200 bps standard. Bell 212 users can reach Prestel directly via a Boston area concentrator, or via Telenet.

Bell 103 service, the widely used 300 bps standard, is available for Prestel via Telenet only. Software programs that make the Apple II (with D.C. Hayes Micromodem) and Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III a Prestel terminal use this standard. Though I find 300 bps a tedious data rate, the low cost of these

MAIL THIS CARD TODAY
for your **FREE** Heathkit® Catalogs

The new full-color Computer Catalog describes our complete line—including the new, 16-bit/8-bit Z-100 computer! The latest Heathkit Catalog has over 400 easy-to-build kit products for home, car and hobby uses.

☐ 355-029
COMPUTER CATALOG
Hardware and software

☐ 002-029
HEATHKIT CATALOG
Over 400 electronic kits

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________________________
State ______________________ Zip______

Creative Computing

Heathkit

PC-145

FREE
Heathkit Catalogs

Post Office
will not
deliver mail
without stamp

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

"I built this 16-bit computer and saved money. Learned a lot, too."

Save now by building the Heathkit H-100 yourself. Save later because your computer investment won't become obsolete for many years to come.

Save by building it yourself. You can save hundreds of dollars over assembled prices when you choose the new H-100 16-Bit/8-Bit Computer Kit – money you can use to buy the peripherals and software of your choice.

H-100 SERIES COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS:

USER MEMORY:
128K-768K bytes*

MICROPROCESSORS:
16-bit: 8088
8-bit: 8085

DISK STORAGE:
Built-in standard
5.25" disk drive,
320K bytes/disk

KEYBOARD:
Typewriter-style,
108 keys, 13
function keys,
18-key numeric pad

GRAPHICS:
Always in graphics mode.
640h/225v resolution;
up to eight colors
are available**

COMMUNICATIONS:
Two RS-232C Serial
Interface Ports and
one parallel port

DIAGNOSTICS:
Memory self-test
on power-up

AVAILABLE SOFTWARE:
Z-DOS (MS-DOS)
CP/M-85
Z-BASIC Language
Microsoft BASIC
Multiplan
SuperCalc
WordStar
MailMerge
Data Base
Manager
Most
standard
8-bit CP/M
Software

*128K bytes standard.
**Optional.

The H-100 is easy to build – the step-by-step Heathkit manual shows you how. And every step of the way, you have our pledge – "We won't let you fail." Help is as close as your phone, or the nearest Heathkit Electronic Center.*

And what better way to learn state-of-the-art computing techniques than to build the world's only 16-bit 8-bit computer kit? To run today's higher-speed, higher-performance 16-bit software, you need an H-100. It makes a big difference by processing more data faster.

Dual microprocessors for power and compatibility. The H-100 handles both high-performance 16-bit software and most current Heath/Zenith 8-bit software.

Want room to grow? The H-100's standard 128K byte Random Access Memory complement can be expanded to 768K bytes – compared to a 64K standard for many desktop computers.

And the industry-standard S-100 card slots support memory expansion and additional peripheral devices, increasing future upgradability of the H-100.

High-capacity disk storage, too. The H-100's 5.25" floppy disk drive can store 320K bytes on a single disk. The computer also supports an optional second 5.25" and external 8" floppy disk drives. And an optional internal Winchester disk drive will be available soon.

For more information, circle the reader service number below. Better yet, visit your Heathkit Electronic Center for a demonstration!

The H-100 gives me the most for my computer dollar!

CP-217

Heathkit
Heath
Company

*Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation
Heath Company and Veritechnology Electronics Corporation are subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your greatest challenge lies ahead and downwards.
ZORK I
INFOCOM
The next step downward to danger.
ZORK II
INFOCOM
It all comes down to this.
ZORK III
INFOCOM
A LOCKED DOOR. A DEAD MAN.
And 12 Hours to solve the murder.
DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
DEADLINE
STARCROSS

WE'RE WRITING

THEM AS FAST AS WE CAN!

At the rate we're going, we'll have these pages filled by 2083. And by 2084, people will be clamoring for the next Infocom creation.

We hate to disappoint our public. So we keep you waiting. Because while the software factories are cranking out arcade game after arcade game, pulpy adventure after trite fantasy, we're writing and rewriting, honing and perfecting. Before a single person enters one of Infocom's worlds, it must be crafted into a living, riveting, definitive experience.

Judging from the public's reaction, it's worth the wait. For instance, *Creative Computing* welcomed DEADLINE™ as "thoroughly engrossing and realistic," while a *Softalk* readers' poll recently voted ZORK™ I and ZORK II the most popular adventures of 1981.

And now, for the moment, your wait is over. ZORK III, your final step in the underground trilogy, and STARCROSS,™ an exploration of a new dimension in science fiction, are ready for you.

Look at them up there, the little worlds of Infocom. As our universe expands, companions will come to help fill that vast expanse of white space. Till then, they'll continue to stand alone as the best of all possible worlds.

INFOCOM™
55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Infocom's worlds are available for Apple,® Atari,® IBM, TRS-80,® Commodore, NEC, Osborne, CP/M,® and DEC.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Prestel, continued...

programs, $85 and $50 respectively, may make them attractive for some users.

In Europe, Prestel communication uses the CCITT V.23 format, an asymmetrical system in which the pages are transmitted *to* the user at 1200 bps, but typed responses *from* the user are received at only 75 bps (still a fast typing speed). This standard is available for Prestel in the U.S. by direct dialing the U.S. data concentrator ports. Telenet does not currently support V.23 modems.

Although I began using Prestel with the Appletel software for my Apple II, I quickly switched to a very low cost terminal from Radofin Electronics. This remarkable device includes a *built-in* V.23 modem and memory autodialing. It produces a modulated RF video output, so it can be connected to any color TV set.

The color saturation and character sharpness are superior to that produced by any other video RF system I have seen. All color photographs of Prestel screens accompanying this article were made using the Radofin connected to a Sony TV set.

The Radofin terminal has a cassette port for permanent storage of pages. Options include a low cost printer and an alphanumeric keyboard. The list price of the basic Radofin (without options) is around $500 (the firm seems indefinite about exact single unit pricing). It is rumored that another low cost Prestel adapter (terminal plus internal V.23 modem) may soon be available in the U.S. and carry a $200-$300 price tag. This competition may ultimately bring down the cost of the Radofin.

It is rumored that another low cost Prestel adapter may soon be available in the U.S.

Here Today

Most industry analysts agree that neither Prestel, nor any other viewdata service, is about to take the world by storm in the immediate future. But many new communications technologies have had to endure a slow acceptance before realizing sudden growth. Cable television, FM radio, and color television come to mind. All took over a decade, in some cases over two decades, to become popular. Although an impressive service, Prestel is not yet the comprehensive office-of-the-future information/communication system envisioned by futurists. By future standards, I am sure it will appear crude, just as early telephone service seems crude compared to today's multi-function phone systems.

But Prestel is the most comprehensive videotex information service presently available in the United States (or anywhere else). Its display standards can be implemented at low cost and are probably satisfactory for many business applications. The recent announcement by IBM of their own videotex system supporting a Prestel compatible display format may well mean that we will soon see many other Prestel-like services coming on the scene. A de facto standard based on Prestel may emerge before AT&T manages to develop a service based on its much publicized, and expensive to implement, presentation level protocols. And since Prestel already has the lead in quality of service and range of information available from any electronic publishing service, it just might be that with continued research and development supported by the British government, the enhanced information system of the future might also be called Prestel. ☐

NEW!! The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over **60 outstanding programs each.** Not available from any other source!

• Applesoft • 3.3 DOS

PROGRAMS $1-EACH

APPLEWARE INC. offers An extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

Business • Educational • Graphics
Games • Music • Science
Utilities • Data Base • Finance . . .

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at $59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and $ave up to $136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk **FREE** — over **260** programs for $179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for $349, postage prepaid, for over **530** of our best programs at 65¢ each!
Call now toll free: 1-800-327-8664
Florida: 1-305-987-8665
6400 Hayes St.
Hollywood, FL 33024

master charge VISA

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH GRADE COMPONENTS

SCOOTER™

HIGH GRADE INTERFACE CABLES

Centronics-type Cable Assemblies
36-pin flat interface cable for Epson and Centronics printers. 4-ft. CCAP4P (male to male) or 4-ft. CCAP4S (male to female) Sug. Ret: **$29.80**
6-ft. CCAP6P (male to male) or 6-ft. CCAP6S (male to female) Sug. Ret: **$32.95**

RS232 Cable Assemblies
RS232 25 conductor interface cables for all standard applications.
RS232U-P5P 5-ft. (male to male) Sug. Ret: **$32.95**
RS232U-P10P 10-ft. (male to male) Sug. Ret: **$37.95**

Your computer dealer has many other Scooter™ cable configurations available along with connectors, semiconductors, switches, surge protected outlet strips, integrated circuits & sockets and electronic components.

FREE SCOOTER™ T-SHIRT!

SEND proof of purchase (sales receipt) for $20 in Scooter merchandise . . .

OR SEND the name of your computer dealer if he does not carry the Scooter™ High Grade Electronic Component line . . .

WITH THIS COUPON and your name, address and T-shirt size to: **OHM/ELECTRONICS, 746 VERMONT ST., PALATINE, IL 60067** CC0583

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What the home computer was really meant for.

YOUR HOME COMPUTER IS JUST THE BEGINNING.

You've got your home finances organized, learned a little French, played a lot of Zork. You have all the software you want.

Yet, something is missing.

Introducing Delphi™. The information, communications and entertainment system that takes you far beyond the limitations of disks and cartridges. The system that's so friendly the whole family can use and enjoy it.

Delphi is what the home computer was really meant for.

HERE'S WHAT DELPHI GIVES YOU NOW.

With a simple telephone call, you can look up anything in a vast research library which includes a 20,000-entry encyclopedia. You can do your banking. Get the news, weather and sports stories you want from several wire services. Check airline schedules and make reservations. Shop from an electronic catalog. Tap into the Comp-U-Store* discount shopping service. Keep track of your appointments. Play games. Get in touch with other people through the electronic bulletin board, mail and "talk" services. Seek advice from other members and volunteer your own expertise. Collaborate on the Delphi novels. Take part in or run a subscriber poll.

That's just the beginning.

YOU CAN BE PART OF THE DESIGN COMMITTEE.

We're continually adding new services. But only services we think you and your family will use and enjoy. What's coming, for example, are tutorials on subjects from algebra to zoology.

You can be part of the design committee. Just tell us what you'd like to see on Delphi.

SO FRIENDLY, YOU DON'T EVEN NEED OUR HANDBOOK.

Delphi is the easy-to-use, friendly information system. We designed it for humans. You don't have to speak computerese. In fact, you don't even need our friendly handbook. We'll take you on a guided tour right on your screen.

THE PRICE IS FRIENDLY, TOO.

It's just $49.95 to establish your Delphi membership and for the handbook to get you started. Then just as little as 85 cents for 10 minutes ($5 per hour) on-line for most services during home time . . . evenings, weekends and holidays. Office time, of course, is more.

DELPHI IS COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR EQUIPMENT.

No matter what home computer you have, you can use Delphi. Unlike other systems, Delphi is compatible with all makes and is easily adaptable to any screen size. And you can use just about any acoustic coupler or direct connect modem to connect Delphi to your telephone.

WE PROTECT YOUR PRIVACY.

We designed privacy into Delphi from the start. Our password system prevents unauthorized access. We don't even know your password, and you can change it any time. We can't monitor your transactions or communications. We can't retrieve information except at your request. The safeguards are spelled out in our policy statement and agreed to by our people. A copy is available. We are members of and subscribe to the policies of the Videotex Industry Association.

SIGN UP, LOG ON, BE IN TOUCH.

To sign up and log on, or for more information, just see your dealer. Or get in touch with Delphi.

We'll put your computer in touch with destiny.

*Comp-U-Store is a registered trademark of Comp-U-Card of America.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

DELPHI™

What the home computer was really meant for.

General Videotex Corp., 3 Blackstone Street, Cambridge, MA 02139 (800) 544-4005 (617) 491-3393

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TODAY'S PRODUCTIVITY IS TOMORROW'S PROFIT.

That's why Quark designs office automation software to increase your productivity. With programs that will dramatically enhance your Apple* III or IIe. So you'll do more work—more efficiently—in less time—for less money.

And all Quark programs are extremely friendly. So you can devote your efforts to using them, not learning them. But you'll discover many sophisticated features no other software can offer.

Find out for yourself. See your dealer today for a complete demonstration of [illegible]™ word processing systems. And innovative utility programs, such as our Catalyst™ hard disk boot.

Because tomorrow belongs to the productive. And who wants to be left behind in yesterday?

Quark Incorporated
2?25 West Evans, [illegible]
Denver, Colorado 80[illegible]
[illegible]

Productivity
Quark
INCORPORATED

Quark
INCORPORATED
Office Automation
Software

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How To Solve It — With The Computer

Electronic Geoboard

Part 1

Donald T. Piele

I saw a geoboard for the first time in 1968 as a graduate student in mathematics. The circumstances were a bit unusual. I had volunteered, through a program called SEED, (Special Elementary Education for the Disadvantaged), to help a class of elementary school kids in San Diego discover modern mathematical ideas—"the new math." Project SEED was a statewide program that grew out of the work that William Johntz had begun in Berkeley, CA. Graduate students in mathematics volunteered for the project, which, in effect, was a substitute for their duties as college teaching assistants.

Instead of helping college freshmen with their calculus, SEED volunteers went into elementary schools and investigated mathematical ideas using the "discovery" method. We were free to investigate any topic in mathematics, since our daily classes were intended to enrich rather than substitute for the regular elementary mathematics curriculum. It was in this setting that I first discovered the geoboard.

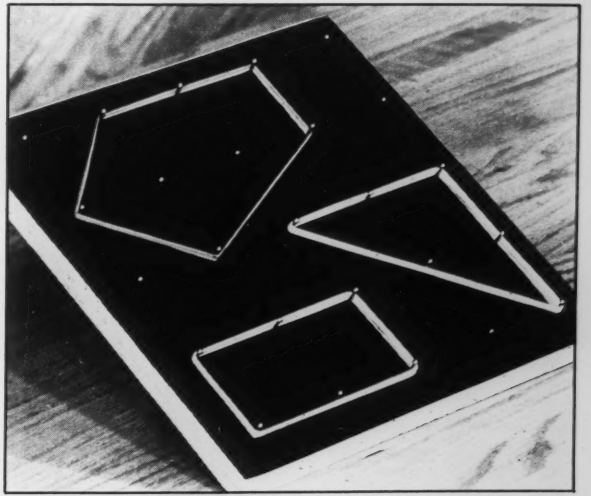
All it takes to make a geoboard is a small square piece of wood, 25 nails, and a hammer. Draw five equally spaced vertical lines and five equally spaced horizontal lines. Hammer a nail at each of the 25 intersection points and, you have a geoboard. To use it, however, you need one other item—rubber bands.

What For?

You probably will not find geoboards in many elementary schools today. They are not an essential tool in everyday life, and I doubt that a movement will spring up to push for "geoboard literacy." But their use in an elementary school classroom has some similarities with the way computers are used today to encourage creative problem solving.

Like a computer, a geoboard is an interactive tool. Students use rubber bands and stretch them around pegs to form polygons of different shapes and sizes. Like a computer, a geoboard does nothing on its own, and, without problems, it is a useless piece of hardware. We used it in our classroom investigations as a "visithink" device and posed "what if" types of questions. Books such as Donald Cohen's *Inquiry In Mathematics Via The Geo-Board,* were helpful in suggesting many good problems for investigation.

This month, I would like to resurrect the geoboard and bring it back to life in an electronic form. The activities presented here for the electronic version will be different from typical geoboard activities.



Our first problem will deal with creating an electronic geoboard and simulating simple operations. The programs will be written in a structured format with names given to each procedure. This should make it possible for anyone to follow the logic of the programs without having to read code designed for a specific system or written in a specific language. Each procedure will also be worked out in Applesoft Basic. Constructing the programs for other microcomputers with graphics capabilities will be left to the reader.

All of the problems presented in this article are designed for beginning and intermediate programmers and are presented for the purpose of developing computer problem solving skills. I hope that the problem solving spirit of the original geoboard activities will not suffer in the translation.

Electronic Geoboard I

Let's begin with the most basic problem:
Write a program that will display a geoboard.

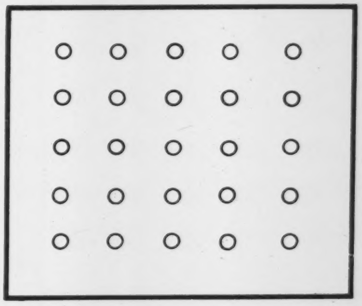


Figure 1. Electronic Geoboard I.

A standard geoboard has 25 pegs arranged in five rows of five columns. It can be drawn graphically as follows:

Donald T. Piele, University of Wisconsin-Parkside, Box 2000, Kenosha, WI 53141.

Procedures — **Applesoft Program**

1. Set graphics mode

```
10 GR
```

2. Set color blue

```
20 BLUE = 2 :
   COLOR = BLUE
```

3. Draw border

```
30 HLIN 0,38 AT 0:
   VLIN 0,38 AT 38:
   HLIN 38,0 AT 38:
   VLIN 38,0 AT 0
```

4. Draw pegs

```
40 FOR I=5 TO 35 STEP 7:
     FOR J=5 TO 35 STEP 7:
       PLOT J,I:
     NEXT J:
   NEXT I
```

The Applesoft program on the right is separated into individual procedures which are given names and listed on the left. The Basic language is not naturally structured, but with a little planning we can at least simulate this quality. Doing so not only helps us read our own programs, it also helps other people translate our programs into a different language.

In the solution to the Electronic Geoboard I, each procedure is carried out in sequential order. In more difficult problems, the same procedure may be needed over and over again. Using Basic, which is not designed to encourage programmers to name and recall procedures by name, we must rewrite the procedure every time we use it, or use confusing branching techniques with dangerous GOTOs.

The only alternative is to construct subroutines. Let's see how the above program would look if we decided to build subroutines first, and then use them to build the program.

To simulate a procedure in Basic using a subroutine, we need to add a RETURN statement to the end of each of the routines already constructed. For example, the procedure SET COLOR in the above program can be modified into an Applesoft subroutine as follows:

Procedure — **Applesoft Equivalent**

2. Set Color Blue

```
20 BLUE = 2:
COLOR = BLUE: RETURN
```

Thus, one way to build a structured solution to the Electronic Geoboard I is as follows:

Procedures — **Applesoft Program**

```
1 GOTO 100
```

1. Set Graphics mode

```
10 GR:RETURN
```

2. Set color blue

```
20 BLUE = 15:
   COLOR = BLUE : RETURN
```

3. Draw border

```
30 HLIN 0,38 AT 0:
   VLIN 0,38 AT 38:
   HLIN 38,0 AT 38:
   VLIN 38,0 AT 0: RETURN
```

4. Draw pegs

```
40 FOR I=5 TO 35 STEP 7:
     FOR J=5 TO 35 STEP 7:
       PLOT J,I:
     NEXT J:
   NEXT I: RETURN
```

* Main Program *

```
100 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM ***
```

Set graphics mode

```
110 GOSUB 10
```

Set color blue

```
120 GOSUB 20
```

Draw border

```
130 GOSUB 30
```

Draw pegs

```
140 GOSUB 40
```

End

```
200 END
```

40% BELOW RETAIL!
VISA AND MASTERCARD CALL
1 [800] 331-9131

APPLE

Automated Simulations			
Jabbertalky	48K	D	17.97
New World	48K	D	17.97
Oil Barons	48K	D	60.00
Temple of Apshai	48K	D	23.97
Avalon Hill			
Close Assault	48K	D	21.00
Controller	48K	D	18.00
Draw Poker	48K	D	12.60
Facts in Five	48K	D	15.60
Odesta			
Chess 7.0	48K	D	41.97
Strategic Simulations			
Bomb Alley	48K	D	35.97
Computer Baseball	48K	D	23.97
Cosmic Balance	48K	D	23.97
Galactic Adventurers	48K	D	35.97
Germany 1985	48K	D	35.97

All Orders Prepaid By Personal Check, Money Order, or Cashier Check. Please Add $5.00 Shipping, and, for Credit Card Charges or Personal Checks Add 4%. Oklahoma Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

ATARI

Adventure International			
Lunar Lander	16K	C	8.97
Saga #3	48K	D	23.97
Sea Dragon	16K	C	20.97
War	48K	D	14.97
Automated Simulations			
Armor Assault	40K	D	23.97
Hellfire Warrior	32K	C	23.97
Temple of Apshai	32K	D	23.97
Avalon Hill			
Bomber Attack	16K	C	9.60
Knockout	16K	C	12.00
Legionnaire	16K	C	21.00
Paris in Danger	48K	D	21.00
Telengard	48K	D	16.80
Strategic Simulations			
Galactic Gladiators	48K	D	23.97
Cytron Masters	48K	D	23.97

TRS-80

Adventure International			
Armored Patrol	16K	C	14.97
Lunar Lander	16K	C	14.97
Pyramid of Doom	16K	C	14.97
Sea Dragon	16K	C	14.97
Avalon Hill			
Andromeda	16K	C	10.80
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	16K	C	9.60
Computer Acquire	16K	C	12.00
Tanktics	24K	C	14.40
Med Systems			
Asylum II	16K	D	11.97
Deathmaze 5000	16K	D	8.97
Dunzhin!	48K	D	17.97
StarTrap	16K	C	8.97
Strategic Simulations			
Battle/Normandy	32K	C	23.97
Battle/Shiloh	32K	C	23.97

SAVE ON OUR LOW PRICES!

VIC-20

Automated Simulations			
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	16K	C	17.97
Monstermaze	ROM	R	23.97
Rescue at Rigel	16K	C	17.97
Ricochet	8K	C	11.97
Sword of Fargoal	16K	C	17.97
Avalon Hill			
Tank Arcade	16K	C	9.00
Compu-Things			
Buck Dodgers	3K	C	13.17
Marsh Hoppers	3K	C	13.17

MARCO POLO
4681 S. 83rd E. Ave.
Tulsa, Okla. 74145
(918) 664-4121

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Notice that the first statement in line 1 instructs the program to jump over the subroutines and begin the main program at line 100. It may appear to beginners that all we have done is take an easy problem and make it hard. Indeed, that is true if this is the only program about geoboards that one intends to write. But, by employing subroutines to define procedures, it is much easier for the reader to understand what was done. Let's see how this works with the next problem.

Electronic Geoboard II

Write a program that will choose pegs on a geoboard by allowing the user to input a row number and a column number and then change the corresponding peg to a different color.

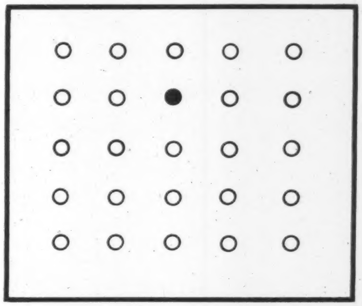


Figure 2. Electronic Geoboard II.

Since we have already constructed the board in the previous problem, we need only add the ability to identify the pegs. Where are the pegs located on the low-resolution graphics screen?

Problem Solving Strategy

Examine the procedure DRAW PEGS. Notice that in the top row the pegs are placed at the following positions:

Row, Column	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5
Screen Position (Y,X)	5,5	5,12	5,19	5,26	5,33

Look at the pattern of screen position numbers. How do they relate to the ROW and COLUMN numbers? Did you discover the following relationships?

$$X = COLUMN * 7 - 2$$

$$Y = ROW * 7 - 2.$$

It is a simple matter to extend the previous program to ask the user to identify a row and column from 1 to 5, plot each identified point white, and continue this process as long as the user enters a (ROW,COLUMN) between (1,1) and (5,5). As soon as a point is entered outside of this range, terminate the program. To implement this change, it is sufficient to create three additional procedures and attach them to the previous program.

DEADLINE STARCROSS ZORK™ USERS GROUP

Dept. CC
PO Box 20923
Milwaukee, WI 53220

The Zork Users Group provides support for Infocom's Interlogic™ game series. Not only do we carry all the Infocom games for all the systems listed below, but we specialize in maps, hint booklets, and other products to accompany adventurers on their journeys.

InvisiClues — over 175 hints (& answers) to more than 75 questions about an Interlogic game. Clues are printed in **invisible ink** (developing marker included) so you develop only what you want to see! Available for Zork I, Zork II, Zork III, and Starcross, with illustrations and sections listing all treasures, how all points are earned, and interesting game trivia.

Maps — two-sided, two-color illustrated 11" x 17" fold-out maps printed on heavy parchment-tone paper for Zork I, II, III and Starcross; also, an 11" x 17" 'blueprint' for Deadline. They show all locations and passageways.

Zork poster — full-color 22" x 28" poster illustrating the world of Zork I: The Great Underground Empire. Printed on glossy paper, it comes rolled in a heavy mailing tube. **$5.95**

For more info on these and other products, send a self-addressed stamped envelope or indicate on your order.

System	Zork I	Zork II	Zork III	Deadline	Starcross	Suspended
Apple® II *(32K, 16-sector)*	IZ1-AP1 $39.95	IZ2-AP1 $39.95	IZ3-AP1 $39.95	IM1-AP1 $49.95	IS1-AP1 $39.95	IS2-AP1 $49.95
Atari® 400/800 *(32K, 810 disk)*	IZ1-AT1 $39.95	IZ2-AT1 $39.95	IZ3-AT1 $39.95	IM1-AT1 $49.95	IS1-AT1 $39.95	IS2-AT1 $49.95
IBM PC *(48K)*	IZ1-IB1 $39.95	IZ2-IB1 $39.95	IZ3-IB1 $39.95	IM1-IB1 $49.95	IS1-IB1 $39.95	IS2-IB1 $49.95
Commodore 64 *(Disk)*	IZ1-CO1 $39.95	IZ2-CO1 $39.95	IZ3-CO1 $39.95	IM1-CO1 $49.95	IS1-CO1 $39.95	IS2-CO1 $49.95
TRS-80® Model 1 *(32K and disk)*	——	IZ2-TR1 $39.95	IZ3-TR1 $39.95	IM1-TR1 $49.95	IS1-TR1 $39.95	IS2-TR1 $49.95
TRS-80 Model 3 *(32k and disk)*	——	IZ2-TR3 $39.95	IZ3-TR3 $39.95	IM1-TR3 $49.95	IS1-TR3 $39.95	IS2-TR3 $49.95
DEC Rainbow™	IZ1-DE2 $39.95	IZ2-DE2 $39.95	IZ3-DE2 $39.95	IM1-DE2 $49.95	IS1-DE2 $39.95	IS2-DE2 $49.95
NEC PC-8000 *(56K CPM)*	IZ1-NE1 $39.95	IZ2-NE1 $39.95	IZ3-NE1 $39.95	IM1-NE1 $49.95	IS1-NE1 $39.95	IS2-NE1 $49.95
NEC APC *(CPM-86)*	IZ1-NE2 $49.95	IZ2-NE2 $49.95	IZ3-NE2 $49.95	IM1-NE2 $59.95	IS1-NE2 $49.95	IS2-NE2 $59.95
CPM® *(48K, 8" disk version 2.0 and above)*	IZ1-CP1 $49.95	IZ2-CP1 $49.95	IZ3-CP1 $49.95	IM1-CP1 $59.95	IS1-CP1 $49.95	IS2-CP1 $59.95
PDP™-11 *(RT-11, RX01 or under RT-11 emulator)*	IZ1-DE1 $49.95	IZ2-DE1 $49.95	IZ3-DE1 $49.95	IM1-DE1 $59.95	IS1-DE1 $49.95	IS2-DE1 $59.95
other products						
InvisiClues	200-IN1 $9.95	200-IN2 $9.95	200-IN3 $9.95	——	200-IN4 $9.95	——
Maps	210-ZM1 $2.95	211-ZM2 $2.95	213-ZM3 $2.95	212-DM1 $2.95	214-SM1 $2.95	——

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari of Atari, Inc., CPM of Digital Research Corp., TRS-80 of the Tandy Corp., PDP and Rainbow are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Zork, Deadline, Starcross, Suspended and Interlogic of Infocom Inc., InvisiClues of the Zork Users Group.

Qty.	Cat. no.	Description	price ea.	total price

(continue on separate sheet if necessary)

subtotal

Wisconsin residents, add 5% sales tax

postage & handling 2.00

Outside US & Canada add $2 extra for export (surface mail)

Total Enclosed

Ship to:

☐ include more info

Name

Street

City State Zip

Make check or money order payable to Zork Users Group. Do not send cash!

For Mastercard or Visa orders, please include on a separate sheet your card number, the card expiration date, your signature and your printed name.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Geoboard II

```
Procedures                  Applesoft Program
1. - 4. Same as in I        .....................

5. Set color white           50 WHITE = 15:
                                COLOR = WHITE : RETURN

6. Choose peg                60 PRINT "CHOOSE A PEG ON THE BOARD"
(range =1,1 to 5,5           61 PRINT "BY ENTERING A ROW,COLUMN"
Point = row, column          62 PRINT "BETWEEN 1,1 AND 5,5"
Read a point                 63 INPUT ROW,COLUMN
                             64 Y=ROW*7-2:
                                X=COLUMN*7-2 :RETURN
7. Check range               70 INRANGE1 = 0
                             71 IF ROW > 0 AND ROW <6 AND
                                COLUMN > 0 AND COLUMN < 6 THEN
                                THEN INRANGE1 = 1
                             72 RETURN
 * Main Program *           100 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM ***
Set graphics mode           110 GOSUB 10
Set color blue              120 GOSUB 20
  Draw border               130 GOSUB 30
  Draw pegs                 140 GOSUB 40
Set color white             150 GOSUB 50
  While peg is in range
    Choose peg              160 GOSUB 60
    Check range             170 GOSUB 70
    Plot peg                180 IF INRANGE1 THEN PLOT X,Y
End                         200 END
```

Notice how much easier it is to read a program if procedures are named.

Let's continue developing the Electronic Geoboard by adding the ability to choose two pegs and shade in the rectangular region that they define.

Electronic Geoboard III

Write a program that asks the user to choose two pegs on the electronic geoboard and then shades in the rectangular region determined by these two pegs. For example, if 2,1 and 5,4 are the two pegs chosen, then the rectangle determined by these pegs is

```
2,1 .  . 2,4
 .  .  .  .
 .  .  .  .
5,1 .  . 5,4.
```

Notice that this same rectangle could also be identified by the two points 2,4 and 5,1.

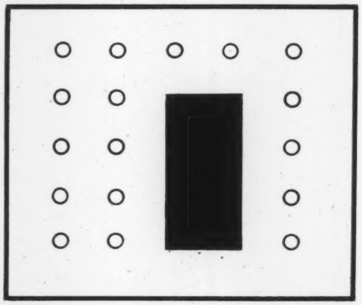


Figure 3. Electronic Geoboard III. Rectangle defined by 2,3 and 5,4.

Problem Solving Strategy

The problem we must first solve is this: Given two pegs, how do we shade in the rectangular region determined by them?

Let's begin by defining how to do this at the procedure level.

Announcing
PEN-PAL™
New efficiency in
word processors—
only $59.95

PEN-PAL™ is the new word processor that maximizes your output. For home or business PEN-PAL gives you the flexibility you need to do all of your writing. From memos to manuscripts, from reports to recipes you produce professional results.

At $59.95 PEN-PAL is your best buy. Functions found in more expensive word processors can be found in PEN-PAL — like:

- 5 help "menus" for display
- Horizontal scroll to 254 characters
- 40 and 80 column formatting
- Automatic page numbering and heading
- Centering and left and right justification
- Block copy moves, store and delete
- Global word search, replace and delete
- Accepts 16K RAM card to increase file storage
- 2 display modes (editing and formatting)
- Paddle controlled horizontal and vertical quick scrolling
- Takes advantage of Apple IIe® new features (upper/lower case, arrow keys, delete, etc.)

For efficiency, economy and performance buy PEN-PAL. Only $59.95 at your local software retailer or call 800-428-3696 and reference Ad SW101. In Indiana call (317) 298-5400.

PEN-PAL, NO. 26115, $59.95
Available for Apple II®, Apple IIe®, 48K, one disk drive.

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE
Howard W. Sams & CO., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

Apple II and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE DIDN'T MAKE IT CUTE,

the Grizzly™
Uninterruptible Power System
memoryguard
AC OUTLETS
UPS OUTLETS

WE MADE IT TOUGH!

The Grizzly™, EPD's uninterruptable power system is as tough as the animal it was named after. Like its namesake, don't let its looks deceive you. This compact system plugs directly into any standard outlet and is ready to go. All you need to do is plug what needs protection into it, flip The Grizzly on and proceed with your normal routine. In the event of a powerline problem such as a brownout or blackout, The Grizzly will take over instantly delivering power at full load for up to twenty minutes. Simultaneously, its sonar alarm will sound signaling you to close out files and shutdown or giving you the option of allowing line power to return.

Functioning as a source of backup or simply removing submicrosecond overvoltage line transients "spikes" or "glitches" from electrical circuits, The Grizzly gives you confidence in your ability to operate at peak performance and eliminate data base loss.

It's maintenance-free, warranteed for one year and backed by EPD's Lloyds of London-insured guarantee. It's tough. It's The Grizzly. Available through your local dealer.

EPD
Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The MultiMode Printer with The Magnificent Fonts

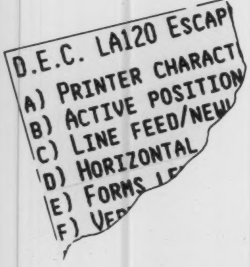
North Atlantic
Qantex 7030

MultiMode Printer Offers Flexibility

. . . At a Sensible Price—$1,995 (Qty. 1)

"Flexibility" means instantaneous call up of any of this trend-setting machine's many features whether for *word processing, data processing, graphics* or *forms generation*. Using either of the two built in interfaces, an external keyboard or downloading from your computer, you can program the Qantex Model 7030 to do more.

The "Beautiful" Font



D.E.C. LA120 ESCAP
A) PRINTER CHARACT
B) ACTIVE POSITION
C) LINE FEED/NEW
D) HORIZONTAL
E) FORMS L
F) VE

Compare the "Beauty" of our printed letters for the word processing fonts which include Cubic, Trend, Spokesman, Courier, Italics, Script, OCR-A, APL, Scientific plus *downloaded* fonts from your computer. Draft copy modes include 8 resident fonts — U.S., U.K., German, French, Spanish, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish.

Other features include high resolution graphics — 144 x 144, single pass and double pass word processing, and 180 cps data processing modes and user defined formats.

Operator initiated, the MultiMode printer provides a complete printed status report of operating parameters and diagnostics.

For more information, or a demo, call us about the new Qantex Model 7030 MultiMode Printer.

Circle **225** on Reader Service Card

Qantex* Division of North Atlantic
60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060 (800) 645-5292

*Registered Trademark of North Atlantic Industries

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How To Solve It, continued...

```
            Procedure
          Shade rectangle
        (Peg1 = R1,C1
        Peg2 = R2,C2
        From row R1 to R2
            Draw horizontal line between columns C1 and C2
        Next row)
```

The SHADE RECTANGLE procedure tells us what to do but it does not tell us how to carry it out in a specific language. It is a blueprint that the architect has designed and left to the builder to create. Here are the critical problems that the builder must solve:

- How do row and column numbers relate to screen positions X,Y?
- How do you draw the horizontal lines?
- How do you loop between row R1 and row R2 if R1 is larger that R2?

The first problem was solved in the previous procedure

X = COLUMN * 7 – 2
Y = ROW * 7 – 2.

The second problem can be solved in Applesoft Basic with one simple statement

```
HLIN X1,X2 AT Y
```

The third problem can be solved by adding a direction to the FOR/NEXT loop. If R1 < = R2, then we want to step forward by one row each time we draw a horizontal line. If R1 > R2, then we need to step backward one row each time. The expression (R1 < = R2) - (R1 > R2) does the trick. When R1 < = R2, then the logical expression (R1 < = R2) is true and hence set to 1, while the second term (R1 > R2) is false and is set to 0. If the reverse is true and R1 > R2, then the values are switched, and we end up with an answer of -1. Thus, we can fill in the rectangular area as follows:

```
FOR Y = Y1 TO Y2 STEP (R1 <= R2) - (R1 > R2)
   (DRAW HORIZONTAL LINE)
NEXT Y
```

Now we are ready to collect our routines and add them to the previous program to solve the third problem.

Electronic Geoboard III

```
Procedures                      Applesoft Program
1. - 7. Same as in II           ..................
8. Shade Rectangle
(Vside 1                         80 X1 = C1 * 7 - 2:
Vside 2                             X2 = C2 * 7 - 2:
Hside 1                             Y1 = R1 * 7 - 2:
Hside 2                             Y2 = R2 * 7 - 2
From HSide1 to HSide2            81 FOR Y = Y1 TO Y2  STEP
                                       (R1 <= R2) - (R1 > R2)
  Draw horizontal line           82   Y=ROW * 7 - 2
    between                      83   HLIN X1,X2 AT Y
  VSide 1 and VSide 2)           84 NEXT Y
                                 85 RETURN
  * Main Program *              100 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM ***
  Set graphics mode             110 GOSUB 10
  Set color blue                120 GOSUB 20
    Draw border                 130 GOSUB 30
    Draw pegs                   140 GOSUB 40
  Set color white               150 GOSUB 50
Choose peg1 until in range      160 GOSUB 60
                                170  GOSUB 70
                                171  IF NOT INRANGE1 THEN 160
                                172  R1=ROW : C1=COLUMN
  Plot peg1                     173 PLOT X,Y
Choose peg2 until in range      174 GOSUB 60
                                175  GOSUB 70
                                176  IF NOT INRANGE1 THEN 174
                                177  R2=ROW : C2=COLUMN
  Plot peg2                     178 PLOT X,Y
  Shade rectangle               180 GOSUB 80
End                             200 END
```

LOW!
FRANKLIN
ACE 1000................$949
ACE 1200...............$1799

SPECIAL PACKAGES
I. ACE 1000...........................$949
II. I. w/1 Drive & Controller, and Word Handler (W/P Software)..................$1360
III. II. w/USI 9" Green Monitor..$1420
IV. II. w/TAXAN RGB Color Monitor (Cable & Interface incl).......$1840
*Gemini 10 Printer & Graphitti (only when ordered w/FRANKLIN)........................$469
*Color Card for ACE 1000 optional...........................$49

EPSON (NEW!)
HX-20 (Briefcase Computer)........$649
QX-10 (256K RAM, 128K Video, User-Friendly VALDOCS)$CALL

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
(Multi-Personal)
128K RAM, Dual DSDD Drives (640K)
Free Software Package ($2000 worth)
Fully IBM PC Compatible........$CALL

DARK HORSE?

COMPUTERS
KAYPRO II...........................$1599
PINEAPPLE...........................$635
Televideo TS 830 (New!)..........$2199
Corona PC (New!)..................$CALL
EAGLE II (New!)....................$CALL
Morrow Design MD1................$1315
BASIS 108.........................$CALL

PRINTERS
EPSON
MX-80 F/T III.........................$499
MX-100 F/T III.......................$699
FX-80 F/T (New!)...................$589
IDS
Microprism 480......................$539
Prism 80 Color (Loaded)........$1465
Prism 132 Color...................$1499
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10...........................$379
Gemini 15...........................$489
OKIDATA
Microline 92.........................$549
C-ITOH
Prowriter 8510A....................$415
DAISYWRITER
1500 (w/ 16K Buffer)..............$999
2000 (w/48K Buffer).............$1019
QUME...............................$CALL
BYTEWRITER
(Portable & Versatile).............$589

DISK DRIVES
Rana Elite I.........................$275
Fourth Dimension...............$259
Vista
Solo.........................$249
NEW! Duet Plus (w/Controller)$419
Quartet (w/Controller)$699

MONITORS
TAXAN
RGB Vision I (w/Cable & Interface)..........$350
RGB Vision III........................$590
NEW!!!
RGB Vision I & Interface for Apple IIe (80 col.) — $449
KG 12N (12" Green)...............$129
KG 12N-UY (12" Amber).........$139
USI
Pi-1 (9" Green).......................$119
Pi-2 (12" Green)....................$159
Pi-3 (12" Amber)....................$169
Pi-4 (9" Amber)......................$159
GENTECH
GT-09G (9" Green)..................$109
GT09A (9" Amber)...................$115
GT-12G (12" Green)...............$115
GT-12A (12" Amber)..............$119

AMDEK
Video 300 (12" Green)............$149
Color-I (Composite)................$310
Color-III (RGB)......................$380

FIRMWARE SPECIAL!
(While Supplies Last)
Grappler Plus...........................$119
Graphitti.................................$99

Z-Card (CP/M)
$159 Fully Assembled & Tested for Apple & Franklin

80 Column Card
$159 Fully Assembled & Tested for Apple & Franklin

16K RAM Card
$49 Fully Assembled & Tested for Apple

MODEMS
Hayes
Micromodem II........................$275
Smartmodem (300 baud).........$215
Smartmodem (1200 baud)........$519
SSM
AMC-300 (300 baud)..............$249
ASI0 (Serial Interface Card & Cable)...................$129

Up to $3.00 phone credit for over $200 order. Money Order, Personal Check & COD Honored. Please Add 1% for VISA or MC Order.

GENTECH
150 Broadway (Suite 2212), NY, NY 10017

401 273-2420
274-0330

Mon.-Sat. 9 AM - 9 PM
TWX: 710-381-6483 GENTECH

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exercises

One of the advantages of developing each program in a structured format is the ease with which they can be changed. Below is a small list of problems for your investigation. They can all be solved by making minor changes or additions to the subroutines in the programs displayed above.

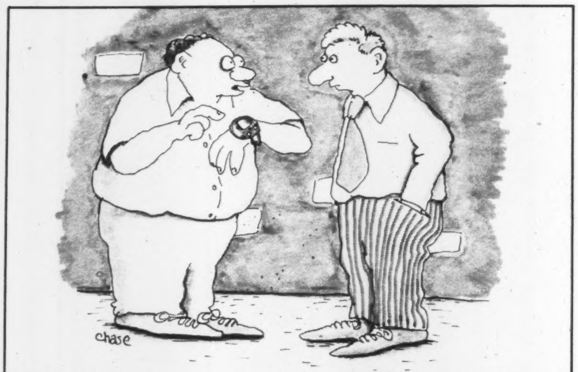
1. Write a program that will display a 36-peg Electronic Geoboard.
2. Write a program that uses a game paddle to choose points on the Electronic Geoboard. This can be done by taking the output of the game paddle (an integer between 0 and 255) and dividing it into 25 equally likely parts (try Q = INT (PDL (0)/10.5)). Each one of these integers represents a peg on the board.
3. Write a program that allows the user to choose a color and two pegs and then shades the rectangle determined by these two points the color specified. Design the program so that it will allow the user to continue to shade rectangles with different colors on the same screen.
4. Modify the program in exercise 3 to allow the user to either shade the region determined by the two pegs or the complementary region (everything but the rectangle determined by the pegs).
5. Modify the program in exercise 4 to allow the user to shade several rectangles different colors and then fill in the background a final color.

Conclusion

A criticism often made of the Basic language is that it is not structured. As we have seen, imposing a structure is possible, but is not a straightforward task. I could more quickly have written each program independently, not bothering to define separate procedures. In fact, that is how I wrote them originally.

So, why did I bother to do things the hard way? Because programmers of the future will need to know how to write structured programs. Then why didn't I use a structured language? Because Basic comes with most machines; Logo and Pascal do not. Also, the Electronic Geoboard is easier to handle in a coordinate based graphics system as opposed to a turtle graphics system.

Next month, we will continue our investigations of Electronic Geoboard but move into high-resolution graphics. ☐



"When I press this button, I get the present temperature of every major city in the world. When I press this button, I get the day and date through the next ten thousand years. When I press this button, I get the time... I still haven't figured out the significance of that!"

INTRODUCING
FINGER PRINT T.M.
Gives you fingertip control of your Epson Printer!

FINGER PRINT makes it easy to use all your printer's capability. Once installed, simply tap your printer's panel buttons to instantly select:

Compressed, Double Wide, Emphasized, Double-Strike printing or combinations. And if you have Graftrax-Plus, you can add Italics and Fine Print printing to the list. FINGER PRINT also lets you call for 8 lines per inch, Automatic Perforation Skipover and Left Margin Indent (which makes bound documents easier to read). FINGER PRINT features an exclusive no-print Buffer-Clear, too. All in all FINGER PRINT puts hundreds of possible print combinations at your fingertips!

FINGER PRINT is a plug-in module that installs in minutes without soldering. FINGER PRINT does not interfere with normal printer operation. FINGER PRINT is compatible with all Epson MX80 and MX100 printers...and it works with all computers, software, and interfaces.

$59.95 WARRANTED FOR ONE FULL YEAR!

Includes complete installation, operation instructions; control panel reference label.

Look for FINGER PRINT at your local computer dealer. For the dealer near you, or additional information, call (213) 914-5831. To order directly, call toll free: 800-835-2246, Ext. 441. MC/Visa and COD orders accepted (include $1.50 s/h...CA residents add sales tax).

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
We make technology easy to live with.
Dept. CC, P.O. Box 929, Azusa, California 91702

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER ON A DISK!

S.A.M.
apple II
S.A.M.
ATARI 800

That's why Apples and Ataris are saying: "Talk Is Cheap"

IT'S CALLED THE SOFTWARE AUTOMATIC MOUTH, S.A.M. FOR SHORT

It's a high quality speech synthesizer created entirely in software. You use it as a software utility, load it into RAM, and then use your machine as usual, except now you can make your programs talk. It generates the speech sounds on demand, so there is no limit to what it can say.

When you hear S.A.M., you'll probably agree that it sounds better than all the hardware speech synthesizers for Apple or Atari computers. And, it has a truly remarkable price.

YOU CONTROL INFLECTION, PITCH AND SPEED

With its user-variable inflection, S.A.M. can accent words on the right syllable and emphasize the important words in a sentence.

You can also make S.A.M.'s speech higher or lower, and faster or slower, over a wide range of settings.

USE EASY PHONETIC INPUT OR PLAIN ENGLISH TEXT

S.A.M. understands a simple phonetic spelling system, not a mysterious alpha-numeric code. S.A.M. helps you learn phonetic spelling by showing you your mistakes, and the owner's manual gets you started with an English-to-phonetics dictionary of 1500 words. So it's easy to make S.A.M. produce exactly the sounds you want.

But suppose you want to type ordinary English, or you want your machine to read a word processor file aloud. The S.A.M. disk comes with RECITER, an English text-to-speech conversion program that lets S.A.M. speak from plain English text.

ADD SPEECH TO YOUR PROGRAMS WITH EASE

In a BASIC program, you add speech with just a couple of commands. In a machine language program, it's just as easy. S.A.M. comes with four demonstration programs to show off its distinctive features and help to write your own talking programs. Write adventure games with talking characters, educational programs that explain aloud, or utilities with spoken prompts – put your imagination to work.

S.A.M.

S.A.M.
S.A.M.
DON'T ASK

S.A.M. programmed by Mark Barton

You can order S.A.M. directly from DON'T ASK. Add $2.00 for shipping and handling to your check or money order (or order C.O.D.)

S.A.M. for the Apple II/II+
Includes an 8-bit digital-to-analog converter and audio amplifier on a board. Only **$124.95**
Requires 48K, disk. (S.A.M. takes up to 9K; RECITER 6K.) You will also need a speaker.

S.A.M. for the Atari 400/800
S.A.M. talks through your television speaker. No additional hardware is required. Only **$59.95**
Requires 32K, disk. (S.A.M. takes up 9K; RECITER 6K.) Note: to produce the highest quality speech, S.A.M. automatically blanks the screen during vocal output; the display is preserved. S.A.M. can talk with the screen on, but the speech quality is reduced.

DON'T ASK COMPUTER SOFTWARE INC

2265 Westwood Boulevard, Suite B-150
Los Angeles, California 90064
Telephone (213) 397-8811

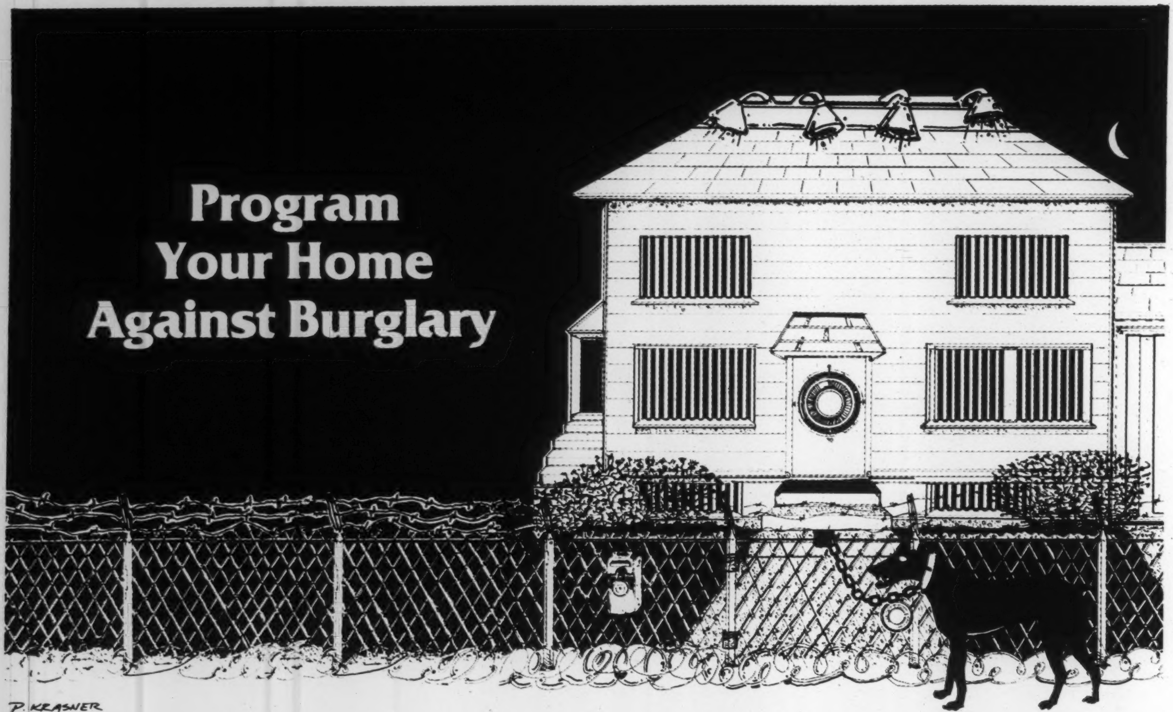
Hear S.A.M. at your favorite computer store today!
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Production: EUROSTYLE GRAPHICS (213) 393-5728

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Program Your Home Against Burglary



Lawrence Block

Riding the crest of the current crime wave, the burglary rate is climbing even faster than the sales curve of personal computers. Throughout the country, in cities and suburbs and towns, hard-working burglars are jimmying locks, kicking in doors, peeling safes, and doing everything but sliding down the chimney.

If you own a personal computer, you have something they want.

Your computer makes you a target. It is a portable high-ticket item with a strong resale market. Furthermore, people who own computers are a presumably affluent lot, given to owning other articles worth a thief's attention. Small wonder, then, that gangs and individual burglars have begun to make a specialty of computer burglary.

For several years now I have been writing mystery novels about Bernie Rhodenbarr, a fictional burglar who solves murders when he's not going out a window with somebody's coin collection in tow. In the name of research I've learned as much as one can about burglary without getting arrested, and I'd like to share some of it with you.

There are three basic ways in which you can program your computer against burglary. First, you can avoid attracting a burglar's attention. Second, you can make your dwelling difficult to enter. Finally, if the burglar does get in, you can render his mission as unrewarding as possible.

How do you stay off a computer burglar's hit list? What you don't do is advertise the fact that you have something he'd be happy to steal. Don't be too quick to tell strangers about the remarkable piece of expensive hardware you've acquired. Avoid bumper stickers and similar items that tell the world you own a computer.

Avoid bumper stickers and similar items that tell the world you own a computer.

When you're away from home, don't let it show. Stop milk, mail and newspaper deliveries on all extended absences. Set electrical timers to turn lights on and off around the house. (But remember that the lone light burning day and night can draw burglars like moths. "How considerate of them," Bernie mused in one such instance, "to leave a light for the burglar."

During short term absences, a glowing television screen in the living room suggests that someone is home watching it. It may not ward off a burglar who already has his eye on you, but it can help discourage a casual prowler.

Don't let your answering service give the game away. An over-solicitous operator can tell a burglar more about your schedule than you want him to know. The same goes for those I'm-not-home-now messages on your answering machine. Don't make them too specific.

More Trouble Than It's Worth

These basic precautions won't guarantee that a burglar won't turn up. That's why you must make your home as hard to get into as possible.

You can't hope to make it absolutely burglar-proof. "A top thief could get into Fort Knox," former FBI chief Clarence M. Kelley has pointed out, and my friend Bernie Rhodenbarr agrees. "There's always a way in," he insists, "but sometimes it's more trouble than it's worth."

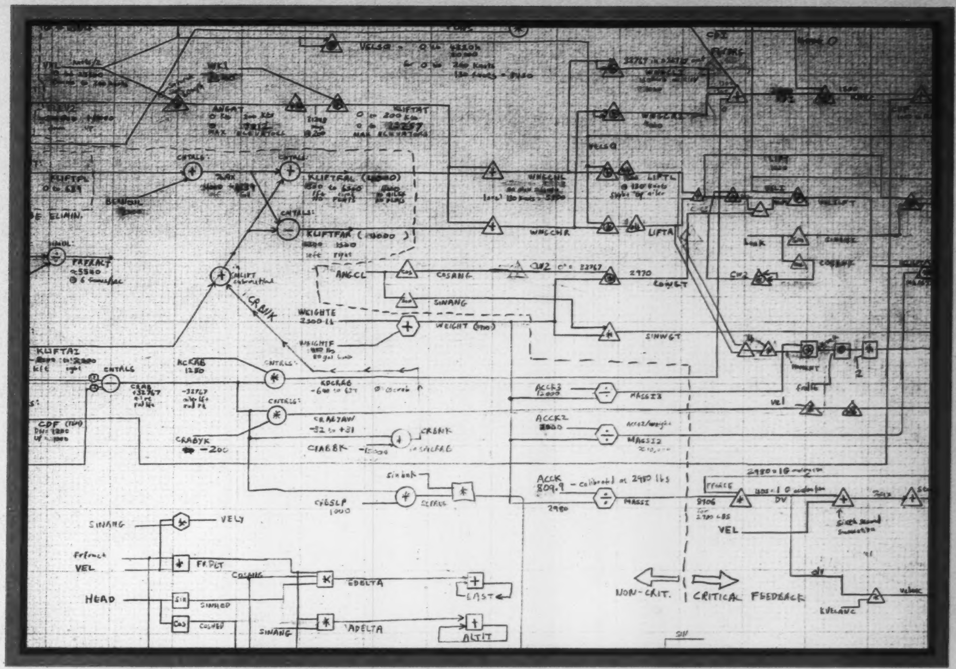
You can make your residence too much trouble for most burglars, and it's worth the trouble it takes you to do so.

The first step is lock the doors.

Sound obvious? In last year's two million residential burglaries, 25 percent involved entry through unlocked doors. People leave doors unlocked because they are careless, or because they are only going to be out for a few minutes, or because it's the middle of the afternoon and they are home. Then one day they are grilling hamburgers in the back

---

Lawrence Block, 791 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10014.



SubLOGIC quality starts on the drawing board...

but it doesn't stop there. Our commitment to excellence applies all the way down the line, through testing and manufacture to our unconditional lifetime warranty and free update information. The aim, of course, is to provide you with the best-designed and best-crafted software available. Try any or all of the programs below and see what it's like to own the finest.

Flight Simulator – What can we say about this one? Our best-selling program for over three years now, **Flight Simulator** combines the flight characteristics of a 1917 Sopwith Camel with a true 3D out-the-window view for maximum realism and excitement. Included also is a "British Ace" 3D aerial combat game. Available for the Apple II, TRS-80 Model I and Model III microcomputers.

Pinball – The ultimate arcade simulation program, with five bumpers, seven stand-up targets, nine rollovers, two spinners, and much more. **"Night Mission" Pinball** comes with ten preset modes of play. Forty user-adjustable program parameters let you create and save up to one hundred custom modes of your own design. Available for the Apple II, ATARI 400/800, and IBM PC.

Saturn Navigator – Challenge your intellect with this beautiful hi-res simulated spaceflight from earth to Saturn. Maneuver your spacecraft into an optimal approach trajectory, place the ship in orbit, and rendezvous with the orbiting Saturn space station. Sophisticated 3D graphics provide an out-the-window view of the ringed planet during your approach. For the Apple II.

Space Vikings – An adventure in deep space. The galaxy is in rebellion, you command a Federation Starship, and your Viking troops are ready for battle. The fate of every star system is in your hands. Will your re-unite the Federation, or become the terror of twenty worlds? For the Apple II.

Music Maker – Unsurpassed sound quality and ease of use. Create and play 4-voice music on your Apple II with no additional hardware requirements. And you don't have to be a musician to use **Music Maker** well. A complete tutorial manual will lead you through every step in the development and playback of stand-alone song modules. For the Apple II.

Zendar – An economic-defense simulation for strategy game enthusiasts. You have been given absolute ruling power over one country on the continent of Zendar for a period of ten years. You must allocate aid and resources, annex other countries, make trade agreements, and defend your borders from enemy attack. Many variables make for an infinite variety of strategic possibilities. For the Apple II, ATARI 400/800 microcomputers.

Frontline – A fast-paced battle of wits and strategy for one or two players. Enemy forces are trying to break through one of your frontline sectors; defend them with the troops, tanks, and planes at your command. Then press your attack and attempt to penetrate the enemy line. **Frontline** requires quick offensive and defensive tactical maneuvering. For the Apple II.

Roadblock – An arcade-strategy original. You, as county sheriff, dispatch your patrol cars to surround and capture a fleeing bank robber. Since his getaway car is faster than your own pursuit vehicles, you'll have to think ahead and develop a workable envelopment strategy if you want to keep your job (and improve your score). Fast action and hi-res graphics make this one a sure-fire hit. For the Apple II.

Forest Fire Dispatcher – A realistic simulation that places you in charge of a forest district in southeastern Kentucky. Your objective is to save the maximum possible acreage from fire at the least possible cost. Many variables make for a complex, thoroughly enjoyable strategy game. For the TRS-80 Model I and Model III microcomputers.

Whole Brain Spelling – This program has received widespread critical acclaim from educators in the field for its new approach to the development of improved spelling skills. **Whole Brain Spelling** uses the graphic color capabilities of the Apple II to provide positive user feedback and to emphasize visual aspects of the learning process. Available in six word-list categories: GENERAL (ages 8-adult), A CHILD'S GARDEN OF WORDS (preschool-8), FAIRY TALE, MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC, and SECRETARIAL. For the Apple II.

A2-3D1 Graphics Family – Professional 3D graphics for professional applications. Define 3D or 2D wireframe objects in any size and orientation, then manipulate your eye to view these objects from any perspective. Features include selectable resolution, full color capability, and independent object call functions. Create and save animated graphic displays, add 3D or 2D text directly with your presentation, or record individual scenes for future playback. For use in scientific, business, educational, or general applications involving graphic communications. Available for the Apple II.

See your dealer!

or write for brochures . . .

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

yard while a thief is lugging their computer out the front door.

While any lock is better than none, a sophisticated burglar can open some of them almost as quickly as if he had a key. The kind that locks automatically when you shut the door is child's play for any burglar worthy of the name. If you don't have to lock your lock with a key, he can open it with a plastic card or a screwdriver. Make sure you have sound deadbolt or drop-bolt locks on every outside door, and make sure you use them.

Burglars have several ways of dealing with locks. They spread door frames with portable jacks. They pull the lock cylinder out with vise-grip pliers. They work a prybar between door and jamb and jimmy the lock. Here's where a consultation with an expert locksmith becomes worthwhile. Let him examine your locks. He may recommend replacing some, reinforcing others with escutcheon plates, and installing angle irons to prevent jimmying. A police lock, featuring a steel bar braced against or across the door, provides further protection against the brute-force burglar.

Speaking of doors, make sure yours are equal to the task. All the locks in the world won't keep out a burglar if he can break a window pane and reach through to unlock them from within. Doors should be solid wood; the hollow-core type is too easy to kick in.

Got an attached garage? The burglar can get into it effortlessly—so treat the door leading from the house to the garage as if it were an outside door. Make sure it can stand up, and provide it with adequate locks.

Basement windows let in more burglars than sunshine. It's surprising how many homeowners overlook them, perhaps because they appear too small to admit a burglar. But human beings can wriggle through much smaller openings than you'd think. Steel mesh over those basement windows will let the light in while it keeps the burglar out.

If locks and doors are your first line of defense against burglars, second is a good alarm system. Your dealer can survey your premises and recommend the ideal system. You might choose a silent alarm, designed to ring either at police headquarters or at the offices of the security company, or the sort which makes a hellish racket to alert the neighbors and frighten off the burglar before he gets in. The silent alarm is more likely to lead to apprehension of the criminal, but I would think it less desirable if the burglar should pay his visit while you are at home and asleep. When that happens, you want something that will wake you up while it scares him off, not something to bring the police trotting along behind him.

It's tough to make a home computer look like an electric frying pan.

The *creme de la creme* of the housebreaking profession—a Bernie Rhodenbarr, say—can frequently outwit any burglar alarm. Just as there is no such thing as a pickproof lock cylinder, neither is there an utterly impregnable alarm system. But the vast majority of burglars will steer clear of a home once they determine that it is protected electronically. If they don't spot the device in advance, they'll skedaddle once it goes off.

Some homeowners have provided themselves with the deterrent effect of a burglar alarm at a fraction of the cost by displaying a sticker announcing that the premises are protected by an alarm system. It's been argued, though, that a burglar with street smarts can spot a phony sticker fifty yards off. You pay your dollar and take your choice.

Cut Your Losses

Suppose a burglar gets into your home in spite of your best efforts to keep him out. How can you cut your losses?

For a start, you can best protect your computer by participating in a program called Operation Identification. Your local police will provide you with an etching tool and show you how to mark valuable articles so that they can be instantly identified as your property. They'll also furnish you with a window sticker announcing that you participate in the program, and thus warning potential burglars that they'll have a tough time reselling anything they steal from you.

A burglar might overlook your Operation Identification decal, and might be undeterred by your etching efforts. He can always keep your computer for his own use, or give it to his cousin for Christmas. So it's worth your while to make it just a little bit harder to steal. If you always keep it in a particular position on a particular desk or table, why not bolt it in place so the thief can't carry it off?

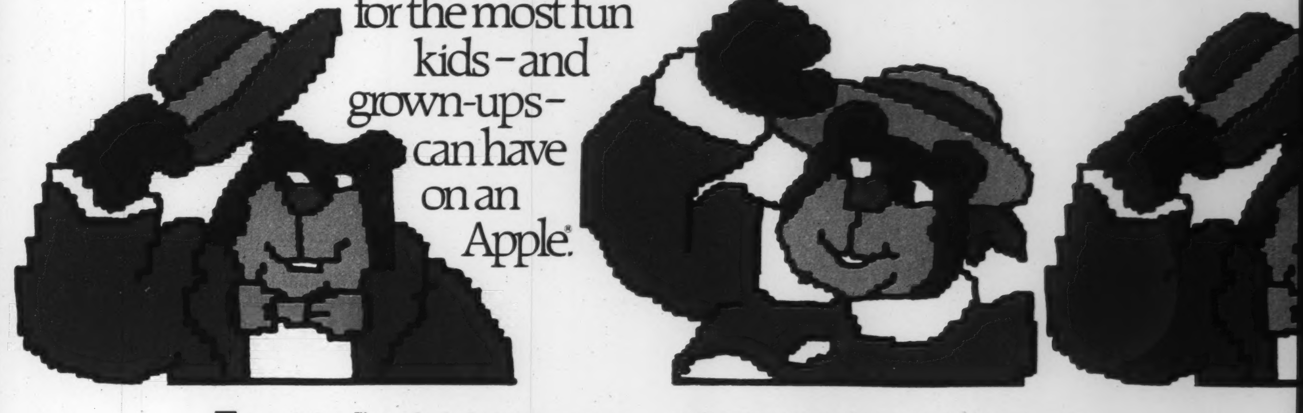
If that's not practical, it might be worthwhile to get in the habit of camouflaging your computer when you're away from home. There's a limit to what you can accomplish in this direction—it's tough to make a home computer look like an electric frying pan—but by throwing some sort of cover over it you keep a burglar from spotting it at a glance. Remember, burglars are in a hurry. They rarely have time to take a detailed inventory. If you can tuck your computer out of sight or screen it from view, you can increase the likelihood that a thief will overlook it entirely.

By the same token, you can minimize your loss of cash and other valuables by hiding them where a burglar won't think to look. And most other valuables are a lot easier to hide than a computer.

"Hey buddy, can I interest you in some software?"

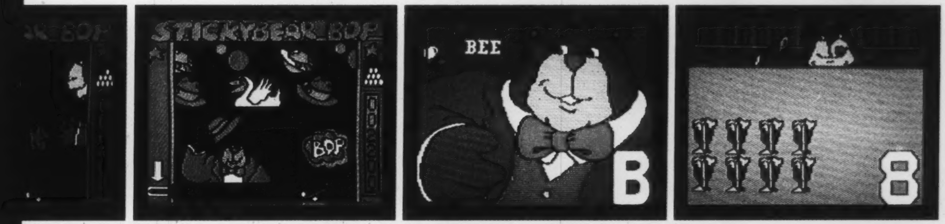
Bear with us

for the most fun kids – and grown-ups – can have on an Apple®



Is Stickybear™ just for kids? Or can grown-ups have a barrelful of fun, too, with the first animated character created exclusively for the Apple® personal computer?

The answer is crystal clear when the whole family sits down to play Stickybear Bop, the action game with better than arcade-quality graphics that the three-year-olds can enjoy with grown-ups.



It's so simple even little kids can rack up big scores at the Stickybear Bop shooting galleries. And so exciting, the grown-ups will join right in on the thrills!

And Stickybear Bop is a complete program. Besides the disk, there's a full-size color poster, a bright, durable vinyl binder, a special stand-up game, Stickybear stickers and instructions. All for only $39.95!

Stickybear makes learning a joy!

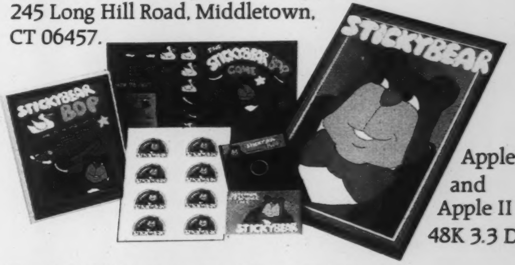
Besides Stickybear Bop, there are two special programs to help three- to six-year-olds build important school skills.

Stickybear ABC helps kids learn the alphabet …and Stickybear Numbers helps them learn to add and subtract. And they do it with animated objects that move over color backgrounds without the need for special hardware.

Both ABC and Numbers include the program disk, a 32-page hardcover book by noted children's author Richard Hefter, Stickybear stickers, a wipe-clean vinyl binder and a special full-color poster. Just $39.95 each!

Look for the Stickybear programs in finer computer stores everywhere. Dealers are invited to inquire by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000.

If there is no store near you, Visa and MasterCard holders may order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Or, send a check or money order for $39.95 for each program, plus $2.00 per program for shipping and handling (please add state sales tax) to Xerox Education Publications/Weekly Reader, Dept. 33-A,
245 Long Hill Road, Middletown,
CT 06457.



Apple II
and
Apple II Plus
48K 3.3 DOS

Developed by Optimum Resource, Inc.
distributed by

Xerox Education Publications
Weekly Reader
Computer Software Division

Stickybear™ is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

AA/MS7-CC

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Serious Game Design Tool
For The Serious Designer
At The Price Of A Toy For The Hobbyist

The Game Cartridge
Development System
for the Atari® 2600
Video Computer System™
Optional:
Atari 5200 Supersystem
Adapter Package.

The FROB-26™

the frob
A Connoisseur's Guide

Features Include:
Real-time development
No machine modification
Apple II® 48K/ one disk
drive required.

Now Only $495
Call today to order
408-429-1551
All major credit
cards accepted.

For high profit rewards, purchase the tool that can do the job at an unbeatable price.

frobco
A Division of Tri-comp Polytechnical, Inc.
P.O. Box 8378, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
408-429-1551
The Miracle of Creation Can Be Yours™

Atari and Apple are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively. Video Computer System is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Inmac Catalog jam-packed with computer/wp supplies.

Yours free!

Accurately called "the bible of the industry," it's loaded with great products and ideas for your personal computer, minicomputer or word-processing system.

It's interesting to read and gives you all the advantages of dealing with the world's leading distributor of computer/ wp supplies and accessories.

- **One-stop shopping.** Over 2,000 products for your personal computer, minicomputer or word-processing system. Paper, connectors, cables, and more.
- **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone, or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.
- **Fast delivery.** 24-hour shipment from the Inmac Center nearest you. Overnight emergency shipments available.
- **45-day trial.** Work-test any product for 45 days. Full refund if not completely satisfied.
- **Guaranteed quality.** All products field-tested to highest standards. Most guaranteed for one year. Some guaranteed for life.
- **Lower shipping costs.** 7 fully stocked distribution centers throughout the U.S. Your orders always filled by the one nearest you to keep shipping costs down.

Send today for your free 100-page Inmac catalog. Or phone (408) 727-1970. Please include your phone number.

inmac Catalog Dept., 114119
2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME ______ PHONE ( )
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Burglary, continued...

If you keep cash around the house, don't hide it in the refrigerator. That's where most people stash it, for some curious reason, and burglars know it. Don't use kitchen canisters, either, as a hiding place for cash or jewelry. Don't hide things in the top of the toilet tank, or in desk or dresser drawers, or on closet shelves. That's not as bad as leaving them in plain sight, but it's not much better.

Instead, use your ingenuity and devise hiding places of your own. In *Burglars Can't Be Choosers,* Bernie's own apartment gets ransacked. But his cash remains untouched because he has hidden it a bill at a time between the pages of books in his library, even glueing pages together so that shaking a book won't send bills fluttering to the floor. You can use books in this fashion, or tape bills to the undersides of drawers, or—well, use your imagination. In *The Burglar Who Studied Spinoza,* a fence of Bernie's acquaintance keeps cash in an old telephone. You'd have to take it apart to find it, and what burglar would think to do that?

If you're a fair amateur carpenter, you can build false bottoms into drawers and closet shelves. And a mail order house has lately taken to offering the cleverest wall safe I've ever seen. It looks for all the world like a standard baseboard electrical receptacle, indistinguishable from the sort you plug lamps and radios into. At the turn of a key it pulls out from the wall and reveals itself as a hiding place just large enough for a handful of jewelry or a wad of cash. Now a burglar wouldn't need a key to open it, he could pop it from its moorings in a minute, but how would he know to do it?

There's a danger, of course, in getting too clever for your own good. Just recently the papers carried a story about a young man in New Jersey who found a secret compartment in his mother's tea cart and stowed his coin collection there. He never told anybody, and one day she sold the thing for $25 in a yard sale. Away it went, along with $1500 worth of coins. If you do secret things around the house, a list of the articles and their hiding places belongs in your safe-deposit box, or with your attorney.

If you come home while a burglary is in progress, slip silently away, use a neighbor's phone, and call the police. If anything makes you even slightly suspicious, don't hesitate. Better to risk a false alarm than a confrontation.

Bernie Rhodenbarr is unarmed and committed to non-violence. But his real life counterparts don't always share this commitment. So don't take chances. Your personal computer, however much you treasure it, can always be replaced. But you're the only you you've got. ☐

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ Portable as a mobile unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.

There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most nonportables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

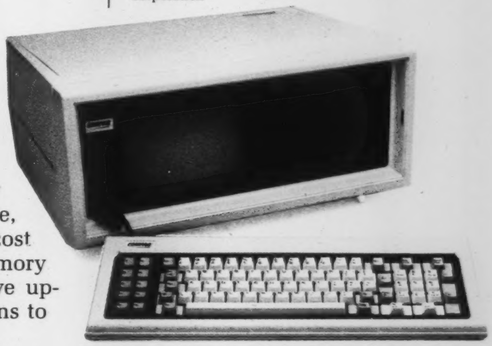
With most other portables you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability without trading off any computing power capability.

And what do those advantages cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.



In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a computer that *isn't* portable? For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 12330 Perry Road, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966. In Texas call 1-800-392-4726.

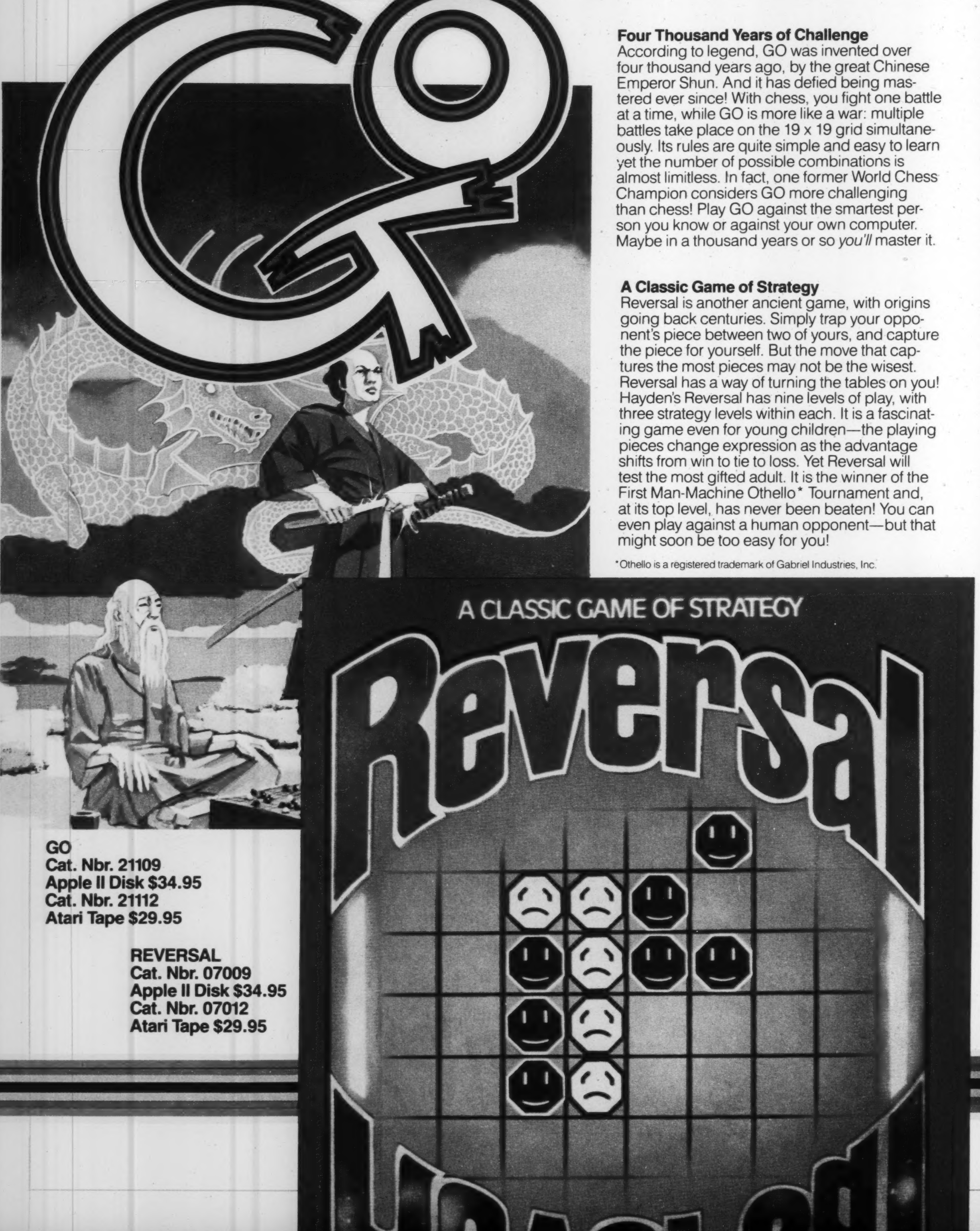
© 1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ETHERNET™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
OMNINET™ is a trademark of Corvus Systems.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation

COMPAQ™
Portable Computer

The most computer you can carry.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN THE NAME SAYS HAYDEN,


GO
A CLASSIC GAME OF STRATEGY
Reversal

Four Thousand Years of Challenge
According to legend, GO was invented over four thousand years ago, by the great Chinese Emperor Shun. And it has defied being mastered ever since! With chess, you fight one battle at a time, while GO is more like a war: multiple battles take place on the 19 x 19 grid simultaneously. Its rules are quite simple and easy to learn yet the number of possible combinations is almost limitless. In fact, one former World Chess Champion considers GO more challenging than chess! Play GO against the smartest person you know or against your own computer. Maybe in a thousand years or so *you'll* master it.

A Classic Game of Strategy
Reversal is another ancient game, with origins going back centuries. Simply trap your opponent's piece between two of yours, and capture the piece for yourself. But the move that captures the most pieces may not be the wisest. Reversal has a way of turning the tables on you! Hayden's Reversal has nine levels of play, with three strategy levels within each. It is a fascinating game even for young children—the playing pieces change expression as the advantage shifts from win to tie to loss. Yet Reversal will test the most gifted adult. It is the winner of the First Man-Machine Othello* Tournament and, at its top level, has never been beaten! You can even play against a human opponent—but that might soon be too easy for you!

*Othello is a registered trademark of Gabriel Industries, Inc.

GO
Cat. Nbr. 21109
Apple II Disk $34.95
Cat. Nbr. 21112
Atari Tape $29.95

REVERSAL
Cat. Nbr. 07009
Apple II Disk $34.95
Cat. Nbr. 07012
Atari Tape $29.95

THE GAME SAYS "PLAY ME!"

GAMES FOR WHEN YOU CRAVE ACTION

Kamikaze—Shoot down crazed dive bombers, dodge mines. **$34.95**

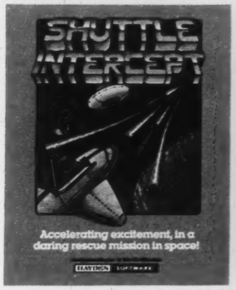
Shuttle Intercept—Enemy satellites, missiles, flying saucers, meteors, all hamper your rescue mission in space. **$34.95**

Laser-Bounce—Bounce laser beams off satellites to destroy your enemy. **$34.95**

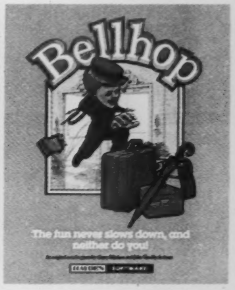
Bellhop—Carry luggage to the penthouse, jump down elevator shafts, avoid the Ghost! **$34.95**

Wargle—Destroy monsters in a complex maze. **$34.95**

Bulldog Pinball—Fast action pinball brought into the computer age. **$29.95**


SHUTTLE INTERCEPT
Accelerating excitement, in a daring rescue mission in space!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

LASER BOUNCE
THE BATTLE OF THE BOUNCING BEAMS
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


Bellhop
The fun never slows down, and neither do you!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

GAMES FOR WHEN YOUR BRAIN NEEDS A WORKOUT

Sargon II—The acknowledged computer chess champion. A classic! **$29.95, $34.95, $39.95**

Reversal—Surround your opponent's piece and it joins your attack. **$29.95, $34.95**

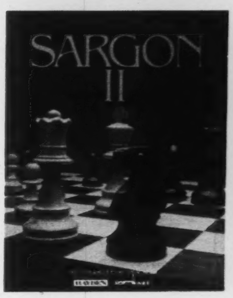
GO—An ancient strategy game of encirclement. **$29.95, $34.95**

Final Conflict—Command a robot army in the final battle! **$34.95**

Championship Golf—Choose your club, the direction, the stroke. **$24.95**

King Cribbage—A computer age version of a grand old card game. **$24.95**

Tetrad—Tic-tac-toe, in four dimensions! **$24.95**


SARGON II
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Reversal
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

GAMES FOR WHEN YOU WISH YOU WERE SOMEBODY ELSE

Crime Stopper—Solve the hijacked heiress caper—before midnight. **$34.95**

Crystal Caverns—Fabulous treasures beneath the crumbling mansion! **$34.95**

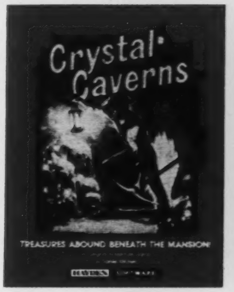
Microscopic Journey—Battle a deadly tumor—from inside the body! **$34.95**

Star Traders—Enter the world of intergalactic profiteering. **$24.95**

Alibi—Question suspects to solve Col. Farrington's murder! **$24.95**

Klondike 2000—Plot for a share in an abandoned gold mine—on Mars! **$24.95**
$24.94

CRIME STOPPER
THE HIJACKED HEIRESS CAPER
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


Crystal Caverns
TREASURES ABOUND BENEATH THE MANSION!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

MICROSCOPIC JOURNEY

And look for new games at your Hayden Software dealer's

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayden

HAYDEN SOFTWARE. THE MIND-STRETCHERS.

SARGON
II
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

From this page on, your computer is going to be more valuable to you than ever before.

You'll get more fun out of it. More education. More of everything you bought your computer for.

All because you're going to see what Hayden Software can do for your computer, and you.

Choose from dozens of Hayden games and educational programs, with new ones coming out all the time. But they all have one thing in common: they're designed to help you stretch your mind . . . and your computer. Take Sargon II, the acknowledged Computer Chess Champion. It's fast and tough, with striking graphics. Every nuance of grand master chess is here: capturing en passant; casteling; and, if you dare, even the "kibitz" where Sargon will give you a hint—or set a trap. With seven levels of play, Sargon is perfect for the beginner trying to improve. Yet at its top levels, Sargon will challenge the abilities of even a Grand Master. A true classic.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

WHEN IT COMES TO COMPUTER LEARNING, HAYDEN DOESN'T PLAY AROUND.

If you want to learn to type faster, more accurately, come to Hayden.

If you want to teach your preschooler basic math, come to Hayden.

If you want to program your Apple, come to Hayden.

Whenever you want more from your computer, come to the store that carries Hayden Software. You'll find thoroughly proven programs, with clear, understandable documentation.

All because Hayden believes that educational software is serious business.

MICROTYPING II

Ever wish you could type faster, more accurately? Your computer to the rescue! You'll learn the touch method faster than you might suspect. And watch your computer entry improve! $29.95

MUSICAL MATH

Full color, HI-RES graphics, animation, sounds and songs make this the perfect computer math game to introduce pre-schoolers to basic math skills. A musical, vibrant alternative to dull flash card drills. $34.95

microMath for Kids

A series of colorful, animated math exercises for kids presented in a game-like style. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, each getting more and more complex as the child's skills improve. Will challenge an adult too!

microAddition
Count apples as they fall from a tree. $29.95

microSubtraction
Learn to subtract as eggs crack and birds fly away. $29.95

microMultiplication
Watch rabbits multiply. $29.95

microDivision
Boats and schools of fish teach division. $29.95

OTHER EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE PROGRAMMER'S WORKSHOP FOR APPLESOFT™ BASIC
A complete toolkit for writing programs in Applesoft™ Basic. $49.95

HOW TO PROGRAM IN APPLESOFT™ BASIC
Use your Apple computer to learn how to program. This twelve-lesson, interactive tutorial will teach you everything from basic programming fundamentals up to advanced HI-RES graphics. $49.95

CLASSROOM GRADE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
A complete grade management and reporting system for the classroom teacher. $149.95

Available at your local dealer, or call toll free:
1-800-343-1218
(In Massachusetts, 617-937-0200)

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayden

TRS-80
POLICE

Computers Against Crime

If you can't afford German shepherds, accordion wire and guard towers, here are some halfway measures.

Kel Hess

Recently my high school math department purchased four TRS-80 computers at a cost to the school board of approximately $3500. When they found out that their insurance was $1000 deductible, they decided to have an alarm system installed at a cost of another hundred dollars or more.

When I discovered this, I thought, why not have the computers monitor themselves to make certain that they don't get stolen?

The first step was to check with the local Radio Shack manager to see if it would harm a computer to be left on overnight. A negative answer gave me the go-ahead, so I thought about what I would like the computer to do as it sat idle night after night. The first and most important function that came to mind was to "watch" the rooms to see if a door was open or a window open or broken. I realized that the computer would have to do something other than just make a loud noise if there were a break-in, so I tried to think of a way to make the machine call the police (or any other number) and play a pre-recorded message.

The dialing was the easy part as I had previously worked on a program which would dial my home phone for me. The hard part was figuring out how to have the computer tell the police that there was a break-in occurring. The first thing I considered was to have the computer pick up the phone and play the tape aloud, but that wouldn't work since the person breaking in would hear the recording and stop it from playing. After much thought, I came up with the following system.

Monitoring the Doors and Windows

This is the part of the alarm that took the most time to prepare for final operation. First I had to wire all the doors and windows in the room with magnetic switches so that if a door or window were opened it would trip the alarm. Then, since I wanted to make certain that no windows were broken, I had to run window foil around all the windows.

The computer would have to do something other than just make a loud noise if there were a break-in.

After installing all the switches, I had to wire them in series so that if anyone tried to break in, he would open a switch or break the foil on the windows, thereby tripping the activator hooked to the computer. See Figure 1 for a schematic of this activator.

The computer sends an oscillating pulse to the amplifier which is then sent back into the computer. If the signal makes it back to the computer, then port 255 reads 191 which means that everything is okay. But if the curcuit is broken, the signal never makes it back to the computer, and port 255 changes to 63. So if port 255 is ever 63, it means a break-in is occurring.

The Phone Dialer and Message Player

When a person dials on the telephone all he really does is send a series of electronic pulses over the line, ranging from one pulse (representing a 1) to ten pulses (representing a 0). Therefore, to make the computer dial the telephone, I wired the cassette remote control to not only start the tape player but also to pick up the phone and dial it. I wrote the program so that it would first pick up the phone by completing the circuit between the telephone line and an isolation transformer (see Figure 2).

The remote plug connects the circuit long enough to get a dial tone, then dials the local police emergency number 911 by pulsing out through connecting and disconnecting the circuit at the right intervals. At the rate the telephone equipment in my area can handle these pulses, I found that the computer can dial 911 in just a few seconds. (This will work on any type of phone line, either dial or touch tone service.)

At the same time, the cassette control also starts the cassette tape player which repeats a pre-recorded message telling the police where the break-in is occurring.

To keep the burglar from hearing the message, I hooked the ear plug of the tape recorder to the other side of the transformer (see Figure 2) which enabled the recording to go directly over the phone lines without being heard in the room.

Kel Hess, 2111 Schubert St., Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44221.

Apartments, condos, single homes, taxpayer units, offices. Whatever type income property you have, the accounting and record keeping chores are complicated and time consuming. To handle them effectively and efficiently you need a professional manager. And that's exactly what The Property Manager is.

Its capabilities are all-inclusive, yet extremely easy to utilize. They cover **complete** tenant information, including move ins, lease data, payment status. Plus **complete** unit data from rental history to pending vacancies.

The Property Manager also handles the finances like a full time CPA. Everything from cash receipts/disbursements to accounts receivable, up to its own General Ledger system. It even writes checks and statements, prepares mailing labels and almost any type of report you desire.

Get your copy of this easy-to-use, professional level program now. And forget the aspirin!

SAY GOODBYE TO PROPERTY MANAGEMENT HEADACHES!

New!

The Property Manager
For Apple II*
Only
$295.00

ICE
Casa del Peso

DATAMOST
8943 Fullbright Ave. Chatsworth,
CA 91311. (213) 709-1202

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. Add 3% shipping/handling charge.
(California residents add 6½% sales tax.)
*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The only problem was that if the emergency number was busy, the computer wouldn't know the difference, and would play a recording to a busy signal.

To solve this problem I programmed the computer to play the message three times, hang up, wait a minute, then call the number again and replay the message. Just in case it was still busy, it would go through this cycle one more time. All told, the computer would contact the police and tell them of the break-in a total of three times.

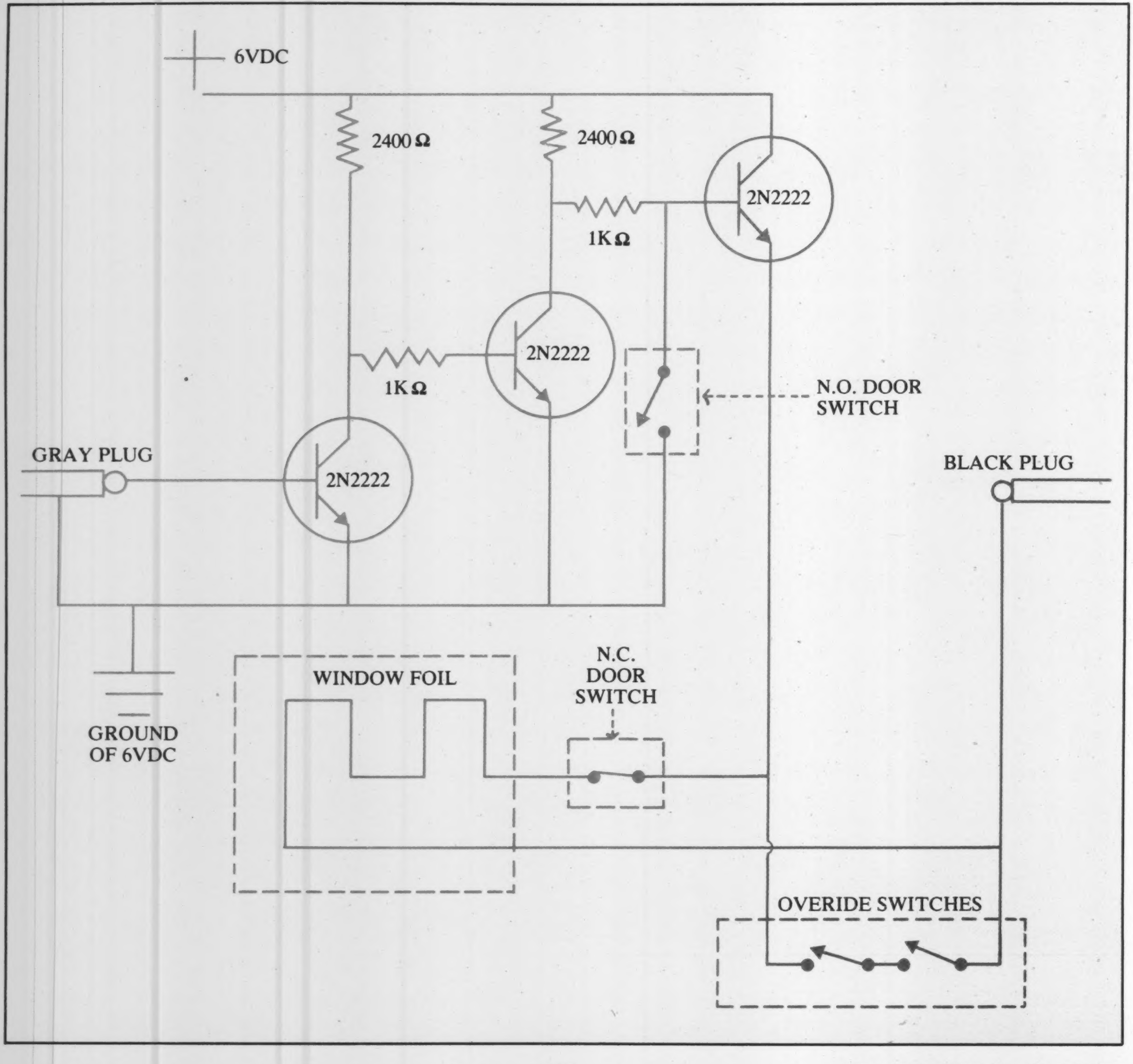
Another possibility was that the telephone might be ringing at the time of the break-in. The computer would still pick up the phone, dial, and start the recording. If a burglar knew the system he could conceivably call ahead and get the phone ringing; then the computer couldn't dial out.

To combat this the program instructs the computer to pick up the phone before dialing (to answer any possible ringing), hang up again, then immediately pick up the phone again and dial the emergency phone number.

The only aspect I haven't covered yet is how the teacher gets into the computer room in the morning without setting off the alarm. The answer to this is simple. All I did was connect two key switches that were wired in series, and wire the two in parallel with all the alarm switches (see Figure 1). I put two key switches in the circuit so that if one key was somehow duplicated, the door still could not be opened. It takes both keys to open a door, making it twice as hard to break in. When both of these switches are closed, the other switches are overridden so that when the door is opened, the circuit is still closed and the alarm does not go off.

Also in the first line of the program there is a statement that reads POKE 16396,23. This statement freezes the BREAK key which makes certain that even if the intruder knows to stop the computer by pressing the BREAK key, it won't work. The program continues to do its job whether that means monitoring

Figure 1.



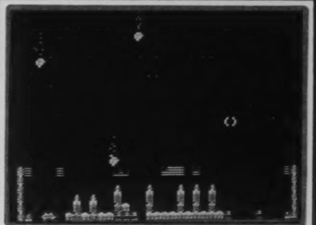
FROM THE ARCADES OF TOMORROW . . .
STRATOS
ATARI VERSION BY
NEIL LARIMER
TRS-80 VERSION BY
JOHN COMINIO

A MICROCOMPUTER EXPERIENCE FOR TODAY

Arcaders who've seen and played the ATARI and TRS-80 versions of STRATOS came to the same conclusions — these state-of-the-art games were ahead of their time. After all, any program that boasts crisp graphics, punchy sounds, joystick compatability and a full complement of extras, like high score saving and multi-player option has a definite touch of tomorrow.

THE GAME'S SCENARIO IS A REAL KNOCKOUT

The object is to successfully defend a futuristic city from waves of attacking alien ships.



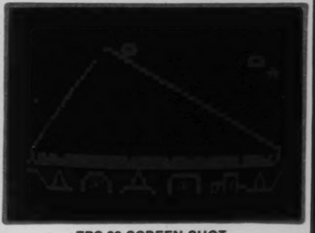
ATARI SCREEN SHOT
The battle begins! Atari version features colors and sounds that YOU can change!

And these crafty alien critters are just part of a rapid-fire graphics bonanza that includes meteor swarms, multiple attack waves, and even a free-moving saucer that will repair your city's damaged force field on the ATARI version.

GOOD NEWS

You don't have to wait years for the spectacular — STRATOS is available now for the ATARI and TRS-80 systems.

STRATOS. Entertainment of the future — today.



TRS-80 SCREEN SHOT
The TRS-80 version blows you away with its Arcade Action Graphics(tm)!

© COPYRIGHT 1982

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

ARCADE GRAPHICS ACTION TM

AVAILABLE NOW!

ATARI 400/800 16K TAPE ... 050-0161 $34.95
ATARI 400/800 32K DISK ... 052-0161 $34.95
TRS-80 16K TAPE 010-0161 $24.95
TRS-80 32K DISK 012-0161 $24.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the room or calling the emergency number and alerting the police.

Hardware

The activator is an amplifier which amplifies the output of the computer (what is normally fed into the cassette from the computer) and after amplification sends it back into the input (what is normally sent into the computer from the cassette). If a door switch is opened, or a window is opened or broken, the circuit opens, and the computer no longer hears the signal that it is sending out. When someone comes in the room in the morning, after they close both key switches, the circuit is kept closed and the computer continues to hear itself.

The telephone dialer and cassette starter are two devices in one. Both devices are activated by the cassette-control remote plug. When the computer activates its relay, it in turn energizes either two SPST relays (as pictured) or one DPST relay. One set of terminals goes straight to the cassette player to start it; the other goes to a 1:1 ratio (isolation) transformer which is hooked to the telephone lines (see Figure 2).

When the computer clicks out a digit, this relay pulses out the needed pulses to simulate a telephone being dialed. So that the person on the other end of the phone line can hear the recording without the person in the room hearing it, I used an isolation transformer which sends this recording directly over the telephone lines.

To set the volume control to the correct level you first have the computer call a friend, then adjust the cassette player to the correct level. This isolation transformer not only protects the cassette tape player from the telephone lines, but it also protects the telephone equipment from the cassette tape player.

The Program

Line 0 freezes the BREAK key so that no one can stop the computer once it is started. The only way of stopping it is to either turn off the power or press the reset button. Both of these buttons can be protected by a small cover of some type. (*What about pulling the plug?—Ed.*)

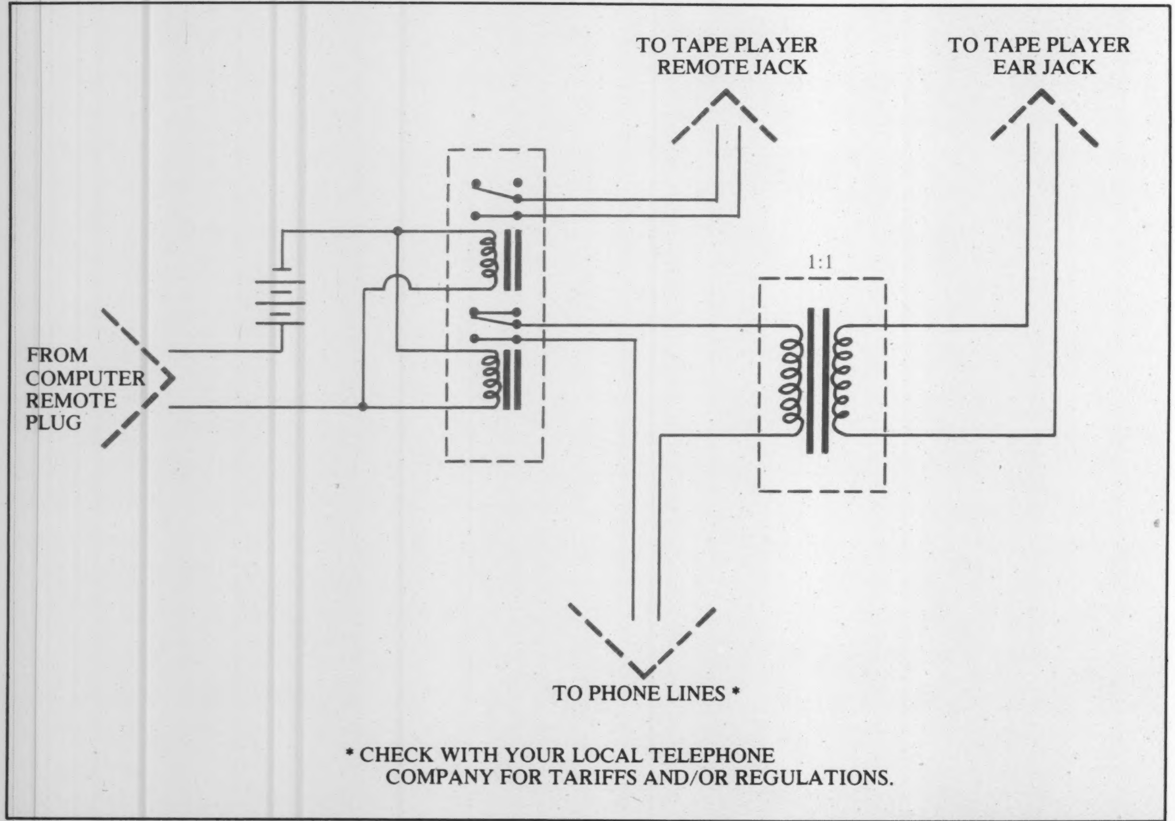
Line 10 dimensions the maximum length of the phone number to be dialed. I have it set for 15 digits (including pauses) but this length can easily be changed.

Lines 40-50 keep a constant check on the cassette port (255) to see if there has been a break-in. Line 40 sends a signal to the amplifier, and line 50 checks to see if the computer is receiving the signal (191) or not (63). If the computer is receiving the signal, then it will just keep looping here, checking the amplified signal until it goes off.

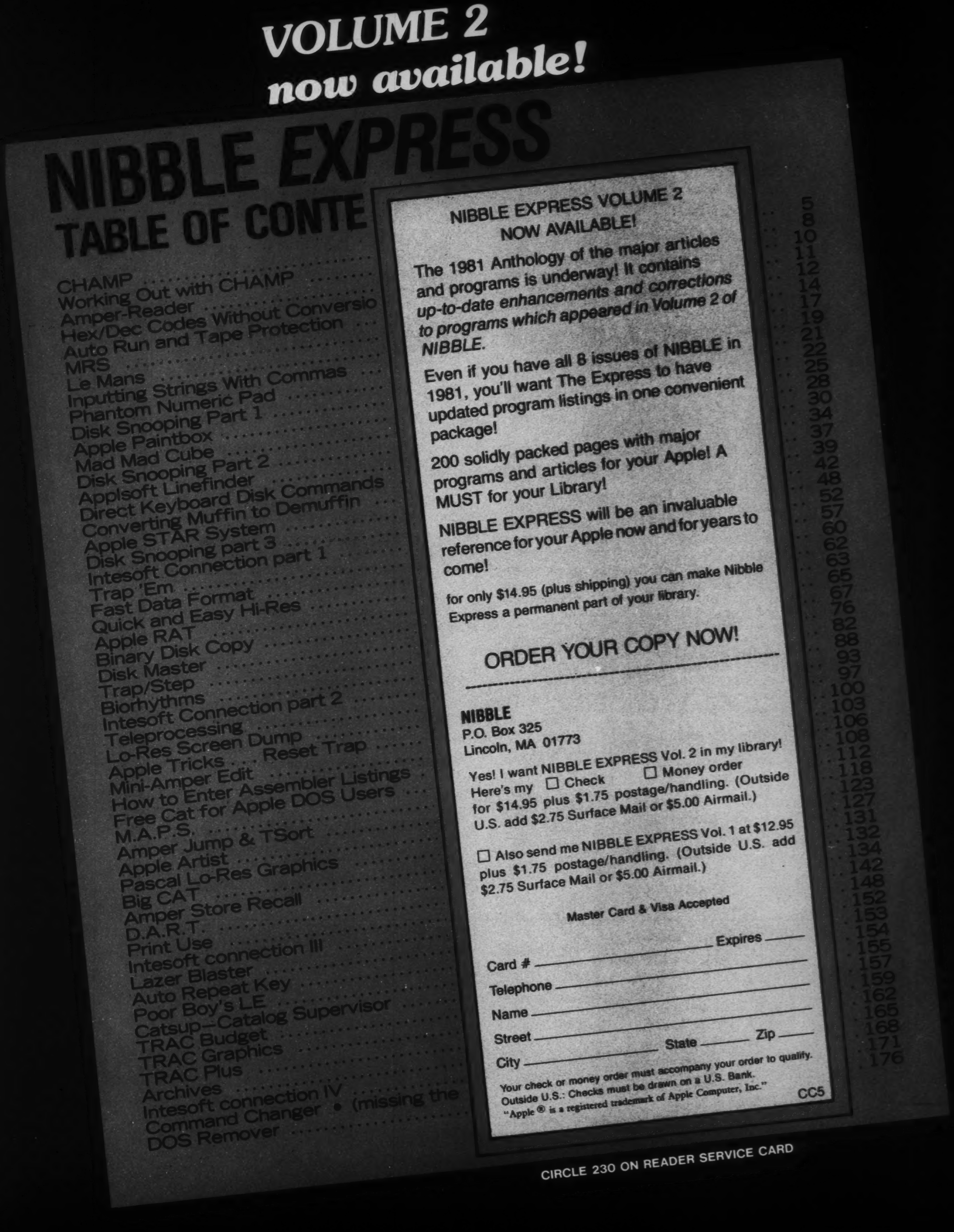
If there is a break-in, the computer gets ready to call the emergency number. Line 110 contains the telephone number that is going to be dialed. In this case it is 911, but if the alarm is inside an office where 9 must be dialed to get a dial tone, the computer must know to dial 9, then pause before dialing the emergency number. So wherever a pause is needed, insert a hyphen. For example, the emergency number programmed in the computer now would be stored as 9-911. Or if this does not provide enough time, you might need to store the telephone number as 9—911.

Lines 150-200 decipher the telephone number stored in A$. Line 170 checks to see if there are any pauses, and if so

Figure 2.



* CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL TELEPHONE COMPANY FOR TARIFFS AND/OR REGULATIONS.



VOLUME 2
now available!

NIBBLE EXPRESS
TABLE OF CONTE

CHAMP
Working Out with CHAMP
Amper-Reader
Hex/Dec Codes Without Conversio
Auto Run and Tape Protection
MRS
Le Mans
Inputting Strings With Commas
Phantom Numeric Pad
Disk Snooping Part 1
Apple Paintbox
Mad Mad Cube
Disk Snooping Part 2
Applsoft Linefinder
Direct Keyboard Disk Commands
Converting Muffin to Demuffin
Apple STAR System
Disk Snooping part 3
Intesoft Connection part 1
Trap 'Em
Fast Data Format
Quick and Easy Hi-Res
Apple RAT
Binary Disk Copy
Disk Master
Trap/Step
Biorhythms
Intesoft Connection part 2
Teleprocessing
Lo-Res Screen Dump
Apple Tricks . . . Reset Trap
Mini-Amper Edit
How to Enter Assembler Listings
Free Cat for Apple DOS Users
M.A.P.S.
Amper Jump & TSort
Apple Artist
Pascal Lo-Res Graphics
Big CAT
Amper Store Recall
D.A.R.T.
Print Use
Intesoft connection III
Lazer Blaster
Auto Repeat Key
Poor Boy's LE
Catsup—Catalog Supervisor
TRAC Budget
TRAC Graphics
TRAC Plus
Archives
Intesoft connection IV
Command Changer • (missing the
DOS Remover

5
8
10
11
12
14
17
19
21
22
25
28
30
34
37
39
42
48
52
57
60
62
63
65
67
76
82
88
93
97
100
103
106
108
112
118
123
127
131
132
134
142
148
152
153
154
155
157
159
162
165
168
171
176

NIBBLE EXPRESS VOLUME 2
NOW AVAILABLE!

The 1981 Anthology of the major articles and programs is underway! It contains *up-to-date enhancements and corrections to programs which appeared in Volume 2 of NIBBLE.*

Even if you have all 8 issues of NIBBLE in 1981, you'll want The Express to have updated program listings in one convenient package!

200 solidly packed pages with major programs and articles for your Apple! A MUST for your Library!

NIBBLE EXPRESS will be an invaluable reference for your Apple now and for years to come!

for only $14.95 (plus shipping) you can make Nibble Express a permanent part of your library.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

NIBBLE
P.O. Box 325
Lincoln, MA 01773

Yes! I want NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 2 in my library!
Here's my ☐ Check ☐ Money order
for $14.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

☐ Also send me NIBBLE EXPRESS Vol. 1 at $12.95 plus $1.75 postage/handling. (Outside U.S. add $2.75 Surface Mail or $5.00 Airmail.)

Master Card & Visa Accepted

Card # ____________________ Expires ______
Telephone ____________________
Name ____________________
Street ____________________
City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Your check or money order must accompany your order to qualify. Outside U.S.: Checks must be drawn on a U.S. Bank.
"Apple ® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc."

CC5

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROTEK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

IF YOU HAVE A GRAPHICS PRINTER YOU MUST HAVE A GRAPHICS INTERFACE.

DUMPLING-GX
GRAPHICS PRINTER INTERFACE

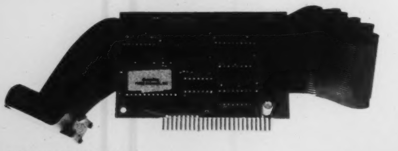
The Dumpling-GX is a DIP Switch Selectable Dual Hi-Resolution Graphics Screen Dump parallel interface card for Apple computers and most popular printers.

At the flick of the DIP switch, The **Dumpling** will interface with: **APPLE ▪ EPSON ▪ NEC ▪ IDS* ▪ ANADEX ▪ C-ITOH ▪ PMC ▪ CENTRONICS ▪ OKIDATA ▪ MANNESMANN TALLEY**

Selectable Strobe and Acknowledge polarities allow use with **any** 8-bit parallel printer in text and block graphics mode.

Microtek's proprietary on-board firmware enables the **Dumpling-GX** to establish intelligent communication between your Apple computer and your printer. Simple commands allow:

- Selection of your printer by DIP switch.
- Selective Dump Page 1, Page 2, or both in either text or graphics mode.
- Chart Recorder Simulation.
- Left & Right Margin Control.
- Line Length/Page Length Selection.
- Block graphics via 8th bit Control.
- Printer bell Control.
- Skip over Perf.
- 90 degree Rotation.
- Double Size Graphics.
- Emphasized Graphics Print.



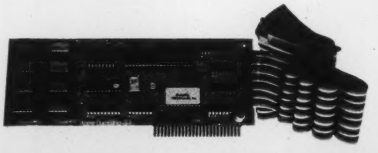
*With special PROM and cable.

DUMPLING-64
GRAPHICS PRINTER SPOOLER

The **Dumpling-64** is the next logical extension to the industry standard Dumpling-GX parallel interface card, allowing the computer to DUMP vast quantities of data into the **Dumpling-64** for later printing, thus freeing up the computer for additional tasks.

The **Dumpling-64** allows full use of all **Dumpling-GX** features. In addition to the standard graphics features, the **Dumpling-64** offers:

- Buffer sizes from 0 K to 64K. User upgradable.
- Graphics Dumps to Buffer. Page 1 and/or 2.
- Multiple Consecutive Screen Dumps to Buffer.
- Software reset to clear Buffer.
- "Space Compression" saves valuable memory taken up by 'spaces' in text or spread sheets.
- Automatic Buffer Size Recognition.
- Pause while printing-immediate.
- Pause while printing-delayed.
- Resume printing.
- REMOTE pause-immediate: hooks up to telephone, switches—etc.
- Buffer ON/OFF control.
- INSERT text editing capability with Pause and Buffer ON/OFF control.



MICROTEK inc.

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

MORE MICROTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS THAN EVER BEFORE.

FOR APPLE/FRANKLIN & other "look-a-likes" (APPLE IIe Compatible)

DUMPLING-GX	Hi-Resolution Graphics Parallel Printer Interface Card with Graphics Features for all major printers
DUMPLING-64	64K Spooler Buffer for Text, Block and Dot Addressable Graphics. Works with all major printers
BAM-128	64K/128K Memory Card
Q-DISC	128K Disc Emulation System
MAGNUM-80	80 Column Video Card
VISI-PAC	A BAM-128, a MAGNUM-80, and Software for maximum use of your VISICALC Spreadsheet
RV-611C	7 or 8 BIT Parallel Printer Interface Card
RAINBOW-256	RGB Board with 256 Output Colors to monitor
BAM-16MM	16K Card with Memory Management System (MOVE-DOS)
VISI-EXPAND	Visicalc Expansion Software
VISI-EXPAND-80	Adds 80 Column Features to Visi-Expand

FOR THE IBM PC

The **HAL** Series of IBM compatible memory boards:
HAL-64, 128, 192, 256 Memory Expansion without Parity
HAL-64P, 128P, 192P, 256P Memory Expansion with Parity
The **HAL Parallel Printer Cables**
The **HAL Utility Software Package**

THE VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64

VIM-8/16	8K or 16K Memory Expansion Module
VIM-0	EPROM/RAM User Definable Module
CC-2064	Parallel Printer Cable & Software for the VIC-20/64

FOR ATARI 400 and 800 COMPUTERS

AMB-16	16K Memory Card for Atari
AMB-32A	32K Slot Independent Memory Card
ATC-P	Atari Parallel Printer Cable
ATC-S	Atari Serial or Modem Cable

ALSO

SCAMP SERIES	RS-232C Serial Interface Cables 6', 10', 25'

NEW!

- Stand-alone Printer Buffers with Auto Serial/Parallel Conversion up to 256K!
- Serial Dumplings—with and without Buffer.

MICROTEK products carry a 2 Year Warranty and are available from your local Dealer. For your Dealer's name or for further details call MICROTEK.

MICROTEK inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123 **(619) 569-0900**
Toll Free Outside CA
(800) 854-1081
TWX 910-335-1269

BAM-16, DUMPLING-GX, DUMPLING-64, HAL, MAGNUM-80, Q-DISC, RV-611C, and SCAMP are trademarks of Microtek, Inc. APPLE and APPLE II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ATARI 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM P.C. is a trademark of IBM. VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. VISICALC is a trademard of VisiCorp. Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. © Microtek, 1983

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crime, continued...

converts them to 99's. If the digit called for is a zero, then to dial a zero the computer must send ten pulses over the phone lines; so line 180 changes all 0's to 10's. All of these digits are stored in B(1) to B(x), x being the total number of digits and pauses. For example a number being stored as A$."95550123" would be stored in B(1) through B(9) as 9,99,5,5,5,10,1,2,3.

Lines 210-230 just have the computer pick up the phone for a second, hang up, and then pick it up again before it starts dialing. This cycle is in case the telephone is ringing at the time of the break-in. The computer would actually hang up on whoever was calling and then proceed to call the emergency number.

Lines 240-330 are the dialing routine. Line 250 checks to see if there is a pause needed. If so, the computer pauses, then continues with the next digit. Lines 270-300 disconnect and connect the circuit to cause the dialing. The computer goes through this cycle the number of times equivalent to the digit being dialed, then waits at line 320 for a second and then goes on the next digit.

When all the digits have been dialed, the computer leaves time in line 340 for the pre-recorded message to be played; it then hangs up, waits a minute, and starts all over again. After a total of three times, or as indicated by line 140, the computer unfreezes the BREAK key, and waits for someone to arrive.

As for the pre-recorded message being sent over the telephone lines, I suggest the Radio Shack 20-second endless-loop blank tape (stock number 43-401), which is used for answering machines. Make a 20-second emergency message saying something like this...

> "This is an emergency call, there has been a break-in at 1234 Fifth Street, in room 67, on the 6th floor."

Be sure to give all the information the police will need. Then adjust line 340 so that during each call the recording is placed two or three times.

Some possible ways of changing this program would be to have the computer dial more than one person in case of a break-in. For instance, have the computer call the police, then the owner, then the programmer, then the police again. There are probably many different ways the program could be changed to better fit the needs of a specific business, but this program gives you the basics that you need. □

```
0 POKE 16396,23:'                 * FREEZES THE BREAK KEY
10 CLS:CLEAR100:DIMB(15):GOSUB1000
20 PRINTCHR$(23)
30 PRINT@534,"A R M E D";
40 OUT255,9 :OUT255,10
50 IFINP(255)=191THEN40:'   * WATCHES FOR A BREAK-IN SIGNAL
60 CLS
70 PRINT CHR$(23)
80 PRINT @384," T H E   P O L I C E   A R E"
90 PRINT@512,"B E I N G   C A L L E D   N O W"
100 '                      * THIS IS THE PHONE NUMBER, IF THERE
110 A$="911":'             * IS A PAUSE NEEDED THEN PUT A "-" IN.
120 '                      * (A PAUSE MIGHT BE NEEDED WHERE YOU
130 '                      *  MUST DIAL 9 TO GET AN OUTSIDE LINE)
140 FORER=1TO3:'    * THIS REPEATS EVERYTHING 3 TIMES
150 FORT=1TOLEN(A$)
160 B$=MID$(A$,T,1):'        * LINES 150-200 DECIFER
170 IFB$="-"THENB$="99":'    * THE TELEPHONE NUMBER.
180 IFB$="0"THENB$="10"
190 B(T)=VAL(B$)
200 NEXT
210 PRINT@P,U$;:FORT=1TO300:OUT255,12:NEXT
220 PRINT@P,D$;:FORT=1TO300:OUT255,11:NEXT:'  * LINES 210-230 ANSWER A RING
230 PRINT@P,U$;:FORT=1TO400:OUT255,12:NEXT:'  *  (IF THERE IS ONE OCCURING)
240 FORT=1TOLEN(A$)
250 IFB(T)=99THENFORR=1TO750:NEXT:GOTO290:'  * CHECKS FOR PAUSE
260 FORR=1TOB(T)
270 PRINT@P,D$;:OUT255,11
280 FORE=1TO15:NEXT:'                          * LINES 270-310 DIAL EACH
290 PRINT@P,U$;:OUT255,12:'                    * DIGIT BY CONNECTING AND
300 FORE=1TO15:NEXT:'              * DISCONNECTING THE CIRCUIT
310 NEXT
320 FORE=1TO300:NEXT:'        * WAITS A SECOND BEFORE NEXT DIGIT
330 NEXTT
340 PRINT@P,U$;:FORT=1TO2600:OUT255,12:PRINT@P+12,"*@*";:PRINT@P+12,"@*@";:NEXT:
'  * WHEN ALL DIGITS ARE DIALED
350 PRINT@P+12,"   ";:PRINT@P,D$;:FORT=1TO2000:OUT255,11:NEXT:'
   * COMPUTER HANGS UP, WAITS
360 NEXT ER:'
   * AND STARTS AGAIN.
370 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23);
380 PRINT@448,"T H E R E   H A S   B E E N"
390 PRINT@586,"A   B R E A K - I N"
395 PRINT@P,D$;:
400 POKE16396,201:'      * UN-FREEZES BREAK KEY
410 GOTO 410
1000 D$=CHR$(188)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(188)+STRING$(4,CHR$(24))+CH
R$(26)+STRING$(3,CHR$(191))
1010 U$=CHR$(143)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(143)+STRING$(4,CHR$(24))+CH
R$(26)+STRING$(3,CHR$(191))
1015 P=856
1020 RETURN
```

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US
TOLL FREE 800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079

ATARI®
A Warner Communications Company

SAVE on these in-stock PRINTERS

PROWRITER	$375.00
NEC 8023A	$439.00
SMITH CORONA TP1	$569.00

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

ONLINE

WIZARD & PRINCESS	$28.75
FROGGER	$26.75
CROSS FIRE	$34.75

BRODERBUND

CHOPLIFTER	$26.75
APPLE PANIC	$22.75
SERPENTINE	$26.75
STAR BLAZER	$24.75

C B S

KRAZY SHOOT	$31.75
K-STAR PATROL	$31.75
K-RAZY ANTICS	$31.75
K-RAZY KRITTERS	$31.75

AUTOMAT. SIMULATION

INVASION ORION	$20.75
TEMPLE OF ASPHAI	$28.75
STAR WARRIOR	$28.75
KING ARTHUR'S HEIR	$23.75
RESCUE AT RIGEL	$23.75

DATA SOFT

PACIFIC HIGHWAY	$24.75
CANYON CLIMBER	$24.75
CLOWNS AND BALLOONS	$24.75
MICRO PAINTER	$24.75
SANDS OF EGYPT	$24.75

EASTERN HOUSE

MONKEY WRENCH II	$52.75

ALIEN GROUP

SAM	$45.75
VOICE BOX	$119.75

ADVENTURE INTER.

PREPPIE	$19.75
STRATOS	$24.75
SEA DRAGON	$24.75

IDSI

POOL 1.5	$25.75
POOL 400	$29.75
SPEEDWAY BLAST	$29.75

GAME STAR

STARBOWL FOOTBALL	$ CALL
BAJA BUGGY	$24.75

ROKLAND

WIZARD OF WAR	$24.75
GORF	$29.75
DELUX INVADER	$28.75

THORN EMI

SUBMARINE COMMANDER	$35.75
JUMBO JET	$35.75
KICKBACK	$35.75
SOCCER	$35.75

SYNAPSE

SHAMUS	$24.75
SLIME	$24.75

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

LETTER PERFECT	$115.75
LETTER PERFECT (ROM)	$159.75
DATA PERFECT	$75.75
TEXT WIZARD	$79.75
SPELL WIZARD	$64.75
FILE MANAGER 800+	$69.75

BIG 5

MINER 2049ER	$35.75

OKIDATA 82A	$419.00
OKIDATA 83A	$639.00
OKIDATA 84	$1029.00
OKIDATA TRACTOR	$63.00
STARWRITER	$1475.00
PRINTMASTER	$1675.00

PRINTER CABLES
for Atari

CITOH	$35.00
EPSON	$35.00
NEC	$35.00
OKIDATA	$35.00
SMITH CORONA	$35.00

JOYSTICKS

Le Stick	$32.75
Atari	$9.25
POINTMASTER	$12.75

WICO

WICO COMMAND CONTROL	$22.75
WICO RED BALL	$26.75
WICO TRACK BALL	$52.75
EXTENSION CORD	$8.75

COMPUTER COVERS

800	$6.99
810	$6.99
400	$6.99
410	$6.99

COMPUTER FURNITURE

GUSDORF	$59.75
BUSH CTA120	$69.75
add-on TV shelf	$17.95

INHOME

400 KEY BOARD	$99.75

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US **TOLL FREE** **800-233-8760**

In PA 1-717-398-4079

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DUST COVER with Purchase of

ATARI 800 48K	$489.00
ATARI 400 64K	$349.00
810 DISK DRIVE	$419.00
ATARI 1200 64K RAM	$ CALL $

ATARI®

A Warner Communications Company

ATARI HARDWARE

810 DISK DRIVE	$419.00
410 RECORDER	$75.00
1010 RECORDER	$75.00
850 INTERFACE	$164.00

PACKAGES

CX482 EDUCATOR	$119.00
CX 483 PROGRAMMER	$54.00
CX488 COMMUNICATOR	$219.00
CX419 BOOKEEPER	$189.00
KX7104 ENTERTAINER	$69.00

SOFTWARE

CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND	$28.75
CXL4013 ASTEROID	$28.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE	$32.75
CXL4022 PACMAN	$32.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER	$34.75
CXL4004 BASKETBALL	$26.75
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT	$28.75
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER	$28.75
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS	$31.75
CX4108 HANGMAN	$12.75
CX4102 KINGDOM	$12.75
CX4112 STATES & CAPITALS	$12.75
CX4114 EUROPEAN COUNTRIES	$12.75
CX4109 GRAPHIT	$16.75
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR	$12.75
CX4123 SCRAM	$19.75
CX4101 PROGRAMMING I	$19.75
CX4106 PROGRAMMING II	$22.75
CX4117 PROGRAMMING III	$22.75
CXL4015 TELELINK	$21.75
CX4119 FRENCH	$39.75
CX4118 GERMAN	$39.75
CX4120 SPANISH	$39.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER	$33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC	$45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT BASIC	$65.75
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR	$45.75
CX8126 MACRO ASSEMBLER	$69.75
CXL4018 PILOT HOME	$65.75
CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR	$99.75
CX415 HOME FILING MANAGER	$41.75
CX414 BOOKKEEPER	$119.75

MONITORS

NEC JB1260	$125.00
NEC JB1201	$155.00
NEC TC1201	$315.00
AMDEK 300G	$159.00
AMDEK COLOR I	$329.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	$79.00
ANCHOR MARK II	$79.00
HAYES SMART	$239.00
HAYES MICRO II	$309.00
CAT	$144.00
J-CAT	$ CALL $

PERCOM DISK DRIVES

SINGLE DRIVE AT88	$389.00
ADD ON	$289.00
SINGLE DRIVE 40S1	$529.00
ADD ON	$329.00
DUAL DRIVE 40S2	$845.00
DUAL HEAD SINGLE DRIVE 44S1	$649.00
DUAL HEAD DUAL DRIVE 44S2	$789.00

THIRD PARTY

48K RAM	$99.00
64K RAM	$149.00
EASTERN FRONT 1941	$25.50
OUTLAW/HOWITZER	$15.50
WIZARD of WAR	$31.00
MY FIRST ALPHABET	$25.50

NEW RELEASES

400 KEYBOARD	$99.00
MINER 2049er	$32.75
FROGGER	$25.75
PREPPIE	$19.75
SEA DRAGON	$24.75
STRATOS	$24.75
DISKY	$39.95
MONKEY WRENCH 2	$52.75

DISKETTES : In Stock

BASF	$19.00
ELEPHANT	$21.00
MAXELL MDI	$34.00
MAXELL MDII	$44.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

VISICALC	$159.75
LETTER PERFECT	$115.75
LETTER PERFECT ... ROM	$159.75
DATA PERFECT	$75.75
TEXT WIZZARD	$79.75
SPELL WIZZARD	$64.75
FILE MANAGER 800+	$69.75
ATARI WORD PRO	$109.75

POLICY
DURING APRIL

In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079
or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

The Secret Code Machine

Gordon Ritchie

Millions of dollars are spent every year by governments, east and west, on computers to make and break secret codes. Using a century-old technique on a modern microcomputer, the user of the program described in this article can encipher and decipher secret messages and may also get a taste of the fascinating history of cryptanalysis.

The Playfair Cipher

The ideal cipher should be very simple to construct but impossible to break. One of the simplest, and most effective (though by no means unbreakable with modern methods) is the Playfair Cipher. Invented more than 125 years ago, this cipher retains its utility for casual use today, having made its mark on history in helping save the life of a future president of the United States.

The inventor was a British genius, Charles Wheatstone. Wheatstone had many and varied interests. Among other accomplishments, he invented that charming musical instrument, the concertina. He produced some of the earliest stereoscopic or three-dimensional drawings, and he published numerous papers on the science of acoustics. He also improved the electric dynamo and gave his name to a method, still in use today, for the very accurate measurement of electrical resistance.

For his many achievements, Wheatstone was knighted by Queen Victoria. He was elected to the Royal Society, and named professor of experimental philosophy at King's College, London, despite the fact that this remarkable man was so shy he almost never appeared in person to give a lecture.

At the center of his interests lay telegraphy. He constructed an electric telegraph well before Samuel Morse succeeded, and made a contribution to the study of underwater telegraphy. Finally, and most important for this article, he devised an entirely new method for encoding secret messages to be sent by telegraph.

The cipher was ultimately named after Wheatstone's friend, Lyon Playfair, first Baron Playfair of St. Andrews. He first demonstrated what he described as "Wheatstone's newly-discovered symmetrical cypher" at a very private dinner in London in January 1854. The select company that night included Queen Victoria's husband, Prince Albert, and the Home Secretary (and late distinguished Prime Minister), Lord Palmerston. The demonstration was received with great interest. Indeed, several days later, while Playfair was visiting Dublin, he received letters from several of that night's guests, encoded, naturally, in the new cipher which had proved so easy to master.

The event marked the introduction of a method of enciphering letters in pairs such that the result depended upon the interaction of both elements. Today, this is recognized as the first "literal, digraphic" cipher in history.

The Playfair cipher begins with a 5 × 5 grid. Each block of the grid holds one of 25 letters of the alphabet (the j is dropped, to be replaced as needed by an i throughout).

The initial letters of this array, in the usual order (left to right along each row from top to bottom) are taken from a keyword known to both sender and receiver. This can be any word or phrase whatsoever. Its letters are arrayed in order of the first appearance. Thus, the key word "playfair" would be read as "p l a y f i r." The remaining letters of the alphabet follow, in alphabetical order, to make up the codesquare. Thus, using the keyword "playfair," the codesquare is:

P L A Y F
I R B C D
E G H K M
N O Q S T
U V W X Z

The secret message is processed through this codesquare, in pairs of letters. First, all j's are replaced with i's. Then the message is broken down into pairs. If both letters in any pair are identical, a dummy (an x) is inserted. A dummy is also used to round off the message to an even number of letters. Thus, the short message, "a good cipher is the playfair" becomes:

AG / OX / OD / CI / PH / ER / IS
TH / EP / LA / YF / AI / RX

The rules for encoding a message are simplicity itself. Each letter in a pair is found in the codesquare. It is replaced by the letter on the same row but in the column of the other letter of the pair. Thus, AG becomes LH, OX becomes SV, etc. There are two special cases:

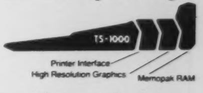
- If both letters are on the same row (e.g., YF), each is replaced by the letter

---

Gordon Ritchie, 2286 Bowman Rd.,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1H 6V6.

TIMEX MAKES THE COMPUTER, BUT WE MAKE IT TICK.

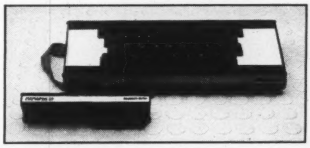
If you own a TS-1000 or ZX-81 computer and want to bring out the power within it, you'll want Memotech. From easier input to high quality output and greater memory, Memotech makes the add-ons you demand. Every Memotech peripheral comes in a black anodized aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion enabling you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.



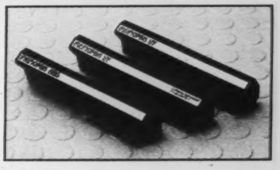
MEMOPAK 64k
MEMOPAK 32K
MEMOPAK 16k

MEMOPAK RAM All Memopak RAMs are directly addressable, user transparent, are neither switched nor paged and no additional power supply is required. You can also choose the Memopak RAM which is just right for your needs. From economy to power. **16K RAM** The Memopak 16K RAM is the most economical way to add memory to your TS-1000. It is fully compatible with the Timex or Memotech 16K RAMs to provide you with up to 32K of RAM. The 16K RAM also offers additional add-on capabilities through its "piggy back" connection. **32K RAM** The 322K Memopak enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases and like the 16K RAM is fully compatible with Timex's or Memotech's 16K RAMs to give you a full 48K of RAM. **64K RAM** The 64K Memopak is powerful enough to turn your TS-1000 into a computer with capabilities suitable for business and educational use. It accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000). **MEMOCALC** Memocalc, our spreadsheet analysis software, enables TS-1000 users to perform complex number crunching routines with ease. With the 64K RAM a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified. Quick revisions can be achieved by entering new data to your formula.

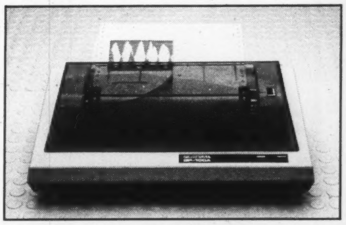
MEMOTECH KEYBOARD For ease of operation, the Memotech keyboard is a high quality standard typewriter keyboard, with TS-1000 legends. The keyboard is cable connected to a buffered interface which is housed in a standard Memopak case and plugs directly into the back of the TS-1000 or other Memopaks. **MEMOPAK HRG** The Memopak High Resolution Graphics, with up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution, enables display of high resolution "arcade game" style graphics through its resident 2K EPROM, programmed with a full range of graphics subroutines.



CENTRONICS PARALLEL AND RS232 INTERFACES Memotech's Interfaces enable your TS-1000 to use a wide range of compatible printers. The resident software in the units gives the complete ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak Interfaces provide lower case character capabilities and up to 80 column printing. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems and terminals.



SEIKOSHA GP 100A PRINTER The Seikosha GP 100A uses a 5x7 dot matrix printing format with ASCII standard upper and lower case character set. Printing speed is 30 characters/second with a maximum width of 80 characters. The printer uses standard fanfold paper up to 9-1/2 inches wide. The GP 100A is offered as a package including cable and interface. Other printer packages are also available through Memotech.



ORDER AT NO RISK. All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it within ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a **six month warranty.** Should anything be defective with your Memotech product, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. **Dealer inquiries welcome.** To order any Memotech product use the order coupon or call our toll-free number **800/662-0949.**

TS-1000 is a registered trademark of Timex Corp.

MEMOTECH
CORPORATION

7550 West Yale Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80227, 303/986-1516, TWX 910-320-2917

Mail To: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227
Code: CC-5

	Price*	Qty.	Total
16K RAM	$ 49.95		
32K RAM	99.95		
64K RAM	149.95		
Memocalc	49.95		
Keyboard with Interface	99.95		
High Resolution Graphics	99.95		
Centronics Parallel Interface	74.95		
RS232 Interface	99.95		
Printer Cable	19.95		
GP 100A Printer Package**	399.00		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$ 4.95
Tax (Colorado residents only)			
TOTAL			$

*All prices quoted in U.S. dollars. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
**Please add an additional $5.00 for printer shipping charges.

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. ____________ Exp. ________

Name ____________ (____) Phone number

Address ____________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______ to the right, scrolling around to the beginning of the row as required (i.e., YF becomes FP).

- If both letters are in the same column (e.g., EP), each is replaced by the letter below, scrolling to the top of the column (i.e., EP becomes NI).

Our sample message, using the keyword "playfair" thus becomes: LHSVTR DRAEGI CNQMNI AYFPPB CV. (The grouping of letters is purely arbitrary, to mislead prying eyes.) The reader may wish to double check—it is really rather easy once you understand the method.

The power of the cipher can be seen in the way that O is enciphered S in one place and T another, while A in the ciphertext stands for P in one case and L in the other. The result is that the simplest method of attack on secret ciphers, frequency analysis, is made much more difficult.

The two most frequent letters in English are e and t which together account for more than 20 percent of all normal usage. By contrast, the two most common di-graphs, th and he are found less than 6 percent of the time. This method of enciphering in pairs can be broken by modern methods, to be sure, but not without some skill.

The proof of this came in the rescue of an American sailor who later became president of the United States of America. When PT 109 was rammed and sunk in August 1943, the coastwatchers were on the alert. A member of the Australian naval volunteer reserve hidden in the Solomon Islands saw the explosion.

That morning, he received a message in Playfair cipher using the keyword "Royal New Zealand Navy" which said, "PT boat one owe nine lost in action in Blackett Strait two miles SW Meresu Cove X Crew of twelve X Request any information X." He reported his sightings and over the next few days he and his brave comrades on different islands exchanged a stream of messages about the probable whereabouts of the survivors.

Five days later, he learned that two natives had, indeed, found the sailors, and he fired off a message, using a Playfair cipher with the keyword "physical examination" to report eleven survivors and call for a rescue. In the heart of Japanese-controlled territory, with the radio waves continuously monitored, the use of a simple Playfair cipher kept the proceedings secret until the rescue could be effected.

The Playfair Program

You don't need to be on a South Sea island surrounded by enemy forces to use and enjoy the Playfair cipher. The following program was written for Boy Scout Martin Ritchie of Ottawa, Canada, as part of his requirement for a green star. The user simply inputs an appropriate key word and the computer does the rest of the work, enciphering or deciphering the secret message.

The program was originally written on the 6502 system of a SuperPet with disk drives and a CBM printer. It can be easily adapted to other Commodore machines or, with a little effort, other 6502-based systems using disk or tape. (A neighbor is running a version on a tape-supported CBM 2032.)

```
10 REM  *            PLAYFAIR
20 REM  *    *********************************
40 REM  * WRITTEN BY GORDON RITCHIE FOR HIS SON MARTIN
50 REM  * AT OTTAWA, 5 DECEMBER 1982
70 REM  * AN OPERATING CIPHER MACHINE WHICH ENCIPHERS/DECIPHERS MESSAGES USING
80 REM  * THE PLAYFAIR SQUARE TECHNIQUE BASED ON KEY WORD SUPPLIED BY USER.
100 REM *
110 REM * MAIN VARIABLES  :-
120 REM *          KE$          = KEYWORD
130 REM *          K1$          = KEYWORD (REVISED)
140 REM *          AB$          = ALPHABET STRING ('ABCDEF...')
150 REM *          MS$(5,5)     = PLAYFAIR MAGIC SQUARE
160 REM *          ME$(500)     = MESSAGE STRINGS IN PLAIN TEXT
170 REM *          MC$(500)     = MESSAGE STRINGS IN CIPHER
180 REM *          LE           = LENGTH OF MESSAGE
200 REM * INPUT FROM KEYBOARD :-
210 REM *          KEYWORD      = KE$
220 REM *          MESSAGE      = ME$(500)
240 REM * OUTPUT TO SCREEN &/OR PRINTER  :-
250 REM *          KEYWORD      = K1$
260 REM *          CODESQUARE   = MS$(5,5)
270 REM *          CIPHERTEXT    = MC$(500)
290 REM * HARDWARE REQUIRED  :-
300 REM *           CBM 8032 (WILL ALSO RUN ON 'FAT FORTY')
310 REM *           CBM PRINTER (FRICTION OR TRACTOR FEED)
500 REM ****MAIN PROGRAM BLOCK*******************************************
540 PRINTCHR$(142)  : REM * SELECT GRAPHICS
550 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
555 PRINTTAB(10)"▓PLAYFAIR CODE MACHINE■"
560 PRINTTAB(10)"*********************"
570 PRINT:PRINT
580 PRINT"WELCOME TO THE ▓PLAYFAIR CODE MACHINE■."
630 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
640 PRINT"A PROGRAM WRITTEN BY GORDON RITCHIE FOR"
650 PRINT"HIS SON MARTIN, BOY SCOUT, IN OTTAWA,"
660 PRINT"ONTARIO, CANADA."  : PRINT  : PRINT
670 GOSUB 6000  : REM * PAGE TURNER
680 DIM MS$(5,5), ME$(500), MC$(500)
700 PRINTCHR$(147)
710 PRINTTAB(10)"▓KEY WORD■"
720 PRINTTAB(10)"********"
730 PRINT:PRINT
740 PRINT"THE FIRST STEP IS FOR YOU TO DEFINE THE ▓KEY WORD■."
750 PRINT
760 PRINT"IT IS THIS ▓KEY WORD■ THAT MAKES YOUR CODE DIFFERENT"
770 PRINT"FROM ANY OTHER, AND ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO BREAK."
780 PRINT
790 PRINT"CHOOSE IT VERY CAREFULLY. IT SHOULD BE:"
800 PRINT
802 PRINTTAB(5)"* A SINGLE WORD (NO SPACES)
804 PRINT
810 PRINTTAB(5)"* EASY TO REMEMBER"
820 PRINT
830 PRINTTAB(5)"* NOT TOO LONG (3 - 15 LETTERS)
840 PRINT
850 PRINTTAB(5)"* NOT TOO OBVIOUS (DON'T ALWAYS USE YOUR NAME!)
860 PRINT
870 PRINT"PLEASE ENTER YOUR ▓KEY WORD■ BELOW:"
880 INPUT KE$
890 IF LEN(KE$) < 3 THEN PRINT"TOO SHORT.": GOTO 780
900 IF LEN(KE$)>15 THEN PRINT"TOO LONG.": GOTO 780
910 FOR N = 1 TO LEN(KE$)  : REM * CHECKS FOR SPACES & JUNK
920 :    TT$=MID$(KE$,N,1)
930 :    IF TT$ = " " THEN PRINT"NO SPACES PLEASE!!":GOTO 860
940 :    IF ASC(TT$)<65 OR ASC(TT$)>90 THENPRINT"LETTERS ONLY PLEASE!!":GOTO860
950 NEXT N
960 GOSUB 10000: REM * CALLS KEYWORD ROUTINE
1020 PRINTTAB(10)"▓MAGIC SQUARE■"
1030 PRINTTAB(10)"************"
1040 PRINT:PRINT
1050 PRINT"THE SUPERPET IS NOW WORKING TO DEFINE YOUR"
1060 PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"▓MAGIC SQUARE■"
1070 PRINT
1090 PRINT
1110 PRINT"THAT PROJECT IS NOW COMPLETED."
1120 PRINT
1130 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE YOUR MAGIC SQUARE?"
1140 GOSUB 5000  : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
```

Timex/Sinclair 1000

SEE DATA-ASSETTE BOOTH #101
NEW YORK COMPUTER SHOW (L.I.)
APRIL 14 THRU 17, 1983

Sinclair ZX-81

Super-Market

Hardware

16 RAM PACK $39.95

Dynamic memory. Very attractive price, full warrantee. Order now for immediate delivery. From England.

32 + K RAM PACK $99.95

Unique design allows user to piggy-back 16K on to 32 + giving 48K.

16K + "NEW CONCEPT" — RAM PACKS $55.00

Gives user upgrade to 32K by adding 16K module to first unit. Buy 16K now for $55.00. Add 16K later for only **$44.00.**

64K RAM ASSIGNABLE $150.00

Ideal for serious user. Allows move of memory, gives space for add-ons. Works well with ZX-99 and ZX-98. Printer interface and tape drive control.

PRINTER INTERFACE $99.95

Parallel and Serial on the same board. Allows soft select and provides output connector for both. Now **NETWORKS** are available. Many user functions in on-board ROM. Full ASCII, LLIST, LCOPY, LPRINT operate. HEX exam RAM, far too many features to list.

New low price now only $99.95

Tape Drive Control and Printer Interface ZX-99 gives user control of 4 tape decks, with several user features, auto tape copy, tape block skip, ETL, ETC., a program list via RS232 output port.

TAPE LOAD INTERFACE $30.00

Monitor Cassette Output and set for good loading every time. Includes "Test Tape" and 60 page instruction book. Valid for any cassette based system.

POWER SUPPLY 650 mAmps $19.95

No fade, no flicker.

Order Now — Call Toll Free 1-800-523-2909
In Pennsylvania 1-215-932-4807

Mail Orders To Data-assette
56 South 3rd Street
Oxford, Pennsylvania 19365

In Europe To Data-assette
44 Shroton Street
London NWI, England

Software

INVENTORY/CONTROL (16 TO 64K) $19.95

Automatically expands memory based on the RAM PACK size. Features include control of units and costs, separate routines for receipts, sales, ships, and returns. Select, sort, adjust, all on-line to files. 125 to 500 items.

BUDGET ANALYSIS/CASH FLOW (16K) $19.95

Home or office, brand new utility. Menu drive manages income and fixed variable expenses, line of credit.

PROPERTY MANAGER (16K) $24.95

TAX DEDUCTABLE! Business/personal. 10 units in two buildings or five with 2 each, full 12 months. Tracking, works with ZX-99 and gives unlimited scope.

ZX/TS. DOT. MAN. GOBBLES AND CRUNCHES $19.95

Fantastic recreation of famous arcade game. Fast moving, requires skill.

FANTASTIC 1K GAME SETS $9.95

**ORDER TWO FOR $17.00
— CHALLENGE ONE 4 different games of speed.
— CHALLENGE TWO ARCADE ACTION 3 tests of skill.
Machine code at its best, see it to believe.

JUST ARRIVED SPECIAL $19.95 each

#1 TIME BANDITS. Journey thru Space. Slip in the black hole, fight Napoleon's army.

#2 GREAT WESTERN. Try your luck — "Go-West Young Man", Can You Overcome The Perils? Indians, Mountains, Etc.

#3 DALLAS. The real thing. Be an Oil King, Drill, Explore, Borrow, Steal, "J.R. would be proud of this one."

We have over 50 items in our software catalogue and more in our hardware range.
Write for furthur details.
Dealer Inquiries welcome.

Authors/Designers
Please submit your
products for review.

data~assette

CC-1

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Retail Price?

WE NEVER HEARD OF IT!

This Month's SPECIALS for Apple and Atari 400/800

(All programs are on disc, guaranteed perfect.)

WHY SHOULD YOU BUY FROM US?

by Joseph Segor, Pres.

Each source of computer software "positions" itself. Here's our position:

We offer a huge selection of programs, whether business, education, or games. Every one of these programs is yours at a discount well below retail price. Every one is guaranteed to be brand new and to run perfectly, or we'll refund your money.

We want you as an ongoing, permanent customer, and once you're on our mailing list you'll see **opportunities no other software company can offer you.** That's my pledge—take me up on it!

Joe Segor

APPLE PROGRAMS	Retail Price	Sunshine Price
ENTERTAINMENT		
Castle Wolfenstein (Muse)	$ 29.95	$ 23.95
Flight Simulator (Sublogic)	33.50	27.00
Space Vikings (Sublogic)	29.95	23.95
Sargon II (Hayden)	34.95	27.95
Softporn Adventure (On-Line)	29.95	23.95
Computer Baseball (Strategic Simulations)	39.95	33.00
Zork II (Infocom)	39.95	31.95
Zork III (Infocom)	39.95	31.95
Star Cross (Infocom)	39.95	31.95
Lovers or Strangers (Alpine)	29.95	24.85
Deadline (Infocom)	49.95	39.95
Wizardry (Sir Tech)	49.95	39.95
BUSINESS		
VisiCalc (Visicorp)	250.00	189.00
PFS: File (Software Publishing)	125.00	93.75
DB Master (Stoneware)	229.00	171.25
DB Utility Pack #1 (Stoneware)	99.00	79.00
DB Utility Pack #2 (Stoneware)	99.00	79.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot (Visicorp)	300.00	225.00
PFS: Graph (Software Publishing)	125.00	93.75
Multiplan (Microsoft)	275.00	220.00
VisFile (VisiCorp)	250.00	189.00
Screenwriter II (On-Line)	129.95	97.00
Versaform (Applied Software Technology)	389.00	299.00
HOME		
Home Accountant (Continental)	74.95	62.00
Dow Jones Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	350.00	295.00
Transcend I (SSM)	89.00	73.00
Transcend II (SSM)	149.00	121.00
UTILITIES		
Bag of Tricks (Quality)	39.95	33.00
Graphics Magician (Penguin)	59.95	49.75
DOS Boss (Beagle Bros.)	24.00	19.00
EDUCATION		
Master Type (Lightning)	39.95	31.95
Algebra I (Edu-Ware)	39.95	33.00
Bumble Games (Learning Company)	60.00	49.00
Compu-Read (Edu-Ware)	29.95	24.00
ATARI 400/800 Disc		
ENTERTAINMENT		
Temple of Apshai (Automated Simulations)	39.95	33.00
Arcade Baseball (Arcade Plus)	34.95	29.00
Crossword Magic 2.0 (L&S Computerware)	49.97	37.45
Zork II (Infocom)	39.95	29.95
BUSINESS		
VisiCalc (VisiCorp)	250.00	189.00
Atari Word Processor (Atari)	149.95	120.00
HOME		
Family Cash Flow (Atari Program Exchange)	22.95	19.00
Home Filing Manager (Atari)	49.95	37.45
UTILITIES		
Disk Detective (Datasoft)	29.95	24.85
Softerm (Datasoft)	49.95	39.95
EDUCATION		
Master Type (Lightning)	39.95	29.95
Speed Read Plus (Optimized Systems)	59.95	49.75
My First Alphabet (Atari)	34.95	29.00
Compu-Read (Edu-Ware)	39.95	33.00

(Prices subject to change.) Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

For fast action, order by **toll-free** phone
(use your VISA or MasterCard)

800-334-0854

(Ask for Extension 833)
North Carolina — Sorry, mail order only.

The Brightest Name in Software

SUNSHINE SOFTWARE

Dept. AX • 9785 S.W. 146th Street • Miami, Florida 33176

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Code Machine, continued...

```
1145 PRINT
1150 IF RR$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 12000:REM * CALLS SQUARE PRINT SUBROUTINE
1160 GOSUB 6000 : REM * PAGE TURNER
1200 REM
1210 PRINTTAB(10)"▓SECRET MESSAGE■"
1220 PRINTTAB(10)"**************"
1230 PRINT:PRINT
1240 PRINT"NOW FOR THE MOST IMPORTANT STEP, YOUR SECRET MESSAGE!"
1250 PRINT"IT CAN CONTAIN UP TO 500 LETTERS IN ANY LANGUAGE."
1260 PRINT
1270 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO:"
1280 PRINTTAB(5)"▓E■NCODE YOUR MESSAGE IN SECRET CODE (TYPE ▓E■)"
1290 PRINTTAB(5)"▓D■ECODE A MESSAGE INTO PLAIN TEXT   (TYPE ▓D■)"
1300 PRINT"WHICH DO YOU CHOOSE:";
1310 GET RR$:IF RR$ = "" THEN GOTO 1310
1315 IF RR$ <> "E" AND RR$ <> "D" THEN PRINT"(▓E■ OR ▓D■)":GOTO 1300
1320 IF RR$="E" THEN CD = 1:CD$ = "CIPHERED": PRINT "▓E■NCODE"
1330 IF RR$="D" THEN CD = -1:CD$ = "PLAINTEXT": PRINT "▓D■ECODE"
1340 GOSUB 6000 : REM * PAGE TURNER
1350 GOSUB 14000 : REM * CALLS SECRET MESSAGE ROUTINE
1360 REM * SCREEN PRINTS SECRET MESSAGE
1370 PRINTTAB(10)"▓YOUR SECRET MESSAGE ";CD$;"■"
1380 PRINTTAB(10)"********************************"
1390 PRINT:PRINT
1400 PRINT"YOUR MESSAGE ORIGINALLY WAS:"
1410 PRINT
1420 FOR N = 1 TO LE
1430 :    PRINTME$(N);" ";
1440 NEXT N
1450 PRINT
1460 PRINT"YOUR ";CD$;" MESSAGE IS:"
1470 PRINT
1480 FOR N = 1 TO LE
1490 :    PRINTMC$(N);" ";
1500 NEXT N
1510 GOSUB 6000 : REM * PAGE TURNER
2000 REM * SETS UP PRINTOUT ROUTINE
2010 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
2020 PRINTTAB(10)"▓MESSAGE PRINTOUT■"
2030 PRINTTAB(10)"****************"
2040 PRINT:PRINT
2050 PRINT"NOW THE SUPERPET WOULD BE PLEASED TO PRINT"
2060 PRINT"YOUR SECRET MESSAGE OUT --- JUST AS IT WOULD"
2070 PRINT"COME OFF THE TELETYPE MACHINE IN THE SECRET"
2080 PRINT"HEADQUARTERS."
2090 PRINT
2100 PRINT"DO YOU WISH A PRINTOUT?";
2110 GOSUB 5000 : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
2120 IF RR$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 22000:REM * CALLS MESSAGE PRINTOUT SUBROUTINE
2130 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO RUN THE PLAYFAIR CODE MACHINE AGAIN?"
2140 GOSUB 5000 : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
2150 IF LEFT$(RR$,1) = "Y" THEN GOTO 700
2160 END : REM * END OF PROGRAM AS OF 7 DECEMBER 1982
4990 REM ********RESPONSE SUBROUTINE*************************************
5000 PRINTTAB(5)"('▓Y■ES' OR '▓N■O')"
5020 GET RR$ : IF RR$ = "" THEN GOTO 5020
5030 IF LEFT$(RR$,1) <> "Y" AND LEFT$(RR$,1) <> "N" THEN GOTO 5010
5040 RETURN
5990 REM ***************************************************************
6000 REM * PAGE TURNER SUBROUTINE
6010 PRINT
6020 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY TO PROCEED."
6030 GET RR$ : IF RR$ = "" THEN GOTO 6030
6040 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
6050 RETURN
9990 REM *****KEYWORD SUBROUTINE****************************************
10000 FOR M = 1 TO LEN(KE$) : REM * CHANGES 'J' TO 'I'
10020 IF MID$(KE$,M,1)="J"THEN KE$=LEFT$(KE$,M-1)+"I"+RIGHT$(KE$,LEN(KE$)-M)
10030 NEXT M
10040 K1$ = LEFT$(KE$,1)
10050 FOR M = 2 TO LEN(KE$)
10060 :   A$ = MID$(KE$,M,1)
10070 :   FOR N = 1 TO M-1
10080 :       IF MID$(KE$,N,1) = A$ THEN GOTO 10110:REM * DROP LETTER
10090 :   NEXT N
10100 :   K1$ = K1$ + A$
10110 NEXT M
10120 PRINT
10130 PRINT"THE ▓KEY WORD■ WE WILL USE (DROPPING REPEATS) IS:";
10135 PRINT"▓";K1$;"■."
10140 PRINT
10145 GOSUB 11000 : REM * CALLS MAGIC SQUARE SUBROUTINE
10150 GOSUB 6000 : REM * PAGE TURNER
10160 RETURN : REM * BACK TO 960
10990 REM ****MAGIC SQUARE SUBROUTINE***********************************
11000 AB$ = "ABCDEFGHIKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
11020 ST$ = K1$ + AB$
11030 S1$ = LEFT$(ST$,1)
11040 FOR M = 2 TO LEN(ST$)
11050 :     B$ = MID$(ST$,M,1)
11060 :     FOR N = 1 TO M-1
11070 :         IF MID$(ST$,N,1) = B$ THEN GOTO 11100
```

KOPAK
CREATIONS INC

Just a few of our widely acclaimed products for the TS1000/ZX81.

SOFTWARE

Z-99 COMPILER *03-5201* *$19.95*

An indispensible program for those who wish to use machine code but don't understand it. It automatically translates a large subset of BASIC into machine code which is then stored in a REM statement for use as a subroutine in any program you write. It operates on 35 of the most valuable sinclair BASIC commands including PRINT, IF THEN, GOTO, POKE, GOTO, COSUB, FOR LOOPS etc.

ACCOUNTS *03-1022* *$19.95*

Accounts is a simple to use, extremely versatile program for the 16K ZX81. The main feature of the program is a 200 record transaction file which can be searched, printed on displayed. The program has been thoroughly tested and used in the authors household for 10 months and this long gestation period has resulted in many refinements not usually found in programs of this type.

WORDFIX *03-1046* *$19.95*

Effectevely a mini word processor. It allows you to input unformatted text and to process it into any format you like. The results can then either be printed out or stored. (23 pages of text can be stored if required).

GRAFIX *03-6005* *$14.95*

The ***only*** *way to produce complex images. Superbly easy to use. When your design is complete it can easily be incorporated into other programs if desired. Images can be stored & recalled at any time, reflected (ie a mirror image),or mixed together. You can change the 'color' & produce inverse at the touch of a key. Simply the most flexible image processor available.*

COMPOSER *03-3012* *$19.95*

Actually write your own tunes in standard notation and your ZX81/TS1000 plays them! You specify tempo, rhythm, note duration and pitch (within a range of six octaves). The computer plays it back through the TV speaker, an AM radio, or your cassette recorder.

GAMES

GRAND PRIX *03-4033* *$14.95*

Drive a race car around a twisting road course. Speed, gearbox and breaking are under your control but the patches of oil and other hazzards are not.

MAZE DRAG RACE *03-4201* *$14.95*

Your racing car is in a giant maze, only one ninth of which is displayed on the screen. Very fast and lots of fun.

NIGHTMARE PARK *03-4031* *$14.95*

Few who enter ever return. Can you outwit the demons and sorcerers who haunt the dreaded Nightmare Park?

PONTOON *03-4030* *$14.95*

Play Black Jack against the computer. You begin with $200 and with nerve, luck and good judgement you could walk away a winner.

PUCKMAN *03-4027* *$14.95*

Try our fast-moving version of the famous arcade game.

SPACE DEFENDER *03-4037* *$14.95*

A stratagy game with graphic star-map. Defend your space station against enemy missles.

STAR TREKKER *03-4034* *$14.95*

You are in command of the S.S. Enterprise and at war with the evil Klingons. Your five-year mission: To seek out and destroy the enemy!

STOCKS AND SHARES *03-2019* *$15.95*

Here's your chance to take on Wall Street. Prices are affected by trade slumps, take over bids, recessions, etc. An exiting and challanging game for one or two players.

TAILGUNNER *03-4030* *$14.95*

You control the tail-gun of a rebel cruiser as the Imperial fleet pursues.

TOWERING INFERNO *03-4036* *$14.95*

Disaster has struck a giant skyscraper and you must rescue the occupants before they fall to their deaths.

ALIEN *03-4035* *$14.95*

A deadly alien is loose on board your space craft. You must choose the right weapon and kill it before it kills you.

BREAKOUT *03-4028* *$14.95*

An excellent version of the classic arcade game.

OTHER PRODUCTS

QSAVE™

A hardware/software package that allows you to load and save a 16K file in 26 seconds instead of 7 minutes! Cleans up and strenthens the digital signal. Increases baud rate from 250 to over 4000 bps. Comes complete with connecting cables. A must for all ZX81/TS1000 owners. *04-1000* *$39.95*

TOUCH-A-MATIC™

Kopak's "Touch-A-Matic" vinyl keyboard overlay gives you the power to type more accurately and much faster. It requires no wires, no soldering, and comes with complete instructions. Just remove the adhesive backing, press into position, and you're ready for touch-typing with ease. *01-0007* *$9.95*

Call 201-864-4410 to place an order with your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express.
Or add shipping charges and send order with payment to:

Packing & Shipping

up to $9.99 to $14.99	add $2.00
from $15.00 to $19.99	add $2.50
from $20.00 to $24.99	add $2.85
from $25.00 to $29.99	add $3.45
from $30.00 to $39.99	add $3.70
from $40.00 to $49.99	add $3.95
over $50.00	add $4.25

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KOPAK
Creations Inc.
119 Peter St. no.9
Union City, NJ 07087

Dealer inquiries invited.

Code Machine, continued...

Unlike the Waterloo Basic of the 6809 chip, which the SuperPet also supports, Commodore's Basic 4.0 is not structured, nor does it permit "pretty printing." The program has, however, been written in modular format, with extensive use of subroutines and a proliferation of REMs to make it easily readable by the novice programmer. Pseudo pretty printing has been used as well.

All this adds to the intelligibility, but also the memory requirement of the program. Users faced with limited memory capacity may wish to shorten the message array (DIM in line 680) as a first step. If the program is to be compressed, care should be taken with branching to REM statements.

The program is relatively foolproof. It also uses input time to do the main processing so that it appears to do the encipherment instantly (a useful technique known as "parallel processing").

Program Organization

Lines 10 to 310 provide a synopsis of the program using REM statements.

Lines 500 to 680 introduce the program to the screen and establish DIM, character sets, etc.

Lines 700 to 1000 accept the keyword input, strip it of j's and repeats and set up the magic square while waiting.

Lines 1020 to 1200 display the magic codesquare for the user.

Lines 1210 to 1350 accept the input of the secret message to be enciphered/deciphered and do the job while waiting.

Lines 1360 to 1500 print to the screen both the original message and the enciphered/deciphered version.

Lines 2000 to 2150 close the operation with a set of printout options to the CBM printer.

The remaining lines comprise subroutines for everything from turning the page to enciphering the secret message, all clearly marked with REMs. The basic algorithm for enciphering the letter pairs is in the 15000 block, calling subroutines for special cases in the 20000 block.

Further Information

Readers whose appetite has been whetted to learn more of the fascinating history of cryptanalysis are encouraged to get *The Codebreakers* by David Kahn or *Secret and Urgent* by Fletcher Pratt. Both provide thrilling accounts of cryptanalysis in action and a good technical guide to many of the basic techniques.

Readers who prefer not to type in the following listing may obtain a copy of the Playfair program—either version: 80-character plus instructions on disk; or 40-character on disk or tape. Just send $5 with your name and address to me at the address printed at the beginning of the article. ☐

```
 11080 :      NEXT N
 11090 :      S1$ = S1$ + B$ : REM * MAKES UP CODESTRING
 11100 NEXT M
 11110 REM * NOW SETS UP SQUARE
 11120 FOR Y = 1 TO 5
 11130 :      FOR X = 1 TO 5
 11140 :      MS$(Y,X) = MID$(S1$,X+5*(Y-1),1)
 11150 :      NEXT X
 11160 NEXT Y
 11170 RETURN : REM * BACK TO 1080
 11990 REM *****SQUARE PRINT SUBROUTINE***********************************
 12000 FOR Y = 1 TO 5
 12020 :      FOR X = 1 TO 5
 12030 :           PRINTMS$(Y,X);" ";
 12040 :       NEXT X
 12050 :       PRINT
 12060 NEXT Y
 12070 PRINT:PRINT
 12100 RETURN : BACK TO 1150
 13990 REM *****SECRET MESSAGE SUBROUTINE**********************************
 14000 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
 14020 PRINTTAB(10)"▚SECRET MESSAGE■"
 14030 PRINTTAB(10)"**************"
 14040 PRINT:PRINT
 14050 PRINT"PLEASE TYPE IN YOUR MESSAGE ▚VERY CAREFULLY■. ENTER TWO LETTERS"
 14060 PRINT"TYPE 'XX' TO END YOUR MESSAGE. GOOD LUCK!"
 14070 PRINT
 14090 PRINTTAB(5)"* LETTERS ONLY - NO SPACES, NUMBERS OR SYMBOLS"
 14100 PRINT
 14110 PRINTTAB(5)"* 'J' WILL BE WRITTEN AS 'I'"
 14120 PRINT
 14130 PRINTTAB(5)"* IF BOTH LETTERS IN A PAIR ARE THE SAME, STICK AN 'X' IN"
 14140 PRINTTAB(7)"BETWEEN THEM (THUS 'SP OO LS' BECOMES 'SP O▚X■ OL S...')"
 14150 PRINT
 14160 PRINT"**********************************************************"
 14170 PRINT
 14180 FOR M = 1 TO 500
 14190 PRINT"TYPE IN THE NEXT TWO LETTERS (NO DOUBLES) THEN PRESS ▚RETURN■:"
 14200 INPUT ME$(M)
 14210 IF LEFT$(ME$(M),2) = "XX" THEN LE = M-1: GOTO 14350
 14220 PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE CONFIRM THAT ";ME$(M);" IS O.K."
 14230 GOSUB 5000 : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
 14240 IF RR$ = "N" THEN PRINT:PRINT"▚CORRECTION■":GOTO 14190
 14245 PRINT
 14250 REM * DATA ENTRY CHECK
 14260 IF LEN(ME$(M))<> 2 THEN PRINT"▚TWO LETTERS ONLY PLEASE■": GOTO 14190
 14270 FOR N = 1 TO 2
 14280 DD$ = MID$(ME$(M),N,1)
 14290 IF DD$ = " " THEN PRINT"▚NO SPACES PLEASE■!": GOTO 14190
 14300 IF ASC(DD$)<65 OR ASC(DD$)>90 THEN PRINT"▚LETTERS ONLY PLEASE■!":GOTO 141
90
 14310 NEXT N
 14320 IF LEFT$(ME$(M),1) = RIGHT$(ME$(M),1) THEN PRINT"▚NO DOUBLES■":GOTO14190
 14330 GOSUB 15000 : REM * CALLS ENCYPHERMENT SUBROUTINE
 14335 PRINT
 14340 NEXT M
 14350 PRINT"MESSAGE COMPLETED."
 14360 GOSUB 6000 : REM * PAGE TURNER
 14370 RETURN : REM 1350
 14990 REM *****ENCYPHERMENT SUBROUTINE*************************************
 15000 G1$ = LEFT$(ME$(M),1)
 15020 G2$ = RIGHT$(ME$(M),1)
 15030 FOR Y = 1 TO 5
 15040 :   FOR X = 1 TO 5
 15050 :        IF G1$ = MS$(Y,X) THEN Y1 = Y : X1 = X
 15060 :        IF G2$ = MS$(Y,X) THEN Y2 = Y : X2 = X
 15070 :   NEXT X
 15080 NEXT Y
 15090 REM * SQUARE
 15100 H1$ = MS$(Y1,X2)
 15110 H2$ = MS$(Y2,X1)
 15120 REM * SAME COLUMN
 15130 IF X1 = X2 THEN GOSUB 20000
 15140 REM
 15150 REM * SAME ROW
 15160 IF Y1 = Y2 THEN GOSUB 20100
 15170 REM
 15180 MC$(M) = H1$ + H2$
 15250 RETURN : REM * RETURNS TO SECRET MESSAGE SUBROUTINE (14330 BLOCK)
 16000 REM * MESSAGE PRINT ROUTINE
 16010 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
 16020 PRINTTAB(10)"▚CODED MESSAGE■"
 16030 PRINTTAB(10)"*************"
 16040 PRINT
 16050 PRINT"HERE IS YOUR SECRET MESSAGE IN SUPERSECRET CODE."
 16060 PRINT
 16070 FOR M = 1 TO LE
 16080 :      PRINT" ";
 16090 :      PRINTME$(M);
 16100 NEXT M
 16110 PRINT". (THE END)"
 16120 PRINT:PRINT
 16130 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
```

apple®

Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Inc

APPLE® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER AN ECONOMICAL ALTERNATIVE

SYSCOM 2

$699

DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI	
A2 (w/cont)	$369
A40 (w/cont)	$435
A70 (w/cont)	$555
RANA	
Elite I (w/cont)	$399
Elite II (w/cont)	$539
Elite III (w/cont)	$679
FOURTH Super (w/cont)	$385

APPLE SOFTWARE

ARTSCI	
Magic Window	$65
Magic Window II	$99
Magic Words	$45
AVANT GARDE	
Zero Grav. Pinball	$20
Hi-Res Golf	$20
Hi-Res Secrets	$82
BEAGLE BROS.	
Dos Boss	$17
Alpha Plot	$28
Utility City	$21
Tip Disk #1	$15
Apple Mechanic	$21
Pronto Dos	$21
Flex Text	$21
Frame Up	$21
Type Faces	$14
BRODERBUND	
Choplifter	$23
Star Blazer	$22
Davids Midnight	$23
Apple Panic	$20
Alien Rain	$17
Arcade Machine	$41
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	$52
1st Class Mail	$53
DATAMOST	
Snack Attack	$21
Swashbuckler	$23
EDUWARE	
Spelling Bee w/Read	$27
Alg. 1, 2 or 3	$27
Rendevous	$27
Prisoner II	$23
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Sargon II	$25
Piewriter	$95
INFOCOM	
Zork I, II or III	$27
Starcross	$27
Deadline	$34
INSOFT	
Graforth II	$50
Electric Duet	$20
LOTUS	
Exec. Brief Sys.	$126
MICROSOFT	
Basic Compiler	$270
Multiplan	$190
Olympic Decathalon	$20
MUSE	
Robot War	$27
Castle Wolfenstein	$20
PENGUIN	
Graphic Magician	$42
Comp. Graphics Sys.	$49
Special Effects	$29

ON-LINE	
Screenwriter	$89
Wiz & Princess	$22
Mystery House	$17
Time Zone	$65
Maurauder	$24
Frogger	$23
Cannonball Blitz	$23
Screenwriter Prof.	$135
QUALITY	
Bag of Tricks	$27
Ali Baba & 40 Thieves	$22
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	$85
Super Disk Copy III	$21
Multi Disk Catalog	$18
SIRTECH	
Wizardry	$35
Knight of Dia.	$24
SOFTWARE PUBLISH.	
PFS: Report	$65
PFS: Filing	$87
PFS: Graph	$87
SPINNAKER	
Snooper Troops #	$29
Snooper Troops #2	$29
Story Machine	$23
Face Maker	$23
STONEWARE	
D.B. Master	$158
D.B. Master Util #1	$70
Graphics Proc. Sys.	$46
STRATEGIC SIM.	
Computer Baseball	$27
Cytron Masters	$27
Guadalcanal	$42
Galactic Gladiators	$27
Battle of Shiloh	$27
Tigers In Snow	$27
Cosmic Balance	$27
Computer Qrtrback	$27
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	$25
Space Viking	$34
Saturn Navigator	$24
SYNERGISTIC	
Atlantis	$27
Global Prog. Line Ed.	$44
VISICORP	
Visiterm	$72
Visicalc 3.3	$175
MISCELLANEOUS	
Bandits	$23
Human Fly	$21
Master Type	$27
New Step by Step	$57
Sam (w/DAC)	$83
Ultima	$27
Zoom Graphics	$27

PRINTERS

CITOH	
Prowriter	$379
Prowriter II	$649
Starwriter	$1379
Printmaster	$1599
GEMINI 10	**$319**
GEMINI 15	**$485**
NEC	
8023 A-C	$465
3510	$1375
3530	$1595
3550 (IBM)	$1829
7710/7730	$2319
SMITH CORONA	$589
AXIOM GP-100	$269

MONITORS

NEC	
12" GRN (JB1260)	$115
12" GRN (JB1201M)	$155
12" Color Composite	$329
12" Color RGB	$689
USI (Amber)	$169
AMDEK	
V300	$139
V310 (GRN-IBM)	$169
V310-A (Amber-IBM)	$169
COLOR I	$298
COLOR II	$650

MODEMS

HAYES	
Micromodem II	$269
Stack Smartmodem	$215
Smartmodem 1200	$519
NOVATION	
Apple-Cat II	$299
212 Apple-Cat	$589
D-Cat	$155
ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman I or II	$79

ACCESSORIES

Wico (Joy)	$23
Wico (T-Ball)	$49

ATARI®

800 (48K)	**$495**
NEW 64K ATARI 1200	**CALL**
RAMDISK (128K)	**$378**
BIT 3 - 80 COL. BOARD	**$279**
BOOKKEEPER KIT	**$169**
810 DISK DRIVE	**$419**
410 RECORDER	**$74**
850 INTERFACE	**$164**
400 COMPUTER	**$219**
Entertainer	**$66**
Communicator	**$298**
32K RAM (Mosaic)	**$99**
32K RAM (Intec)	**$69**
64K (Intec/400)	**$129**
48K (Intec/400)	**$95**
Educator	**$112**
Programmer	**$52**

PERCOM

Single Density Master	**$399**
Single Density Dual	**$639**
Double Density Master	**$539**
Double Density Dual	**$859**
Dbl Sided Dbl Density Master	**$659**
Dbl Sided Dbl Density Dual	**$949**

ADVENTURE INT'L	
Rear Guard (D)	$17
Adv. 1-12 each (C)	$18
Preppie (C/D)	$20
Diskey (D)	$33
APX	
Eastern Front (C/D)	$23
Fam. Cash Flow (D)	$17
747 Land Sim. (C/D)	$17
ATARI INC.	
Fig-Forth (C)	$30
Galaxian	$32
Defender	$32
ET	$36
Microsoft Basic (D)	$65
Macro Ass. & Edit. (D)	$65
Assembler Editor (R)	$45
Basic Cartridge (R)	$45
Pac Man (R)	$32
Centipede (R)	$32
Caverns of Mars (D)	$28
Missile Command (R)	$27
Star Raiders (R)	$32
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C)	$44
Music Composer (R)	$31
Super Breakout (R)	$27
My First Alphabet (D)	$26
Prog. 2 & 3 (ea.)(C)	$21
Word Processor (D)	$107
Pilot (Educ)	$98
Touch Typing (C)	$19
Home File Mngr (D)	$37
AUTOMATED SIMUL.	
Monster Maze (R)	$27
Invasion Orion (C/D)	$18
Temple of Aps.(C/D)	$28
Star Warrior (C/D)	$28
Dragon's Eye (D)	$20
Crush Crumble (C/D)	$20
AVALON HILL	
Empire of Over (D)	$23
B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C)	$12
BRODERBUND	
Apple Panic (C/D)	$20
Star Blazer	$22
Choplifter (D)	$23
DATA SOFT	
Text Wizard II (D)	$65
Graphics Gen. (D)	$17
Basic Compiler (D)	$65
Zaxxon (C/D)	$28
EDU-WARE	
Compu-Read (D)	$21
Compu-Math Fr. (D)	$28
Compu-Math Dec. (D)	$28
INFOCOM	
Zork I, II or III (D)	$27
Starcross	$27
Deadline (D)	$34
JV SOFTWARE	
Action Quest (C/D)	$20
Ghost Encount. (C/D)	$20

K-BYTE	
Krazy (each)	$34
LJK	
Letter Perfect (D)	$104
Data Perfect (D)	$74
ON-LINE	
Wiz & Princess (D)	$22
Crossfire (C/D)	$20
Frogger (C/D)	$23
Jawbreaker (C/D)	$21
Crossfire (R)	$28
OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS	
Max-65 (D)	$58
Basic A + (D)	$58
ROKLAN	
Gorf (D)	$27
Gorf (R)	$30
Wizard of Wor (D)	$27
Wizard of Wor (R)	$30
SIRIUS	
Space Eggs (D)	$20
Sneakers (D)	$20
Way Out (D)	$27
Bandits (D)	$23
Fast Eddy (R)	$27
SPINNAKER	
Snooper Troops #1 (D)	$30
Snooper Troops #2 (D)	$30
Storm Machine (D)	$23
Face Maker (D)	$23
STRATEGIC SIM.	
Shattered Alliance (D)	$28
Tigers In Snow (C/D)	$28
Battle of Shiloh (C/D)	$28
Battle of Norm. (C/D)	$27
Galactic Gladiator (D)	$27
Cytron Masters (D)	$27
SYNAPSE SOFTWARE	
File Mngr 800 +	$65
Protector II	$23
Shamus (C/D)	$23
Nautilus (C/D)	$23
Claim Jump (C/D)	$23
THORN EMI	
Jumbo Jet (R)	$34
Submarine Comm. (R)	$34
MISCELLANEOUS	
Ali Baba (D)	$22
Miner 2049er (R)	$35
Kid Grid (C/D)	$20
Pool 1.5 (D)	$23
Raster Blaster (D)	$20
Sam (D)	$41
Galactic Chase (C)	$17
Warlocks Revenge (D)	$24
Visicalc (D)	$169
3-D Supergraph (C/D)	$29
Starbase Hyp (D)	$17
Pogo Man (C/D)	$27
Airstrike (C/D)	$28
Sammy Sea Serp. (C)	$13
Pinball (D)	$20

EAGLE

64K RAM
780 KB Disk Storage
Word Processor
Ultracalc CP/M
C-Basic Software

EAGLE II	$2329
EAGLE IV (10M Byte Hard Disk)	$4299

IBM®

IBM P/C COMPATIBLES — CALL

IBM ACCESSORIES

AMDEK	
Color II	$650
Color III	CALL
3" Drives	$689
V310 GRN	$169
NEC	
Color RGB (JC1203)	$689
3550 Printer	$1829
MICROTEK	
64K W/Parity	$235
128K W/Parity	$345
192K W/Parity	$449
256K W/Parity	$559
MICROSOFT	
64K RAM	$255
256K RAM	$629
64K RAM Chip Set	$135
PERCOM	
SS/DD External Drv	$319
DS/DD External Drv	$379
5M Hard Disk	$1849
10M Hard Disk	$2250
IBM Joystick (TG)	$44
IBM Joystick (Kraft)	$48

IBM SOFTWARE

Visicalc (256K)	$169
Easywriter II	$209
Home Acct. Plus	$95
1st Class Mail	$85
Wordstar	$299
Mail Merge	$159
Spellstar	$125
Supercalc	$179
Exec. Acct. Sys.	$489
Tax Manager	$159
T.I.M. III	$299
Money Decisions	$132
Desktop Plan I	$199
Lotus 1,2,3	$299
Data Reporter	$159
Visitrend/Plot	$199
Visidex	$169
Visifile	$199
Visischedule	$199
Peachtree 4	CALL
Zork I, II, III	$27
Starcross	$27
Deadline	$34
Temple of Apshai	$27
Frogger	$23
Snooper Troop I	$29
Snooper Troop II	$29
Multiplan	$179

commodore

VIC 64	**CALL**
VIC 20	**$149**
1541 DISK DRIVE	**CALL**
1525 PRINTER	**CALL**
1530 RECORDER	**$64**
1600 MODEM	**$92**
16K RAM	**$88**

COMPUTERS

TELEVIDEO

802	$2595
802H	$4445

NEC

PC-8001 Computer	$709
PC-8012 I/O Unit	$469
PC-8031 (Dual Drive)	$709

NORTH STAR

Advantage	$2595
Advantage (5M Byte H.D.)	$3799

TRS-80

MOD III (2 Drvs, 48K)	$1649

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID ORDERS

ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(714) 861-1265

228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.
DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765

Add $2.00 Shipping per software order anywhere in U.S. Add $5.00 Shipping per software for non-U.S. orders, P.O. Box or FPO-APO. Call for cost of Hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers Checks or Money Orders filled same day. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. **Master Card and Visa OK for software only, add 3% surcharge.** Include card no., expiration date and signature. Prices subject to change.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC
ATARI IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TM

ZEBRA

IS RUNNING
A
PRICE WAR

LOOK!
d Base II $425
Supercalc $187
Multiplan $199
Wordstar $319

VAST SELECTION
OF SOFTWARE FOR
• APPLE • IBM • CPM
• TRS-80 • ATARI VCS
• ATARI 400/800
• NEC • VIC 20
• COMMODORE 64
• OSBORNE • TI-99
• MANY OTHERS

Send $1 for 55 page catalog

WE'LL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED
RETAIL PRICE

CALL: (800) 492-0182
EXCEPT CA. (213) 450-7330

TM ZEBRA
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc
1024 Pico Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90405
PLEASE SEND ME ☐ d Base II $425
☐ Supercalc $187 ☐ Visicalc $177
☐ Wordstar $319 ☐ $1.00 Catalog
VISA ☐ Visa MasterCard ☐ MasterCard
Card No____________ Exp______
Signature__________________
Name__________________
Street__________________
City ________ State____ Zip______
Computer__________________
We accept check, COD ($1.50 extra), or money order. California residents add local sales tax. Include $2.00 for shipping (UPS Blue, $3.00 Canada $6.00, other foreign countries $10.00)

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Code Machine, continued...

```
16140 GET RR$:IF RR$ = "" THEN GOTO 16140
16150 RETURN : REM * END OF MESSAGE PRINT ROUTINE
19990 REM *****SAME COLUMN SUBROUTINE************************************
20000 Y3 = Y1 + CD
20020 IF Y3 < 1 THEN Y3 = Y3 + 5
20030 IF Y3 > 5 THEN Y3 = Y3 - 5
20040 Y4 = Y2 + CD
20050 IF Y4 < 1 THEN Y4 = Y4 + 5
20060 IF Y4 > 5 THEN Y4 = Y4 - 5
20070 H1$ = MS$(Y3 , X1)
20080 H2$ = MS$(Y4 , X1)
20090 RETURN
20099 REM ********SAME ROW SUBROUTINE*******************************
20100 X3 = X1 + CD
20120 IF X3 < 1 THEN X3 = X3 + 5
20130 IF X3 > 5 THEN X3 = X3 - 5
20140 X4 = X2 + CD
20150 IF X4 < 1 THEN X4 = X4 + 5
20160 IF X4 > 5 THEN X4 = X4 - 5
20170 H1$ = MS$(Y1 , X3)
20180 H2$ = MS$(Y1 , X4)
20190 RETURN
21990 REM ******PRINTOUT SUBROUTINE*************************************
22000 PRINT
22020 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO PRINT OUT THE KEY WORD?"
22030 GOSUB 5000 : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
22040 IF RR$ = "N" THEN G$ = "N"
22050 PRINT
22060 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO PRINT OUT THE MAGIC SQUARE?"
22070 GOSUB 5000 : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
22080 IF RR$ = "Y" THEN H$ = "Y"
22090 PRINT
22100 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO PRINT OUT THE ORIGINAL MESSAGE?"
22110 GOSUB 5000 : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
22120 IF RR$ = "N" THEN I$ = "N"
22130 PRINT
22140 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO PRINT OUT THE ";CD$;" MESSAGE?"
22150 GOSUB 5000 : REM * RESPONSE ROUTINE
22160 IF RR$ = "N" THEN J$ = "N"
22170 PRINT
22180 REM * ACTIVATE PRINTER - DESIGNED FOR CBM PRINTERS
22190 OPEN 4,4
22200 CMD4
22210 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(1)"▨THE SECRET CODE MACHINE PRESENTS:■"
22220 PRINT
22230 IF G$ = "N" THEN GOTO 22260
22240 PRINT"THE ▨KEYWORD■ IS:";KE$
22250 PRINT
22260 IF H$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 23000 : REM * MAGIC SQUARE PRINTOUT ROUTINE
22270 IF I$ = "N" THEN GOTO 22400
22280 PRINT"THE ORIGINAL MESSAGE:"
22290 PRINT
22300 IF LE < 30 THEN GOTO 22370
22310 FOR M = 1 TO INT(LE/30)
22320 :     FOR N = 1 TO 30
22330 :         PRINT ME$(N + M - 1);
22340 :     NEXT N
22350 :     PRINT
22360 NEXT M
22370 FOR N = 1 TO INT(LE - 30*INT(LE/30))
22380 :     PRINTME$(N + 30*INT(LE/30));
22390 NEXT N
22400 PRINT
22410 PRINT
22420 IF J$ = "N" THEN GOTO 22610
22430 PRINT"THE ";CD$;" MESSAGE IS:"
22440 PRINT
22450 IF LE < 30 THEN GOTO 22520
22460 FOR M = 1 TO INT(LE/30)
22470 :     FOR N = 1 TO 30
22480 :         PRINT MC$(N + M - 1);
22490 :     NEXT N
22500 :     PRINT
22510 NEXT M
22520 FOR N = 1 TO INT(LE - 30*INT(LE/30))
22530 :     PRINTMC$(N + 30*INT(LE/30));
22540 NEXT N
22600 PRINT
22610 PRINT#4
22620 CLOSE4
22630 PRINT
22640 RETURN : REM * TO 2120
22990 REM ******MAGIC SQUARE PRINTOUT***********************************
23000 PRINT"YOUR ▨MAGIC SQUARE■ IS:"
23020 PRINT
23030 FOR Y = 1 TO 5
23040 :     FOR X = 1 TO 5
23050 :         PRINT MS$(Y,X);" ";
23060 :     NEXT X
23065 PRINT
23070 NEXT Y
23080 PRINT
23090 RETURN : REM * BACK TO 22270
```

ISN'T IT NICE TO GET THE BEST PRICE

WE WOULDN'T WANT IT ANY OTHER WAY!

SPECIALS

DB Master	**154.95**
Verbatim Disks (ss/dd)	**25.95**
Verbatim Head Cleaning Kit	**9.95**
Dark Crystal	**25.95**
Wico Track Ball	**59.95**
Half Height (add on drive)	**299.95**
Aztec Adventure	**25.95**
Home Accountant	**49.95**
Zaxxon	**24.95**

GAMES

	Retail Price	Your Price
Adventure International:		
Eliminator	29.95	20.95
SAGA #3: Mission Impossible	39.95	27.95
Automated Simulations:		
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	29.95	20.95
Oil Barons	99.95	69.95
Temple of Apshai	39.95	27.95
Broderbund:		
Choplifter	34.95	24.50
A.E.	34.95	24.50
Arcade Machine	59.95	41.95
Apple Panic	29.95	20.95
Serpentine	34.95	24.50
Sea Fox	29.95	20.95
BudgeCo:		
Raster Blaster	29.95	20.95
Pinball Construction Set	39.95	24.50
Data Most:		
Snack Attack	29.95	20.95
Tubeaway II	34.95	24.50
DataSoft:		
Canyon Climber	29.95	20.95
Tumble Bugs	29.95	20.95
Moon Shuttle	39.95	27.95
Edu-Ware:		
Terrorist	29.95	20.95
Rendezvous	39.95	22.95
Prisoner II	32.95	23.50
Network	19.95	15.95
Empire II: Interstellar Sharks	32.95	23.50
Infocom:		
Zork I	39.95	27.95
Zork II	39.95	27.95
Zork III	39.95	27.95
Deadline	49.95	34.95
Starcross	39.95	27.95
Muse:		
Best of Muse	39.95	27.95
Frazzle	24.95	19.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	20.95
Robot War	39.95	27.95
Caverns of Frietag	29.95	20.95
Penguin Software:		
Pie Man	19.95	15.95
Transylvania	19.95	15.95
Spy's Demise	19.95	15.95
Thunder Bombs	19.95	15.95
Crime Wave	19.95	15.95
Quality Software:		
Ali Baba & The 40 Thieves	32.95	23.50
Meteoroids in Space	19.95	15.95
Beaneath Apple Manor	29.95	20.95
Sentient Software:		
Congo	34.95	24.50
Gold Rush	34.95	24.50
Cyborg	32.95	23.50
Oo-Topos	32.95	23.50
Sierra On-Line:		
Frogger	34.95	24.50
Ultima II	59.95	38.50
Lunar Leeper	29.95	20.95
Cannonball Blitz	34.95	24.50
Pest Patrol	29.95	20.95
Jawbreaker	29.95	20.95
Sirius:		
Beer Run	29.95	20.95
Bandits	34.95	24.50
Dark Forest	29.95	20.95
Wavy Navy	34.95	24.50
Way Out	39.95	27.95
Flip Out	29.95	20.95
Free Fall	29.95	20.95
SirTech:		
Wizardry: Proving Grounds	49.95	34.95
Wizardry: Knights of Diamonds	34.95	24.50
Wizardry: Legacy of Llylgamyn	39.95	27.95
Star Maze	34.95	24.50
Galatic Attack	29.95	20.95
Strategic Simulations:		
The Cartels & Cutthroats	39.95	27.95
Computer Quarterback	39.95	27.95
Tiger in the Snow	39.95	27.95
Shoot'em Up in Space	39.95	27.95
Ultra Soft:		
Mask of the Sun	39.95	27.95
Star of the Serpent	39.95	27.95

BUSINESS

	Retail Price	Your Price
Artsci:		
Magic Window	99.95	69.95
Magic Window II	149.95	104.95
Magic Mailer	69.95	48.95
Magic Word	69.95	48.95
Magicalc	149.95	104.95
Aston-Tate:		
dBase II	699.95	489.95
Broderbund:		
Payroll	394.95	276.50
General Ledger/Payable	494.95	346.50
Accounts Receivable	394.95	276.50
Bank Street Writer	59.95	41.95
MicroPro:		
Wordstar	494.95	346.50
Mailmerge	249.95	174.95
Spell-Star	249.95	174.95
Infostar	494.95	346.50
Calc Star	144.95	101.95
Muse:		
Super Text Professionals	99.00	69.95
Form Letter Module	99.95	69.95
Sierra On-Line:		
Screenwrite II	129.95	90.97
The Dictionary	99.95	69.95
Screenwriter Professional	199.95	139.95
The General Manager II	229.95	160.95
Software Publishing Corporation:		
PFS: Report	125.00	87.50
PFS: File	140.00	98.00
PFS: Graph	140.00	98.00
Sorcim:		
Supercalc	294.95	206.50
Spellguard	194.95	136.50
Stoneware:		
DB Master Utility Pak I	98.95	69.50
DB Master Utility Pak II	98.95	69.50
DB Master Stat Pak	98.95	69.50
Visicorp:		
Visitrend/Visiplot	299.95	224.95
Visischedule	299.95	224.95
Visifile	249.95	187.50
Visidex	249.95	187.50
Visicalc	249.95	187.50

UTILITIES

	Retail Price	Your Price
Beagle Brothers:		
Apple Mechanic	29.95	20.95
DOS Boss	23.95	19.50
Utility City	29.95	20.95
Tip Disk #1	19.95	15.95
Pronto Dos	29.95	20.95
Penguin Software:		
Complete Graphics System II	69.95	48.95
The Graphics Magician	59.95	41.95
Special Effects	39.95	27.95
Phoenix Software:		
Zoom Grafix	39.95	27.95
Sensible Software:		
Back-It-Up II	59.95	41.95
Disk Recovery	29.95	20.95
Pascal Lower Case	24.95	19.95
Southwestern Data Systems:		
ACSII Express	79.97	55.95
ASCII Express Pro	149.95	104.95
Munch-A-Bug	49.95	34.95
Merlin	64.95	45.50
Speed Star	134.95	94.50

HARDWARE

	Retail Price	Your Price
Advanced Logic Systems:		
Z-Card	169.95	142.95
Smarterm II	179.95	151.95
Synergizer	749.95	594.95
Kensington Microwave:		
System Saver	89.95	69.95
RGB:		
16K RamCard	99.95	69.95
Disk Drive (Add-On)	339.95	279.95
TG Products:		
Joystick	59.95	41.95
Paddle	39.95	27.95
Select-A-Port	59.95	41.95
Track Ball	64.95	45.50

for mail orders:

With your selection(s), please include name, address and phone number along with your check, money order, or credit card number and expiration date.
Please include $3.00 for shipping and handling (foreign orders/hardware extra).
California residents add 6½% sales tax.

800-942-2058
outside California

VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS

(415) 237-4406
inside California/foreign order

NONAGON SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 1486 • EL CERRITO, CA 94530

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B	*Bare board*	**$49.95**
MEM-99152K	*Kit less RAM*	**$99.95**
MEM-32152K	*32K kit*	**$199.95**
MEM-56152K	*56K kit*	**$289.95**
MEM-64152K	*64K kit*	**$299.95**
Assembled & Tested		**add $50.00**

256 RAMDISK - SD Systems

ExpandoRAM III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K×1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-65064A	*64K A & T*	**$474.95**
MEM-65128A	*128K A & T*	**$574.95**
MEM-65192A	*192K A & T*	**$674.95**
MEM-65256A	*256K A & T*	**$774.95**
SFC-55009000F	*RAMDISK sftwr CP/M 2.2*	**$44.95**
SFC-55009000F	*RAMDISK with EXRAM III*	**$24.95**

64K RAM BOARD - C.C.S.

IEEE S-100, supports front panels, bank select, fail-safe refresh 4MHz, extended addressing, list price $575.00 - less than half price!!!

MEM-64565A	**$199.95**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - COMREX

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.

PRD-11001	*Centronics parallel*	**$899.95**
PRD-11002	*RS-232C serial model*	**$969.95**
PRA-11000	*Tractor Option*	**$119.95**

380Z by Data Terminals & Communications

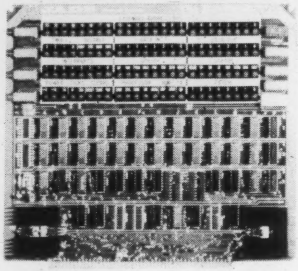
Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 CPS. Other features include a 48K buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 1640/1650/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printwheel, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and IEEE 488 interfaces standard.

PRD-11300	*380Z printer*	**$1295.00**
PRA-11000	*Tractor option*	**$169.95**

32K PROM/RAM BOARD

The 32K S100 PROM/RAM board can hold up to 16 each 2716 style EPROMs, 6116 style RAMs, or 8 each style EPROMs. This board was designed to fit into older S100 systems as well as the newer IEEE-696 machines. Uses 5 volt only EPROM/RAMs, allows operation as a 2K to 32K board, meets IEEE-696 S100 proposed standard, addressable as two 16K blocks on any 64K page, supports Cromemco as well as Northstar bank select, perfect for MP/M systems.

MEM-99153B	*Bare board & manual*	**$49.95**
MEM-99153K	*Kit with No RAM*	**$89.95**
MEM-99153A	*A & T with No RAM*	**$139.95**
MEM-16153K	*Kit with 16K RAM*	**$129.95**
MEM-16153A	*A & T with 16K RAM*	**$179.95**
MEM-32153K	*Kit with 32K RAM*	**$179.95**
MEM—32153A	*A & T with 32K RAM*	**$229.95**
Call Us for Lowest Prices on EPROMs - 2732s		***$4.90***



S-100 I/O BOARDS

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore; Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: ***THE BUS PROBE.***

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

TSX-200B	*Bare board*	**$59.95**
TSX-200K	*Kit*	**129.95**
TSX-200A	*A & T*	**$159.95**

I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports.

IOI-1010B	*Bare board w/manual*	**$35.95**
IOI-1010K	*Kit with Manual*	**$179.95**
IOI-1010A	*A & T*	**$249.95**

I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A	*A & T*	**$289.95**

INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel.

IOI-1840A	*A & T*	**$314.95**
IOI-1830C	*CSC*	**$414.95**

S-100 EPROM BOARDS

PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer.

MEM-99510K	*Kit with manual*	**$154.95**
MEM-99510A	*A & T with manual*	**$219.95**

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with softrware.

MEM-99520K	*Kit with software*	**$189.95**
MEM-99520A	*A & T with software*	**$249.95**

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line coard, fuse holder, cooling fan, never-mar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	**$49.95**
END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	**$199.95**
END-000431	*A & T*	**$249.95**

8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423	*Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds*	**$650.00**
END-000424	*A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds*	**$695.00**
END-000433	*Kit w/2 SA-801Rs*	**$999.95**
END-000434	*A & T w/2 SA-801Rs*	**$1195.00**

8" Sub-Systems - Double-Sided Double Density

END-000426	*Kit w/2 DT-8s*	**$1224.95**
END-000427	*A & T w/2 D-8s*	**$1424.995**
END-000436	*Kit w/2 SA-851Rs*	**$1274.95**
END-000437	*A & T w/2 SA-851Rs*	**$1474.95**

8" SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

Dual Slimline Sub-systems - Jade

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet

END-000820	*Bare cabinet*	**$59.95**
END-000822	*A & T w/o drives*	**$179.95**

Dual 8" Slimline Sub-Systems

END-000823	*Kit w/2 SS DD*	**$919.95**
END-000824	*A & T w/2 SS DD*	**$949.95**
END-000833	*Kit w/2 DS DD*	**$1149.95**
END-000834	*A & T w/2 DS DD*	**$1179.95**

S-100 CPU BOARDS

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPC-30200A	*A & T*	**$329.95**

THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switachable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU 30201B	*Bare board w/manual*	**$35.00**
CPU-30201K	*Kit with Manual*	**$149.95**
CPU-30201A	*A & T with Manual*	**$199.95**

2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial IO port & on board monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A	*A & T with PROM*	**$289.95**

CPU-Z CompuPro

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing.

CPU-30500A	*2/4 MHz A & T*	**$279.95**
CPU-30500C	*3/6 MHz CSC*	**$374.95**

8085/8088 - CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory.

CPU-20510A	*6 MHz A & T*	**$398.95**
CPU-20510C	*6/8 MHz CSC*	**$497.95**

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.
800-421-5500

Inside California
800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires
or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum prepaid order $15.00** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. **minimum charge $3.00**

5 1/4 DISK DRIVES

Drive	Description	Part No.	Price	2 for
Tandon TM100-1	*single-sided double-density 48 TPI*	**MSM-551001**	$219.95 ea	**$199.95 ea**
Shugart SA400L	*single-sided double-density 40 track*	**MSM-104000**	$234.95 ea	**$224.95 ea**
Shugart SA455	*half-size double-sided 48 TPI*	**MSM-104550**	$349.95 ea	**$329.95 ea**
Shugart SA465	*half-size doule-sided 96 TPI*	**MSM-104650**	$399.95 ea	**$379.95 ea**
Tandon TM100-2	*double-sided double-density 48 TPI*	**MSM-551002**	$294.95 ea	**$269.95 ea**
Shugart SA450	*double-sided double-density 35 track*	**MSM-104500**	$349.95 ea	**$329.95 ea**
Tandon TM100-3	*single-sided double-density 96 TPI*	**MSM-551003**	$294.95 ea	**$269.95 ea**
Tandon TM100-4	*double-sided double-density 96 TPI*	**MSM-551004**	$394.95 ea	**$374.95 ea**
MPI B-51	*single-sided double-density 40 track*	**MSM-155100**	$234.95 ea	**$224.95 ea**
MPI B-52	*double-sided double-density 40 track*	**MSM-155200**	$344.95 ea	**$334.95 ea**

5¼" Cabinets with Power Supply

END-000216	*Single cab w/power supply*	**$69.95**
END-000226	*Dual cab w/power supply*	**$94.95**

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

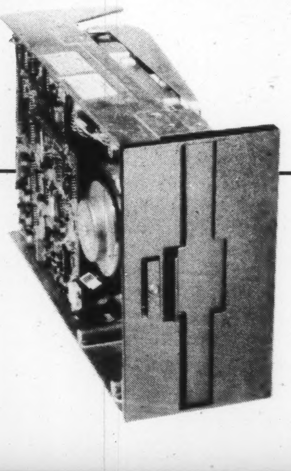
ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple and on sale - a better motherboard.

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")		
MBS-061B	*Bare board*	**$22.95**
MBS-061K	*Kit*	**$39.95**
MBS-061A	*A & T*	**$69.95**
12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")		
MBS-121B	*Bare board*	**$34.95**
MBS-121K	*Kit*	**$69.95**
MBS-121A	*A & T*	**$109.95**
18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")		
MBS-181B	*Bare board*	**$54.95**
MBS-181K	*Kit*	**$99.95**
MBS-181A	*A & T*	**$149.95**

8" DISK DRIVES

Drive	Description	Part No.	Price	2 for
Siemens FDD 100-8	*single-sided double-density*	**MSF-201120**	*$274.95 ea*	**$249.95 ea**
Shugart SA801R	*single-sided double-density*	**MSF-10801R**	$394.95 ea	**$389.95 ea**
Shugart SA851R	*double-sided double-density*	**MSF-10851R**	$554.95 ea	**$529.95 ea**
Qume DT-8	*double-sided double-density*	**MSF-750080**	$524.95 ea	**$498.95 ea**



MODEMS

SMART BUY in MODEMS - Signalman

1200 and/or 300 baud, direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer/auto-dial on deluxe models. 9v battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.

IOM-5600A	*300 baud direct connect*	**$89.95**
IOM-5610A	*300 baud Deluxe*	**$149.95**
IOM-5620A	*1200/300 baud Deluxe*	**$369.95**
IOM-5650A	*300 baud for Osborne*	**$119.95**

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing. RS-232C interface, programmable.

IOM-5400A	*Smartmodem*	**$224.95**
IOK-1500A	*Hayes Chronograph*	**$218.95**
IOM-1100A	*Micromodem 100*	**$368.95**

1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes

1200 and 300 baud. all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud. 212 compatible. full or half duplex.

ICM-5500A	*Smartmodem 1200*	**$599.95**

1200 BAUD SMART CAT - Novation

103/212 Smart Cat & 103 Smart Cat. 1200 & 300 baud. built-in dialer. auto re-dial if busy. auto answer/disconnect. direct connect. LED readout displays mode. analog/digital loop-back self tests. usable with multi-line phones.

IOM-5241A	*300 baud 103 Smart Cat*	**$229.95**
IOM-5251A	*1200 baud 212/103 Smart Cat*	**$549.95**

J-CAT™ MODEM - Novation

1/5 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or auto-answer, automatic answer/originate, direct conect, built-in self-test, two LED's and audio "beeps" provide complete status information.

IOM-5261A	*Novation*	**$149.95**

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1- CompuPro

8" or 5¼" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10MHz.

IOD-1810A	*A & T*	**$449.95**
IOD-1810C	*CSC*	**$554.95**

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5¼" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts. CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, contro/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A	*A & T with PROM*	**$359.95**
SFC-55009047F	*CP/M 3.0 with VF-II*	**$139.95**

2422 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.

5¼" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set.

IOD-1300A	*A&T with CP/M 2.2*	**$399.95**

DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

IOD-1200B	*Bare board & hdwr man*	**$59.95**
IOD-1200K	*Kit w/hdwr & sftwr man*	**$299.95**
IOD-1200A	*A & T w/hdwr & sftwr man*	**$325.95**
SFC-59002001F	*CP/M 2.2 with Double D*	**$99.95**

EPROM ERASERS

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.

XME-3100A	*Spectronics w/o timer*	**$69.50**
XME-3101A	*Spectronics with timer*	**$94.95**
XME-3200A	*Logical Devices*	**$49.95**

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4 MHz Z-80A, single or double density disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPROM, 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible.

CPC-30800A	*A & T*	**$724.95**
IOX-4232A	*Serial I/O adapter*	**$29.95**

NEW! CP/M PLUS 3.0

CP/M 3.0 is Didital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk operating system. It features many performance improvements, such as intelligent record buffering, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, time/date stamping of files and many more improvements. AND A TREMENDOUS INCREASE IN SPEED!!!, it is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible and requires no changes to your existing application software. Available only to Versafloppy II owners with CBC-200 CPU's.

- ***CP/M compatible***
- ***Easily customized***
- ***Easier to learn and use***
- ***High performance file system***
- ***Automatic disk log-in of removable media***
- ***Support for 1 to 16 banks of RAM***
- ***Supports up to 16 drives of 512 Megabytes each***
- ***Up to ten times faster than CP/M 2.2***
- ***Console I/O re-direction***
- ***Easy to use system utilities with HELP facility***
- ***Powerful batch facility***
- ***Designed for application programmers***
- ***Resident system extensions***

SFC-55009057F	*CP/M 3.0 8" with manual*	**$200.00**
SFC-55009057M	*CP/M 3.0 Manual*	**$40.00**

THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems

FREE CP/M 3.0

Save $800.00

S-100 board set with 4 MHz Z-80A, 68K of RAM expandable to 256K, serial and parallel I/O ports, double-density disk controller for 5¼" and 8" disk drives, new and improved CP/M 3.0 manual set, system monitor, control and diagnostic software. Includes SD Systems SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, and FREE CP/M 3.0 - all boards are assembled & tested.

***64K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0**	**$1195.00**
256K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0	**$1395.00**

LIMITED QUANTITY

JADE

Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, California 90250

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Basic Cryptography: SBOEPN DJQIFST

Daniel D. Wheeler and Elisheva Perri

The personal computer is a powerful tool for cryptography. With a bit of simple programming you can encipher secret messages to your friends so securely that it would take the efforts of a mathematical cryptographer to unravel the system. But with the proper keyword a friend can use his computer to decipher and read your message.

There have been several programs for simple cryptography published in the major computer magazines. Some of these programs, unfortunately, have used very weak systems for enciphering the messages. Anyone with a little knowledge of cryptanalytic techniques could break the system and read the messages without knowing the keyword.

This article explains the principles of computer cryptography and demonstrates the use of the Basic random number function for enciphering messages. Versions of the program are included for the Apple II, the TRS-80 Models I and III, IBM PC, and the Atari 400 and 800.

Cryptography by Addition

Letters are represented in computers as numbers. This makes it easy to use the arithmetic operations of Basic to transform the letters. The simplest system is just to add a constant number to the character code for each letter. If the result is too large, subtract the number of characters being used so that the result is again a valid character code. Suppose, for instance, that you want to use three as the constant and that your messages consist of only capital letters. Then each letter in the message will come out as the letter three letters further on in the alphabet. The letter A (ASCII code 65) will appear as D (ASCII code 68), B (66) becomes E (69), and so forth. At the end of the alphabet, X (88) becomes the ASCII code 91. But 90 is Z and 91 is beyond the end of the alphabet. So 26 (the number of characters we are using) is subtracted from 91 to produce 65. Thus X wraps around to the beginning of the alphabet and becomes A.

The Basic statements necessary to do this are quite simple. If the letter to be transformed is stored in the string A$, you can do it with:

```
100 X = ASC( A$ )
110 X = X + 3
120 IF X > 90 THEN X = X - 26
130 A$ = CHR$( X )
```

The ASC(A$) function converts the character to a numeric variable so that the arithmetic can be done in the next two statements. The CHR$(X) function converts the numeric result back into a string.

To decipher the message, change lines 110 and 120 to:

```
110 X = X - 3
120IF X < 65 THEN X = X + 26
```

This system is called a Caesar cipher because Julius Caesar is said to have used it. It may have fooled the Gauls, but now any bright elementary school student (maybe with a hint) can break the system. Part of the title of this article is in the Caesar cipher, but not with an offset of three.

Better Systems

The weakness of the system comes from the use of the constant. There are only 25 possible constants to try and once you figure it out it is easy to decipher the whole message. You can improve the system by changing the offset for each character. You might try adding one to the offset each time you encipher a character and then subtracting 26 from the constant whenever it gets too large. This will produce a cipher that is much more difficult to break.

There are many possible schemes for changing the offset. Any scheme will work to make the cipher more difficult to break. But if the scheme is simple (like adding one) and repeats at fairly short, regular intervals, then it is not very difficult to figure out the pattern and break the cipher. A smart high school student could do it.

What you need is an irregular pattern that doesn't repeat within the length of the messages you are interested in sending. The random number function in Basic provides a very irregular series of numbers. They do repeat eventually, but the cycle is much longer than any messages you will ever send on your computer.

If the random number function were truly random, it would not be useful for our purpose. Once you have enciphered a message, your recipient must be able to generate the same sequence of numbers to decipher the message. Fortunately, most versions of Basic provide some way to "seed" the random function so that it generates the same sequence of numbers.

In Applesoft, for instance, calling the random number function with a negative argument, such as RND (-99), seeds the

---

Daniel D. Wheeler and Elisheva Peeri, 585 Wirham Place, Cincinnati, OH 45220.

More "Call-on-Me's" with

MASTER MATH

Motivation is the key.

Master Math is more than just a comprehensive software package for teaching grades 8-12 math. It's specifically designed to build and hold interest and enthusiasm so students can learn faster . . . retain more . . . and be proud and confident enough to show it.

Regardless of the student's starting level, Master Math will help develop math proficiency with:

- Easy to use operation.
- Success orientation.
- One-on-one instruction.
- Clear, concise concepts.
- High resolution color graphics.
- Imaginative games.
- Self-paced learning.
- High student interaction.

Master Math was developed by a professional math educator in the U.K. where it has been approved as a learning aide. Also, it has been tested in public and private schools in the U.S. It's received highly favorable reviews in both countries.

Master Math runs on Apple II/+/E, Commodore PET and CBM 8032. It's comprised of 6 independent discs or tapes with over 50 individual subjects. Coverage includes Algebra, Trigonometry, Geometry, Statistics and Basic Accounting. Teacher's support materials complete this valuable learning package.

To find out what motivation can mean to your math classes, fill out the coupon and mail it along with $150 for your 10 day trial. Or you can order one for only $30. But no matter which way you choose to review Master Math, if you are not thoroughly satisfied with its performance or results, return it to us for a full and cheerful refund. Telephone orders are gladly accepted. Call (207) 336-2500.

SIMPLE. PRODUCTIVE. COMPUTER SOFTWARE — PMI

P.O. BOX 87　BUCKFIELD. MAINE 04220 USA　207 336 2500

I'd like to put Master Math to work in my class. Please send me the indicated discs.

Name　Title

School　Phone

Street

City　State　Zip

P.O. number　Visa　Master Charge　Exp. Date

Please indicate which discs for single orders.

☐ 4 programs on Numbers, Logs, and Antilogs. $30　☐ 7 programs on Algebra and sets. $30　☐ 8 programs on areas and volumes. $30　☐ Test problems. 12 programs, 26 topics. Factors, Interest, Statistics, Trig., Calculus, Percents, Bases and Exponents. $30　☐ Test problems. 12 programs, 33 topics. Algebra, Calculus, Geometry, Statistics, ratios and exponents. $30　☐ Test problems. 7 programs, 20 topics. Geometry, LCM, mappings, Fractions, Algebra, Currency. $30.

☐ COMPLETE PACKAGE $150.00

Check hardware　☐ Apple II/+/E tm　☐ Commodore PET tm　☐ CBM 8032 tm

Checks or money orders may be made out to PMI, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cryptography, continued...

Listing 1. Apple II version of the random cipher program.

```
10 REM DEMONSTRATION OF RANDOM ENCIPHERING ON THE APPLE II
20 REM BY DANIEL D. WHEELER AND ELISHEVA PEERI
30 DIM IN%(255)
40 HOME
90 REM
100 REM INITIALIZATION OF RND() FUNCTION
110 INPUT "ENTER A NEGATIVE NUMBER: ";N
120 IF N > -1 THEN 110
130 X = RND (N)
190 REM
200 REM SELECT ENCIPHER OR DECIPHER
210 PRINT "SELECT (1) ENCIPHER OR (2) DECIPHER"
220 INPUT "ENTER 1 OR 2: ";CH
230 IF CH < 1 OR CH > 2 THEN 220
290 REM
300 REM INPUT MESSAGE
310 PRINT "ENTER YOUR MESSAGE:"
320 I = 1
330 GET A$: PRINT A$;
340 IF A$ = CHR$ (13) THEN 380
350 IN%(I) = ASC (A$)
360 I = I + 1
370 GOTO 330
380 ON CH GOTO 400,500
390 REM
400 REM ENCIPHER THE MESSAGE
410 FOR J = 1 TO I - 1
420 X = IN%(J) + INT ( RND (1) * 59)
430 IF X > 90 THEN X = X - 59
440 PRINT CHR$ (X);
450 NEXT J
460 END
500 REM DECIPHER THE MESSAGE
510 FOR J = 1 TO I - 1
520 X = IN%(J) - INT ( RND (1) * 59)
530 IF X < 32 THEN X = X + 59
540 PRINT CHR$ (X);
550 NEXT J
560 END
```

Listing 2. TRS-80 version of the random cipher program.

```
10 REM DEMONSTRATION OF RANDOM ENCIPHERING ON THE TRS-80
20 REM BY DANIEL D. WHEELER AND ELISHEVA PEERI
30 DIM IN%(255)
40 CLS
90 REM
100 REM INITIALIZATION OF RND() FUNCTION
110 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 32767: ";N
120 IF N<1 OR N>32767 THEN 110
130 POKE 16554,0
140 POKE 16555,INT(N/256)
150 POKE 16556,N-INT(N/256)*256
190 REM
200 REM SELECT ENCIPHER OR DECIPHER
210 PRINT "SELECT (1) ENCIPHER OR (2) DECIPHER"
220 INPUT "ENTER 1 OR 2: ";CH
230 IF CH<1 OR CH>2 THEN 220
290 REM
300 REM INPUT MESSAGE
310 PRINT "ENTER YOUR MESSAGE:"
320 I=1
330 A$=""
340 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 340
350 PRINT A$;:IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN 390
360 IN%(I)=ASC(A$)
370 I=I+1
380 GOTO 330
390 ON CH GOTO 400,500
395 REM
400 REM ENCIPHER THE MESSAGE
410 FOR J=1 TO I-1
420 X=IN%(J)+RND(59)
430 IF X>90 THEN X=X-59
440 PRINT CHR$(X);
450 NEXT J
460 END
500 REM DECIPHER THE MESSAGE
510 FOR J=1 TO I-1
520 X=IN%(J)-RND(59)
530 IF X<32 THEN X=X+59
540 PRINT CHR$(X);
550 NEXT J
560 END
```

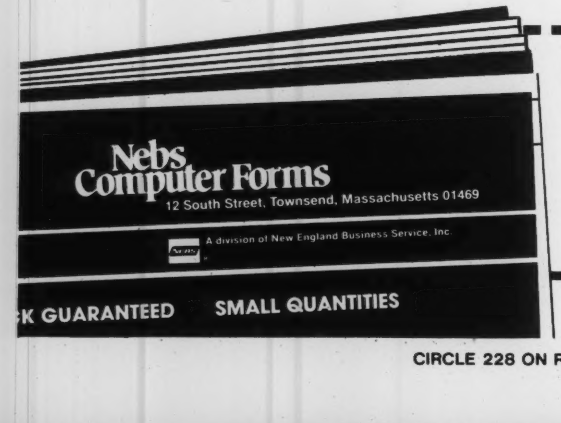
Continuous CHECKS, Statements, and Invoices for Desk-Top Computers

- Compatible with software from over 300 sources. Or program to NEBS standard forms yourself.
- Continuous Micro-Perf™ Letterheads and matching continuous Envelopes provide a clean, trim look.
- Also continuous labels, diskettes, other supplies and accessories.
- Our policy is to process forms printed with your name **within 6 working days.** Then ship direct to you (we pay shipping charges on prepaid orders).

FREE full-color, one-stop catalog
SMALL QUANTITIES • QUALITY PRODUCTS
LOW PRICES • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
fast service by mail or phone
TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)
14105

Nebs Computer Forms
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This man uses the Data Factory.

The DATA FACTORY . . . will free you up, at the office or at home, *to do more important things.* The DATA FACTORY's sophisticated design allows you to save your information and make reports from your computer more easily, conveniently, reliably and flexibly. The DATA FACTORY's custom feature allows you to set up inputs and outputs any way or in any form you desire. Available in floppy disc or hard disc configurations on the Apple™, IBM™, Olivetti™ and CP/M™ systems.

Let the DATA FACTORY, the great time-saver from MicroLab, start simplifying your life, today.

micro lab

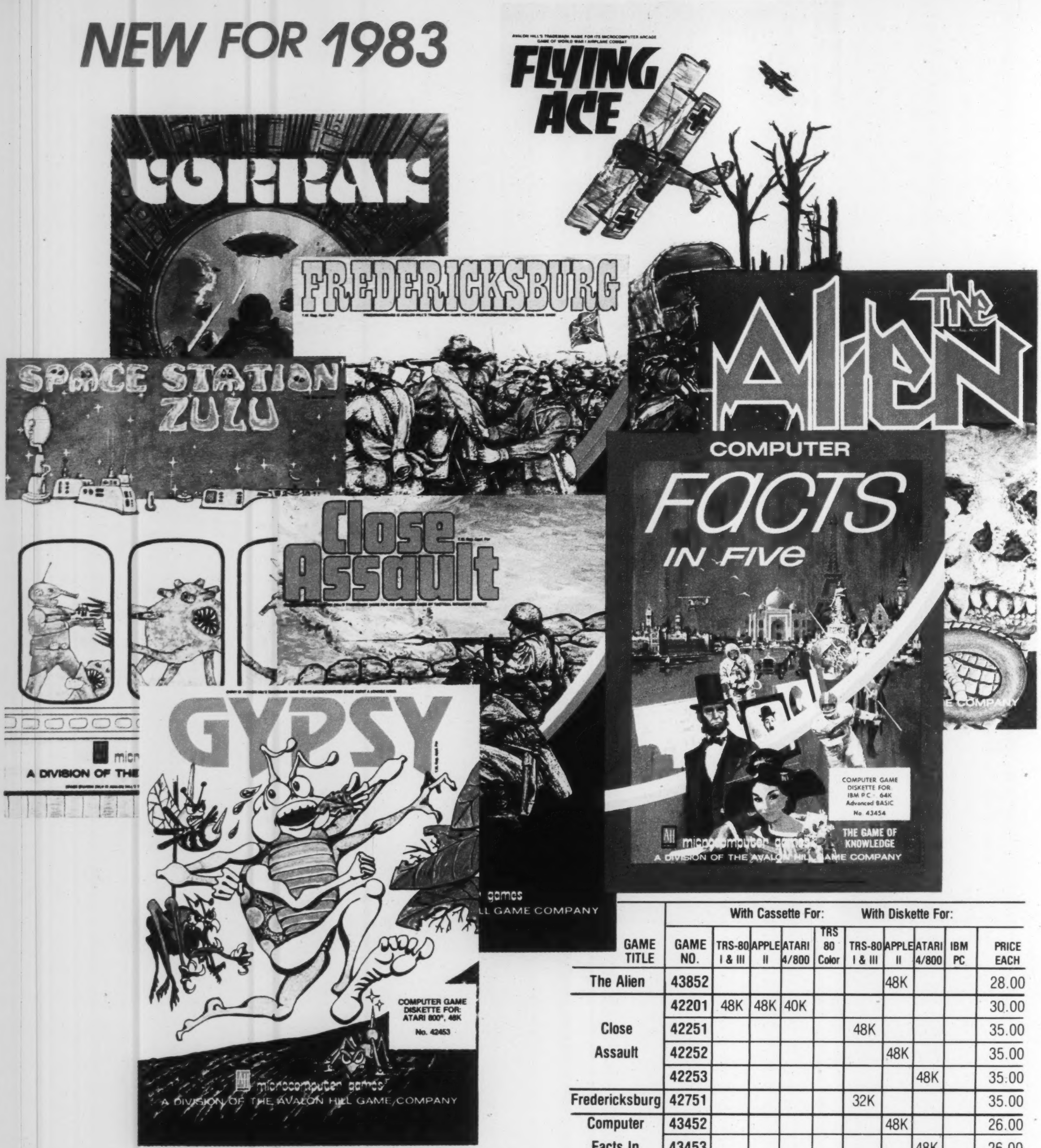
systems that work

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Olivetti is a registered trademark of Docutel/Olivetti Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research,Inc.

NEW FOR 1983


AVALON HILL'S TRADEMARK NAME FOR ITS MICROCOMPUTER ARCADE GAME OF WORLD WAR I AIRPLANE COMBAT
FLYING ACE
VORRAK
FREDERICKSBURG
The Alien
SPACE STATION ZULU
Close Assault
COMPUTER FACTS IN FIVE
COMPUTER GAME DISKETTE FOR IBM PC 64K Advanced BASIC No. 43454
THE GAME OF KNOWLEDGE
microcomputer games
A DIVISION OF THE AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY
GYPSY
COMPUTER GAME DISKETTE FOR: ATARI 800®, 48K No. 42453
microcomputer games
A DIVISION OF THE AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY

GAME TITLE	GAME NO.	With Cassette For:				With Diskette For:				PRICE EACH
		TRS-80 I & III	APPLE II	ATARI 4/800	TRS 80 Color	TRS-80 I & III	APPLE II	ATARI 4/800	IBM PC	
The Alien	43852						48K			28.00
Close Assault	42201	48K	48K	40K						30.00
	42251					48K				35.00
	42252						48K			35.00
	42253							48K		35.00
Fredericksburg	42751					32K				35.00
Computer Facts In Five	43452						48K			26.00
	43453							48K		26.00
	43454								64K	26.00
Space Station Zulu	44101			32K						20.00
	44152						48K			25.00
	44153							48K		25.00
Vorrak	45053							48K		26.00
Gypsy	45201			16K						21.00
Flying Ace	45253							32K		26.00
	45301			16K						26.00
	45353							32K		31.00

MICROCOMPUTER GAMES, Inc.
A Division of
THE AVALON HILL
GAME Co.

4517 HARFORD ROAD
BALTIMORE, MD 21214, (301) 254-5300
CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For credit card orders, call
TOLL FREE: 800-638-9292
. . . ask for operator CC

Listing 3. Atari version of the random cipher program.

```
10 REM DEMONSTRATION OF RANDOM ENCIPHERING ON THE ATARI
20 REM BY DANIEL D. WHEELER AND ELISHEVA PEERI
30 DIM IN(255),A$(255)
40 PRINT CHR$(125): REM CLEAR SCREEN
90 REM
100 REM INITIALIZATION
110 PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 99999:"
120 INPUT CH
130 IF N<1 OR N>99999 THEN 110
140 N=N/100000
190 REM
200 REM SELECT ENCIPHER OR DECIPHER
210 PRINT "SELECT (1) ENCIPHER OR (2) DECIPHER"
220 PRINT "ENTER 1 OR 2: ";:INPUT CH
230 IF CH<1 OR CH>2 THEN 220
290 REM
300 REM INPUT MESSAGE
310 PRINT "ENTER YOUR MESSAGE:"
320 INPUT A$
330 L=LEN(A$)
340 FOR I=1 TO L
350 IN(I)=ASC(A$(I))
360 NEXT I
370 ON CH GOTO 400,500
390 REM
400 REM ENCIPHER THE MESSAGE
410 FOR J=1 TO I-1
420 N=N*997-INT(N*997)
430 X=IN(J)+INT(N*59)
440 IF X>90 THEN X=X-59
450 PRINT CHR$(X);
460 NEXT J
470 END
500 REM DECIPHER THE MESSAGE
510 FOR J=1 TO I-1
520 N=N*997-INT(N*997)
530 X=IN(J)-INT(N*59)
540 IF X<32 THEN X=X+59
550 PRINT CHR$(X);
560 NEXT J
570 END
```

Listing 4. IBM PC version of the random cipher program.

```
10 REM RANDOM ENCIPHERING ON THE IBM PC
20 REM FROM WHEELER AND PEERI. TRANSLATED BY JOHN ANDERSON
30 DIM IN%(255)
40 CLS
50 REM MAKE SURE CAPS LOCK IS IN ALL CAPS POSITION
90 REM
100 REM INITIALIZATION OF RANDOM FUNCTION
110 RANDOMIZE
120 REM THAT'S ALL YOU NEED TO SAY. PC TAKES IT FROM HERE.
190 REM
200 REM SELECT YOUR MODE
210 PRINT"Select (1) encipher or (2) decipher"
220 INPUT "Enter 1 or 2 ";CH
230 IF CH <1 OR CH>2 THEN 220
290 REM
300 REM INPUT MESSAGE
310 PRINT"Enter your message:"
320 I=1
330 A$=""
340 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 340
350 PRINT A$;:IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN 390
360 IN%(I)=ASC(A$)
370 I=I+1
380 GOTO 330
390 ON CH GOTO 400,500
395 REM
400 REM ENCIPHER THE MESSAGE
410 FOR J=1 TO I-1
420 X=IN%(J)+(INT(RND*59))
430 IF X>90 THEN X=X-59
440 PRINT CHR$(X);
450 NEXT J
460 END
490 REM
500 REM DECIPHER THE MESSAGE
510 FOR J=1 TO I-1
520 X=IN%(J)-(INT(RND*59))
530 IF X <32 THEN X=X+59
540 PRINT CHR$(X);
550 NEXT J
560 END
```

generator to start at a definite place in the sequence. If you agree beforehand on a number to use as the seed, your friend will be able to decipher your message by generating the same sequence of numbers to use as offsets.

Demonstration Programs

Listings 1, 2, 3, and 4 show programs to demonstrate these techniques for four popular microcomputers. Each of the programs enciphers or deciphers a one-line secret message. Instead of enciphering just the letters of the message, these programs encipher everything: letters, numbers, punctuation marks and even spaces. (The ASCII code for the space is 32. It is just as much a character as any of the others. You must be especially careful in typing the enciphered message to get all the spaces exactly right.)

The program lines in the 100's initialize the random number generator. For the Apple this is simply a matter of calling the random number generator with a negative argument. The variable X in line 130 is included only to make a complete statement; the value stored in X is never used.

Setting the random number seed on the IBM PC is a trivial process, as the RANDOMIZE function allows automation of the seed generation. By omitting an argument in the RANDOMIZE command in line 110, the PC will return with the default input statement, Random Number Seed (-32768 to 32767)? You may then input your cipher base value. The message is input with an INKEY command, so backspacing is impossible. It should also be noted that messages for enciphering must be input in upper case, for proper decoding. The rest of the program follows other Microsoft versions closely.

There is no instruction to initialize the RND() function in TRS-80 Level II Basic, but it can be done with POKEs into memory. Lines 130-150 show how to do it. POKEs can only be done with numbers smaller than 256. The instructions in lines 140 and 150 break the larger seed (stored in N) into two parts, each less than 256.

We couldn't figure out how to seed the RND() function in Atari Basic, so we'll show you how to write your own random function. The initial seed must be a decimal fraction between zero and one. In lines 110-140 the program gets a number and then divides by 100,000 to make it a fraction.

The lines in the 200's allow you to select whether the message will be enciphered (by adding the random numbers) or deciphered (by subtracting the random numbers).

The next section of the program (300's) allows you to enter your message. For the Atari this is a straightforward INPUT statement. Then the loop in lines 340-360 converts the characters to the numeric (ASCII code) values and stores them in the array IN(). But neither the Apple nor the TRS-80 allows commas within input strings. The comma is used to separate multiple items in the input. Since we wanted to include the comma as an allowable character we used the single character input commands. These are GET on the Apple and INKEY$ on the TRS-80. The program loop starting at line 330 accepts single characters, converts them to numeric form, and stores the ASCII codes in the integer array IN%().

When the message is completely entered, the program goes to the section either to encipher (400's) or decipher (500's) the message. There are 59 possible characters from "space" (ASCII 32) to Z (ASCII 90). To encipher the message we should add a random integer up to 59 to each of the character codes. This is easy on the TRS-80.

The RND() function with arguments larger than one returns integers in the range from one to the value of the argument. Thus RND(59) returns integers from 1 to 59. These are added to the character codes in line 420. Line 430 subtracts 59 if the result is out of the allowable range. Line 430 converts the numeric code to a character and prints it. The loop in lines 410-450 repeats this for each character in the message.

The Apple RND() function returns decimal fractions between zero and one.

Cryptography, continued...

Sample Run.

```
Random number seed (-32768 to 32767)? 134
Select (1) encipher or (2) decipher
Enter 1 or 2 ? 1
Enter your message:
THE WHEAT IS SEPARATED FROM THE CHAFF. ACT ACCORDINGLY. BONAPARTE.
T=%650J7/#NTA9/3D3=A)XH*E(:O6G3.QL*L:)SR+D#E'!C9à+J%G.&97 !0N<F 6$
Ok¬
```

To convert to a random integer we multiply by 59 and use the INT() function to make the result an integer. This appears in line 420. The rest of the loop is exactly the same as for the TRS-80.

In the Atari version we don't use the built-in RND() function. We store the seed for our own random function in the variable N. To get each successive random number we multiply N by 997 and take the fractional part of the result to use as the random number and to store in N for generating the next number. Line 420 does this by calculating 997*N and subtracting the integer part to leave the fractional part. Then N is used in line 430 as a random number in the range zero to one, just as in the Apple version.

The section to decipher the message (lines in the 500's) is exactly the same as the enciphering section except that the additions and subtractions are reversed. It will restore an enciphered message to its original form.

Extending the Demonstration Programs

These demonstration programs are not intended for practical use. They can, however, be extended to meet your cryptographic needs. You will certainly want to put in a loop so that your messages can be more than one line long. You will probably want the output written on disk or cassette so the person receiving your message won't have to type the random-appearing enciphered text. Output to a modem for telephone communication is another possibility. Your imagination is the only limit.

Breaking Random Ciphers

You might think that the ciphers based on random number generators would be impossible to break. After all, the enciphered message looks just like a random sequence of characters. There is no pattern to give clues to the content of the message. During World War II the Germans were confident that their machine cipher was secure. But first the Poles and then the British were able to break it. Churchill was reading Hitler's war dispatches—sometimes even before they got to Hitler.

The method requires that the cryptographer be able to guess a word in the message. For instance, if the message looks as though it was intended as a letter, it is likely to begin "Dear . . ." The cryptographer subtracts the ASCII codes for "Dear" from the message to recover part of the sequence of the random number generator. It is possible to figure out from a few numbers where the random number generator is in its sequence. Then it is a simple matter to generate the entire sequence and decipher the whole message. If the first attempt doesn't work, the cryptographer tries other probable words in all possible positions in the message.

There are techniques for enciphering messages that are resistant to the probable word method. If you have a serious security problem you should get a commercially available, tested system. But for most personal computer users the ciphers based on the Basic random function provide a reasonable degree of security. Unless your lover's spouse is a mathematician, you'll be able to keep your letters secret with Basic random ciphers. ☐

ATR8000: THE EXTRAORDINARY 4 MHz, Z80, CP/M 2.2 COMPUTER THAT BRIDGES COMPATIBILITY GAPS

The ATR8000 comes with 16k or 64k RAM. The 64k ATR8000 includes double density CP/M 2.2.

The ATR8000 has five ports: COMPUTER IN to connect an ATARI 800/400 or a RS-232 terminal (64k only); PERIPHERAL OUT to connect ATARI peripherals; PRINTER runs a parallel printer; FLOPPY DISK runs up to four standard drives of mixed size (5¼" or 8"), density (single, double or quad) and type (single or double-sided); and the RS-232 port runs a serial printer or a modem or can be used to communicate with another terminal.

SOFTWARE: The ATARI 800/400 and the 64k ATR8000 can operate ATARI DOS, OS/A+ and CP/M 2.2. (The 16k ATR8000 cannot run CP/M.) At least one standard drive is required to run OS/A+ or CP/M. The ATR8000 can read nearly any Z80, CP/M 2.2 disk. Some of these are:

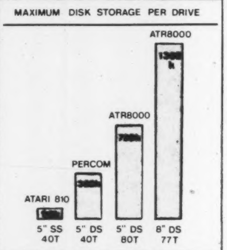
DISK TYPE	DENSITY
Osborne	SD & DD
Kaypro	SD & DD
Cromemco	SD & DD
Xerox 820	SD & DD
Xerox 820-II	DD
TRS 80-II	DD (Pickles & Trout)
IBM-PC	CP/M-86 disks with CO-POWER-88

OPERATING SYSTEMS

	ATARI DOS 2.0	OS/A+ 4.0	CP/M 2.2	CP/M-86[1]	MSDOS[1]
ATR8000	x	x	x	x	x
ATARI 810	x	NO	NO	NO	NO
PERCOM	x	x	NO	NO	NO

[1] WITH SWP'S CO-POWER-88

All figures are of 2-16-83.



DISK INTERFACES: A COMPARISON

	SINGLE DENSITY	DOUBLE DENSITY	RUNS 5 1/4" DRIVES	RUNS 8" DRIVES	RUNS 5 1/4" & 8" DRIVE SIMULTANEOUSLY	PARALLEL PORT	SERIAL PORT	INTERFACES WITH AN 80 COLUMN TERMINAL	16 BIT PROCESSOR	STAND ALONE COMPUTER	RUNS CP/M
ATR8000	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	EXTRA[3]	x	x
ATARI 810	x	NO	x[1]	NO	NO	EXTRA[2]	EXTRA[2]	NO	NO	NO	NO
PERCOM	x	x	x	NO	NO	EXTRA[2]	EXTRA[2]	NO	NO	NO	NO

[1] ATARI 810 DRIVES ONLY
[2] WITH AN ATARI 850
[3] WITH SWP's CO-POWER-88

ATARI 800, 400 and 810 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog. CP/M 2.2 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. Percom is a trademark of Percom Data Company. Xerox 820 and 820-II are trademarks of Xerox Corp. TRS80-II is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM.

DISK DRIVES: 5¼" and 8" Tandon drives in custom enclosures are available. All enclosures are fully ventilated and include power supplies. 5¼" drives are mounted horizontally. 8" drives are vertically mounted Tandon Thinlines.

CO-POWER-88: A powerful 8088, 16 bit coprocessor, is available for the ATR8000, the Xerox 820 and 820-II and the Bigboard. It runs CP/M-86 and MSDOS. Choose between 128k and 256k versions.

PRICES:

64k ATR8000	$750.00	2-Conn. Dr. Cable	$25.00
16k ATR8000	$499.95	8" Dr. Adapter	$19.95
1—5¼" Tandon Dr.	$399.95		
1—5¼" Generic Dr.	$300.00	128k C-P-88*	$799.95
2—5¼" Tandon Drs.	$749.95	256k C-P-88	$1049.95
2—8" Tandon Drs.	-CALL-	w/ CP/M-86	$1250.00
OS/A+ 4.0	$49.95	CP/M-86	$250.00
Par./Ser. Pr. Cable	$29.00	MSDOS	-CALL-
4-Conn. Dr. Cable	$35.00	*128k Add-on RAM	$300.00

CONTACT:

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.
2500 E. RANDOL MILL RD., SUITE 125
ARLINGTON, TX 76011
817-469-1181

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAST NIGHT, COMPUSERVE TURNED THIS COMPUTER INTO A TRAVEL AGENT FOR JENNIE, A STOCK ANALYST FOR RALPH, AND NOW, IT'S SENDING HERBIE TO ANOTHER GALAXY.

NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTER YOU OWN, WE'LL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF IT.

If you've got places to go, CompuServe can save you time and money getting there. Just access the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition—for current flight schedules and fares. Make reservations through our on-line travel service. Even charter a yacht through "Worldwide Exchange."

If your money's in the market, CompuServe offers a wealth of prestigious financial data bases. Access Value Line, or Standard and Poor's. Get the latest information on 40,000 stocks, bonds or commodities. Then, consult experts like IDS or Heinold Commodities. All on line with CompuServe.

Or if, like Herbie, intergalactic gamesmanship is your thing, enjoy the best in fantasy, adventure, and space games. Like MegaWars, the ultimate computer conflict.

To get all this and more, you'll need a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
2180 Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE SPECIALS

Business & Utilities

Screenwriter II	$ 82
Visicalc 3.3	$165
Visischedule	$199
Visitrend/Visiplot	$199
The Word Handler	$129
Magic Window II	$ 95
Magic Mailer	$ 45
Magic Words	$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	$119
Supercalc	$165
PFS: Report (New)	$ 59
PFS:	$ 79
PFS: Graph	$ 79
The General Manager	$ 97
D.B. Master	$145
Pascal Programmer	$ 89
Pie Writer	$ 95
Wordstar	$299
Datafax	$129
Datalink	$ 65
The Home Accountant	$ 48
Payroll Manager	$199
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	$ 95
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	$209
Executive Briefing System	$139
The Sensible Speller	$ 79
Mail Merge	$159
Wordstar (French)	$299
Wordstar (Spanish)	$299
Spellstar	$119
Calcstar	$119
First Class Mail	$ 49
E-Z Ledger	$ 45
Tax Manager	$ 99
The Dictionary	$ 65
Versawriter Pak 1	$ 27
Versawriter Pak 2	$ 27
Personal Investor	$ 95
General Ledger	$239
Accounts Receivable	$239
Accounts Payable	$239
Executive Secretary	$159
Executive Speller	$ 55
TASC Compiler	$119
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Link Video Apple II	$105
Link Video Apple III	$139
LISA 2.5	$ 55
Bag of Tricks	$ 27
A.L.D.S.	$ 89
S.A.M.	$ 85
Super Disk Copy III	$ 20
The Artist	$ 65
3-D Supergraphics	$ 27
Program Line Editor	$ 27

Education

Planetary Guide/Synergistic	$ 23
Star Gazers Guide/Synergistic	$ 22
Astro Quotes/PDI	$ 17
Juggles Rainbow/Learning Co.	$ 30
Bumble Games/Learning Co.	$ 39
Bumble Plot/Learning Co.	$ 39
Gertrudes Secrets/Learning Co.	$ 49
Gertrudes Puzzles/Learning Co.	$ 49
Rocky's Boots/Learning Co.	$ 49
Snooper Troops #1/Spinnaker	$ 30
Snooper Troops #2/Spinnaker	$ 30
Delta Drawing/Spinnaker	$ 45
Story Maker/Spinnaker	$ 26
Face Maker/Spinnaker	$ 26
Compu-Read/Eduware	$ 23
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	$ 27
Algebra I/Eduware	$ 34
Fractions/Eduware	$ 34
Decimals/Eduware	$ 34
Master Type/Lighting Software	$ 27
Type Attack/Sirius	$ 27
Wordrace/Don't Ask	$ 17
Dueling Digits/Broderbund	$ 20
SAT Word Attack/Harcourt Brace	$ 34
New Step by Step/PDI	$ 59
Sticky Bear Numbers/Xerox	$ 30
Sticky Bear ABC/Xerox	$ 30
Rhymes & Riddles/Spinnaker	$ 20
Whole Brain Spelling/Sublogic	$ 23
Sticky Bear Bop	$ 30
Ironsides	$ 30

APPLE SPECIALS

PERIPHERALS

Softcard	$ 229
Ramcard	$ 69
Microsoft Softcard Premium Sys (Contains Softcard, Ramcard, Videx Videoterm)	$ 479
Fortran 80	$ 139
System Saver Fan	$ 65
Flip & File Diskette Box	$ 21
Cobol-80	$ 449
Extended muMath	$ 169
Enhancer II	$ 99
EZ Port	$ 19
Game Paddles	$ 29
Joystick	$ 39
Select-a-Port	$ 39
Lower Case Adapter	$ 25
Mannesman Tally 160	$ 799
Citoh Prowriter	$419
Microtek Apple Parallel Interface	$ 79
Apple Adapter (Wico Joysticks)	$ 17
Wico Joystick	$ 23
Wico Redball	$ 24
Wico Trackball	$ 49
12 Foot Ext. Cord	$ 9
Microbuffer II 16K Parallel	$ 169
Microbuffer II 32K Parallel	$ 199
Kraft Joystick	$ 45
Kraft Paddles	$ 34
Apple Dumpling GX	$ 95
Buffered Dumpling 16K	$ 155
Buffered Dumpling 32K	$ 199
8088 Coprocessor Board	$ 549
The Joyport	$ 34
TG Trak Ball	$ 45
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	$ 209
Videoterm 80 Column Board	$ 229
Vision 80 Board	$ 189
IDS 480 Printer	$ 529
IDS Prism 132 Printer	$1299
Amdek Amber Monitor	$ 179
Amdek Digital Plotter	$ 729
Amdek 3″ Micro Floppy Disk Drive	$ 699
Microline 84P	$1029
Microline 83A	$ 679
Microline 82A	$ 429
Daisywriter Letter Quality Printer	$1129
Corona Starfire 5 MB Drive	$1850
Corona Starfire 10 MB Drive	$2289
Transtar 130	$ 719

COMPUTER OUTLET

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

****Elephant Disks (Box)**	**$ 20****
****Amdek Color I Monitor**	**$ 309****
****Amdek Color II Monitor**	**$ 659****
****Micromodem II**	**$ 259****
****Novation Apple Cat II Modem**	**$ 329****
****The Grappler Plus**	**$ 119****
****NEC 8023A Printer**	**$ 459****
****Rana Systems 40 Track Disk Drive**	**$ 299****
****Rana Systems 80 Track Disk Drive**	**$ 659****
****The Word Handler**	**$ 129****
****NEC 3530 Printer (IBM)**	**$1599****
****Qume Sprint 11 + Printer**	**$1359****
****Hayes Smartmodem 300**	**$ 209****
****Percom Double Density Drive (ATARI)**	**$ 515****
****Hayes Smartmodem 1200**	**$ 499****

Computer Outlet

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

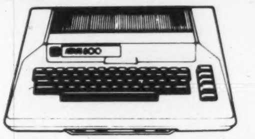
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. Shipping — Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

TOP SELLERS

Fly Wars	$20
Cyclod	$20
Kabul Spy	$20
Zero Gravity Pinball	$20
Copts and Robbers	$23
Escape from Rungistan	$20
Lemmings	$20
Computer Foosball	$20
The Battle of Shiloh	$27
Electric Duet	$20
Temple of Apshai	$27
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	$20
Hi-Res Computer Golf	$20
David's Midnight Magic	$23
Track Attack	$20
Apple Panic	$20
Ultima	$27
Bug Attack	$20
Snack Attack	$20
Thief	$20
County Fair	$20
Compu-Read	$20
Empire I World Builders	$22
Firebird	$20
Sargon II	$23
Zork I	$27
Zork II	$27
Pool 1.5	$23
Castle Wolfenstein	$20
Threshold	$27
Mousekattack	$23
Hi-Res Football	$27
Hi-Res Soccer	$20
Time Zone	$65
Wiz & Princess	$22
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$23
Wizardry	$34
Hadron	$23
Beer Run	$20
Gorgon	$27
Photar	$20
Warp Factor	$27
Tigers in the Snow	$27
Computer Baseball	$27
Ceiling Zero	$20
Sherwood Forest	$23
The Queen of Phobos	$23
Bez Wars	$19
Bez Man	$16
Star Blazer	$22
Cross Country Rallye	$20
Swashbuckler	$23
Tumble Bugs	$20
Rear Guard	$20
Hungry Boy	$17
Dneiper River Line	$20
Labyrinth	$20
Oil Rig	$27
Human Fly	$27
Deadline	$34
Minotaur	$23
Bandits	$23
Oil Barons	$65
Monster Maze	$20
New World	$20
GFS Sorceress	$23
Telengard	$19
Starcross	$27
Aztec	$27
Tubeway	$23
Vegas Video	$20
Odin	$34
Star Maze	$23
Zendar	$20
Front Line	$20
Mask of the Sun	$27
Pest Patrol	$20
Lunar Leeper	$20
Pie Man	$20
Thorolian Tunnels	$20
Canyon Climber	$20
Alien	$19
Normandy	$27
Germany	$39
Miner 2049er	$29
AE	$20
Repton	$27
Moon Shuttle	$27
Spy's Demise	$20
Space Vikings	$34
Flip Out	$20
Wavy Navy	$23
Bomb Alley	$39
Ultima II	$39

ATARI NEW LOWER PRICES



1200 XL . Call
800 48K . $489
400 16K . $209

410 Recorder	$ 72
810 Disk Drive	$419
825 Printer	$569
830 Modem	$145
850 Interface	$159
481 Entertainer	$ 64
482 Educator	$110
483 Programmer	$ 52
484 Communicator	$289
853 16K Ram	$ 74
The Bookkeeper Kit	$165

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	$102
CXL4007 Music Composer	$ 42
Programming 2 & 3	$ 22
Conversational Languages	$ 42
CX4018 Pilot	$ 55
CX405 Pilot	$ 92
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$ 42
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	$ 62
CXL4022 Pac-Man	$ 30
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	$ 28
CXL4020 Centipede	$ 30
CXL4006 Super Breaklut	$ 26
CXL4008 Space Invaders	$ 26
CXL4009 Computer Chess	$ 26
CXL4011 Star Raiders	$ 30
CXL4012 Missile Command	$ 26
CXL4013 Asteroids	$ 26
The Bookkeeper	$102
Home Filing Manager	$ 36
Atari Speed Reading	$ 54
My First Alphabet	$ 26
Juggles House (D. C)	$ 22
Juggles Rainbow (D. C)	$ 22
Home Manager Kit	$ 55
Family Finance	$ 36
Time Wise	$ 23
Galaxian	$ 30
Defender	$ 30
Qix	$ 30
Dig Dog	$ 30
ET Home Phone	$ 34
Atari Writer	$ 55

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	$169
Mail Merge	$ 20
Data Perfect	$ 75
Letter Perfect	$105
Text Wizard	$ 65
Datasm 65 2 0	$ 59
File Manager 800 +	$ 65
Syn Assembler	$ 34
Page 6	$ 20
Atari World	$ 39
K-Dos	$ 59
Micropainter	$ 23
Color Print	$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	$ 79
Bishops Square	$ 20
Graphic Master	$ 27
Graphic Generator	$ 17
Basic Compiler.	$ 65
Computari's Financial Wizard	$ 45
Color Accountant	$ 65
Datalink	$ 27
File It 2 System	$ 34
Diskette Inventory System	$ 17
P.M.P. Property Management	$179

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	$ 17
Page Flipping	$ 17
Basics of Animation	$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	$ 24
Sound	$ 17
Data Files	$ 24

TOP SELLERS

Atari

Temple of Apshai	$ 27
Raster Blaster	$ 20
Apple Panic	$ 20
Crossfire	$ 20
Threshold	$ 27
Mousekattack	$ 23
Krazy Shootout	$ 34
Deadline	$ 34
Tumble Bugs	$ 20
Pool 1.5	$ 23
Ricochet	$ 15
Empire of the Overmind	$ 23
Wiz & Princess	$ 22
Mission Asteroid	$ 17
Ali Baba & the Forty Thieves	$ 22
The Shattered Alliance	$ 27
Canyon Climber	$ 20
Shooting Arcade	$ 20
Pacific Coast Highway	$ 20
Clowns & Balloons	$ 20
Preppie	$ 20
Rear Guard	$ 17
Lunar Lander	$ 17
War	$ 17
Star Warrior	$ 27
Dragon's Eye	$ 20
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$ 20
Jawbreaker	$ 20
Zork I	$ 27
Zork II	$ 27
Softporn Adventure	$ 20
Deluxe Invaders	$ 23
Chicken	$ 23
Nautilus	$ 23
Rescue at Rigel	$ 20
Frogger	$ 23
Choplifter	$ 23
Curse of Ra	$ 15
Ghost Encounters	$ 20
Ulysses and The Golden Fleece	$ 23
Battle of Shiloh	$ 27
Tigers in the Snow	$ 27
Track Attack	$ 20
Shamus	$ 23
Picknick Paranoia	$ 23
Claim Jumper	$ 23
Embargo	$ 34
Firebird	$ 34
Cyclod	$ 20
Spare Eggs	$ 20
Sneakers	$ 20
Snake Byte	$ 20

COMPUTER OUTLET

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX)	**$ 20**
HAYES SMARTMODEM	**$209**
MOSAIC 32K RAM	**$ 89**
RAMDISK (128K)	**$399**
AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR	**$309**
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	**$515**
NEC 8023A PRINTER	**$459**
BASIC A + (OSA + INCLUDED)	**$ 59**
FLIP N' SORT DISKETTE BOX (Holds 50 Diskettes)	**$ 21**
FLIP-SORT CARTRIDGE BOX (Holds 10 Atari Computer Cartridges)	**$ 21**
MOSAIC 64K RAM	**$149**
80 COLUMN BOARD (ATARI)	**$279**
ALL APX SOFTWARE	**$15% TO 20% OFF**
PERCOM SINGLE DENSITY DRIVE	**$409**

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

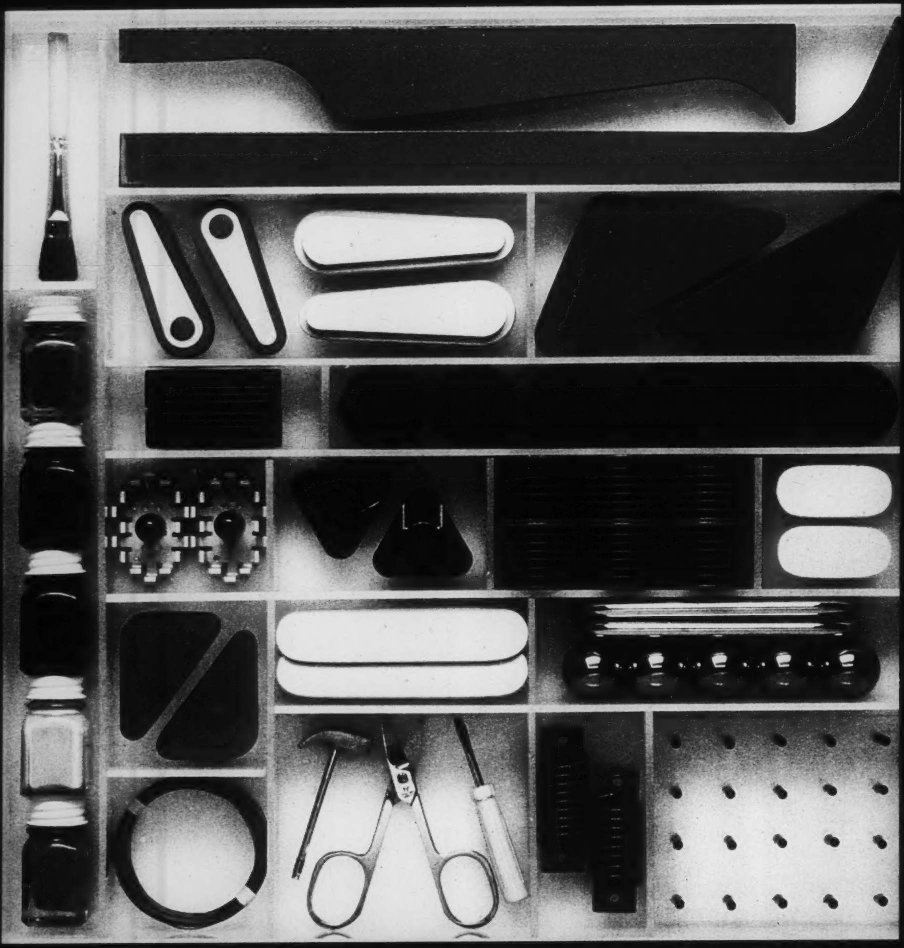
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ATARI

King Arthur's Heir (D)	$ 20
Escape from Vuncan's Isle (D)	$ 20
Crypt of the Undead (D)	$ 20
The Nightmare (D)	$ 20
Danger in Drindisti (D, C)	$ 15
Armor Assault (D)	$ 27
Monster Maze (CT)	$ 27
Alien Garden (CT)	$ 27
Plattermania (CT)	$ 27
David's Midnight Magic (D)	$ 23
Star Blazer (D)	$ 22
Stellar Shuttle (D, C)	$ 20
Genetic Drift (D, C)	$ 20
Labyrinth (D, C)	$ 20
Serpintine (D)	$ 23
Sea Fox (D)	$ 20
Spell Wizard (D)	$ 53
Sands of Egypt (D)	$ 27
Pool 400 (CT)	$ 27
Speedway Blast (CT)	$ 27
K-razy Kritters (CT)	$ 34
K-Star Patrol (CT)	$ 34
K-Razy Antiks (CT)	$ 34
Crossword Magic (D)	$ 34
Master Type	$ 27
Gorf (D) $27. (CT)	$ 30
Wizard of Wor (D) $17. (CT)	$ 30
Cyborg (D)	$ 23
Gold Rush (D)	$ 23
Bandits (D)	$ 23
Way Out (D)	$ 27
Fast Eddy (CT)	$ 24
World War I (CT)	$ 24
Beanie Bopper (CT)	$ 24
The Cosmic Balance (D)	$ 27
Miner 2049er (CT)	$ 34
Attack at EP-CYG-4 (D) $22. (C)	$ 20
Chess (D)	$ 45
Checkers (D)	$ 34
Odin (D)	$ 34
Snooper Troops #1 (D)	$ 30
Snooper Troops #2 (D)	$ 30
Story Machine (D)	$ 23
Face Maker (D)	$ 23
Haunted Hill (D) $20. (C)	$ 17
Trivia Trek (D)	$ 20
Datalink (D)	$ 27
Space Shuttle (D)	$ 20
Jerry White's Music Lessons (D.C)	$ 20
Swifty Tach Master (D) $20. (C)	$ 17
Apocalypse (D, C)	$ 23
Raptillian (D, C)	$ 23
Kid Grid (D, C)	$ 20
Aliencounter (Face Flash) (D, C)	$ 26
The Jar Game/Chaoe (D, C)	$ 26
Gulp/Arrow Graphics (D, C)	$ 26
Golf Classic/Compubar	$ 26
Frenzy/Flip Flop (D, C)	$ 26
Battling Bugs/Concentration (D, C)	$ 26
Submarine Commander (CT)	$ 34
Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT)	$ 34
Soccer (CT)	$ 34
Kickback (CT)	$ 34
Darts (C)	$ 22
Pool (C)	$ 22
Dominoes and Cribbage (C)	$ 22
Pig Pen (D)	$ 20
Starcross (D)	$ 27
Zork III(D)	$ 27
Journey to the Planets (D, C)	$ 20
Moon Shuttle (D)	$ 27
Moon Patrol (C)	$ 17
Normandie (D, C)	$ 27
Zaxxon (D, C)	$ 27
Juggler (D)	$ 20
Survival of the Fittest	$ 27
Baseball (D) $23. (C)	$ 20
Sentinel I (D) $23. (C)	$ 20
The Guardian of Gorm (D) $23. (C)	$ 20
Miner 2049er (CT)	$ 34
Jeepers Creepers (D)	$ 20
Snapper (D)	$ 20
Twerps (D)	$ 23
Flip Out (D)	$ 20
The Birth of the Phoenix	$ 16
Protector II (D) $23. (C)	$ 29

Makers of Raster Blaster winner of the Softalk Award for most popular program of 1981.

The First Software Toy



BudgeCo announces The Pinball Construction Set, the first entertainment software that has the simplicity and freedom of interaction of a toy. You don't use this program—you play with it.

The Pinball Construction Set allows you to build your own video pinball games by providing a library of conventional (and unconventional) pinball pieces and a set of video tools.

Use the video hand to put library pieces on the game board—as many as you want, where you want them.

Use the polygon tools to make borders and obstacles.

Add game logic and scoring rules with the wiring kit.

Create hi-res designs and logos using the BudgeCo magnifier and paintbrush.

Change gravity, time, elasticity and bumper strength.

Load and save designs to/from disk.

Available for the Apple II®
and Atari 800.
Suggested retail price $39.95

BudgeCo
428 Pala Ave.
Piedmont, CA
94611 415-658-8141

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Lock up your data with a public key

The Trapdoor Algorithm

David Block

Methods of secret writing have been used for centuries to keep communications secure from prying eyes. And for centuries men have been devising means to break the locks, to tear the secrets from these cryptic messages. The first practical electronic computers, the British series called Colossi, were special purpose devices which were used successfully during World War II to decipher the German *Geheimschreiber* and Enigma messages.

When Alan Turing visited the United States electronic computer EDVAC, the men who proudly explained its workings to him had no idea that he had been working with a functioning computer for years. The secrecy which cloaked that British project continues to this day. From the small amount of information which has been released we can only guess that the operation of the machine involved heuristic methods; the actual decrypting consisted of a search for patterns by the computer, with that search being guided by the operator into paths indicated by intermediate results of the search. This synergistic relationship of man and computer, the truest and best use of these electronic giants, combines the speed and accuracy of digital circuitry with the incredible powers of the human brain. The German cipher machines could not withstand that attack.

It has long been considered axiomatic that no cipher is secure against a determined attack; consequently the publication of the method called the trapdoor algorithm took the cipher experts by surprise. Professor Donald Knuth reports (*Seminumerical Algorithms,* second edition, p. 386) that this method was discovered by R.L. Rivest, A. Shamir, and L. Adleman in 1977. A trapdoor algorithm is a mathematical function which goes in only one direction. In the case of ciphers, it is the rules for making a ciphered message, rules which do not tell you how to decipher the message. This article will explain how the method is applied and give a worked example, along with Basic programs useful in cryptography.

A practical advantage of the method is that the keys used to make the cipher can be public knowledge. Your agent in a foreign country does not have to memorize the keys but can write them down, since it will not help the enemy to discover them. A serious disadvantage of the method is that it requires for security that the keys be very large numbers. This means that a special computer program is necessary.

The arithmetic of the algorithm can be explained in a few words. You will remember that we are dealing throughout with only whole, positive numbers. First, the process of exponentiation, or raising a number to a power, is just multiplying a number by itself several times. For example, 5 times 5 times 5 is equal to 125. That is called raising 5 to the third power.

Second, the process of modulating a number is just finding the remainder after another number has been subtracted as many times as possible from the first number. Thus 9 mod 2 is 1; 27 mod 12 is 3. If your Basic doesn't have the MOD function, you can do it in one line:

```
50 IF A > B then A=A-B: GOTO 50:
REM A becomes A mod B
```

Third, prime numbers are only those numbers which are measured only by themselves and by 1. Nine can be measured by 3 (divided into 3's with no remainder) so it is not prime. Twenty-nine cannot be divided evenly into any smaller number of groups, so 29 is a prime number. (As an aside, consider the illogicality of saying that 3 divided into 9 is 3. On reflection it is apparent that what is meant is that 9 can be divided into 3 groups of 3.)

Now we are ready for the trapdoor algorithm. Take two prime numbers, which we shall name P and Q. Multiply these numbers and call the result N. Now subtract one from P and one from Q. Call this new pair R and S, and find their greatest common divisor (GCD), the largest number which measures each of them evenly.

The next step is to multiply the GCD by the product of R and S. The result of adding one to this product may, surprisingly enough, turn out to be the product of another pair of prime numbers. Call this new pair D and E. One of these numbers is your private key, D. The other number and N make up your public key.

To send a message to someone, convert the message into groups of numbers. Then raise each group to the E power and modulate it with his N. When he receives the cipher he will divide it into groups, raise each group to his D power and modulate with N. It will then be a simple matter for him to convert the resulting numbers back into the original message.

The reason this is called the trapdoor algorithm is that when the numbers chosen are sufficiently large, it is practically impossible to calculate D, even though you know what E and N are. In this case sufficiently large has been defined as numbers containing 200 digits. To calculate D would require factoring N, a process which would take over three million years worth of CPU time on a Cray-1 computer. Thus Messers Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman have come up with a method of encrypting messages via computer which depends for its security only upon safeguarding the private key, D.

There have been indications that publication of research on advances in ciphers has been discouraged by government agencies. In the case of this trapdoor algorithm an additional difficulty has been the fact that the high precision arithmetic required, calls for computer

David Block, P.O. Box 12473, Gainesville, FL 32604.

Trapdoor Algorithm, continued...

programs not generally available. The development of the following trivial example was possible through the use of special abilities of the muMath/muSimp program. That program was developed by Albert Rich and David Stoutmeyer of The Software House in Honolulu and is distributed by Microsoft in versions for CP/M, Apple II, and TRS-80 Models I and III. A practical example with a 200-digit N could be worked out in a reasonably, short time only by using a large mainframe computer with a computer algebra program. MuMath is reviewed in detail in the October '82 issue of **Creative Computing.**

Although the muMath program can work with numbers containing over 600 digits, the pair of prime numbers we start with must be small because, as we shall see, the intermediate steps in the algorithm will produce numbers much larger than the primes we start with. We begin our example by generating the prime numbers between 2 and 100, using the Basic program in Listing 1.

This is an implementation of the process called the Sieve of Eratosthenes, based on that ancient Greek mathematician's observation that multiples of prime numbers cannot themselves be prime numbers. (The Greek mathematicians did not consider 1 to be a number and of course did not admit the existence of 0. How can nothing exist?)

The table, which contains intermediate results as well as the pair of keys associated with each candidate for N, shows us that several combinations of the prime numbers we are investigating are unusable. Several pairs, such as 19 and 29, do not produce keys. Other pairs, such as 19 and 37, produce a key so large that we cannot handle it with muMath. The result of raising 999 to the 2333 power is a number containing almost 7000 digits. We shall choose the pair of keys, 37, 109, resulting from the pair of primes 29, 37.

The message to be enciphered must be transformed into numbers. We shall assign two-digit values to the letters: A=11, B=12, . . ., Z=36. Spaces will be given the value 37. See Figure 1. (In an actual case, a more secure cipher

Listing 1.

```
10  A=1:I=A
15  REM: Set up an array representing one to one hundred.
20  DIM A(100)
30  N=10
40  I=I+A
50  IF A(I)=A THEN 40 ELSE IF I)N THEN 100
55  REM: Label every multiple of I with a one.
60  FOR J=I+I TO 100 STEP I
70  A(J)=A
80  NEXT J
90  GOTO 40
95  REM: Print out the unlabeled numbers.
100 FOR K=2 TO 100
110 IF A(K)=0 THEN PRINT K;
120 NEXT K
130 END
```

Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express (Overnight Delivery) ☑
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery (Same Day) ☑
- U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day) ☑
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! ☑

ED McMANUS

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15% OR MORE

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

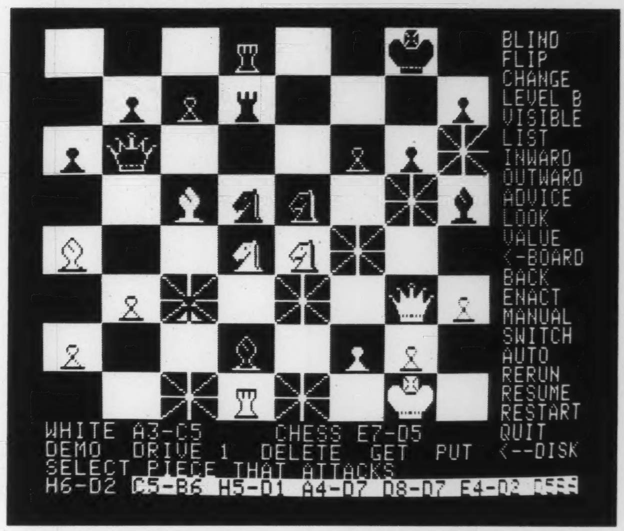
WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☑ We accept Master Card, Visa and American Express
- ☑ We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.
- ☑ We always pay the freight and insurance
- ☑ Toll free order number
- ☑ Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

JOE McMANUS

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore the Frontiers of Intelligence


BLIND
FLIP
CHANGE
LEVEL B
VISIBLE
LIST
INWARD
OUTWARD
ADVICE
LOOK
VALUE
<-BOARD
BACK
ENACT
MANUAL
SWITCH
AUTO
RERUN
RESUME
RESTART
QUIT
<--DISK

```
WHITE A3-C5       CHESS E7-D5
DEMO  DRIVE 1  DELETE  GET  PUT
SELECT PIECE THAT ATTACKS
H6-D2 C5-B6 H5-D1 A4-D7 D8-D7 E4-D2 [illegible]
```

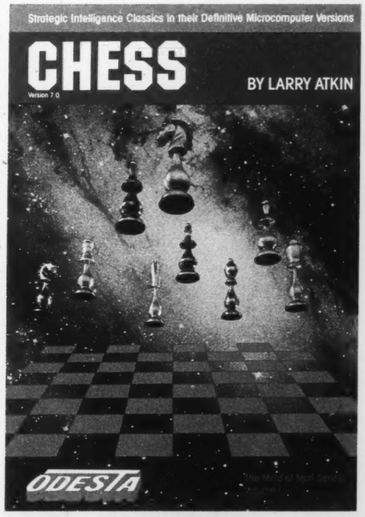
- ◀ Variations of blind-fold play—camouflaged or invisible pieces
- ◀ Invert board to play black on bottom
- ◀ Change pieces on board during game, or set up position
- ◀ Change between 15 levels of play, plus postal and mate-finder modes
- ◀ Show move that **Chess** is thinking about
- ◀ List played moves for each side
- ◀ Lines of force in: attacks and defenses on a square
- ◀ Lines of force out: squares attacked and defended
- ◀ **Chess** suggests a move
- ◀ Show moves **Chess** thinks you will make, and its responses
- ◀ Evaluation of a position
- ◀ Return to board or switch to command menu
- ◀ Take back a move (repeatable)
- ◀ Play move suggested by look-ahead search
- ◀ **Chess** plays neither side
- ◀ Switch sides
- ◀ **Chess** plays against itself—one level against another
- ◀ Replay through most advanced position
- ◀ Skip to most advanced position
- ◀ Start new game
- ◀ Leave program
- ◀ Save, get, and delete games to and from disk

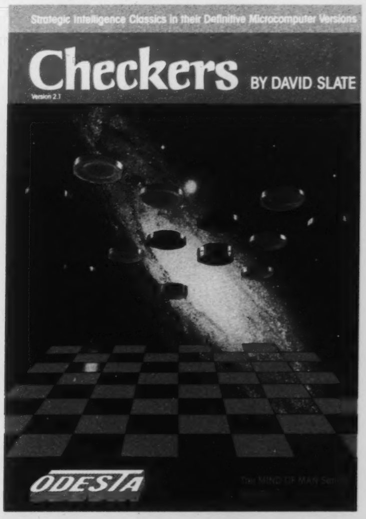
All features self-documented; all choices cursor-controlled
Screen shows "outward" and "look" features being used

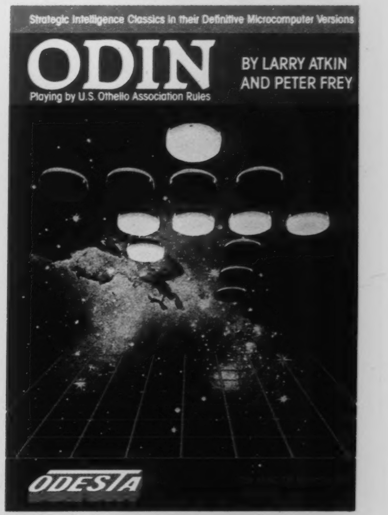
THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE PROGRAMS:

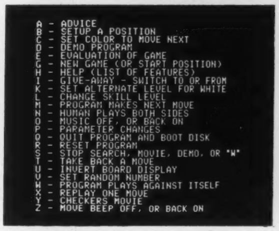
Larry Atkin & David Slate: Authors of the Northwestern University Chess 4.7 program—World Computer Chess Champion, 1977-1980

Peter Frey: Northwestern University professor
Editor: **Chess Skill in Man and Machine**
One of U.S. Othello Assoc.'s top-ranked players


Strategic Intelligence Classics in their Definitive Microcomputer Versions
CHESS
Version 7.0
BY LARRY ATKIN
ODESTA
The Mind of Man Series

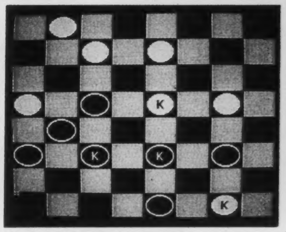

Strategic Intelligence Classics in their Definitive Microcomputer Versions
Checkers
Version 2.1
BY DAVID SLATE
ODESTA
The MIND OF MAN Series


Strategic Intelligence Classics in their Definitive Microcomputer Versions
ODIN
Playing by U.S. Othello Association Rules
BY LARRY ATKIN AND PETER FREY
ODESTA

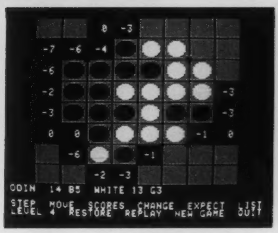


```
A - ADVICE
B - SETUP A POSITION
C - SET COLOR TO MOVE NEXT
D - DEMO PROGRAM
E - EVALUATION OF GAME
G - NEW GAME (OR START POSITION)
H - HELP (LIST OF FEATURES)
I - GIVE-AWAY - SWITCH TO OR FROM
K - SET ALTERNATE LEVEL FOR WHITE
L - CHANGE SKILL LEVEL
M - PROGRAM MAKES NEXT MOVE
N - HUMAN PLAYS BOTH SIDES
O - MUSIC OFF, OR BACK ON
P - PARAMETER CHANGES
Q - QUIT PROGRAM AND BOOT DISK
R - RESET PROGRAM
S - STOP SEARCH, MOVIE, DEMO, OR "W"
T - TAKE BACK A MOVE
U - INVERT BOARD DISPLAY
V - SET RANDOM NUMBER
W - PROGRAM PLAYS AGAINST ITSELF
X - REPLAY ONE MOVE
Y - CHECKERS MOVIE
Z - MOVE BEEP OFF, OR BACK ON
```

Checkers' features

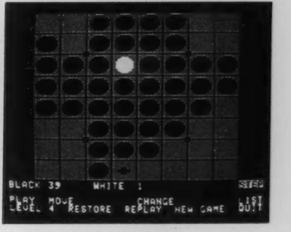


Black to move and win
(From Checkers documentation)


0
-3
-7
-6
-4
-6
-2
-3
-3
-3
0
0
-1
0
-6
-1
-2
-3

```
ODIN  14 B5  WHITE 13 G3
STEP  MOVE  SCORES  CHANGE  EXPECT  LIST
LEVEL 4  RESTORE  REPLAY  NEW GAME  QUIT
```

"Scores" feature in Odin



```
BLACK 39    WHITE  1                STEP
PLAY  MOVE          CHANGE           LIST
LEVEL 4  RESTORE  REPLAY  NEW GAME   QUIT
```

A clue to the secret of Odin:
Black is destined to lose.

ODESTA

930 Pitner
Evanston, IL 60202
(U.S.A.)

Chess: $69.95
Checkers: $49.95
Odin: $49.95

See your local software dealer, or order (Mastercard or Visa):
800-323-5423
(in Illinois, call 312-328-7101)

For **Apple II, Apple II Plus 48K** disk systems, and **Atari 48K** disk systems. Odin is also available for **TRS-80 Model 1 & 3** 32K disk systems.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1982 ODESTA

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!

13 Good Reasons to Buy the ACE 1200

1. Apple® II-compatible
2. CP/M®-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc® keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway, Pennsauken, NJ 08109 609-488-1700

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

would be obtained by not using a regular order for numbering the letters.)

Listing 3 can be used to do the conversion, but we must now abandon Basic because the precision arithmetic required would call for slow and complicated Basic programs.

Working With muMath

Figures 2 and 3, which show muMath at work, require a little explanation. The machine prompt, the symbol telling the operator that the program is waiting for a command, is the question mark. The operator uses a colon for assignment and a semicolon to request a printout, with a left bracket to indicate exponentiation. The commercial at symbol (@) is a variable equal to the last answer the machine gave.

Figure 1.

```
C   O   M   E       H   O   M   E       E   T
13  25  23  15  37  18  25  23  15  37  15  30
132     523 153     718 252     315 371     530
```

Figure 2.

```
   D:37;E:109;N:1073;
@: 37


? @: 109


? @: 1073


? 132[D;
@:

289224750177183227558122231949191437419911681339284019128060958

0272599886200832


? MOD(@,N);
@: 169


? 169[E;
@:

691274923611494487506935190275674518754102142159505486469575983

897862558301410522788850470569636823308772505594223920522776430

579174796174758156068348444012813870652591728984884069778523785

097207349030191594180374014910139398996767476956645129


? MOD(@,N);
@: 132


?
```

Figure 2 shows the process of enciphering and deciphering the first group, 132, in detail. The first four lines show the values muMath has been given for D, E, and N. Lines 7 and 8 show that raising 132 to the 37th power yields a 79-digit number, which is then reduced mod 1073 to the cipher group 169. The work sheet goes on to reverse the process, calculating the 243-digit result of raising the code group 169 to the 109th power, then reducing that answer mod 1073 to 132, thereby recovering the original message group.

Figure 3 shows the process applied to the entire message in a more compact form, without printing out the intermediate values.

This example of ciphering shows the mathematical operations of the method, but the short key numbers used destroy security. Anyone knowing the key num-

Figure 3.

```
   MOD((132[D),N);
@: 169


? MOD((523[D),N);
@: 523


? MOD((153[D),N);
@: 856


? MOD((718[D),N);
@: 792


? MOD((252[D),N);
@: 400


? MOD((315[D),N);
@: 944


? MOD((371[D),N);
@: 297


? MOD((530),N);
@: 530


?
```

There's Only
One Problem
With Your
IBM PC...
Security.

There's Only
One Solution
For Under
$300...

The Futurex Encryptor:

- is a plug-in board for 100% secure data encryption
- scrambles data from PC to PC, micro to mainframe, or stand alone PC
- eliminates local data theft by scrambling data on floppy disc
- no two scrambled data sets are the same . . . your data is totally secured

For information write or call Mr. Dan Myers, toll free 800/251-5112 (inside California — 800/251-5111)

JONES
FUTUREX, INC.

9700 Fair Oaks Boulevard
Suite G
Fair Oaks, California 95628
(916) 966-6836

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trapdoor Algorithm, continued...

bers N and E could factor N quickly, using the method in Listing 2, and so recover D. A little experimentation would show him that the message had been divided into groups of three digits: only when he calculated groups of three raised to D, mod N, would he recover a range of about 26 two digit numbers.

Listing 2.

```
10 PRINT #0
20 DIM A(250),B(100),PR(45),X(10)
30 L=1
40 FOR I=1 TO 10: REM Read the prime values into array X.
50 READ X(I)
60 NEXT I
70 GOSUB 410
80 FOR I=1 TO 9: REM Get the different combinations of primes
90 FOR J=I+1 TO 10
100 A=X(I):B=X(J)
110 N=A*B:      REM Form the product, called N.
120 PR=(A-1)*(B-1)
130 PRINT #0,USING"######",A;B;N;A-1;B-1;
140 GOSUB 230
150 PR=PR*A+1
160 PR(L)=PR:L=L+1
170 PRINT #0,USING "########",PR;
180 GOSUB 330
190 NEXT J
200 NEXT I
210 END
220 DATA 19,23,29,31,37,41,43,47,53,57
230 REM EUCLID'S GREATEST COMMON DIVISOR
240 A=A-1:B=B-1
250 IF A>B THEN T=A:A=B:B=T
260 C=B-INT(B/A)*A
270 IF C=0 THEN 310: REM: A is the greatest common divisor
280 IF C=1 THEN 320:REM THE NUMBERS ARE RELATIVELY PRIME
290 B=C
300 GOTO 250
310 PRINT #0,USING "####",A;:RETURN
320 PRINT #0,USING "####",1;:RETURN
330 REM FIND THE FACTORS
340 FOR Q=1 TO 55
350 D=B(Q)
360 IF D=0 THEN 390
370 IF PR/D=INT(PR/D) THEN PRINT #0, USING"######",D;PR/D:RETURN
380 NEXT Q
390 PRINT #0
400 RETURN
410 A=1:L=A:M=0:Q=250:N=16
420 FOR M=2 TO 250
430 IF A(M)=1 THEN NEXT M:GOTO 490
440 FOR J=M+M TO Q STEP M
450 IF J>250 THEN NEXT M:GOTO 490
460 A(J)=A
470 NEXT J
480 NEXT M
490 FOR K=2 TO Q: IF A(K)=0 THEN B(L)=K: L=L+1
500 NEXT K
510 L=0:I=L
520 RETURN
```

Listing 3.

```
10 PRINT "This program converts messages into three=digit groups."
20 PRINT "Use only capital letters and spaces, spelling out num-"
30 PRINT "bers and punctuation."
40 INPUT LINE A$
50 DIM A(LEN(A$))
60 L=LEN(A$)
70 FOR I=1 TO L
80 A(I)=ASC(LEFT$(A$,1))-54
90 A$=MID$(A$,2)
100 IF A(I)=-22 THEN A(I)=37
110 NEXT I
120 FOR J=1 TO L STEP 3
130 A=A(J):B=A(J+1):C=A(J+2)
140 B1=INT(B/10)
150 PRINT USING "###", 10*A+B1
160 PRINT USING "###", 100*(B-10*B1)+C
170 NEXT J
```

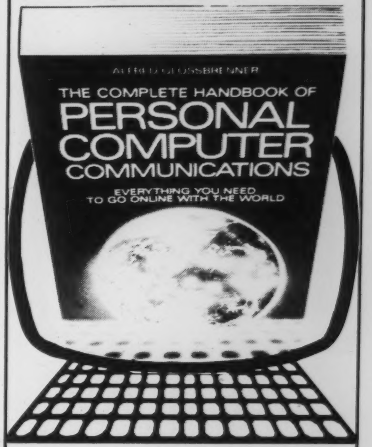
Worse still, a cryptographer looking at the cipher message would know immediately that some type of polyalphabetic substitution had been used. The methods of solving that type of cipher are well known and do not depend on a knowledge of the key. With a longer message, repetitions and frequency counts would provide valuable clues.

Returning to the trapdoor algorithm, I have one further point to make. The method requires obtaining D and E from P and Q. The security of the method depends on choosing P*Q=N large enough that N cannot possibly be factored in a reasonable time. But D and E were obtained by factoring GCD*(P-1)*(Q-1)+1, a number which will approach N in size. It looks, then, as though we shall find it as hard to select our keys as it would be for someone else to break our cipher. And as Table 1 illustrates, we could choose P and Q unwisely, in which case we would lose the labor we expend in trying to factor a prime number. ☐

Table 1.

P	Q	N	R	S	GCD	PROD	D	E
19	23	437	18	22	2	793	13	61
19	29	551	18	28	2	1009		
19	31	589	18	30	6	3241	7	463
19	37	703	18	36	18	11665	5	2333
19	41	779	18	40	2	1441	11	131
19	43	817	18	42	6	4537	13	349
19	47	893	18	46	2	1657		
19	53	1007	18	52	2	1873		
19	57	1083	18	56	2	2017		
23	29	667	22	28	2	1233	3	411
23	31	713	22	30	2	1321		
23	37	851	22	36	2	1585	5	317
23	41	943	22	40	2	1761	3	587
23	43	989	22	42	2	1849	43	43
23	47	1081	22	46	2	2025	3	675
23	53	1219	22	52	2	2289	3	763
23	57	1311	22	56	2	2465	5	493
29	31	899	28	30	2	1681	41	41
29	37	1073	28	36	4	4033	37	109
29	41	1189	28	40	4	4481		
29	43	1247	28	42	14	16465	5	3293
29	47	1363	28	46	2	2577	3	859
29	53	1537	28	52	4	5825	5	1165
29	57	1653	28	56	28	43905	3	14635
31	37	1147	30	36	6	6481		
31	41	1271	30	40	10	12001	11	1091
31	43	1333	30	42	6	7561		
31	47	1457	30	46	2	2761	11	251
31	53	1643	30	52	2	3121		
31	57	1767	30	56	2	3361		
37	41	1517	36	40	4	5761	7	823
37	43	1591	36	42	6	9073	43	211
37	47	1739	36	46	2	3313		
37	53	1961	36	52	4	7489		
37	57	2109	36	56	4	8065	5	1613
41	43	1763	40	42	2	3361		
41	47	1927	40	46	2	3681	3	1227
41	53	2173	40	52	4	8321	53	157
41	57	2337	40	56	8	17921		
43	47	2021	42	46	2	3865	5	773
43	53	2279	42	52	2	4369	17	257
43	57	2451	42	56	14	32929	13	2533
47	53	2491	46	52	2	4785	3	1595
47	57	2679	46	56	2	5153		
53	57	3021	52	56	4	11649	3	3883

Bring thousands of dollars worth of information home for only $14.95!


ALFRED GLOSSBRENNER
THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF
PERSONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GO ONLINE WITH THE WORLD

"The best reason to buy a computer. Packed with useful information—it's an absolute must for computer owners everywhere."
—Gary G. Reibsamen, Vice-President of NewsNet Inc.

Your passport to the electronic universe—how to turn any personal computer or word processor into a communication/information machine of incredible versatility and power, even without a knowledge of programming. Here's just a sampling of what you get—✱ **How to select a modem and communications software** ✱ How to send electronic letters, telexes and MailGrams™ ✱ **Money-saving techniques for using The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, DIALOG, BRS and more** ✱ Get *free* software! Download thousands of programs ✱ **Get privileged information from $30,000 worth of newsletters** ✱ Get discounts of 10% to 40% by shopping on-line ✱ **Trouble-shooter's guide to problem-free communications** ✱ Hundreds of *free* computer bulletin boards (CBBS) ✱ **Access vast libraries (Library of Congress, *N.Y. Times*, magazines, and whole encyclopedias)** ✱ Get real-time computer games and tournaments ✱ **Electronic banking, investment management, and then barter** ✱ Get toll-free numbers, valuable short-cut commands ✱ **Get on-line advice from experienced users of your equipment.**

Plus much more! In just two days you'll see what this unique handbook can do for you—but we'll give you two weeks to decide. Send for your copy *now*; if you're not satisfied return it in two weeks for a full refund.

Main Selection of The Small Computer Book Club
Alternate Book-of-the-Month Club/Science Selection

Please return this coupon to your bookseller or direct to:
St. Martin's Press
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010 Attn: ML CC

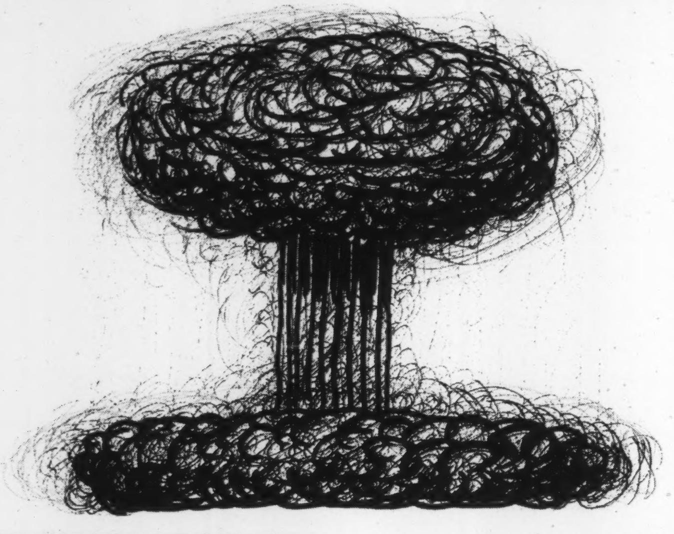
Please send me_____copy(ies) of *The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications* @ $14.95 paperback each. Please add $1.50 per book for postage and handling. My check or money order is enclosed in the amount of $_____. I may examine the book for two weeks and, if not 100% satisfied, I can return it for a complete refund.

Name____________________
Address____________________
City____________________
State_______________Zip________

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will WWIII Be An Accident?

The Apocalypse Equations



Howard S. Balsam

The last book of the Bible is that of Revelation or Apocalypse. It describes the end of this world with the Battle of Armageddon and the advent of the next and perfect world. Engendered by the growth of nuclear weaponry over the last 35 years and by massive and skillful Kremlin-fanned propaganda, there is a widespread fear of starting Armageddon by accidentally launching an armed nuclear missile from either the United States or Soviet Russia.

In the *Harvard Magazine* for March/April, 1982 appeared a letter by one Bradford Lyttle, of Chicago, presenting three forms of an equation which he says gives the probability of such an accidental Armageddon. The Apocalypse program, which follows, presents these equations so you may investigate the presumed probability of Apocalypse.

Probability is often expressed as a decimal between zero and one. A probability near zero indicates that the chances of a given event ocurring are considered very low. A probability near one says that the chances are very high that the event will occur. Probabilities exceeding about 0.95 are often considered practically certain. Probability is expressed as a percentage in this program: 100% = 1.00, a certainty.

The Equations

The three equations use these symbols:

AP is the Probability of Apocalypse, that is, the probability over a period of time that the accidental launch of one nuclear missile by either the United States or the Soviet Union would falsely trigger a nuclear World War III.

U is the total number of strategic missiles in the U.S. arsenal. The program suggests 1900. You may wish to adjust this.

S is the total number of strategic missiles in the Soviet arsenal. The program suggests 2200; again, you may adjust this value.

P is the probability of the accidental launching of an armed strategic nuclear missile by either the U.S. or the Soviet Union during any 24-hour period. The program suggests that there is one chance in one hundred million of this: 1E-8. Change this if desired.

Run the program and find out what the future holds—if anything.

N is the number of days in the period considered. You may enter whatever period you wish: the program suggests 14,600 days—40 years. You may consider that the clock started ticking perhaps 20 years ago, with a much smaller number of missiles.

The three equations given by Mr. Lyttle are:

Approximate:

$$AP = 1-(1-P(U+S))^{N}$$

Closer approximation:

$$AP = 1-e^{(-NP(U+S))}$$

Exact Form:

$$AP = 1-(1-P)^{(N(U+S))}$$

It turns out that the values given by the first two equations are usually very close to one another, while the exact equation gives a slightly smaller value.

Program Structure

The Applesoft program consists of 14 sections or routines ranging from 1 to 12 lines each in length. In approximate order of operation, the main routines are:

1000-1090 Introduction
800- 890 Menu
600- 720 Entries
300- 370 Approximate Equation
400- 470 Closer Approximation
500- 570 Exact Equation
140- 180 Results

Brief routines handle such operations as centering phrases on the screen, rounding numbers, rejecting out-of-line values, and beeping three times. The Entries subroutine is designed to minimize number re-entries; after the initial entries, each re-entry with the same value can be made with one keystroke. The program is fairly well bullet-proofed and includes many REMarks.

Variations

While the program considers strategic missiles of the U.S. and Soviet Russia only, the nuclear "club" is growing. You may modify the program accordingly.

You may wish to take a short-cut, at least for a minimum-effort trial. If so, try skipping lines 1000-1090 (Introduction).

If you do this, make line 10 read: GOTO 810. Of course, you may also omit the REMs. If you find the beeps annoying, delete lines 70-80 and GOSUB 80 in lines 200, 350, 450, 550, 890 and 1100.

Now, RUN the program and find out what the future holds—if anything. ☐

Howard S. Balsam, 104 Appleside Drive, Nashua, NH 03060.

DYNACOMP

The Leading Distributor Of Microcomputer Software

PRESENTS

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM:

One of the most complete financial management packages available. Keeps track of all tax deductible items, bank deposits, monthly charges, cash payments and more.

Personal Finance System automatically deducts check fees, gives complete financial summaries for any category on a per item, monthly or yearly basis, prints results in detail or summary form, and even plots results on a monthly bar graph. Available on diskette/disk only. ***Price $39.95 (diskette); $42.45 (disk).***

BRIDGE MASTER™

After years of success with BRIDGE 2.0, we have decided to not simply upgrade this popular card program, but to totally rewrite it! the result is BRIDGE MASTER, the best overall bridge package available.

BRIDGE MASTER *BIDS* according to the Goren point count system. It *PLAYS* following the conventions. It *SCORES* according to the rules of duplicate bridge. BRIDGE MASTER's features include continuous display of the bid and score during play, attractive screen display, score keeping and analysis, 1,000,000 different hands, and more!

BRIDGE MASTER has received rave reviews and an "A" for value (The Book of Atari Software 1983).

Available on diskette only. Requires 48K.

Price: $29.95 (diskette); $32.45 (disk)

THESE ARE ONLY TWO OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS:

- Business/Utilities
- Adventure
- Personal Finance
- Games
- Education
- Thought Provokers
- Statistics
- Card Games
- Engineering
- Hardware
- Supplies
- And Much, Much More!

Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime Toll Free Order Phones:	24 Hour Message and Order Phone:	Office Hotline: 9-5 E.S.T.
(800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773	*(716) 442-8731*	*(716) 442-8960*

DYNACOMP, INC.
1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNACOMP

APPLE
ATARI
IBM-PC
NEC
NORTHSTAR
OSBORNE
PET/CBM
TRS-80
SUPERBRAIN
CP/M DISKS
DISKETTES

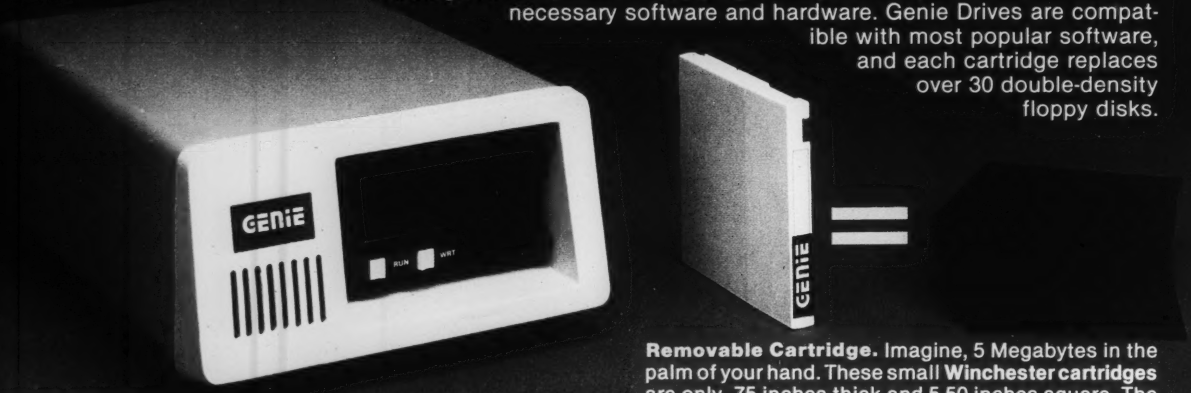
Introducing

GENIE™ 5+5

5.25″ Removable GENIE Winchester Cartridge Drive

IBM • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK • S-100

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable Winchester catridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.



FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Only **$3995.00***

Removable Cartridge. Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small **Winchester cartridges** are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including **Dysan** and **Memorex,** the world leaders in computer mass storage media.

Talk about user friendly • • •

Comprehensive system utilities package.
Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.
User Can back-up to any Genie REMOVABLE Cartridge Drive, or to diskettes. Mix & Match different system file types on the same disk.
System status screen messages. Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

Available at your local computer dealer

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
Concurrent CP/M-86 is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corp.

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210
CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
10  GOTO 1010: REM  GO FOR INTRO.
20  REM  BY HOWARD S. BALSAM.
30  REM  < ROUNDING ROUTINE >
40 X1 = 100 * X:X =  INT (X1 * 100 + .5) / 100: RETURN
50  REM  < CENTERING ROUTINE >
60  HTAB ((40 -  LEN (T$)) / 2 + 1): PRINT T$: RETURN
70  REM  < BEEP ROUTINE >
80  CALL  - 198: CALL  - 198: CALL  - 198: RETURN
90  REM  <CONTINUATION ROUTINE>
100  PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";: GET Z$: PRINT : RETURN
140  REM  < RESULTS ROUTINE >
150  IF A1 THEN  PRINT "APPROXIMATE PROBABILITY IS      "A1"%": PRINT
160  IF A2 THEN  PRINT "CLOSER APPROXIMATION IS         "A2"%": PRINT
170  IF A3 THEN  PRINT "EXACT PROBABILITY IS            "A3"%": PRINT
180  RETURN
190  REM  < REJECTION ROUTINE >
200  INVERSE : PRINT "PLEASE ENTER A MORE REALISTIC VALUE.": GOSUB 80: FOR
     T = 1 TO 1500: NEXT T: NORMAL : VTAB VT + 1: CALL  - 958: RETURN : REM
      DISPLAY REJECTION FOR READING, BEEPS, MOVE UP AND CLEAR SCREEN BELOW
     .
299  REM  < THREE FORMS OF EQ. >
300  HOME :T$ = "<A> APPROXIMATE FORM": GOSUB 60: PRINT
310  HTAB 12: PRINT "AP = 1-" CHR$ (91)"1-P(U+S)]^N": PRINT
320  GOSUB 620: REM  GO FOR ENTRIES.
330 A1 = 1 - (1 - P * (U + S)) ^ N
340 X = A1: GOSUB 40:A1 = X: REM PER CENT AND ROUNDING.
350  PRINT : GOSUB 150: GOSUB 80: PRINT : REM  DISPLAY RESULTS, WITH 3 BEE
     PS.
360  PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 100
370  GOTO 810: REM  BACK TO MENU.
400  HOME :T$ = "<C> CLOSER APPROXIMATION": GOSUB 60: PRINT
410 T$ = "AP = 1-EXP(-NP(U+S))": GOSUB 60: PRINT
420  GOSUB 620: REM GO FOR ENTRIES.
430 A2 = 1 -  EXP ( - N * P * (U + S))
440 X = A2: GOSUB 40:A2 = X: REM PER CENT AND ROUNDING.
450  PRINT : GOSUB 150: GOSUB 80: PRINT : REM  DISPLAY RESULTS, WITH 3 BEE
     PS.
460  PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 100
470  GOTO 810: REM   BACK TO MENU.
500  HOME :T$ = "<E> EXACT EQUATION": GOSUB 60: PRINT
510 T$ = "AP = 1-(1-P) ^ N(U+S)": GOSUB 60: PRINT
520  GOSUB 620: REM GO FOR ENTRIES.
530 A3 = 1 - (1 - P) ^ (N * (U + S))
540 X = A3: GOSUB 40:A3 = X: REM PER CENT AND ROUNDING.
550  PRINT : GOSUB 150: GOSUB 80: PRINT : REM  DISPLAY RESULTS, WITH 3 BEE
     PS.
560  PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 100
570  GOTO 810: REM BACK TO MENU.
600  REM    < ENTRIES ROUTINE >
610  REM U%, S%, P%, AND N% ARE FLAGS INDICATING NEW (0) OR CHANGED (0) EN
     TRIES OF THE RESPECTIVE QUANTITIES.  1 = NO CHANGE.
620 U% = 0: IF U THEN  PRINT "IS U= "U" US MISSILES OK?     ";: HTAB 32: PRINT
     "Y/N ";: GET A$: PRINT A$: IF A$ = "Y" THEN U% = 1: GOTO 640
630 VT =  PEEK (37): PRINT "ENTER NO. OF US MISSILES;": INPUT "(POSSIBLE:
     1900):                  ";U: PRINT : IF U < 1000 OR U > 5000 THEN  GOSUB
     200: GOTO 630: REM  VT = VERT. POSITION.
640 S% = 0: IF S THEN  PRINT "IS S= "S" SOVIET MISSILES OK?";: HTAB 32: PRINT
     "Y/N ";: GET A$: PRINT A$: IF A$ = "Y" THEN S% = 1: GOTO 660
650 VT =  PEEK (37): PRINT "ENTER NO. OF SOVIET MISSILES;": INPUT "(POSSIB
     LE: 2200):                  ";S: PRINT : IF S < 1000 OR S > 5000 THEN  GOSUB
     200: GOTO 650
```

```
660 P% = 0: IF P THEN  PRINT "IS P= "P" ACCIDENTAL LAUNCH": HTAB 12: PRINT
     " PROBABILITY OK?";: HTAB 32: PRINT "Y/N ";: GET A$: PRINT A$: IF A$ =
     "Y" THEN P% = 1: GOTO 680
670 VT =  PEEK (37): PRINT "ENTER CHANCE OF ACCIDENTAL LAUNCH OF ": PRINT
     "ANY GIVEN MISSILE OVER ANY 24-HR PERIOD": INPUT "(POSSIBLE: 1E-8):
                    ";P: IF P < 1E - 12 OR P > 1E - 3 THEN  GOSUB 200: GOTO 6
     70
680 N% = 0: IF N THEN  PRINT "IS N= "N" DAYS OK?";: HTAB 32: PRINT "Y/N ";
     : GET A$: PRINT A$: IF A$ = "Y" THEN N% = 1: GOTO 700
690 VT =  PEEK (37): PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS:": INPUT "(POSSIB
     LE: 14600):                  ";N: PRINT : IF N < 1 OR N > 400000 THEN  GOSUB
     200: GOTO 690
700 FL% = U% + S% + P% + N%: REM  FLAG INDICATING WHETHER ALL OR SOME CHAN
     GES MADE.
710  IF FL% <  > 4 THEN A1 = 0:A2 = 0:A3 = 0: REM IF ANY CHANGES, SUPPRESS
      PREVIOUS RESULTS IN LINES 150-170, READY FOR NEW RESULTS.
720  RETURN
800  REM     < MENU ROUTINE >
810  HOME :T$ = "THE APOCALYPSE EQUATION": GOSUB 60: PRINT :T$ = "HERE ARE
      3 FORMS OF THE EQUATION,": GOSUB 60:T$ = "READY FOR USE.": GOSUB 60:
      PRINT
820  HTAB 10: PRINT "<A> ALGEBRAIC FORM": HTAB 10: PRINT "<C> CLOSER APPRO
     XIMATION":
830  HTAB 10: PRINT "<E> EXACT FORM": HTAB 10: PRINT "<Q> QUIT": PRINT : PRINT

840 VT =  PEEK (37) + 1: PRINT "WHICH IS YOUR CHOICE? ";: GET Z$: REM  VT
     = CURRENT VERT SCREEN POSITION.
850  IF Z$ = "Q" THEN 1100
860  IF Z$ = "A" THEN 300
870  IF Z$ = "C" THEN 400
880  IF Z$ = "E" THEN 500
890  VTAB VT: HTAB 1: CALL  - 868: GOTO 840: REM IF NOT VALID CHOICE, MOVE
      BACK UP, CLEAR LINE, RE-QUESTION.
1000  REM   <INTRODUCTION>
1010  TEXT : HOME :T$ = " <<< APOCALYPSE! >>> ": INVERSE : GOSUB 60: NORMAL
     : PRINT : POKE 34,2:T$ = "THE 'APOCALYPSE EQUATION': FROM A": GOSUB 6
     0::T$ = "LETTER FROM BRADFORD LYTTLE, CHICAGO,": GOSUB 60
1020 T$ = "IN 'HARVARD MAGAZINE,' MAR-APR 1982,": GOSUB 60
1030 T$ = "PAGE 19.  THE AUTHOR PRESENTS THREE": GOSUB 60:T$ = "EQUATIONS
     WHICH HE SAYS GIVE THE": GOSUB 60:T$ = "PROBABILITY OF AN ACCIDENTAL
     EXPLOSION": GOSUB 60:T$ = "OF A NUCLEAR WEAPON OVER TIME.": GOSUB 60
1040 T$ = "HE SPECIFICALLY DEALS WITH THE": GOSUB 60:T$ = "CHANCE OF THE A
     CCIDENTAL LAUNCH OF A": GOSUB 60:T$ = "STRATEGIC MISSILE, CONSIDERING
      ONLY THE": GOSUB 60:T$ = "U.S. AND THE USSR.": GOSUB 60
1050  PRINT :T$ = "IT IS PRESUMED THAT SUCH AN ACCIDENT": GOSUB 60:T$ = "W
     OULD TRIGGER THE APOCALYPSE.": GOSUB 60
1060  PRINT :T$ = "YOU MAY PLAY WITH THESE EQUATIONS,": GOSUB 60:T$ = "COM
     PARING THEIR RESULTS WITH EACH OTHER": GOSUB 60:T$ = "AND WITH GOD'S
     REAL WORLD.": GOSUB 60: PRINT : GOSUB 100
1070  HOME :T$ = "SYMBOLS USED:": GOSUB 60: PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "AP = PR
     OBABILITY OF APOCALYPSE": PRINT "(I.E., PROBABILITY THAT ACCIDENTAL "
     ,"LAUNCH OF 1 MISSILE WOULD FALSELY ","TRIGGER A FULL-FLEDGED NUCLEAR
      WAR.)"
1080  PRINT : PRINT "U = NO. U.S. MISSILES": PRINT : PRINT "S = NO. SOVIET
      MISSILES": PRINT
1090  PRINT "P = PROBABILITY OF ACCIDENTAL LAUNCH","    OF ANY MISSILE IN
     A 24-HOUR PERIOD": PRINT : PRINT "N = NO. OF DAYS IN TOTAL PERIOD","
        CONSIDERED": PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 100: GOTO 810
1100  VTAB 20:T$ = "END OF 'APOCALYPSE!'": GOSUB 60: GOSUB 80: TEXT : VTAB
     20: END
```

A Program to Calculate the Limits to Growth

Where Are We Headed?

Mark Lewis Baldwin

The world population has been growing exponentially for as long as history has been recorded. Without constraint, it would continue to do so, but there are constraints on our world system. There are limited amounts of land, food, and other natural resources. Even now, as we approach these limits, the world population shows signs of breaking its growth trends.

Jay W. Forrester presented this concept to the world over ten years ago in his book *World Dynamics*. He described a world dynamics computer model which predicted the breakdown of the growth patterns and showed how a breakdown in certain cases could be catastrophic. The implications of this model were further explored in the better known work *Limits to Growth*.

The world dynamics model was originally written in Dynamo by Dr. Forrester at MIT. The entire computer model has now been written in Atari Basic, so that anyone may experiment with the capabilities of the model.

Dr. Forrester's model treats the world as a closed continuous system, and models each important parameter in the system. Variables which measure levels, sometimes known as state variables, in this model include population (P), natural resources (NR), capital investment (CI), pollution (POL) and the fraction of capital devoted to agriculture (CIAF).

Each of these state variables affects the change of the other state variables through a set of relationships. It is the definition of these relationships which reflects both the accuracy of the model and its actions. Small changes in a relationship between two states could cause vast changes in the action of the model.

Let us examine a small portion of the

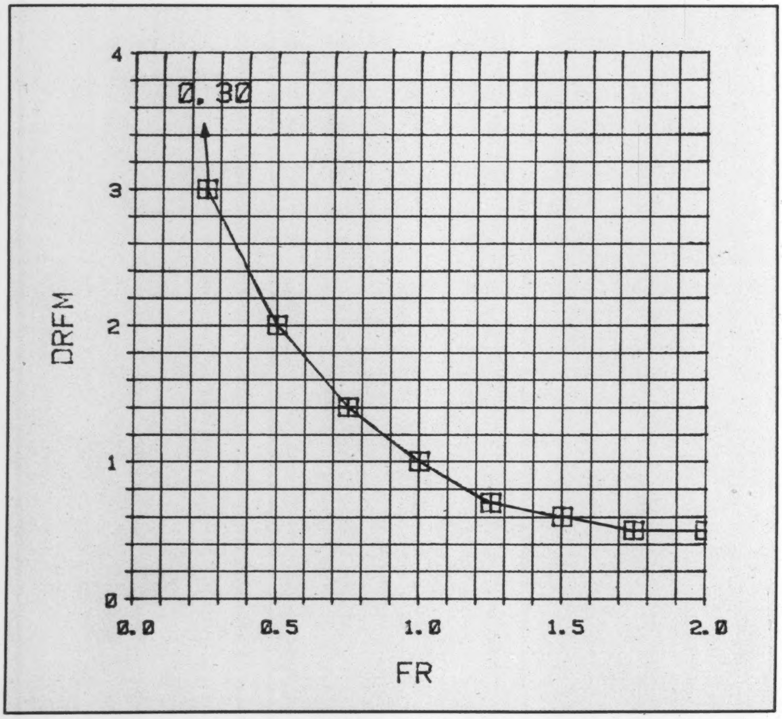


Figure 1. Death-rate-from-food multiplier vs. food ratio.

Mark Lewis Baldwin, 16927 Barcelona Dr., Friendswood, TX 77546.

Hundreds of ways to save hundreds of dollars.

The Book of
APPLE SOFTWARE 1983
Jeffrey Stanton and Robert P. Wells, Ph.D.

GREAT REVIEWS

The Book of Apple Software 1983
$19.95

Software can be a significant investment. But many times it's difficult to compare similar programs to find exactly the program you want.

Enter *The Book of Apple Software 1983*. It's the only source that evaluates (not just lists) hundreds of programs available for Apple microcomputers.

Each evaluation is written by an expert in the type of program being reviewed, be it Accounting, Education, Word Processing or Games. So you get top-notch, impartial information.

Not only does each evaluation tell you all the hard facts (like price, hardware requirements, language, etc), it also gives you a letter grade (A through F) in categories like Ease of Use, Reliability, and Value for Your Money.

The Book of Atari Software 1983
$19.95

Attention Atari 400/800 or 2600 (VCS) owners. Atari has been famous for games, but they also offer a broad selection of software in other areas, such as Business, Education, and Word Processing.

The Book of Atari Software 1983 contains hundreds of incisive reviews. Each evaluation features a concise description of the program, plus a letter grade rating system (A through F), so you'll know at a glance whether or not a particular program is right for you. And it will help to save you money along the way.

Pick up *The Book of Atari Software 1983* soon. It's not just the best consumer guide to Atari software. It's the *only* one.

THE BOOK OF
ATARI SOFTWARE 1983
Edited by Jeffrey Stanton
Robert P. Wells, Ph.D.

FUN AND GAMES

Apple Graphics and Arcade Game Design
$19.95

It's finally available. Everything you wanted to know about creating arcade games – from Space Invaders to Pacman – but didn't know who to ask.

Jeffrey Stanton takes you from game concept through Lo-Res and Hi-Res color graphics at the machine language level. And he gives you a thorough grounding in the Apple's screen architecture and the advantages of bit-mapped design.

Apple Graphics & Arcade Game Design
By Jeffrey Stanton
QUESTAR

Using flow charts and working examples he discusses scoring, laser fire, and bomb drops in both single screen and scrolling games.

This is the "must-have" book for anyone who wants to understand and create a computer game.

PROFITABLE PROJECTIONS

WHAT IF…? A Guide to Computer Modeling
$19.95

WHAT IF...?
A Guide to Computer Modeling.
By Tom Simondi
VISICALC
SUPERCALC
MBA

Almost every practical or business application of computers involves a complex scheme of projections called a model.

WHAT IF…? tells you about these powerful programs in terms that even the new computer-user can understand. You get a general explanation of model building, a comparison of the most popular modeling packages on the market (like VisiCalc and SuperCalc), and all the tools you need to build your own modeling programs. So you'll be able to create models for everything from real estate analyses to cash flow projections for your own company.

THE BOOK COMPANY
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Available at computer stores everywhere or directly from THE BOOK COMPANY.

☐ The Book of Apple Software 1983, $19.95.
☐ The Book of Atari Software 1983, $19.95.
☐ Apple Graphics and Arcade Game Design, $19.95.
☐ WHAT IF…? A Guide to Computer Modeling, $19.95.
(Place quantity in box if ordering more than one of each title.)

Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order accepted.

☐ Visa #________________(expiration date)________

☐ MasterCard #________________(expiration date)________

Signature________________________

Total amount enclosed $__________. (California residents add 6% sales tax. Postage will be paid by THE BOOK COMPANY.)

Name________________________

Address________________________

City________________________

State________________Zip________

Mail to: THE BOOK COMPANY, (Dept. CC), 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Or call toll-free (800) 421-3930 or, in California call collect (213) 417-3003.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc., Space Invaders is a registered trademark of Namico, VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp., SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corp., Pacman is a registered trademark of Bally.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

model. The population of the earth is affected directly by two factors, the death rate and the birth rate. If we were modeling a smaller system such as a country, we would also have to include immigration and emigration.

The birth rate in the world is approximately 4 percent per year. In the model, this value is BRN for Birth Rate Normal. Likewise, the death rate (DRN) is at 2 percent. These rates are approximations based on the year 1970 and include the entire world, not just the United States.

If these rates stayed the same, we would be able by simple integration to predict the world population at any future time, but these rates vary for many reasons. If the available food (Food Ratio, FR) decreases, the death rate varies in some inverse proportion until no food at which point the death rate becomes 100 percent. On the other hand, if an infinite food supply is available, the death rate does not drop to zero but asymptotically approaches some value that is less than what currently exists today.

Figure 1 shows the relationship between food and death rate incorporated into the model. This table appears on line 8290 in the program. Other factors which influence the death rate include crowding (CR), pollution (POLR), and the material standard of living (MSL). All of the other rates in the model are controlled by the same types of considerations.

The model then integrates the values over time and we have our world simulation. The Basic version uses only a first order integration scheme with a step size of one year. Better integration schemes could be used but it seemed impractical considering the original approximations in the model.

What happens when we incorporate all of these factors? Figure 2 is a plot produced on an Atari showing some of the important variables and how they change with time. Variable values plotted include population, pollution, capital investment, food, natural resources, and the quality of life.

If the model is accurate, it shows that if the world continues on its current path, the population will peak in the year 2020. At the same time, the quality of life (Q)

Color	Symbol	Description
■ Red	N	Natural resources
■ Blue	F	Food ratio
■ Green	Q	Quality of life
■ Purple	P	Population
■ Brown	C	Capital Investment
■ Orange	2	Pollution Ratio

Figure 2. The world on its current path.

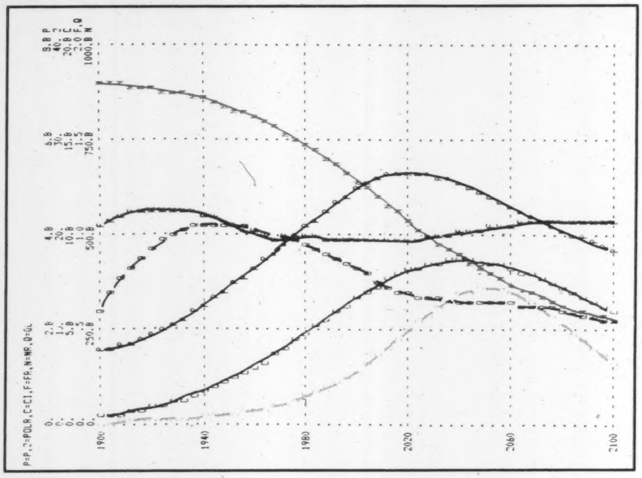


Figure 3. The world with a 25% reduction in birth rate.

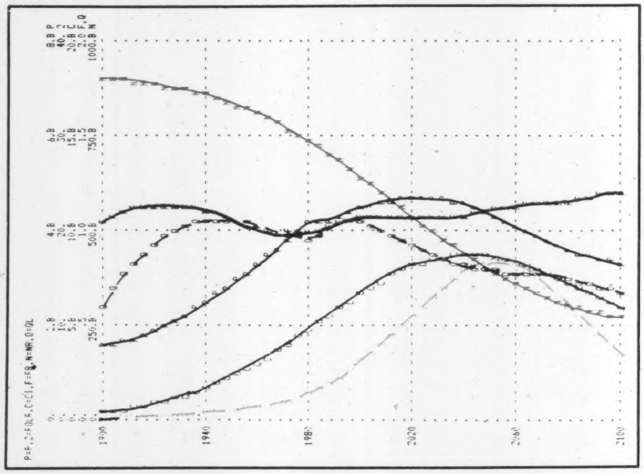
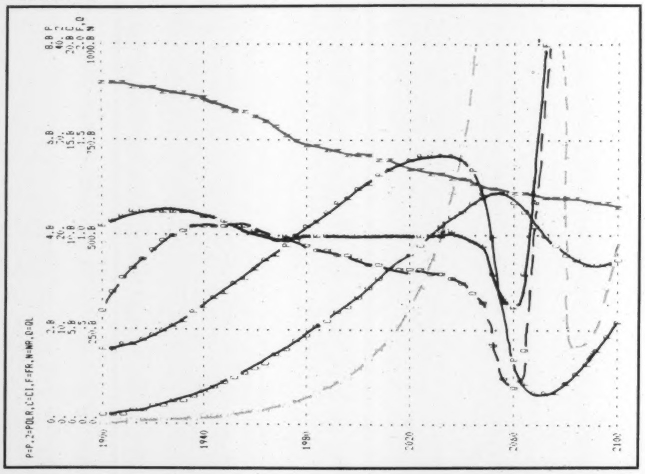


Figure 4. The world with a 75% reduction in the usage of natural resources.



Who says Information Management is simple?

We do. Whether you are managing a business or your personal filing cabinet, your success may depend upon your ability to process information. Tools can help.

BPI Systems has sold thousands of accounting systems in response to the need for effective management tools. Now, BPI and Aims Plus introduce the BPI Information Management System.

This system instantly expands your ability to store, search, retrieve and compare very large amounts of information. The BPI Information Management System is one of the most powerful tools available today for microcomputers.

You can easily build your input screens in any format that you desire. There is no need for laborious planning. You may add, delete, and redefine items in your records any time without rebuilding the entire file. The system even allows you to design an unlimited number of reports.

The BPI Information Management System automatically edits your entries for proper format of numeric, alphanumeric and date fields, thereby preventing the most common data entry errors. You can even define more editing criteria whenever and wherever you need it.

The real power of the BPI Information Management System is found in data retrieval. Information in any field can be compared to other fields and displayed in seconds. Since the system performs all the basic math functions, you can see information expressed in percentages, rank order, alphanumeric sequence, or even as graphs. And you can switch formats with the stroke of one key.

This system can even automatically retrieve information directly from BPI's accounting systems.* And BPI's password security protects your sensitive material.

The BPI Information Management System is a tool which enables you to do the things you always thought a computer should do. It's just that simple.

*Those BPI Systems available on MS-DOS™/a trademark of MicroSoft™

BPI SYSTEMS™

SIMPLY, THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS.

3423 GUADALUPE / AUSTIN, TX 78705 / 512-454-2801

BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPAND-A-RAM™

More memory for APPLE II™ . . .
the smart way.

16K
32K
64K
128K

Need more memory for VisiCalc*? Like to have an 80 column VisiCalc display? Then, you're ready for the complete SPECIAL PAC EXPAND-A-RAM with VC-Extender.

This package allows you to utilize the extra memory on EXPAND-A-RAM for larger VisiCalc worksheets and expand from 40 to 80 columns. It includes a special command that enables you to transfer large worksheets between memory and disk very quickly – a real time saver.

You get much more. There's MEMORY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM which relocates DOS so you have more free memory in BASIC for large BASIC programs. And, there's RAM TEST and UTILITY FUNCTIONS. Plus, you get RAMDISK emulators for APPLE DOS, APPLE PASCAL, and CP/M. It's a software package that emulates a standard Apple floppy disk drive but is 2 to 10 times faster – very handy for word processing applications like WORDSTAR.

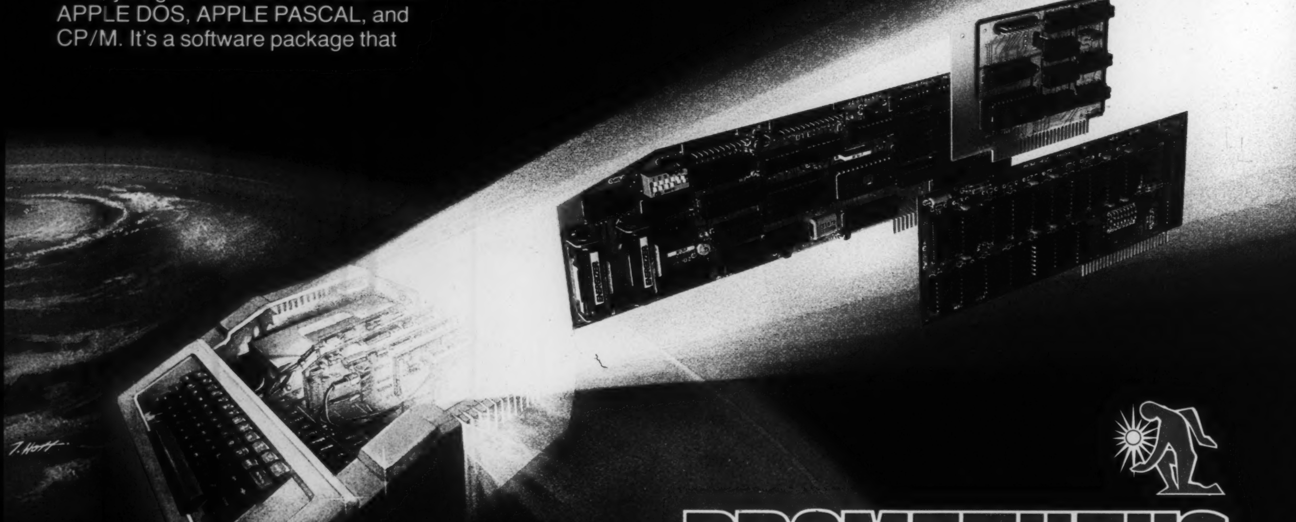
EXPAND-A-RAM plugs into any slot. Unlike other memory expansion cards that were designed to function as solid state disks, EXPAND-A-RAM works with the many software programs that use 16K of RAM in slot 0 – including CP/M, APPLE PASCAL, LISA, MERLIN . . . and many others. No modification of your Apple II is required.

Suggested retail prices for SPECIAL PAK EXPAND-A-RAM with VC-EXTENDER are $475 for 64K and $595 for the full 128K version. Without VC-EXTENDER they are $425 and $550.

You can start with the basic 16K EXPAND-A-RAM for $225 and then expand to 32K, 64K, or the full 128K as needed by adding 16K or 64K memory chips and the software later. There are a number of options. See your local dealer for details. It's the smart way to handle your memory expansion.

*Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.



PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
45277 Fremont Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 490-2370

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

will decrease significantly. One of the important detrimental factors will be a large scale increase in pollution and a drop in natural resources (NR).

Can we do something about this? One of the most common suggestions is to control the birth rate. This is simple to test by inserting the following statement:

```
1495 IF TIME>1980 THEN BRN=.03
```

What we have done is decrease the birth rate by 25 percent to 3 percent starting in 1980. Figure 3 shows the results of this experiment. The change in birth rate helped some temporarily, but in the long run seemed to have little effect.

What else can we try? Well, the government is always asking us to conserve our resources. Let's try cutting the consump-

Table 1. Micro-World Dynamics Variables

BR	Birth Rate (people/year)
BRCM	Birth Rate from Crowding Multiplier (dimensionless)
BRFM	Birth Rate from Food Multiplier (dimensionless)
BRMM	Birth Rate from Material Multiplier (dimensionless)
BRN	Birth Rate Normal (fraction/year)
BRPM	Birth Rate from Pollution Multiplier (dimensionless)
CFIFR	Capital Fraction Indicated by Food Ratio (dimensionless)
CI	Capital Investment (capital units)
CIAF	Capital Investment in Agriculture Fraction (dimensionless)
CIAFN	Capital Investment in Agriculture Fraction Normal (dimensionless)
CIAFT	Capital Investment in Agriculture Fraction adjustment Time (years)
CID	Capital Investment Discard (capital units/year)
CIDN	Capital Investment Discard Normal (fraction/year)
CIG	Capital Investment Generation (capital units/year)
CIGN	Capital Investment Generation Normal (capital units/person/year)
CIM	Capital Investment Multiplier (dimensionless)
CIQR	Capital Investment from Quality Ratio (dimensionless)
CIR	Capital Investment Ratio (capital units/person)
CIRA	Capital Investment Ratio in Agriculture (capital units/person)
CR	Crowding Ratio (dimensionless)
DR	Death Rate (people/year)
DRCM	Death Rate from Crowding Multiplier (dimensionless)
DRFM	Death Rate from Food Multiplier (dimensionless)
DRMM	Death Rate from Material Multiplier (dimensionless)
DRN	Death Rate Normal (fraction/year)
DRPM	Death Rate from Pollution Multiplier (dimensionless)
ECIR	Effective Capital Investment Ratio (capital units/person)
ECIRN	Effective Capital Investment Ratio Normal (capital units/person)
FC	Food Coefficient (dimensionless)
FCM	Food from Crowding Multiplier (dimensionless)
FN	Food Normal (food units/person/year)
FPCI	Food Potential from Capital Investment (food units/person/year)
FPM	Food from Pollution Multiplier (dimensionless)
FR	Food Ratio (dimensionless)
LA	Land Area (square kilometers)
MSL	Material Standard of Living (dimensionless)
NR	Natural Resources (natural resource units)
NREM	Natural Resource Extraction Multiplier (dimensionless)
NRFR	Natural Resource Fraction Remaining (dimensionless)
NRI	Natural Resource, Initial (natural resource initial)
NRMM	Natural Resource from Material Multiplier (dimensionless)
NRUN	Natural Resource Usage Normal (natural resource units/person/year)
NRUR	Natural Resource Usage Rate (natural resource units/person/year)
P	Population (people)
PDN	Population Density Normal (people/square kilometer)
POL	Pollution (pollution units)
POLA	Pollution Absorption (pollution units/year)
POLAT	Pollution Absorption Time (years)
POLCM	Pollution from Capital Multiplier (dimensionless)
POLG	Pollution Generation (pollution units/year)
POLN	Pollution Normal (pollution units/person/year)
POLR	Pollution Ratio (dimensionless)
POLS	Pollution Standard (pollution units)
QL	Quality of Life (satisfaction units)
QLC	Quality of Life from Crowding (dimensionless)
QLF	Quality of Life from Food (dimensionless)
QLM	Quality of Life from Material (dimensionless)
QLP	Quality of Life from Pollution (dimensionless)
QLS	Quality of Life Standard (satisfaction units)
TIME	Calendar Time (years)

Other Program Variables

B$	String containing blanks
DT	Integration step size (years)
DVAL	Output value from table lookup routine
GRAPH	Address of screen graph subroutine
I,J	Temporary loop counters
INTVL	X interval in table lookup routine
IVAL	Input value for table lookup routine
MARK	Address of subroutine to mark screen plot
P$	String containing print line for printer routine
PRNT	Address of subroutine to print plot
TAB	Table to be looked up
TABLE	Array containing tables to lookup relationships or variables
TABLK	Address of table lookup routine
X	Horizontal position for plot routines
XLOI	X low for table lookup routine
Y	Vertical position for plot routines

tion of natural resources by 75 percent. This is easily done by adding the following line:

```
1495 IF TIME>1980 THEN NRUN=.25
```

Look at Figure 4 for the results. A policy of reducing natural resource usage alone could be catastrophic to the world, by the year 2060, cutting our population by 80 percent. Here is an example of an obvious solution doing the opposite of what anyone would expect. Thought and analysis need to go into the decisions made by our world leaders.

That is where this model and more detailed variations of it are important. It allows us to examine and experiment with systems which are complex in nature without destroying what we are testing. That is the real value of any computer model.

The Basic program is shown in Listing 1. Table 1 lists all of the variables. For simplicity, the variable names are the same as those used in the original model.

Four of the subroutines in the program are specific to the Atari as they enable the computer to plot the results. Subroutine 10000 initializes the plotting routine for the screen while 12000 does the same for an Epson MX-80 printer. Routines 11000 and 13000 plot the data on the screen and printer respectively.

The rest of the program should be easily translatable into other Basics, so you need only write your own output routines.

A large number of simplifications and assumptions were required in the original model. Although there has been a great deal of argument in academic circles about the accuracy of Forrester's model, it is a first attempt at solving and describing a complex system, and it does provide some insights into the problem.

Don't just run the program, experiment with it. Vary the parameters and see what you can do with the world in your computer.

References

Forrester, Jay W., *World Dynamics* (Cambridge: Wright-Allen Press, 1971).

Meadows, Donella H.; Meadows, Dennis L.; Randers, Jorgen; and Behrens, William W. III, *The Limits To Growth, A Report For The Club Of Romes Project On The Predicament Of Mankind* (New York: Universe Books, 1972). □

```
10     REM ****************************
11     REM *   MICRO-WORLD DYNAMICS    *
12     REM *                          *
13     REM * BASED ON  WORLD DYNAMICS *
14     REM *  BY J W FORRESTER (1972) *
15     REM * AND LIMITS TO GROWTH     *
16     REM * BY D L MEADOWS (1972)    *
17     REM *                          *
18     REM *  WRITTEN BY MARK BALDWIN *
19     REM * BEACON TECHNICAL SERVICES*
20     REM ****************************
30     PRINT "}        MICRO-WORLD DYNAMICS"
31     PRINT "  BASED ON WORLD DYNAMICS BY "
       :PRINT "  J W FORRESTER (1972)"
32     PRINT "  AND LIMITS TO GROWTH BY"
       :PRINT "  D L MEADOWS (1972)"
33     PRINT
       :PRINT "  BY MARK LEWIS BALDWIN"
34     PRINT "    PLEASE WAIT . . ."
50     DIM TABLE(21,12)
90     TABLK=9000
       :GRAPH=11000
       :MARK=11900
       :PRNT=13000
100    REM INITIALIZE WORLD
101    P=1650000000
       :REM POPULATION (PEOPLE)
102    BRN=0.04
       :REM BIRTH RATE NORMAL (FRACTION/YEAR)
103    TIME=1900
       :REM SIMULATION START TIME
104    NR=9E+11
       :NRI=NR
       :REM NATURAL RESOURCES (NATURAL RESOURSE UNITS)
105    ECIRN=1
       :REM EFFECTIVE CAPITAL INVESTMENT RATIO NORMAL (CAPITAL UNITS/PERSON)
106    DRN=0.028
       :REM DEATH RATE NORMALFRACTION/YEAR)
107    PDN=26.5
       :REM POPULATION DENSITY NORMAL (PEOPLE/SQUARE KILOMETER)
108    FC=1
       :REM FOOD COEFICIENT (DIMENSIONLESS)
109    CIAFN=0.3
       :REM CAPITAL INVESTMENT IN AGRICULTURE FRACTION NORMAL (DIMENSIONLESS)
110    CI=400000000
       :REM CAPITAL INVESTMENT (CAPITAL UNITS)
111    CIGN=0.05
       :REM CAPITAL INVESTMENT GENERATION NORMAL (CAPITAL UNITS/PERSON/YEAR)
112    CIDN=0.025
       :REM CAPITAL INVESTMENT DISCARD NORMAL (FRACTION/YEAR)
```

HERE'S THE PERSONAL COMPUTER AD OUR COMPETITION DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ.

It's an ad for NEC's APC™ Advanced Personal Computer. A solutions-oriented system that solves business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way. The APC supports both CP/M-86™ and MS-DOS.™ It can store more information than any system in its price range. In short, it's got the best price/performance of any personal computer. That's why our competition would pr
at you
never see our syst

We asked som
busi-
men who s
ystems
us why t
ed us
reason
rly un
s. They
APC
only p
mpute
arket c
pow
6-bit
ssor
disk
ity,
on
disp
mpr
ppli-
cat
t, the
A
th
these
affo
's wh
y sa
uch

urs,
ther."
e sys-
good

couldn't
any that
well as

em that
s in the

"That APC of yours is th
most powerful computer of a
es I saw. I don't know hov
for that price."

"Now that I've used it f
awhile, I see why you name
Advanced Personal Computer."

And that from bus
ssmen who have tested t
etition! When you see the
you'll understand why, af
e others, all of these bu
picked NEC.

Our business software was optimized to take advantage of the APC's unique hardware features. That makes system operation faster and easier.

Our software includes a full set of general accounting packages, word processing, mailing list management, business planning, database management, and communications. And we're readying many more.

We're the only company to back our software with a unique
nconditional guarantee. It will
ork or you get your money
ack.

Our high-resolution color graphics run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else. The AP
screen images—
line
characters
pi
are unprecedented
in their clarity.
colors against resolution
petitive systems often must.

compar
he APC
f
for pla
alysis,
da
nagem
ord
proce
s par
al
commu
vork,
e the A
nal fo
ronic m
ces
mput
rieta
datab
ic an
e A
32
t a
proc
A uni
n giv

ar
Th
models
The mo
combines a
black high-res
128K bytes of u
a 1-million-byte f
keyboard and ma
dard features yo
on competitiv

mpetitive system

See for yourself the personal computer our competition wishes had never been invented. The Advanced Personal Computer from NEC. Return the coupon to NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173.

Now available with NEC hard disk.

APC is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Send me more information on the Advanced Personal Computer.

Name	Address
Title	City, State, Zip
Company	Telephone

CC0583

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

The Benchmark in World Class Computers

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

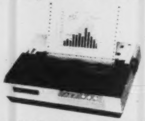
OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE.

OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron.
Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023
TEC M-8510/DMP-85

Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

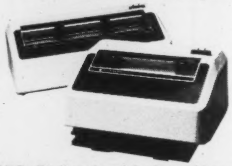


144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

$Call

IDS Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed



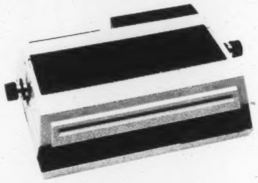
200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80–132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 . . . . Base List $1,299
Prism 132 . . . . . . Base List $1,499
Microprism 480 . . . . List $799

$Call

Smith-Corona TP-1

Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1. . . . . List $895 **$Call**

CRT's and Monitors

Price, Performance & Reliability

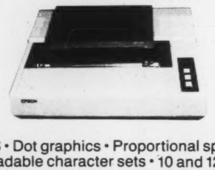
Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$Call
Color-1	$ 499	$Call

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1725	$1325
Anadex DP-9620A	$1845	$1475
Anadex WP-6000	$3250	$2800
Brother HR-1	$1100	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7710	$3085	$2425
Serial 3510	$1895	$1600
Okidata Series		$Call

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

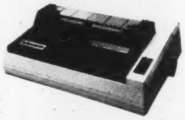


160 CPS • Dot graphics • Proportional spacing • Downloadable character sets • 10 and 12 CPI • Super/subscripting • Underlining • Reverse line feed

Epson FX series . . . . $Call

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

Star Micronics Gemini 10/15



120 × 144 dot graphics • 100 CPS • 2.3K buffer • 2K User programmable ROM • Underlining • Super/subscripts • Friction feed and adjustable tractors

Gemini 10 . . . .
Gemini 15 . . . .

Lowest Priced Dot Matrix

Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	$175
BUFFERBOARD	$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM	$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II	$300
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	$Call
PRINTER STANDS: Large	$ 99
Small	$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	$Call
Color Coder Diskette Cases	$ 16

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of Master-Card and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Red Baron Computer Products, 1982

Limits to Growth, continued...

```
 113   POLS=3600000000
       :REM POLLUTION STANDARD (POLUTION UNITS)
 114   POL=200000000
       :REM POLUTION (POLUTION UNITS)
 115   POLN=1
       :REM POLUTION NORMAL (POLLUTION UNITS/PERSON/YEAR)
 116   CIAF=0.2
       :REM CAPITAL INVESTMENT IN AGRICULTURE FRACTION (DIMENSIONLESS)
 117   CIAFT=15
       :REM CAPITAL INVESTMENT IN AGRICULTURE FRACTION ADJUSTMENT TIME (YEARS)
 118   QLS=1
       :REM QUALITY OF LIFE STANDARD (SATISFACTION UNITS)
 119   DT=1
       :REM TIME STEP SIZE (YEARS)
 120   LA=135000000
       :REM LAND AREA (SQUARE KILOMETERS)
 121   FN=1
       :REM FOOD NORMAL (FOOD UNITS/PERSON/YEAR)
 123   NRUN=1
 130   GOSUB 8000
       :REM INITIALIZE TABLES
 140   GOSUB 10000
       :REM INITIALIZE SCREEN PLOT
 150   GOSUB 12000
       :REM INITIALIZE PRINTER PLOT
1000   REM WORLD LOOP
1001   NRFR=NR/NRI
1010   CR=P/(LA*PDN)
1020   CIR=CI/P
1030   TAB=0
       :IVAL=NRFR
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :NREM=DVAL
1040   ECIR=CIR*(1-CIAF)*NREM/(1-CIAFN)
1050   MSL=ECIR/ECIRN
1060   TAB=1
       :IVAL=MSL
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :BRMM=DVAL
1070   TAB=2
       :IVAL=MSL
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :DRMM=DVAL
1080   TAB=3
       :IVAL=CR
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :DRCM=DVAL
1090   TAB=4
       :IVAL=CR
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :BRCM=DVAL
1100   CIRA=CIR*CIAF/CIAFN
1110   TAB=5
       :IVAL=CIRA
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :FPCI=DVAL
1120   TAB=6
       :IVAL=CR
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :FCM=DVAL
1130   POLR=POL/POLS
1140   TAB=7
       :IVAL=POLR
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :FPM=DVAL
1150   FR=FPCI*FCM*FPM*FC/FN
1160   TAB=8
       :IVAL=MSL
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :CIM=DVAL
1170   TAB=9
       :IVAL=CIR
       :GOSUB TABLK
       :POLCM=DVAL
```

```
 1180  TAB=10
        :IVAL=POLR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :POLAT=DVAL
 1190  TAB=11
        :IVAL=FR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :CFIFR=DVAL
 1200  TAB=12
        :IVAL=MSL
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :QLM=DVAL
 1210  TAB=13
        :IVAL=CR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :QLC=DVAL
 1220  TAB=14
        :IVAL=FR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :QLF=DVAL
 1230  TAB=15
        :IVAL=POLR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :QLP=DVAL
 1240  TAB=16
        :IVAL=MSL
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :NRMM=DVAL
 1250  TAB=17
        :IVAL=QLM/QLF
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :CIQR=DVAL
 1260  TAB=18
        :IVAL=POLR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :DRPM=DVAL
 1270  TAB=19
        :IVAL=FR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :DRFM=DVAL
 1280  TAB=20
        :IVAL=FR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :BRFM=DVAL
 1290  TAB=21
        :IVAL=POLR
        :GOSUB TABLK
        :BRPM=DVAL
1300   REM RATE COMPONENTS
1310   BR=P*BRN*BRFM*BRMM*BRCM*BRPM
1320   DR=P*DRN*DRMM*DRPM*DRFM*DRCM
1330   NRUR=P*NRUN*NRMM
1340   CIG=P*CIM*CIGN
1350   CID=CI*CIDN
1360   POLG=P*POLN*POLCM
1370   POLA=POL/POLAT
1400   REM LEVELS
1410   QL=QLS*QLM*QLC*QLF*QLP
1420   P=P+DT*(BR-DR)
1430   NR=NR-DT*NRUR
1450   CI=CI+DT*(CIG-CID)
1460   POL=POL+DT*(POLG-POLA)
1470   CIAF=CIAF+DT*(CFIFR*CIQR-CIAF)/CIAFT
1480   GOSUB GRAPH
       :GOSUB PRNT
       :REM GRAPHS DATA
1490   TIME=TIME+DT
1500   IF TIME<2102 THEN
          1000
1510   GO TO 1510
8000   FOR I=0 TO 21
        :FOR J=0 TO 12
8020     READ DATA
         :TABLE(I,J)=DATA
        :NEXT J
      :NEXT I
```

"This game is arcade excitement at its best. . .On-Line has taken something genuinely exciting and added more. . . Rorke Weigandt and Eric Hammond, have packaged a genuine thrill-a-second arcade game. . ."

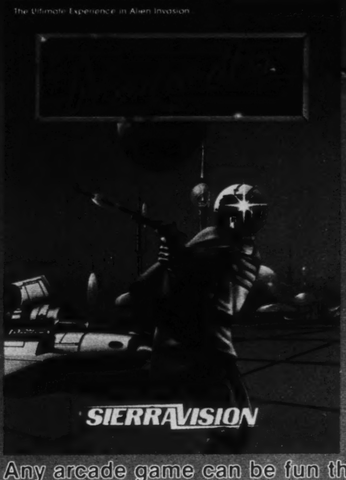
Microcomputing Jan. '83

"More than enough to challenge even the best arcader. . ."

Creative Computing Jan. '83

"MARAUDER is well done, and exhibits uncommon intelligence and realism in the enemy's tactics. . .You get your money's worth from MARAUDER. . ."

Peelings Dec. '82



Any arcade game can be fun the first 100 times you play it. It's the jewels that play 200. . .or 300. . .or 500 times. Marauder - "You get your money's worth" in a game that's "more than enough to challenge even the best arcader." They said it; we believe it. So will you.

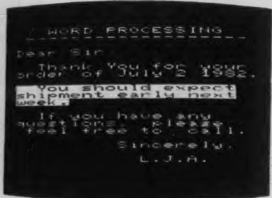
Marauder is available for Apple II/II + (48K) and Atari 400/800 (40K) for $34.95. Order from your local dealer or directly from: Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-6858.

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIERRAVISION™

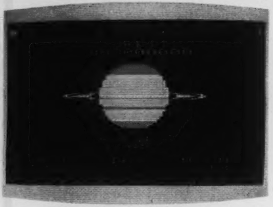
TM Designates a Trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.

IF YOU OWN A COMMODORE COMPUTER, YOU KNOW IT CAN DO ALL THIS.

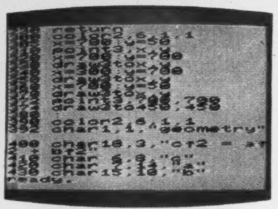


```
WORD PROCESSING
Dear Sir
  Thank You for your
order of July 2 1982.
  You should expect
shipment early next
week.
  If you have any
questions, please
feel free to call.
          Sincerely,
             L.J.A.
```

BUSINESS

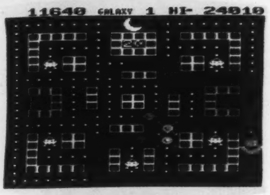


EDUCATION



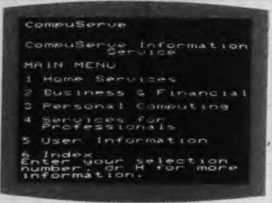
```
return
color2,6,1,1
x=700 y=50
point3,x,y
x=700 y=700
drawtox,y
x=300 y=700
drawtox,y
x=700 y=50
drawtox,y
point3,700,700
drawto450,450
color2,6,1,1
char1,1,"geometry"
400 char18,3,"c↑2 = a↑
2 + b↑2"
410 char 5,8,"a"
420 char 7,11,"c"
430 char15,10,"b"
ready.
```

PROGRAMMING



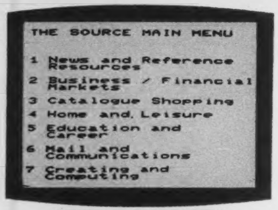
GAMES

BUT DID YOU KNOW FOR ABOUT $100, YOU CAN ALSO GET IT TO DO ALL THIS?



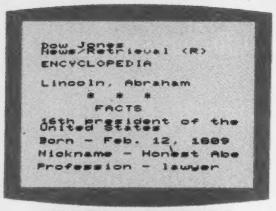
```
CompuServe

CompuServe Information
      Service
MAIN MENU
1 Home Services
2 Business & Financial
3 Personal Computing
4 Services for
  Professionals
5 User Information
6 Index
Enter your selection
number, or H for more
information.
```

COMPU SERVE™



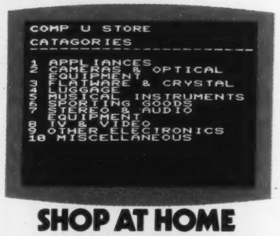
```
THE SOURCE MAIN MENU

1 News and Reference
  Resources
2 Business / Financial
  Markets
3 Catalogue Shopping
4 Home and Leisure
5 Education and
  Career
6 Mail and
  Communications
7 Creating and
  Computing
```

THE SOURCE℠



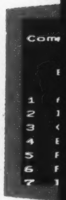
```
Dow Jones
News/Retrieval (R)
ENCYCLOPEDIA

Lincoln, Abraham
     *  *  *
      FACTS
16th president of the
United States
Born - Feb. 12, 1809
Nickname - Honest Abe
Profession - lawyer
```

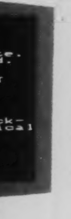
ENCYCLOPEDIA

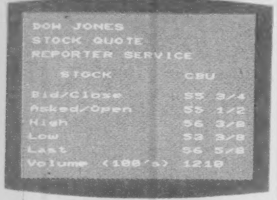


```
COMP U STORE
CATAGORIES
------------------------------
1  APPLIANCES
2  CAMERAS & OPTICAL
   EQUIPMENT
3  FLATWARE & CRYSTAL
4  LUGGAGE
5  MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
6  SPORTING GOODS
7  STEREO & AUDIO
   EQUIPMENT
8  TV & VIDEO
9  OTHER ELECIRONICS
10 MISCELLANEOUS
```

SHOP AT HOME

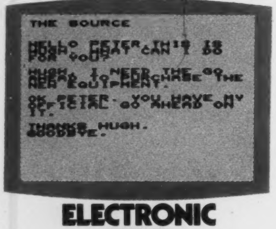






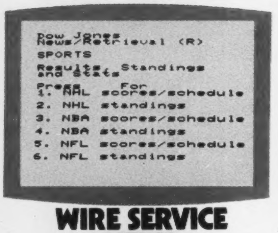
```
DOW JONES
STOCK QUOTE
REPORTER SERVICE

   STOCK           CBU

Bid/Close          55 3/4
Asked/Open         55 1/2
High               56 3/8
Low                53 3/8
Last               56 5/8
Volume (100's)     1210
```

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®



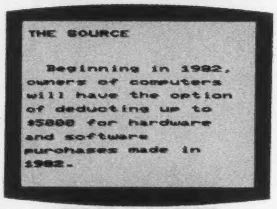
```
THE SOURCE

HELLO PETER,THIS IS
HUGH. WHAT CAN I DO
FOR YOU?
HUGH, I NEED THE GO
AHEAD TO PURCHASE THE
NEW EQUIPMENT.
OK PETER. YOU HAVE MY
OFFICIAL GO AHEAD ON
IT.
THANKS HUGH.
GOODBYE.
```

ELECTRONIC MAIL



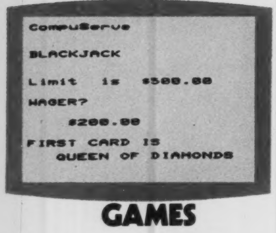
```
Dow Jones
News/Retrieval (R)
SPORTS
Results, Standings
and Stats
Press    For
1. NHL scores/schedule
2. NHL standings
3. NBA scores/schedule
4. NBA standings
5. NFL scores/schedule
6. NFL standings
```

WIRE SERVICE NEWS



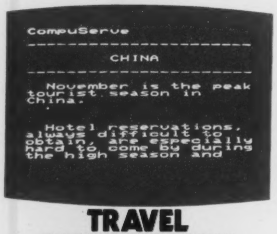
```
THE SOURCE

  Beginning in 1982,
owners of computers
will have the option
of deducting up to
$5000 for hardware
and software
purchases made in
1982.
```

TAX ADVICE



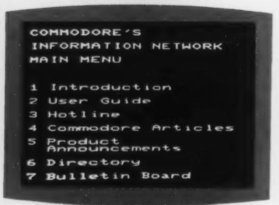
```
CompuServe

BLACKJACK

Limit  is  $500.00

WAGER?

   $200.00

FIRST CARD IS
   QUEEN OF DIAMONDS
```

GAMES



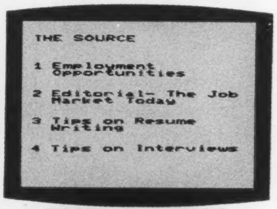
```
CompuServe
------------------------------
           CHINA
------------------------------
  November is the peak
tourist season in
China.

  Hotel reservations,
always difficult to
obtain, are especially
hard to come by during
the high season and
```

TRAVEL INFORMATION



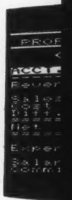
```
COMMODORE'S
INFORMATION NETWORK
MAIN MENU

1 Introduction
2 User Guide
3 Hotline
4 Commodore Articles
5 Product
  Announcements
6 Directory
7 Bulletin Board
```

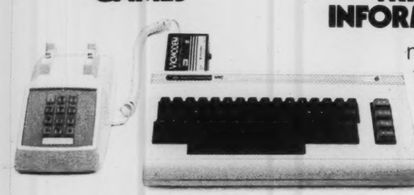
COMMODORE INFO. NETWORK



```
THE SOURCE

1 Employment
  Opportunities

2 Editorial- The Job
  Market Today

3 Tips on Resume
  Writing

4 Tips on Interviews
```

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES





The screens at the top of the page show a few examples of how versatile the VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ can be with the addition of Commodore software.

The screens below them give you a few examples of how much more versatile they can be with the addition of a Commodore VICMODEM.

For around $100, the Commodore VICMODEM will turn your VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computer into a telecomputer.

To make matters even better, Commodore includes a few little extras (such as a free hour's time on the two most popular telecomputing services) that add up to a value of $197.50.* A nice return on an investment of about $100.

Most computer companies think it's reasonable to ask as much as $500 for a modem that'll give you telecomputing capabilities such as ours.

However, with a VICMODEM priced at around $100, we think we're being a lot more reasonable. Don't you agree?

commodore COMPUTER

U.S.A.–P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, PA 19428, Canada – 3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1W 2K4. * Certain offers subject to change. CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc. and H & R. Block Co. Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of Reader's Digest Corporation, Inc.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limits to Growth, continued...

```
 8030  RETURN
 8100  DATA 0,1,0.25,0,0.15,0.5,0.85,1,1,1,1,1,1
 8110  DATA 0,5,1,1.2,1,0.85,0.75,0.7,0.7,0.7,0.7,0.7,0.7
 8120  DATA 0,4.5,0.5,3,1.8,1,0.8,0.7,0.6,0.53,0.5,0.5,0.5
 8130  DATA 0,5,1,0.9,1,1.2,1.5,1.9,3,3,3,3,3
 8140  DATA 0,5,1,1.05,1,0.9,0.7,0.6,0.55,0.55,0.55,0.55,0.55
 8150  DATA 0,6,1,0.5,1,1.4,1.7,1.9,2.05,2.2,2.2,2.2,2.2
 8160  DATA 0,5,1,2.4,1,0.6,0.4,0.3,0.2,0.2,0.2,0.2,0.2
 8170  DATA 0,60,10,1.02,0.9,0.65,0.35,0.2,0.1,0.05,0.05,0.05,0.05
 8180  DATA 0,5,1,0.1,1,1.8,2.4,2.8,3,3,3,3,3
 8190  DATA 0,5,1,0.05,1,3,5.4,7.4,8,8,8,8,8
 8200  DATA 0,60,10,0.6,2.5,5,8,11.5,15.5,20,20,20,20
 8210  DATA 0,2,0.5,1,0.6,0.3,0.15,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1
 8220  DATA 0,5,1,0.2,1,1.7,2.3,2.7,2.9,2.9,2.9,2.9,2.9
 8230  DATA 0,4.5,0.5,2,1.3,1,0.75,0.55,0.45,0.38,0.3,0.25,0.2
 8240  DATA 0,4,1,0,1,1.8,2.4,2.7,2.7,2.7,2.7,2.7,2.7
 8250  DATA 0,60,10,1.04,0.85,0.6,0.3,0.15,0.05,0.02,0.02,0.02,0.02
 8260  DATA 0,9,1,0,1,1.8,2.4,2.9,3.3,3.6,3.8,3.9,4
 8270  DATA 0,2,0.5,0.7,0.8,1,1.5,2,2,2,2,2,2
 8280  DATA 0,60,10,0.92,1.3,2,3.2,4.8,6.8,9.2,9.2,9.2,9.2
 8290  DATA 0,2,0.25,30,3,2,1.4,1,0.7,0.6,0.5,0.5,0.5
 8300  DATA 0,4,1,0,1,1.6,1.9,2,2,2,2,2,2
 8310  DATA 0,60,10,1.02,0.9,0.7,0.4,0.25,0.15,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1
 9000  REM TABLE LOOKUP SUBROUTINE
 9010  IF IVAL<=TABLE(TAB,0) THEN
           DVAL=TABLE(TAB,3)
           :RETURN
 9020  IF IVAL>=TABLE(TAB,1) THEN
           DVAL=TABLE(TAB,12)
           :RETURN
 9030  INTVL=INT((IVAL-TABLE(TAB,0))/TABLE(TAB,2))
 9040  XLOI=TABLE(TAB,2)*INTVL
 9050  DVAL=TABLE(TAB,INTVL+3)+(TABLE(TAB,INTVL+4)-TABLE(TAB,INTVL+3))*(IVAL-XLOI
)/TABLE(TAB,2)
 9060  RETURN
 10000 REM SET UP PLOT
 10010 GOSUB 32000
 10020 SETCOLOR 0,1,10
       :SETCOLOR 1,5,10
       :SETCOLOR 2,10,10
 10030 COLOR 4
       :PLOT 9,0
       :PLOT 10,0
       :DRAWTO 10,160
       :PLOT 9,40
       :PLOT 9,80
       :PLOT 9,120
 10040 PLOT 10,160
       :DRAWTO 70,160
 10050 FOR I=16 TO 71 STEP 5
       :PLOT I,160
       :PLOT I,164
       :NEXT I
 10060 RETURN
 11000 REM DRAW DATA
 11005 X=10+(TIME-1900)/4
 11010 COLOR 10
       :Y=159-160*(P)/1E+10
       :GOSUB MARK
 11020 COLOR 8
       :Y=159-160*QL/2
       :GOSUB MARK
 11030 COLOR 7
       :Y=159-160*NR/1E+12
       :GOSUB MARK
 11040 COLOR 5
       :Y=159-160*POLR/40
       :GOSUB MARK
 11050 COLOR 9
       :Y=159-160*CI/2E+10
       :GOSUB MARK
 11060 COLOR 1
       :Y=159-160*FR/2
       :GOSUB MARK
 11800 RETURN
```

Limits to Growth, continued...

```
11900 IF Y<0 THEN
         Y=0
         :COLOR 0
11910 IF Y>159 THEN
         Y=159
11920 PLOT X,Y
      :RETURN
12000 REM PRINTER SET UP ROUTINE FOR MX-80
12010 DIM P$(130),B$(130)
      :FOR I=1 TO 130
       :B$(I,I)=" "
      :NEXT I
12020 LPRINT CHR$(15);CHR$(27);CHR$(85);CHR$(1);CHR$(27);CHR$(72);CHR$(27);"0"
12030 LPRINT "P=P,2=POLR,C=CI,F=FR,N=NR,Q=QL"
      :LPRINT
12040 LPRINT "          0.                 2.B                 4.B
   6.B                8.B P"
12050 LPRINT "          0.                 10.                 20.
   30.                40. 2"
12060 LPRINT "          0.                 5.B                10.B
  15.B               20.B C"
12070 LPRINT "          0.                  .5                 1.0
   1.5                2.0 F,Q"
12080 LPRINT "          0.               250.B               500.B
 750.B              1000.B N"
12100 RETURN
13000 REM PRINTER PLOT ROUTINE FOR MX-80
13010 IF INT(TIME/4)*4<>TIME THEN
         RETURN
13020 P$=B$
      :IF INT((TIME-100)/40)*40=TIME-100 THEN
         13050
13030 FOR I=11 TO 91 STEP 20
       :P$(I,I)="."
      :NEXT I
      :GOTO 13100
13050 P$(6,10)=STR$(TIME)
      :FOR I=11 TO 91 STEP 2
       :P$(I,I)="-"
      :NEXT I
13100 X=11+QL/0.025
      :IF X<92 THEN
         P$(X,X)="Q"
13110 X=11+NR/1.25E+10
      :IF X<92 THEN
         P$(X,X)="N"
13120 X=11+FR/0.025
      :IF X<92 THEN
         P$(X,X)="F"
13130 X=11+CI/250000000
      :IF X<92 THEN
         P$(X,X)="C"
13140 X=11+POLR/0.2
      :IF X<92 THEN
         P$(X,X)="2"
13150 X=11+P/100000000
      :IF X<92 THEN
         P$(X,X)="P"
13300 LPRINT P$
13310 RETURN
32000 REM SETS UP MULTI COLOR GRAPHICS MODE
32010 GRAPHICS 24
32020 DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
32030 POKE 559,0
32040 POKE DL+3,78
      :POKE DL+99,78
32050 FOR INSERT=DL+6 TO DL+98
32060  POKE INSERT,14
32070 NEXT INSERT
32080 FOR INSERT=DL+102 TO DL+198
32090  POKE INSERT,14
32100 NEXT INSERT
32110 POKE 87,10
32120 POKE 559,34
32130 RETURN
```

BASIS 108

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

OKIDATA

82A	83	84	92	93

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

Legend Industries

128K RAM CARD
WITH VIDEX MEM EXP 80
$359.00

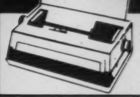
FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

POWER STRIP

W/SURGE. PROTECTION
$25.00

SMITH-CORONA TP-I



LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL
$575.00

SOFTWARE

WE HAVE IT ALL!
OVER 500 TITLES

IBM • APPLE • CP/M
PARTIAL LISTING

ARCADE MACHINE	35.00
AZTEC	29.00
BEAGLE BROS:	
APPLE MECHANIC	22.00
DOS BOSS	17.50
FLEX TEXT	22.00
PRONTO DOS	15.00
TIP DISK #1	15.00
UTILITY CITY	22.00
BPI: GL, AR, INV	299.00
EDUWARE	$CALL
HOME ACCOUNTANT	55.00
HOME ACC'T (IBM)	109.00
INFOSTAR 8"	289.00
LEARNING COMPANY	$CALL
PEACHTREE	$CALL
PIG PEN (Apple & IBM)	21.00
SNACK ATTACK	21.00
SPINNAKER (For children)	$CALL
THIEF	21.00
TUBEWAY	25.00
WORD HANDLER	129.00
WORD STAR (Any format)	289.00
ZORK I, II, III (Apple & IBM)	27.00
ZORK I, II, III (8" CPM)	35.00

HARDWARE

WE CARRY MOST PRODUCTS. PLEASE CALL IF NOT LISTED

PARTIAL LISTING

APPLE PADDLES	15.00
FLIP 'N' FILE	20.00
LIBRARY CASE	2.50
GRAFTRAX PLUS	55.00
MICROSOFT 16K RAMCARD	59.00
WILDCARD	119.00
MX-PLUS (Fingerprint)	45.00
SMARTMODEM (300)	229.00
SMARTMODEM (1200)	$CALL
MICROMODEM II	269.00
QUENTIN DRIVES	$CALL
MICRO SCI DRIVES	$CALL
C-ITOH 8510 PRINTER	459.00
GEMINI 10 PRINTER	399.00
GEMINI 15 PRINTER	599.00
MICROBUFFER 16K	139.00
MICROBUFFER IN LINE:	
32K PARALLEL	245.00
64K PARALLEL	299.00
WIZARD SOB 16K	209.00
WIZARD BPO 16K	149.00
PKASO	149.00
CORVUS	$CALL

VISICORP

IBM-APPLE II- APPLE III

Visilink (Apple)	179.00
Visicalc (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan II (Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan (IBM)	249.00
Visidex (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Visifile (Apple)	179.00
Visifile (IBM)	249.00
Visiplot (Apple)	145.00
Visischedule (Apple)	229.00
Visiterm (Apple)	75.00
Visitrend/Plot (Apple)	229.00

16K RAM CARD

Compatible with:
DOS 3.3, CP/M,
Visicalc, PASCAL
2 YR. WARRANTY
$39.00

SATURN SYSTEMS

64K	$319.00
128K	459.00
V-C Expand 80	99.00

Mountain Computer

CPS Card	159.00
Mtn Cables	$CALL
Ramplus+32K	145.00
Rom Writer	145.00
Clock	195.00
Music System	299.00
Super Talker	149.00
Expansion Chassis	559.00
Card Reader	$CALL
A/D-D/A	269.00
Visicalc Expander	65.00

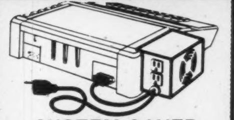
QUADRAM

MICROFAZER
QUADBOARD
QUAD 512+

Verbatim

5 1/4" (10) SS/DD	$25.95
5 1/4" (100) SS/DD	239.00
8" (10) SS/DD	39.00
8" (10) DS/DD	45.00

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

$65

TG Products

PADDLES (Apple II & IIe)	$29.00
JOYSTICK (Apple II & IIe)	40.00
JOYSTICK (Apple III & IBM)	45.00
SELECT-A-PORT (Apple II & IIe)	47.00
TRAKBALL (Apple II & IIe)	49.00

KRAFT SYSTEMS

PADDLES (Apple II & IIe)	$39.00
JOYSTICK (Apple II, IIe, IBM TRS-80)	47.00
JOYSTICK (Atari, Commodore)	15.00
QUICK VIS (Apple II & IIe)	16.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	$CALL
BMC 12" Green Au	88.00
BMC 12" Green Eu	129.00
BMC 9191 Color	289.00
TAXAN Amber	149.00
TAXAN RGB III	549.00
USI PI 1	99.00
USI PI 3	169.00

Videx

80 Column	$239.00
Enhancer II	119.00
Softswitch	25.00
Function Strip	59.00
Inverse Video	19.00
Applewriter Pre-Boot	19.00
Visicalc 80 Software	49.00
Visicalc 80 w/mem. exp.	74.00

EPSON RIBBONS

MX 80	$ 7.00 ea or 3 for 20.00
MX 100	11.00 ea or 3 for 32.00

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE
860 S. Winchester Blvd
San Jose, CA 95128

(408) 985-0400

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM - 5PM - SAT & SUN 10AM - 4PM

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE - ALL ORDERS FOB SAN JOSE

VISA master charge

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Light Pen at the Right Price:

Shown actual size.

$\$29^{95}$

Each

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Less is more. This maxim has never been more true than now with the introduction of our new Edumate Light Pen. This affordable and reliable tool was originally designed and developed for use with our Learning Center educational software—however, it is the perfect accessory for your Atari 400/800, VIC-20 or Commodore 64, regardless of application. Response has been so overwhelming that we now announce a new price schedule for quantity orders:

1-4—$^{\$}29^{95}$ each
5-24—$^{\$}20^{97}$ each 25-99—$^{\$}19^{48}$ each
100 and more—$^{\$}17^{97}$ each

Order now! See your local dealer or order direct.
New catalog $2.00. Visa and MasterCard accepted—
please add $2.00 for postage and handling.
Call toll free!

1-800-334-SOFT

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

programmer's institute

a division of **FUTURE HOUSE**
p.o.box 3470, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Comparison of Sorts, Revisited

Howard Kaplon

During a recent search for a better sorting routine, a colleague offered the article "A Comparison of Sorts" by John Grillo (Nov/Dec 1976—*Some people never discard their issues of Creative—EBS*). Previously, I had always used the bubble sort technique for exactly the reasons given in the Grillo article: it was a simple technique and one which was very familiar. According to the article, the Shell-Metzner sorting routine would end the search.

However, another colleague suggested that a technique called quicksort described in *The Art of Computer Programming*, Vol. III by Knuth be investigated. Having programmed this algorithm and modified it slightly, I wanted to see how it compared with the Shell-Metzner sort.

An empirical approach seemed the most direct way to compare the two sorting routines. The bubble sort was also included in the comparisons. At the end of this article (Listing 1) is the Basic program I used to make the comparisons. It is the Basic program given in "A Comparison of Sorts" that was modified for use on a Univac 1106 system and had the

Howard Kaplon, Towson State University, Towson, MD 21204.

Table I. Sort Execution Data.

		N						
Technique		**10**	**20**	**50**	**100**	**200**	**500**	**1000**
Bubble	T	17	70	379	1501	6241	38890	155642
	S	19	123	600	2329	9744	62181	252427
	C	45	190	1225	4950	19900	124750	499500
Shell-Metzner	T	15	42	125	302	948	2127	5280
	S	11	47	160	427	1050	2827	7415
	C	30	98	339	882	2162	6078	14890
Quicksort	T	12	29	98	233	505	1595	3526
	S	11	33	116	237	615	1851	4013
	C	22	69	286	790	1599	5443	12083

Table IA. Sort Execution Data.

		N		
Technique		**2000**	**3000**	**4000**
Shell-Metzner	T	13239	19503	33882
	S	17732	28725	49084
	C	34721	57173	87077
Quicksort	T	7541	11635	18227
	S	9175	14745	20310
	C	25195	38507	55549

quicksort technique appended to it.

Tables I and I-A summarize information on sorting arrays of 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, and 1000 items by each of the three techniques. Additionally, arrays of 2000, 3000, and 4000 items were sorted by the Shell-Metzner and quicksort techniques. Each of the arrays consisted of a random sample generated from a normal distribution with a mean of 5000 and a standard deviation of 2000. The codes are: T = time of execution in milliseconds on a Univac 1106 time sharing system provided by the Maryland State Colleges Information Center, S = number of times that pairs of elements were switched, C = number of times that pairs of elements were compared, and N = number of items in the array.

As in the Grillo article, a regression model of the form $T = AN^B$ was used to predict the sorting time (T) from the array size (N). Table II gives the estimated regression equation for each of the three techniques. Using these equations and extrapolating, I calculated the predicted sorting times for large arrays as shown in Table III.

Differences between the values presented in Tables I, I-A and III of this article and the corresponding values that Grillo presented may be attributed to the different operating systems. However, the figures themselves are not nearly as important as the comparison among the three techniques.

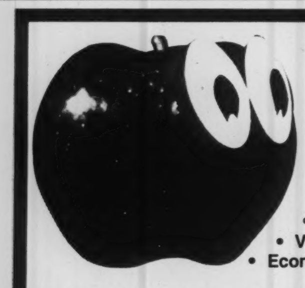
What has been accomplished? First of all, we see the logic of the quicksort algorithm is much clearer than that of the Shell-Metzner algorithm. Briefly, the quicksort routine chooses a pivot element (the first element in this case) of the array and divides the array into two subarrays such that the left subarray contains all of the elements that are less than the pivot. The larger of the subarrays is put on a stack. The smaller subarray is further divided by its pivot into two subarrays. This process is repeated with each larger subarray being put on the stack until a smaller subarray has fewer than ten elements. This subarray is then bubble sorted, and the last subarray on the stack

Table II. Estimated Regression Equations.

Technique	Number of Data Points	$T = AN^B$
Bubble	7	$T = 0.176N^{1.978}$
Shell-Metzner	10	$T = 0.924N^{1.259}$
Quicksort	10	$T = 0.821N^{1.206}$

Table III. Extrapolated Predicted Sorting Times.

Array Size	Technique		
N	Bubble	Shell-Metzner	Quicksort
10,000	3.99 hours	1.67 minutes	0.91 minutes
100,000	15.81 days	30.37 minutes	14.66 minutes
1,000,000	4.13 years	9.19 hours	3.93 hours
10,000,000	392.55 years	6.95 days	2.63 days



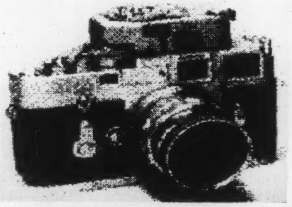
LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High Resolution** — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- **Precision** — 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility** — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- **Economy** — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: $349.95 / FSII Camera Price: $299.00 / Combination Price: $599.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

—**Picture Scanner:** Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: $39.95

—**Superscan:** Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: $79.95

—**Portrait System Software:** This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Malibu 165 printer. Call or write for more information.

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW Beagle Bros Unlocked Utilities!

NEW!

DOUBLE-TAKE

ONLY 34.95

2-WAY-LIST/MULTIPLE UTILITY
BY MARK SIMONSEN

LISTS & CATALOGS SCROLL UP and DOWN, making file names & program lines much easier to access. Arrow-keys control scroll direction. NEW LIST FORMAT lists each program statement on new line— FAST program trace/de-bugging.

VARIABLE-DISPLAY shows all of a program's strings & variables with current values. CROSS-REFERENCE shows line nos. on which each variable/string appears. Better RENUMBER/APPEND lets you merge programs (not just end-to-end). Applesoft AUTO-LINE-NUMBER as you type. Instant Hex/Dec Converter, Program Stats, Cursor Eliminate/Redefine, Free Space-On-Disk...

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart)

Apple Mechanic's Hi-Res type routines are usable in your programs WITHOUT LICENSING FEE! Just give Beagle Bros credit on your disk and documentation.

ONLY 29.50

APPLE MECHANIC

SHAPE-WRITER/BYTE-ZAP UTILITY
BY BERT KERSEY

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw shapes for hi-res animation in your programs. Design Proportionally-Spaced TYPEFACES with special characters. Six fonts on the disk. Listable demos show how to use shape tables to animate games, graphics and professional Charts & Graphs.

BYTE-ZAP: Rewrite any byte on a disk for repair or alteration. Load entire sectors on the screen for inspection. Hex/Dec/Ascii displays and input. Complete instructions & experiments for making trick file names, restoring deleted files, etc.

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your programs. Educational documentation.

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book*5)

TYPEFACES

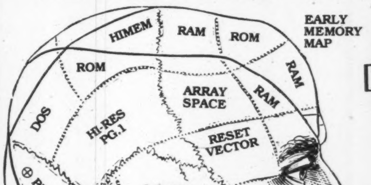
ONLY 20.00

FOR APPLE MECHANIC

26 NEW FONTS for Apple Mechanic programs. All sizes of fully-editable characters.

BEAGLE MENU: Display only filenames you want from YOUR DISKS (e.g. only Applesoft or only Locked files) for one-key selection.

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Beagle Menu Utility)



UTILITY CITY

ONLY 29.50

21 UTILITIES ON ONE DISK
BY BERT KERSEY

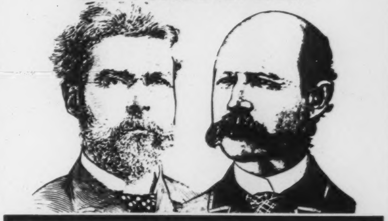
LIST FORMATTER prints each program statement on a new line. Loops indented with printer page breaks. A great de-bugger! Also...

MULTI-COLUMN catalogs for printouts, auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, put invisible commands in programs, create INVISIBLE file names, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert decimal to hex or INT to FP, renumber to 65535, append programs, dump text-screen to printer...

MORE TOO: 21 Programs Total, a best-seller!

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book*3)

All Beagle disks are Apple II/IIe compatible, and COPYABLE. Don't settle for less!



Beagle Bros™
Micro Software Inc.

4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619-296-6400

"APPLE" is a registered trade mark of You-Know-Who.

DOS BOSS

ONLY 24.00

DISK COMMAND EDITOR
BY BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

RENAME COMMANDS & ERROR MESSAGES: "Catalog" can be "Cat"; "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or anything you want. Protect your programs; unauthorized save-attempt can produce "Not Copyable" message. Also LIST-prevention and one-key program-run from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS: Change Disk Volume heading to your message. Omit/alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation and tips; hours of juicy reading and Apple experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be formatting DOS the way you designed it.

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book*2)

NEW!

FLEX TEXT

ONLY 29.50

20/40/56/70-COLUMNS—NO HARDWARE!
BY MARK SIMONSEN

PRINT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on the hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including Htab 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text on same screen— no hardware!

ADD GRAPHICS TO TEXT or vice-versa. Run existing programs under Flex Text control. Easy to use and compatible with PLE© and GPLE.©

DOS TOOL KIT© FONT compatibility, or use Flex Text fonts. Select up to 9 fonts with ctrl-key commands. Print/List/Catalog in any style! Custom TEXT CHARACTER EDITOR included.

70-Columns requires Monitor, not TV; (includes Peeks/Pokes)

BEAGLE BAG

ONLY 29.50

12-GAMES-PLUS ON ONE DISK
BY BERT KERSEY

☞ COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any one-game locked-up game disk on the market today. All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, AND the disk is copyable. You can even change the programs or list them to LEARN, and see what makes them tick.

TWELVE GAMES from the Applesoft Ace, Bert Kersey— TextTrain, Slippery Digits, Wowzo, Buzzword, Magic Pack... A GREAT VARIETY of games that tap your Apple's flexibility. Excellent review in January 83 Softalk (page 148).

BEAGLE MENU TOO: See "Typefaces" disk.

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Beagle Menu Utility)

FRAME-UP

ONLY 29.50

HIGH-SPEED DISPLAY UTILITY
BY TOM WEISHAAR

MAKE PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS of existing hi-res, lo-res & text frames. FAST hi-res loads in 2½-seconds! Paddle or Keyboard-advance frames. UNATTENDED SHOWS optional—each pic arranged & pre-programmed to display from 1 to 99 seconds. TEXT SCREEN EDITOR lets you create b/w text "slides". Add type "live" from keyboard during shows. Send copies of presentations-on-disk to your friends and associates.

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart)

NEW!

ProntoDOS

ONLY 29.50

HIGH-SPEED DISK UTILITY
BY TOM WEISHAAR

Put HIGH-SPEED DOS in your Apple's normal memory, Language Card or IIe high-memory—

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	10 sec.	3 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	24 sec.	9 sec.
BLOAD LANGUAGE CARD	13 sec.	4 sec.

(TEXT FILES: No Change)

BOOT PRONTO disk or your updated disks. Create new high-speed disks with normal INIT command. Compatible with ALL DOS COMMANDS and almost ALL of your programs.

LANGUAGE CARD or IIe high-memory can hold DOS— 10,000 Extra-Bytes of program space!

MORE DISK SPACE: ProntoDOS frees-up 15-extra-sectors per disk, almost one full track!

PLUS: Auto-Free-Disk-Space, New "TYPE" Command displays Text Files, and much more...

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart)

ALPHA PLOT

ONLY 39.50

HI-RES GRAPHICS/TEXT UTILITY
BY BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

DRAW IN HI-RES, on 2 pages, using keyboard OR paddles/joystick. View lines before plotting. Mixed-colors and reverse (background opposite). Fast circles, boxes and ellipses; filled or outlined.

COMPRESS HI-RES PICS TO 1/3 DISK-SPACE. Superimpose pages or re-locate any rectangular image area anywhere on either hi-res page.

HI-RES TEXT: Proportional spacing, adjustable character size and color, upper & lower case, no htab/vtab limits, sideways typing for graphs.

(includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book*4)

GOTO YOUR Apple Software Store for Beagle Bros disks. If they don't have what you want, tell them to GET ON THE STICK by phoning Beagle Bros, 619-296-6400, or ANY Apple SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTOR.

EARLY DAISY WHEEL

TIP DISK #1

ONLY 20.00

100 TIP BOOK TIPS ON DISK
BY BERT KERSEY

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All programs changeable for experimentation. Includes our Apple Command Chart with ALL Applesoft, Integer & DOS Commands!

(includes Peeks/Pokes AND Apple Command Charts)

RUSH the following disks by First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot . 39.50
☐ A.Mechanic 29.50
☐ Beagle Bag . 29.50
☐ DOS Boss . . 24.00
☐ Double-Take 34.95
☐ Flex Text . . . 29.50
☐ Frame-Up . . 29.50

☐ ProntoDOS . 29.50
☐ Tip Disk*1 . 20.00
☐ Typefaces . . 20.00
☐ Utility City . 29.50

☐ Add me to mail list.
☐ I'm already ON it.

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW!
Or order directly from Beagle Bros—

VISA

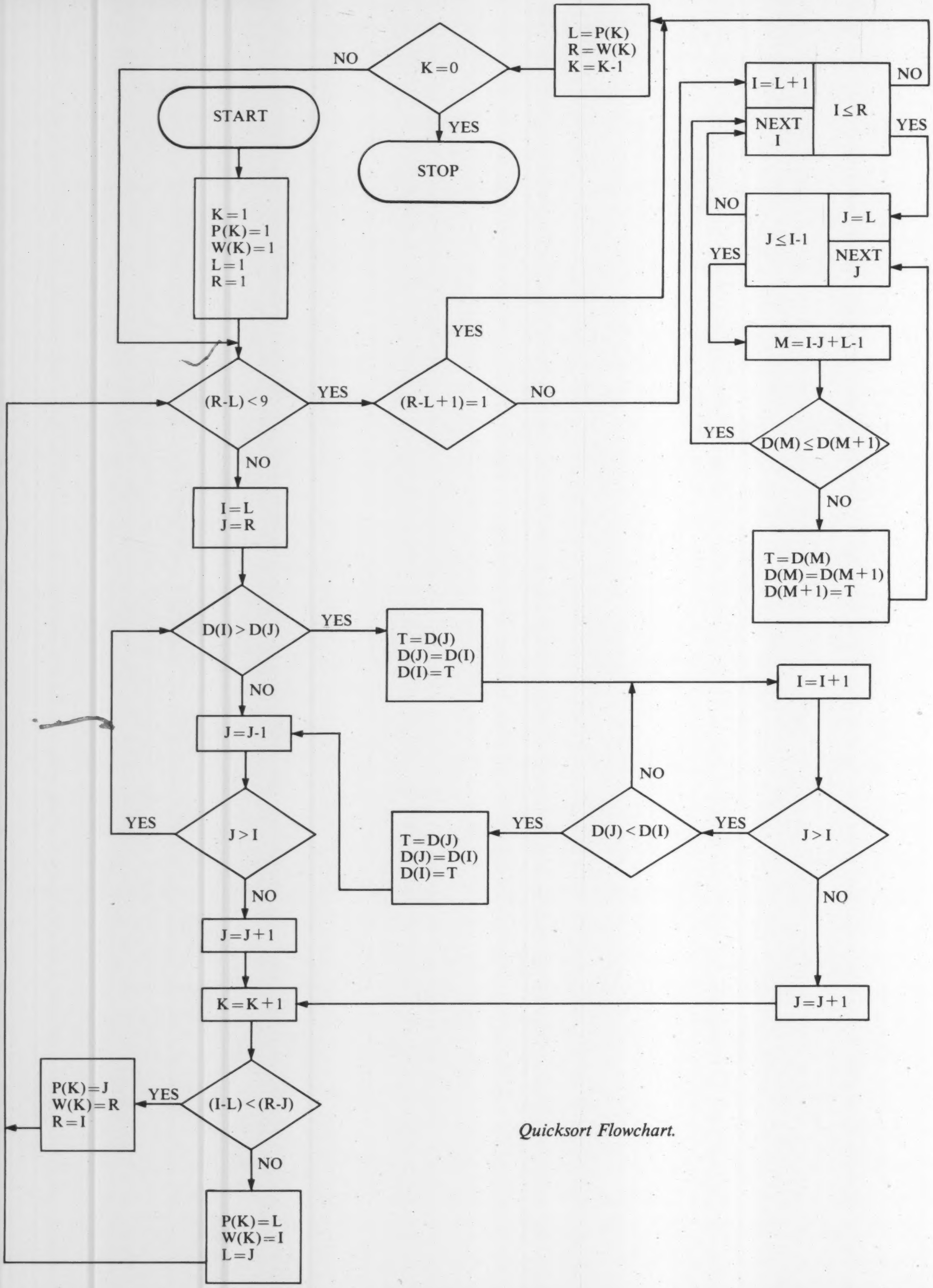
master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

Visa/MasterCard/COD, call TOLL-FREE
Nationwide: 1-800-854-2003 ext. 827
California: 1-800-522-1500 ext. 827
Alaska/Hawaii: 1-800-854-2622 ext. 827

OR mail U.S.Check, Money-Order or Visa/MC*
to BEAGLE BROS, 17th-Floor
4315 SIERRA VISTA, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

Add 1.50 First Class Shipping, any-size order.
Overseas add 4.00. COD add 3.00. California add 6%.
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD


START
K=1
P(K)=1
W(K)=1
L=1
R=1
(R-L)<9
YES
NO
(R-L+1)=1
YES
NO
K=0
YES
NO
STOP
L=P(K)
R=W(K)
K=K-1
I=L+1
NEXT
I
I≤R
NO
YES
J≤I-1
J=L
NEXT
J
NO
YES
M=I-J+L-1
D(M)≤D(M+1)
YES
NO
T=D(M)
D(M)=D(M+1)
D(M+1)=T
I=L
J=R
D(I)>D(J)
YES
NO
T=D(J)
D(J)=D(I)
D(I)=T
I=I+1
J=J-1
J>I
YES
NO
J>I
YES
NO
D(J)<D(I)
YES
NO
T=D(J)
D(J)=D(I)
D(I)=T
J=J+1
J=J+1
K=K+1
(I-L)<(R-J)
YES
NO
P(K)=J
W(K)=R
R=I
P(K)=L
W(K)=I
L=J

Quicksort Flowchart.

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES
GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

CP/M

	Discount Price
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
Medical (PAS-3)	$849
Dental (PAS-3)	$849
ASHTON-TATE	

$4?? dBASE II... call for price

Financial Planner	$595
Bottom Line Strategist	$349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER	
Prof Time Accounting	$549
General Subroutine	$269
Application Utilities	$439
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CP/M 2.2	
Intel MDS	$135

$149 Northstar

$159 TRS-80 Model II (P&T)

Micropolis	$175

$98 CBasic-2

Display Manager	$319
Access Manager	$239
Multiplan	$219

$449 PL/1-80

BT-80	$179
MAC	$85
RMAC	$179
Sid	$65

$90 Z-Sid

DeSpool	$49
CB-80	$459
Link-80	$90
FOX & GELLER	
Quickscreen	$135
Quickcode	$265

$65 DUtil

MICRO-AP	
S-Basic	$269
Selector IV	$295
Selector V	$495
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
HDBS	$269
MDBS	$1099
DRS or QRS or RTL	$319
MDBS PKG	$1999
MICROPRO	

$289 WordStar

$199 Mail Merge

WordStar/Mailmerge	$399
WS/MM/SpellStar	$549
Customization Notes	$44

$199 SpellStar

DataStar	$249
InfoStar	$349
ReportStar	$254
Wordmaster	$119
Supersort I	$199
Calc Star	$129
MICROSOFT	

$229 Basic-80

$329 Basic Compiler

$349 Fortran-80

$549 Cobol-80

M-Sort	$175

$159 Macro-80

MuSimp/MuMath	$224
MuLisp-80	$174
ORGANIC SOFTWARE	
Textwriter III	$111
Datebook II	$269
Milestone	$269
OSBORNE (Mcgraw/Hill)	
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY	$59
All 3	$129
All 3 + CBASIC-2	$199
Enhanced Osborne	$299
PEACHTREE	
G/1,A/R,A/P,PAY,INV(each)	$399
P8 Version	Add $234
Peachcalc	$249
Other	Less 10%
STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
G/L,A/R,A/P,Pay(each)	$349
All 4	$1129
Legal or Property Mgt.	$849
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
Business Packages (call)	
SORCIM	

$249 SuperCalc

Act	$157
SUPERSOFT	
Ada	$270
Diagnostic II	$89
Disk Doctor	$89
Forth (8080 or z80)	$149
Fortran	$229
Ratfor	$79
C Compiler	$225
Star Edit	$189
Scratch Pad	$266
StatsGraph	$174
Analiza II	$45
Disk Edit	$89
Encode/Decode II	$84
Optimizer	$174
Term II	$179
Utilities I or II	$54
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ ACCOUNTING PLUS	
1 Module	$399
4 Modules	$1499
All 8	$2799
UNICORN	
Mince or Scribble (each)	$149
Both	$249
The Final Word	$270
WHITESMITHS	
"C" Compiler	$600
Pascal (incl "C")	$850
"PASCAL"	
Pascal/MT+ Pkg	$429
Compiler	$315
SP Prog	$175
Pascal Z	$349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	$670
DATA BASE	
dBASE II	Call 4??
FMS-80	$799
FMS-81	$399
Condor I & III	Call
Superfile	$159
"WORD PROCESSING"	
Perfect Writer	$199
WordSearch	$179
SpellGuard	$199
Peachtext	$289
Spell Binder	$349
Select	$495
The Word	$65

$145 The Word Plus

Palantier-1 (WP)	$385
"COMMUNICATIONS"	
Ascom	$149
BSTAM or BSTMS	$149

$139 Crosstalk

$89 Move-it

"OTHER GOODIES"	
Micro Plan	$419
Plan 80	$495
Target PlannerCalc	$79
Target Financial Modeling	$299
Target Task	$299
Tiny "C"	$89
Tiny "C" Compiler	$229
MicroStat	$224
Vedit	$130
MiniModel	$449
StatPak	$449
Micro B+	$229
String/80	$84
String/80 (source)	$279
ISIS CP/M Utility	$199
Lynx	$199
Supervyz	$95
ATI Power (tutorial)	$75
Mathe Magic	$95
CIS Cobol	$765
Forms II	
Graph Magic	$299
Bazic	$249
Zip MBasic, CBasic	$129

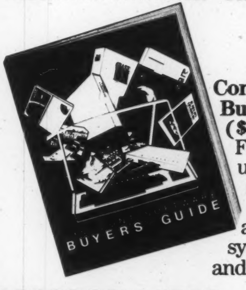
APPLE II

ASHTON-TATE	
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)	
BRODERBUND	
G/L (with A/P)	$444
Payroll	$355
INFO UNLIMITED	
EasyWriter (Prof)	$155
EasyMailer (Prof)	$134
Datadex	$129
MICROSOFT	
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	$239
Fortran	$179
Cobol	$499
Tasc	$139
Premium Package	$549
RAM Card	$139
MICROPRO	
(See CP/M Micropro)	
VISICORP	
Visicalc 3.3	$189
Desktop/Plan II	$219
Visiterm	$90
Visidex	$219
Visitrend/Visiplot	$259
Visifile	$219
Visischedule	$259
PEACHTREE	
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each)	$224
PeachPack P40	$629
ACCOUNTING PLUS	
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each)	$385
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Super-Text II	$127
Data Factory	$269
Mini Factory	$269
DB Master	$184
Versaform VS1	$350

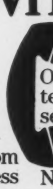
IBM PC, 16 BIT 8," DISPLAYWRITER

"WORD PROCESSING"	
Wordstar	$289
Spellstar	$199
Mailmerge	$199
Easywriter	$314
Easyspeller	$159
Select/Superspell	$535
Write On	$116
Spellguard	$229
Textwriter III	$189
Spellbinder	$349
Final Word	$270
"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"	
Crosstalk	$174
Move-it	$129
BSTAM or BSTMS	$149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP	$679
CBasic 86	$294
Act 86	$157
Trans 86	$115
XLT 86	$135
MBasic (MSDOS)	$329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	$329
Both	$629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	$495
Cobol (MSDOS)	$649
Pascal (MSDOS)	$429
Fortran (MSDOS)	$429
"C" (MSDOS)	$429
CP/M 86	$294
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Lotus 1-2-3	$329
SuperCalc	$269
VisiCalc	$219
Visiplot/trend	$259
Visidex	$219
Easyfiler	$359
Mathemagic	$89
dBase II	Call 4??
Condor Q & R, Others	Call
Statpak	$449
Optimizer	$174
Desktop Plan	$259

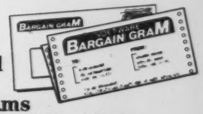
FREE WITH PURCHASE:



Complete Software Buyer's Guide ($5.00 value)
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.



Exclusive Service "Hotline"
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.



Confidential Software Bargain Grams
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:

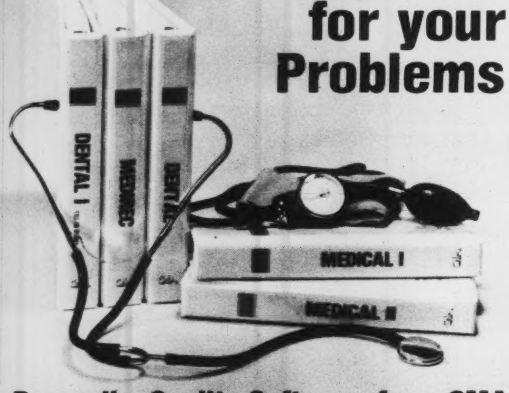
1 800 421-4003
Calif: 1 800 252-4092
6520 Selma Avenue, Suite 309, Los Angeles, CA 90028

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Outside Continental U.S.–add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. $3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

CC 583

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Diagnosis for your Problems



Prescribe Quality Software from CMA

APPLE II - APPLE /// - TRS-80 - IBM

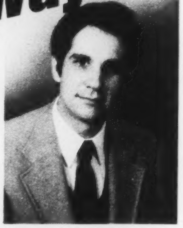
CMA

Micro Computer Division
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Q-PRO 4 blows dBASE II away

We now complete complex applications in weeks instead of months. ”



says Q-PRO 4 user,
Richard Pedrelli, President
Quantum Systems, Atlanta, GA

“ As a dBASE II beta test site the past two years, we were reluctant to even try Q-PRO 4. Now we write all our commercial applications in Q-PRO 4. We find it to be an order of magnitude more powerful than dBASE II.

Q-PRO 4's 4th generation syntax is so efficient, we now complete complex jobs in weeks instead of months. Superb error trap and help screen capabilities make our finished applications far more user friendly. And our programs run much faster, too.

In my estimation, any application programmer still using outdated 3rd generation data base managers or worse, a 2nd generation language like BASIC, is ripping himself off. ”

Q-PRO 4 – $395. Ask about FREE trial offer. Call (215) 968-5966
Runs on 8 bit micros with CP/M, MP/M, TurboDOS™, MmmOST.
Author's lock up package available.

quic·n·easi products inc.

136 Granite Hill Court, Langhorne, PA 19047 (215) 968-5966

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc., MmmOST is a trademark of TeleVideo. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

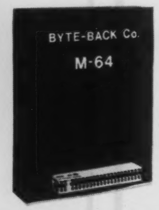
MODULES FOR:

TIMEX-Sinclair

MODEM $119.95 KIT (RS-232 Port & Software Included)

$149.95 W&T

BYTE-BACK Co.
MODEM



64K MEMORY
$119.95 KIT
$129.95 W&T

WHY PAY MORE?

RS-232 PRINTER INTERFACE Only **$59.95** KIT **$69.95** W&T

CONTROL MODULE 8 Relays, 8 Inputs **$59.95** KIT **$69.95** W&T

Expand your 16K to 32K with our M-16 $59.95 KIT **$69.95** W&T

BYTE-BACK CO.
Rt. 3 Box 147 Brodie Rd.
Leesville, S.C. 29070

90-Day Warranty On All Modules.
10—Day Return Priviledge

CHECKS

VISA MasterCard

ORDER PHONE 803-532-5812
Add $4.95 shipping & handling to all orders.

THOUSANDS IN USE WITH PROVEN RELIABILITY. ALL MODULES IN STOCK.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Pat. #4,259,705

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximumm load, 1 KW load any socket $76.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-rpong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $76.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems $200.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) . . . . Add $10.00**
- **REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) . . . . Add $18.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comparison of Sorts, continued...

is examined. It is either divided or bubble sorted depending on whether it has at least ten or fewer than ten elements. Since all of the elements in each subarray are less than all of the elements in the next subarray to the right, after each subarray has been sorted, the sorted subarrays form the complete sorted array.

Secondly, one may compare the sorting times of the three techniques. Using the equations in Table II, I estimated that quicksort is $0.214N^{0.772}$ times as fast as the bubble sort and $1.125N^{0.053}$ times as fast as the Shell-Metzer sort. From these estimates one may conclude that quicksort has the fastest sorting execution time and as the size of the array increases, the advantages of quicksort over the other two sorts also increase.

Finally, Harold Lorin indicates that quicksort with some minor modifications, as done by Richard C. Singleton, on the choice of the pivot and the sorting technique for the subarrays with less than ten elements may be the fastest of the currently known sorting techniques.

Since there is some theory to indicate that the sorting times of the bubble sort, Shell-Metzner sort, and quicksort are proportional to N^2, Nln(N), and Nln(N) respectively, alternate regression models of $T = KN^2$, $T = KN\ln(N)$, and $T = KN\ln(N)$ respectively were set up. For all three techniques, the estimated regression equations were computed using the seven data points. Then, with the additional data

Producing a Frequency Table

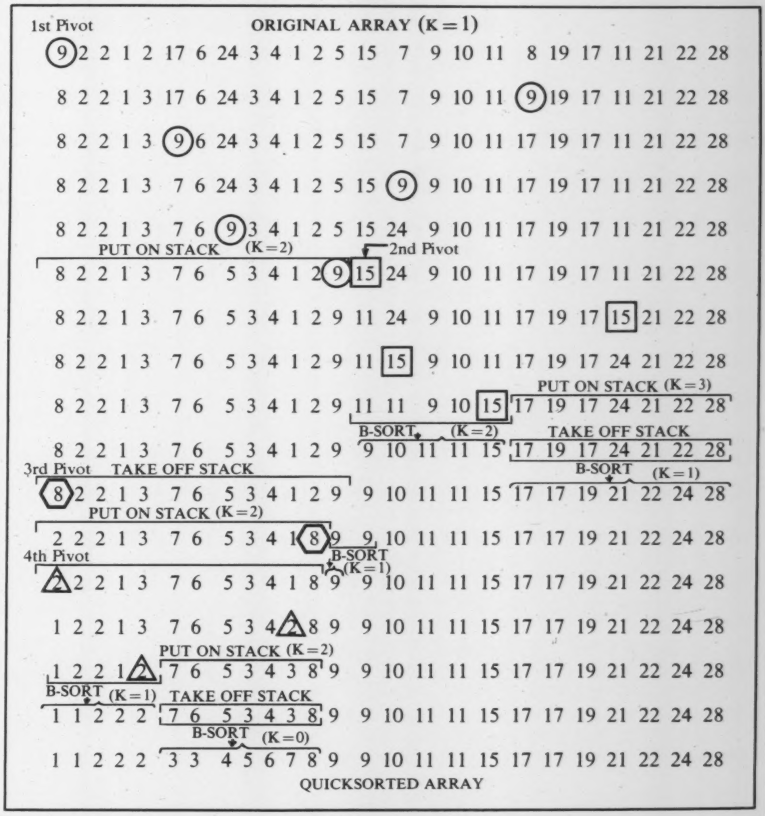
One of the more common applications of numeric sorting is its use in producing a frequency table. Frequency tables are very useful when analyzing many different situations from inventory data to school test scores. Tables may be constructed by creating a new category each time a new value appears in the list. However, these categories are rarely in sorted order, and this procedure is inefficient when there are more than a few categories. On the other hand if the data list can be efficiently sorted, a frequency table can be constructed easier, faster and in increasing categorical order. The quicksort technique accomplishes this task.

To understand how quicksort works, consider an example. Suppose the list consists of the test scores of 500 students whose records are arranged in alphabetical order according to the students' last names. The first student's score is used as a pivot. It is compared to scores at the end of the alphabetical list beginning with the last score then the next to last score, etc., until a score smaller than the pivot is located. Call this the rth score. The pivot and this score are interchanged. Now compare the pivot with the second, third, etc., score until a score larger than the pivot is found. Call this the kth score. The pivot and this score are interchanged. Next the pivot is compared to the (r-l)st, (r-2)nd, etc. score until a score smaller than the pivot is found. The pivot and this score are interchanged. This process—comparing the pivot to right end scores and working toward the center until a smaller score is found, interchanging, comparing the pivot to left end scores and working toward the center until a larger score is found, interchanging, and continuing to alternate comparing the pivot with right and left side scores always working toward the center—is continued until all scores have been compared with the pivot. The pivot is now in the pth position of the list. At this point, the scores will be arranged such that all of the scores smaller than or equal to the pivot will be in the first p positions of the list, and the last (500-p) scores in the list will be greater than the pivot.

The entire list has been subdivided into two sublists; one being the first p scores, and the second consisting of the last (500-p) scores. These sublists are further subdivided in the same manner (choosing the first score in each sublist as the pivot for that sublist). Each time, all of the sublists are in increasing order as groups, however the scores within each sublist are not sorted. When a sublist is produced that has fewer than ten scores, it is bubble sorted in its present position in the entire list. After each has been subdivided into fewer than ten scores and bubble sorted, the entire list is sorted into increasing order.

A frequency table may now be easily constructed by going through the list starting at the first position, incrementing the first counter by one until a nonequal score appears, incrementing the next counter by one until a nonequal score appears, etc., until the list is exhausted.

Step by step example of the quicksort algorithm.


1st Pivot
ORIGINAL ARRAY (K=1)
9 2 2 1 2 17 6 24 3 4 1 2 5 15 7 9 10 11 8 19 17 11 21 22 28
8 2 2 1 3 17 6 24 3 4 1 2 5 15 7 9 10 11 9 19 17 11 21 22 28
8 2 2 1 3 9 6 24 3 4 1 2 5 15 7 9 10 11 17 19 17 11 21 22 28
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 24 3 4 1 2 5 15 9 9 10 11 17 19 17 11 21 22 28
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 9 3 4 1 2 5 15 24 9 10 11 17 19 17 11 21 22 28
PUT ON STACK (K=2)
2nd Pivot
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 2 9 15 24 9 10 11 17 19 17 11 21 22 28
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 2 9 11 24 9 10 11 17 19 17 15 21 22 28
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 2 9 11 15 9 10 11 17 19 17 24 21 22 28
PUT ON STACK (K=3)
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 2 9 11 11 9 10 15 17 19 17 24 21 22 28
B-SORT (K=2)
TAKE OFF STACK
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 2 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 19 17 24 21 22 28
3rd Pivot
TAKE OFF STACK
B-SORT (K=1)
8 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 2 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 17 19 21 22 24 28
PUT ON STACK (K=2)
2 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 8 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 17 19 21 22 24 28
4th Pivot
B-SORT (K=1)
2 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 1 8 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 17 19 21 22 24 28
1 2 2 1 3 7 6 5 3 4 2 8 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 17 19 21 22 24 28
PUT ON STACK (K=2)
1 2 2 1 2 7 6 5 3 4 3 8 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 17 19 21 22 24 28
B-SORT (K=1)
TAKE OFF STACK
1 1 2 2 2 7 6 5 3 4 3 8 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 17 19 21 22 24 28
B-SORT (K=0)
1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 11 15 17 17 19 21 22 24 28
QUICKSORTED ARRAY

Why Pay More

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed (30 Days)

GOLDEN II PLUS — now $699.00
- 48K with 8 expansion slots
- Upper and lower case functions
- Additional numeric key pad
- 100% compatible to Apple II plus (TM)
- Language 6502/assembler

Spec - $199.00

SLIM LINE
DISK DRIVE — $299 now $225
- Apple compatible
- 40 track, 80 when half tracking
- Data-transfer rate 125K bits/sec.
- Head loading time 35M sec

ACCESSORIES

	Was	Now
1. 9" green monitor	$149.00	$134.00
2. 14" color monitor	$449.00	$399.00
3. Disk Drive	$375.00	$245.00
4. Slim Line Disk Drive	$299.00	$225.00
5. Dual Slim Line Disk Drive	$535.00	$399.00
6. Disk Interface Card	$159.00	$ 75.00
7. Printer Interface Card	$129.00	$ 99.00
8. Integer Card	$139.00	$ 99.00
9. Z-80 Card	$129.00	$ 99.00
10. 80 Column Card	$159.00	$ 99.00
11. RS 232 C	$125.00	$ 99.00
12. Language Card 16 K	$159.00	$ 99.00
13. T.V. Interface	$ 35.00	$ 15.00
14. Disketts	$ 3.95	$ 2.50

If it works or runs on an Apple (TM) it works or runs on ours*

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

3500 N. Orange Ave., Suite 102
Orlando, FL 32806
(305) 425-7770

Quality + Volume = Low Price

TERMS: Cashiers check, money order, or wire. Checks require 10 days for clearing. No COD's.
*TM - Apple Computer Co.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comparison of Sorts, continued...

Table IV. Alternative Estimated Regression Equations.

Technique	Number of Data Points	Sorting Time Function
Bubble	7	$T = 0.156\ N^2$
Shell-Metzner	7	$T = 0.753\ N\ln(N)$
Shell-Metzner	8	$T = 0.847\ N\ln(N)$
Shell-Metzner	9	$T = 0.824\ N\ln(N)$
Shell-Metzner	10	$T = 0.934\ N\ln(N)$
Quicksort	7	$T = 0.510\ N\ln(N)$
Quicksort	8	$T = 0.499\ N\ln(N)$
Quicksort	9	$T = 0.489\ N\ln(N)$
Quicksort	10	$T = 0.523\ N\ln(N)$

Table V. Average Alternative Estimated Regression Equations.

Technique	Sorting Time Function	Standard Deviation of the Coefficient K
Bubble	$T = 0.156\ N^2$	
Shell-Metzner	$T = 0.840\ N\ln(N)$	0.065
Quicksort	$T = 0.505\ N\ln(N)$	0.013

Table VI. Alternative Extrapolated Predicted Sorting Times.

Array Size	Technique		
N	Bubble	Shell-Metzner	Quicksort
10,000	4.33 hours	1.29 minutes	0.78 minutes
100,000	10.06 days	16.12 minutes	9.69 minutes
1,000,000	4.96 years	3.22 hours	1.94 hours
10,000,000	496.03 years	1.57 days	0.94 days

when N = 2000, 3000, and 4000 added one point at a time, three additional estimated regression equations were computed for each of the Shell-Metzner and quicksort techniques. These equations are given in Table IV. For the Shell-Metzner and quicksort techniques, the four estimated values of K were averaged. These average estimated regression equations, the standard deviations of K, and the equation for the bubble sorting time are given in Table V. The extrapolated sorting times for large arrays are shown in Table VI.

The conclusions that may be drawn from Table V are very similar to those already drawn from Table II, except that quicksort is now predicted to be a constant 1.663 times as fast as Shell-Metzner. However, I think that the values of extrapolated predicted sorting times in Table VI are more accurate than those in Table III when executed on the Univac 1106.

In conclusion, while the understanding of the logic of the Shell-Metzner sort algorithm provides an interesting exercise, and while its sorting time is faster than that of the bubble sort, the delayed replacement sort and several other techniques, it is less efficient than quicksort. And so it seems that when internal sorting techniques are discussed, quicksort should be among those presented. Among the advantages of quicksort are: it allows for experimentation with different simple sorting routines for the subarrays of fewer than ten elements; it allows for variation in the number of elements at which the smaller subarray is to be bubble or otherwise simple sorted to optimize the execution time on each operating system; and it is easily programmed, clear, and quick. □

Listing 1.

```
00100 DIM D(4000)
00110 DIM P(20), W(20)
00120 PRINT 'THIS PROGRAM PRODUCES A NORMALLY DISTRIBUTED SAMPLE'
00130 PRINT 'OF UP TO 4000 POSITIVE INTEGERS ACCORDING TO YOUR DEMANDS'
00140 PRINT
00150 PRINT 'DO YOU WISH TO TIME SORTING ROUTINES?'
```

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE" In Colorado.

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the **most** important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer **all** your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

PRODUCTS for the IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Ultimate IBM® Peripheral MONTE CARLO™ CARD

Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem

.... **$CALL**

And The Sensational I-C — MAGIC

Prom Chip

Programmable Graphics Screen Dump.

Print Spooling up to 64K

Terminal Emulation...... **$CALL**

★★★ TANDON DRIVE Special ★★★

Double Side/ Double Density 320K Bytes of Storage. TM-100-2

$249.00

★★★ TANDON Thin-Line TM-55 ★★★

$245.00

★★★ Special PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS ★★★

- 690 Dots Hor.
- 16 Colors
- Non-Glare Screen
- Color at its finest

★★★★ $CALL

★★ RAM SPECIAL ★★

4164 Dynamic Ram

200NS.....$5.00 ea.

U.S. made by Texas Instruments. We can supply the quantity & price Dealers & Manf. need. Call or write for volume pricing.

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard: The memory board for the IBM featuring:

- Fully Expandable from 64K - 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive .... **$CALL**

Microfazer:

- Buffering from 8K - 64K (4 - 32 pages of text)
- Printer & Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print! .... **$CALL**

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:	
D. Base II	$475.00
Continental:	
Home Accountant Plus	$99.00
The Business Manager™	
A complete accounting/word processing/spread sheet/hard disk system for you IBM PC	$CALL
Sorcim Software:	
Supercalc	$199.00
Superwriter	$299.00
Spellguard	$149.00
Lifetree Systems:	
Volkswriter	$149.00
Visicorp:	
256K Visicalc	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00

! Call for the Best Prices on the IBM Personal Computer!

PRODUCTS for the APPLE COMPUTER

We are smashing the prices on Apple Compatible Disk Drives!

FOURTH DIMENSION Drives Plus a box of Kangaroo Diskettes	$289.00
FOURTH DIMENSION Drive with Controller Plus a box of Kangaroo Diskettes	$379.00

CALL FOR PRICES ON RANA ELITE 1/ELITE 2/ELITE 3

DAVONG HARD DISKS: 5 Megabyte **$1475** 10 Megabyte **$1875** 15 Megabyte **$2275**

THIN-LINE APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVES	$CALL
MBI VIP CARD	
Dual Port Parallel/Serial Graphics Card	$129.00
Use ASCII Express The Professional 4.0 to simultaneously transfer data from modem to printer using the VIP Card.	
ASCII EXPRESS (The Professional)	$99.00
MBI APPLETIME CARD Works with DB Master and Visidex Mountain Computer mode. Basic and pascal operation complete with datebook software	$ 89.00

RAM CARDS	
Microsoft 16K	$79.00
CP/M FOR APPLE	
Microsoft Z80 Card	$269.00
Advanced Logic	$CALL
Kensington System Saver	$69.00
T & G:	
Joysticks	$44.00
Select A Port	$44.00
Game Paddles	$29.00
Kraft:	
Joysticks	$49.00
Game Paddles	$33.00
80 Column Cards	
Videx with Softswitch	$279.00

WORD PROCESSING SPECIALS

On Line Screenwriter **$85** Pro **$149**

Silicon Valley Word Handler **$119**

APPLE SOFTWARE

Continental:	
The Home Accountant	$ 54.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Word Handler	$119.00
List Handler	$ 59.00
Stoneware:	
DB Master	$159.00
DB Utility 1, 2, 3	$69.00 ea.
Visicorp:	
Visicalc 3.3	$185.00
Visifiles	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
Denver Software:	
Financial Partner	$149.00
Pascal Tutor	$ 89.00
Pascal Programmer	$199.00

Call For Prices On Apple IIe Basis 108 Computers and Franklin Ace 1000 / 1200 Computers.

CALL FOR ATARI COMPUTER PRICES.

For 24-Hour/7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information, Call "Info-Line™", our computer modem line, 1-303-279-4218.

Operates at 300 Baud, Full Duplex

Monitors

Amdek	Color I	$299.00
	Color II	$699.00
	300G Green	$154.00
	300A Amber	$159.00
	310G Green	$179.00
	310A Amber	$179.00
BMC	15MHZ Green	$ 85.00
	20MHZ Green	$149.00
NEC	1201 Green	$159.00
	1212 Color Composite	$299.00
	1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	$679.00
Zenith	ZVM-121 15MHZ	$109.00
Taxan	Amber	$145.00

COMPUTER-LINE Is Now Open 7 Days a Week!!

Product Information & Ordering Lines

Mon. - Fri., 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sat. & Sun., 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

(Mountain Standard Time)

DISKETTES

****Kangaroo:** The disks with the 'jump' on the competition. Outstanding value with library case and a ten year warranty.

5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$19.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$28.95
Verbatim Diskettes	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$23.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$43.95
Elephant Diskettes	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$22.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$29.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:	Micromodem II (Apple) w/ Terminal Program	$289.00
	Micromodem II (Apple) w/o Terminal Program	$259.00
	Smartmodem 300 Baud	$209.00
	Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$525.00
Novation:	J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	$119.00
	Cat	$149.00
	Smart Cat 1200 Baud	$455.00
	Applecat II (Apple)	$289.00

PRINTERS

TEC/C-ITOH Printers	
Prowriter I Parallel	$379.00
Prowriter I Parallel/Serial	$499.00
Prowriter II Parallel	$649.00
Prowriter II Parallel/Serial	$699.00
F10 Starwriter Letter Quality 40 CPS Printer, Diablo Standard Daisywheel	$1195.00
F10 Printmaster 55 CPS	$CALL
OKIDATA	
Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence. 80 column	$575.00
Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence. 132 column	$995.00
Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing. 136 Column.	
Parallel	$2195.00
Serial	$2295.00
Pacemark 2410: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing. 85 CPS correspondence.	
Parallel	$2495.00
Serial	$2595.00

Call For Prices On All OKIDATA Printers!!

Star Micronics	
Gemini 10 & 15	**Price is Too Low To Publish!**
IDS Prism	
132 Color	$1495.00
Smith Corona	
TP-I Parallel or Serial	$569.00

Call for Prices on Epson's New FX Series!!

Write or call for our comprehensive catalog.

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401

COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

We have leasing terms available on all our equipment.

Look for our "Computer-Line" Stores opening throughout the United States. Write for our Franchise Package.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for a RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 2% (minimum $3.00) for shipping APO and add to all prices 5% for shipping (mininimum $5.00). Please allow 10 working days plus mail time (if an order is mailed) in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO or international) delivered UPS ground.

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

ATLANTIC COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS $ MODEMS $
MONITORS $ ETC.

AMDEK	
AMDEK I-13" COLOR MONITOR	310.00
AMDEK II-13" HI RES RGB COLOR MON	699.00
AMDEK III COLOR MONITOR	425.00
AM-DVM DIGITAL MULTIPLEXOR	165.00
AMPLOT PLOTTER	795.00
AMDISK3 - 3" DISK DRIVE	719.00
ANCHOR AUTO AARS-232 DIR CON MODEM	85.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORY CORP.	
PI18I UNIV PRNTR STND (TI18I, ETC)	119.00
PI18I UNIV PRNTR STND W/WHLS&SHLF	169.00
PI12II PRNTR STND W/WHLS&SHLF	134.00
PI12I PRNTR STND (MX100 OR MB3A)	94.00
D.C.HAYES	
HMICRO/T-P MICRO MODEMII W/TER PRO	309.00
TERM-PROG MICRO MODEM TERM PROG	90.00
HSMART SMART MODEM	215.00
HCRON CHRONOGRAPH	199.00
HMICRO MICRO MODEMII	275.00
H1200 SMART MODEM 1200	519.00
DATA SHIFT	
DSLCA LOWER CASE ADAPTOR 'A'	19.95
DDBOOT DOUBLE 'D' BOOT	16.50
DSLCB LOWER CASE ADAPTOR 'B'	41.00
DSROM MINI ROM BOARD FOR APPLE	24.60
MAXELL	
MDI 5.25" SS/SD (BOX OF 10)	32.00
M1DD 5.25" SS/DD (BOX OF 10)	41.00
MD2 5.25" DD/SD (BOX OF 10)	45.00
MICROSOFT	
SOFTCARD* Z80 CARD	249.00
MULTIAPP MULTI PLAN-APPLE	180.00
MULTIAPP CPM MULTI PLAN APPLE CPM	229.00
RAMCARD MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	79.00
MICRTEK	
64K RAM CD 64K MEMORY CARDS	199.00
128K RAM CD 128K MEMORY CARDS	295.00
80COL-CD 80 COLUMN CARD	169.00
DUMPLING-16K PARA INTRF W/16K BUF	163.00
Q DISK 128K W/DISK EMULAT FRMWR	329.00
MICROWARE DIST	
OKIPIX OKI HI-RES SCREEN DUMP	19.95
SUPERPIX EPSON HI-RES SCREEN DUMP	19.95
GRAFIT APPLE GRAPHING PROGRAM	21.95
PERFORMR PRNTR ENHNC USE W/PAR CD	38.90
OKIDATA	
OKI ROL OPT 82A ROLL FEED	29.00
M84S MICROLINE SERIAL PRINTER	1149.00
M83A MICROLINE 83A PRINTER	655.00
MICRO80 MICROLINE 80 PRINTER	345.00
M82A MICROLINE 82A PRINTER	429.00
2350P HIGH SPEED PARALLEL PRNTR	2099.00
2350S HIGH SPEED SERIAL PRINTER	2219.00
92 160CPS PRINTER	515.00
93 WIDE CARRIAGE 160CPS PRINTER	899.00
PANASONIC	
CT-160 COLOR MONITOR	299.00
TR-120-MIP HI-RES GREEN PHOSPHOR	159.00
PHOENIX ZOOM GRAPHICS	29.00
SMITH CARONA TP-1	599.00
TG PRODUCTS	
JOY STICKS	47.00
PADDLES	32.00
TYMAC PARALLEL INTERFACE/CABLE	99.00
USI INTERNATIONAL	
PI2 12" GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR	159.00
PI3 12" AMBER PHOSPHOR MONITOR	175.00
PI1 9" GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR	135.00
PI4 9" AMBER PHOSPHOR MONITOR	159.00
VIDEX	
VIDEX1 80 COLUMN CARD	235.00
VIDEX5 ENHANCERII	119.00
VIDEX6 FUNCTION STRIP	59.00
VIDEX9 SPECIAL CHARACTER PROMS	25.00
WABSH M11A411X 5.25" SS/SD DSK (10)	20.99

master charge
VISA

2% Discount/Payment W/Order
Fla. Residents Add 5% Tax.

1-800-327-6933
1-305-972-5399

9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
6951 N.W. 15th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comparison of Sorts, continued...

```
00160 INPUT S$
00170 IF S$<>'YES' GO TO 270
00180 PRINT
00190 PRINT 'SELECT SORTING ALGORITHM'
00200 PRINT
00210 PRINT 'TYPE      TO USE'
00220 PRINT ' B         BUBBLE SORT'
00230 PRINT ' R         DELAYED REPLACEMENT'
00240 PRINT ' S         SHELL - METZNER'
00250 PRINT ' K         QUICKSORT'
00260 INPUT S$
00270 PRINT
00280 PRINT 'TYPE THE FOLLOWING: SAMPLE SIZE, MEAN, STD. DEV.'
00290 S2=S4=F=0
00300 X1=TIM
00310 INPUT Y,M,S
00320 IF Y<=4000 GO TO 370
00330 PRINT 'MAXIMUM SIZE = 4000'
00340 GO TO 280
00350 REM
00360 REM
00370 REM COMPUTE RANDOM NOS. USING CENTRAL LIMIT THEOREM TECHNIQUE
00380 FOR N=1 TO Y
00390 R=0
00400 FOR J=1 TO 12
00410 R=R+RND
00420 NEXT J
00430 R=M+S*(R-6)
00440 D(N)=INT(R)
00450 S2=S2+D(N)
00460 S4=S4+D(N)*D(N)
00470 NEXT N
00480 X2=TIM-X1
00490 PRINT
00500 PRINT
00510 PRINT
00520 PRINT Y;' RANDOM NUMBERS GENERATED IN';X2;' SECONDS.'
00530 PRINT
00540 PRINT
00550 M2=S2/Y
00560 V2=S4-M2*S2
00570 V2=V2/(Y-1)
00580 PRINT 'MEAN = ';M2;
00590 PRINT ', STD. DEV. = ';SQR(V2)
00600 PRINT
00610 PRINT
00620 PRINT 'WHAT FORM OF OUTPUT DO YOU WANT?'
00630 PRINT
00640 PRINT 'TYPE    IF YOU WANT'
00650 PRINT ' G        HISTOGRAM ON TTY'
00660 PRINT ' T        NUMBERS ON TTY'
00670 PRINT ' F        NUMBERS ON FILE'
00680 PRINT ' TS       NUMBERS ON TTY, SORTED'
00690 PRINT ' FS       NUMBERS ON FILE, SORTED'
00700 INPUT Q$
00710 C$=CPY$(Q$,1,1)
00720 D$=CPY$(Q$,LEN(Q$),1)
00730 IF C$<>'F' GO TO 810
00740 PRINT
00750 PRINT 'A TEMPORARY FILE OF THE FORM: YOUR PROJECT-ID*F$.'
00760 PRINT 'HAS BEEN ASIGNED TO THIS RUN.   TO PRINT THE CONTENTS'
00770 PRINT 'OF THIS FILE, YOU MUST EXIT THE BASIC COMPILER AND'
00780 PRINT 'USE THE @ED F$. OR @DATA,L F$. COMMANDS.'
00790 PRINT
00800 OPEN F$ FOR TEMPORARY OUTPUT AS FILE 1
00810 IF Q$<>'G' GO TO 860
00820 IF F=1 GO TO 840
00830 GOSUB 1470
00840 GOSUB 1260
00850 GO TO 1120
00860 IF D$<>'S' GO TO 890
00870 IF F=1 GO TO 890
00880 GOSUB 1470
00890 IF C$<>'F' GO TO 990
00900 FOR A=1 TO Y STEP 10
00910 FOR B=A TO A+9
00920 IF B>Y GO TO 1120
00930 WRITE ON 1: D(B);
00940 NEXT B
00950 WRITE ON 1:
00960 NEXT A
00970 CLOSE 1
00980 GO TO 1140
00990 IF C$='T' GO TO 1040
01000 IF LEN(Q$)>0 GO TO 1020
01010 STOP
01020 PRINT 'IMPROPER OUTPUT CODE, TRY AGAIN!'
01030 GO TO 600
01040 PRINT
```

OMEGA Ω INTERNATIONAL

SAVE ON ... COMPUTERS · MONITORS PRINTERS · PERIPHERALS · SUPPLIES*

OMEGA BLOCKBUSTER SPECIAL

AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR

$289

Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price 449.00

Offer Good Thru 5/31/83

NEW!

EPSON FX-80 PRINTER

Now Available
For Immediate Delivery!

- Up To 160 cps
- 11 x 9 Matrix
- Pinfeed Platen
- Proportional Spacing
- Graphics
- Elite Pitch
- Centronics Parallel Interface
- Internal 2K Ram

It's All New...And It's OMEGA PRICED!
For Our Price...CALL 1-800-343-0873 TODAY!

SAVE ON LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

DIABLO 620 New Low Price	929.00
DIABLO 630 w/API & cable	1,749.00
NEC 3510 SPINWRITER	1,399.00
NEC 7710 SPINWRITER	2,045.00
NEC 7730 SPINWRITER	2,095.00

BIG SAVINGS ON ACCESSORIES

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 Baud	230.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE II)	289.00
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	459.00
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER +	120.00
PKASO PRINTER CARDS	129.00
RANA ELITE I (APPLE II)	299.00
SIGNALMAN MODEMS (MK I) As Low As	85.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTER BARGAINS

C-ITOH PROWRITER 8510 AP	399.00
IDS MICROPRISM 480	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 (NEW)	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 93 (NEW)	859.00
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10	349.00

MONITOR SPECIALS FROM OMEGA

AMDEK 300 G	139.00
AMDEK 300 A	165.00
NEC JB1260	119.00
NEC JB1201 M	169.00
USI Pi-2 12" GREEN MONITOR	159.00
USI Pi-3 12" AMBER MONITOR	179.00

ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

OMEGA Has A Complete Line of Accessories & Supplies for the Apple II and many other Popular Computers by manufacturers like:

- D. C. Hayes • Microsoft • Tymac
- M & R Enterprises • Mountain Computers
- Kensington Microware • Practical Peripherals
- T.G. Products • Videx

SOFTWARE

Omega Caries Software by the following companies:

- American Business Systems • Ashton Tate
- Dakin 5 • Innovative Software • Microsoft
- Sorcim • Stoneware • Visicorp

MAGNETIC MEDIA

OMEGA Stocks Diskettes by:

- Dysan • Elephant • Maxell • Verbatim

- All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty
- Prices Do Not Include Shipping Charges
- Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
- All Returns Subject To Restocking Fee

CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-343-0873
Call Toll Free for Ordering.
All Others call (617) 229-6464

CHARGE IT!
MasterCard / Visa
WELCOME AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

CUSTOMER PICKUP NOW AVAILABLE
334 R Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass.
(617) 229-6464

* PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

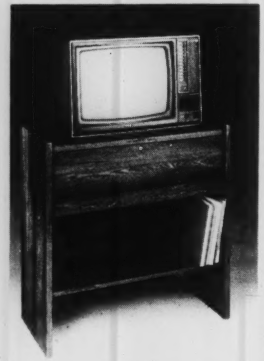
UNADVERTISED SPECIALS ON • COMREX • EPSON • NEC • IDS PRISM • OKIDATA

OMEGA INTERNATIONAL

334 R CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MA. 01803

ARE YOU A SMART BUYER?

For **$89.95** this is a smart buy if you're looking for a place to store your computer, peripherals, and accessories without spending a fortune.



The CS 1632 computer storage cabinets compact yet functional design fits almost anywhere while housing your computer monitor, joysticks, software, books and peripherals all for only $89.95.
The slide out shelf puts the computer at the right height and position for easy comfortable operation.
The fold up locking door keeps unwanted fingers off the key board when not in use.
To store joysticks just turn them upside down and slide them into the inverted storage rack.
Twist tabs on the back of center panel allow for neat concealed grouping of wires, while power packs rest hidden behind center panel on shelf.
The slide out software tray has room for 14 cartridges or cassettes and up to 30 diskettes. Most brands of software will fit between the adjustable partitions with a convenient hook for the spare key at rear.
Stand fits Atari 400 & 800, Commodore 64 & VIC 20, Ti 99/4A and TRS-80.
Cabinet dimensions overall 36" high x 33-7/8" wide x 16" deep.
Cabinet comes unassembled. Assembly requires only a screwdriver, hammer, and a few minutes of your time.
Choice in simulated woodgrain, of warm golden oak or rich natural walnut finish.

To order CS1632, send $89.95 to:

HYTECSystems

P.O. Box 446 West Linn, OR 97068
Phone orders call, (503) 636-6888

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State __________ Zip __________

☐ Golden oak finish ☐ Natural walnut finish

☐ My personal check, cashiers check or money order is enclosed.
☐ Bill my VISA # ______________ Exp. Date ________
☐ Bill my Mastercard # ______________ Exp. Date ________
Card Holders Signature ______________________

Immediate shipment if in stock. If personal check is sent, allow additional 2 weeks. Prices subject to change. Shipment subject to availability. Cabinet shipped unassembled in 2 cartons. Ships UPS frt. collect FOB Portland, Oregon.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comparison of Sorts, continued...

```
01050 FOR A=1 TO Y STEP 10
01060 FOR B=A TO A+9
01070 IF B>Y GO TO 1120
01080 PRINT D(B);
01090 NEXT B
01100 PRINT
01110 NEXT A
01120 PRINT
01130 PRINT
01140 PRINT 'DIFFERENT OUTPUT?'
01150 INPUT Q$
01160 IF Q$='YES' GO TO 630
01170 IF Q$<>'NO' GO TO 710
01180 PRINT
01190 PRINT 'DO YOU WANT ANOTHER SET OF NUMBERS?'
01200 INPUT T$
01210 IF T$='YES' GO TO 270
01220 STOP
01230 REM
01240 REM
01250 REM GRAPHING ROUTINE
01260 L=D(1)
01270 H=D(Y)
01280 I=(H-L)/30
01290 PRINT
01300 PRINT 'GRAPH OF';Y;' NUMBERS PRODUCED,
      FROM';L;' TO';H;' BY';
01310 PRINT MAX(1,I)
01320 PRINT
01330 PRINT
01340 B=1
01350 FOR A=L TO (H+MAX(1,I)) STEP MAX(1,I)
01360 PRINT INT(A),
01370 IF D(B)<D(B-1) GO TO 1440
01380 IF D(B)>A GO TO 1420
01390 PRINT '*';
01400 B=B+1
01410 GO TO 1370
01420 PRINT
01430 NEXT A
01440 PRINT
01450 PRINT
01460 RETURN
01470 REM SORTING ROUTINE
01480 PRINT
01490 F=1
01500 X1=TIM
01510 IF S$='R' GO TO 1780
01520 IF S$='B' GO TO 1580
01530 IF S$='K' GO TO 2220
01540 GO TO 1990
01550 REM
01560 REM
01570 REM BUBBLE SORT
01580 PRINT 'BUBBLE SORT ALGORITHM'
01590 N7=C7=0
01600 FOR A=1 TO Y-1
01610 FOR B=A+1 TO Y
01620 C7=C7+1
01630 IF D(A)<D(B) GO TO 1680
01640 N7=N7+1
01650 T=D(A)
01660 D(A)=D(B)
01670 D(B)=T
01680 NEXT B
01690 NEXT A
01700 X2=TIM-X1
01710 PRINT X2;' SECONDS SORTING TIME'
01720 PRINT N7;' SWITCHES EXECUTED'
01730 PRINT C7;' COMPARISONS EXECUTED'
01740 PRINT
01750 RETURN
01760 REM
01770 REM
01780 REM DELAYED REPLACEMENT SORT
01790 PRINT 'DELAYED REPLACEMENT SORT ALGORITHM'
01800 N7=C7=0
01810 J7=K7=L7=0
01820 L7=L7+1
01830 IF L7=Y GO TO 1700
01840 J7=L7
01850 K7=J7+1
01860 C7=C7+1
01870 IF D(K7)>D(J7) GO TO 1890
01880 J7=K7
01890 K7=K7+1
01900 IF K7<=Y GO TO 1860
01910 IF L7=J7 GO TO 1820
01920 N7=N7+1
```

```
01930 T=D(J7)
01940 D(J7)=D(L7)
01950 D(L7)=T
01960 GO TO 1820
01970 REM
01980 REM
01990 REM SHELL - METZNER SORT
02000 PRINT 'SHELL - METZNER SORT'
02010 N7=C7=0
02020 M6=Y
02030 M6=INT(M6/2)
02040 IF M6=0 GO TO 1700
02050 K6=Y-M6
02060 J6=1
02070 I6=J6
02080 L6=I6+M6
02090 C7=C7+1
02100 IF D(I6)<=D(L6) GO TO 2170
02110 N7=N7+1
02120 T=D(I6)
02130 D(I6)=D(L6)
02140 D(L6)=T
02150 I6=I6-M6
02160 IF I6>=1 GO TO 2080
02170 J6=J6+1
02180 IF J6>K6 GO TO 2030
02190 GO TO 2070
02200 REM
02210 REM
02220 REM QUICKSORT
02230 PRINT 'QUICKSORT ALGORITHM'
02240 N7=C7=0
02250 K8=1
02260 P(K8)=1
02270 W(K8)=Y
02280 L8=1
02290 R8=Y
02300 IF (R8-L8)<9 GO TO 2640
02310 I8=L8
02320 J8=R8
02330 C7=C7+1
02340 IF D(I8)>D(J8) GO TO 2440
02350 J8=J8-1
02360 IF J8>I8 GO TO 2330
02370 J8=J8+1
02380 K8=K8+1
02390 IF (I8-L8)<(R8-J8) GO TO 2600
02400 P(K8)=L8
02410 W(K8)=I8
02420 L8=J8
02430 GO TO 2300
02440 N7=N7+1
02450 T=D(J8)
02460 D(J8)=D(I8)
02470 D(I8)=T
02480 GO TO 2510
02490 C7=C7+1
02500 IF D(J8)<D(I8) GO TO 2550
02510 I8=I8+1
02520 IF J8>I8 GO TO 2490
02530 J8=J8+1
02540 GO TO 2380
02550 N7=N7+1
02560 T=D(J8)
02570 D(J8)=D(I8)
02580 D(I8)=T
02590 GO TO 2350
02600 P(K8)=J8
02610 W(K8)=R8
02620 R8=I8
02630 GO TO 2300
02640 IF (R8-L8+1)=1 GO TO 2760
02650 FOR I8=(L8+1) TO R8
02660 FOR J8=L8 TO (I8-1)
02670 J9=I8-J8+L8-1
02680 C7=C7+1
02690 IF D(J9)<=D(J9+1) GO TO 2750
02700 N7=N7+1
02710 T=D(J9)
02720 D(J9)=D(J9+1)
02730 D(J9+1)=T
02740 NEXT J8
02750 NEXT I8
02760 L8=P(K8)
02770 R8=W(K8)
02780 K8=K8-1
02790 IF K8=0 GO TO 1700
02800 GO TO 2300
02810 END
```

Experience
the power of knowledge
at the touch of a button.

Soothsayer
THE ELECTRONIC I CHING

Soothsayer is based on the amazing I-Ching or "Book of Changes" developed in ancient China as a divination medium.

Only $29.95

Order now for your first glimpse into the future.

For Apple II⁺ 48K (or Apple II with language card) Call or write:

WARLOCK
SOFTWARE
DIVISION OF TYLOS INC.
1900 Emery St. Suite 318
Atlanta, GA 30318 (404) 352-1015

Send check, money order, VISA OR M/C (account numbers & expiration date) Please add $1.50 postage and handling. Georgia residents add sales tax. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

⁺Apple II and II⁺ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI 400/800*

win up to **$1000**

in cash royalties of

EYE OF THE IDOL

- monsters to fight
- traps to avoid
- puzzles to solve
- 9 levels
- 40 rooms per level

32K Disk $29.95

FOR DETAILS SEND SASE
OR SEND $29.95 TO:

MUNROE SOFTWARE
POST OFFICE BOX TWO
ALLEN PARK, MICHIGAN 48101

Void where prohibited by law, taxed, restricted or licensed.

*ATARI, Inc. trademark

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Learn Successful Computerized Investing To Make Money In Any Stock Market & Gain Financial Freedom

If you want to increase your personal wealth while beating any stock market in the world at its own game, then the Wall Street TAP System with its outstanding programs merit your immediate and serious attention.

Stockline and Stock Stalker are finally available to help you build lifelong financial independence for yourself by unlocking the basic secrets of how to succeed in any American, Canadian or international stock market. Now, more and more market professionals who use technical analysis, are switching to this kind of software.

These two superior packages systematically compute stock and market data into graphic charts, displays and printouts that allow you to quickly evaluate the quality, value and trend of any target stock moving in any market.

Both Stockline and Stock Stalker use the same reliable and proven appraisal techniques perfected by seasoned stock market specialists to pick their stocks. Offering unparalleled value-per-dollar features and simplicity of operation, they are designed exclusively for the home computer owner who seeks new, exciting ways to employ his hardware.

Easy to use, each program is self-documented, menu-driven, help desk supported, user-friendly, self-prompting with error trapping entry and batch updating. The accompanying operations manual is extensive, understandable and comes complete with hardcopy samples.

Configuration: Apple II with Applesoft ROM or Apple II Plus. TRS-80 Model I or III 48K. 1 disk drive.

Valuable Bonus Extra With Stockline & Stock Stalker Orders!
When you order Stockline or Stock Stalker you'll receive, FREE, a 6-month subscription to **Computer Investing News.** It's the up-to-the-minute newsletter that opens vaults of information on how to maximize your gains through computerized technical analysis investment software.
Think Software Inc., 572-810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261 CompuServe 72165,37

Choose The Stock Appraisal Software That Turns Stock Market Investing Into Computer Play

The Wall Street TAP System From Think Software Inc.

☐**Stockline The Advanced Stock Appraiser US $149.95.** Stockline uses classic performance factors; from moving average, through point and figure, to on balance volume. With its many value-rated features such as the stock split adjustment subsystem and simultaneous chart comparison capabilities, you will have an efficient personal stock consultant at your command.

☐Stockline With Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $199.95. Save $10.

☐Stockline Operations Manual by Itself US $29.95.

☐**Stock Stalker The Basic Stock Appraiser US $49.95.** A beginner's package that is simply revealing in its ability to spot trends, relative strengths and confirmation patterns based on price and volume data. Chart comparison system built-in. Documentation is not sold separately.

☐**Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $59.95.** Tap into the CompuServe database with Stockline and Stock Stalker. Apple requires D.C. Hayes Micromodem.

Order By Phone 24 Hours Daily. Call (604) 261-7261. Please have your charge card handy.

Order By Mail. Complete coupon and mail to Think Software Inc., 572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9.

Yes. Send me rush the stock appraisal package(s) that I've checked. I want to start making money in the stock market immediately with my ☐ **Apple** ☐ **TRS-80.**

Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State/Zip ____________
$ ____________ enclosed plus $2.00 postage & handling. Add 6% tax if delivered in B.C.
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. ____________ Expiry ____________
Signature ____________

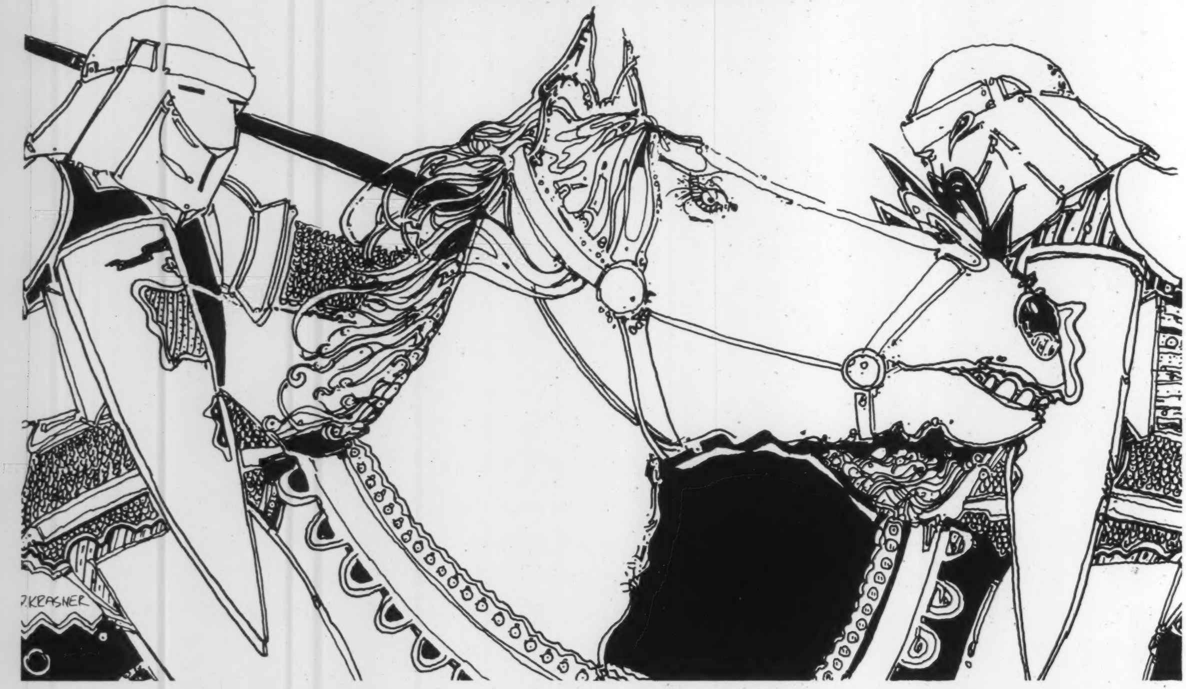
C2

572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada
V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261 CompuServe 72165,37

Think Software Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medieval Combat



Fred Pinho

Medieval Combat is a strategy game for the Atari which requires 32K for cassette and 40K for disk.

The game is the medieval equivalent of "This town ain't big enough for both of us, pahdner!" You and your opponent are superpowers surrounded by lesser kingdoms. The enmity between your two countries is so great that neither can allow the other to survive.

The game universe consists of eight kingdoms. The castle and armies of the two opponents are in red and blue. Other kingdoms are in brown.

Initially, each opponent has 12 armies at his command; four each of archers, cavalry and infantry. The muster strength of each army is displayed in the first two lines of the text window (red is on the top line). These are updated after each battle. The combat strengths of the other (brown) kingdoms are assigned randomly. Since the peasants in these kingdoms are loyal, you cannot find out the strength of the brown armies before you attack.

Your fighting or effective strength depends on the type of battle fought and the army type as shown in Figure 1. Infantry were not very effective in open-country warfare during this era. The armored knight still reigned supreme. On the other hand, knights were not too useful when laying siege to fixed fortifications. If you attack a neutral (brown) kingdom, you must win by besieging the castle. Battles between the red and blue armies take place in open country.

The outcome of the battle depends on the strength of the opposing forces. If the forces are closely matched, the battle will be indecisive, losses will be heavy, and both sides will be forced to retreat. If you can set your strategy so that your forces are greater than those of your enemy, then your losses will be reduced. If you can overwhelm your opponent, you will destroy his armies. In addition, you will also further reduce your losses by recruiting a proportion of your foe's demoralized and discouraged soldiers.

Here, as in real life, it is considered very bad form to lose your "home" kingdom. If this happens, a significant proportion of your subjects become disillusioned with your incompetence. They defect to your opponent providing him with sorely needed reinforcements. You also become nameless, being referred to solely by your color. This is a great humiliation for someone with your drive, ambition and ego.

Figure 1.

	Multiplier of Muster Strength per Battle Type	
Army Type	**Siege of Castle**	**Open Country**
Cavalry	0.4	0.9
Archers	0.8	0.7
Infantry	0.8	0.5

Fred Pinho, 676 Rollingwood Way, Valley Cottage, NY 10989.

If both kings invade a neutral kingdom, the initial battle is between the forces of the two kings. However, the native forces immediately attack the victor in the hope of catching his armies while still weak and in disarray from the first battle.

During your campaign, you may be beset by natural disasters (illness, floods, etc.). No one said that war was a piece of cake. Also, you must constantly be on the alert for rebel attacks. Once you conquer a kingdom, the losers form a rebel army which will quickly attack should you display any weakness.

Type RUN and the program asks for the name of each king. Then the screen goes blank for a few seconds while the computer defines a new character set. The kingdom map is then drawn and the war begins.

The computer flashes each army on and off, in turn, while asking for your move. Type the first letter of the kingdom you wish to move to. It is not necessary to hit RETURN. To keep an army in place, type any number or letter key other than those of the kingdoms (i.e. A,B,C,G,N,P,S,V). The space bar is also OK. Each kingdom is labelled on the TV display.

Your forces are too massive to allow movement over the mountains or through the forests. They can move only via specific passes through these obstacles. The computer tells you if your move is illegal.

Note that within each army type, each army is identified by a dot. These dots identify the army number as follows:

1 ■ ■ 4   2 ■ ■ 3

Since these dots are hard to see, the computer flashes the army when requesting battle commands.

It is necessary for the opponent to look away while the first player makes his moves. If you suspect that your opponent is cheating, you can try to outfox him by typing a key close to that of a kingdom's key. In this way, you can also exercise the diplomatic craft of deviousness along with your battle skills.

After all moves are entered, the computer moves the armies and the battle begins.

You can conquer your known world in two ways. If you can control a total of four kingdoms, your influence will be so great that your opponents will give up the fight. Alternately you can destroy your opponent's armies until their strength is so low that they will surrender and pledge their allegiance to your banner. Should you be so evenly

Add 3-D to your
VISICALC®
(No, it's not a new graphics package.)
Now, you can get a consolidation system for your VisiCalc program that lets you combine multiple VisiCalc 'pages', and there's no need to learn a new system!

- Perform Hierarchical Consolidations
- Perform Time Period Roll-Ups
- Ask "What If" at Multiple Levels
- Customize Report Formats
- Word Processor Interface

VIZ-A-CON™

See your software dealer, or order directly from **ABACUS ASSOCIATES**, (713) 666-8146, 6565 W. Loop S., Suite 240, Dept. 1, Bellaire, TX 77401

Visa/Mastercard, Call Toll-Free
(800) 547-5995, ext. 170

Apple II, II+, IIE, TRS-80 I, III---$ 99.95 + 3.95 S&H
Apple III, TRS-80 II 12 16, IBM PC--$139.95 + 3.95 S&H

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Happy Hands
Offers Discounts on All
TRS-80™
COMPUTERS
We Have What You Are Looking For

Free Shipping Within United States
* *100% New Original Equipment*
* *Prices Comparable to Any Other*
* *No Tax On Out of State Shipments*

For Prices and
Shipping Information
Call Toll Free
1-800-545-9019
N.M. Residents Call 257-7865
or write
HAPPY HANDS
P.O. DRAWER 1
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO
88345

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Without this guide dBASE II is like a crossword puzzle without any clues

SoftwareBanc
dBASE II USER'S GUIDE WITH APPLICATIONS

dBASE II User's Guide with Applications Adam B. Green

This incredibly helpful, clearly written, timesaving user's guide to dBASE II will make your life miserable... If you're the type who would prefer to conquer life's little battles all by yourself, the hard way.

On the other hand, if you want to unlock all of dBASE II's power by learning how to talk its language, here's the guide for you. Virtually no computer background is required because this guide gives you all the experience you need. You'll start with the fundamentals of dBASE syntax to create programs. Get hands-on experience with the versatility of dBASE II. Design a complete dBASE system. You'll even learn (among other things) how to transfer data among dBASE SuperCalc & WordStar.

You've spent hundreds on the software... Now get the most out of it. Send for this guide today. Paper, $29.00.

Mail this coupon for your copy to: PRENTICE-HALL/
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ 07632/ATTN: ADDISON TREDD.
☐ Payment enclosed (Publisher pays postage). Bill ☐ me ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa.

SEND (Quantity):
___dBASE II User's Guide w/Applications (19651-9) $29.00

#________________ exp.________
Name________________
Address________________
City________________State______Zip________

CC-5-83

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

matched that both armies are reduced to near zero, the game will end due to the exhaustion of your soldiers.

The Program

The program structure is shown in Figure 2.

The program makes use of two character sets. The standard one is stored in ROM beginning at memory location 57344. To form the second character set, the first half of the ROM-based set (512 bytes) is moved into RAM (lines 32000-32020). The location chosen was just beneath the Graphics 1 display list.

Then the punctuation characters are redefined into the army and landscape characters (lines 32030-32040, 32100-32123). To make use of the two sets, a display list interrupt is set at the last line of the Gr.1 display. Finally, a short machine language program is used to switch between the two character sets (lines 32050-32060, 32125).

Note that the machine language program, used to move the ROM-based set into RAM, is stored as graphics characters within a string (CHAR $ in line 32020). Since, the printer will not print graphics characters, type the string as shown in Figure 3.

I hope you enjoy this game as much as I enjoyed programming it. May all your campaigns be successful and may you rule your realm long and wisely. ☐

Figure 2.

Lines	Purpose
10-240	Initialization and initial display
275-1292	Subroutines
1740-2980	Main game loop
3000-3617	Subroutines
9000-9220	Data statements
32000-32125	Subroutine and data for redefining the character set and setting up a display list interrupt.

Figure 3.

Character Position in String	Type	Seen on Screen
1	Lower-case H	h
2	Inverse)	Inverse)
3	Control comma	Graphics heart
4	Inverse control E	Inverse graphics character
5	Inverse M	Inverse M
6	Inverse)	Inverse)
7	Inverse control period	Inverse graphics diamond
8	Inverse control E	Inverse graphics character
9	Inverse N	Inverse N
10	Inverse l	Inverse l
11	Inverse M	Inverse M
12	Inverse control Q	Inverse graphics character
13	Inverse K	Inverse K
14	Inverse H	Inverse H
15	Inverse P	Inverse P
16	Inverse lower-case Y	Inverse y
17	Inverse lower-case F	Inverse f
18	Inverse L	Inverse L
19	Inverse lower-case F	Inverse f
20	Inverse N	Inverse N
21	Inverse %	Inverse %
22	Inverse N	Inverse N
23	Inverse I	Inverse I
24	Inverse lower-case B	Inverse b
25	Inverse P	Inverse P
26	Inverse lower-case M	Inverse m
27	Control period	Graphics diamond

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE™ Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35/yr covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
(In Ohio call 1-800-848-2112)

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL GENERAL AGENCY

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard Software
For the Sorcerer° in you.

BOX 2188, MOOSE JAW, SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA S6H 7T2

Desert Command –
A board-style wargame of the conflict in North Africa. Try to surpass Rommel as the commander of the Afrika Korps as the computer plays the role of the Eighth Army commanders.
— $29.95

The Heads of Thanatar –
A fantasy quest to free the spirit of a dead friend. Based on the rules of Runequest°°
— $29.95

Rescue –
You control a helicopter attempting to rescue your troops from behind enemy lines. An arcade type game
— $29.95

Money order or cheque in Canadian funds.
Cassette, Micropolis Mod II, Exidy disks.
Requires 32K or 48K CP/M Sorcerer.

°Trademark of Exidy Inc.
°°Trademark of The Chaosium

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
10 DIM KD(9,7),KS(3,7),RA(5,11),BA(5,11),NA(7),RBA(7),TE(1,11)
20 DIM EN$(48),MVR$(12),MVB$(12),MV0$(12),M1$(1),KD$(8),NMR$(9),NMB$(9),HLD$(8),
PL$(1),J$(8),NUMBER$(24)
25 DIM ARMY$(24),BLK$(39),NAMER$(25),NAMEB$(25),LOGO$(35),WN$(9),LS$(9)
30 BLK$="                                        ":EN$="23999925999901499904699923
5679147999347999456999"
35 NUMBER$="FIRST SECONDTHIRD FOURTH":ARMY$="CAVALRY ARCHERS INFANTRY":MV0$="999
999999999"
40 GRAPHICS 1:LOGO$="                   MEDIEVAL  COMBAT ":FOR L=1 TO 18:POSITION
 1,8:? #6;LOGO$(L,L+17):COLOR 138
42 PLOT 0,7:DRAWTO 19,7:DRAWTO 19,9:DRAWTO 0,9:DRAWTO 0,8
43 SOUND 0,L*14,10,14:SOUND 1,L*14-1,10,12:SETCOLOR 3,INT(RND(0)*16),4:GOSUB 685
:SETCOLOR 3,INT(RND(0)*16),6
44 GOSUB 685:NEXT L:SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:POKE 711,70:E=280:F=290:G=680
50 NAMER$="":? "My lord! You will command the red":? "armies. Choose your royal
title!":INPUT NAMER$
55 IF NAMER$="" THEN NAMER$="Red Sire"
60 NAMEB$="":? :? :? :? "My liege! You will command the blue":? "armies. Choose
your royal title!":INPUT NAMEB$
65 IF NAMEB$="" THEN NAMEB$="Blue Sire"
200 GOSUB 32000:POKE 559,34:POKE 708,38:POKE 82,1
240 GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 3100:GOSUB 3150:GOSUB 3200:GOSUB 3500:GOTO 1740
275 J$="12403576":RETURN
276 J$="70612453":RETURN
277 J$="43526071":RETURN
280 POKE 656,2:POKE 657,1:RETURN
290 POKE 656,3:POKE 657,1:RETURN
300 ADD=0:SMW=0:SMLR=0:SMLB=0:IF RES>=1.2 THEN 325
305 IF B THEN M=0.85:GOSUB 1060:GOSUB 820:IF TESR>TESB AND TESB>0 THEN M=0.94:GO
SUB 1060
310 IF R THEN M=0.85:GOSUB 1050:GOSUB 800:IF TESB>TESR AND TESR>0 THEN M=0.94:GO
SUB 1050
315 IF N THEN NA(J)=0.85*NA(J)
320 GOTO 565
325 IF RES>=1.5 THEN 360
330 IF B=10 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1060:IF R=1 THEN M=0.7:GOSUB 1050:GOSUB 800:GOTO 56
5
335 IF B=10 THEN IF N=1 THEN RBA(J)=0.7*NA(J):NA(J)=0:GOTO 565
340 IF R=10 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1050:IF B=1 THEN M=0.7:GOSUB 1060:GOSUB 820:GOTO 56
5
345 IF R=10 THEN IF N=1 THEN RBA(J)=0.7*NA(J):NA(J)=0:GOTO 565
350 IF N=10 THEN NA(J)=0.9*NA(J):IF B=1 THEN M=0.7:GOSUB 1060:GOSUB 820:GOTO 565
355 IF N=10 THEN IF R=1 THEN M=0.7:GOSUB 1050:GOSUB 800:GOTO 565
360 IF R<10 THEN 390
370 V=0:GOSUB 1120
375 IF B=0 THEN 445
385 GOSUB 1130:GOTO 445
390 IF B<10 THEN 420
400 V=1:GOSUB 1120
405 IF R=0 THEN 445
415 GOSUB 1140:GOTO 445
420 IF R=0 THEN 440
430 GOSUB 1140:GOTO 445
440 GOSUB 1130
445 IF RES>=2 THEN 495
450 IF B=10 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1060:IF R=1 THEN ADD=(SMLR*0.2)/SMW:V=1:GOSUB 1070:
M=0.5:GOSUB 1050
456 IF B=10 THEN IF R=1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 565
460 IF B=10 THEN IF N=1 THEN ADD=(NA(J)*0.3)/SMW:V=1:GOSUB 1070:RBA(J)=0.5*NA(J)
:NA(J)=0:GOTO 565
465 IF R=10 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1050:IF B=1 THEN ADD=(SMLB*0.2)/SMW:V=0:GOSUB 1070
471 IF R=10 THEN IF B=1 THEN M=0.5:GOSUB 1060:GOSUB 820:GOTO 565
475 IF R=10 THEN IF N=1 THEN ADD=(NA(J)*0.3)/SMW:V=0:GOSUB 1070:RBA(J)=0.5*NA(J)
:NA(J)=0:GOTO 565
480 IF N=10 THEN NA(J)=0.9*NA(J):IF B=1 THEN NA(J)=NA(J)+SMLB*0.2
481 IF N=10 THEN IF B=1 THEN M=0.5:GOSUB 1060:GOSUB 820:GOTO 565
485 IF N=10 THEN IF R=1 THEN NA(J)=NA(J)+SMLR*0.2:M=0.5:GOSUB 1050:GOSUB 800:GOT
O 565
495 IF B=10 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1060:IF R=1 THEN ADD=(SMLR*0.4)/SMW:V=1:GOSUB 1070:
M=0.01:GOSUB 1050:GOTO 565
505 IF B=10 THEN IF N=1 THEN ADD=(NA(J)*0.5)/SMW:V=1:GOSUB 1070:NA(J)=0:GOTO 565
510 IF R=10 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1050:IF B=1 THEN ADD=(SMLB*0.4)/SMW:V=0:GOSUB 1070:
M=0.01:GOSUB 1060:GOTO 565
520 IF R=10 THEN IF N=1 THEN ADD=(NA(J)*0.5)/SMW:V=0:GOSUB 1070:NA(J)=0:GOTO 565
525 IF N=10 THEN NA(J)=0.9*NA(J):IF B=1 THEN NA(J)=NA(J)+SMLB*0.4:M=0.01:GOSUB 1
060:GOTO 565
530 IF N=10 THEN IF R=1 THEN NA(J)=NA(J)+SMLR*0.4:M=0.01:GOSUB 1050
565 FOR V=0 TO 1:FOR W=0 TO 11:TE(V,W)=(INT((TE(V,W)+0.05)*10))/10
570 X=TE(V,W):IF X<0 THEN 580
575 IF X<=0.1 THEN TE(V,W)=0
576 GOTO 585
580 TE(V,W)=-1000
585 NEXT W:NEXT V:RETURN
610 IF Z=67 THEN M1$="0":RETURN
611 IF Z=66 THEN M1$="1":RETURN
612 IF Z=71 THEN M1$="2":RETURN
613 IF Z=83 THEN M1$="3":RETURN
614 IF Z=65 THEN M1$="4":RETURN
615 IF Z=80 THEN M1$="5":RETURN
616 IF Z=78 THEN M1$="6":RETURN
617 IF Z=86 THEN M1$="7":RETURN
```

JOIN OUR NETWORK OF OVER 50,000 Texas Instruments

sers
ginal
ware Exchange
facing Program
throughs Product Rev
Newsletters Languag
d Changes Library
nstrumen
Servi
rou

Personal Computer Owners

Members Get Valuable

- Newsletters
- Call-In Information/Referral Services
- Software Catalog - over 700 programs
- Product Updates
- Special Discounts on all purchases

Yes! I want to:

☐ JOIN - Enclosed is
$18 ☐ Annual Regular Membership
$65 ☐ Annual Presidents Club Membership

☐ RECEIVE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION BY RETURN MAIL

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

City ____________________

State __________ Zip __________

International 99/4 Users-Group

EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • PERSONAL ENRICHMENT

P.O. Box 67
Bethany,
OK 73008

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRANKLINS

Ace 10
Ace 1000
Ace 1200

Save with Snave

We'll tell you exactly what system is best for **you.**
&
Make you an offer you can't refuse.

Also, ask about our Hardware and Software at ***up to 50% off.***

SNAVE SYSTEMS **CALL** 312/966-4505

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Verbatim® Diskettes

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

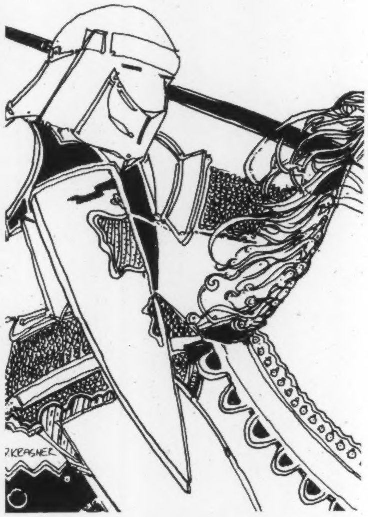
Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medieval Combat, continued...

```
618 M1$="9":RETURN
620 IF W<4 THEN GOSUB F:L=W*6:? NUMBER$(L+1,L+6);" ";ARMY$(1,8);"?";:RETURN
621 IF W>3 AND W<8 THEN GOSUB F:L=(W-4)*6:? NUMBER$(L+1,L+6);" ";ARMY$(9,16);"?"
;:RETURN
622 IF W>7 AND W<12 THEN GOSUB F:L=(W-8)*6:? NUMBER$(L+1,L+6);" ";ARMY$(17,24);"
?";:RETURN
625 IF VAL(M1$)=X THEN GOSUB E:? "You're already there!";:GOSUB 1285:GOSUB G:RET
URN
630 GOSUB E:? "Can't move there! Please try again.";:GOSUB 1285:GOSUB G:RETURN
650 FOR V=0 TO 1:FOR W=0 TO 11:TE(V,W)=-1000:NEXT W:NEXT V
655 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF RA(4,W)=J THEN TE(0,W)=RA(1,W)
665 IF BA(4,W)=J THEN TE(1,W)=BA(1,W)
667 NEXT W:RETURN
680 POKE 77,0:FOR T=1 TO 600:NEXT T
681 GOSUB E:? BLK$;:GOSUB F:? BLK$;:RETURN
685 POKE 77,0:FOR T=0 TO 40:NEXT T:RETURN
700 TESR=0:TESB=0:RES=0:R=0:B=0:N=0
705 IF RD<>1 THEN 730
710 FOR W=0 TO 11
711 IF TE(0,W)>0 THEN 713
712 NEXT W:GOTO 730
713 IF BTL THEN 720
714 IF W<4 THEN M=0.4:GOSUB 1100:GOTO 717
715 IF W<8 THEN M=0.8:GOSUB 1100:GOTO 717
716 M=0.8:GOSUB 1100
717 NEXT W:GOTO 730
720 IF W<4 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1100:GOTO 725
721 IF W<8 THEN M=0.7:GOSUB 1100:GOTO 725
722 M=0.5:GOSUB 1100
725 NEXT W
730 IF BL<>1 THEN 755
735 FOR W=0 TO 11
736 IF TE(1,W)>0 THEN 738
737 NEXT W:GOTO 755
738 IF BTL THEN 745
739 IF W<4 THEN M=0.4:GOSUB 1110:GOTO 742
740 IF W<8 THEN M=0.8:GOSUB 1110:GOTO 742
741 M=0.8:GOSUB 1110
742 NEXT W:GOTO 755
745 IF W<4 THEN M=0.9:GOSUB 1110:GOTO 750
746 IF W<8 THEN M=0.7:GOSUB 1110:GOTO 750
747 M=0.5:GOSUB 1110
750 NEXT W
755 IF RD AND BL THEN 775
760 IF RD AND NT THEN 770
762 IF BL=0 THEN RETURN
765 RES=TESB/NA(J):IF RES>(1/1.2) AND RES<1.2 THEN B=1:BL=0:N=1:RETURN
766 IF TESB>NA(J) THEN B=10:N=1:NT=0:RETURN
767 RES=NA(J)/TESB:B=1:BL=0:N=10:RETURN
770 RES=TESR/NA(J):IF RES>(1/1.2) AND RES<1.2 THEN R=1:RD=0:N=1:RETURN
771 IF TESR>NA(J) THEN R=10:N=1:NT=0:RETURN
772 RES=NA(J)/TESR:R=1:RD=0:N=10:RETURN
775 RES=TESR/TESB:IF RES>(1/1.2) AND RES<1.2 THEN R=1:RD=0:B=1:BL=0:RETURN
780 IF RES>1 THEN R=10:B=1:BL=0:RETURN
785 RES=TESB/TESR:R=1:RD=0:B=10:RETURN
800 C=1:IF KD(0,J)=1 THEN RETURN
805 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF TE(0,W)<0.15 THEN 815
810 GOSUB 1190:V=RA(5,W):X1=KS(0,V):X2=KS(1,V):Y1=KS(2,V):Y2=KS(3,V):GOSUB 3400:
RA(4,W)=RA(5,W):GOSUB 3300
815 NEXT W:RETURN
820 C=2:IF KD(0,J)=2 THEN RETURN
825 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF TE(1,W)<0.15 THEN 835
830 GOSUB 1195:V=BA(5,W):X1=KS(0,V):X2=KS(1,V):Y1=KS(2,V):Y2=KS(3,V):GOSUB 3400:
BA(4,W)=BA(5,W):GOSUB 3300
835 NEXT W:RETURN
850 FOR W=0 TO 11
851 IF TE(0,W)>=0 THEN RA(1,W)=TE(0,W):IF RA(1,W)=0 THEN GOSUB 1190:FOR X=2 TO 3
:RA(X,W)=0:RA(X+2,W)=9:NEXT X
855 IF TE(1,W)>=0 THEN BA(1,W)=TE(1,W):IF BA(1,W)=0 THEN GOSUB 1195:FOR X=2 TO 3
:BA(X,W)=0:BA(X+2,W)=9:NEXT X
860 NEXT W:GOSUB 3500:RETURN
870 GOSUB 3610+J:L=LT:KD$=HLD$:RETURN
880 IF N=0 THEN 900
882 IF N=10 THEN GOSUB 3610+J:LW=LT:WN$=HLD$:GOTO 900
891 GOSUB 3610+J:LL=LT:LS$=HLD$
900 IF R=10 THEN WN$=NMR$:LW=LR
901 IF R=1 THEN LS$=NMR$:LL=LR
902 IF B=10 THEN WN$=NMB$:LW=LB
903 IF B=1 THEN LS$=NMB$:LL=LB
904 GOSUB F:? "Sires! Battle results!";:GOSUB G
905 IF RES<1.2 THEN GOSUB E:? "Heavy losses on both sides!";:GOSUB F:? "Both sid
es are retreating!";
906 IF RES<1.2 THEN GOSUB G:GOTO 940
910 IF RES>=2 THEN 935
915 IF N THEN 925
920 GOSUB E:? WN$(1,LW);" has defeated ";LS$(1,LL);"!";:GOSUB F:? LS$(1,LL);"s a
rmies are retreating!";
921 GOTO 940
925 IF N=10 THEN GOSUB E:? WN$(1,LW);" has withstood the siege!";
926 IF N=10 THEN GOSUB F:? LS$(1,LL);"s armies are retreating!";:GOTO 940
930 IF N=1 THEN GOSUB E:? WN$(1,LW);" has conquered ";LS$(1,LL);"!";
931 IF N=1 THEN GOSUB F:? "Survivors have joined the rebels!";:GOTO 940
```



```
935 GOSUB E:? "Forces of ";LS$(1,LL);" destroyed!";:GOSUB F:? WN$(1,LW);" is vic
torious!";
940 GOSUB G:RETURN
950 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF RA(4,W)=J THEN RA(1,W)=M*RA(1,W):RA(1,W)=(INT((RA(1,W)+0.05
)*10))/10
970 IF BA(4,W)=J THEN BA(1,W)=M*BA(1,W):BA(1,W)=(INT((BA(1,W)+0.05)*10))/10
980 NEXT W:GOSUB 3500:RETURN
1000 RBA(J)=0.5*RBA(J):GOSUB F:? "Rebels retreat after a bloody battle!";:GOSUB
1285:GOSUB G:RETURN
1010 RBA(J)=0:GOSUB F:? "Rebels destroyed! A glorious victory!";:GOSUB 1285:GOSU
B G:RETURN
1020 RBA(J)=0.8*RBA(J):GOSUB E:? "Rebels inflict heavy losses";:GOSUB F:? "then
fade away!";
1021 GOSUB 1285:GOSUB G:RETURN
1030 RBA(J)=0.9*RBA(J):GOSUB E:? "Rebels destroy opposition!";:GOSUB F:? "A mili
tary disaster!";
1031 GOSUB 1285:GOSUB G:RETURN
1050 FOR W=0 TO 11:TE(0,W)=M*TE(0,W):NEXT W:RETURN
1060 FOR W=0 TO 11:TE(1,W)=M*TE(1,W):NEXT W:RETURN
1070 FOR W=0 TO 11:TE(V,W)=TE(V,W)+ADD:NEXT W:RETURN
1090 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF TE(V,W)>0 THEN TE(V,W)=M*TE(V,W):TE(V,W)=(INT((TE(V,W)+0.0
5)*10))/10
1091 NEXT W:RETURN
1100 TESR=TESR+M*TE(0,W):RETURN
1110 TESB=TESB+M*TE(1,W):RETURN
1120 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF TE(V,W)>0 THEN SMW=SMW+1
1123 NEXT W:RETURN
1130 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF TE(1,W)>0 THEN SMLB=SMLB+TE(1,W)
1131 NEXT W:RETURN
1140 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF TE(0,W)>0 THEN SMLR=SMLR+TE(0,W)
1141 NEXT W:RETURN
1150 X1=KS(0,J):X2=KS(1,J):Y1=KS(2,J):Y2=KS(3,J):RETURN
1160 GOSUB E:? "Epidemic of cholera has broken out in";:GOSUB F:? "kingdom of ";
KD$(1,L);"!";:GOSUB G
1161 M=0.85:GOSUB 950:RETURN
1165 GOSUB E:? KD$(1,L);" reports dysentery epidemic!";:GOSUB F:? "Many deaths r
eported!";:GOSUB G
1166 M=0.8:GOSUB 950:RETURN
1170 GOSUB E:? "Mild influenza reported in ";KD$(1,L);"!";:GOSUB F:? "Loses are
minimal!";:GOSUB G
1171 M=0.9:GOSUB 950:RETURN
1175 GOSUB E:? "Severe flooding in ";KD$(1,L);"!";:GOSUB F:? "Heavy losses repor
ted!";:GOSUB G
1176 M=0.8:GOSUB 950:RETURN
1180 GOSUB F:? "Reinforcements reported in ";KD$(1,L);"!";:GOSUB G:M=1.2:GOSUB 9
50:RETURN
1190 COLOR 32:PLOT RA(2,W),RA(3,W):RETURN
1195 COLOR 32:PLOT BA(2,W),BA(3,W):RETURN
1200 IF IKB=J THEN GOSUB E:? NAMEB$:GOSUB G
1201 IF IKR=J THEN GOSUB E:? NAMER$:GOSUB G
1202 GOSUB E:? "Sire! Due to your incompetence,";:GOSUB F:? "your home kingdom h
as been lost!";:GOSUB G
1205 GOSUB E:? "Your subjects are defecting to";:GOSUB F:? "join the opposing fo
rces!";:GOSUB G
1210 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF IKB=J THEN IF RA(4,W)=J THEN RA(1,W)=(INT((1.3*RA(1,W)+0.0
5)*10))/10
1215 IF IKR=J THEN IF BA(4,W)=J THEN BA(1,W)=(INT((1.3*BA(1,W)+0.05)*10))/10
1220 NEXT W:IF IKB=J THEN IKB=9:NMB$="Blue Sire":LB=9
1225 IF IKR=J THEN IKR=9:NMR$="Red Sire":LR=8
1230 RETURN
1250 FOR X=1 TO 30:SOUND 0,FR,10,10:SOUND 1,FR+10,10,10:SOUND 2,FR+20,10,10:FOR
Y=0 TO 2:SOUND Y,0,0,0:NEXT Y
1251 NEXT X:RETURN
1255 FOR X=0 TO 230 STEP 2:SOUND 0,X+10,10,14:SOUND 1,240-X,10,14:SOUND 2,INT(RN
D(0)*250),10,8:NEXT X
1256 FOR X=0 TO 2:SOUND X,0,0,0:NEXT X:RETURN
1260 FOR W=0 TO 7:IF KD(0,W)=2 THEN J=W:PC=2:C=1:GOSUB 3350
1261 IF KD(0,W)=3 THEN J=W:PC=3:C=1:GOSUB 3350
1262 NEXT W:GOSUB 3110
1263 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF BA(1,W)=0 THEN NEXT W:RETURN
1264 COLOR RA(0,W):PLOT BA(2,W),BA(3,W):NEXT W:RETURN
1265 FOR W=0 TO 7:IF KD(0,W)=1 THEN J=W:PC=1:C=2:GOSUB 3350
1266 IF KD(0,W)=3 THEN J=W:PC=3:C=2:GOSUB 3350
1267 NEXT W:GOSUB 3110
1268 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF RA(1,W)=0 THEN NEXT W:RETURN
1269 COLOR BA(0,W):PLOT RA(2,W),RA(3,W):NEXT W:RETURN
1275 FOR T=0 TO 100:NEXT T:FOR T=0 TO 1:FOR X=1 TO 20:FOR Y=1 TO 15:SETCOLOR 4,Y
14:NEXT Y:NEXT X:NEXT T
1276 SETCOLOR 4,0,0:GOSUB E
1277 ? "Sire! You have been proclaimed";:GOSUB F:? "EMPEROR of the UNIVERSE!";:G
OSUB 1285:GOSUB G:RETURN
1280 FOR X=16 TO 0 STEP -1:FOR Y=FR TO 250 STEP 10:SOUND 0,Y,10,X:NEXT Y:NEXT X:
RETURN
1285 A=INT(RND(0)*100)+100:FOR T=0 TO 60:SOUND 0,A,10,14:SOUND 1,A+1,10,14:NEXT
T:SOUND 0,0,0,0
1286 SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETURN
1290 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF RA(2,W)>0 THEN GOSUB 1190
1291 IF BA(2,W)>0 THEN GOSUB 1195
1292 NEXT W:RETURN
1740 GOSUB E:? "Sires! I am ready to accept";:GOSUB F:? "your battle commands!";
:GOSUB G
1770 MVR$=MV0$:MVB$=MV0$:GOSUB F:? NAMER$;",COMMAND ME!";:GOSUB 1285:OPEN #3,4,0
,"K:":GOSUB G
```

HARMONY VIDEO & ELECTRONICS

2357 Coney Island Ave
Brooklyn, New York 11223
212-627-6989

Hours: Sun. 10 - 4
Mon.-Thurs. 9 - 6
Fridays 9 - 2

COMPUTERS
To Order Call Toll Free
800-227-8927

COMMODORE

VIC 20	139.95
COMMODORE 64	359.95
VIC C2N DATASETTE	64.95
1540 DISC DRIVE (VIC 20)	279.95
1541 DISC DRIVE (64)	289.95
1525P PRINTER	279.95
COMMODORE MONITOR	269.95
VIC TELEPHONE MODEM	89.95
RS 232 TERMINAL INTERFACE	42.95
IEEE-488 INTERFACE	86.95
VIC 8K MEMORY PAC	36.95
VIC 16K MEMORY PAC	79.95
MOTHER BOARD	89.95
VIC 3K SUPER EXPANDER	52.95
VIC PROGRAMMERS AID	42.95
VIC MON	43.95

ATARI

ATARI 400 W16K	189.95
ATARI 800 W48K	457.00
ATARI 410 RECORDER	59.95
ATARI 810 DISC DRIVE	379.50
ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC TEL. MODEM	139.95
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	129.95
ATARI 822 THERMOL PRINTER	269.95
ATARI 16K MEMORY EXPANDER	59.95

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82A	229.95
CENTRONICS 1	589.95
EPSON MX80FT	429.95
NEC 8023A	439.95

INTERFACE MODULE

SERIAL INTERFACE	139.95
PARALLEL INTERFACE	149.95
RS232 CABLE	36.95
VIDEO AUDIO CABLE	26.95

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR 1	319.95
ZENITH 9"	99.95
BMC 13" COLOR	279.95
PANASONIC 16" COLOR	329.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM	199.95
DISC DRIVE FOR ATARI	689.95
DISC DRIVE FOR COMMODORE 64	699.95

WE CARRY ALL BRANDS OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS AT FRIENDLY PRICES. WE "STOCK" ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF VCR, VHS, BETA HOME VIDEO EQUIPMENT. VIDEO TAPE-VHS & BETA; SONY T.V. AT THE GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.

LOWEST PRICES IN COUNTRY

TO ORDER SIMPLY DIAL TOLL FREE 800-221-8927 OR (212) 627-6989 WITH YOUR MASTER CARD OR VISA, OR SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO HARMONY VIDEO & ELECTRONICS, 2357 CONEY ISLAND AVENUE, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11223. ADD APPROXIMATE SHIPPING & HANDLING. CUSTOMER SERVICE (212) 627-8960. ALL PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED OUT OF STATE WITH NO SALES TAX.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 50% on Scotch® Diskettes

Dealer Inquiries Invited

5¼" Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sector — prices/10

744D	1 side/dbl dens	$22.30
745	2 sides/dbl dens	$31.00
746	1 side/quad 96 tpi	$33.80
747	2 sides/quad 96 tpi	$45.50

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector

740	1 side sgl/dens	$23.60
741	1 side/dbl dens	$29.00
743	2 sides/dbl dens	$37.80

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add $2 Shipping
Call or write for our complete list.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

Makes the ZENITH 89/90 a REAL Business Computer

The solid **Dependability** of the Z89/90 with the **Flexibility** to configure it the way **you** need.

- Memory Boards: 16-128 KBytes
- Hard Disk Interfaces and Subsystems: 5-50 MBytes
- Floppy Disk Controller: Mix 8" and 5" drives
- MMS-Net™ Networking
- High-Speed/High-Capacity Auxiliary Processor
- The most powerful, flexible CP/M™ available

Ask your Zenith dealer about Magnolia products

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2264 15th Ave. West • Seattle, WA 98119
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medieval Combat, continued...

```
1780 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF RA(1,W)=0 THEN NEXT W:GOTO 1850
1785 GOSUB 620:POKE 764,255
1790 COLOR RA(0,W):PLOT RA(2,W),RA(3,W):GOSUB 685:IF PEEK(764)<>255 THEN GET #3,
Z:GOSUB 610:GOTO 1820
1800 GOSUB 1190:GOSUB 685:GOTO 1790
1820 X=RA(4,W):FOR Y=0 TO 5:L=1+X*6+Y:IF VAL(EN$(L,L))=VAL(M1$) THEN POP :GOTO 1
840
1830 NEXT Y:GOSUB 625:W=W-1:NEXT W:GOTO 1850
1840 MVR$(W+1,W+1)=M1$:NEXT W
1850 GOSUB 681:GOSUB F:? NAMEB$;",COMMAND ME!";:GOSUB 1285:GOSUB G
1860 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF BA(1,W)=0 THEN NEXT W:GOTO 1925
1865 GOSUB 620:POKE 764,255
1870 COLOR BA(0,W):PLOT BA(2,W),BA(3,W):GOSUB 685:IF PEEK(764)<>255 THEN GET #3,
Z:GOSUB 610:GOTO 1900
1880 GOSUB 1195:GOSUB 685:GOTO 1870
1900 X=BA(4,W):FOR Y=0 TO 5:L=1+X*6+Y:IF VAL(EN$(L,L))=VAL(M1$) THEN POP :GOTO 1
920
1910 NEXT Y:GOSUB 625:W=W-1:NEXT W:GOTO 1925
1920 MVB$(W+1,W+1)=M1$:NEXT W
1925 SOUND 0,0,0,0:POKE 53768,24:FOR T=0 TO 6 STEP 2:POKE 53761+T,168:NEXT T:POK
E 53760,240:POKE 53764,252
1926 POKE 53762,28:POKE 53766,49
1930 GOSUB 681:CLOSE #3:GOSUB F:? "Peasants report troop movements!";:GOSUB G
1940 FOR W=0 TO 11:J=VAL(MVR$(W+1,W+1))
1945 IF J<8 THEN GOSUB 1190:GOSUB 1150:C=1:GOSUB 3400:RA(5,W)=RA(4,W):RA(4,W)=J:
GOSUB 3300
1950 NEXT W
1960 FOR W=0 TO 11:J=VAL(MVB$(W+1,W+1))
1965 IF J<8 THEN GOSUB 1195:GOSUB 1150:C=2:GOSUB 3400:BA(5,W)=BA(4,W):BA(4,W)=J:
GOSUB 3300
1970 NEXT W:FOR T=0 TO 3:SOUND T,0,0,0:NEXT T
1990 Y=INT(RND(0)*3):GOSUB 275+Y
2000 FOR Z=1 TO 8:J=VAL(J$(Z,Z)):BL=0:RD=0:NT=0:BTL=0
2010 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF RA(4,W)=J THEN RD=1:POP :GOTO 2030
2020 NEXT W
2030 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF BA(4,W)=J THEN BL=1:POP :GOTO 2050
2040 NEXT W
2050 IF RD AND BL THEN BTL=1:GOTO 2090
2060 IF RD=0 AND BL=0 THEN 2200
2070 IF KD(0,J)<>3 THEN 2230
2080 NT=1:BTL=0
2090 GOSUB 650:GOSUB 870:GOSUB F:? "Battle underway in ";KD$(1,L);"!";:FR=75:GOS
UB 1280:GOSUB G
2100 GOSUB 700:GOSUB 880:GOSUB 300:GOSUB 850
2120 IF BTL=0 THEN 2300
2130 IF KD(0,J)<>3 THEN 2300
2135 IF RD=0 AND BL=0 THEN NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2140 NT=1:BTL=1:GOSUB 650:GOSUB F:? KD$(1,L);"s forces attack the victors!";:FR=
150:GOSUB 1280:GOSUB G
2150 GOSUB 700:GOSUB 880:GOSUB 300:GOSUB 850
2160 IF N=10 THEN NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2170 IF R=10 THEN C=1:PC=3:GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110:NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2180 IF B=10 THEN C=2:PC=3:GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110:NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2200 IF KD(0,J)=3 THEN NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2210 GOSUB 870:GOSUB E:? "Rebel forces take over ";KD$(1,L);"s";:GOSUB F:? "unde
fended castle!";
2211 FR=10:GOSUB 1250:GOSUB G:IF IKB=J OR IKR=J THEN GOSUB 1200
2220 NA(J)=RBA(J)+1:RBA(J)=0:C=3:PC=KD(0,J):GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110:NEXT Z:GOTO 23
70
2230 GOSUB 870:IF BL=1 THEN 2270
2240 IF KD(0,J)=1 THEN NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2250 GOSUB F:? NMR$(1,LR);" takes over";:GOSUB F:? "undefended ";KD$;"!";:FR=150
:GOSUB 1250:GOSUB G
2255 IF IKB=J THEN GOSUB 1200:GOSUB 3500
2260 C=1:PC=KD(0,J):GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110:NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2270 IF KD(0,J)=2 THEN NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2280 GOSUB F:? NMB$(1,LB);" takes over";:GOSUB F:? "undefended ";KD$;"!";:FR=150
:GOSUB 1250:GOSUB G
2285 IF IKR=J THEN GOSUB 1200:GOSUB 3500
2290 C=2:PC=KD(0,J):GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110:NEXT Z:GOTO 2370
2300 IF R=10 THEN IF KD(0,J)<>1 THEN C=1:PC=KD(0,J):GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110:IF IKB
=J THEN GOSUB 1200:GOSUB 3500
2310 IF B=10 THEN IF KD(0,J)<>2 THEN C=2:PC=KD(0,J):GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110:IF IKR
=J THEN GOSUB 1200:GOSUB 3500
2320 IF N=10 THEN IF KD(0,J)<>3 THEN C=3:PC=KD(0,J):GOSUB 3350:GOSUB 3110
2330 NEXT Z
2370 J=INT(RND(0)*8):IF KD(0,J)=3 OR RBA(J)=0 OR IKB=J OR IKR=J THEN 2810
2390 GOSUB 870:GOSUB E:? "Peasants report rebels massing";:GOSUB F:? "in ";KD$;"
!";:FR=10:GOSUB 1250:GOSUB G
2400 GOSUB E:? "My lord! Rebels have begun a hit and";:GOSUB F:? "run attack in
";KD$;"!";:GOSUB G
2410 GOSUB 650:TES=0.05:V=0:IF KD(0,J)=2 THEN V=1
2420 FOR W=0 TO 11:IF TE(V,W)>0 THEN TES=TES+TE(V,W)
2430 NEXT W
2440 IF RBA(J)>TES THEN 2520
2450 RES=TES/RBA(J):IF RES>=1.4 THEN 2500
2460 M=0.85:GOSUB 1090:GOSUB 1000:GOTO 2800
2500 M=0.95:GOSUB 1090:GOSUB 1010:GOTO 2800
2520 RES=RBA(J)/TES:IF RES>=1.4 THEN 2560
2530 M=0.6:GOSUB 1090:GOSUB 1020:GOTO 2800
2560 M=0.01:GOSUB 1090:GOSUB 1030:NA(J)=RBA(J):RBA(J)=0:PC=1+V:C=3:GOSUB 3350:GO
SUB 3110
2800 GOSUB 850
2810 Z=INT(RND(0)*8)+1:IF Z>5 THEN 2870
```

```
2815 J=INT(RND(0)*8):GOSUB 870:FR=10:GOSUB 1250
2820 ON Z GOSUB 1160,1165,1170,1175,1180
2870 CKR=0:CKB=0:TSR=0:TSB=0
2875 FOR W=0 TO 7:IF KD(0,W)=1 THEN CKR=CKR+1:GOTO 2890
2885 IF KD(0,W)=2 THEN CKB=CKB+1
2890 NEXT W:IF CKR=4 AND CKB=4 THEN GOSUB F:? "A STALEMATE?";:GOSUB 1285:GOSUB G
:GOTO 2925
2895 IF CKR<4 THEN 2911
2900 GOSUB E:? "The forces of ";NMR$(1,LR);" have triumphed!";:GOSUB F:? "Opposi
ng forces are collapsing!";
2905 GOSUB 1255:GOSUB 1260:GOSUB G:GOSUB 1275:GOTO 2950
2911 IF CKB<4 THEN 2925
2912 GOSUB E:? "Complete victory for ";NMB$(1,LB);"!";:GOSUB F:? "Opponents pled
ge fealty to you!";
2915 GOSUB 1255:GOSUB 1265:GOSUB G:GOSUB 1275:GOTO 2950
2925 FOR W=0 TO 11:TSR=TSR+RA(1,W):TSB=TSB+BA(1,W):NEXT W:IF TSR>2 AND TSB>2 THE
N 1740
2930 IF TSR>2 AND TSB<=2 THEN GOSUB E:? NMB$(1,LB);"s forces have been destroyed
!";:GOSUB F
2931 IF TSR>2 AND TSB<=2 THEN ? NMR$(1,LR);" triumphs!";:GOSUB 1255:GOSUB 1260:G
OSUB G:GOSUB 1275:GOTO 2950
2935 IF TSB>2 AND TSR<=2 THEN GOSUB E:? NMR$(1,LR);"s armies have been anihilate
d!";:GOSUB F
2936 IF TSB>2 AND TSR<=2 THEN ? NMB$(1,LB);" is victorious!";:GOSUB 1255:GOSUB 1
265:GOSUB G:GOSUB 1275:GOTO 2950
2940 IF TSR<=2 AND TSB<=2 THEN GOSUB E:? "Both armies decimated!";:GOSUB F
2941 IF TSR<=2 AND TSB<=2 THEN ? "War no longer possible! Peace at last!";:GOSUB
 1255:GOSUB G
2950 GOSUB G:? :? :? :? "Sires! Do you wish to war again";:INPUT PL$:POKE 752,1
2960 IF PL$="N" THEN ? :? :? :? "Peace settles upon the kingdoms!":GOSUB 1285:GO
SUB 1290:GOSUB 3100:GOSUB G:END
2970 IF PL$="Y" THEN ? :? :? :GOSUB E:? "My lords,tension is mounting";:GOSUB F:
? "between your kingdoms!";
2975 IF PL$="Y" THEN GOSUB 1285:GOSUB 1290:GOSUB G:GOTO 240
2980 GOTO 2950
3000 RESTORE 9000:FOR V=0 TO 14:READ W,X,Y,Z:COLOR 43:PLOT W,X:DRAWTO Y,Z:NEXT V
3010 RESTORE 9020:FOR V=0 TO 9:READ W,X,Y,Z:COLOR 10:PLOT W,X:DRAWTO Y,Z:NEXT V:
RETURN
3100 RESTORE 9040:FOR W=0 TO 7:FOR V=0 TO 9:READ Z:KD(V,W)=Z:NEXT V:NEXT W
3110 FOR W=0 TO 7:COLOR KD(1,W):PLOT KD(2,W),KD(3,W):IF KD(4,W)=0 THEN 3115
3111 COLOR KD(4,W):PLOT KD(5,W),KD(6,W):IF KD(7,W)=0 THEN 3115
3112 COLOR KD(7,W):PLOT KD(8,W),KD(9,W)
3115 NEXT W:RETURN
3150 FOR X=0 TO 18 STEP 2:COLOR 154:PLOT X,0:COLOR 186:PLOT X,19:NEXT X
3152 FOR X=1 TO 19 STEP 2:COLOR 186:PLOT X,0:COLOR 154:PLOT X,19:NEXT X
3154 FOR Y=2 TO 18 STEP 2:COLOR 154:PLOT 0,Y:COLOR 186:PLOT 19,Y:NEXT Y
3156 FOR Y=1 TO 17 STEP 2:COLOR 186:PLOT 0,Y:COLOR 154:PLOT 19,Y:NEXT Y
3160 RESTORE 9150:FOR Y=2 TO 0 STEP -1:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT 0,Y:NEXT Y:FOR X=1 TO
 4:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT X,0:NEXT X
3161 FOR X=7 TO 13:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT X,0:NEXT X:FOR X=16 TO 19:READ Z:COLOR Z:
PLOT X,0:NEXT X
3162 FOR Y=1 TO 4:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT 19,Y:NEXT Y
3163 RESTORE 9155:FOR Y=8 TO 14:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT 19,Y:NEXT Y:FOR X=15 TO 19:R
EAD Z:COLOR Z:PLOT X,19:NEXT X
3164 FOR Y=18 TO 16 STEP -1:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT 19,Y:NEXT Y:FOR X=7 TO 12:READ Z
:COLOR Z:PLOT X,19:NEXT X
3165 RESTORE 9160:FOR Y=16 TO 19:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT 0,Y:NEXT Y:FOR X=1 TO 4:REA
D Z:COLOR Z:PLOT X,19:NEXT X
3166 FOR Y=8 TO 13:READ Z:COLOR Z:PLOT 0,Y:NEXT Y:RETURN
3200 RESTORE 9200:FOR W=0 TO 7:FOR V=0 TO 3:READ Z:KS(V,W)=Z:NEXT V:NEXT W
3210 FOR V=0 TO 7:NA(V)=2+INT(RND(0)*5):RBA(V)=0:NEXT V
3220 RESTORE 9210:FOR W=0 TO 11:READ Z:RA(0,W)=Z:NEXT W
3230 RESTORE 9220:FOR W=0 TO 11:READ Z:BA(0,W)=Z:NEXT W
3240 FOR W=0 TO 11:RA(1,W)=2:BA(1,W)=2:NEXT W
3250 J=INT(RND(0)*3)+1:RBA(J)=NA(J):NA(J)=0:PC=3:C=1:GOSUB 3350:X1=KS(0,J):X2=KS
(1,J):Y1=KS(2,J)
3251 Y2=KS(3,J):IKR=J:FOR W=0 TO 11:RA(4,W)=J:RA(5,W)=J:NEXT W:GOSUB 3600:GOSUB
3110
3252 FOR W=0 TO 11:GOSUB 3400:GOSUB 3300:NEXT W:T=J
3255 J=5+INT(RND(0)*3):IF T+3=J THEN 3255
3260 RBA(J)=NA(J):NA(J)=0:PC=3:C=2:GOSUB 3350:X1=KS(0,J):X2=KS(1,J):Y1=KS(2,J)
3261 Y2=KS(3,J):IKB=J:FOR W=0 TO 11:BA(4,W)=J:BA(5,W)=J:NEXT W:GOSUB 3600:GOSUB
3110
3262 FOR W=0 TO 11:GOSUB 3400:GOSUB 3300:NEXT W:RETURN
3300 IF C=1 THEN IF RA(1,W)=0 THEN 3320
3301 IF C=1 THEN COLOR RA(0,W):PLOT RA(2,W),RA(3,W):GOTO 3320
3310 IF C=2 THEN IF BA(1,W)=0 THEN 3320
3311 IF C=2 THEN COLOR BA(0,W):PLOT BA(2,W),BA(3,W)
3320 RETURN
3350 ON C GOSUB 3370,3380,3390
3360 KD(0,J)=C:RETURN
3370 IF PC=3 THEN KD(1,J)=KD(1,J)+96:IF KD(4,J) THEN KD(4,J)=KD(4,J)+96:IF KD(7,
J) THEN KD(7,J)=KD(7,J)+96
3372 IF PC=3 THEN RETURN
3374 IF PC=2 THEN KD(1,J)=KD(1,J)-32:IF KD(4,J) THEN KD(4,J)=KD(4,J)-32:IF KD(7,
J) THEN KD(7,J)=KD(7,J)-32
3376 IF PC=2 THEN RETURN
3378 IF PC=1 THEN RETURN
3380 IF PC=3 THEN KD(1,J)=KD(1,J)+128:IF KD(4,J) THEN KD(4,J)=KD(4,J)+128:IF KD(
7,J) THEN KD(7,J)=KD(7,J)+128
3382 IF PC=3 THEN RETURN
3384 IF PC=1 THEN KD(1,J)=KD(1,J)+32:IF KD(4,J) THEN KD(4,J)=KD(4,J)+32:IF KD(7,
J) THEN KD(7,J)=KD(7,J)+32
```

Century
Micro Products

THE BEST SELLERS AT THE BEST PRICES

APPLE

	RETAIL	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II (CP/M)	700.00	449.00
BRODERBUND		
Choplifter	34.95	25.00
Serpentine	34.95	25.00
Arcade Machine	54.95	40.00
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant	74.95	51.00
1st Class Mail/Form Letter	99.95	69.00
EAGLE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Money Decisions	199.00	129.00
EDU-WARE		
Compu-Read	29.95	22.00
Spelling Bee w/Read. Prim.	39.95	30.00
Compu-Math/Arith. Skills	49.95	35.00
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, or III	39.95	29.00
Deadline	49.95	35.00
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	275.00	189.00
MUSE		
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	23.00
ON-LINE		
ScreenWriter II	129.95	85.00
Frogger	34.95	24.00
General Manager	229.95	161.00
Ultima II	59.95	42.00
SORCIM		
SuperCalc	295.00	180.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.		
PFS: File	125.00	88.00
PFS: Report	125.00	88.00
PFS: Graph	125.00	88.00
SPINNAKER		
Snooper Troops I or II	44.95	32.00
Story Machine	34.95	25.00
Face Maker	34.95	25.00
STONEWARE		
D.B. Master	229.00	155.00
VISICORP		
VisiCalc	250.00	175.00
VisiTrend/Plot	300.00	210.00
VisiFile	250.00	172.00
APPLE HARDWARE		
Kraft Joystick	64.95	49.00
T G Joystick	59.95	45.00
T G Game Paddles	39.95	30.00
Kensington System Saver Fan	89.95	69.00
Hayes Micromodem II w/Term. Prog.	409.00	299.00

IBM PC

ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II	700.00	449.00
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant Plus	150.00	99.00
1st Class Mail/Form Letter	124.95	86.00
EAGLE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Money Decisions	199.00	129.00
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, or III	39.95	29.00
Deadline	49.95	34.00
ON-LINE		
Frogger	34.95	24.00
Crossfire	29.95	21.00
VISICORP		
VisiCalc	250.00	175.00
VisiTrend/Plot	300.00	210.00
SORCIM		
SuperCalc	295.00	180.00

ATARI

ATARI INC.		
Centipede	44.95	32.00
Defender	44.95	32.00
E.T. Phone Home	49.95	38.00
Galaxian	44.95	32.00
Home Filing Manager	49.95	36.00
My First Alphabet	34.95	26.00
BRODERBUND		
Choplifter	34.95	25.00
Serpentine	34.95	25.00
DATASOFT		
Canyon Climber	29.95	22.00
Spell Wizard	79.97	59.00
EDU-WARE		
Compu-Read	29.95	22.00
Compu-Math/Fractions	39.95	30.00
Compu-Math/Decimals	39.95	30.00
INFOCOM		
Deadline	49.95	34.00
Zork, I, II, III	39.95	27.00
ON-LINE		
Frogger	34.95	23.00
Ultima II	59.95	39.00
SPINNAKER		
Snooper Troops I or II	44.95	32.00
Story Machine	34.95	25.00
Face Maker	34.95	25.00

Many more products available for APPLE, IBM, TI,
CP/M, ATARI, COMMODORE, & TRS-80.
Write or call for free catalog. Same low discount prices.

TO ORDER: CALL 1-714-951-5596
8:00 A.M.—8:00 P.M. PST Mon.-Sat.
Orders credited for call. Visa/Mastercard add 3%
CENTURY MICRO PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 2520 Mission Viejo, CA 92690
Personal checks allow 2 weeks to clear.
CA residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping and handling add $3.00
(hardware extra). Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medieval Combat, continued...

```
3386 IF PC=1 THEN RETURN
3388 IF PC=2 THEN RETURN
3390 IF PC=1 THEN KD(1,J)=KD(1,J)-96:IF KD(4,J) THEN KD(4,J)=KD(4,J)-96:IF KD(7,
J) THEN KD(7,J)=KD(7,J)-96
3392 IF PC=1 THEN RETURN
3394 IF PC=2 THEN KD(1,J)=KD(1,J)-128:IF KD(4,J)<>0 THEN KD(4,J)=KD(4,J)-128:IF
KD(7,J) THEN KD(7,J)=KD(7,J)-128
3396 IF PC=2 THEN RETURN
3398 IF PC=3 THEN RETURN
3400 FOR X=X1 TO X2:FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2:LOCATE X,Y,V:IF V<>32 THEN 3440
3410 IF C=1 THEN RA(2,W)=X:RA(3,W)=Y:POP :POP :GOTO 3490
3420 IF C=2 THEN BA(2,W)=X:BA(3,W)=Y:POP :POP :GOTO 3490
3440 NEXT Y:NEXT X
3490 RETURN
3500 POKE 752,0:POKE 656,0:POKE 657,1:? "C";:FOR X=0 TO 3:GOSUB 3540:NEXT X:? "A
";:FOR X=4 TO 7:GOSUB 3540:NEXT X
3510 ? "I";:FOR X=8 TO 11:GOSUB 3540:NEXT X
3520 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,1:? "C";:FOR X=0 TO 3:GOSUB 3570:NEXT X:? "A";:FOR X=4
TO 7:GOSUB 3570:NEXT X
3530 ? "I";:FOR X=8 TO 11:GOSUB 3570:NEXT X:POKE 752,1:? " ";:RETURN
3540 S=10*RA(1,X):IF S<10 THEN 3560
3550 ? S;" ";:RETURN
3560 ? " ";S;" ";:RETURN
3570 S=10*BA(1,X):IF S<10 THEN 3590
3580 ? S;" ";:RETURN
3590 ? " ";S;" ";:RETURN
3600 GOSUB 3610+J:IF C=1 THEN NMR$=HLD$:LR=LT:RETURN
3605 IF C=2 THEN NMB$=HLD$:LB=LT:RETURN
3610 HLD$="CAMELOT":LT=7:RETURN
3611 HLD$="BURGANDY":LT=8:RETURN
3612 HLD$="GALESIA":LT=7:RETURN
3613 HLD$="SAXONY":LT=6:RETURN
3614 HLD$="ARAGON":LT=6:RETURN
3615 HLD$="PICARDY":LT=7:RETURN
3616 HLD$="NORMANDY":LT=8:RETURN
3617 HLD$="VALHALLA":LT=8:RETURN
9000 DATA 7,2,7,9,8,4,8,7,9,5,9,7,7,10,7,11,13,7,17,7,12,9,12,10,13,8,13,10,14,1
0,14,11
9010 DATA 14,12,15,12,3,12,4,12,1,13,4,13,1,14,5,14,1,15,2,15,8,15,8,17,9,15,9,1
7
9020 DATA 13,3,13,4,6,2,6,7,13,5,14,5,15,4,15,6,5,5,5,7,1,7,3,7,14,14,15,14,15,1
5,18,15,8,14,12,14,10,15,10,17
9040 DATA 3,39,2,3,35,3,3,0,0,0
9050 DATA 3,35,17,2,0,0,0,0,0,0
9060 DATA 3,33,12,6,40,13,6,34,14,6
9070 DATA 3,36,2,10,38,3,10,36,4,10
9080 DATA 3,34,9,11,37,10,11,34,11,11
9090 DATA 3,33,17,10,0,0,0,0,0,0
9100 DATA 3,36,2,17,0,0,0,0,0,0
9110 DATA 3,37,14,17,40,15,17,37,16,17
9150 DATA 227,193,237,197,236,207,244,199,225,204,229,211,233,193,226,213,242,19
9,225,206,228,217
9155 DATA 208,233,195,225,210,228,217,246,193,236,200,225,204,236,193,225,210,22
5,199,239,206
9160 DATA 238,207,242,205,225,206,228,217,243,193,248,207,238,217
9200 DATA 1,5,1,6,14,18,1,6,8,12,1,6,1,6,8,12
9201 DATA 8,13,8,13,15,18,8,14,1,7,15,18,11,18,15,18
9210 DATA 156,157,158,159,140,141,142,143,252,253,254,255
9220 DATA 188,189,190,191,172,173,174,175,220,221,222,223
32000 GRAPHICS 1:POKE 559,0:START=(PEEK(106)-6)*256:POKE 756,START/256:POKE 752,
1
32010 SHI=INT(START/256):SLO=START-SHI*256:POKE 203,SLO:POKE 204,SHI
32020 DIM CHAR$(28):CHAR$="h)M)`N1MKHPyfLfN%NIbPm`":Z=USR(ADR(CHAR$)):RESTORE 32
100
32030 READ X:IF X=-1 THEN 32050
32040 FOR Y=0 TO 7:READ Z:POKE X+Y+START,Z:NEXT Y:GOTO 32030
32050 DLST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):POKE DLST+24,134:RESTORE 32125:FOR X=0 TO 15:
READ Y
32060 POKE 1536+X,Y:NEXT X:POKE 512,0:POKE 513,6:POKE 54286,192:RETURN
32100 DATA 8,165,231,231,231,255,219,255,231
32101 DATA 16,66,231,165,231,165,231,255,255
32102 DATA 24,161,162,228,232,240,227,227,227
32103 DATA 32,5,69,231,231,167,255,255,231
32104 DATA 40,24,60,126,66,126,219,255,255
32105 DATA 48,0,0,0,36,36,36,255,255
32106 DATA 56,153,153,153,153,153,255,153,255
32107 DATA 64,0,0,0,0,165,255,219,255
32108 DATA 80,0,24,60,126,60,24,24,24
32109 DATA 88,4,14,63,115,0,48,120,252
32110 DATA 96,128,44,68,254,76,44,20,22
32111 DATA 104,1,44,68,254,76,44,20,22
32112 DATA 112,0,44,68,254,76,44,20,150
32113 DATA 120,0,44,68,254,76,45,20,22
32114 DATA 208,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
32115 DATA 224,128,152,8,40,106,28,20,20
32116 DATA 232,1,25,8,40,106,28,20,20
32117 DATA 240,0,24,8,40,106,28,148,148
32118 DATA 248,0,24,8,40,106,28,21,21
32119 DATA 480,0,50,36,120,112,116,80,80
32120 DATA 488,0,50,36,120,112,113,80,80
32121 DATA 496,0,50,36,120,112,112,80,84
32122 DATA 504,0,50,36,120,112,112,80,81
32123 DATA -1
32125 DATA 72,169,5,133,204,198,204,208,252,169,224,141,9,212,104,64
```

NEW!

ENERGY-$AVE

EASY-TO-USE MICRO SOFTWARE

SIMPLIFIED
BUILDING ENERGY ANALYSIS
FOR BUILDERS, ARCHITECTS, LENDERS,
UTILITIES AND HOME BUYERS

- Energy savings for 6 conservation and 3 solar measures
- Net cost savings and payback
- Complete data base

PEACHTREE ASSOCIATES
316 Lamont Dr. P.O. Box 1312 Decatur, GA 30031
404/377-8958 Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLY BOARD
Programable
INTERFACE
for the Apple II

The FLY BOARD is an interfacing system designed for Apple Owners who want to learn computer interfacing. The FLY BOARD is programable through BASIC or Assembly.

Fly Board's Hardware:

6522 VIA
- 16 bidirectional I/O lines
- 4 control lines
- 2 - 16-bit timers
- interrupt ability

2K bytes RAM
- accepts RP» commands
- Replaceable with an EPROM
- not used by monitor, BASIC, or DOS

2 - 36" DIP Jumper Cables
- connect to your projects

Support Materials Included:
User's Manual expertly written to guide the novice and intrigue the expert
Summary Card details at a glance
Engineer's Notebook 128 page electronic cookbook
6522 Data Sheet explains advanced features

only 129.95 Ready to use add $2 for shipping
SNAVE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 957
Niles, IL 60648
Visa, MC or check (312) 966-4505

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
TRS-80, COLOR COMPUTER, PET & APPLE II

ELEMENTARY MATH
SCIENCE HISTORY
GEOGRAPHY ACCOUNTING
ECONOMICS BUSINESS ED.
FOREIGN LANG. PHYSICS
GRAMMAR FARM RECORDS

Write for FREE Catalogue:

MICRO LEARNINGWARE, Box 2134, N Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 625-2205
VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.
PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUS. MACHINES.
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER CO.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AARDVARK — THE ADVENTURE PLACE

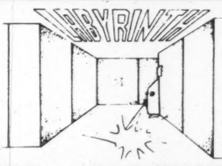
TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 24 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99

WE CARRY MORE THAN ADVENTURES!!

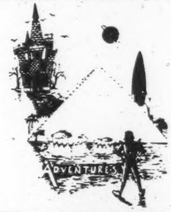
MAXI-PROS WORD PROCESSING NEW

The easiest to use word processor that I know of. Has all the features of a major word processor (right and left margin justification, page numbering, global and line editing, single, double, triple spacing, text centering, etc.) at a very cheap price because we wrote it in BASIC. Includes 40 page manual and learning guide. Easily modified to handle almost any printer combination. Available on disk or tape for VIC20, COMMODORE64, and TRS-80 COLOR computer. Requires 13k RAM on Vic, 16k EXTENDED on TRS-80 COLOR. $19.95 on tape $24.95 on disk. NEW

GENERAL LEDGER — Complete bookkeeping for a small business. Disk required. For Vic20 (13k), Commodore64, TRS-80 COLOR (16k EXTENDED). $69.95 (Send $1.00 for manual before ordering.)



LABYRINTH — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia.
Similar game for Timex/Sinclair 16k - hunting treasure instead of monsters $14.95.



ADVENTURE WRITING/DEATHSHIP by Rodger Olsen — This is a data sheet showing how we do it. It is about 14 pages of detailed instructions how to write your own adventures. It contains the entire text of Deathship. Data sheet - $3.95. NOTE: Owners of TI99, TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Vic 20 computers can also get Deathship on tape for an additional $5.00.

Dealers—We have the best deal going for you. Good discounts, exchange programs, and factory support. Send for Dealer Information.

Authors—Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

ADVENTURES — Adventures are a unique form of computer game. They let you spend 30 to 70 hours exploring and conquering a world you have never seen before. There is little or no luck in Adventuring. The rewards are for creative thinking, courage, and wise gambling — not fast reflexes.

In Adventuring, the computer speaks and listens to plain English. No prior knowledge of computers, special controls, or games is required so everyone enjoys them—even people who do not like computers.

Except for Quest, itself unique among Adventure games, Adventures are non-graphic. Adventures are more like a novel than a comic book or arcade game. It is like reading a particular exciting book where you are the main character.

All of the Adventures in this ad are in Basic. They are full featured, fully plotted adventures that will take a minimum of thirty hours (in several sittings) to play.

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC. Now available for TI99.

TREK ADVENTURE by Bob Retelle — This one takes place aboard a familiar starship and is a must for trekkies. The problem is a familiar one — The ship is in a "decaying orbit" (the Captain never could learn to park!) and the engines are out (You would think that in all those years, they would have learned to build some that didn't die once a week). Your options are to start the engine, save the ship, get off the ship, or die. Good Luck.

Authors note to players — I wrote this one with a concordance in hand. It is very accurate — and a lot of fun. It was nice to wander around the ship instead of watching it on T.V.

DERELICT by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

Authors note to players — This adventure is the new winner in the "Toughest Adventure at Aardvark Sweepstakes". Our most difficult problem in writing the adventure was to keep it logical and realistic. There are no irrational traps and sudden senseless deaths in Derelict. This ship was designed to be perfectly safe for its' builders. It just happens to be deadly to alien invaders like you.

Dungeons of Death — Just for the 16k TRS-80 COLOR, this is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. At the normal price for an Adventure ($14.95 tape, $19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

PYRAMID by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Authors note to players — This is a very entertaining and very tough adventure. I left clues everywhere but came up with some ingenous problems. This one has captivated people so much that I get calls daily from as far away as New Zealand and France from bleary eyed people who are stuck in the Pyramid and desperate for more clues.

MARS by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

Authors note to players — This is highly recommended as a first adventure. It is in no way simple—playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours — but it is constructed in a more "open" manner to let you try out adventuring and get used to the game before you hit the really tough problems.

QUEST by Bob Retelle and Rodger Olsen — THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHER GAMES OF ADVENTURE!!!! It is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of adventurers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. You have to build an army and then arm and feed them by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry. The game takes 2 to 5 hours to play and is different each time. The TRS-80 Color version has nice visual effects and sound. Not available on OSI. This is the most popular game we have ever published.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.
Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY:
All adventures are $14.95 on tape. Disk versions are available on VIC/COMMODORE and TRS-80 Color for $2.00 additional. $2.00 shipping charge on each order.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110
Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

TRS-80 COLOR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20

$2.00 shipping on each order

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Joystick For The Color Computer

Ian Hodgson

One of the strong points of the TRS-80 Color Computer is its game playing ability. For many games, joysticks are essential. They come in two basic varieties: the proportional control type contains a pair of potentiometers, one for vertical and the other for horizontal control. This type of joystick normally works with an analog-to-digital converter and yields values from 1 to 63 (for the 6-bit converter on the Color Computer) with 31 at the center. The switch type of joystick contains four momentary contact switches and gives values of up, down, left, right and center, but no in-between states. These joysticks normally have a spring return to center.

The joysticks sold by Radio Shack for the Color Computer are of the proportional control type, and do not automatically return to center. They are well suited to controlling objects on the screen where the position of the object is controlled by the position of the joystick. Many arcade type games do not behave this way, however. Instead, the player moves or changes direction whenever the joystick is off center and stops moving or changing direction when center is reached. For such games the response is much better when a switch-type joystick is used. The most common of the switch-type joysticks are those sold by Atari and Commodore. Here you will learn how to connect these to your Color Computer.

You will be amazed by the control you have over your favorite arcade games.

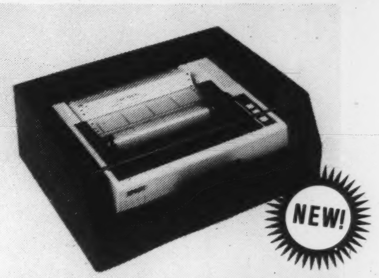
Theory

The Atari joystick contains five small "oilcan" type switches for left, right, up, down and fire. (Note: if your joystick contains coil spring switches, you have an ancient model and I suggest you buy one of the newer ones.) All five have one side connected to a common ground return; the other sides are used to connect one of five input lines to ground. The original wiring is shown in Figure 1.

The Radio Shack joystick interface requires quite a different arrangement, which allows you to vary a voltage from about 0.25v to 4.75v on each of two input lines. This means that you must isolate the common connection from several of the switches. This is done by cutting two of the traces on the joystick printed circuit, and setting the voltages to the correct values with four resistors (the voltage is already supplied by the Color Computer). The final circuit wiring is shown in Figure 2.

Ian Hodgson, 296 Malcolm Circle, Dorval, Quebec H9S 1T7.

Epson, OKI, IDS, NEC, Diablo, Qume



ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURES

- Reduces Noise Up to 90%
- Heavy Duty Acrylic Cover
- Bottom Feed Capability
- Woodgrain Finish

SAVE! SAVE! FROM $99⁰⁰

Micro Printercenter™

Dealer & Ordering Info

800-343-4311

Master Charge and Visa Accepted
Shipping & Handling Charges Additional

CAB-TEK, Inc.

Riverside St. Nashua, NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

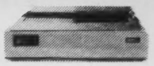
MPC I $99 (MX 80) MPC II $129 (OKI82)
MPC III $179 (83A, MX100) MCP IV $199 (Daisy Printer)
Power Control & Ventilation $80
Paper Rack $30 Bottom Feed Brackets $30
MPC I SHOWN

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

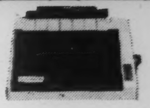
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM THE BEST!

PRINTERS

EPSON
MX-80 $419
MX-80 F/T $499
MX-100 $630
FX-80 F/T $599



OKIDATA
ML 82A $425
ML 83A $699
ML 84 $1049



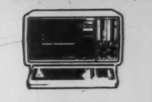
STAR MICRONIC
GEMINI 10 $398
GEMINI 15 $499

SMITH-CORONA TP-1
DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER
12 CPS
Friction Feed
Parallel or Serial Interface
$599

COMPUTERS

MODEL III
48K-2 Drives $1499

TRS-80
MODEL 12
1 Drive $2799
2 Drives $3499



MODEL 16
1 Drive $4399
2 Drives $4799

CALL FOR LATEST INFORMATION ON RADIO SHACK, EPSON, STAR MICRONIC, OKIDATA, AND FRANKLIN PRODUCTS.
1-800-338-3896

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

918/825-4844
AMERICAN Small Business COMPUTERS
118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT

TRS-80®

TRS-80 MODEL III
$1950 48-K 26-1066
$819 16-K 26-1062

TRS-80 MODEL II
$3000 64-K 26-4002

TRS-80 MODEL 16
$4825 128-K 26-6002

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) . . . $4000

TRS-80 COLOR
$309 16-K 26-3004
$425 16-K 26-3002
$525 32-K 26-3003

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 — $475 1-2-3 — $315

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS,
XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS.
NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES. T.M. TANDY CORP.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

PERRY OIL & GAS INC.
Dept No H-8 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS,
CASHIERS CHECKS
AND MONEY ORDERS.

PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH
FOR OUR PRICES,
PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-248-3823

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF DISKS

LIFETIME GUARANTEE | HUB-RINGED | CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

SSDD 5¼" **DSDD**

$21.90 ea. — 1-9 Boxes — $30.90 ea.
$19.90 ea. — 10+ Boxes — $28.90 ea.

FREE PLASTIC CASE WITH EACH BOX

☐ SEND ME YOUR PRICE LIST
☐ SEND ME ______ BOXES AT $______ PER BOX
ADD 3% SHIPPING/HANDLING ($3.00 MINIMUM)
TWO WEEK DELAY FOR PERSONAL CHECKS
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $______________
(Texas residents add 5% sales tax.)
☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. ______________________ Exp. Date ________
Signature ______________________
Name ______________________
(please print full name)
Address ______________________ Apt. ________
City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

214-644-2611

05C

Software t' Boot
2116 E. Arapaho #600
Richardson, Tx 75081

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

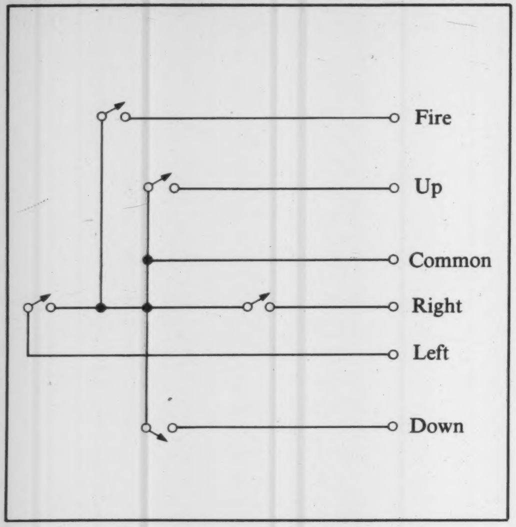


Figure 1. The original wiring of the Atari or Commodore joystick.

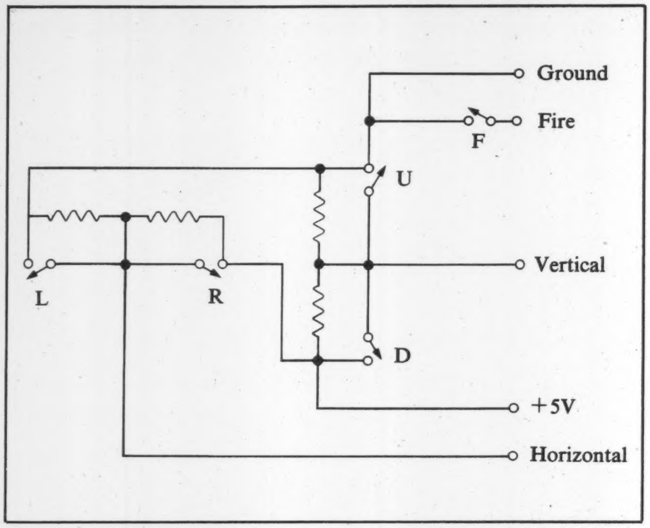


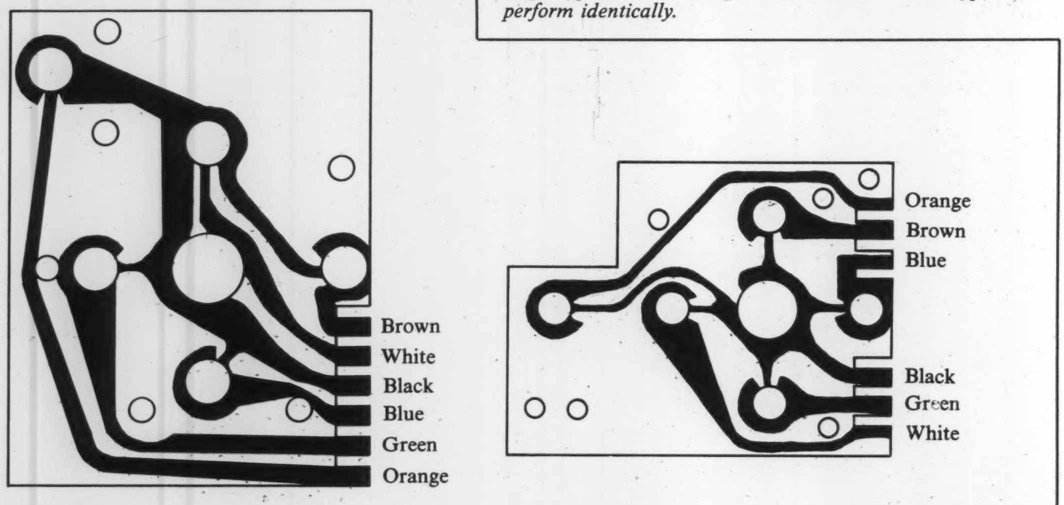
Figure 2. The joystick circuit must be modified as shown to work with the Color Computer. Four resistors and two circuit cuts are required to do this.

Construction

To do the job, you will need: an Atari or Commodore joystick (they appear to be identical), a 5-pin, wide spaced (240 degree) DIN plug to match the joystick connector on the TRS-80; four 51K ohm, ¼ watt resistors; some fine gauge wire (I used wire wrap wire); and a soldering iron, as well as ordinary electronic tools.

To begin, remove the bottom from the Atari joystick. It is held in place by four Philips head screws. Hold the joystick upside down while separating the halves of the case, and be careful not to lose the small spring in the fire button. Inside, you will see a small printed circuit board as shown in Figure 3a. (Since this article was originally written I have bought a second joystick and it is constructed differently in a much smaller case. The operation is identical, though, and its circuit board is shown in Figure 3b.) This board is covered with a transparent plastic tape and has five small circular switches held in place by the tape. *Do not* lift the tape and disturb them, as they must be accurately positioned. You must make some modifications to this board.

Figure 3. The circuit board of the Atari joystick. The wire colors represent the original connections. Figure 3a shows the larger type board, and Figure 3b shows the smaller type. Both perform identically.



7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing.*

It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing.*

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing*'s editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

1 *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing.*

2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing.* We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

Creative Computing · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me *Creative Computing* for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—I save 20%!
☐ Two years (24 issues) for $36.97—I save 26%!
☐ Three years (36 issues) for $49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 4S135

Mr./Mrs./Ms.________________________
(please print full name)

Address____________________ Apt.______

City________________________

State____________ Zip____________

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

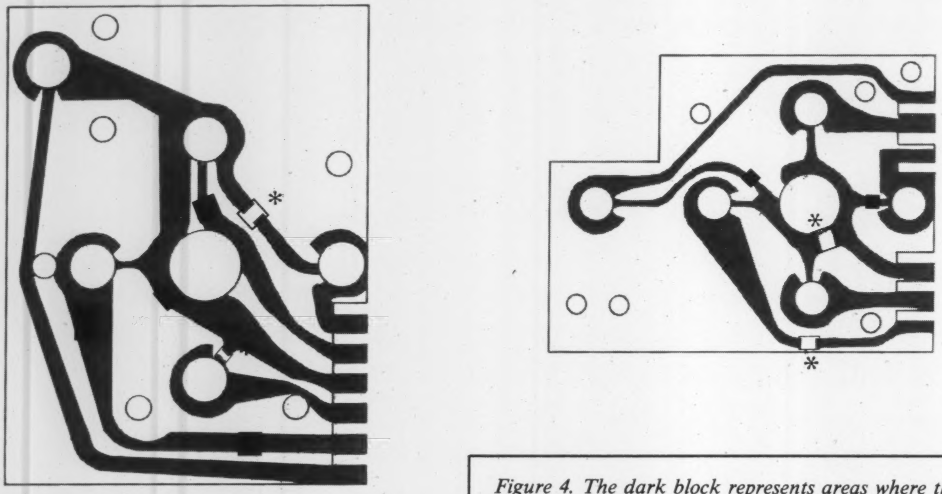


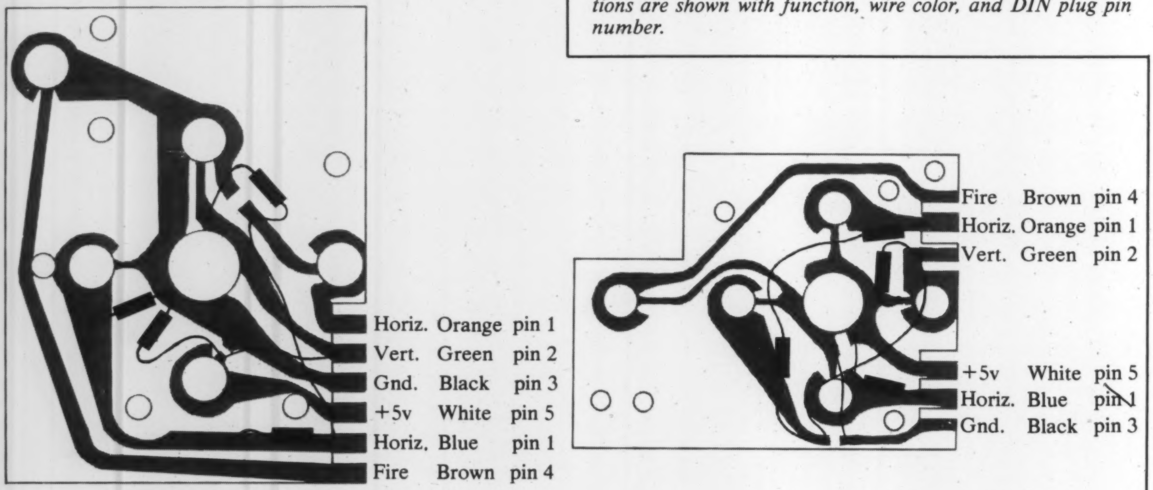
*Figure 4. The dark block represents areas where the insulating tape should be cut off the board as described in the text. Two places marked with open boxes and *'s should also have a cut made in the copper foil.*

Six colored wires are attached to the board, as shown in Figure 3. They may be removed so that the board is easily accessible. Using a small X-acto knife, carefully cut small rectangles out of the tape in the six spots shown in Figure 4a for the older type or Figure 4b for the newer one. The point of the knife may be used to lift the bits of tape off the board.

At the two openings marked with an *, carefully cut through the copper traces on the board. To do this, firmly scribe two lines about 1mm apart, cutting completely through the copper trace. Then, with the point of the knife, pry out the small sliver of copper that has been freed. On this phenolic board material the copper should lift off quite easily. If it does not, you have probably not cut all the way through the trace. Check with a magnifying glass to make sure that there is no connection left at these points.

Install the four 51K ohm resistors (47K should work just as well and may be easier to find) in the positions shown in Figure 5a or 5b. Trim and shape their

Figure 5. Four resistors and two wire jumps must be soldered to the circuit board. Place them as shown, and they should not interfere with any of the hardware. The new wire connections are shown with function, wire color, and DIN plug pin number.


Horiz. Orange pin 1
Vert. Green pin 2
Gnd. Black pin 3
+5v White pin 5
Horiz. Blue pin 1
Fire Brown pin 4
Fire Brown pin 4
Horiz. Orange pin 1
Vert. Green pin 2
+5v White pin 5
Horiz. Blue pin 1
Gnd. Black pin 3

NEW from *Creative Computing*—

Three great books for Apple, Atari and TRS-80 owners!

Creative Computing has just produced the books you've been waiting for—the most informative, challenging and stimulating volumes yet written for the Apple,® Atari,® or TRS-80® owner!

THE Creative APPLE
THE Creative ATARI
THE Creative TRS-80

THE CREATIVE APPLE

brings you 450 pages of the best articles and features on the Apple to appear in the past four years of *Creative Computing*. Revised and updated, this wealth of material gives you dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple, with information-packed chapters on:

• Graphics • Music • Education • Word Processing • Business • Applecart • Software Reviews • Programs—Ready to Run • Tips for Easier Programming • Branches

Whether you use your Apple for business, teaching, home budgeting or just having fun, you'll find plenty of ways here to get more out of it than you ever dreamed!

THE CREATIVE APPLE, edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. **$15.95.**

THE CREATIVE ATARI is an invaluable guide for the average, non-expert user who knows a little about BASIC and simple programming. The Atari is one of the most sophisticated consumer graphics devices ever invented. Yet, because it *is* so powerful, learning how to use its special features can be difficult for all but the most skilled programmers. Here's where THE CREATIVE ATARI can help. Taking articles, columns and tutorials that previously appeared in *Creative Computing*, the authors have updated the material for maximum learning ease. THE CREATIVE ATARI contains four main sections:

- An introduction, with a discussion of Atari memory concepts essential to programming.
- A tutorial on Atari graphics.
- A collection of programming tips, plus information on non-graphics areas.
- Programs you can type in yourself, with reviews of other good commercial programs available for the Atari.

You'll also find an Appendix with a reference guide to useful Atari information. Whether you're a long-time Atari owner or are just thinking about getting one, this is *the* book to have!

THE CREATIVE ATARI, edited by D. Small, S. Small and G. Blank. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. **$15.95.**

THE CREATIVE TRS-80 is a complete guide based on articles that appeared in *Creative Computing*, covering everything from games to business applications for the TRS-80. Chapters include:

- Games, with nine full-length listings you can type directly into your computer.
- Personal Productivity, with discussions on expense management, record keeping and other packages.
- Education, detailing uses for pre-school, elementary and high school students.
- Business, and making the most of investment opportunities.
- Word Processing, covering Scripsit, LazyWriter and more.
- Programming Tips, Suggestions on structured programming, debugging, error trapping and numerical techniques.
- Graphics, with advice from experts on how to enhance your programming capabilities.
- TRS-80 Strings—reprints of this monthly *Creative Computing* column.
- Software, and overview of commercial software ranging from chess to improving your computer's language capabilities.
- Hardware, including discussions on new models, printers and other peripherals.

Your TRS-80 is a wonderful tool for learning, having fun, and improving the quality of your life. With THE CREATIVE TRS-80, you'll expand the uses of your machine—and its value to you—in a hundred new and exciting ways!

THE CREATIVE TRS-80, edited by Ken Mazur. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. **$15.95.**

Registered Trademarks: Apple: Apple Computer Inc.; Atari: Atari Inc.; TRS-80: Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

For faster service
PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445.)

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. HB8F, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CREATIVE APPLE: Send me ______ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18R

CREATIVE ATARI: send me ______ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18B

CREATIVE TRS-80: Send me ______ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18Y

*CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3 postage and handling charge. Shipped airmail only.

CHECK ONE:
☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $______
☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

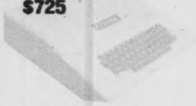
Card No.______ Exp. Date______
Signature______
Mr./Mrs./Ms.______ (please print full name)
Address______ Apt.______
City______ State______ Zip______

☐ Check here for FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

Available at your local bookstore or computer store.

UNSINKABLE PRICES
One Hull of a Deal

SYSCOM II
Faithful to the Core
$725



COMPUTERS

Apple—New models, New prices	$CALL
Atari 800 48K	$535
Chamelion, Compac, Columbia (PC emulators)	$CALL
Franklin ACE 1000	$955
IBM PC—MANY SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS	$CALL
Kaypro—portable, 9" CRT, 2 drives, software	$1695
Osborne Double Density	$1725
Slimline S-100: Z-80, CP/M, 64K, 2 MByte drives	Under $2000
Syscom II—Apple II Plus emulator	$725
Syscom II PKG: 48K, Drive w/Controller, 12" Hi-res Green CRT, Z-80 Card, 80 Column Video Card, 16K RAM Card	$1650

FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

ALS Z-Card	$215
Corvus ..... all items	$BIG DISCOUNT
dBase II (requires CP/M)	$395
Z-80 Card—Applied engineering	
1–9 pcs	$175
10+ pcs	$155
Universities, clubs, and dealers welcome.	
Fourth-D—parallel interface, cable	$49
Grappler + (parallel, cable, graphics)	$135
Hayes Micromodem II	$275
Microtek Dumpling 0-X—graphics, 0 to 64K buffer	$135
" Extra RAM-16K sets	$20
Hayes Micromodem II	$275
Rana Elite I	$285
Rana Elite II—double	$455
Rana Elite III—quad	$585
8" drive, 2MByte Floppy System	$1695
Omnivision 80 column, with software	$165
Prometheus Expand-a-Ram, up to 128K	$195
Videx Videoterm 80 column	$245
Visicalc 3.3	$179
Vista Quartet (2 drives, thin, 640K, controller)	$655
" Vision-80	$219
" V-1200, 6MB removable cartridge	$1325
" 6MB extra cartridge	$75
VR Data 5MB Hard Disk with error correction	$1575

FOR IBM PC

There is no market more competitive than IBM-PC compatible cards. AST RESEARCH rightfully sells the most. IRONSIDES COMPUTER, recognizing functionality and design regardless of price, endorses AST RESEARCH products as BEST. Beyond all doubt.

AST RESEARCH CARDS NOW INCLUDE SPOOLER AND DISK EMULATOR SOFTWARE	NO EXTRA CHARGE
AST ComboPlus 64K with Parallel, Serial, Clock	$375
AST MegaPlus 64K, expandable to 512K, SPC	$435
Corona 5MB Hard Disk	$1495
Parallel cable	$35
Serial cable	$32
RAM sets, 64k with parity	$65
Tandon TM 100-2 drive—with installation notes	$237

TANDON DRIVES

TM-100-2—5-¼" DOUBLE SIDED	$237
TM-50-2—5-¼" THIN DOUBLE SIDED (STACKS IN PC).	$CALL
TM-848-2—8" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY	$435

Chameleon "The Compatible Computer"

- Runs IBM PC & Z-80 software • 128K RAM, expandable to 700K • Dual 320K drives • PC style keyboard • 9" green display, 80 × 25 with graphics • Software: DOS, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Basic • PORTABLE!!!

You must register your order now to receive the introductory price of
$1995

JCS RGB-III

VIDEO MONITORS

• Industrial steel case • 13" CRT • 16 colors on IBM PC • Cable for IBM PC • 630 lines horizontal resolution • Made in Japan with industrial Hitachi CRT • High brightness phosphors • 1 year parts warranty

CUSTOMERS: GET A $50 REBATE FOR BUYING AFTER ARRANGING A DEMO AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE.

DEALERS: CALL FOR DETAILS ON DEMO PLAN.

Suggested List	**$595**
Amdek 300G 12" green	$145
Amdek 300A amber	$160
Amdek 310G for IBM	$170
Amdek 310A amber	$180
Amdek Color I	$325
Amdek Color II	$685
BMC 12" Green	$89
Dynax 12" green, 20MHz	$129
Dynax 12" amber, 20MHz	$145
JCS RGB-III (630 lines, 16 colors, PC cable)	$DEMO REBATE
Taxan/JCS 12" green	$135
Taxan/JCS RGB-1	$345

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10
$365

PRINTERS

Epson MX-80FT—w/Graphtrax Plus	$485
Epson MX-100—w/Graphtrax Plus	$645
Brother/Comrex—17 cps Daisy	$745
F-10 Starwriter—emulates Diablo	$1190
IDS Microprism 110cps, 80 column, graphics	$529
IDS Prism 80	$850
IDS Prism 132	$1025
NEC 7710-1	$2065
NEC 7730-1 for IBM PC	$2095
Okidata	uses standard spool type ribbons
u82A—80 column, 120cps	$395
u83A—132 column, 120cps	$660
u84AP—200cps, 132 column, parallel	$935
u92A—160cps, 80 column	$525
Prowriter/PMC—80 column, 120cps, proportional	$435
Prowriter II—132 column, 120cps	$655
STAR MICRONICS Runs Epson software, 100cps, f/t, graphics. Uses spool ribbons—a likely savings of $100+.	
Gemini 10—80 column, 2k expandable buffer	$365
Gemini 15—132 column	$475

ATARI

Atari 800 48K	$535
Microtek 32k RAM (AT 400/800)—list $139	$105
Percom RFD40-S1 (176K)—list $699	$545
" RFD44-S1 (352K)—list $845	$685
810 Disk	$450
830 Modem	$159
850 Printer Interface	$165
Printer cable	$35
Serial cable	$35

S-1000 THINLINE MAINFRAME

+ 6 slot motherboard, cage + Power for S-100 and 2 thinline 8" drives + Fan, EMI filter, connector cutouts + 12" wide × 19" deep × 9.8" high

1–4 pcs . . . $475	5–9 pcs . . . $450
10+	$425

CABLES

Kaypro cable, printer—5ft	$35
Osborne printer, parallel—5ft	$35
Osborne serial, modem—5ft	$35
8" floppy, 6 ft, 50 conductor, for 2 drives	$35

Also see Apple, IBM, and Atari

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

• S-100 cards for single and multi-user systems • Multi-user systems need one master, one additional slave per user and TurboDOS software • Complete systems with drives and CRT terminal are available.

Z-80 4MHz Master (64K/2 serial/floppy controller/hard disk port—SBC-100	$655
Z-80 4MHz Slave (2 serial/2 parallel/64K/EPROM programmer)—SBC-100S	$565
4-Port serial communication board—ZSIO/4	$235
RS-232 Multiplexor board—SDS-MUX	$235
Hard disk interface for Micropolis—SDS-HDI-M	$129
CP/M for Master with BIOS—CPM/BIOS	$150
Turbo-Dos for Master with Slaves—TURBO-DOS	$645

MODEMS

Anchor Automation—FREE SOURCE subscription	WORTH $100
Mark I, 300 baud	$95
Mark II, 300 baud, Atari	$95
Mark III, 300 baud, TI	$115
Mark V, 300 baud, Osborne	$115
Mark VI, 300 baud, IBM PC	$235
Mark VII, 300 baud, auto answer/dial	$135
Mark VIII, 1200/300 baud, auto answer/dial	$435
9 Volt DC Adapter	$10
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$215
Smartmodem 1200	$515
Novation Apple-cat II	$269
212 Apple—cat	$595
D-cat	$179
Auto-cat	$215
212 Auto-cat	$585

ALPHA SOFTWARE

Software for IBM PC and Apple II
We recommend this software. The documentation is excellent, and the prices are comparatively very low.

DATA BASE MANAGER—PC	$229
MAILING LIST—PC	$85
TYPE FACES—PC	$105
TYPE FACES—APPLE	$105
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION—transfers files between	$175

QUME DRIVES

DT242, 8" thin, dsdd	$485
DT842, 8" std, dsdd	$495
DT542, 5¼", dsdd, 48 tpi	$295
DT592, 5¼", dsdd, 96 tpi	$385

S-1000 THINLINE COMPUTER SYSTEM

• Z-80 4MHz, 64K, CP/M • 2 Thinline drives, 8", 2MByte • Mainframe • Add any standard video terminal and printer

NOT $3500 NOT $2500 JUST $1895

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-100 COMPUTERS

- 2 Thinline 8" drives, double sided, 2MByte
- Thinline cabinet, vertical, power supply, fan, cable

Just plug it in	$1175

COMPUPRO (Godbout)

Co-Processor 8086/8087 8 MHz	$615
Dual Processor 8085/8088 6MHz	$385
Disk 1, Floppy Controller	$490
RAM 17, 64K CMOS, 12MHz	$515
RAM 21, 128K Static, 12MHz	$1155
M-Drive, 128K	$1150
S-100 Mainframe, 20 slot, rack	$795
S-100 Mainframe, 20 slot, desk	$735
System Support 1, I/O	$335
Interfaces 3, 8 serial	$615

WABASH DISKETTES

5¼", Single Sided, Double Density with Hub Ring

5 boxes	$17.50/box

EPSON RIBBONS

MX-80 black	$25/3pcs.
MX-10 black	$39/3pcs.

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

Extra Memory Pages (kit) INCLUDED—No Charge

TVI925—w/2nd page	$745
TVI950—w/2nd, 3rd, 4th page	$945

MEMORY IC's

4164 64K Dynamic 200ns	$7.25
4164 64K Dynamic 150ns	$7.95
4116 16K Dynamic 200ns	$2.00
2716 Eprom	$4.00
2732 Eprom	$6.50
6116 2K×8 Static RAM, 200ns	$5.00
6116", 150ns	$5.50

Verify prices by phone. Add 2% for Visa or Mastercard. Add 6½% tax on California orders. Shipping is extra except within the Continental US on prepaid orders. $3 surcharge on orders under $25.

IRONSIDES
COMPUTER CORP

(213) 344-3563
(800) 528-9537
18546 Sherman Way,
Suite #110,
Reseda, CA 91335

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Joystick, continued...

leads before soldering, and use a small, hot iron and low temperature (63% tin) solder if you can get it. Temporarily replace the covers to make sure that the resistors don't interfere with the support posts; move the resistors if they do. There is nothing like a fast session with *Space Invaders* to break improperly mounted resistors. Install the two wire jumpers also shown in Figure 5. The new circuit diagram is shown in Figure 2.

Now you may replace the board in the holder and reconnect the wires using the color coding shown in Figure 5. Hold the assembly upside down and replace the bottom of the case making sure that no wires are trapped or interfere with the motion of the stick. Disassemble the DIN plug and note that the pins are numbered. If you can't read the numbers, refer to Figure 6. Cut off the DB-9 connector on the end of the Atari cable (if you leave a few inches of wire on it, you may be able to re-use it for something else later). Strip about ½" of insulation off the cable, and about ⅛" off the colored wires. Then solder the wires to the pins as follows:

Pin 1 - orange and blue (twisted together)
Pin 2 - green
Pin 3 - black
Pin 4 - brown
Pin 5 - white

Now you will probably discover that you have forgotten to slide the plug hood over the cable. If so, you will have to undo those nice solder connections and start over. Otherwise, assemble the DIN connector, and the job should be finished.

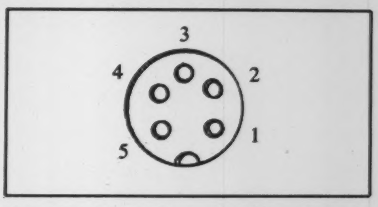
Testing and Operating

Connect the joystick to the right joystick connector, and type in the following program to test it:

```
10 CLS
20 A = JOYSTK(0)
30 B = JOYSTK(1)
40 F = PEEK(65280)
50 PRINT@0,A,B,F
60 GOTO 20
```

When you run this program, your screen should clear and show values of 31, 31 and either 127 or 255. Press the fire button. The 127 should change to a 126 (or the 255 to a 254). Push the stick left. This should change the first 31 to a 0. Push the stick right. This should change the first 31 to a 63. Similarly, up should change the second 31 to a 0 and down should change it to a 63.

Figure 6. The DIN 5-pin plug, viewed from the pin end. On most plugs the pin numbers are clearly marked. Slide the hood over the cable before soldering to the pins.



Congratulations! It works. Now, how do you use it?

Unlike the Radio Shack joysticks, which allow any value from 0 to 63 in both the vertical and horizontal directions, this conversion allows only values of 0, 31, and 63 in each direction. Most games that I have tried work perfectly with this arrangement. If you are writing your own programs, you will have to arrange a timing loop so that the position or speed of objects depends on how long the joystick returns a 0 or 63 rather than on its exact position.

You will be amazed by the control you now have over your favorite arcade games. The spring return to center instantly quadrupled my score on *Gobbler* (a Pac-Man type game). The entire job can be done in less than an hour for only about $12. ☐

Okidata **Microline 92**
$524.88 UPS DELIVERED

Microline 93.......................... **$884.88**

C. Itoh **F-10 Starwriter**
$1379.88 UPS DELIVERED

Specify Parallel or RS-232C, 40 cps

PRINTERS

C. Itoh
C. Itoh Prowriter......... **$399.88**
w/RS-232C **$609.88**
C. Itoh Prowriter 2....... **$734.88**
w/RS-232C **$789.88**
C.Itoh F-10 Starwriter, 40 cps
Paralle or RS-232C.... **$1379.88**
C.Itoh F-10 Printmaster, 55 cps
Parallel or RS-232C.... **$1679.88**
F-10 Tractor............. **$289.88**

Daisywriter
Daisywriter 2000 w/cable
(48K buffer)............. **$1139.88**
Forms Tractor........... **$149.88**
Sheetfeeder **$739.88**

Diablo
Diablo 620............. **$1024.88**

Star Micronics
Gemini 10.............. **$399.88**
w/RS-232C **$479.88**
Gemini 15.............. **$499.88**
w/RS-232C **$579.88**

PRINTERS

IDS
IDS Microprism **$579.88**
IDS Prism 80 (4 color)
fully configured........ **$1539.88**
IDS Prism 132 (4 color)
fully configured........ **$1699.88**

Okidata
Microline 80 .... **$339.88**
Microline 82A............ **$419.88**
82A Okigraph ROM **$49.88**
82A Tractor **$59.88**
82A Roll Paper Holder ... **$49.88**
Microline 83A............ **$679.88**
83A Okigraph ROM **$49.88**
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor
Parallel, 200 cps....... **$1024.88**
RS-232C, 200 cps **$1139.88**

NEC
NEC 3530............. **$1759.88**
NEC 7730............. **$2399.88**
NEC PC 8023A-C **$499.88**

PRINTERS

Qume
Sprint 11+ w/cable.... **$1449.88**
(Parallel or RS-232C)

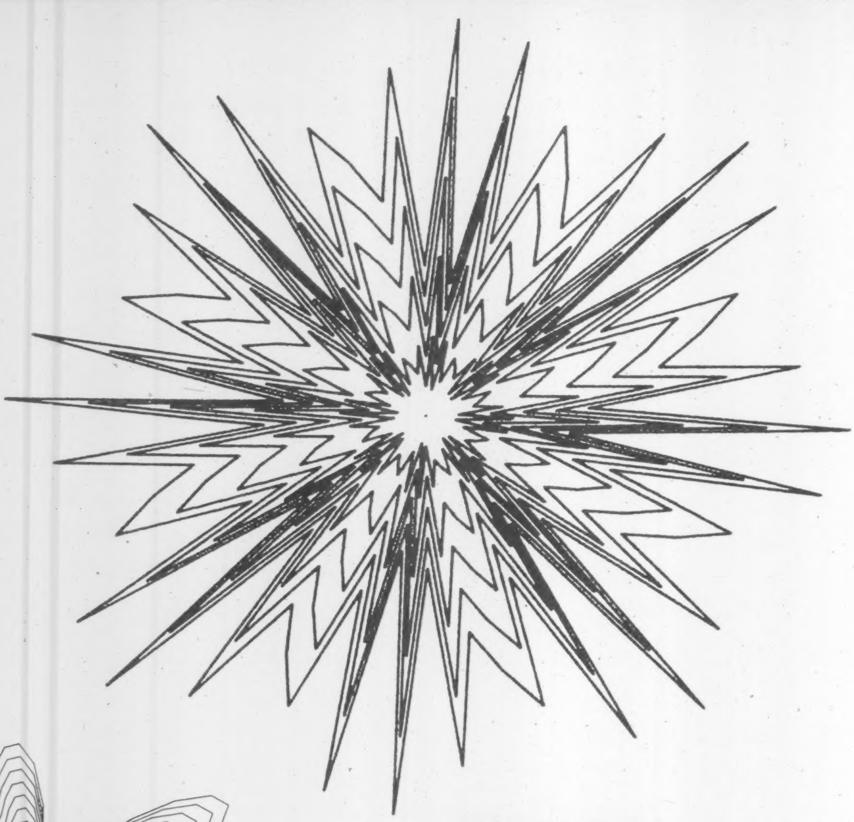
Smith-Corona
Smith Corona TP-1 ..... **$579.88**
Specify either 10 or 12 cpi,
& parallel or RS-232C in erface

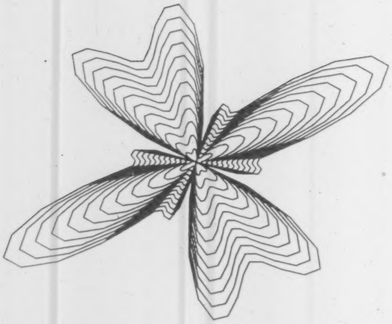
Transtar
Transtar 130 .... **$759.88**

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon, Centronics, Datasouth, Epson, Mannesmann Tally, Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed, Transtar & other printers.

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726
No Hidden Charges
FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in February prices are subject to change.
Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, NH

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
MILFORD, NH 03055 ☐ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855





```
80 REM SINE PRODUCT
81 PAGE
82 PRINT "ENTER B"
83 INPUT B
84 PRINT "ENTER C"
85 INPUT C
86 PRINT "ENTER H"
87 INPUT H
88 PRINT "ENTER M; M MUST BE 1 OR 2."
89 INPUT M
90 PRINT "ENTER G"
91 INPUT G
92 PRINT "ENTER K"
93 INPUT K
94 Z1=0
95 PRINT "ENTER L"
96 INPUT L
100 PRINT "ENTER D"
110 INPUT D
120 U=INT(360/G)+10
130 DIM X(U),Y(U)
140 SET DEGREES
150 PRINT "ENTER T1. T1 MUST BE 1 OR 2."
```

Computer Art For The Tektronix 4052

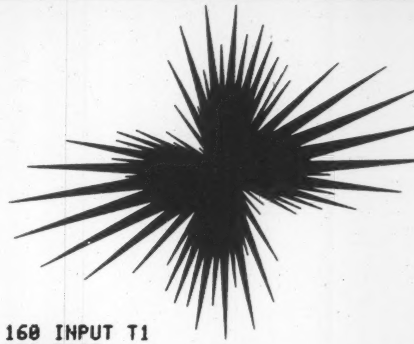
Joe Jacobson

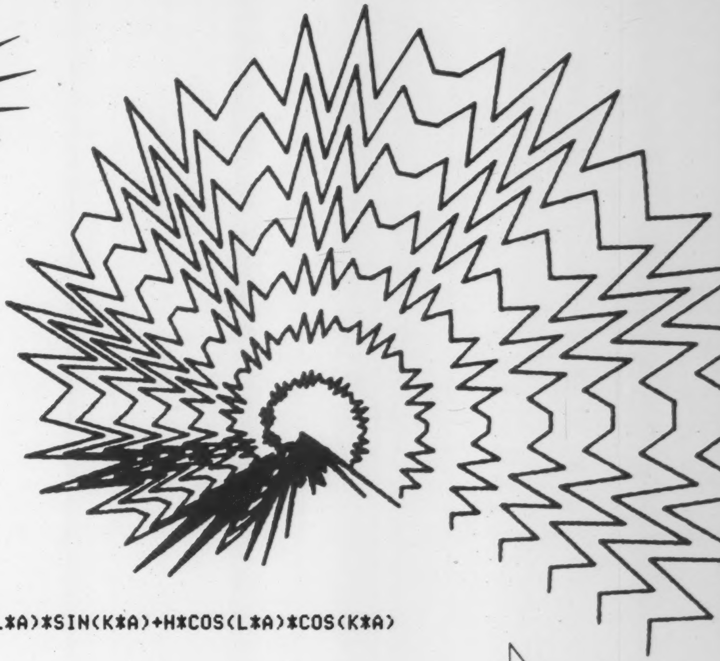
This month I will discuss my Sine Product computer program. This is somewhat similar in structure to the other polar coordinate programs I presented in recent issues of *Creative Computing*; it involves successive angular sweeps with the radius incremented between sweeps. However, a different polar function is used in Sine Product.

The radius is computed as the weighted sum of products of two sinusoids, or as the absolute value of that weighted sum (depending on the value you enter for the parameter M).

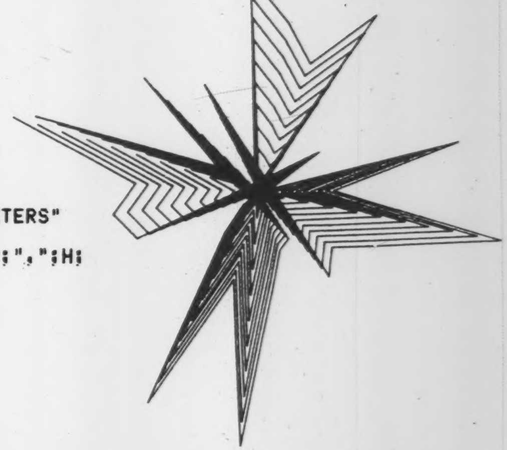
Technically, this program was more difficult to write because it required automatic scaling. The radius values computed can be very large or very small, depending on the input parameter values selected, and it is desirable to have the pattern just fill the screen in all cases. This scaling was accomplished through the use of storage arrays and an algorithm that finds the maximum value of the radius.

Joe Jacobson, 675 E. Street Road, Apt. 1009, Warminster, PA 18974.





```
160 INPUT T1
170 PAGE
180 FOR Q=D TO 360 STEP D
190 V=1
200 FOR A=0 TO 360 STEP G
210 GOSUB 330
220 V=V+1
230 NEXT A
240 GO TO 540
250 FOR Q1=1 TO V-1
260 IF Q1>1 THEN 290
270 MOVE X(Q1),Y(Q1)
280 GO TO 300
290 DRAW X(Q1),Y(Q1)
300 NEXT Q1
310 NEXT Q
320 GO TO 420
330 R=B*SIN(L*A)*COS(K*A)+C*SIN(L*A)*SIN(K*A)+H*COS(L*A)*COS(K*A)
340 R=Q*R
350 IF M=1 THEN 370
360 R=ABS(R)
370 IF Q>D THEN 390
380 Z1=R MAX Z1
390 X(V)=R*COS(A)
400 Y(V)=R*SIN(A)
410 RETURN
420 IF T1=2 THEN 530
430 WINDOW 0,130,0,100
440 VIEWPORT 0,130,0,100
450 MOVE 0,10
460 PRINT "                          SINE PRODUCT PROGRAM PARAMETERS"
470 MOVE 0,5
480 PRINT "                     (B,C,H,M,G,K,L,D) = (";B;",";C;",";H;
490 PRINT ",";M;",";G;",";K;",";L;",";D;")"
500 INPUT J$
510 T1=2
520 GO TO 170
530 END
540 IF T1=2 THEN 570
550 VIEWPORT 22,108,14,100
560 GO TO 580
570 VIEWPORT 15,115,0,100
580 Z2=Z1+Z1/1000
590 Z2=Z2*(360/D)
600 WINDOW -Z2,Z2,-Z2,Z2
610 GO TO 250
```



The parameters B, C, and H, which are requested in user prompts, are the weighting coefficients for the products of sinusoids. K and L are angular frequency coefficients in the arguments of the sinusoids. D is the radius increment added between successive angular sweeps. G is the angular increment within a sweep. Enter M=2 if you want the radius to be an absolute value; enter M=1 otherwise.

As with the programs previously described, setting T1=1 yields a design plot with the input parameter values listed at the bottom. Then you clear the screen and hit RETURN and a "clean" plot (without the parameter list) appears. If you don't want the parameter list at all, set T1=2.

Table 1 lists ranges of input parameters that I have found to give good results. Some values outside these intervals may also work well. Note that B, C, H, G, K, L, and D can be decimal fractions (i.e., not only integers) and some of these can even be negative. You should explore the possibilities inherent in this program by trying various combinations of parameter values. ☐

Table 1. Suggested Parameter Values.

Parameter	Range of Values	
	From	To
B	$-\infty$	$+\infty$
C	$-\infty$	$+\infty$
H	$-\infty$	$+\infty$
M*	1	2
G**	5	15
K	6	60
L	6	60
D	30	50
T1*	1	2

*M and T1 must each be either 1 or 2.
**G must be +2.4 or greater.

cts...new products...nev

COMPUTERS

IBM ANNOUNCES PC XT, PRICE REDUCTIONS

IBM today extended its Personal Computer line with the IBM Personal Computer XT, which provides individuals and businesses with more than nine times the storage capacity previously available.

The base system, which is priced at $4995, features 131,072 characters of user memory, a dual-sided disk drive with a 368,640 character capacity and a fixed disk drive with a capacity of more than 10 million characters. The IBM Personal Computer XT also includes an asynchronous communications adapter to enable the system to communicate with other IBM Personal Computers, larger IBM systems and outside information sources. In addition, there are eight expansion slots, three of which are used for the already installed communications adapter and the floppy and fixed disk drives.

With an optional expansion unit installed, and maximum user memory, the XT can store nearly 22 million characters of information, or the equivalent of 11,000 double-spaced, typewritten pages.

Also announced was the IBM Color Display, which features a 12-1/2" screen capable of displaying 256 characters in 16 colors against one of eight background colors.

Along with the introduction of the XT, IBM announced price reductions for IBM Personal Computer products.

A configuration including System Unit with 64K of user memory, keyboard, 160K disk drive and color graphics monitor adapter will be $2108 at IBM Product Centers. Addition of an IBM graphics printer, printer adapter and printer cable would bring the price to $2908. Formerly, this entire configuration would have cost $3305.

A larger configuration, consisting of a 64K system unit and keyboard, with two 160K disk drives, monochrome display, display/printer adapter and an asynchronous communications adapter, will be $2953. Adding a graphics printer and printer cable would bring the price to $3603.

IBM also introduced a new version of its Disk Operating System, DOS 2.0, which supports the expanded capabilities for both IBM Personal Computers and includes a new version of the Basic Interpreter. The operating system also permits selected IBM application programs to operate on both IBM Personal Computers, as long as the necessary memory, disk storage and other system resources are available.

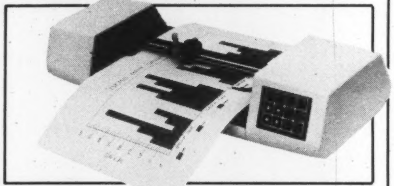
PeachText, a new word processing package for IBM Personal Computers by Peachtree Software, Incorporated, provides a series of Help menus for quick problem solving. The program allows the user to insert new copy in existing text. Simple commands from a single menu enable users to write, correct, change, edit, store, display and print documents.

New versions of IBM Personal Computer business software packages also were announced. Users who already have Version 1.0 of the Peachtree Accounting System may upgrade each program to Version 1.1 through Authorized IBM Personal Computer Dealers. The cost of upgrading each program is $120 at IBM Product Centers.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINALS & I/O

BAUSCH & LOMB PORTABLE PLOTTER



A new small plotter is available from Houston Instrument. The DMP-40 is a portable single-pen frum plotter featuring pen speeds of up to 4.2 ips, and a format size of up to 11" x 17".

Internal firmware enables the DMP-40 to automatically generate circles, arcs, ellipses and general curves on command. Five different character sets are resident in ROM, which may be presented normally, or as italics, and at 255 possible sizes and 360 different degrees of rotation. Eleven different line types are available, ranging from solid lines, to variations on dotted and dashed lines. The DMP-40 will also clip, window, viewport and scale to size. RS-232-C interfacing is built in, as is the ability to autobaud, at no extra cost. Price is $995.

Bausch & Lomb, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753. (512) 835-0900.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to **$100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** – An **immense** information source, compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter,** where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting,** to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks,** like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone** will **more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both** for **only $29.95! You must** be **convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **succesfully running a computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need** to **plan** and **acheive your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even** how to operate **on a shoestring**), What **profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc:**

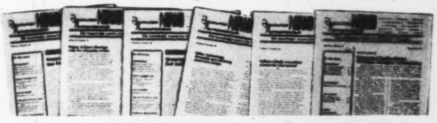
Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid). **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell. **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, **make $150 - $1000 a day!), The incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store **in your home!**), **OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service (big prospects!**), **Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business , and many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies** of **all sizes! Privy info on the profits made:** How some **computer store** operators **net $100 - $250,000!** Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from **nil to $20,000,000** and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000, Thousands** of **micro millionaires** in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just a **business at home - we guarantee** you'll find a **business** to **suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting" savvy** you need, both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started, to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: How to prepare your **Business Plan, Outside financing,** The **mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it **cheaply**), **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be **your own! Order the manual today!** Part one and two, bound in **a deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!) - all for only $29.95!**



THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER – ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry, and **your manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible "watchdog" column** on **profits, discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at $80 - that's half wholesale, **one third of the retail price!**), **the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start-up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions, the **usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll find **many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135
In California call
1-800-792-0990

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO.**
PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the **six month free subscription** to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER. All for only $29.95,** plus $3 for postage/handling (**NY residents:** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may **return** it **within 30 days** for **a full refund.**

NAME: ____________________

ADDRESS: ____________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP: ____________________

☐ **Check or M.O. enclosed** **Charge to** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC**

CARD#: ____________________

Exp. Date: ____________________

SIGNATURE: ____________________

CR0583

© 1982, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

Digital Associates has introduced the DP Series 35 and 55 cps daisywheel printers.

Features include in-use noise level of less than 62 dBA; a selection of over 100 font styles in both plastic and metal printwheels; column/status display (DP-55); 90 degree printwheel rotation to permit easy changing; universal power supply; removeable platen; and expandable programmable memory. Compatibility with many computer systems is available. Optional features include cut sheet feeder; tractor feed paper; bottom feed paper slot, and word processing package.

Digital Associates Corp., 1039 E. Main St., Stamford, CT 06902. (800) 243-9054.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM GRAPHICS PRINTER

IBM has announced the IBM Graphics Printer, a new version of the Personal Computer Matrix Printer.

The 80 characters per second, bi-directional printer includes the following features for text and graphics applications.

All points addressable graphics capability with up to 240 dots per inch horizontally, 216 dots vertically; two character sets, one of which is similar to the video display character set, while the other adds international characters enabling users to print French, Spanish, Italian and German; and superscript and subscript capability and an underline module. $595.

IBM Corp., P.O. Box 1328, Boca Raton, FL 33432.

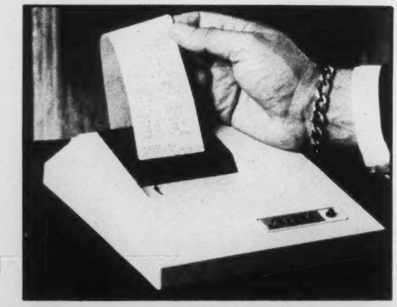
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THERMAL PRINTER

ACI has introduced the MP 2000, a 20-column thermal printer. Features include an integral Bell 103 standard ASCII 300 baud FSK modem for communications over any dial-up phone line and unattended automatic answering on the first or fourth ring which allows incoming messages to be printed at 30 characters per second, 24 hours a day. The FCC registered printer plugs into any standard RJ11 telephone jack and does not require special installation.

Advanced Communication, Inc., 462 Oakmead Pky., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 773-8585.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD



APPLE PRINTERS

A dot matrix and a letter quality printer are now available from Apple Computer, Inc.

The Apple Dot Matrix Printer, which uses a parallel interface, has a printhead life of over 100 million characters. It offers high-resolution graphics output (7 x 9 dot matrix, 144 x 160 dots per square inch) and a bi-directional print speed of 120 characters per second. It permits multiple-pitch and proportional spacing, and will mix fonts during a single pass. The Dot Matrix Printer utilizes pin-addressable graphics, and handles cut sheets or tractor-fed paper (roll or fanfold). $695.

The Apple Letter Quality Printer, which uses a serial interface, prints bidirectionally at 40 cps on individual sheets or continuous forms. Its switch-selectable settings include vertical and horizontal

INTRODUCING... PUPS®
THE WORLD'S FIRST
TRULY Portable Uninterruptible Power Supply

SEE YOU AT
COMDEX
BOOTH 4143

The BITS PUPS® (Portable Uninterruptible Power Supply) is what the world has been waiting for since "computer" became a household word.

No more worries about power losses, spikes, or surges from unreliable AC power. Continuous pure DC power to your computer that reduces heat and prolongs circuit life.

PUPS® is compact and completely portable. For the first time your portable computer is truly portable. PUPS® allows you to run on AC, self contained batteries providing 3 to 4 hours, or 12 volt automobile power.

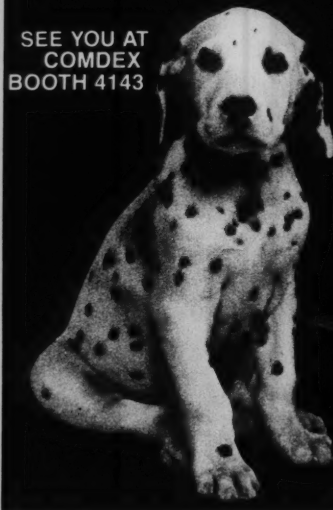
PUPS® the first complete power system that is compatible with almost any personal computer or intelligent terminal.

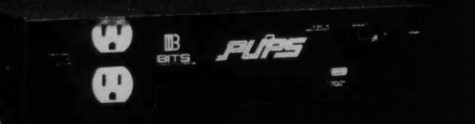
Available from Your Local Computer Dealer or Contact BITS for the Dealer Nearest You

BITS®

11020 AUDELIA RD., SUITE B114, DALLAS, TX 75243
TOLL FREE 800-527-1378 • IN TEXAS CALL COLLECT 214-340-1208

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD





tabs, 6 or 8 lines-per-inch vertical pitch; 10, 12, or 15 characters-per-inch horizontal pitch; and Auto-Line-Feed toggle. A full complement of print wheels, including six foreign language character sets, will be available. $2195.

Apple Computer, Inc. 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPOSITE VIDEO COLOR MONITOR

USI International has announced a 14" composite video color monitor.

The monitor eliminates the two-step process of converting the computer's video signal to a form that a television can receive and the subsequent conversion within the television set back to a pure video signal. $399.

USI Computer Products, 71 Park Lane, Brisbane, CA 94005. (415) 468-4900.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPEWRITERS BECOME PRINTERS

Vertical Data Systems Inc. has announced a line of Converters which turn Olivetti and IBM electronic typewriters into computer printers and/or terminals. Printing speeds range from 175 to 230 words per minute.

Converters are available for either Centronix type parallel or RS-232 serial input. The serial version can send as well as receive data and is available for IBM models 50, 60, and or 75. Both versions are available for Olivetti ET121 or ET221.

The Converter fits inside the typewriter, does not affect normal use and requires no modifications. Serial interfaces have selectable baud rates, hardware or XON, XOFF handshake protocols and a built in self test mode.

Vertical Data Systems Inc., 1215 Meyerside Dr., Unit 2, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1H3. (416) 671-1752.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's # 1 Software Dealer

Pick A Program. Any Program. At A Software City Store!

•Programs •Books •Magazines •Peripherals •Disks •Accessories

SOFTWARE ALWAYS DISCOUNTED!

Now you can browse through thousands of programs for your personal computer — at Software City, your program discount center. When you need software for business, education, entertainment, utility or home management, Software City has a program for you.

MT. KISCO, NY
187 Main St. (914) 666-6036
FOREST HILLS, NY
113-01 Queens Blvd. (212) 261-1141
PINE BROOK, NJ
101 Route 46 East (201) 575-4574
TEANECK, NJ
161 Cedar La. (201) 692-8298
SUMMIT, NJ
5 Beechwood Rd. (201) 273-7904
MONTVALE, NJ
147 Kinderkamack Rd. (201) 391-0931
GREEN BROOK, NJ
60 Route 22 West (201) 968-7780
FAIRVIEW, NJ
251 Broad Ave. (201) 943-9444
PRINCETON, NJ
33 Witherspoon St. (609) 683-1644

MIDLAND PARK, NJ
85 Godwin Ave. (201) 447-9794
RICHMOND, VA
9027 Quioccasin Rd. (804) 740-8400

Coming soon:
Manhattan, NY
Springfield, MA
Detroit, MI
Red Bank, NJ
Columbus, OH
White Plains, NY
Stamford, CT
West Chester, PA
Cherry Hill, NJ
Sarasota, FL
Tampa, FL

Software City

Franchises for retail stores. Approximate total investment, $30-35,000. Write Software City, PO Box 313, Closter, NJ 07624. Offering by prospectus only.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TECH™ SHIRT

The TECH Shirt™ with the CRT design is "The Symbol of High Tech", designed exclusively for the high-tech professional and home computer enthusiast. The TECH Shirt is made of the popular LaCoste knit with a fashion-knit collar and represents the high quality and classic styling that is the standard in fine casual wear.

Now for $21.95 each, this fashionable collection of shirts is available in four colors: light yellow, kelly green, navy blue and scarlet. You can order by using your MasterCard, Visa, or send check or money order to:

TECH™ Products
945 Concord Street
Framingham, MA 01701

NAME: ______
ADDRESS: ______
CITY: ______ STATE: ______ ZIP: ______
( ) Check or Money Order Enclosed
( ) MasterCard # ______
( ) Visa # ______
Expiration Date: ______
Signature ______

QUANTITY	COLOR	SIZE(S-M-L-XL)	CHARGE
		SHIPPING & HANDLING:	$1.50
		TOTAL CHARGE:	

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not Just Another Summer Camp.

Learning is part of the fun.

- Coed, ages 10-16 • 2, 4, or 8 week sessions • Convenient locations
- With or without computer skills
- Traditional camp activities
- Professional Camp Directors

ATARI®
COMPUTER CAMPS
A Warner Communications Company

CALL TOLL FREE 800/847-4180

For more information and a free, color brochure, **write to 40 East 34th Street, Dept. JT, New York, N.Y. 10016** (please include age and phone number). Outside U.S. or in New York State, call collect 212/889-5200. Staff applicants should apply in writing.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Sense
offers bargain prices on
Software
and accessories
— Introductory Offer —
Elephant Diskettes (box 10)
$19.25
MC VISA
Order Toll Free
800-982-6352
714-886-1083
(California Residents)
or Write
Micro Sense
P.O. BOX 6273
San Bernardino, Ca. 92412-6273
— Ask for our free Catalog —
APPLE-IBM-TRS-80-COMMODORE 64
VIC-20-FRANKLIN ACE 1000

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...

PERIPHERALS

PRINTER BUFFER FOR IBM PC

von Leivendyke Enterprises has announced ConvertaBuffer, model CBP-64, a 64K byte printer buffer designed to work with the IBM PC and the IBM/Epson dot matrix printer. ConvertaBuffer accepts data at 1000 characters per second; stores up to 27 average pages of data in its built-in memory buffer; and then sends it at the IBM/Epson's slower speed of 80 characters per second.

Additionally, ConvertaBuffer can format pages to skip over perforations, number the pages, insert a standard header (such as the date) at the top of each page, and print multiple copies.

ConvertaBuffer comes with its own power supply, and since it connects to the standard parallel printer adapter, it does not use a card slot inside the PC. $299.

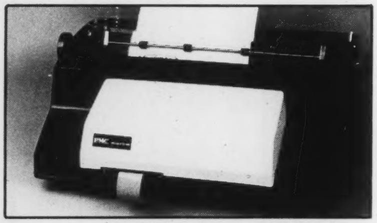
von Leivendyke Enterprises, Silvermine Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850. (203) 846-4973.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPEWRITER TURNED INTO PRINTER

Electric Typing Fingers (ETF-80) is a peripheral which turns an IBM Selectric or equivalent typewriter into a printer.

The ETF-80 offers the following features: compatibility with IBM Selectric or similar typewriters, no need for additional software required, interface cables available for Radio Shack TRS-80, Personal Micro Computers PMC-80/81 and Apple II, IBM Personal Computer adapter available and computer access to all standard typewriter functions. $595.



Personal Micro Computers, Inc., 475 Ellis Street, Mt. View, CA 94043. (415) 962-0220.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER CAMERA

Micron Technology, Inc. has announced the MicronEye, which adds a visual function to a home computer or an inexpensive eye for industrial robotics. Other applications include image storage, signature analysis, games, and scanning for security of home or property.

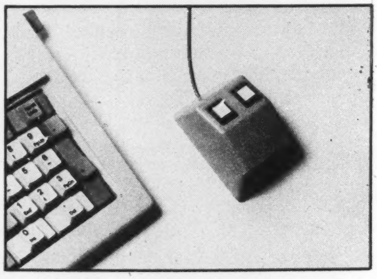
The major component in the camera is the Micron IS32 OpticRAM, which is a light sensitive 64K dynamic RAM in a clear package. The MicronEye connects to the Apple II, IBM PC, TRS-80 Color Computer, Commodore 64 or Timex Sinclair. Included with the camera are the 16mm C-mount lens, tripod, 6' telephone cord (camera to computer), serial interface card, floppy disk with basic software routines, and an instruction manual. $475.

Micron Technology, Inc., 2805 East Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706. (208) 383-4000.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSE FOR MICRO COMPUTERS

Micromouse, designed and priced for microcomputers, has been introduced by the 3G Company. The mouse acts as a pointing device. Roughly the size of a bar of soap and with two pushbutton switches on top, when it is moved on a table top, a small cursor is moved on the computer screen. The pushbutton switches are used to initiate a computer action at the identified screen location. The mouse has word processing and graphics applications. $180.



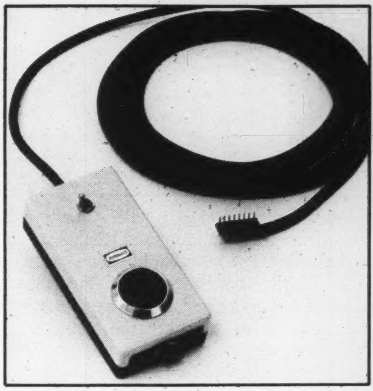
3G Company, Inc., Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119. (503) 357-9889.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIGHT METER FOR APPLE

A plug-in light meter with accompanying software is being offered by Centronic, Inc. Called "Light Meter II," this hand-size device may be used in a variety of applications including laboratory photometric measurements; home, office or physical plant lighting control; photographic light measurements; solar energy management; and other environmental controls.

The Centronic Light Meter II plugs into any Apple microcomputer and measures light levels up to 6 feet away. The software, which comes on a DOS 3.3 disk, may operate either as a stand-alone light



measurement program or as a subroutine package incorporated into existing application programs. The software can display light levels in footcandles, lumens, or photos. $69.95. Muirhead, Inc., 1101 Bristol Road, Mountainside, NJ 07092. (201) 233-7200.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEXT-TO-SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Micromint, Inc. has introduced the Microvox, a second generation text-to-speech synthesizer.

It can annunciate data transmitted at high baud rates over telephone lines or serve as an unlimited vocabulary audio interface for telephone transaction applications. Features include 64 digitally programmable levels of inflection, a 6K text-to-phoneme algorithm, 750 character buffer, RS-232C parallel connector, music and sound effects capability, and adjustable baud rate.

Attached to a terminal keyboard, Microvox can function as a typewriter for the blind or as a communicator for the vocally impaired. Every ASCII character is recognized (including punctuation) as it is typed and can be echoed automatically. $295.

The Micromint, Inc., 917 Midway, Woodmere, NY 11598. (516) 374-6793.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT SPOOLING FOR IBM PC

Persyst Inc. has announced Wait-Less Printing, a software print spooler for the IBM Personal Computer.

Wait-Less supports both parallel and serial printers and user-selectable buffer sizes from 2K to 62 Bytes. Buffer size may be automatically assigned through the execution of AUTOEXEC.BAT when the system is initially loaded. $49.95.

Personal Systems Technology, 22957 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. (714) 859-8871.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
APPLE PRINTERS
NEC 8023A
C. ITOH PROWRITER
$9.95 EA $107.46 DOZ

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
EPSON
MX-80 MX-100
$6.99 EA $11.95 EA
$86.29 EA $129.08 DOZ

DUAL SPOOL RIBBONS FOR
OKIDATA PRINTERS

	EA	DOZ
80, 82, 83 92, 93	$2.77	$29.92
84	$5.99	$64.69

LABEL SPECIAL
$2.99 /K
(5K MIN)
1 ACROSS 3½ x 15/16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

MAXELL DISKETTES
5¼ SINGLE SIDE
DUAL DENSITY
MD-1
$29.90

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
FLIP'N'FILE
DISC STORAGE BOX
HOLDS UP TO 60 DISKETTES
5¼" $24.95 EA
8" $29.95 EA

COMPLETE LINE OF OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL
ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
Check-Mate™
51 DIAUTO DR. P.O. BOX 103
RANDOLPH, MA 02368
TOLL FREE 800-343-7706 IN MASS 617-963-7694
WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD & VISA
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
PHONES OPEN 9AM-7PM EASTERN TIME

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention: Programmers

Do you need a screen generator package that lets you produce clear, uncluttered professional quality monitor screen formats with just a few lines of code in your BASIC program. Selection menus, data-entry, inquiry display, etc....done quickly and easily with *Microscreens*.

- **Microscreens** provides configuration routines for monitor control characters that permits use of any monitor.
- **Microscreens** provides a "DRAW" program that permits the programmer to create any screen format on a blank screen.
- **Microscreens** provides protected, unprotected and variable useage fields.
- **Microscreens** provides editing of input to data-entry screens and full date validity checking.
- **Microscreens** provides highlighting and reverse video features useage (when available on your monitor).
- **Microscreens** lets you position the cursor at the beginning of any data input field.
- **Microscreens** provides six different escape codes for help, emergency stop or any other abnormal complication of input.
- **Microscreens** can be INCLUDE'd in CP/M© BASIC compiled programs or MERGE'd with the MICROSOFT ©BASIC Interpreter for Apple II with Softcard©.
- **Microscreens** screen handling routines use only 3K memory, frequently less than your own code for monitor input/output.
- **Microscreens** is a screen generator providing maximum flexibility, reducing your programming time as much as 40%.

ORDER NOW - $119.00 - Check, Money Order, MC/VISA
TO: PMI Incorporated
P.O. Box 218, Buckfield, Maine 04220
OR PHONE: (207) 336-2500

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE, ZIP
PHONE
MC/VISA Exp. Date

Check One: I need **Microscreens** for:
☐ CBASIC Compiler
☐ CB80 Compiler
☐ BASIC-80 Compiler
☐ MICROSOFT BASIC Compiler
☐ MBASIC Interpreter for Apple CP/M

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

©Apple II, ™ of Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft; MBASIC, ™ of Microsoft, Inc.; CP/M, ™ of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALCULATOR PROGRAMS SOLVE MACHINE SHOP PROBLEMS

A program set for the Hewlett-Packard HP 41CV calculator solves problems in bolt pattern drilling coordinates, bolt pattern cost optimization, load & torque calculations, 3 wire thread gages, production capacity costs, purchase vs. lease decisions, NC machine tape decoding, and general regression analysis using eight types of curves. Software only: $295.00, complete systems from $695.00.

HP 41CV MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING PAC 1 from:

SIERRA DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.
P.O. BOX 50089
100 WASHINGTON ST. SUITE 104
RENO, NEVADA 89513

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE II® SOFTWARE
® Registered Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Is it good?
Is it worthwhile?
Is it yours?

We currently publish over 40 educational programs and games that develop skills — for use on the Apple II computer.

Our buyers? Schools — elementary, secondary and college level — plus over 500 computer stores, school supply companies and audio/visual dealers nationwide.

Our exposure? Advertising in a number of national publications — computer, business and educational.

Our interest? The opportunity to evaluate your program, with an eye to making you an outstanding royalty offer.

Are you interested? If so, contact:

MICRO POWER & LIGHT CO.

12820 Hillcrest Rd. #224
Dallas, Texas 75230
214/239-6620

New Products, continued...

DISK SYSTEMS

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE II

A 5-1/4" floppy disk drive system with half-tracking and 250K of unformatted storage is available for the Apple II computer.

A standard 20-conductor cable connects the drive system with the Apple Disk II interface PCBA. No external power supply is required. The system is designed to handle 3.3 DOS, Pascal and CP/M programs. An Apple Disk Controller is required.

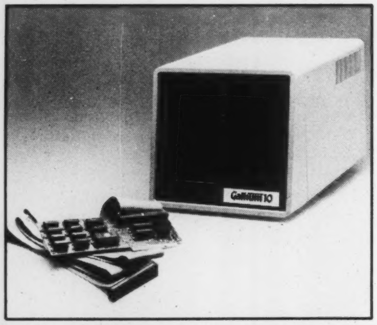
The complete single drive system with 250K unformatted storage, is $375. The dual drive system, which includes two drives, an Apple disk controller and features 500K of unformatted storage, is $850.

Interface, Inc., 20932 Cantara St., Canoga Park, CA 91304. (213) 341-7914.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINCHESTER DRIVE FOR APPLE II

XitenSystems has announced Gallium 10, The Ten Meg Plus Winchester for Apple II computers. The Winchester disk subsystem offers an unformatted capacity of 14.4 megabytes and formatted capacity of 11.3 megabytes. Each controller is capable of driving up to four Winchester disk drives for a total formatted capacity of 45 megabytes.



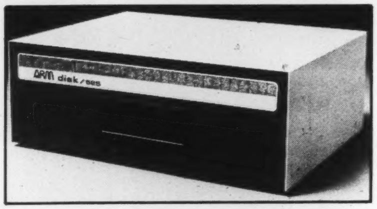
The Gallium 10 is compatible with DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M.

XitenSystems, 16815 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 370-3966 or (800) 421-1947.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DISK FOR TRS-80

Owners of the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II and III, and other personal and small business computers can expand storage capacities and cut data accessing times by as much as 80% with Automated Resource Management's ARMdisk/525 Winchester disk subsystem.

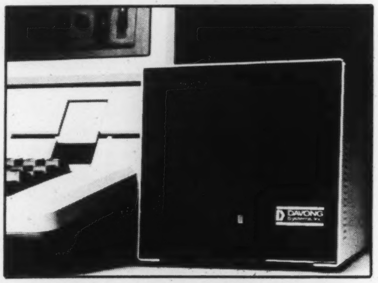


It offers 30 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage and allows up to 4 hosts of equal design to share the same unit. The ARMdisk/525 is supported by TRS-DOS compatible operating systems (HSDS for TRS-80 Model II and LDOS for TRS-80 III). Price is $3395 for the 7-1/2 megabyte system. $3995 for the 15 megabyte system, and $6695 for the 30 megabyte system.

Automated Resource Management, 3613 West MacArthur Blvd., Santa Ana, CA 92704. (714) 850-9792.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DISK FOR APPLE III



Davong Systems has introduced three hard disk expansion systems for the Apple III, the DSI-A306 with 5Mb formatted (6Mb unformatted), the DSI-A312 with 10Mb formatted (12Mb unformatted), and the DSI-A319 with 15Mb formatted (19Mb unformatted).

All Davong hard disk systems include support for up to four hard disks and back-up for files larger than a floppy disk.

They are compatible with all standard Apple III software: Prices begin at $1995.

Davong Systems, Inc. 1061 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 965-7130.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

80-GRAFIX BOARD

The 80-Grafix board gives any configuration of a TRS-80 Model III computer an effective resolution of 512 x 192 (256 x

$ $ $ MONEY SAVINGS SPECIALS $ $ $

FRANKLIN ACE 1000
With Color
LOWEST PRICE

ACE 1200
- 6502 & Z-80 Processors • Built-in Drive
- 128 K • 80 Columns

SALE

KAY COMP II
Z-80 64-K

Twin 5¼ Floppy Disk Drives • 9" Video (80 column) • RS-232 C • Parallel Printer Port

SOFTWARE INCLUDED: CP/M 2.2 • S Basic • Profit Plan • Perfect Writer W/P • Perfect Calc • Perfect Filer • Perfect Speller

LOW LOW PRICE

TELEVIDEO 802
- 64K • CPM • 2 Drives • Det. Keyboard
- Monitor

$2645

NEW

TELEVIDEO 803 . . . . $2295

"PRINTER SPECIALS"

ALL IN STOCK

EPSON	
MX 80 FT III	$489
MX 100 FT III	659
FX 80	549
CEMINI	
10"	$329
15"	509

ALL IN STOCK

CITOH	
8510 Parallel	$439
8510 ACD Serial	569
1550 Parallel	659
1550 Serial	699
OKIDATA	
82 A	$419

PRINTER INTERFACES	
Parallel Interface	$ 59
Grappler +	129
Wizzard BPO (Graphics + 16K Buf)	159

MODEMS	
Hayes 300 BAUD	$212
Hayes 1200B	509
Hayes Micro II	269
Novation AppleCat II	279

CARDS	
80 Column	$125
Micro Soft CPM	239
16K RAM	75
Franklin Color Kit (no soldering)	**39**

THE COMPUTER STORE
869 Sandcastle • Corona del Mar, CA 92625
(714) 662-1425

Call or write for M.C. or VISA (3% charge - include expiration date) or send check or money order. Add 3% shipping charge. CA res. add 6% tax. *ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.*

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAVES OF OLYMPUS

JOHN E HOPPER

Beneath the Palace of Anson Argyris, on the Planet Olympus, lies the last fortress to withstand the onslaught of the Laren forces The Caves of Olympus.

Protected by a robotic over-seer, the fortress, with its miles of corridors, false chambers, death traps, one way doors, and matter transport devices, is impregnable to all but one. . . the little Vario 500 egg-shaped robot you become.

- *Full Color Hi-Res Graphics*
- *Blaster, sight and sound special effects*
- *Requires both quick action, and careful plotting and reasoning*
- *Pulsating matter transportation*

Caves of Olympus #26094 $39.95 Apple IIe-Plus

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

To find your nearest dealer or to order, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference SW102. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.

Apple products are a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROWRITER
Printers

now only $393

Interfaces available for:
Apple
Atari
Radio Shack
IBM
etc.

SNAVE SYSTEMS
CALL
312/966-4505

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now...all the advantages plus COLOR...
FRANKLIN ACE Computer
Add COLOR-only $59.95
Convert graphics to color w/Adwar FCB plug-in board.
Available now in stock at your local dealer – or
ADWAR
335 West 35th St. / New York 10001
(212)691-0976
PROMPT SHIPMENT · MASTER CARD/VISA

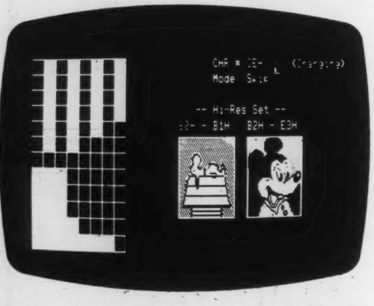
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE THE MYSTERY OUT OF BUYING SOFTWARE!
THE COMPU-WARE CATALOG & BUYERS GUIDE IS THE USERS FRIEND!
BUSINESS • ENTERTAINMENT EDUCATION • The Best Packages From All The Top Brands. We Describe (In Plain English) All The Features & Functions
• SAVE MONEY •
For Your Copy Of The COMPU-WARE Catalog & Buyers Guide, Send $5 To:
COMPU WARE
P.O. BOX 4118
SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA, 95054
CATALOG PRICE REFUNDED WITH ORDER

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...

192 in the 32 character mode) through the use of 128 programmable characters. These characters are each made up of a 8 x 12 matrix of individually controlled dots. Once programmed, in Basic or machine language, the characters can be easily and rapidly displayed with a PRINT or POKE statement. Software which uses the normal graphics is not affected since the high resolution graphics are disabled whenever the reset button is pressed. In the high resolution mode, which is enabled by a Basic or Assembly language OUT statement, the new graphics characters are given the values 128 to 255.



The board is supported with over 20 programs/files. In addition to many example programs, included are the utility programs Create, Gethr, and Hires83. Hires83, for example, allows you to edit an entire character set one character at a time on an enlarged grid using the arrow keys to draw characters.

The 80-Grafix programmable character generator gives you the ability to make accurace representations of objects that can be easily and quickly moved around, the ability to experiment with graphics, and 100% compatibility with previously written software. Installation requires clipping on six micro-clips, cutting two traces, and removing three integrated circuits from sockets. $169.95.

Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080. (214) 235-0915.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

RS-232C CABLES AND ADAPTORS FOR TRS-80

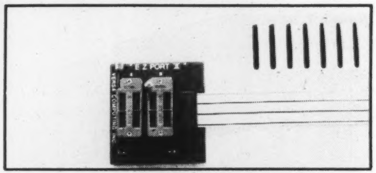
Radio Shack offers TRS-80 computer users eight RS-232 cables and adapters used to connect computers together to transfer information, or to connect peripherals.

RS-232C cables are offered in four lengths: 10 feet (26-1490) for $29.95; 25 feet (26-1491) for $39.95; 50 feet (26-1492) for $54.95; and 100 feet (26-1493) for $89.95. An 8-inch flat cable extender (26-1497) for $17.95 allows the use of longer cables with the TRS-80 Model III desktop microcomputer, which requires flat RS-232C cable.

Two RS-232C cables (male-terminated at both ends) can be connected using a new female-to-female RS-232C adapter (26-1495) for $29.95. The null modem (26-1496) for $29.95 lets two RS-232C-equipped computers communicate without additional equipment. A 5-foot, 4-pin to RS-232 cable (26-1494) for $19.95 connects the TRS-80 Color Computer to Network III.

Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. (817) 390-3300.

EZ PORT-II FOR APPLE



Versa Computing, Inc. announces EZ Port-II, a twin switched zero insertion force (ZIF) socketed extension and cable designed to extend the Apple computer game I/O Port. EZ Port-II is a two socket version of EZ Port-I which extends the I/O games port outside of the computer. $34.95.

Versa Computing, Inc., 3541 Old Conejo Rd., Suite 104, Newbury Park, CA 91320. (805) 498-1956.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 PROGRAM LIBRARY

Over the past two years, Gordon Speer has written over 250 Basic programs for the 16K TRS-80 Model I and III, most of which have been published in *H & E Computronics Magazine*. For those who do not wish to type them in, Gordon is now offering these programs individually on tape or disk for the nominal cost of $2 each for 1 to 10 and $1 each for programs over 10.

Gordon also has eight business programs such as inventory, dealer list, health insurance and mail lists at prices ranging from $40 to $495. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope for a complete list.

Gordon Speer, 3304 Woodlawn Road, Sterling, IL 61081.

Move up to Microsystems

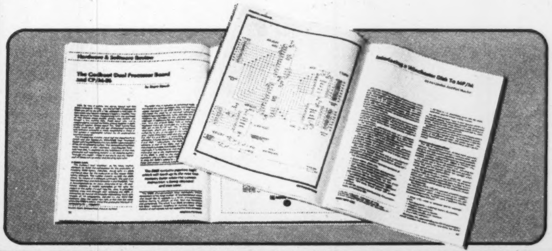
THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED MICROCOMPUTER USERS.

Microsystems is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, *Microsystems* is written *exclusively* for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M,® MP/M,® MS-DOS,™ UNIX,® XENIX,™ OASIS and other operating systems, then *Microsystems* is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO™ and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80™ vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II.™
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.



- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

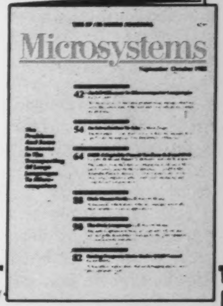
Every issue of *Microsystems* keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular *Software Directory* listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to *Microsystems.* Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 33%!

PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:

Your subscription to Microsystems may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

Trademarks:
XENIX: Microsoft; tiny c TWO: tiny c assoc.; PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research.
Registered Trademarks:
CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; UNIX: Bell Laboratories.



Microsystems CN 1987
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

YES. enter my subscription to *Microsystems* for:

☐ 12 issues at $19.97—I save 20%.
☐ 24 issues at $36.97—I save 26%.
☐ 36 issues at $49.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of $24.97.

8H24

Mr.
Ms. ____________________
(please print full name)

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State __________ Zip __________

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Controller Corner

Multiple Socket Extensions

This month we will show you how to build multiple socket extensions for Apple computers. These devices provide several convenient functions for the computer user: they bring the game port out of the case to a position beside the keyboard; they permit switching game controllers without interrupting the program currently running; and, with appropriate software, they let you use two standard joysticks at once.

Socket extensions are available commercially, of course, but no single unit has all the features we will describe. Besides, you can construct a home built unit for about half the cost of a commercial one. A multiple socket extension is an excellent first project for learning to work on computer hardware, since the device is simple and easy to construct. The materials are easy to obtain, and only a small multimeter is required for testing the finished unit. What more could you want?

Figures 1 through 5 give you the details of units that were built for the Apple II. We will discuss what might be done to construct multiple socket extensions for other computers later in the article.

Types of Multiple Sockets

There are two types of multiple socket extensions. Those which permit the choice of one of two or more controls will be referred to as *selection units.* Those which permit two standard paddle sets or joysticks to be used at the same time will be called *two-person units.*

We will also describe special features for each type of unit, including click action power switches, isolation diodes

Tom and Kelda Riley

that prevent controls from affecting each other's readings, and zip (zero insertion pressure) sockets. These special features will let you customize the unit to your exact needs.

A Word of Caution

Good practice for working on electronic equipment requires that the power to the unit be turned off before any plug is installed or removed. The power switches on these multiple sockets are intended to allow you to select among controls already plugged into the sockets. Plugging in a paddle when the power switch is off but the computer is turned on violates good practice, although it is preferable to plugging the paddle into a live socket. Remember: turn off the main power supply to your computer before plugging in or unplugging any device from any of these socket extensions.

Tools Required

The construction of a socket extension is primarily a precise and somewhat tedious soldering job. Soldering is the keystone of all hardware skills and one that can only be learned through practice. It is definitely a skill worth mastering.

For this project you need a small pencil soldering iron of about 25 watts and a stand to hold it, a sponge to clean the tip of the iron, desoldering braid to remove solder bridges, and fine resin-core solder. Other tools you should have on hand include a pair of small diagonal cutters, long-nose pliers (for bending fine wires), an X-acto or other small-bladed knife, and wire strippers. The plier-type wire strippers with an adjustment bolt work well but must be adjusted and tested on each new wire size.

The Stacked Plug Unit

The plugs on Apple paddles and joysticks are easily damaged and may have to be replaced. It is helpful to replace the plug with a stacked plug and socket, thus providing an extra socket of the two-person type. For this replacement you will need a 16-pin wire-wrap socket and a 16-pin dip header. The construction details are given in Figure 1. The socket rides on top of the header, providing not only a new socket but also a handle for the plug.

First trim off the socket pins to an even $\frac{1}{2}$" and bend them out slightly. (You might cut the #2 pin $\frac{1}{16}$" longer.) Then straighten the pin ends as shown in the end view of Figure 1; this allows the wire-wrap pins to slip over the spades of the header. Double check to be sure that the pin 1 end of the header, marked with a cut off corner, is matched to the pin 1 end of the socket, marked with a notch or cut off corner.

Plug the header into another unattached socket so that its pins will not misalign when heated. Solder pins 1, 8, 9, and 16. Then solder pins 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, and 15. Cut off pins 4, 7, and 11 about $\frac{1}{8}$" down from the socket. Using long-nose pliers, bend pin 6 over to fit into spade 7 and bend pin 10 over to reach spade 11.

Now for the tricky part: pin 2 must be bent around behind pin 3 to reach spade 4, but without touching pin 3. If this gives you trouble, try cutting off the #2 pin $\frac{1}{8}$" from the socket and soldering a $\frac{3}{4}$" piece of insulated #22 solid wire between the pin 2 stub and spade 4.

Tom and Kelda Riley, 1002 Lewis Ave., Rockville, MD 20851.

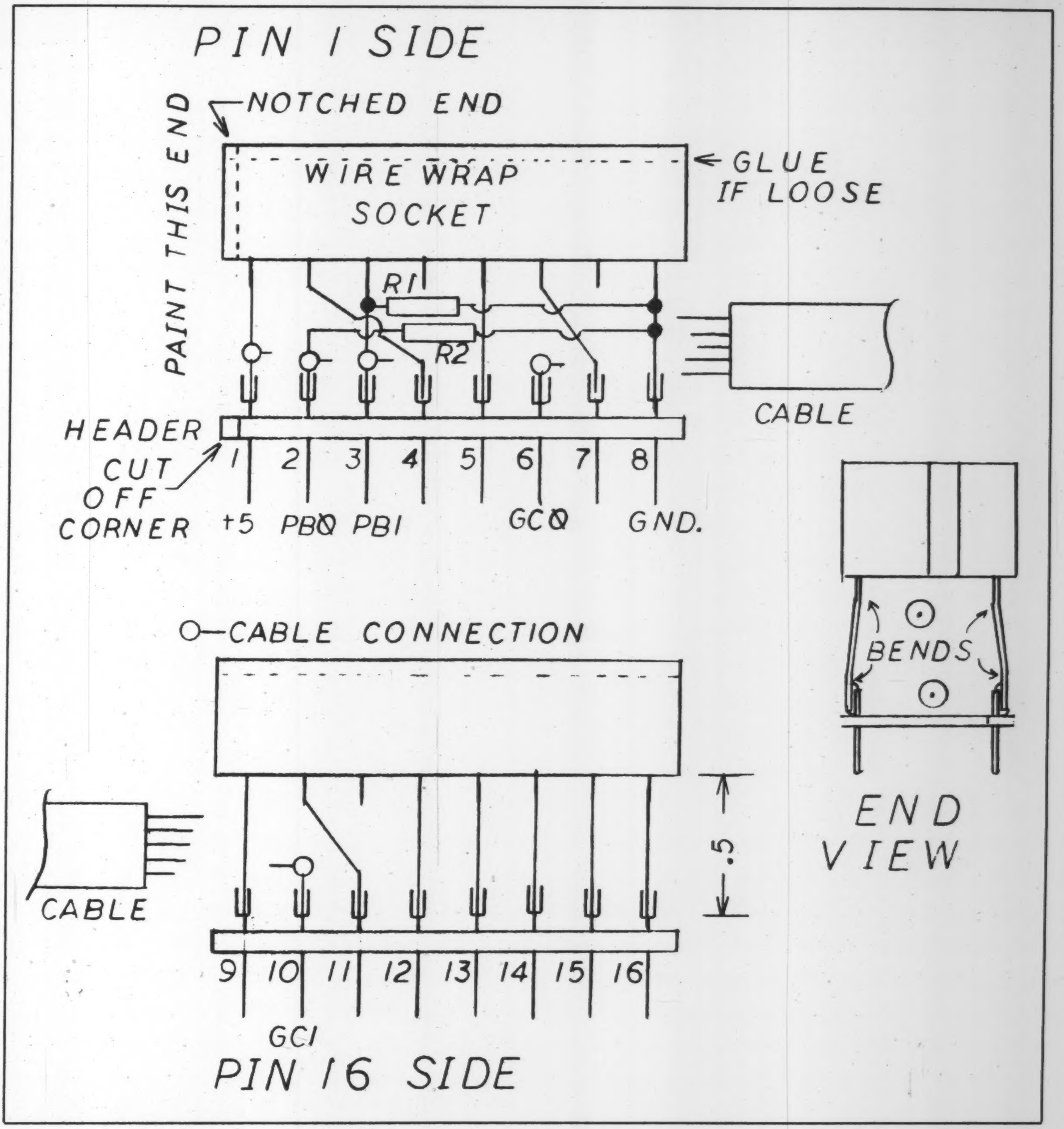

PIN 1 SIDE
NOTCHED END
PAINT THIS END
WIRE WRAP SOCKET
GLUE IF LOOSE
R1
R2
CABLE
HEADER
CUT OFF CORNER
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
+5
PB0
PB1
GC0
GND.
O—CABLE CONNECTION
BENDS
END VIEW
CABLE
.5
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
GCI
PIN 16 SIDE

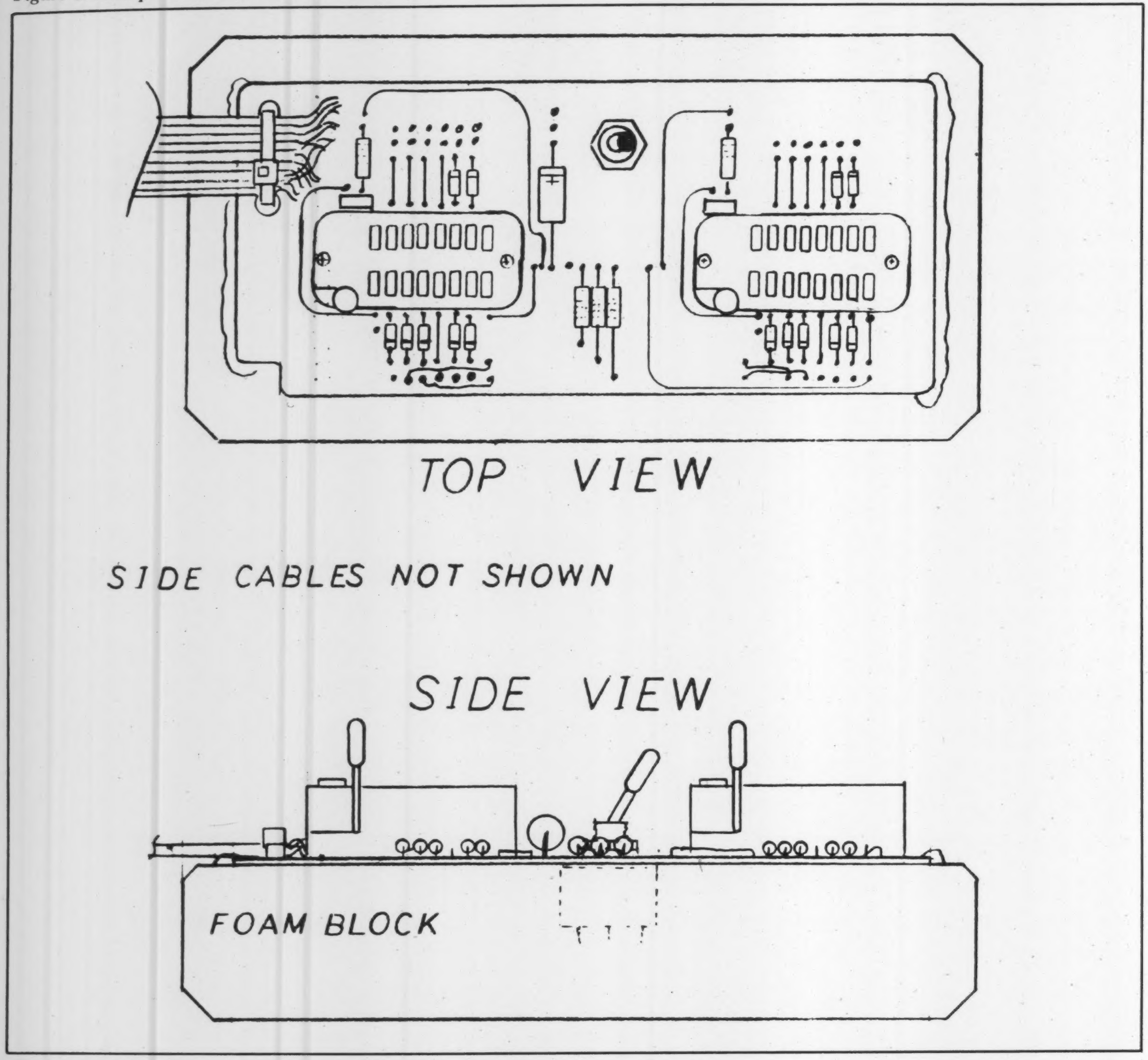
Figure 1. Apple stacked plug.

If the old paddle plug that you are replacing with the stacked unit needs pull-down resistors for its pushbuttons, these can be installed between the socket pins. We used two ¼ watt, 1K ohm, 5% resistors. They share pin 8 for ground; one resistor goes to spade 2 and the other to pin 3. Trim the wires carefully, bend them neatly around the pins, and solder.

The cable should be stripped of its outer cover for ¾" and the wire trimmed. Since the cable normally enters from the pin 8 end, the +5 wire will be longest and the ground wire shortest. Strip the wire back $^{3}/_{16}$", twist the strands, bend them into a small hook, and tin the wire. Your wire stripper must be set so that none of the fine wires are cut. Try several adjustments on a scrap of the same wire until you have it set correctly. One at a time, press each wire into the correct fork or close the hook around the pin shaft, and solder it.

The pin 1 end should be marked with light-colored fingernail polish, model enamel, or white typing correction fluid covered with clear fingernail polish. Sometimes the plastic top of the socket comes loose and must be glued back on

Figure 2. Multiple socket with isolation diodes.



with Super Glue or clear fingernail polish.

Testing the Stacked Plug Unit

If you have a multimeter you should check your wiring for continuity and to insure against shorts. Pin 1 to pin 8 must measure in excess of 50 ohms, and the measurement is usually much greater.

If you have difficulty inserting a plug into the new socket the first time you try it, stick a medium sewing needle into each of the holes in the socket to realign the internal parts with the holes. If you plug the control with this stacked socket into the Apple and then plug a standard set of paddles or a joystick into the new socket, pot 0 of the second joystick acts as pot 2, and its pot 1 acts as pot 3. Similarly, its pushbutton 0 acts as pushbutton 2, but its pushbutton 1 remains pushbutton 1 and is shared with the original joystick. (Apple II has only three pushbuttons.) Incidentally, if you have made the shift key modification for upper/lower case, it will hold pushbutton 2 closed unless the shift key is pressed. This will interfere with the use of the pushbutton on the second joystick plugged into the stacked plug.

You now have all the hardware you need to play two-person competitive games with full joystick control. There is not much software available that makes use of this feature, but you can dream, or write your own.

The Selection Switch Unit

Now let's look at the construction of a multiple socket that can be placed beside the Apple to let you choose between two controls with the flick of a switch. Figure 2 is a sketch of this unit showing the component layout. The terminations of the main cable wires and two side cables are not shown because they would hide the components. These cables will be discussed later.

This multiple socket extension has all the most popular features, including sockets, a click switch, and isolation diodes. If you don't need all of these features and want to leave one or more of them off, the cost of the parts will be reduced.

BMC. The logical choice.
Best for your system. Better for your budget.

IC
SOLID STATE
BMC
MONITOR
BM-12AU

If you choose your display monitor with the same care you've given to the other components of your business or personal computer system, you'll choose BMC.

The BM-12AU features a P31 picture tube that gives you a large, bright 12inch diagonal green display with a bold 80×24 character format that is remarkably easy on your eyes. And each unit is given a careful underscan adjustment at the factory so even the corners are clear and sharp. The BM-12AU connects quickly and simply to most popular computers with no interface or modifications needed. But best of all the BM-12AU is designed to fit your budget. Compare specifications, quality and price. BMC is the logical choice.

IC
BMC
MONITOR

BM-12AU

- Input Signals: Composite Video Signal, Negative SYNC
  $1.0\,^{+0.5V}_{-0.3V}$ P-P 75 ohm
- CRT Size: 31 cm diag. (12 inch diag.)
- Phosphor: P31 (Green)
- Semiconductors
  IC 1, Transistors 14, Diodes 14
- Video Amp Bandwidth: 15 MHz
- Display Format:
  1920 Characters max. (80 char. × 24 lines)
- Power Input: AC 120V, 60Hz/230V, 50Hz
- Power Consumption: 26W
- Dimensions: 40.0(W) × 28.5(H) × 32.0(D) cm
- Weight: 6.3 kgs. (13.9 lbs.)

BMC USA INC

LOS ANGELES
16830 South Avalon Blvd. Carson CA 90746
'Telex: 664-258 BMC USA TRNC Phone: 213-515-6005

NEW YORK
450 Bareli Avenue, Carlstadt, N.J. 07072
Telex: 133221 BMC NY CARL Phone: 201-939-7079, 7061

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

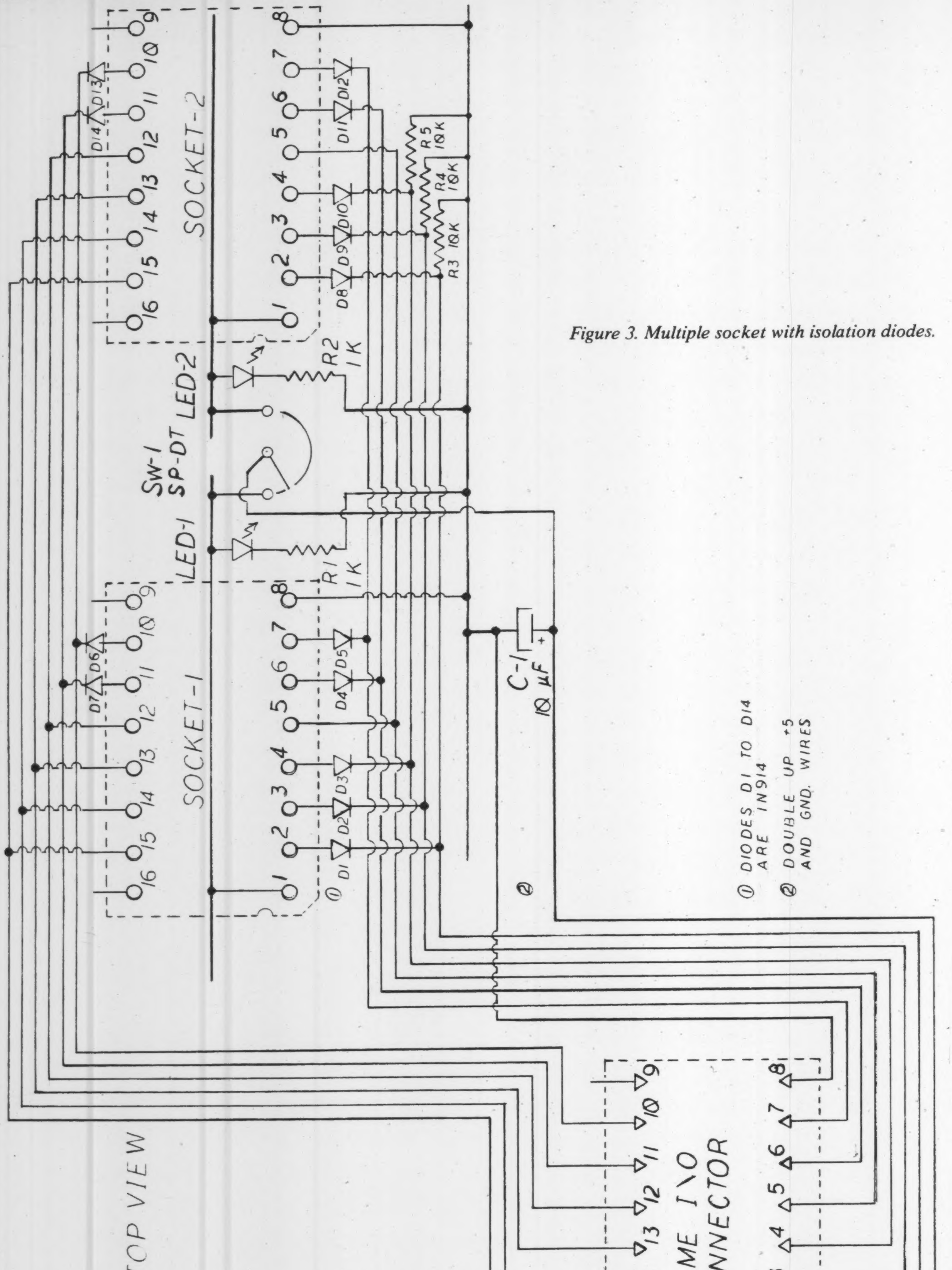

SOCKET-2
SOCKET-1
SW-1
SP-DT
LED-1
LED-2
R1 1K
R2 1K
R3 10K
R4 10K
R5 10K
C-1 10 µF
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D8
D9
D10
D11
D12
D13
D14
GAME I/O CONNECTOR
TOP VIEW
① DIODES D1 TO D14 ARE 1N914
② DOUBLE UP +5 AND GND. WIRES

Figure 3. Multiple socket with isolation diodes.

SYSTEMS IV

P.O. BOX 2633
PEACHTREE CITY, GA 30269

AMERICAN EXPRESS

FREE!

DISK DRIVE

FRANKLIN ACE1000

- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad
- Alpha lock key
- VisiCalc keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan

PACKAGE PRICE

- ACE 1000
- DISK DRIVE
- CONTROLLER CARD

CALL For
Special Prices

Forget Retail
Prices Forever

SOFTWARE

Applied Software Technology	
Versaform	$291.75
Art-Sci./Softape	
Magic Window	$74.95
Basic Mailer	52.49
Magic Spell	52.49
Avant Garde	
Hi-Res Golf	$22.50
Hi-Res Secrets	94.95
Zero-Gravity Pinball	22.50
Sentence Diagramming	18.75
Broderbund	
Galactic Empire	$18.75
Apple Panic	22.50
Payroll	296.25
General Ledger	371.25
Budgeco	
Raster Blaster	$22.50
California Pacific	
Budge's 3D Graphics	$29.95
Continental Software	
General Ledger	$188.75
Accounts Receivable	188.75
Accounts Payable	188.75
Payroll	188.75
Property Management	371.25
Home Accountant	56.50
Guardian	22.50
First Class Mail	56.50
Dakin 5	
Rings of Saturn	$29.95
Depreciation Planner	295.00
Budget Planner	111.50
Bus. Bookkeeping Sys.	295.00
Datamost	
Thief	$22.50
Snack-Attack	22.50
Tax Beater	97.50
Real Estate Anal. Program	97.50
Edu-Ware	
Algebra I	$29.95
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	37.50
Compu-Math: Fractions	29.95
Compu-Math: Decimals	29.95
Spelling Bee	29.95
Perception (3.0)	18.75
Algebra II	29.95
Howard Software	
Creative Financing	$146.75
Real Estate Analyzer	146.75
Tax Preparer	150.00
Innovative Design	
Pool 1.5	$24.95
Shuffleboard	22.50
Trick Shot	29.95
IUS	
Easy Writer	$75.00
Easy Mailer	52.50
Date Dex	112.50
L&S Computerware	
Crossword Magic	$37.95
L.J.K. Enterprises	
Letter Perfect	$112.50
Data Perfect	75.00
Mesa Research	
Investment Decisions	$75.00
Micro Lab	
Dog Fight	$22.50
The Learning System	112.50
The Invoice Factory	150.00
Tax Manager	112.50
Asset Manager	150.00
Visifactory	56.95
Visiblend	37.50
Roach Hotel	24.95
Data Factory (5.0)	225.00
Muse	
Super-Text 40/80	$135.00
Form Letter Module	75.00
Castle Wolfenstein	22.50
Three Mile Island	29.95
ABM	18.75
Data Plot	43.95
Elementary Math	29.95
On-Line Systems	
Hi Res #1: Mystery House	$18.75
Hi Res #2: Wizard and Princess	24.95
Hi Res #3: Cranston Manor	29.95
Hi Res #4: Ulysses	29.95
Screen Writer II	97.50
Hi Res Soccer	22.95
The General Manager	112.50
Time Zone	75.00
Memory Management System	37.50
The Dictionary	75.00
Frogger	24.95
Screen Writer Pro	150.00
Silicon Valley	
Word Handler	$188.00
List Handler	60.00
Appointment Handler	29.95
Sirius Software	
E-Z Draw (3,3)	$37.50
Space Eggs	22.50
Gamma Goblins	22.50
Gorgon	29.95
Sneakers	22.50
Beer Run	22.50
Computer Football	22.95
Fly Wars	22.95
Penguin Software	
Complete Graphics II	$60.00
3D Drawing System	24.95
100 Color Drawing System	24.95
Special Effects	29.95
The Graphics Magician	45.00
Additional Fonts & Sets	15.00
Magic Paintbrush	22.95
Complete Graphics (TABLET VER.)	90.00
Special Effects (TABLET VER.)	60.00
Personal Business Systems	
Executive Secretary	$188.00
The Executive Speller	60.00
Piccadilliy Software	
Warp Destroyer	$22.95
Star Blaster	22.95
Professional Software Tech	
Executive Briefing System	$150.00
Sir-Toch	
Wizardry	$37.50
Software Publishing Corp.	
PFS	$93.95
PFS REPORT	70.00
PFS Graph	93.95
Southwestern Data	
Apple Doc	$37.50
The Correspondent	45.00
Apple II Utility Pack	14.95
ASCII Express	60.00
On-Line Dial Up	75.00
Norad	29.95
Stoneware	
D. B. Master	$175.00
Strategic Simulations	
Computer Bismark	$45.00
Warp Factor	29.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Synergistic Software	
Program Line Editor	$29.95
The Data Reporter	165.95
The Directory Manager	22.95
Planetary Guide	22.95
Game Animation Package	37.50
Global Program Line Editor	45.00
U S A Software	
Supercram	$135.00
Request	169.95
3D Supergraphics	29.95
Micro Pro	
Wordstar	$250.00
Spellstar	125.00
Mailmerge	78.95
Datastar	175.00
Supersort	125.00
Calcstar	175.00

DISK DRIVES

Franklin	$449.00
M-SCI A-2	349.00
M-SCI A-40	389.00
M-SCI A-70	483.00
Controller Card	99.00

PRINTERS

Okidata	
80	$375.00
82A	475.00
84P	1,150.00
84S	1,250.00
Bytewriter	$995.00
Transtar	
Daisywheel	$1,395.00

MONITORS

BMC	
12" green phos.	$99.00
Amdek	
12" B & W	$135.00
12" green phos.	175.00

ACCESSORIES

Microtek	
16K RAM BD	$110.00
Para. inter	95.00
Videx	
Video term	$295.00
Enhance II	125.00
Orange	
Grappler plus	$145.00
ALS	
Z Card	$245.00
Smart term	295.00
Mt. Hdwe.	
CPS Card	$175.00
TG Joy Stick	49.00
Prometheus	
Versa Card	$189.00

1-404-487-7538

you pay for the call we pay for the printing

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Controller Corner, continued...

The zip plugs used for this unit cost about $6.20 each (see Parts List), compared to $1.00 for a good standard socket. The zip plugs are larger and have a small lever on the side that locks and unlocks the socket. If you have only one set of paddles and a joystick and want to switch back and forth between them, you probably won't want to pay extra for zip plugs, so buy standard, gold-plated sockets.

We prefer a switch that clicks and makes positive contact to the simple slide switches commonly used on commercial extension sockets. A click switch, however, extends below the circuit board, requiring the foam block shown in Figure 1 for a base.

Figure 3 is the schematic for the selection socket. It is basically very simple: 13 pins of the plug are connected to their counterparts on each socket. The +5 supply (pin 1) is filtered with a capacitor and switched between the two sockets. The only complication is the isolation diodes.

Each socket has seven 1N914 or equivalent general purpose silicon diodes. On the pushbutton lines, they prevent the pull-down resistors or the plugged-in paddles from being in parallel. This would waste +5 current and, if more than four paddles were plugged in at one time, might overload the +5 supply. The use of these diodes necessitates the three 10K pull-down resistors (R3, R4, and R5) on this board.

The four diodes on the game control inputs prevent the pots in the unused controls from affecting the readings of the one in use. These diodes are a must if correction caps are used on any paddle. They may have a slight effect on the paddle readings. Some devices such as the sketch pad (the subject of an upcoming article) and the quad thermometer, will have to have their calibrations checked for when used in sockets with diodes.

"That is our finest, vest-pocket nano-computer."

Parts List

Number Required	Description of Part	Suggested Supplier	Total Cost
1	276-154A Experimental Bread Board	Radio Shack	$ 3.70
2	216-3340 ZIP DIP II Socket, 16-pin	Jameco	12.40
2	16-pin W.W. Socket, gold plated	Jameco	1.40
1	16-pin H.P. (Header Plug)	Jameco	.70
2 ft.	Ribbon cable, 20-conductor	Radio Shack	.40
14	1N914 (or 1N4148) diodes	Jameco	1.00
1	Capacitor, 10 uf, 15 volt	Radio Shack	.40
3	Resistor, 10K ohm, 1/4 watt, 5%	Radio Shack	.40
2	Resistor, 1K ohm, 1/4 watt, 5%	Radio Shack	.40
2	Light Emitting Diodes	Radio Shack	1.50
Misc.	Silicone sealant, solder, etc.		1.10
		Total	$26.00

Suppliers:
Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002

Circuit Board for the Selection Switch

Figure 4 shows the bottom of half of a Radio Shack printed circuit board (Catalog No. 276-154A Experimental), with modifications to suit this device. The board was cut in half by scoring both sides with an X-acto knife and breaking it over the edge of a table. Each half will make a two-socket unit. Drill a hole in the board to suit the switch you choose and a hole for a wire tie to secure the main cable.

The existing copper lanes must then be cut in 24 places, as shown by the dashed lines in Figure 4. This is done by making two cuts, 1/32" apart, with an X-acto knife and removing the copper sliver between the cuts. Some skill and practice as well as a sharp knife blade are required for this step.

Smooth the edges of the board and the drilled holes with a fine file. Clean the copper lanes by rubbing them vigorously with a pink eraser. This last step, a standard electronics practice, is vital.

The sockets are installed first. Figure 4 shows the pin locations from the bottom: both #1 pins go toward the cable end. The socket pins and all wires should be bent over flat for 1/16" before soldering, since this circuit board does not have the metal-lined holes (often called "plated-through") that a more expensive board would.

The 1N914 diodes can now be installed on pins 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, and 11 of each socket. The end with the black band is the cathode, or positive, terminal and must point away from the socket. Bend the wires over flat, solder them, and cut off the excess. In the 18 places shown in Figure 4, the wires must be bent across an open space to make a bridge from one small copper pad to another. Use the wires cut off of the diodes to make straight wire jumpers the same length as the diodes for pins 5, 12, 13, 14, and 15 on both sockets. This step will make it easier to install the cables.

One of the long copper traces that runs through the socket is used for the ground bus. The negative lead of the capacitor and one end of each pull-down resistor (R3, R4, R5) go to the ground bus. In addition, a wire from pin 8 of each socket must be run to this bus as shown in Figure 2.

The single-pole double-throw switch requires three insulated wires on the underside of the board. The first wire runs from the plus wire of the cap to the center common of the switch, and the other two wires run from pin 1 of each socket to the opposite switch terminal.

The LEDs (light emitting diodes) used for the prototype are small and rectangular, one red, one green. They are slightly more expensive than round LEDs, but that is the only difference. Purchase round ones of any color, if you prefer them. Install the LEDs beside the socket and even with its top. From the positive terminal, run a wire around to pin 1 of each socket. Then install the current-limiting resistors R1 and R2 on a wire run to the ground bus for each. The LED for socket 1 is in an area where there are no copper pads, so loop one wire around the other one before you solder them.

On the pin 1 side (see Figure 4), three bus lanes are used for the pull-down resistors of the pushbuttons. Short insulated jumper wires are needed to run between pins 3 and 4 and these buses on each end, as shown in Figure 2. Both #2 pins are jumped to a bus below the board. As detailed in Figure 5, two of these jumper wires go into holes through which cable wires must also be inserted, so you must wait until the second wire is ready before you solder them both.

The mail order companies who claimed their prices couldn't be beat... HAVE BEEN BEATEN ...and so have we!

As our grand opening celebration, we're willing to get beaten-up on prices just to show you we are serious about saving you big money when it comes to the most popular and the newest software packages for your personal computers.

Here is just a sample of programs you can beat us on!

PROGRAM	RETAIL	SPECIAL
APPLE SOFTWARE SPECIALS		
Choplifter	$34.95	$26.95
Arcade Machine	59.95	44.95
Serpentine	34.95	26.95
Midnight Magic	34.95	26.95
Bank Street Writer	69.95	51.95
AE	34.95	25.95
Home Accountant	74.95	55.95
Snack Attack	29.95	21.95
Gin Rummy	29.95	21.95
Solitaire & Cribbage	34.95	25.95
Tubeway (New)	34.95	26.95
Aztec (New)	39.95	29.95
Zaxxon (New)	39.95	29.95
Agebra 1,2,3 (each)	39.95	29.95
Empire 2	32.95	24.95
SAT or PSAT (each)	49.95	37.95
MasterType	39.95	29.95
Know Your Apple IIe	24.95	18.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	21.95
Wayout	39.95	29.95
Wizardry	49.95	37.95
Knight of Diamonds	34.95	26.95
Grade Book	49.95	37.95
Battle Cry	32.95	24.95
Sherwood Forest	34.95	26.95
Zoom Grafix	49.95	37.95
Temple of Apshai	39.95	29.95
Upper Reaches/Apshai	19.95	14.95
Curse of Ra	19.95	14.95
Spectre (New)	29.95	21.95
Battle Cry (New)	32.95	22.00
ATARI SOFTWARE		
Preppie (D or C)	29.95	21.95
Sea Dragon (D or C)	34.95	26.95
S.A.G.A. 1 or 2	39.95	29.95
Tuti Frutti (New)	24.95	18.95
Choplifter (disk)	34.95	26.95
Sea Fox (disk)	29.95	21.95
Serpentine (disk)	34.95	25.95
Canyon Climber (D/C)	29.95	21.95
Pacific Coast Hwy (D/C)	29.95	21.95
Zaxxon (D/C) (New)	39.95	29.95
Starbowl Football	32.95	24.95
MasterType (D)	39.95	29.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	21.95
Wayout	39.95	29.95
Turmoil (New Rom Cart)	34.95	25.95
Fast Eddie (New Rom)	34.95	25.95
Fantastic Voyage (Rom)	34.95	25.95
Filemanager 800	99.95	74.95
Diskmanager	34.95	25.95
SYN Assembler	49.95	37.95
Shamus (D/C)	34.95	25.95
Shamus (Rom Cart)	44.95	33.95
Claim Jumper (D/C)	34.95	25.95
CCA Data Manager	99.95	74.95
Fort Apocalypse (D/C)	34.95	25.95
Temple of Apshai	39.95	29.95

PROGRAM	RETAIL	SPECIAL
Upper Reaches/Apshai	19.95	14.95
Curse of Ra	19.95	14.95
Monster Maze (Rom)	39.95	29.95
King Arthur's Heir (C)	19.95	14.95
King Arthur's Heir (D)	29.95	21.95
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE		
Temple of Apshai (D)	39.95	29.95
Upper Reaches/Apshai	19.95	14.95
Curse of Ra	19.95	14.95
Retro Ball (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Gridrunner (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Adventure Pack 1 (C)	14.95	11.29
Adventure Pack 2 (C)	14.95	11.29
Grave Robbers (C)	14.95	11.29
Trek (C)	14.95	11.29
Totl.Text 2.6 (T)	44.95	32.95
Totl.Label (T)	39.95	29.95
VIC-20 SOFTWARE		
Deadly Duck (Rom)	34.95	25.95
Fast Eddie (Rom)	39.95	25.95
Turmoil (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Kongo Kong (C)	19.95	14.95
Grave Robbers (C)	14.95	11.29
Annihilator (C)	19.95	14.95
Cosmic Debris (C)	14.95	11.29
Trek (C)	14.95	11.29
Tank Wars (C)	17.95	13.49
Pak Bomber (C)	15.95	11.95
Choplifter (Rom)	44.95	32.95
Serpentine (Rom)	44.95	32.95
Apple Panic (Rom)	44.95	32.95
Astroblitz (Rom)	44.95	32.95
Household Finance (C)	34.95	25.95
Decision Maker (C)	19.95	14.95

PROGRAM	RETAIL	SPECIAL
IBM/PC		
Home Accountant	150.00	112.95
1st Class Mail	124.95	93.95
Write On!	129.95	97.95
Pig Pen	29.95	21.95
Space Strike	29.95	21.95
Call to Arms	29.95	21.95
Prism	19.95	14.95
TRS-80 MOD I & III		
Adventure 1-12 (C) ea.	24.95	18.95
Planetoid (C)	24.95	18.95
Sea Dragon (C/D)	29.95	21.95
Maxi Cras	99.95	74.95
Maxi Stat	199.95	149.95
Maxi Mail	99.95	74.95
Maxi Manager	149.95	112.95
Temple of Apshai (D)	39.95	29.95
Upper Reaches/Apshai	19.95	14.95
Curse of Ra	19.95	14.95
Hellfire Warrior	39.95	29.95
Keys of Acheron	19.95	14.95
Danger of Drindisti	19.95	14.95
BOOK SALE		
Adventure Hint Book	7.95	5.95
Apple Book of Software	19.95	14.95
Apple Game Design Book	19.95	14.95
Kids & the Apple	19.95	14.95
Elementary Apple	14.95	11.29
Kids & the Atari	19.95	14.95
Kids & the Vic-20	19.95	14.95
Atari Book of Software	19.95	14.95

All sales final...Use your Master Charge or Visa...

***BEAT US UP** by taking advantage of these great prices on the best software in the country.*

***CALL 800-343-8019** For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or use your Master Charge or Visa and call toll free 1-800-343-8019. From inside New Hampshire call 1-542-6175.*

Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are subject to change without notice. Please include $2.00 per package for postage & handling.

VISA MasterCard

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE

The Best Software for Less

185 Mulberry Street

Claremont, N.H. 03743

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

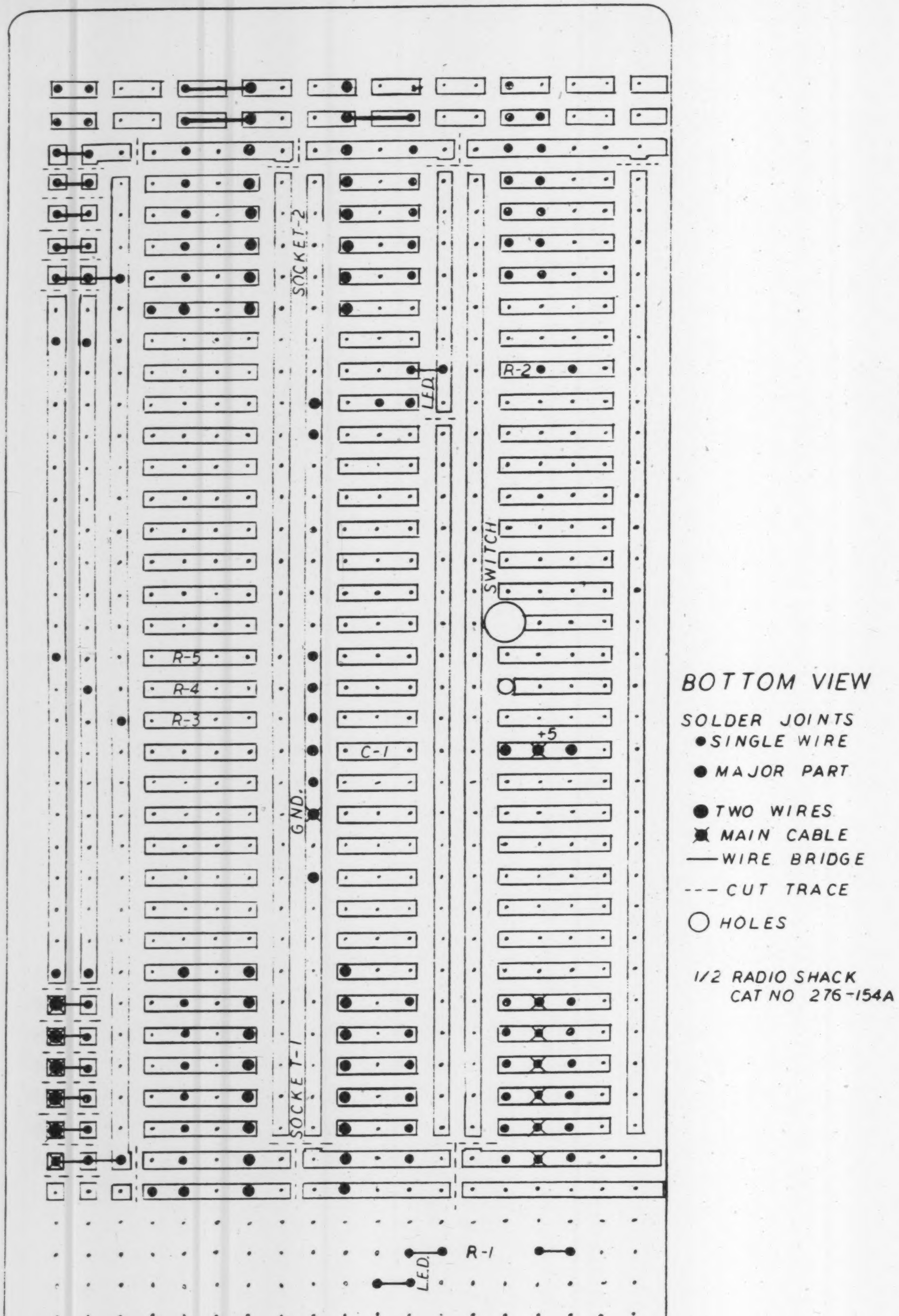
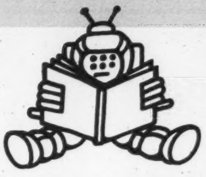

SOCKET-2
L.E.D.
R-2
SWITCH
R-5
R-4
R-3
C-1
GND.
+5
SOCKET-1
R-1
L.E.D.
WIRE TIE
MAIN CABLE
BOTTOM VIEW
SOLDER JOINTS
● SINGLE WIRE
● MAJOR PART
● TWO WIRES
MAIN CABLE
— WIRE BRIDGE
--- CUT TRACE
○ HOLES
1/2 RADIO SHACK
CAT NO 276-154A

Figure 4. Circuit board for multiple socket with diodes.



GREAT COMPUTER BOOKS
for kids and grown-ups!

Katie AND THE COMPUTER
by Fred D'Ignazio
Illustrations by Stan Gilliam

Katie and the Computer
By Fred D'Ignazio
Illustrated by Stan Gilliam

This wonderful book teaches even the youngest child how a microcomputer works. Katie gets inside her dad's new micro…and has an adventure with Colonel Byte and the other characters who make a computer work. Her journey follows the path of a computer command; her experiences are technically accurate yet easily understandable, right down to her encounters with a program bug. Additional material will help you relate the story to actual working parts of the computer. With truly exceptional color illustrations, this is our favorite beginner computer book for your children.

Hardcover, 11" x 8½", illustrated. $8.95 ($2.00) **#12A**

BE A COMPUTER LITERATE
Marion J. Ball & Sylvia Charp

Be a Computer Literate
By Marion J. Ball and Sylvia Charp

A simplified overview of computers, with emphasis on larger systems. Covers digital and analog computers, input, memory, arithmetic, output and control units, flowcharting and simple programming.

Softcover, 8½" x 11", color illustrations, glossary. **$6.95** ($1.00) **#6H**

Computers for Kids
By Sally Greenwood Larsen

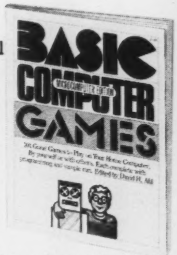
Written for elementary-age children and tailored to each of the most popular home computers, *Computers for Kids* teaches microcomputer programming in BASIC. Each edition has large, easy-to-read text and complete instructions on writing programs that print, draw pictures and play games. Also includes how to write flow charts, save and load programs. A special section offers guidance to parents and teachers. Choose the edition for *your* microcomputer!

Softcover, 11" x 8½", illustrated. $4.95 each. ($1.00)

Commodore VIC-20 Edition
COMPUTERS FOR KIDS
Sally Greenwood Larsen

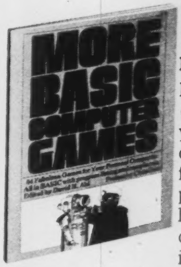
Apple® edition: **#12G** **$5.95**
Atari® edition: **#12J**
Sinclair edition: **#12S**
TRS-80® edition: **#12H**
Commodore VIC®-20 edition: **$5.95 #12V**

Basic Computer Games
Edited by David H. Ahl



A great collection of 101 classic computer game programs you can play on your home computer. All come complete with sample run, and are written in easy-to-use Microsoft® BASIC. Games include everything from Blackjack to Nim to War. There's plenty of fun here for you! Also includes game conversion tips for Apple II, Radio Shack and other versions of BASIC.

Softcover, 8¼" x 11". $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C**



More Basic Computer Games
Edited by David H. Ahl

In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 more challenging – and fun–games you can program into your home computer. Includes program listings and sample runs. All are ready to run on any computer using Microsoft BASIC–including Apple II with Applesoft BASIC and any machine using the CP/M disk operating system. Also available in TRS-80 edition.

Softcover, 8¼" x 11". $7.95 each. ($1.50)
Standard edition: **#6C2**
TRS-80 edition: **#6C4**

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS **Dept. HB9F** · **39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price

Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book.

CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax

TOTAL AMOUNT

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**________ Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No.________________ Exp. Date________

Signature________________

Mrs./Mrs./Ms.________________
(please print full name)

Address________________ Apt.________

City/State/Zip________________

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

Registered trademarks: Apple: *Apple Computer Inc.*; Atari: *Atari Inc.*; TRS-80: *Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation*; VIC: *Commodore Business Machines*; Microsoft: *Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc.*; CP/M: *Digital Research.*

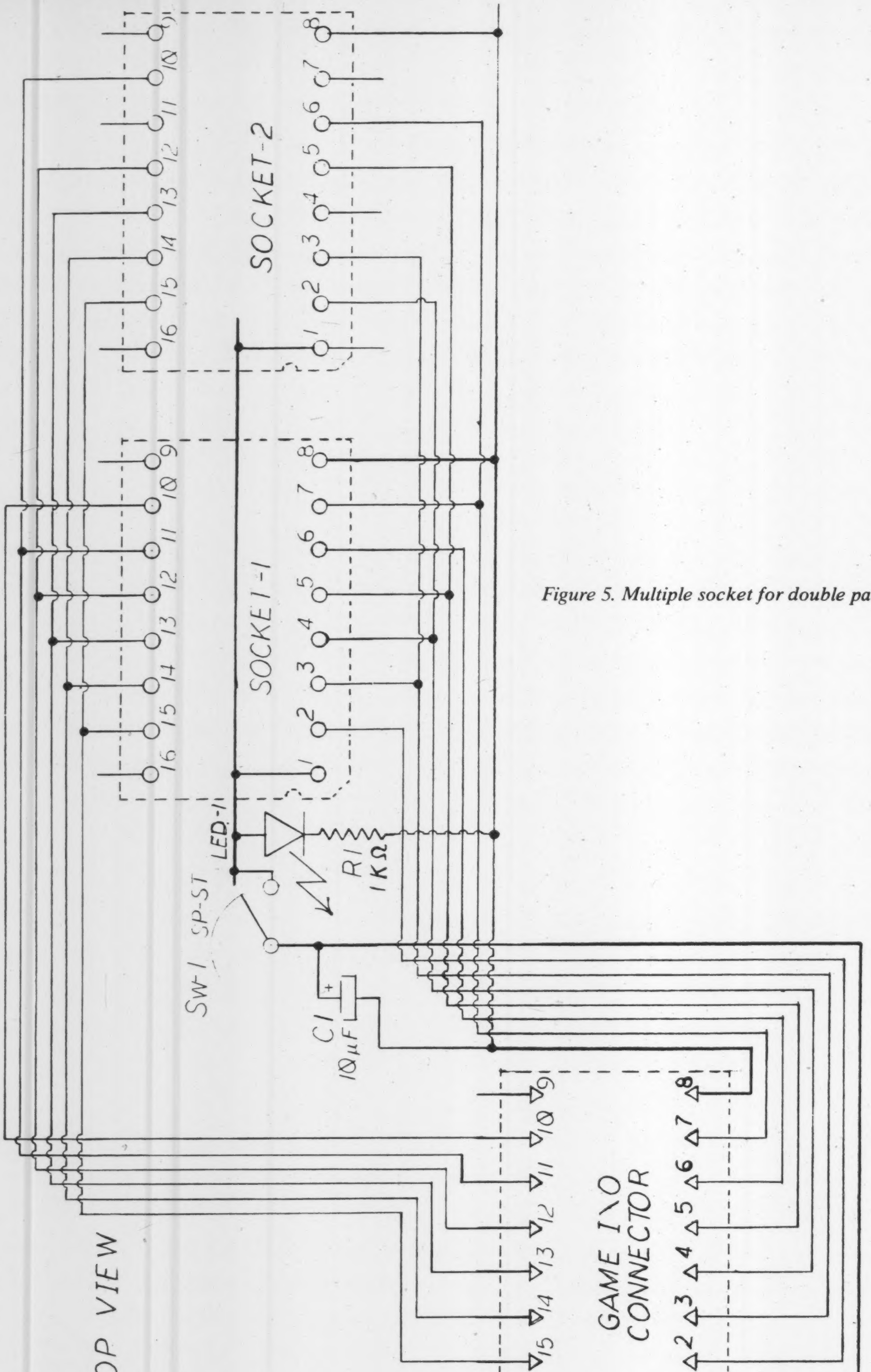

SOCKET-2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
SOCKET-1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
LED-1
R1
1KΩ
SW-1 SP-ST
+
C1
10µF
GAME I/O
CONNECTOR
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
TOP VIEW

Figure 5. Multiple socket for double paddle games.

There is a total of five such double-wire holes, and it is somewhat tricky to install and solder the wires. When using a general-purpose circuit board, you will run into a few difficulties like this as a matter of course.

Cables for the Selection Switch

The two side cables noted previously must now be made up and installed. (They were omitted from Figure 2 for the sake of clarity; their locations are shown on Figure 5.) The one on the pin 1 side has three conductors, for pins 5, 6, and 7. The one on the pin 16 side has six conductors, for pins 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15. You can use two pieces of ribbon cable or individual wires for these cables.

The main cable requires 14 conductors. You can use a DIP jumper cable; these come with DIP plugs on each end. Cut off one plug and fan out the wires. Be certain to check the jumper for continuity end-to-end and for each wire since DIP jumpers sometimes have open pins.

We prefer to use 16-wire ribbon cable (cut from 20-wire ribbon) and double up the wires on pins 1 and 8. This improves the electrical characteristics of the unit and lets you add the stacked plug socket described earlier. The pull-down resistors R3, R4, and R5 need not be put inside the plug since they are on the board, but careful soldering is required to place 16 wires in so small a space.

Separate 2″ of ribbon on the board end of the cable into individual wires and trim them to the required length. The longest wire is the double ground that runs to the central bus. The +5 wires that run to the plus end of the cap are only a bit shorter. The rest of the wires connect along each side of socket 1. Each wire is trimmed, stripped, twisted, tinned, inserted into its hole, and soldered.

People with small hands have a definite advantage in doing this type of electronic work. You will find that a stand or clamp to hold the board is also a great help.

The cables should be laid down neatly and secured with a wire wrap. A 1″ thick block of white plastic foam, stiff but flexible, from a shipping box makes an excellent base for the unit. Cut out a hole for the switch and secure the board in place with a small amount of silicone sealant. If you are concerned about the exposed wires you could cover the top with a sheet of plastic with three holes cut into it.

Testing the Selection Switch

To test the selection unit, measure the resistance from pin 1 to pin 8 of each socket. The reading should be infinite at all switch positions. Inspect the solder side of the circuit board, looking for bridges between copper lanes and cold solder joints that have an excess of dark resin. To double check your work, ask a friend to check conductance wire-by-wire, with the multimeter on a low ohms setting, and color in the second photocopy of the schematic.

When you are satisfied that the circuit tests out correctly, plug in the selection socket and turn on the Apple. (We assume that you first turned off your computer if it was already on.) If the computer does not start up in a completely normal fashion, turn it off at once and recheck your work. If the computer starts up correctly, try the switch and watch the LEDs. Next, turn off the computer and plug a trusted paddle into your new socket extension. Start up the computer again and run a paddle check program (for an example of such a program, refer to "Rebuilding Game Paddles and Joysticks" in the February issue.)

If there are any bugs in the unit, they will quickly become apparent. Turn off the computer and carefully check the solder joints associated with any feature that didn't work properly. Most problems are visible on close inspection. Also, remember to test the stacked plug that is now inside the computer case.

Construction of Other Types of Extensions

Figure 5 is the circuit schematic for a two-person game multiple socket board. This unit has an on/off switch for both sockets and does not need isolation diodes. Pins 2 and 4, 6 and 7, and 10 and 11 are cross wired. Like the stacked plug, this circuit gives you the two-person game feature, but makes it available outside the Apple case.

Alternatively, you could make up a four-socket board that included both schematics (Figures 4 and 5), with a three-position rotary switch in the center. The rotary switch would direct power to socket 1, 2, or 3, while the fourth socket on the board would be attached to socket 3 as shown in Figure 5. Seven isolation diodes would be required for socket 3 (none for socket 4), but the connection to socket 4 would be located between the diodes and the sockets. But why stop at four sockets? There is no particular limit except the size of the circuit board.

Owners of computers other than the Apple will also find it beneficial to bring the game ports out of the case and add a choice switch. The type of plug is different for each computer, and of course the pin numbers will change. In many systems, all the plugs and sockets would be on short cables, with the switch, diodes, and resistors on a circuit board in the center. It will take some work to find the correct pin out information and locate a supplier for the connectors. Some systems may use pull-up resistors, connected to the +5 supply rather than the ground, instead of the Apple pull-down resistors. Other systems may not need resistors at all.

There is one other type of multiple control worth mentioning. The multiplexing control, for which the computer chooses the active control, is not used for games. When the control input is a measurement (for example, of temperature or light level) and you must log the measurements from more than four sensors automatically, you would use a multiplexing control. In this way you could monitor a solar hot water system or a science project. This type of multiple socket is quite similar to the units we have just described. We will try to cover the multiplexing control at a later date.

In Conclusion

The multiple socket extension is one of the most popular additions to the Apple and other personal computers. The home built version not only costs less than a commercial unit but has more features and is an excellent beginning project in computer hardware.

Next time we will discuss the construction of a sketch pad and digitizer. With this unit you can draw on a piece of paper and on the hi-res screen at the same time. You can also use it to enter information from charts and graphs directly off paper into the computer memory. □

outpost : atari

John Anderson

Is it possible that there is a touch of spring in the air? Could it be that those are buds on the trees? Can the sun be turning warm and rich with promise? Is it time for a young man's fancy to turn to thoughts of—yes—the viability of Atari marketing?

Maybe you are the kind of devout Atari follower who is offended by any critical comment aimed at the makers of your impressive array of hardware. I'll bet the last place you would want to encounter these is in the Outpost. If so, please skip ahead to our next topic.

Scuttlebytes

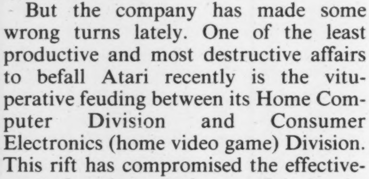
"What's good for General Motors," they used to say, "is good for the USA." Well that may or may not have ever been true, but it seems now that a good part of the USA is worried about Atari. From the *Wall Street Journal* to *Rolling Stone* magazine and ABC news, word has it that Atari is "demoralized," due in large part to the plummeting of Warner Communications stock in early 1983. It has lost 1.3 billion (yes folks, that's *billion*) dollars in share value since the end of last year, and when pressed for a reason, Warner points a shaky finger at Atari. It is only fair: when Warner was making more profits from Atari than all of its other subsidiaries combined, that was Atari's doing, too. They can now at least take the heat.

The thing that has Wall Street really skitterish is the fear that Atari will suck other video game interests down the drain with it if it goes the way of the Titanic. Companies such as Mattel are already hurting through no fault of their own. The key word is "saturation." Has the video games market reached "saturation"? If so, it is time to sell out and head for the lifeboats. Unsinkable Atari may have struck an iceberg, and America's economic waters are frigid. Backers and brokers first!

While remaining one of its most loyal fans, I have been a follower and sometimes vocal critic of Atari for some years now, observing its occasionally erratic market behavior. It is amazing to me, first of all, that Atari has survived its own remarkable rate of expansion. It is a credit to the company that it has held together through periods of growth so rapid that a more rigid organization might have shattered. And Atari did more than that—it continued developing quality products.

But the company has made some wrong turns lately. One of the least productive and most destructive affairs to befall Atari recently is the vituperative feuding between its Home Computer Division and Consumer Electronics (home video game) Division. This rift has compromised the effectiveness of each, and the proof is in the latest products.

At a time when categories of home computers and home entertainment machines are meshing, Atari has introduced the 5200 Supersystem, which is a somewhat redesigned Atari 400, undercutting and completely incompatible with it or any other Atari computer. This was a serious marketing error, especially coming from a company that prides itself on marketing savvy.



The infamous 5200 controller, with the slowest action in the West, East, or in between. It is also next to impossible to get one back together once it's apart.

The reason? Well the only one that I can posit is fear on the part of the powerful Consumer Electronics Division that it would be made obsolete or absorbed by the Home Computer Division, if the 400/800 became the games "heir apparent" to the ubiquitous VCS model 2600. Witness the introduction of a keyboard peripheral for the VCS that will be upwardly incompatible with any other Atari product. It just doesn't make sense.

Although the Supersystem is selling, it is up against some very stiff competition, and its poorly designed controllers detract seriously from game playability (they are even slower than those on the Bally Astrocade). I would much rather play the 400/800/1200 versions of its game cartridges to avoid the sluggish 5200 joysticks, which make Pac-Man play like he's stuck in quicksand. Whatever was on the design team's mind (I suspect the design of a single controller to act as paddle and joystick, and opening up the possibility of an analog trackball), they went wrong here.

Then there is the model 1200 XL computer, the Home Computer Division's "next generation." If it had been announced at $499 instead of $899, it would have been a welcome addition to the Atari computer line. As it stands, it is strike two for Atari. The 1200 has met with nearly universal insouciance in the microcomputer community, and for good reason. It has an extra 16K in a designer case, without a right cartridge slot, expansion slots, or a third and fourth controller jack. It has no standard parallel or RS-232 ports. Only substantive price cuts will help its image in any tangible way.

NEW FOR ATARI FROM MMG MICRO SOFTWARE

BASIC COMMANDER

BASIC
Commander

PRICE $34.95
Requires 16K
Disk Only

- **Single key entry file commands**
  - — ENTER "D: — SAVE "D:
  - — LIST "D: — RUN "D:
  - — LOAD "D:
- **Single key DOS functions from BASIC**
  - — FORMAT a disk — LOCK a file
  - — RENAME a file — UNLOCK a file
  - — DELETE a file — DISK DIRECTORY
- **THREE PROGRAMMABLE KEYS!!**
  - — single keys programmed for your own use, even whole subroutines
- **AUTONUMBER**
  - — automatically generates line numbers for you — speeds program entry 25-75%
- **BLOCK DELETE**
  - — deletes any range of lines instantaneously!
- **RENUMBER**
  - — renumbers lines and all references
  - — extensive error trapping
  - — 3 seconds to renumber 500 lines

MMG BASIC DEBUGGER

MMG
BASIC
DEBUGGER

PRICE $34.95
Requires 16K
Disk Only

- **TRACE through your BASIC program**
  - — Single step — TRACE while
  - — TRACE UNTIL — change variables
  - — LIST line numbers executed
  - — examine variables' values
- **Full screen BASIC editing**
  - — scroll up or down by cursor
  - — edit your whole program easily
  - — no more LIST line number ranges
- **Split screen mode**
  - — view two parts of your BASIC program at once, and edit both!
  - — scroll each window independently
- **CROSS REFERENCE**
  - — provides a list of variables and the line numbers in which they are used in your program
- **SEARCH FOR PHRASE**
  - — search your BASIC program for any phrase, command or string of characters; let your computer do the searching for you!

THE TWO MOST POWERFUL AIDS AVAILABLE FOR THE ATARI!!!
NOW AVAILABLE ON THE SAME DISK FOR ONLY $74.95
Requires 24K - Disk Only

NEW
from MMG

FINAL FLIGHT!

Have you ever wanted to pilot your own plane? Now, thanks to FINAL FLIGHT!, you can! This all-machine-language flight simulation is as close to the real thing as possible (below 20,000 feet!). Views are in full color, and are updated on your screen many times per second, for a real-time feeling of flying! Options galore, such as: instruments only, instruments and cockpit view, view only, foggy or clear weather approaches and landings, multiple levels of difficulty, and more! In short, FINAL FLIGHT! is by far the most sophisticated and flexible flight simulator available for the ATARI.

Available on tape or disk — $29.95 Requires 24K

Available At Your Favorite Computer Store
OR
Send a Check or Money Order to:

MMG MICRO SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 131 • Marlboro, NJ 07746
OR CALL

(201) 431-3472

For MasterCard, Visa or COD Deliveries

(Please Add $3.00 For Postage & Handling)

NJ RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

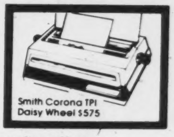
Model 16 128K
1 Drive $4199
2 Drive $4799

Color Computer 16K $235
w/16K Ext. Basic $305
w/32K Ext. Basic $420

Model III 16K $699
Model III 48K
2 Disk & RS232 c $1549

Okidata 80 $320
Okidata 82A $399
Okidata 92 $510

Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $470 Drive 1 $299



Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel $575

BUY DIRECT

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	$2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	699
MODEL III 48K	764
Model III 48K 2 Disk & RS232 c	1549
Color Computer 16K	235
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	305
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	420
Pocket Computer 2	230
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799
DT-1 Data Terminal	599
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779
MODEMS	
Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	235
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
R S Acoustic Coupler AC-3	134
R S Modem I D C	130
R S Modem II D C	210
Signalman Modem	89
PRINTERS	
Daisy Wheel II	1715
DWP-410	1335
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	575
Epson MX80	499
Epson MX80 FT	549
Epson MX100	735
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-200	599
DMP-400	1029
DMP-500	1569
Okidata 80	320
Okidata 82A	399
Okidata 83A	655
Okidata 84 Parallel	999
Okidata 92	510
Okidata 93	859
P C Plotter Printer	199
DISK DRIVES	
R S Model III 1ST-Drive	650
Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	299
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk MII	3099
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1999
ETC.	
CCR-81 recorder	52
C C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N E C 200 N S chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Color Computer Flex D O S	99
32K Microbuffer Inline	229

Brand Name Software •
Send for listing
R S Software 10% off list

‡Color Computer 64K requires Disk 0 and D O S

Since 1973 —
We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

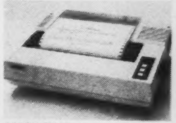
computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

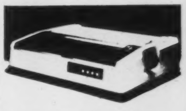
Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



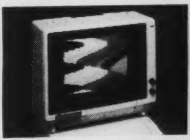
EPSON FX-80
EPSON MX-100
OKIDATA 92
OKIDATA 93
STAR GEMINI 10
STAR GEMINI 15
NEC 8023

Call for Prices



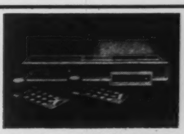
Letter Quality Printers

C. ITOH F-10 40 CPS Par . . . . . . 1249^{95}
C. ITOH F-10 55 CPS Par . . . . . . 1549^{95}
DAISYWRITER 2000 40 CPS . . . 1249^{95}

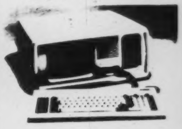


AMDEK Video 300 12" hi-res Gr . 159^{00}
AMDEK Color I 13" with audio . . 319^{95}
AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB . . . . . 699^{95}
NEC 12" hi-res green . . . . 159^{95}
TAXAN Vision I 12" RGB . . . . 359^{95}
ZENITH 12" Hi-res green . . . . 119^{95}

CATALOG
Spring 1983 Collection
Hundreds of items
SEND $1.00
Credited to your order.

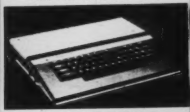


COLECOVISION
State-of-the-Art video game
Only **$187.50**



corona

IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE
Under $2400
Please call for more details.

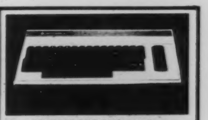


ATARI 1200XL
Only **$679**

ATARI 800 with 48K . . . . 519^{00}
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE . . . . 429^{95}

New!

Defender — Dig Dug
Donkey Kong — Galaxian
Pack Man — Centipede
Quix — Star Raiders —
Missile Command
YOUR CHOICE Only $39.95



COMMODORE 64 Computer
Special Price $379.95

COMMODORE 1541 Disk Drive . 299^{95}
Datasette program recorder . . . . . 65^{00}
DATA 20 Z-80 & 80 column pac . . 229^{00}

IBM PC compatible computer
Includes 128K, 2 DS/DD 320K disk drives, keyboard, video card and MS-DOS software. Monitor not included.

COMPLETE SYSTEM
Only $3199.00

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 & 1200
Apple II compatible computer 64K, upper/lower case, and more!

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS.

To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche. Shipping, handling & insurance charges: add 3% of merchandise total (min. $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE 800-854-6654
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii (619) 698-8088

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Outpost: Atari, continued...

And what of the Atari 600? Well, it seems we may never see such a product, because word has it the Atari 600 has been postponed indefinitely. The reason? Nowhere to fit it into the product line. With the 800 now discounted to as low as $450, the 600 can't fit between the 400 and the 800 in pricing.

Even more damaging to the Atari Home Computer Division is the downright hostility that it has displayed to third-party support. It seems that marketing resents, and seeks to eliminate or absorb, those who develop third-party hardware. Interfacing is kept intentionally nonstandard, expansion slots are phased out, and potential interfacing controller jacks are removed. One of the more enlightened sales points of the original 800 was its modularity—it would never be obsolete, said Atari, because the operating system was on a plug-in board, as was RAM memory, and all could be replaced in a matter of seconds.

Well the new 800s are not modular. In fact, the memory slot area on the new 800 machines is no longer accessible! This means a new 64K OS for the 800 is not on the docket from Atari, and operating systems from other sources will be discouraged.

These moves constitute a very serious underestimation by Atari concerning the attitude of the home computer consumer. While the home user is in most cases not a computer "hacker," he should not be patronized, either. He might want modularity, 80 column capability, or bank-selectable RAM. He may see uses for the machine that nobody has yet dreamed, and should have every opportunity to realize those applications.

This is the kind of open-ended flexibility that made the Apple the most popular microcomputer of its day. It is the kind of attitude that Commodore is taking to get the model 64 off to a strong start. It is an attitude that Atari has continually misunderstood, discouraged, and somehow confused with piracy—"it's *our* machine," I imagine them saying, "*we'll* design the peripherals." They should really rethink that outlook, and quickly.

For if Atari misses with its next swing, reports of its death may not be so exaggerated. This is a fickle business, and the early lead of the VCS, as well as the inspiration that bred the magnificent 400 and 800, has now been spent. Atari must play it smart now. It can do so only by responding to the needs and desires of an increasingly discriminating and well-versed buyer.

Well enough of that. It is well known that the Atari is my favorite microcomputer, and it is time to underscore the positive side of that opinion.

Light Pen Revisited

Though it was years ago, I can still vividly remember my frustration. I was new to the Atari, and starved for programming applications to help me get the most from, and learn the most about, my machine. And there I was, having typed in a program from a magazine four hours on end, to discover not only that it didn't run, but that it *couldn't* run as it was printed. Sometimes I would be able to institute my own fix, and other times I couldn't. Sometimes the magazine would acknowledge the problem in a subsequent issue, and print a fix. Sometimes the flaw would never be addressed.

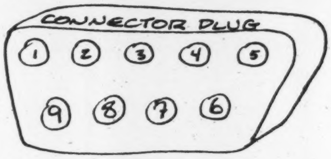
As a lasting result of these trials, I try very hard to make sure that everything that makes it into this column is correct when it gets here. It is hard for me to prove that assertion right this minute, however, because of a reversed figure, dropped program line, and lack of attention to the unique features of the Atari 400 in the March home-brew light pen column. This has caused a lot of consternation. All I can do is tender my sincere apologies, and set out the corrections.

The first person to bring these problems to my attention was my friend Greg Leslie, sysop of the GREKELCOM Atari BBS in Oklahoma City (give them a call 24 hours a day at (405) 722-5056). The patches for the 800 are as simple as a pair of switched wires and a missing program line, but that's quite enough to cause aggravating foulups for many readers. The touch ring on a pen constructed as originally indicated will not work, returning a PADDLE (0) value of 228 no matter what.

The touch switch is actually part of a circuit that feeds a small voltage from the wire loop, through the user, and into the body of the pen. The voltage feeds into pin 9 on port 1 of the computer, causing the PADDLE (0) value to dip below 228. With the pen body grounded, no voltage can flow. The following swap is needed:

Inside the pen, disconnect the loop wire from the wire that leads to pin 9. Then solder the loop wire to the end of the resistor that is *not* connected to the phototransistor. There should be another wire soldered there which goes to pin 7 on the DE-9 plug.

The wire that is friction-fit against the metal pen body needs to be disconnected from the emitter of the phototransistor and soldered to the wire that leads to pin 9 (the disconnected lead described above).



NOTE: THIS IS THE PLUG.
THE JACK WIRES UP IN
MIRROR IMAGE.
6 - (PENHOT) - DIRECTLY TO COLLECTOR
7 - (+5v) - TO RESISTOR AND TOUCH RING
8 - (GROUND) - TO EMITTER
9 - (PADDLE 0 HOT) - TO PEN BODY

Figure 1. This supercedes Figure 8 in the March Outpost.

Now, if all is well, the wire loop will be connected to +5v (pin 7), the pen body will be connected to the paddle input (pin 9), and the switch should work as advertised. A revised Figure 8 appears here as Figure 1.

As I first mentioned, it may be necessary to dampen your finger for best results. Pen sensitivity may also be improved by increasing the brightness control on your TV or monitor.

That's not all. Line 130 is missing from Figure 12, and should be exactly the same as line 130 in Figure 11: 130 Y=PEEK(565).

In addition, there are some hardware differences between the Atari 400 and 800 models which cause the light pen to be read from port 4 on the 400. If you have a 400, plug the pen into port 4 and substitute PADDLE(6) for all references to PADDLE(0) in the demo programs. From there everything should be peachy.

Jeepers. I'm sorry about that. I hope it didn't cause too many readers to throw their light pens in the trash. It really can be done, and with impressive results. Greg told me he was quite happy with his pen once he had worked out the gremlins, and that it compared favorably to some commercial models.

And I promise I'll check possible patches for the 400 on all hardware projects to come! I've had a lesson on those differences here, as well as the need for triple-checking of figures and listings.

Programming Utilities

Have you ever wished you had a program editor for developing Atari Basic or assembler code? The Atari Program-Text Editor, available from APX, has

At last, the first home video joystick that puts the firing button where it should have been in the first place.

The new Triga-Command is like no other home video joystick controller you've ever used.

The firing button is directly under your trigger finger, the finger with the fastest reflex action. Which means your thumb doesn't ache any more after playing long games, your firing is more accurate, and your scores are higher.

No other joystick gives you such a terrific grip either. That's because the handle is big and comfortable, not thin and spindly like the others. It's shaped to fit your hand, and has a diamond-cut textured surface to give you the "feel" of genuine Arcade-style joysticks.

Another unique feature are our removable suction cups under the base which clamp Triga-Command firmly to any smooth playing surface for total single handed operation.

And our joystick is tough. It's made from high impact plastic, so it won't crack under pressure.

Do you use an Atari 400 or 800 computer, the Atari 2600 system, Vic-Commodore computers, or Sears Tele-Games? No problem. Triga-Command fits them all.

All thumbs with ordinary home video joysticks? Get a grip with Triga-Command. It's the first joystick to put the firing button under your trigger finger.—And isn't that where it should have been in the first place?

TRIGA COMMAND

© 1983 Electra Concepts Corp. 125 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, New York 11716 Atari, Vic-Commodore and Sears Telegames are registered Trademarks

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

long been the only sophisticated tool available in this category. Now a new and powerful entry, *ERedit* brings over 25 separate editing commands to the disposal of the Atari programmer.

Among its standard features are commands to search for strings, search and replace strings, move, copy, insert, and delete portions of the files; full cursor control; file comparison; formatting of disks; locking and unlocking, as well as renaming of files, and renumbering.

In addition, the editor provides in-depth help functions for each of its commands, and best of all, English error messages when the master disk is accessible in drive 1.

The program supports multiple drive systems as well as printers.

Once you use an editor such as *ERedit* to aid program development, you'll never want to work "raw" again. The tedious and sometimes dangerous editing processes (beware the infamous keyboard lock-up syndrome) are made fussless and trouble free.

ERedit is a new product, and its retail price was not fixed at press time. It requires a 24K system with at least one disk drive. For more information contact EHR3 Inc., 174 Summit Ave., Summit, NJ 07901. (201) 277-6785.

Another product that can be of massive help during programming is *Basic Commander*, from MMG Micro Software. It contains a mini-DOS, allowing the user to list, save, enter, load, run, delete, lock, unlock, and format disks, without needing to invoke the main DOS program. "But many mini-DOS programs are on the market with similar features," you may say. Well, *Basic Commander* also features automatic line numbering, block delete, and transparency during use. "All well and good," state the skeptics, "but *ERedit* and *Monkey Wrench* do those things just fine." Yeah, but do they allow three user-programmable function keys for simultaneous macro definition? This program does, and it is a very convenient potential.

For example, you might assign the keystrokes CONTROL-L to the string "LOAD D1:", CONTROL-S to the string "SAVE D1:", and CONTROL-R to the string "RUN D1:". Cursor placement can then be determined within the macro so that the user need only type the file name and RETURN to execute the desired command. Or the string can just as easily be embedded within a bit of code. Who says the IBM can do things that the Atari can't?

This is another of the category of features that a programmer learns to lean on during program development, and would from that moment on miss dearly were they not available.

Basic Commander lists for $34.95. For more information, contact MMG Micro Software, P.O. Box 131, Marlboro, NJ 07746.

DOS Access from Forth

Valpar International has added yet another package to its growing ValForth series, which is without a doubt the foremost Forth implementation available for the Atari computer. This new package is *ValDOS*, which allows access to conventional DOS files from the Forth environment. Think of it: no more incompatibility between Forth screens and DOS files.

The *ValDOS* package is documented in the same professional manner as previous ValForth packages, and retails for $45. This includes a file editor that allows Forth code to be saved in DOS format.

For more information, contact Valpar International, 3801 E. 34th St., Tucson, AZ 85713. (602) 790-7141.

Reference Books Revisited

In the December 1982 Outpost, we took a look at reference books for the Atari computer owner. These ranged from books for the child or beginner to advanced technical notes for machine language programmers. Let's add to that list the following new titles:

Atari Programming With 55 Programs, by Linda M. Schreiber. 244 pp. TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. This crisply organized introduction to programming uses generic information alongside an Atari-specific manual to approach the fundamentals of Basic. Programs are neat and really do work. There are nicely presented techniques to dispel the fears of flowcharting so common in beginners (and not-so-beginners) and the best description of error-trapping I've seen in an Atari work. The book offers quick immersion into assembler and then sets you back out again before shock can set in. It would be even nicer if it came with a disk.

Inside Atari Basic, by Bill Carris. 181 pp. Reston Publishing, Reston, VA 22090. Word has it that this book will replace *Atari Basic* in the carton accompanying Atari computers, and it is an improvement over that beginner's text (though not of the caliber of *Your Atari Computer*). Carris touches on basic points with humor and common sense. The book is quite short, and therefore necessarily rather shallow most of the time, but of great help to the beginner. It is not for the intermediate or advanced programmer.

And heaven save me from the inveterate programming punster. Ever take note of how often "programming-made-painless" texts inflict sadistic puns at every turn? Best (worst) one in this book: "Hip Hip Array." As my buddy Arlan says, somebody please gag that man with a spoon.

Understanding Atari Graphics, by Michael Boom. 49 pp. Alfred Publishing, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. Though really not much more than a tall pamphlet, this work contains a great deal of valuable reference material pertaining to Atari graphics, including a keypress to ATASCII character chart, which can be

"I suppose someday they'll be replaced by a single chocolate chip."

found in no other reference I have seen, and a color chart showing the hues available with SETCOLOR commands. It also contains interesting material pertaining to the GTIA chip. I just wish there were more than 49 pages available to the author, so he might have taken up a meaty subject or two, like player-missile graphics or display list manipulation.

The Visicalc Book, Atari Edition, by Donald H. Beil. 298 pp. Reston Publishing, Reston, VA 22090. The best *Visicalc* reference around is now in an edition to complement *Atari Visicalc.* This primer on accessing the real power of the program, and the creation of templates to best serve user's needs, is available in hard and softcover editions.

There are at least a couple of other new publications on the Atari now appearing, and I hope to get a look at them soon. I will report my book findings again shortly.

Supertext Revisited

I created a monster. When I posed a challenge to readers of the February column to send in a self-modifying version of the title card generator I had written, I little expected to be buried in a blizzard of entries (we've had enough blizzards out this way for one year, thank you). I wish I could reply to everybody personally, but that just isn't possible. If you receive mystery software in the mail, it is probably from me. And my thanks to you for participating, and for the many words of encouragement you sent. As many of you have suggested, I hope to pose another challenge in an upcoming column.

As promised, in a month or so you will see an entire self-modifying supertext program, encompassing the best of the many techniques we have seen for accomplishing it. In the meantime, I'd like to single out a few contestants for programs that showed, for one reason or another, what I thought was exceptional originality, elegance, or cleverness.

The names of these people appear as Figure 2. The order of the names does not represent any sort of ranking, but merely the order in which they were received. I salute these folks, whose programming savvy in many cases far exceeds mine, and wish them the best in their further efforts on the Atari, as well as in all of their endeavors.

Mail Bag Revisited

While we're revisiting so many things, I shall take an opportunity to answer a few of the many questions that have come my way. Yes, there will be a Logo for the Atari, and we should see it some time soon. It will be on a 16K ROM cartridge. Yes, there will be a 16K Microsoft Basic ROM cartridge as well, but no, Microsoft is not built into the 1200 XL. Nice thought, though. Nor do I know much about the rumored new graphics modes of that machine, as we still have not received one at the lab.

In answer to a common query, I unfortunately know of no way to toggle off the internal speaker through software. I attached a toggle switch to the underside of my original 800, and pulled the speakers entirely from two other units I use regularly. A description of the speaker switch project will appear in next month's Outpost. The 1200, by the way, has no internal speaker at all, and routes its beeps, glurps, and gurgles to the TV or monitor speaker. Apparently I was not the only Atari user being driven slowly looney by keyclick and razzes.

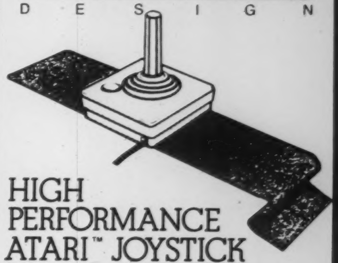
Until next time, do try to keep your Computing Creative . . . □

Contest Entries Of Special Merit

Kaiwing Kenner, Great Falls, VA
Mark Warner, Milwaukee, WI
Fred Tedsen, Sonoma, CA
Page Starr, Philadelphia, PA
Dave Adair, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Sol Guber, Saint Louis, MO
Alan Belke, Belvidere, IL
Eric Vaterlaus, Beaverton, OR
Harold Watson, Dayton, OH
Rod Smoliak, New Hope, MN
Scott Zimmerman, Salt Lake City, UT
David Thigpen, Killen, AL
Adam Kao, Walnut Creek, CA
Jim Lauman, Oregon City, OR
Larry West, Burlington, Ontario
Jeffrey Olkin, North Miami Beach, FL
James Brezden, Northglenn, CO
Debby Keen, Raccoon, KY
Richard Cole, Mobile, AL
Brian Fitzpatrick and
  Gary Herzenstiel, Lansing, MI
David Brandman, Manchester, MO
Richard Kulas, Winona, MN
John Davis, Lubbock, TX
Alfred Arnold, Mountain Home, ID
Jorge Villasenor, Mexico City, Mexico
Brian Biggs, Falls Church, VA
Eldon Black, Colorado City, AZ
Timothy Connor, Saint Petersburg, FL
Philip Kreiker, Loveland, CO
Alfred Louie, Flushing, NY
Allen Warren, Tyler, TX
Alan Stockbridge, Grand Ledge, MI
Gordon Oppenheimer, Milford, CT
Gordon Burnham, Orlando, FL
Dick Peterson, Lansing, MI
Mark Odendahl, Bloomington, MN
Paul Richard, Maurepas, LA

Figure 2. The honor roll.

TACTICAL
D E S I G N



HIGH PERFORMANCE ATARI™ JOYSTICK

- HIGH SPEED TACTILE RESPONSE
- HIGH-TECH CONDUCTIVE ELASTOMER SWITCHES WITH 24K GOLD CONTACTS
- PATENTED VELCRO™/ELASTIC LEG BELT FREES HANDS TO OPERATE JOYSTICK (NOT HOLD IT)

$27.95 HIGH SPEED TACTICAL JOYSTICK
COMPLETE AND READY TO OPERATE

$9.95 TACTICAL HIGH SPEED SWITCH KIT
SAME COMPONENTS
SIMPLE INSTALLATION

TACTICAL ADVANTAGE GUARANTEED
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TACTICAL DESIGN 270 SCIENTIFIC DRIVE SUITE 17
NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mind Movers Inc.

Presents:

SECRET FORMULA

Discover and understand math concepts and relationships

- Interactive, developmental program for all ability levels
- Confidence building format
- Difficulty level controlled by user
- Immediate feedback
- Reinforcement of learning
- Use individually or with others
- Program within a program feature allows user to create, save and play own formulas

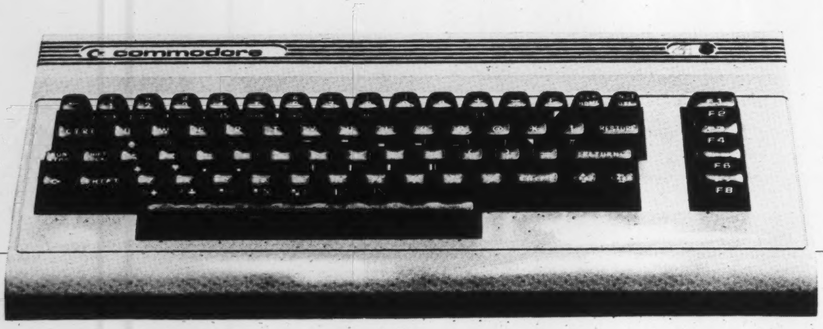
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:
48K, Atari Basic and one disk drive

Only $59.95
Calif. res. add 6% tax
Order now for Immediate delivery
Soon to be available in the Apple and IBM

4286 Redwood Hwy., Suite 245,
San Rafael, CA 94903
415-499-8281

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rt...commodore's port...co



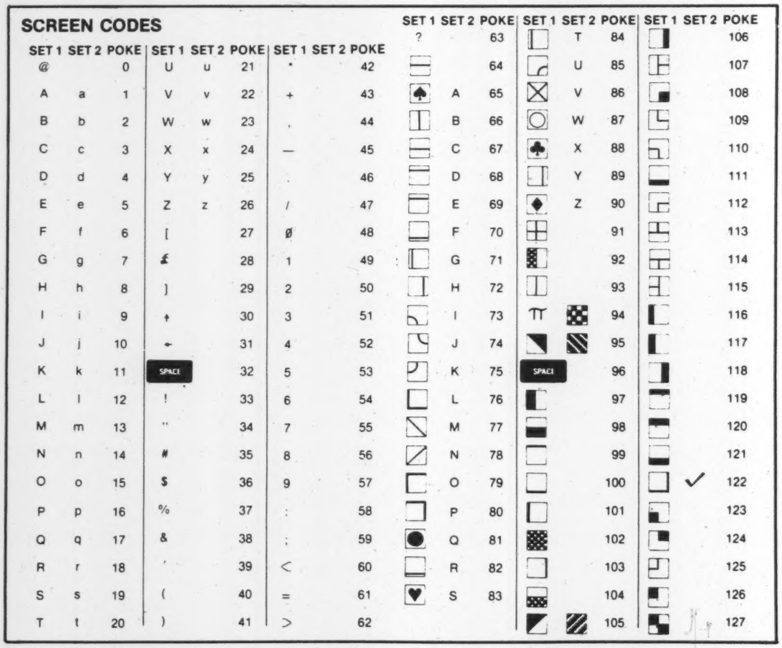
Joel Swank

Our guest columnist this month is Joel Swank, who will present a tutorial concerning screen manipulation with the Vic-20. If you have questions for Mr. Swank, please contact him directly at 12550 SW Colony #3, Beaverton, OR 97005.—JJA

Expanding the Vic 20 Screen

Most Vic owners know that the Vic displays information on a screen that has 23 lines of 22 characters each. Routines in the Vic KERNAL (control program) take care of formatting output to match this screen size. But the Vic is not limited to this screen configuration. In fact, the 6560 VIC (Video Interface Chip) TV controller IC (Integrated Circuit) can display a wide variety of other screen formats. After the 6502 microprocessor IC that controls all operations in the VIC, the 6560 is the most important. It generates the color display and sound that are the most impressive features of the Vic.

The Vic uses a technique called memory-mapped video for displaying information on a TV. This technique is



SCREEN CODES

SET 1	SET 2	POKE	SET 1	SET 2	POKE	SET 1	SET 2	POKE	SET 1	SET 2	POKE	SET 1	SET 2	POKE	SET 1	SET 2	POKE
@		0	U	u	21	*		42	?		63	▏	T	84	▐		106
A	a	1	V	v	22	+		43	─		64	╭	U	85	├		107
B	b	2	W	w	23	,		44	♠	A	65	╳	V	86	▗		108
C	c	3	X	x	24	—		45	│	B	66	○	W	87	└		109
D	d	4	Y	y	25	.		46	─	C	67	♣	X	88	┐		110
E	e	5	Z	z	26	/		47	▔	D	68	▕	Y	89	▂		111
F	f	6	[		27	0		48	▔	E	69	♦	Z	90	┌		112
G	g	7	£		28	1		49	▁	F	70	┼		91	┴		113
H	h	8	]		29	2		50	▏	G	71	▒		92	┬		114
I	i	9	↑		30	3		51	▕	H	72	│		93	┤		115
J	j	10	←		31	4		52	╮	I	73	π	▒	94	▎		116
K	k	11	SPACE		32	5		53	╰	J	74	◥	▧	95	▍		117
L	l	12	!		33	6		54	╯	K	75	SPACE		96	▐		118
M	m	13	"		34	7		55	└	L	76	▌		97	▔		119
N	n	14	#		35	8		56	╲	M	77	▄		98	▀		120
O	o	15	$		36	9		57	╱	N	78	▔		99	▃		121
P	p	16	%		37	:		58	┌	O	79	▁		100	┘	✓	122
Q	q	17	&		38	;		59	┐	P	80	▏		101	▖		123
R	r	18	'		39	<		60	●	Q	81	▒		102	▝		124
S	s	19	(		40	=		61	▁	R	82	▕		103	┘		125
T	t	20	)		41	>		62	♥	S	83	▄		104	▘		126
												◤	▨	105	▚		127

Table 1. A list of the screen code for each Vic character. Two possible characters can be displayed for each code, depending on which of the Vic's two standard character sets is being used. Vic character sets can be switched by pressing the shift and Commodore keys at the same time.

Reprinted from the Vic-20 Programmers Manual courtesy of Commodore Inc.

common among low cost computers. With memory-mapped video, a section of the computer memory or RAM (Random Access Memory) serves a dual purpose. It appears to the microprocessor as normal memory, but is also used by the video interface to determine what is displayed on the screen. Each byte of memory determines what pattern of dots is displayed in each area, or character, of the screen.

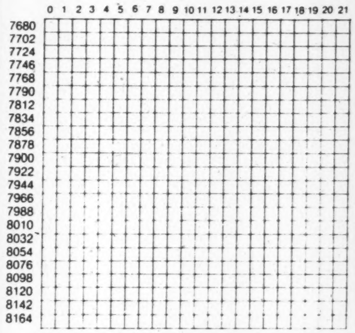
The video controller reads this section of memory every thirtieth of a second and displays it on the TV. So, whenever the microprocessor alters a byte of this memory, the change is immediately visible on the screen. This special section of memory is called the screen buffer. Each byte in the screen buffer contains the number, called the screen code, of the character that is to be displayed in one part of the screen.

If the display is to have color there must also be a section of memory that determines the color of the characters on the screen. This is called the color buffer. Each byte of the color buffer determines the color of one character. So, each character on the screen must have one byte that determines its pattern of dots and one byte that determines its color.

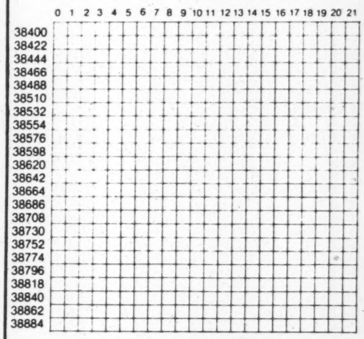
Table 1 is a list of the screen codes for each Vic character from page 141 of the Vic user's manual. Table 2 is a list of the Vic color codes from page 144 of the user's manual.

To place a character directly onto the screen, first look up the screen code of the character in Table 1 and the location of the desired spot on the screen in the top half of Figure 1. Then POKE the screen code into the desired location. For example, to place an asterisk on the third character of the tenth row, type POKE 7880,42.

If you do this on an empty screen you will not see the character. This is because the color code in the color buffer is still set to white, the screen color. Now find the location in the color buffer of the desired spot on the screen from the



PAGE 1: SCREEN CHARACTER CODES



PAGE 2: COLOR CODES MEMORY MAP

Figure 1. Maps of the Vic screen buffer and color buffer. Codes from Table 1 are POKEd into the page 1 of this figure to place characters on the screen. Color codes from Table 2 are POKEd into locations on page 2 of this figure to set the color of each character.

APPENDIX I: SCREEN MEMORY MAPS

Use this appendix to find the memory location of any position on the screen. Just find the position in the grid and add the numbers on the row and column together. For example, if you want to poke the graphic "ball" character onto the center of the screen, add the numbers at the edge of row 11 and column 11 (7900 + 10) for a total of 7910. If you poke the code for a ball (81, see Appendix H) into location 7910 by typing POKE 7910,81, a white ball appears on the screen. To change the color of the ball (or other character), find the corresponding position on the color codes memory map, add the row and column numbers together (38620 + 10, or 38630) for the color code and type a second poke statement. For example, if you poke a color code into this location, POKE 38630,3 the ball will change color to cyan. Note that when POKEing, the character color numbers are one less than the numbers on the color keys—as shown below.

Abbreviated List of Color Codes:

Code	**Color**
0	Black
1	White
2	Red
3	Cyan
4	Purple
5	Green
6	Blue
7	Yellow

Table 2. The color codes for the Vic character colors.

Location		
Hex	Decimal	Function
9000	36864	Horizontal centering and interlace scan
9001	36865	Vertical centering
9002	36866	Characters per line and screen buffer address
9003	36867	Lines per screen and character size
9004	36868	TV raster beam line
9005	36869	Character pattern address and screen buffer address
9006	36870	Horizontal position of light pen
9007	36871	Vertical position of light pen
9008	36872	Digitized value of paddle X
9009	36873	Digitized value of paddle Y
900A	36874	Sound port low frequency
900B	36875	Sound port medium frequency
900C	36876	Sound port high frequency
900D	36877	Sound port noise
900E	36878	Volume of sound and auxiliary color
900F	36879	Screen and border color

Table 3. The location and use of the 16 registers used to communicate with the 6560 Video Interface Chip.

```
100 REM STOPWATCH PROGRAM
200 REM
300 REM F1 = START
400 REM F3 = STOP
500 REM F5 = CLEAR
600 REM F7 = END PROGRAM
700 REM
800 REM WILL NOT WORK WITH PROGRAMMERS AID
900 REM THIS PROGRAM MOVES THE SCREEN : RESET AFTER USING
1000 POKE648,30:SYS58648:POKE 52,30:POKE56,30:CLR
1100 C=PEEK(646):POKE646,2:GOSUB 1900:POKE646,C
1200 GOSUB 4600:GOSUB 2600
1300 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 1700
1400 A=ASC(A$)-132
1500 IF A<1 OR A>4 THEN 1700
1600 ON A GOSUB 3400,4000,4600,5100
1700 IF O<>0 THEN GOSUB 2600
1800 GOTO 1300
1900 REM SCREEN INIT SUBROUTINE
2000 POKE 36867,48
2100 FOR I=37888 TO 37888+16:POKE I,1:NEXT
2200 FOR I=8186 TO 8186+6:POKE I,32:NEXT
2300 FOR I=38906 TO 38906+6:POKE I,PEEK(646):NEXT
2400 RETURN
2500 REM CLOCK UPDATE SUBROUTINE
2600 TT$=TI$
2700 POKE 8187,ASC(MID$(TT$,3,1))
2800 POKE 8188,ASC(MID$(TT$,4,1))
2900 POKE 8189,58
3000 POKE 8190,ASC(MID$(TT$,5,1))
3100 POKE 8191,ASC(MID$(TT$,6,1))
3200 RETURN
3300 REM START STOPWATCH
3400 IF O=1 THEN RETURN
3500 TI$=TT$
3600 O=1
3700 PRINT"START"
3800 RETURN
3900 REM STOP STOPWATCH
4000 IF O=0 THEN RETURN
4100 TT$=TI$
4200 O=0
4300 PRINT"STOP"
4400 RETURN
4500 REM CLEAR STOPWATCH
4600 TT$="000000"
4700 TI$=TT$
4800 PRINT"CLEAR"
4900 GOSUB 2700
5000 RETURN
5100 PRINT"END"
5200 END
READY.
```

Listing 1. Stopwatch program. A stopwatch is displayed on the expanded Vic screen.

second half of Figure 1, and the code for the desired color from Table 2, and POKE the color code into the color buffer: POKE 38600,2. Since 2 is the code for red, a red asterisk should now appear on row 10, character 3.

This technique can be used to place any character of any color anywhere on the screen.

Mapping The Display

The details of how the computer memory is used to map the display vary from one video controller to another. Many controllers have a fixed format and a fixed character set. The Vic 6560 controller has registers that allow the computer to change the way the 6560 displays memory. This adds a great deal of flexibility not found in simpler video controllers.

Table 3 gives a summary of the registers in the 6560. These registers control the size and format of the Vic screen, the color of the screen and border, and the location in memory of the screen buffer and color buffer. They also control other functions of the 6560 not normally found in a video controller, such as sound, game paddle inputs, and light pen. A complete description of all registers in the 6560 is given in the Vic programmer's reference guide, starting on page 212.

I will now explain and give some examples of using five of these registers to change the size and location of the Vic screen. Vic addresses will be given in decimal and hexadecimal for convenience. Hexadecimal numbers will be denoted with a leading dollar sign ($).

The first two registers in the 6560 are the horizontal and vertical centering registers, located at 36864 ($9000) and 36865 ($9001). These are used to center the Vic screen within the border. Location 36864 is the horizontal control register. Increasing the value in this register moves the screen to the right, while decreasing the value moves the screen to the left.

The high order bit of this register is used for another function (interlace scan), so it should always be off. This means that the valid range for horizontal centering is 1 to 127.

Location 36865 controls the vertical position of the Vic screen within the border. Increasing the value in this register causes the screen to move down, and decreasing the value causes the screen to move up. The valid range of this register is 0 to 255. You can experiment with these registers by POKEing different values into them and watching the change in screen location. Pressing the STOP/RUN and RESTORE keys will restore them to the default values.

The next two registers in the 6560 control the line length and the number of lines on the screen. Location 36866 ($9002) controls the number of characters per line. Only the low order seven bits of this register are used for line length. Bit 7 is part of the screen buffer address and should not be changed.

This should allow from one to 127 characters per line, but the 6560 will accept no more than 29 characters per line. Location 36867 ($9003) controls the number of lines on the screen. This value is kept in bits 1-6. Bits 0 and 7 are used for other functions. Six bits allow from one to 63 lines on the screen.

The Vic screen can be from one to 63 lines or from one to 29 characters. Just how much of the screen is actually visible at one time depends on the TV being used. Some TVs can barely display all of the standard Vic screen. Others display the screen with a wide border. My Sony can display a maximum of about 30 lines of 24 characters.

Some TVs have vertical and horizontal size adjustments on the back that can be used to increase the amount of picture displayed. If these controls are external they can easily be adjusted. If they are internal, you can only change them by operating the TV with the back off, a dangerous proposition. Operating the TV with the back off should be left to experienced TV service personnel. The high voltages found in a TV can destroy the delicate circuits in the Vic. I have seen ICs actually explode when subjected to such voltages.

An expanded screen is not compatible with the Vic KERNAL. The KERNAL works properly only with the standard 22 x 23 screen. This means that PRINT statements and the cursor movement keys will not work properly. Things must be displayed by POKEing screen codes into the screen buffer, and color codes into the color buffer. Also, if you expand or move the screen, the maps in Figure 1 are no longer valid, and must be redrawn to match the new screen configuration.

The screen buffer normally resides at location 7680 ($1E00) through location 8185 ($1FF9). Vic memory ends at loca-

COMPUTER & EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT PRICES ⁘ BUY DIRECT

It's simple. . . .

CALL & SAVE MONEY

1-800-841-0860

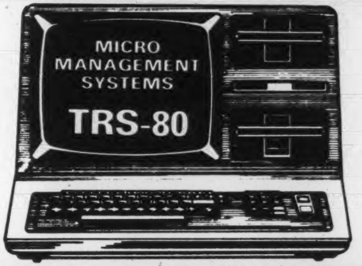
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

Since 1978

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

PARCEL DIVISION DEPT. NO. 3
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. E.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

GA. INFO **912-377-7120**



TRS-80 COMPUTERS

MODEL 12. . . . . $CALL
MODEL 16. . . . . $CALL
MODEL III. . . . . $CALL
COLOR COMPUTER. . . . . $CALL

We carry complete line of TRS-80 Computers.
ALL TRS-80'S ARE PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIP.

Novation

MODEMS. . . . . . $CALL

Panasonic.

COLOR MONITORS. . . $CALL

Hayes®

MODEMS. . . . $CALL

ATARI

ATARI 800 COMPUTER. . . . . . $CALL
ATARI 1200 COMPUTER. . . . . $CALL

commodore

VIC 64 COMPUTER. . . . . $CALL
VIC 20 COMPUTER. . . . . $CALL
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE. . . . . $CALL
VIC 1530 DATASETTE. . . . . $CALL
VIC 1525 PRINTER. . . . . $CALL

We carry many more products. . . . . $CALL

Verbatim®

DATALIFE DISKETTES. . . . . . $CALL

EPSON

PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER. . . . . $CALL
FX-80 PRINTER. . . . . $CALL
MX-100 PRINTER. . . . . . . $CALL

OKIDATA

PRINTERS

ML 80. . . . . . . $CALL	ML 92P. . . . . $CALL
ML 82A. . . . . $CALL	ML 93P. . . . . $CALL
ML 83A. . . . . $CALL	PM 2350. . . . $CALL
ML 84P. . . . . $CALL	PM 2410. . . . $CALL

SCM SMITH CORONA

TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- LOWCOST • 12 CPS
- Microprocessor Electronics
- 10 or 12 Pitch
- Simple, reliable mechanism

$CALL

QUADRAM CORPORATION

APPLE PARALLEL CARD/CABLE. . . . . $CALL
IBM PC PARALLEL CARD/CABLE. . . . . $CALL
MICROFAZER PRINTER BUFFERS. . . . . $CALL

brother®

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS. . . . . $CALL

FRANKLIN

COMPUTER CORPORATION

ACE 1000. . . . . $CALL
ACE 1200. . . . . $CALL

FREE UPON REQUEST

- Complete Discount Price List
- Copy of MFR Warranty

Prices and products subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion 8192 ($1FFF), leavng only six bytes for expansion. To expand the screen more than six bytes, the screen buffer must be relocated. But it is possible to expand the screen and use only these six bytes.

Stopwatch Program

Listing 1 is a short Basic program that makes use of these six bytes to display a stopwatch. It enlarges the screen by one line to 24 lines, but does not change the line length. Leaving the line length the same allows the KERNAL to be used to display information on the top 23 lines of the screen.

Since memory ends at location 8191, only the first six bytes of the new line are usable. The other 16 bytes are displayed from the Vic ROMs and cannot be changed. These 16 characters are blanked by storing the screen color (white) in their color buffer locations starting at location 37888 ($9400).

The first six characters of the last line are used to display a four-digit stopwatch. The Vic's jiffy clock is used to keep time. The function keys also print their functions on the screen each time that they are pressed.

As the program runs and keys are pressed, the screen behaves normally. Lines scroll up just as they should, except that the line with the stopwatch is never used. KERNAL does not know about this line, and PRINT statements can never access it.

The only way to display anything on the last line is to POKE screen codes directly into the screen buffer. This means that the normal ASCII characters must be converted into screen codes. For numeric digits this is easy, since their ASCII code is the same as their screen code and can be converted by the Basic ASC function. Table 1 can be used to convert other characters from ASCII to screen codes.

Expanding The Screen Further

Expanding the screen further requires that the screen buffer be moved. Moving the screen buffer means telling the 6560 the new screen buffer address and also notifying the KERNAL and Basic of the move. Listing 2 is a Basic program that moves the screen buffer to location 7168 ($1C00).

Basic is informed about the new location by POKEing 28 into locations 52 and 56 and executing a Basic CLR command. This tells Basic not to use any memory above memory page 28 ($1C). The KERNAL is notified by POKEing 28 into location 646, and calling the KERNAL subroutine at 58648 ($E518) to initialize KERNAL pointers. This subroutine also stores the new screen buffer location in the 6560 registers.

```
100 REM     TIME OF DAY CLOCK
200 REM
300 REM SET TI$ BEFORE RUNNING
400 REM USE CURSOR KEY TO CENTER SCREEN
500 REM THIS PROGRAM MOVES THE SCREEN : RESET AFTER USE
600 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:POKE51,0:POKE55,0:CLR
700 C=PEEK(646):POKE646,5:GOSUB 2100:POKE646,C
800 GOSUB 2700
900 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 800
1000 IF ASC(A$)=17 THEN1500
1100 IF ASC(A$)=145 THEN1800
1200 PRINTASC(A$);
1300 IF POS(X)>18 THENPRINT
1400 GOTO800
1500 T=PEEK(36865):T=T+1:IF T>255 THEN T=0
1600 POKE36865,T
1700 GOTO 800
1800 T=PEEK(36865):T=T-1:IF T<0 THEN T=255
1900 POKE36865,T
2000 GOTO 800
2100 REM CLOCK INIT SUBROUTINE
2200 FOR I=7674 TO 7674+65:READJ:POKE I,J:NEXT
2300 FOR I=38394 TO 38394+64:POKE I,PEEK(646):NEXT
2400 POKE 648,28:SYS58648
2500 POKE 36867,52
2600 RETURN
2700 H$=MID$(TI$,1,2)
2800 H=VAL(H$)
2900 IF H<12 THEN P=1
3000 IF H=>12 THEN P=16:H=H-12
3100 IFH=0 THEN H=12
3200 H$=STR$(H):IF LEN(H$)=3 THEN H$=MID$(H$,2,2)
3300 POKE 7702,ASC(MID$(H$,1,1))
3400 POKE 7703,ASC(MID$(H$,2,1))
3500 POKE 7704,58
3600 POKE 7705,ASC(MID$(TI$,3,1))
3700 POKE 7706,ASC(MID$(TI$,4,1))
3800 POKE 7707,58
3900 POKE 7708,ASC(MID$(TI$,5,1))
4000 POKE 7709,ASC(MID$(TI$,6,1))
4100 POKE 7711,P
4200 POKE 7712,13
4300 RETURN
4400 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,112,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,6
     4,110,32,32,32,32
4500 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,93,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32
     ,93,32,32,32,32
4600 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,109,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,64,6
     4,125,32,32,32,32
READY.
```

Listing 2. Time of day clock program. The Vic screen is expanded by three lines and relocated so that a digital clock can be displayed.

The new number of lines must be inserted into the 6560 register at 36867 ($9003) and must be stored in bits 1 through 6 of this register, not using bits 0 and 7. To do this, the number of lines must be doubled. So to tell the 6560 26 lines, 52 must be POKEd into this register.

In this program the screen is expanded by three lines to 26 lines, and a full time of day clock is displayed in the three extra lines. Before this program is RUN the Vic jiffy clock must be set by entering the current time into the variable T1$. Twenty-four hour clock time must be entered. For example to set the current time to 6:33 p.m., TI$="183300" would be entered. A full six digits must always be entered.

The program updates the clock display as it waits for input. When a key is pressed, its ASCII equivalent is displayed on the normal Vic screen. Once again the extra lines at the bottom are not affected by printing on the normal Vic screen.

Depending on the TV being used, all of the three extra lines may or may not be visible. The screen can be centered by pressing the cursor up/down key. When it is pressed, the program scrolls the entire screen up or down by incrementing or decrementing the vertical centering register in the 6560.

These three extra lines on the screen could be used for a wide variety of other things. A program could put status information there or a trace of where the program is executing. Any desired information can be displayed totally independently of what is happening on the standard screen.

It is also possible to expand the width of the screen by increasing the value in the line length register at location 36866 ($9002), but doing this makes Basic PRINT statements totally unusable. All data to be displayed anywhere on the screen must be POKEd into the screen buffer. Expanding the screen this way is most useful for graphic displays such as video games.

The Vic has great flexibility in its screen format. There are many more possibilities than the simple examples given here. You can use this flexibility to add a personal touch to your applications and tailor the display to the specific needs of each application. Using the techniques presented here, you can make your programs easier and more pleasant to use. □

PRINTERS

Epson FX 80 FT	$549.95
NEC 8023 AC	$459.95
Brother HR-1 Parallel	$799.95
Serial	$849.95
Okidata 82A	$419.95
83A	$699.95
84P	$999.95
84S	$1129.95
92	$529.95
93	$899.95

Printer Cables & Interfaces Available.

DISK DRIVES

Rana Elite I w/controller	$379.95
Rana Elite I w/o controller	$299.95
Micro SCI A35 w/controller	$339.95
A35 w/o controller	$279.95
A40 w/controller	$409.95
A40 w/o controller	$329.95
A70 w/controller	$499.95
A70 w/o controller	$439.95
The Micro Drive *(Manufactured by Teac)*	$319.95

MONITORS

AMDEK Color I	$319.95
NEC 12'' Hi-Res Green	$169.95
NEC IBM-PC Hi-Res RGB	$699.95
TAXAN Amber	$139.95

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant (10)	$20.95
Verbatim (10)	$25.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smart 300 baud	$209.95
Chronograph	$179.95
Micro Modem with terminal program	$279.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

Epson MX 80	**$9.95 ea.** or 3 for $24.95
Epson MX 100	$19.95
NEC 8023 or Prowriter	**$14.95 ea.** or 2 for $24.95

TOLL FREE for
ORDERS ONLY
800-652-8391

CA, INQUIRIES
PRICE QUOTES
(714) 824-5555

INTEC
RAM BOARDS

48K 400	$ 84.95
64K 400	$109.95

- Reduces Heat
- Highest Quality
- Lifetime Warranty

SOFTWARE

WordStar *(MicroPro)*	$344.95
The Bookkeeper *(Atari)*	$179.95
VisiCalc *(VisiCorp)*	$169.95
The Home Accountant *(Continental)*	$ 49.95
Personal Filing System *(Software)*	$ 93.95
Data Perfect *(LJK)*	$ 74.95
Personal Investor *(PBL)*	$109.95
Kensington System Saver	$ 64.95
TG Joystick	$ 49.95
Grappler +	$129.95

PROMETHEUS

16K RAM Card *(1 Yr. Warranty)*	$ 69.95
Graphitti Card w/cable (NEC, Epson, Okidata models)	$ 94.95

EDUCATION

Pre-school IQ Builder *(Prog. Design)*	$22.95
Counting Bee *(Edu-Ware)*	$22.95
Algebra I *(Edu-Ware)*	$29.95
Story Machine *(Spinnaker)*	$26.95

BOOKS

"How to Write an IBM Program"	$14.95
"How to Write an Apple Program"	$14.95
"IBM P-C and Software"	$34.95

RECREATION

Mystery House *(Sierra)*	$18.95
Zaxxon *(Datasoft)*	$32.95
Serpentine *(Broderbund)*	$26.95
Miner 2049er *(Microlab)*	$29.95

MICRO MERCHANT

290 North 10th Street, P.O. Box 1516, Colton, CA 92324

CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit Card orders add 3%.
UPS Shipping: 3% Hardware, $3 for Software. Shipping Minimum $3.00.
Outside U.S.A. add 10% Shipping, Minimum $5.00. APO/FPO add 5% Shipping, Minimum $5.00

MasterCard
VISA

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mages...ibm images...ibm im

Will Fastie

Here we go with another technical column, this time for you fans of Basic. Wait a minute, don't go away yet! Even if the word *technical* scares you, I think you might find the results of my work this month of some interest, and for a variety of reasons.

First and foremost, I have kept my promise to demonstrate how to interface Basic with routines in BIOS. Second, I have chosen to interface to the routine that handles scrolling of windows, since this is the only major feature of the video display system that is not directly available to the Basic programmer. Third, I have uncovered some interesting facts as a result of my work. Finally, the window handling routine is a handy one in general.

And don't be scared off by the assembly language routine printed herein: I'll show you how to use the routine without having to own or use the assembler. What's that? Still scared? Okay, forget it. I'll see you next month.

But if you're still here, let's get to work.

The Problem

Basic, of course, is the only programming language that is immediately available to the IBM PC owner. It comes "free" with the operating system. Basic is well known, and pretty easy to learn, so it is in widespread use. As a professional programming tool, it leaves much to be desired, but its combination of price and distribution are compelling.

Basic is often not well suited to the task at hand, especially if performance is an issue. This can partly be solved with the Basic Compiler, a truly valuable asset to the Basic program developer. However, there are some things which even the Basic Compiler cannot deal with, and an entirely different set of things which the language can handle, but for which assembly language provides considerably more performance. We will discuss a feature that falls in the first category, something for which assembly language *is* required. The feature is the control of independent "windows" on the display screen.

As you probably know, the PC is delivered with a considerable amount of software in Read Only Memory (ROM). Part of this is the resident Basic interpreter, but the other part is called BIOS, for Basic Input/Output System. The so-called "primitive" routines for handling most of the devices which can be attached to the PC are part of BIOS, including a very large section devoted to the video display devices, both color and monochrome. One of the features supported by the video I/O section is scrolling. Two routines are provided, one for scrolling up and one for scrolling down.

Scrolling is the act of moving all the lines of text on the screen up (or down) by a line (or more). The top (or bottom) lines disappear from view, as if they had passed behind the edge of the screen. The space created at the bottom (or top) of the screen is usually blanked by the scrolling operation so that the program can insert new information for display. It is easy to see the effect simply by pressing the ENTER key repeatedly at the DOS prompt: sooner or later you get to the bottom of the screen and the display at the top begins to rise and go away.

The PC version of scrolling is very sophisticated, both because it can go either up or down and because it can be applied to a rectangular window anywhere on the screen. Since the BIOS program provides only the scrolling function and not the *management* of windows, the application program is free to operate as many windows as are needed. And that is a vital point: your program does the real work, while BIOS provides a little bit of very fast help.

The Demonstration

Listing 1 is the program I wrote in Basic to demonstrate how windows and scrolling work. It uses two routines, SCROLLUP and SCROLLDN, which I will describe in a minute. It allows you to give scrolling commands and watch the effect of the command on the display.

W.H. Fastie, Suite 211, The World Trade Center, Baltimore, MD 21202. Correspondence can only be acknowledged when a stamped, self-addressed envelope has been provided. Source Address: TCP 394.

Listing 1.

```
1000 ’ Program to demonstrate interface routine to BIOS video scroll function
1010 ’
1020 ’ Author:  Will Fastie
1030 ’ Source:  DEMO.BAS
1040 ’ Created:  15 Jan 83
1050 ’ Edited:   07 Feb 83  1100
1060 ’
1070 ’ This program defines three windows on the screen.  Two are filled with
1080 ’ text and occupy the first 22 lines on the screen, half to each.
1090 ’ The third occupies 3 lines at the bottom, and is the command and status
1100 ’ area.  The commands that can be given are:
1110 ’
1120 ’  W       selects Top or Bottom window
1130 ’  S       scrolls the selected window Up or Down
1140 ’  C       clears the selected window
1150 ’  F       fills the selected window with new text
1160 ’  A       sets the scroll line attribute.  Default is white on black.
1170 ’  R       reset:  clear screen, reset attributes, start over
1180 ’  X       exits the program.
1190 ’ ----------
1200 ’ Initialize memory and load the machine code interface routine.
1210 CLEAR ,32000          ’ <-------- Depends on your memory size !!
1220 BLOAD "scroll.abs"
1230 DEF SEG = &H1FFC      ’ <-------- Depends on your memory size !!
1240 SCROLLUP = 0
1250 SCROLLDN = &HE
1260 ’ ---------- Setup the screen and initialize the control parameters
1270 DIM ULR%(3), ULC%(3), LRR%(3), LRC%(3), ATTR%(3)
1280 ULR%(1) = 0:  ULC%(1) = 0:  LRR%(1) = 9:  LRC%(1) = 79
1290 ULR%(2) =11:  ULC%(2) = 0:  LRR%(2) =20:  LRC%(2) = 79
1300 ULR%(3) =22:  ULC%(3) = 0:  LRR%(3) =23:  LRC%(3) = 79
1310 GOSUB 1790  ’ reset screen
1320 ’ ---------- Command Processing Section
1330 PROMPT$ = "Enter command:  ": GOSUB 1670
1340 X = INSTR("WSCFAXR",C$)
1350 IF X = 0 THEN BEEP: GOTO 1330
1360 ON X GOSUB 1380, 1430, 1500, 1540, 1620, 1650, 1790
1370 GOTO 1330
1380 ’ ---------- Select Window
1390 PROMPT$ = "Which window, T or B?  ": GOSUB 1670
1400 IF C$ <> "T" AND C$ <> "B" THEN BEEP: GOTO 1390
1410 IF C$ = "T" THEN W = 1 ELSE W = 2
1420 RETURN
1430 ’ ---------- Scroll Current Window
1440 PROMPT$ = "Which way, U or D?  ": GOSUB 1670
1450 IF C$ <> "U" AND C$ <> "D" THEN BEEP: GOTO 1440
1460 GOSUB 1740: INPUT "Enter number of lines to scroll:  ",NRLINES%
1470 IF NRLINES% < 0 THEN BEEP: GOTO 1460
1480 IF C$ = "U"
     THEN CALL SCROLLUP (NRLINES%, ULR%(W), ULC%(W), LRR%(W), LRC%(W), ATTR%(W))
     ELSE CALL SCROLLDN (NRLINES%, ULR%(W), ULC%(W), LRR%(W), LRC%(W), ATTR%(W))

1490 RETURN
1500 ’ ---------- Clear Current Window
1510 NRLINES% = 0
1520 CALL SCROLLUP (NRLINES%, ULR%(W), ULC%(W), LRR%(W), LRC%(W), ATTR%(W))
1530 RETURN
1540 ’ ---------- Fill Current Window with Text
1550 NRLINES% = 1
1560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1570   CALL SCROLLUP (NRLINES%, ULR%(W), ULC%(W), LRR%(W), LRC%(W), ATTR%(W))
1580   LOCATE LRR%(W)+1, ULC%(W)+1
1590   PRINT USING "This is line ## of 10 lines of text in window #";I;W;
1600 NEXT I
1610 RETURN
1620 ’ ---------- Set Attribute for scrolled line
1630 GOSUB 1740:  INPUT "Enter new attribute:  ",ATTR%(W)
1640 RETURN
1650 ’ ---------- Exit Program
1660 END
1670 ’ ---------- Input command character and upperfy
1680 GOSUB 1740: PRINT PROMPT$;
1690 C$ = INKEY$: IF C$ = "" THEN 1690
1700 C$ = LEFT$(C$,1)
1710 IF C$ >= "a" AND C$ <= "z" THEN C$ = CHR$(ASC(C$) - (ASC("a")-ASC("A")))
1720 PRINT C$;
1730 RETURN
1740 ’ ---------- Routine to clear command area
1750 NRLINES% = 0
1760 CALL SCROLLUP (NRLINES%, ULR%(3), ULC%(3), LRR%(3), LRC%(3), ATTR%(3))
1770 LOCATE 23, 1
1780 RETURN
1790 ’ ---------- reset both windows
1800 KEY OFF: CLS
1810 LOCATE 11, 1:  PRINT STRING$(80,CHR$(205))
1820 LOCATE 22, 1:  PRINT STRING$(80,CHR$(205))
1830 FOR W = 1 TO 2: ATTR%(W) = 7: GOSUB 1540: NEXT W
1840 ATTR%(3) = 7: GOSUB 1740
1850 W = 1  ’ default is top window
1860 RETURN
```

IBM Images, continued...

The program is clear, and instructions for its use are included in the comments. The commands are single letters, which are interpreted immediately without need of an ENTER key depression. When parameters are required, the program prompts for them; if letters, they are taken immediately, and if numbers, an ENTER is required.

When invoked, the program clears the screen, divides it into three windows, and fills the two upper windows with text. The bottom window is the command area in which the program prompts are displayed. The routines SCROLLUP and SCROLLDN are used in the program whenever the windows are to be scrolled, cleared, or filled. The reset command (R) can be used to restore the program to its initial state in case things go awry (they can).

The section of the program in lines 1200 to 1250 is the really tricky part in which the assembly language routine is loaded into memory. The first step (1210) is to specify how much memory Basic will use for its workspace. This is needed to reserve memory space outside the Basic workspace area for the assembly language program. If you are using Basic (as opposed to BasicA), the number 32000 should leave plenty of space. BasicA is bigger, so it might be necessary to specify a smaller number when it is used. In any case, the workspace size is a number which should be adjusted for your exact configuration. The second step is to load the program using BLOAD. The file created by the BSAVE command contains specific memory addresses, so line 1220 works without any additional parameters.

Lines 1230 through 1250 establish the values Basic will need to call the assembly language routines. What you have to do is specify the precise memory address for each routine loaded. Addresses for the 8088 processor have two components, the segment address and the offset within the segment. In Basic, the DEF SEG statement is used to establish the segment address, and the names of the subroutines are assigned the offset values. In this case, SCROLLUP is at location 0 in segment &H1FFC, while SCROLLDN is at location &HE. (Note: The &H is the Basic convention to denote a hexadecimal number.)

In this program the DEF SEG statement has been used once, so its "scope" is the entire program. That means that Basic statements like CALL, POKE, PEEK, and others that specify an offset against the current segment address are affected. This is not a problem for DEMO, but care must be exercised if a program of yours uses such statements to be sure that the correct address is being specified in each case. This might imply a DEF SEG before every such statement.

The two scroll routines require six arguments, of which four are the coordinates that define the position of the window on the display. Each coordinate is a pair, one to specify the row

A Note on Diskettes

I have previously written about my great success with Radio Shack diskettes, even when used in double sided drives. I recently bought two boxes (this is diskette sale time, an annual affair it seems) and I ran into some problems.

I was immediately struck by the change in packaging, not so much for the form/factor as for the bold words on the front of the box: Single-Sided Diskettes. Even though all the Radio Shack computers use only single sided drives, they had never made a big deal about the diskettes before. I was a little hesitant, because I thought the media had changed in some way and was really only usable on one side. I tried the new box of diskettes within days.

Of the six disks I tried, only two formatted without error. Of the other four, two never made it past the formatter program and the other two both had bad tracks allocated. This problem occurred with both single and double sided formatting.

I called my local store manager, who was very nice about the whole thing and offered to take everything back. It turns out that she had some boxes of the previous batch of disks, so I was able to trade back for the ones I have been using all along. I have no complaints about the way the problem was handled at the store.

I suspected some major manufacturing change because an examination of one of the new diskettes next to the older one revealed a half dozen physical differences. I called Fort Worth and talked with Bob MacQuigg, Tandy's buyer for diskettes. I related my story to him, along with my suspicions, and gave him a description of the differences.

His response was surprise, and he told me straight out that there had been no change in vendor or formulation of the product. He said there had been no reports of field problems, but more to the point that no internal problems had been reported. All the Radio Shack software is placed on these same diskettes, and Bob felt that any problem with the media would have been caught inside.

Bob made one very interesting point. He said that Tandy had "overbuilt" when it came to diskettes because of the many different brands of disk drives used by Radio Shack computers. In order to avoid problems caused by minor variations in the drives, Tandy buys diskettes able to perform in all the drives without error. This might explain why I have had no problem using them with my double sided drives.

The problem may well have been localized to the box of diskettes I picked up, or even to that lot from the vendor. Under ordinary circumstances I would have let the matter rest since, after all, my problem was solved. However, I have rated Radio Shack diskettes so highly in the past that I felt compelled to tell this story.

DIVORCE COURT
ATTORNEY AT LAW
CHUCK

"Well, at least you got to keep the IBM PC."

COM-STAR F/T

Tractor Friction Printer

only $299

FREE
Box of printer paper and demo tape with purchase.

- Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A. • Fast 80 characters per second
- 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing • Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
- List your programs • Print out data from modem services

Deluxe COMSTAR F/T PRINTER — $299.00

The Comstar is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard) At only $349. the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

- **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.
- **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.
- **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop. (Add $20.00 for RS232)
- **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD:** 100 million character life expectancy.
- **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.
- **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.
- **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.
- **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.
- **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.
- **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**
- **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

if you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR F/T SUPER-10" PRINTER — $399.00

For $449.00 you get all of the features of the Comstar plus 10" carriage, 100 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dotmatrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, 2.3K buffer, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar F/T Super 10" leads the pack!

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

We sell to customers and you save the profit margin normally made by computer stores, department stores and distributors, we are willing to take a smaller margin to develop volume. WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS — OUR PRICES PROVE IT!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $20.00 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (FACTORY-DIRECT)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COMSTAR F/T

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijk
lmn opqrstuvwxyz 1234567890
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing 2.

```
 1                        page 54,130
 2                        ; SCROLL UP/DN - Interface for BASIC to BIOS Scrolling Routines
 3                        ;
 4                        ; Author:   Will Fastie
 5                        ; Source:   SCROLL.asm
 6                        ; Created:  15 Jan 83
 7                        ; Edited:   02 Feb 83  1520
 8                        ;
 9                        ; BASIC calling sequence:
10                        ;
11                        ;       CALL SCROLLUP (NRLINES%, ULR%, ULC%, LRR%, LRC%, ATTR%)
12                        ;       CALL SCROLLDN (NRLINES%, ULR%, ULC%, LRR%, LRC%, ATTR%)
13                        ;
14                        ; where
15                        ;       NRLINES  - the number of lines to scroll.  If 0, clear entire window.
16                        ;       ULR, ULC - the "R"ow and "C"olumn of the upper left corner of the
17                        ;                  window to be scrolled.
18                        ;       LRR, LRC - the "R"ow and "C"olumn of the lower right corner of the
19                        ;                  window to be scrolled.
20                        ;       ATTR     - the display attribute to be used on the blank lines
21                        ;                  scrolled into the window.
22                        ; Notes
23                        ; -----
24                        ; 1.  All arguments passed to these two routines must be declared as BASIC
25                        ;     integers.  The simplest way to do this is to use the % suffix.
26                        ; 2.  The row values range from 0 to 24.  Column values range from 0 to 79.
27                        ; 3.  See article text for description of legal ATTR% values.
28                        ;
29                        ; When a BASIC CALL is executed, BASIC's work segment offset of each argument
30                        ; is pushed onto the stack.  The arguments are pushed onto the stack left to
31                        ; right, that is, in the order they are written on the page.  This means that
32                        ; the last argument's address is on top of the stack.  The following structure
33                        ; shows the organization of the stack after the call.
34                        ; (I use the suffix "x" to denote "address of," out of long habit.)
35                        ;
36                        stack   struc
37   0000  ????????               retx    dd (?)          ; caller's return address  (<--- SP)
38   0004  ????                   bptemp  dw (?)          ; caller's frame pointer
39   0006  ????                   attrx   dw (?)          ; attribute argument
40   0008  ????                   lrcx    dw (?)          ; coordinate of lower right corner of window
41   000A  ????                   lrrx    dw (?)          ;
42   000C  ????                   ulcx    dw (?)          ; coordinate of upper left corner of window
43   000E  ????                   ulrx    dw (?)          ;
44   0010  ????                   nrx     dw (?)          ; number of lines to scroll
45   0012                 stack   ends
46   = 000C               frmsz   equ     (offset nrx - offset attrx) + 2        ; frame size
47                        ;
48   0000                 cseg    segment
49                                assume cs:cseg
```

position and one to specify the column. The coordinates are stored in arrays named UL (upper left) and LR (lower right). The suffixed letter is either R (for row) or C (by now, you should have the idea). The first argument to the routines is the number of lines to be scrolled, and for which a value of zero means that the window is to be cleared. The last argument specifies the display attribute to be used on the blank lines that are scrolled in.

The rest of the program should be self-explanatory. Note that SCROLLUP is used as a way to clear window 3 (the command area).

The Subroutine

I know what you are thinking: "Hey, Will, where'd that subroutine in SCROLL.ABS come from anyway?" Fair question. The answer, unfortunately, is ridiculously complex.

The first part isn't too bad. Listing 2 shows the assembly language routines SCROLLUP and SCROLLDN. Again, I think it is well-documented, so I won't overdo the explanation here. I'll make two points. First, the "struc" declaration beginning on line 36 defines a set of names that are used to reference values on the stack. I defined this structure so I wouldn't have to remember the actual numeric offset of each value; instead, the stack is referenced by expressions such as

`[BP].NRX`

which is the address of the number of lines argument. This simply leads to greater clarity. Second, both scroll routines are exactly alike with the exception of the function code for the BIOS

☐ VISISCHEDULE ☐ SUPERCALC ☐ VISICALC ☐ WORDSTAR ☐ D.B. MASTER ☐ MULTI PLAN ☐ VISIFILE ☐ dBASE II ☐

VOLKSWRITER ☐ DATA PERFECT ☐ FILE MANAGER 80+ ☐ SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL ☐ PFS: GRAPH ☐ THE SENSIBLE SPELLER ☐ VISITREND/PLOT

NEVER INVEST IN SOFTWARE AGAIN!

unless you can "test" it first, from United Computer's SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just **15%** of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group** for only $50.00 per year and receive your first computer game rental **FREE.** Then rent as many games as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.* Minimum order, 3 game rentals	Join the **Business Group** for only $125.00 per year and receive your first rental **FREE.** Then rent as many business application programs as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

Money Orders or credit cards

MasterCard VISA

Checks allow 2 weeks

BUSINESS HOURS

Mon-Fri: 8:30-5:30
Saturday: 8:30-2:00
Pacific Time Zone

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

*plus postage and handling. Some programs may require 2-4 weeks delivery.

☐ FROGGER ☐ CHOPLIFTER ☐ GORF ☐ DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC ☐ EASTERN FRONT (1941) ☐ ZORK I ☐

AZTEC ☐ SUBMARINE COMMANDER ☐ WIZARDRY—SCENARIO I ☐ PREPPIE ☐ CANYON CLIMBER ☐ DEADLINE ☐ STAR RAIDERS ☐ CENTIPEDE ☐ ZORK II

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing 2, continued.

```
                                  public  scrollup, scrolldn
                              ;----------
      0000                    scrollup proc   far
      0000  55                        push    bp              ; save caller's frame pointer
      0001  8B EC                     mov     bp,sp           ; set up our frame pointer...
      0003  E8 001C R                 call    setup           ; get arguments into registers
      0006  B4 06                     mov     ah,6            ; function code for scroll up
      0008  CD 10                     int     10H             ; video i/o
      000A  5D                        pop     bp              ; restore caller's frame pointer
      000B  CA 000C                   ret     frmsz           ; six arguments to remove
      000E                    scrollup endp
                              ;----------
      000E                    scrolldn proc   far
      000E  55                        push    bp              ; save caller's frame pointer
      000F  8B EC                     mov     bp,sp           ; set up our frame pointer...
      0011- E8 001C R                 call    setup           ; get arguments into registers
      0014  B4 07                     mov     ah,7            ; function code for scroll down
      0016  CD 10                     int     10H             ; video i/o
      0018  5D                        pop     bp              ; restore caller's frame pointer
      0019  CA 000C                   ret     frmsz           ; six arguments to remove
      001C                    scrolldn endp
                              ;----------
                              ; This routine sets up the registers for the INT call.  It can be used by
                              ; both SCROLL routines since the calling sequences differ only by function
                              ; code (AH).
                              ;
                              ; Since all the argument values are less than 256, we can cheat a little bit
                              ; by loading only the low-order byte of each word.
                              ;
      001C                    setup   proc    near
      001C  8B 76 10                  mov     si,[bp].nrx     ; get address of NRLINES argument
      001F  8A 04                     mov     al,[si]         ; get low order byte of value
      0021  8B 76 0E                  mov     si,[bp].ulrx    ; etc., for all arguments...
      0024  8A 2C                     mov     ch,[si]
      0026  8B 76 0C                  mov     si,[bp].ulcx
      0029  8A 0C                     mov     cl,[si]
      002B  8B 76 0A                  mov     si,[bp].lrrx
      002E  8A 34                     mov     dh,[si]
      0030  8B 76 08                  mov     si,[bp].lrcx
      0033  8A 14                     mov     dl,[si]
      0035  8B 76 06                  mov     si,[bp].attrx
      0038  8A 3C                     mov     bh,[si]
      003A  C3                        ret
      003B                    setup   endp
                              ;
      003B                    cseg    ends
                                      end
```

call. I have therefore written a common routine that is called by both scroll routines and whose function it is to set up the registers for the call. The common routine, cleverly named "setup," does use one trick: since the value passed is always less than 256, only the low-order byte of each integer is used.

In anticipation of testing the program with a compiled version of the DEMO program, I declared the names SCROLLUP and SCROLLDN "public," which simply means that LINK, the DOS linker, will "see" the names when it reads SCROLL.OBJ, the object file. I used the same names in DEMO, and for the same reason. More on that later.

The Surgery

So now we have a program in Basic, and a routine in assembly language. How do we get them together? All my screaming and cursing did not help. The manuals did, however, and I must admit they were very clear and complete. Version 1.1 of the Basic manual includes explicit instructions for this entire process, including examples.

Nonetheless, it is a very painful process to connect an *interpreted* Basic program with assembly language routines. The *compiled* Basic program is simplicity itself; the linker does all the work. All that the linker does for the compiled program must be done by hand for the interpreted version.

The first step is to assemble the program and run LINK to produce a .EXE file. Use the /HIGH switch to force the program to reside in the high end of memory. Do not link the module with any libraries, and do not attempt to actually execute the result—you will be disappointed. A record of the process is apple discount software

CALSOFT

Personal—Entertainment—Business

SOFTWARE

Low Discount Prices/15% to 25% Discount off List Price
Fast Convenient Service/Same day shipping on most orders
Large Selection of Software/Call or Write for our FREE Catalog!

We have all the latest software—ASK US!

ATARI, IBM PC, CP/M: send for FREE catalog!

Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 **In California:** (213) 991-9641

BEAGLE

	List Price	Our Price
DOS Boss	24.00	20.40
Utility City	29.50	25.05
Apple Mechanic	29.50	25.05
Pronto DOS	29.50	25.05
Flex Text	29.50	25.05

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	29.95	25.45
David's Midnight Magic	34.95	29.70
★The Arcade Machine	**59.95**	44.95
Star Blazer	31.95	27.15
★Choplifter	**34.95**	26.20
Serpentine	34.95	29.70
Sea Fox	29.95	25.45
AE	34.95	29.70
Bank Street Writer	59.95	50.95

CONTINENTAL

★Home Accountant	**74.95**	56.20
★CPA Modules #1-4 (each)	**250.00**	187.50
FCM	99.95	84.95

DATA MOST

Snack Attack	29.95	25.45
Swashbuckler	34.95	29.70
★Tubeway	**34.95**	26.20
★Aztec	**39.95**	29.95
Missing Ring	29.95	25.45
Thorolian Tunnels	29.95	25.45

EDU-WARE

Empire I, II (each)	32.95	28.00
Rendezvous	39.95	33.95
Prisoner 2	32.95	28.00
Algebra series (each)	39.95	33.95
Fractions/Decimals (each)	49.00	41.65
PSAT/SAT Word Skills (each)	49.00	41.65

INFOCOM

★Zork I, II, III (each)	**39.95**	29.95
★Deadline	49.95	37.45
Starcross	39.95	33.95

MULTIPLAN
~~275.00~~ **206.25**

MICROSOFT

Typing Tutor II	24.95	21.20
★TASC Compiler	**175.00**	131.25
RAM Card	99.95	84.95

TG PRODUCTS

★Joystick	**59.95**	44.95
Game Paddles	39.95	33.95
★Select-a-Port	**55.95**	44.95
Track Ball	64.95	55.20

PENGUIN

	List Price	Our Price
Complete Graphics System	69.95	59.45
★Graphics Magician	**59.95**	44.95
Special Effects	39.95	33.95
Spy's Demise	29.95	25.45
Transylvania	34.95	29.70

GENERAL MANAGER
~~229.00~~ **171.75**

SIERRA ON-LINE

HI-RES Adventures 0-5		15% OFF
★Dark Crystal	**39.95**	29.95
★Cross Fire	**29.95**	22.45
LISA	79.95	67.95
Screenwriter II	129.95	110.45
★Screen Writer Professional	**199.95**	149.95
★Ultima II	**59.95**	44.95
Frogger	34.95	29.70
Cannonball Blitz	34.95	29.70
The Artist	79.95	67.95
Laf-Pak	34.95	29.70
★Pest Patrol	**29.95**	22.45
★Lunar Leepers	**29.95**	22.45
Jawbreaker (all new version)	29.95	25.45
Assistant Manager	89.95	76.45
Lunar Learning	29.95	25.45
Dragon's Keep	29.95	25.45

SIR-TECH

Wizardry	49.95	42.45
Knight of Diamonds	34.95	29.70
Legend of Llylgamyn	39.95	33.95
Star Maze	34.95	29.70

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

★PFS	**140.00**	105.00
PFS: Report	125.00	106.25
★PFS: Graph	**140.00**	105.00

SOUTHWESTERN

★Merlin	**64.95**	48.70
Ascii Express Professional	129.95	110.45
Z-Term	99.95	84.95

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops #1, #2 (each)	44.95	38.20
Story Machine	34.95	29.70
Face Maker	34.95	29.70
★Delta Drawing	**59.95**	44.95

STONEWARE

★DB Master	**229.00**	171.75
★DB Master Utility Pak #1	**99.00**	74.25
DB Master Utility Pak #2	99.00	84.15

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

	List Price	Our Price
Gorgon	39.95	33.95
★The Joyport	49.95	37.45
Kabul Spy	34.95	29.70
Bandits	34.95	29.70
Escape from Rungistan	29.95	25.45
★Free Fall	**29.95**	22.45
Blade of Blackpoole	39.95	33.95
★Type Attack	**39.95**	29.95
Flip Out	29.95	25.45
Wavy Navy	34.95	29.70
Repton	39.95	33.95
Critical Mass	39.95	33.95

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

★Southern Command	**59.95**	44.95
Napoleon's Campaigns	59.95	50.95
Road to Gettysburg	59.95	50.95
Pursuit of the Graf Spee	59.95	50.95
Guadalcanal Campaign	59.95	50.95
Cytron Masters	39.95	33.95
Galactic Gladiators	39.95	33.95
★The Cosmic Balance	**39.95**	29.95
★Germany: 1985	**59.95**	44.95
Battle for Normandy	39.95	33.95
Galactic Adventure	59.95	50.95
★Bomb Alley	**59.95**	44.95
Epidemic	34.95	29.70
Fighter Command	59.95	50.95

VISICALC
~~250.00~~ **193.75**

VISICORP

★Visitrend/Visiplot	**300.00**	225.00
★Visifile	**250.00**	193.73
Visiterm	100.00	85.00

We also carry complete lines from the following companies:

ASHTON-TATE • AVANTE-GARDE
BUDGECO • DATASOFT
EAGLE • HAYDEN
HAYES • HOWARD
KRAFT • KENSINGTON
LEARNING CO. • MICROLAB
MICROPRO • PEACHTREE
SILICON VALLEY • MUSE
ODESTA • QUALITY
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS
SENSIBLE • SORCIM
SUBLOGIC • SYNERGISTIC
ULTRASOFT • VIDEX

If you don't see it, Ask Us!

CALSOFT
346 N. Kanan Rd. #103
Agoura, CA 91301

Call Toll Free: *(800) 423-5290* ***In California:*** *(213) 991-9641*

We accept Mastercard & Visa (include # and Expiration Date), check, COD ($1.50 extra), or Money Order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include $2.00 for shipping (UPS Blue Label $3.00, Canada $6.00, other foreign countries 10% of order - minimum $10.00).

★ Sale prices are through June only! Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
dir
SCROLL   ASM      3250   2-02-83   4:13p
        1 File(s)
C>a:masm scroll,,,;
The IBM Personal Computer MACRO Assembler
Version 1.00 (C)Copyright IBM Corp 1981


Warning Severe
Errors  Errors
0       0

C>dir
SCROLL   ASM      3250   2-02-83   4:13p
SCROLL   OBJ       151   2-02-83   7:41p
SCROLL   LST      5906   2-02-83   7:41p
SCROLL   CRF       306   2-02-83   7:41p
        4 File(s)
C>a:link scroll/high;

IBM Personal Computer Linker
Version 1.10 (C)Copyright IBM Corp 1982

Warning: No STACK segment

There was 1 error detected.

C>dir
SCROLL   ASM      3250   2-02-83   4:13p
SCROLL   OBJ       151   2-02-83   7:41p
SCROLL   LST      5906   2-02-83   7:41p
SCROLL   CRF       306   2-02-83   7:41p
SCROLL   EXE     · 640   2-02-83   7:41p
        5 File(s)
```

Listing 3.

shown in Listing 3.

Step two involves loading the program into memory with the debugger while the Basic interpreter is also resident in memory. This process is shown in Listing 4. The debugger is invoked and Basic is loaded. The registers are examined. The file SCROLL.EXE is named and then loaded into memory. The registers are then examined to see where in memory the program is. Note the contents of CS (&H1FFC) and IP (0), which are the same as the values used in DEMO. Registers SS, CS, and IP are restored to their earlier values, and the Basic interpreter is then executed by giving the DEBUG command G, for go.

When I did this, Basic emitted an error message, "Direct statement in file." At first I was worried about this, but after I failed in my attempts to make the error go away, I decided to ignore it. I have not yet discovered why this happens, nor was it mentioned in the manual. It is possible that I should have explicitly defined the Basic workspace in the DOS command line (with the /M: switch), but because I have 128K of main memory, the assembly language routine ends up very high in memory, well beyond the limits of the biggest possible Basic workspace. Once I ignored the message, the rest of the procedure was uneventful.

Listing 4.

```
C>a:debug a:basica.com
-r
AX=0000  BX=0000  CX=4180  DX=0000  SP=FFF0  BP=0000  SI=0000  DI=0000
DS=04DB  ES=04DB  SS=04DB  CS=04DB  IP=0100   NV UP DI PL NZ NA PO NC
04DB:0100 E9E43E        JMP     3FE7
-n scroll.exe
-l
-r
AX=0000  BX=0000  CX=003B  DX=0000  SP=0000  BP=0000  SI=0000  DI=0000
DS=04DB  ES=04DB  SS=1FFC  CS=1FFC  IP=0000   NV UP DI PL NZ NA PO NC
1FFC:0000 55            PUSH    BP
-r ss
SS 1FFC
:4db
-r cs
CS 1FFC
:4db
-r ip
IP 0000
:100
-g
```

When the command Go is given, Basic gets control. And once in Basic, it is possible to write any portion of memory to a disk file with the BSAVE command. The exact sequence of commands I needed was

```
DEF SEG = &H1FFC
BSAVE ''SCROLL.ABS'', 0,
&H3B
```

These commands require information from the *second* set of registers shown in Listing 4. The value for the DEF SEG statement comes from the CS register. The offset 0 from the BSAVE command comes from the IP register, and the length &H3B comes from the CX register.

And bingo! The file SCROLL.ABS has the subroutine in a format that can be loaded by the BLOAD command, just as is done by the DEMO program. Only one thing remains, and that is to figure out how to get out of Basic, out of DEBUG, and back to DOS. Say SYSTEM to leave Basic, which in this case takes you not to DOS but to the debugger, which will report "Program terminated normally." Then use the Q command to leave the debugger.

And don't forget, the values shown in these listings may not be for you. You must do the whole process yourself and get numbers that fit your system.

The Catch

Ah yes. The Catch.

The catch is that you must have the assembler to develop and implement such routines, unless you are a master at encoding instructions into hexadecimal notation and placing them into memory by hand. The assembler isn't very much, only $100 from your dealer, so it might be a practical addition to your software library if you have many things like this to do.

If you are interested in these routines but don't have the assembler, you can still manage. It will just take more manual labor. What you have to do is use the debugger to enter the hexadecimal values into memory, and then write the section of memory to disk. You can then use a procedure similar to the one I have outlined to get the program loaded with your Basic program. Another possibility is to take the hexadecimal values and put them into DATA statements in your Basic program. You then have to write a short routine that will POKE them into some appropriate place in memory.

You must watch one thing, though. Lines 55 and 65 of Listing 2 are CALLs to the setup routine. On the listing, they are shown as if they had been encoded as E8 001C. However, you must not use the 001C value as is. It is the actual offset in the program of the label SETUP.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	$595.00
Zenith Z-19	$679.00
Televideo 910+	$599.00
Televideo 925	$779.00
Televideo 950	$979.00
Sanyo CRX-1100	CALL

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Sanyo MBC 1200	CALL
Sanyo MBC 2000 dual 5¼"	CALL
Sanyo MBC 3000 dual 8"	CALL
Sanyo MBC 4000 16 BIT	CALL
ALL SANYO COMPUTERS INCLUDE	
WordStar, MailMerge, CalcStar, SpellStar, InfoStar	
Franklin Ace 1000 64K	CALL
Franklin Ace 1200 128K	CALL
Call for our Special System Packages!	

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat	$139.00
Novation J Cat	$119.00
Novation D Cat	$155.00
Novation Apple Cat	$299.00
Novation Apple Cat 1200 baud	$629.00
Novation Smart Cat	$199.00
Novation Smart Cat 1200 baud	$495.00
Hayes Micromodem II	$299.00
Hayes Smartmodem	$239.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 baud	$569.00
Hayes Chronograph	$229.00
Signalman Mark I	$89.00
Signalman—IBM	$189.00

DISKETTES

Verex 5¼"	$23.95
Verbatim 5½"	$26.95
Verbatim 8"	$36.95
Verbatim Head Cleaning Diskette	$9.95
Maxell MD1 5¼"	$29.95
Maxell MD2 5¼"	$44.95
Maxell FD1 8"	$37.95
Maxell FD2 8"	$44.95
5¼" File Box	$19.95
8" File Box	$21.95

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B&W	$159.00
Sanyo 9" Green	$165.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	$199.00
Sanyo 13" Color	$399.00
SMD 13" Color	$339.00
Comrex 13" Color	$329.00
Amdek 13" Color	$329.00
Zenith 13" Color RGB	$589.00
Zenith 12" Green	$99.00
Electrohome 13" Color RGB	$599.00
Taxan 12" Amber	$139.00
Taxan 12" Green	$129.00
Taxan 12" Medium Res Color	$319.00
Taxan 12" Hi Res Color	$529.00

The CPU Computer Corporation Announces:

CPUnet™

The Local Area Network that uses real CP/M™ for Apples. CPUnet™ allows you to run hundreds of popular CP/M™ programs, on your Apple terminals, without disk drives! Call for more information.

$2995.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16K Card by Microsoft	$79.00
32K Card by Saturn	$199.00
64K Card by Saturn	$419.00
128K Card by Saturn	$585.00
SoftCard Plus by Microsoft	CALL
Keyboard Enhancer by Videx	$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	$259.00
Game Paddle by TG	$49.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Pkaso ID-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso EP-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso AP-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso NE-12 Card	$159.00
System Saver by Kensington	$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K (Apple)	$229.00
Microbuffer II 32K (InLine)	$259.00
Microbuffer II 64K (InLine)	$319.00
Add-Ram 16K by ALS	$79.00
Z-Card w/CPM by ALS	$225.00
Z-Card 64K by ALS	$299.00
Smarterm by ALS	$249.00
Smarterm II by ALS	$149.00
Dirt Cheap Video by ALS	$75.00
Color II Card by ALS	$149.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$190.00
SpellStar	$190.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$89.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiLink	$199.00
Visicalc Business Model	$89.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
MicroTerminal	$69.00
Screenwriter II	$99.00
Dictionary	$79.00
DB Master	$169.00
PFS Filing System	$99.00
PFS Report	$75.00
PFS Graph	$99.00
Easy Writer Pro	$199.00
Easy Mailer Pro	$79.00
Z-Term Pro	$129.00
Word Handler	$149.00
MultiPlan by Microsoft	$229.00
dBase II	$489.00
HowardSoft Tax Preparer	$149.00

IBM PC HARDWARE

Quadram 128K Ram Card	$599.00
Quadram 192K Ram Card	$719.00
Quadram 256K Ram Card	$795.00
Microsoft 64K Ram Card	$399.00
Microsoft 192K Ram Card	$699.00
Microsoft 256K Ram Card	$799.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Tandon TM 100-2 Raw Drive	$279.00

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiFile	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiWord	$329.00
MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$195.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
SuperCalc	$279.00
SuperWriter	$289.00
Home Accountant +	$129.00
dBase II	$495.00

DISK DRIVES

CCI 121 add-on for Sanyo MBC 1000	$359.00
CCI 100 for the TRS 80 Model I 5¼" 50 track	$299.00
Corvus 5M with Mirror	$2895.00
Corvus 10M with Mirror	$3679.00
Corvus 20M with Mirror	$4579.00
Rana Systems for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 track	CALL
Elite Two 80 track	CALL
Elite Three 80 track, double side	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Sanyo EFD 160	$699.00

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II and TRS 80. 4116 chips 200 nano seconds	$17.50

PRINTERS

NEC 3510 Serial	$1595.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	$1629.00
NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	$1995.00
NEC 7710 Serial	$2250.00
NEC 7720 KSR	$2675.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	$2250.00
Epson MX 80	CALL
Epson MX 80 FT	CALL
Epson MX 100 FT	CALL
Epson FX Series	CALL
Epson RX Series	CALL
IDS Microprism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata 82A	$479.00
Okidata 83A	$729.00
Okidata 84	$1149.00
Sanyo PR 5500 Letter Quality	$859.00
Brother HR 1 Letter Quality	$899.00
Toshiba P 1350 160 CPS Letter Quality	CALL

Call For More IBM Software And Accessories

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
SANYO PR 5500
LETTER QUALITY
PRINTER
18 CPS—DAISY WHEEL
BI-DIRECTIONAL
$CALL$

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

The CPU Shop

VISA®

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL 1-800-343-7036

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. CR5, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM – 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you look at lines 79 and 80 you will see that value in the leftmost column. It is the linker which will fill in the actual value that is needed, which is the distance between the E8 instruction and the SETUP routine.

If the SCROLL.EXE program is in memory with the debugger, the unassemble (U) command can be used to display the contents of memory in assembly language terms, and the actual offset can be seen. The actual offsets are 22 for line 55 and 8 for line 65. Also, the offsets are stored low byte first, so line 55 should have a contents of E8 16 00 and line 65 should read E8 08 00. Note that I have shown the low-order value of these numbers first, because the 8088 expects them to be stored in memory that way.

What I craved during all this was a program that would take the .EXE file and convert it into a file to be BLOADed. Except for time, I would have done it. It is the one thing that would have eliminated all these crazy steps.

The Performance

The DEMO program demonstrates not only the scrolling features, but how tremendously fast they are. It is simply not possible to see any scrolling at all; things just happen. I was not prepared for quite that much speed, and it actually caused me to change the program. At first, I had cleared the command area by writing blanks into it. This could be seen to be slow, so I defined the third window and had the scroll routine clear the area.

It is nice that the performance is so good. It made me mad, though, because the BIOS should be capable of similar speeds for writing to the display. As I have mentioned before, that process is painfully slow, a design flaw in the BIOS. The scrolling routines clearly show how quick the machine can be, particularly if you realize that the scrolling operation requires the movement of each character from one display memory location to another. Well, maybe in PC II, eh?

The Bug

Leave it to me to find a bug wandering around. You can see the effect if you have DEMO running. Give the command S followed by U or D, and a number 10 or greater. The screen goes bonkers (the best word I could come up with to describe what happens).

It appears that BIOS does not check to see if the requested number of lines is bigger than the size of the window. When it is, the scroll is not right. I call this a bug because there is nothing documented to indicate that such a value is illegal and because the routine should handle all cases anyway.

The Irritation

One thing bugged me. I am used to using row and column coordinates that start at 1 because these are expected by the LOCATE statement. The BIOS routines want values that start at 0. This was a great hassle until I spent a few minutes marking a listing of the program and getting everything just so. You can see the problem in line 1580 of DEMO.

I lay the blame for this at the doorstep of Basic, because it is out of step with everything else. In BIOS, everything seems to start from 0, and therefore other languages tend to support those conventions. In defense of Basic, I must admit that human beings start from 1, so it is more natural.

The Result

The final program suite is useful for experimenting with windows. It is easily modified to support more windows; the set of routines forms a kernel around which a larger, more complex screen management program can be developed.

The DEMO program also includes several useful programming techniques. One is the use of the INSTR function to decode the command letter, and the subsequent use of the value to control an ON . . .GOSUB statement. Another is the statement that converts all input characters to upper case. It is interesting because it does not use "magic" numbers, and the only piece of information assumed is that the ASCII value for the letter *a* is numerically greater than that for the letter *A*.

Other routines in BIOS, and those that you might write yourself, can be interfaced to Basic using the techniques illustrated here. I hope all this information has been helpful. ☐

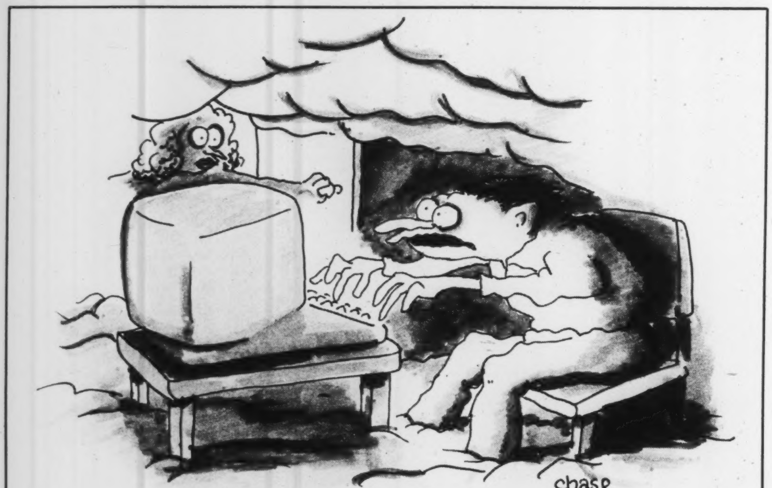
Display Attributes

The DEMO program is capable of changing the display attribute used by the scroll routines. The following attribute values may be used on the monochrome display. With the exception of 1, they also work for the color displays. You can use the program to experiment with others.

0	No display (black screen)
1	Underline this character
7	Normal display (white on black)
112	Reverse Video (black on white)
119	No display (white screen)

To these values you can add either 8, to make the characters bold, or 128, to make them blink, or both. For example, 143 (7 + 8 + 128) makes blinking, bold white characters on a black background.

The data which are filled into the windows will not have the same attribute, because Basic uses information from COLOR statements when it writes to the display. You could easily modify DEMO to decode the attribute and make the appropriate statement of COLOR before writing anything to the screen.



"I can't come to dinner right now — I'm involved in a very difficult program!"

IT'S TIME TO START WINNING

WITH

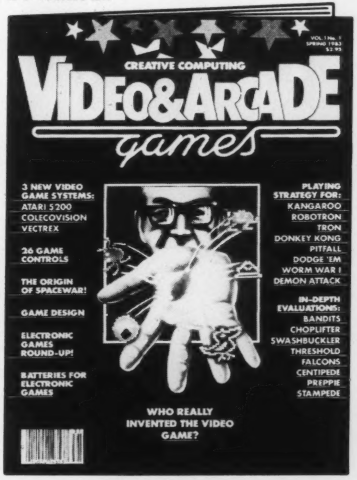
CREATIVE COMPUTING

VIDEO & ARCADE games

NEW from *Creative Computing,* for anyone who enjoys electronic games!

If you're fascinated by video games, turned on by VCS challenges, filled with joystick fever—here's the publication you've been waiting for!

Video & Arcade Games, from the editors of *Creative Computing,* is written for the video games enthusiast who wants to know more, learn more, and enjoy more—about every kind of video and arcade game available. If you love the excitement of electronic game challenges, *Video & Arcade Games* is the one publication you can't afford to be without.


VOL. 1 No. 1
SPRING 1983
$2.95
CREATIVE COMPUTING
VIDEO&ARCADE
games
3 NEW VIDEO GAME SYSTEMS:
ATARI 5200
COLECOVISION
VECTREX
26 GAME CONTROLS
THE ORIGIN OF SPACEWAR!
GAME DESIGN
ELECTRONIC GAMES ROUND-UP!
BATTERIES FOR ELECTRONIC GAMES
PLAYING STRATEGY FOR:
KANGAROO
ROBOTRON
TRON
DONKEY KONG
PITFALL
DODGE 'EM
WORM WAR I
DEMON ATTACK
IN-DEPTH EVALUATIONS:
BANDITS
CHOPLIFTER
SWASHBUCKLER
THRESHOLD
FALCONS
CENTIPEDE
PREPPIE
STAMPEDE
WHO REALLY INVENTED THE VIDEO GAME?

A PRACTICAL PLAYER'S GUIDE

Video & Arcade Games is packed with information and "how to" strategy tips on all the latest electronic entertainment—arcade games, home video games, home computer games, home electronic games and all the games that bridge these categories. You get descriptions and reviews of every game, pointers on playing techniques and a comparative assessment of games that are similar. *Video & Arcade Games* tells you which ones are worth the money, which ones aren't worth a microchip, and how to get the most from your games and gaming in the home as well as in the arcade.

GAMES PLUS!

Lady Bug, Centipede, Star Castle, Kaboom!, Lost Luggage, Worm Wars, Planet Patrol, Bandits, Choplifter, Mouskattack, Pac-Man—these are only a few of the games you'll find discussed in *Video & Arcade Games.*

But we give you far more than just games: interviews with game inventors and innovators, puzzles, book reviews, high score surveys, articles on the history and future of games, previews of soon-to-be-released games, plus a wealth of game lore and game news too extensive to detail here.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

To get your copy of *Video & Arcade Games,* fill out the coupon below and mail it to us with $3.95, plus the appropriate sales tax (if any).

But you'd better do it today! Supplies of *Video & Arcade Games* are limited, and they're sure to go fast.

creative computing

P.O. Box 640, Holmes, PA 19043

YES! Please rush me ________ copies of *Video & Arcade Games* at $3.95 each ($2.95* plus $1.00 per copy for postage and handling). ($5.00 per copy outside the U.S.A.)

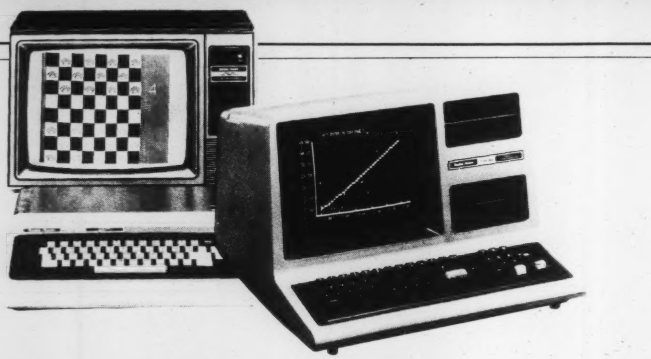
Mr.
Mrs.
Ms. ________________________
(please print full name)

Address ________________ Apt. ____

City ________________________

State/Zip ________________________

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.



rings...trs-80 strings...trs-8

Stephen B. Gray

As we pass the fifty-first planet in the solar system known only as TRS-80, we see ahead of us a cassette magazine for the Color Computer, *CLOAD* magazine on disk, three books recommended for the Color Computer, how to make sure a program is SAVEd to disk, flippies, a school newsletter, and short program that's a screen editor.

Cassette Magazine for Color Computer

The publishers of *CLOAD* magazine (for the TRS-80 Model I and III) announced a cassette magazine for the Color Computer with an ad in these pages back in June 1981.

Now that I've had Extended Color Basic with high-resolution graphics added to my Color Computer, I can finally review *Chromasette* Magazine (Box 1087, Santa Barbara, CA 93102). A subscription is $45 a year for 12 issues, which have six to eight programs on each cassette. Six issues are $25; a sample one is $5.

Chromasette is very much like *CLOAD*, with a cassette wrapped in an accompanying letter that lists the programs, gives their PMODE and PCLEAR values (if needed), their locations on tape, several paragraphs of documentation about each (sometimes suggesting program alterations that change or improve the results), a variety of information about the Color Computer and some of the hardware and software available for it, and some ads.

Each issue, as with *CLOAD*, starts with a cover, just like a regular magazine. The first issue, dated July 1981, was described in March 1982 (p. 36). Briefly, the first cover shows the *Chromasette* name in script, moves it left, right, up, down, etc. The listing includes seven strings of 192 characters each, according to the letter, which goes into nice detail on how the program was written.

All programs are recorded twice, and are written for Extended Color Basic; 16K is required because many programs are long. Back copies of all issues are available; they'll send you a list on request.

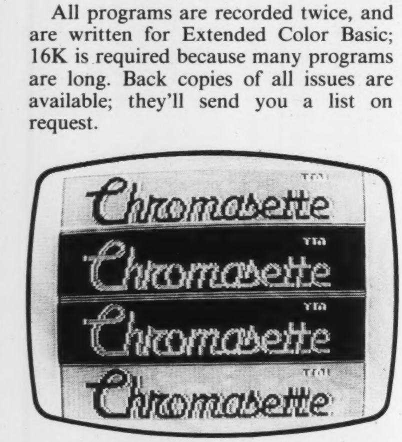


Figure 1. Chromasette's *first cover makes use of the cassette-magazine's logo, moving it all over the screen, in duplicate and quadruplicate, and in various colors.*

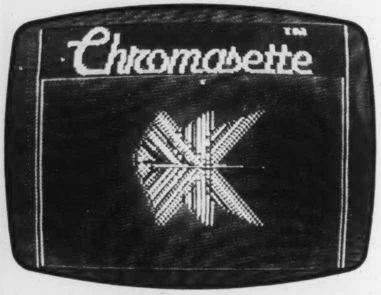


Figure 2. The second cover of Chromasette *(August 1981) is a demonstration of the DRAW command, using the Scale, Color, and Angle modes, and the No-Update option.*

Later Chromasette Issues

Subsequent issues of *Chromassette* magazine contain a version of Lunar Lander, tutorials on debugging programs, a high-precision calculator (to 900 places), "repeat-the-musical-pattern" game, Motorcycle Jump, Morse-code tutor, typing tutor, disassembler, Rubik's Cube, String Art, disk editor, Star Map (with constellations), Equations (matrix manipulation), Display Demo (28 display routines), Tape Inventory (catalogs tape programs), disk cataloger, Astromines, Pong (the original videogame), Life, Curve Fit, plus many other games, utilities, educational programs, and some great color covers.

Incidentally, in just little more than a year, *Chromasette* overtook *CLOAD*, and has more subscribers than the parent; by the end of this year, it may have twice as many, according to editor Dave, who also says his crew is working on a disk version of *Chromasette.* (Dave signs only his first name to the *CLOAD* and *Chromasette* letters, in keeping with their informal air.)

CLOAD on Disk

Speaking of disk, *CLOAD* has been available on disk since last October, at $95 a year for 12 issues (the cassette version is $50 a year), $55 for six issues, and $11 for a single copy (Box 1448, Santa Barbara, CA 93102).

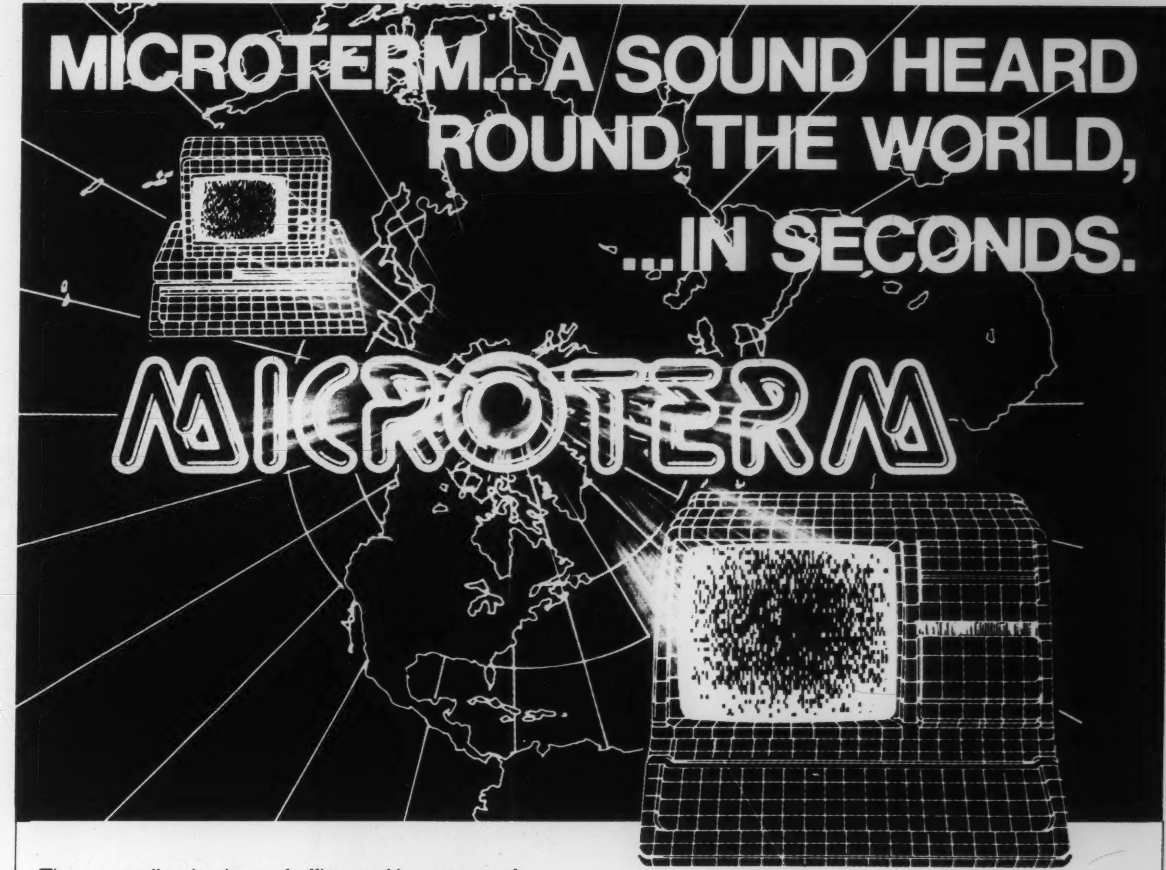
If you've gotten used to the convenience and speed of disk, you may be willing to pay the extra for *CLOAD* on disk. In much less time than it takes just to find the program you want on tape, you can have the disk version up and running.

Just get into Basic, key in

```
RUN "AWAY"
```

and the program menu is displayed. Any time you want to get back to the menu, just a BREAK and

```
RUN "AWAY"
```


MICROTERM... A SOUND HEARD ROUND THE WORLD,
...IN SECONDS.
MICROTERM

The expanding horizon of office and home use of new communications and data services tying smart terminals into networks through telecommunications links makes the world need a high speed terminal program.

Busy computers shouldn't have to wait for data simply because an old fashioned link can't handle today and tomorrow's telecommunications. Slow terminal telecommunications can stand the smart operator's world on its ear.

Into today's fast paced world, Micro Systems Software presents MicroTerm, the first truly high speed terminal for this inquisitive world. Some computers can run at up to 4800 baud null-free (9600 in some direct-connect applications).

MicroTerm enables you to do more in less time, in both ASCII and the new "error-free" direct file mode. Its unique Macro-Key function allows you to have 10 user-defined keys that transmit up to 64 characters at a single stroke. You can even dial a phone number and transmit the buffer at a specified time completely unattended by the operator.

And while MicroTerm improves your computer's "ears" by outperforming any other telecommunications terminal program, its low price won't take a bite from your bit budget. It's only $79.95 retail.

You can't lose with MicroTerm's features, performance, price, documentation, or support.

It's the only terminal program enabling you to continue operations in the command mode while receiving additional data through the RS232 cable. And you can adjust video width, turn on the printer, open the buffer and do many other things and then return to the terminal mode without missing a thing.

Available for the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 16, IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, and Apple II computers.

If these advantages are what you want in your world, communicate with your nearest MicroTerm dealer.
For information contact: Micro Systems Software, Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431,
Telephone Toll Free: 1-800-327-8724
In Florida (305) 983-3390

MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: 1-800-327-8724
In Florida (305) 983-3390

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

will recall it, unless the program is in machine language, in which case you'll have to hit the reset button and then get back into Basic again. That's all there is to it.

The Lone Survivor

Of the several TRS-80 Model I cassette magazines that were started over the past few years, only *CLOAD* is still in business. The December 1982 issue (the most recent I have on hand at this writing) is the 58th, and runs on Models I and III, either cassette or disk systems.

CLOAD seems to contain a little higher percentage of games than several years ago. The last three issues of 1982 contain 23 programs, of which three are covers and nine are games. (Two of the latter, Swarm and Cave Raider, seem impossible to beat.) The others include Bond (financial), Air Nav (flight planning for pilots), Disk Copy (for one-disk systems), Menu (reads the disk directory, displays it in menu form), Loan Amortization, Logic Trainer (teaches logic circuits), Planets (shows relative positions for a given date), and Net Worth (computes yours).

For a good mix of games, utilities and practical programs, try a sample copy of *CLOAD* or *Chromasette,* or a six-month subscription. It's well worth the money.

Three Books for the Color Computer

Three fine books for the Color Computer were recently issued by Reston Publishing Co., part of Prentice-Hall. Two are on graphics, and the third gives an idea of what can be done with this computer.

Don Inman's *TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics* (hardcover $20.95, paperback $14.95) concentrates on the 16K Extended Color Basic graphics. It follows pretty much the same sequence as the Radio Shack manual, but much more clearly, with many helpful diagrams.

Once you have fully understood this book, you may want to move on to *Assembly Language Graphics for the TRS-80 Color Computer,* by Don Inman and Kurt Inman, which shows how assembly language can be used to write programs that would be difficult or impossible to write in Basic. Learning is simplified by the use of sound and graphics programs rather than a mathematical approach, in a book written for hands-on use.

The beginner who has read Radio Shack's *Getting Started With Color Basic,* but doesn't know where to go from there, can find a variety of applications in *TRS-80 Programs and Applications for the Color Computer,* by Alfred Baker. Almost every chapter contains games, which range from *Home Inventory* to a color version of Mastermind, from a checkbook program to Spaceship. All program lines are very nicely annotated.

If not for you, then these three would make a very nice gift for anyone who has gotten a Color Computer and wants to learn how to make real use of it.

Did It Write to Disk OK?

If you have a disk system, perhaps you just assume everything is working fine when you do a SAVE, and don't bother to check. But if you have ever had the experience of trying to LOAD a disk program, only to find that part or all of it didn't get recorded, or somehow was merged partially with another program, then you may want to check every SAVE with a LOAD.

(Most of these problems occur when your disk drive is out of alignment, and your first inkling of the misalignment is likely to be a bad SAVE. But even after you get the drive repaired, you may find, as I did, that it is a good idea to do a read after a write, meaning a checkout LOAD after a SAVE.)

One way of verifying a SAVE is to clear the screen and then do a LOAD, as some books on the TRS-80 suggest. But if you didn't do a PRINT beforehand, you may lose the entire program. This is one reason for always printing your program before doing a SAVE, especially if it's late and you're a little tired; it's amazing how many wrong keys get pressed after midnight. (Assuming you have a printer, or course; one of my main uses for a printer is to put every program of *Scripsit* text on a readable medium before a SAVE. If this seems like a great deal of work, consider the large number of backup files that have to be made constantly in business applications, just to make sure nothing is wiped out for keeps.)

But even if you did print the program, having to enter it all over again by hand, because the SAVE went wrong, isn't much fun. There is a simple way to look at the SAVEd copy without first erasing the original from the screen.

If you use *Scripsit,* after you have done a

```
S PROG23
```

for example, just do a load-and-chain with

```
L,C PROG23
```

and the SAVEd text will be displayed right after the original. If there is anything wrong with the second text on the screen, you still have the original text.

Checking a SAVEd Basic Program

Reading back a Basic program after you have SAVEd it to disk is a little more complicated than checking a *Scripsit* text, but it can be well worth the time, especially if you have a long program and suspect there is something wrong with your disk drive. First you write the program

```
10 CLS
20 X=RND(128)-1
30 Y=RND(48)-1
40 SET(X,Y)
50 GOTO 20
```

and SAVE it in ASCII format with, for example,

```
SAVE "PG47",A
```

rather than in the usual compressed format.

Then renumber the program on the screen with, for example,

```
NAME 100,10,20
```

which will renumber all the lines starting with line 10, change the first line number to 100, increment the subsequent lines by 20, and renumber line references within the program:

```
100 CLS
120 X=RND(128)-1
140 Y=RND(48)-1
160 SET(X,Y)
180 GOTO 120
```

Now merge this program on the screen with the original program on disk, using

```
MERGE "PG47"
```

(which requires that the original program be stored on disk in ASCII format) and the display turns into

```
10 CLS
20 X=RND(128)-1
30 Y=RND(48)-1
40 SET(X,Y)
50 GOTO 20
100 CLS
120 X=RND(128)-1
140 Y=RND(48)-1
160 SET(X,Y)
180 GOTO 120
```

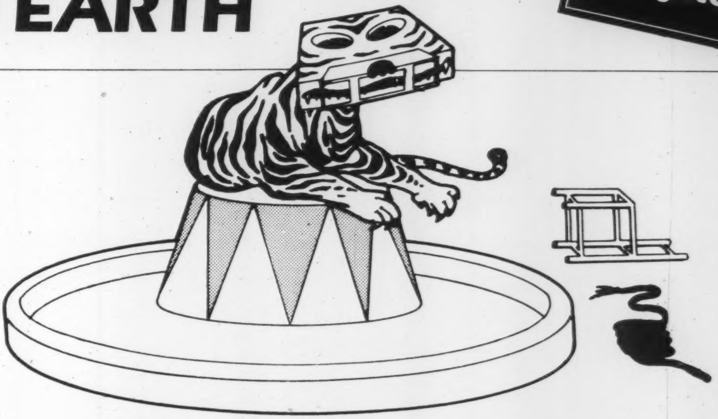
That may seem like more work than it's worth, but if you have ever wiped out a long program you spent many hours on, you will find it well worth the extra time spent.

Of course, the renumbered program should have line numbers far above the line numbers of the original program to ensure that there is no interference between them. Otherwise some lines from the renumbered program might be inserted between lines in the original program, or worse, replace those lines.

This method for checking a Basic SAVE assumes that you are using TRSDOS, which has both renumbering

THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100



Tame your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! Quality programs on tape for the price of peanuts!

A subscription to **Chromasette Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Curve Fit, Diggem, Graph Text, List Mod, Robot Run, House Adventure, and Keep Text.

Treat yourself to a great show — get a subscription to **Chromasette Magazine.** Or catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be delighted by the tricks your computer will do!

The Bottom Line:	1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
	6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	North America — First Class postage included.
	Single Copies	$ 6.00	Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print: All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066 MasterCard/Visa

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III there is Cload Magazine with programs on tape or disk especially tailored for your system.

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and merge routines. Not all DOS programs have both.

Flippies

What's a flippy? A double-sided floppy, that's what—a floppy disk you can turn over and use on both sides. Who makes them? Well, for one, Omni Resources Corp. (4 Oak Pond Ave., Millbury, MA 01527). For another, Nashua Corp.'s Computer Products Division (Nashua, NH 03061).

There's some controversy about the wisdom of using the both sides of a floppy disk, mostly coming from companies that make floppies, but not flippies. One such company spoke only of the "contamination factor." Another told me, "When you turn the disk in the opposite direction, you're liable to dislodge dust and dirt particles that have gotten nicely embedded in the felt pad that presses against the disk, and cause hard errors." But they had to agree that this isn't likely to happen if you perform standard preventive maintenance, changing the pad and cleaning the head regularly.

Verbatim did have a $5\frac{1}{4}$" flippy, but dropped it from their line because of low customer demand. "Most people weren't using the flippies, except for law offices, where they have a lot of text to store," a Verbatim salesman told me.

Omni Resources, which runs ads in these pages, has no problems with spinning floppies in both directions. When I asked marketing manager Paul Johnson about the story that reversing the direction of a floppy can bring out dirt, he said they had tested what Omni calls "Flip/Floppy reversible" disks for long periods, reversing them over and over, and found no significant excess wear over normal disk wear.

Omni has a network of dealers in the U.S. and Canada. If you can't find one locally, you can get reversible $5\frac{1}{4}$" Omni disks at $39.90 for ten, plus $2 for shipping and handling, from Archive (152 Boston Turnpike, Shrewsbury, MA 01545). Remember to specify what type of machine and disk drive you're using.

Can't you use both sides of any floppy? Yes, but not without some alterations. You have to cut a write-protect notch in the opposite edge of the disk jacket, otherwise you will never be able to write on the second side. Also, you must cut another index hole thru the jacket, so the photocell can detect the light from the LED for sector timing when the disk is turned over. The Omni Flip/Floppies come with two sets of notches and holes.

The head of a software company gave me the details, "You can take floppies and notch them yourself. If you don't write on the disks, you needn't make the notch. You can use a paper punch that makes a round hole for the write-protect notch; it's better for strain relief than the dies used commercially, because the circle doesn't crimp the cardboard as much as the die."

As for the index hole, he said, "Use the paper punch, open the pocket, and punch holes in the top and bottom. Don't touch the disk itself."

The main problem with using the other side of single-sided disks is that those other sides aren't certified as being error-free. So you can't be sure they will write data properly, and read it all back. Omni certifies its Flip/Floppy disks to be 100-percent error-free on both sides.

INFO LINE
CANTRELL

"But your ad said you needed someone who knows basic string handling!"

For about 1.7 times the cost of a single-sided disk, you can double the storage capacity to each disk by using a Flip/Floppy, and cut your disk-storage space requirements in half. (Omni single-sided double-density disks for the Model III TRS-80 are $23.90 for ten.)

School Newsletter

For several years, a computer newsletter was published for teachers in the Cleveland public school system, which had started to use the TRS-80 computers throughout the secondary schools, and for the educational computer organizations in the area.

Wallace P. Havenhill, who edited the newsletter, tried to publish it monthly, but had to suspend it due to lack of time. He hoped to start it up again, last time we talked.

The first issue, published in September 1979, provided three graphics programs (graphing functions, drawing line segments, and line graphs) with program lines explained; a merge program; and five pages of basic TRS-80 tutorial (with simple programs for hands-on use).

Later issues included information about computer courses given by local Radio Shack stores, tutorials on TRS-80 graphics, a glossary of computer terms, and details of an upcoming computer programming contest.

In his most recent letter, the newsletter editor noted that although the schools had several dozen of the Model I (connected to TV sets with 23" screens) and had ordered a dozen of the Model III, he suspected that "the Color Computer will be a better general purpose educational computer than the Model III or Model I." (At the time of the first newsletter, he was a math department chairman in one of the junior highs, but as the number of computers grew, he was reassigned "to train teachers to use computers, to develop educational software, and to advise the subject supervisor on what hardware is needed or best suits our needs," as he put it.)

Hopefully the newsletter was (or will be) resumed but, having published the first personal computer newsletter in the world (from 1966 to 1977), I know all too well the problems of trying to find time, as well as money.

Short Program #38: Screen Editor

This letter with a very clever program came some months ago from Alex Lewin of North Haven, CT:

"I am twelve years old, and have a TRS-80 Model I Level-II with 16K RAM. I was once trying to solve a very complex puzzle on the computer, but I gave it up (it would have taken about 30 hours). Instead, I made a screen editor and solved it easily.

"To operate this program, type it in and RUN it. The cursor can be moved, without harming whatever it passes over, by using an arrow in conjunction with SHIFT. Things may be typed as normally done. Pressing CLEAR will clear everything below the cursor. You may erase single characters by using SPACE or the left-arrow.

"The T in the lower-right corner indicates text mode. To move into graphics mode, press SHIFT G. Typing in three-number sequences will produce the corresponding character. Graphics mode may be exited by pressing SHIFT T or an impossible character (such as 783)."

Line 40 puts a T in the lower-right corner of the screen. Lines 50-60 cause the screen to display the character corresponding to whatever key is pressed, unless the character is SHIFT G (g or ASCII code 103). If it is, then the program moves to line 70, which puts a G in the lower-right corner.

Line 80 counts three key depressions, and lines 100-110 turn the three numbers (if they are between 128 and 191) into a graphics character and display it on the screen. Unless the user presses SHIFT T (t or ASCII code 116), in which case line 100 moves the program to line 40.

As written, this program, which does a great deal for such a short one, can create text or graphics on the screen but can neither save them nor edit previously written programs. So I wrote Alex to ask what he used the program for. He replied:

"I used the program to solve

DONALD
GERALD
ROBERT

where D=5, and each letter represents one digit (no two letters are the same digit). What I did was this: I set up a chart like this:

5onal5
geral5
robert

	greater-than	less-than	odd/even
=0 d			
1 o			
2 n			
3 a			
4 l			
d=5 g			
6 e			
7 r			
8 b			
9 t			

and when I found something out about a letter, I replaced it in the problem with the approprate digit."

Can you solve the DONALD+GERALD=ROBERT problem with the screen editor? ☐

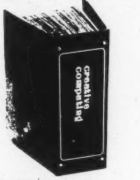
```
10 ON ERROR GOTO 140
20 DEFINT A-V: DEFSTR W-Z: CLS
30 PRINT CHR$(14);
40 POKE 16383,84 '* T INDICATOR
50 Z=INKEY$: IF Z="" THEN 50
60 IF ASC(Z)<>103 PRINT Z;: GOTO 50
70 POKE 16383,71 '* G INDICATOR
80 Z="": FOR J=1 TO 3
90 Y=INKEY$: IF Y="" THEN 90
100 IF ASC(Y)=116 THEN 40
110 Z=Z+Y: NEXT J
120 A=VAL(Z): PRINT CHR$(A);
130 GOTO 70
140 RESUME 40
```

SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of
CREATIVE COMPUTING

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders



holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases

Creative Computing

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-526-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141
Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE QUANTITY
Creative Computing ______
Other: ______ ______

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $______.* Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered; send US funds only.

☐ CHARGE (Minimum $10):
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No.______Exp. Date______
Signature______
Print Name______
Address______
City______
State/Zip______

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

COMSTAR AIR* SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS

ATARI		VIC=20	
48K RAM (FOR 400)	$115	CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP.)	$ 33
64K RAM (FOR 400)	135	VIDEOPAK WITH 16K (40/80 COL)	250
ALIEN GROUP VOICE BOX (D.T)	139	VIDEOPAK WITH 64K (40/80 COL)	319
S.A.M. (D) 8K	46	PRINTER INTERFACE (PARALLEL)	55
VAL FORTH (D) 24K	36	KIDS AND THE VIC (BOOK)	17
BIT 3 80 COL. BOARD	289	16K RAM	75
TECHNICAL NOTES	25	8K RAM	45
BOX OF DISKS (10)	19	HES MON (ASSEMBLER) (C)	29
PROWRITER PRINTER	419	HES WRITER (WORD PROC.) (C)	29
B KEY 400 (KEYBOARD)	99	TURTLE GRAPHICS (C)	29
NEWPORT PROSTICK	27	VIC FORTH (C)	49
PREPPIE (D.T) 16K	19	QUICK BROWN FOX(WORD PROC.)(C)	54
EASTERN FRONT (D.T) 16K	24	SHAMUS (C)	29
MINER 2049ER (C)	35	PROTECTOR (C)	33
STARBOWL FOOTBALL (D.T) 24K	25	CHOPLIFTER (C)	34
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (D.T) 32K	29	APPLE PANIC (C)	34
QIX (C)	34	TRASHMAN (C)	33
FORT APOCALYPSE (D.T) 32K	24	UNWORD PROCESSOR (T) 5K	19
PILOT (C)	59	STARFIGHTER JOYSTICK	14
BASIC A · WITH OS/A · (D) 32K	60	CARDETTE (CASS. INTERFACE)	33
ASTRO CHASE (D.T) 32K	24	ASTROBLITZ (C)	31
BASIC COMPILER (D)	75	SWORD OF FARGOAL (T) 21K	23
BAJA BUGGIES (D.T) 16K	23	VICAT (T) 8K	20
ATARI BOOKKEEPER (D) 48K	119	DEADLY DUCK (C)	28
ZAXXON (D.T)	29	TOTL MAIL LIST (T) 13K	19

HEAR ATARI SOUNDS THROUGH YOUR STEREO SPEAKERS WITH
STEREODAPTER — FOR ATARI 800
• NO ASSEMBLY REQUIRED • CAN USE STEREO HEADPHONES
• SHIELDED CABLE • ADJUST TONE & VOLUME WITH STEREO CONTROLS
STEREODAPTER WITH 16 FT CABLE $8 WITH 26 FT CABLE $10
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

C = CARTRIDGE D = DISK T = CASSETTE * MOST ITEMS

COMSTAR
P.O. BOX 1730 GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 964-4660

ORDERS: 800-558-8803
or send check or money order. VISA, MC add 3%. Shipping—$2 for software (call for hardware). Calif add 6% tax. COD add $2.50.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ride the wabash® express

5¼" $1.70*
SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

8" $1.99*
SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
SOFT OR 32 SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

5¼" $1.99*
SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

8" $2.49*
SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT OR 32 SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

5¼" $2.99*
DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

8" $3.09*
DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT OR 32 SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

*
- Minimum order 10
- Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- Quantity discounts – 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
- Add $5.00 per case 5¼", $7.00 per case 8" (case of 100) For shipping and handling Continential U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES
5¼" or 8" 10/$5

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER
Turn one outlet into six
- Shock-safe
- Unbreakable
- 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
- Lighted On-Off Switch $19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation
5¼" or 8" $19.50

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS
Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.

	5¼"	8"
Applicators	$3	$4
Hardhole Rings (50)	$6	$8

SFD C- 10 CASSETTES . . 10/$7
(All cassettes include box and labels.)
Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only $8

LIBRARY CASES
8" Kas-sette/10 .... $2.99
5¼" Mini Kas-sette/10 . . . $2.49

We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices
MAXELL 3M DYSAN
BASF OPUS
Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only
800-854-1555
Information
619-268-3537
Modem Hotline (Anytime)
619-268-4488
Exclusive Monthly Specials

ABC
DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)
ITT TELEX 4992217
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

iews...book r

2010: Odyssey 2, by Arthur C. Clarke. DelRey/Ballantine, New York. 291 pp., hardcover, $14.95. 1982.

When asked if and when he would ever write a sequel to *2001: A Space Odyssey*, Arthur Clarke spent the better part of a decade explaining that such an undertaking would be utterly impossible. He was right, of course, and his reasons for changing his mind are nearly beyond my capability to fathom.

Nonetheless, we have lately been presented with *2010: Odyssey 2*, and sheer curiosity, I should think, to some degree accounts for its having spent two months on the *Times* Best Seller list.

Having been a fan of Arthur C. Clarke and *2001* since childhood, I was not about to let the pusillanimous attempt sneak past me. I knew I would be disappointed, but somehow held out the vague hope that the author would manage to do the impossible: write a sequel to a book for which no sequel can be written.

When they don't work, sequels tend to leave an especially bitter taste on the palate. For in the worst case, they manage not only to disappoint, but to compromise their very namesakes, and in the process undermine our estimation of the original work, the supposed inspiration of the sequel.

Extremely unfortunately, I found this to be much the case with *2010: Odyssey 2*. While I would agree that the job of writing a sequel to *2001* is nearly impossible to even contemplate, I am sure that many of the pitfalls into which Clarke seems to have blithely swan-dived could have been avoided.

It should be pointed out that Clarke's short story "Childhood's End" served as a very loose framework for the development of the *2001* screenplay, and that his novelization of the film appeared after the fact. Further, his wide-ranging disputes with Stanley Kubrick nearly dissolved the collaboration on more than one occasion. Kubrick is a notorious film *autheur* of unlimited single-mindedness and perfectionism. Much of the originality of *2001* can be traced to him as opposed to Clarke, who was, by his own admission, reduced to the post of technical advisor.

In personally assuming the reins of the new work, Clarke breaks the most serious sequel commandment: he compromises the symbolism of the earlier work. This is the worst flaw in *Odyssey 2*, which treats its estimable original symbols and characters with a marked lack of respect. Dr. Heywood Floyd, a minor character from the original work, is the protagonist in the new book. He is treated deferentially enough, although he is not really a very engaging main character. But the two major characters from the original who reappear, HAL and Bowman, are treated with all the courtesy an annoyed patrolman might extend to a bag lady. I was appalled.

Poor, poor HAL. Clarke explains to us that HAL's malfunction in murdering several crew members on the original Jupiter probe was solely due to his preoccupation with the security of the mission. Not to fear: with a bit of therapy from a stereotypical AI type, HAL is as docile as a pussycat this time around. What a slap in the mouth.

The strength of HAL as a symbol in the original work is severely undermined in this weak and narrow interpretation. To me, HAL embodied all the dangers posed by the concept of man-made intelligence. When a conventional machine malfunctions it might stop working or work incorrectly. When a thinking machine malfunctions, however, it might become insane—and we may not realize it until it is too late. HAL was acting on irrational impulses when he terminated the crew of the Jupiter probe—any attempt to rationalize them, let alone diffuse them, desecrates HAL's original meaning. HAL's appearance in *2010: Odyssey 2* is therefore reduced to even less than a gratuitous cameo.

But this is nothing compared to what the author does to the symbol of David Bowman. Here is a character who has been immersed in the ultimate transcendental experience: he has experienced his own physical death, traveled through corridors between universes, then returned to earth as the "star child." The resurrection myth plays heavily here. Clarke now has the audacity not only to reintroduce Bowman as a character, but even allows him to recontact his old girlfriend by appearing to her inside her TV set! The reader is left to wonder about the nature of the commercials aired during his program.

Then there is Clarke's mistreatment of the monolith, which is by far the most heinous debasement of a major image from the original. I will spare you the gruesome details. Suffice to say that Clarke reduces the imagery of the monolith to a symbol with all the intrinsic worth of a "No Parking" sign.

By treating Bowman as Casper the Friendly Ghost, HAL as a woebegone Atari 800, and the monolith as an intergalactic whoopee cushion, Clarke manages to transform one of the most resplendent stories of the '60s into a segment from "Bewitched." He does, to some small credit, sandwich some new sci-fi action into the chapters describing a supplementary probe to Jupiter, tries to work in some new material discovered by Voyager, and many of his visual descriptions are vintage stuff. But these constitute precious little justification for the liberties he has taken with a now-classic story he himself knew was better left alone. *2010: Odyssey 2* does not deserve to inhabit the same universe as its predecessor. —JJA

The New Alchemists: Silicon Valley And The Microelectronics Revolution, by Dirk Hanson. Little, Brown And Company, Boston. 364 pages. $15.95. 1982.

If you only read one book about computers this year, be sure *The New Alchemists* is it. In a highly readable, non-technical style, Dirk Hanson chronicles the history of electronics from the first attempts to harness electricity in the 1800's to the age of computers skyrocketing into outer space.

From the onset, Hanson enchants the reader with anecdotes about the electrical pioneers. Thomas Edison "zapped dogs with a thousand volts of alternating current" to demonstrate the hazards of AC which a rival and competitor proposed. Nikola Tesla, the renowned electrical investigator, claimed "that he could vibrate the entire planet." Alan Turing, one of the foremost architects of the modern computer, "died at the age of 42 from suicide by poison" after being threatened with public exposure of his homosexuality. These not-to-be-found-in-the-encyclopedia

ATARI® ATARI® ATARI® ATARI

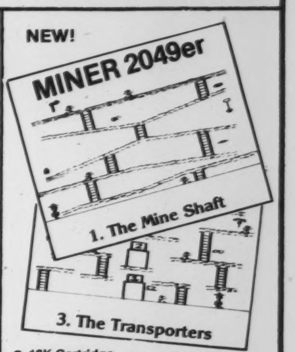
FOOT BALL

- PASS
- RUN
- KICK
- SCROLLING FIELD
- 1 OR 2 PLAYERS
- 24K TAPE/DISK

$28.90

Reg. $31.95

NEW!



- 16K Cartridge
- 10 Screens
- Great Graphics

Reg. $49.95

$44.90

FREE CATALOG

► WITH ANY ORDER . . . OR SEND $1.00 (Refundable with Order)

★ OVER 1000 items for your ATARI!

Including product descriptions.

- MOSAIC • PERCOM
- BRODERBUND • APX
- ROKLAN • ON-LINE
- DATASOFT • ATARI®
- ADVENTURE INT'L
- SYNAPSE • VISICALC • Much More

Royal Software

DEALING EXCLUSIVELY IN

New Products!

New Lower Prices!!!

ATARI

TOLL FREE 1-800-452-8013

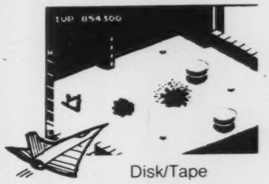
Orders Only Please!

Royal Software

★ We handle only ATARI compatible hardware & software . . . so we know what works best! CALL US FIRST!!!

ZAXXON

play The Arcade Game at home



Disk/Tape

- Non-Stop, 3-D Scrolling Action

Reg. $39.95 $35.10

Protect Your Investment

DUST COVERS

- Durable Brown Vinyl
- 410 • 400 • 800 • 810

Please Specify $8.95 ea.

★ Top-Ten Games ★

1. Miner 2049er (C-$44.90)
2. Defender (C-$39.50)
3. Shamus (D,T-$31.50 (C-$39.50)
4. Galaxian (C-$39.50)
5. Gorf (D-$35.10) (C-$39.50)
6. Choplifter (D-$31.50)
7. Astro Chase (D,T-$26.90)
8. Frogger (D,T-$31.50)
9. Sea Fox (D-$31.50)
10. Baja Buggy (D,T-$29.60

CREDIT CARD ORDERS -
TOLL FREE 1-800-452-8013
(ORDERS ONLY - For Information (503) 683-5361)

- Master Card
- American Express
- Visa

Shipping & Handling: UPS or PARCEL POST $2.00
UPS Air (48 hr. Delivery!) $3.90

Royal Software (503) 683-5361

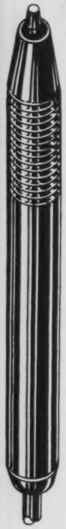
2160 W. 11th Avenue • Eugene, Oregon 97402

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look what I've got for you

LIGHT
PEN
$39.95

a $39.95 Light Pen



for
- COMMODORE VIC 20
- COMMODORE VIC 64
- ATARI 400/800
- APPLE II

Now you can make your computer come alive and free yourself of many keyboard strokes. Touch my light pen to your TV screen and draw or paint multicolored pictures or pick from a menu. It's that easy!
My LP-10 low cost, no switch light pen is active at all times.
My LP-15 high resolution, high speed light pen has a push switch to activate the signal. It is supersensitive and can control the curser 6 inches from the screen.

LP-10 . . . $39.95 LP-15 . . . $119.95

Interface card required for Apple II with LP-10 & LP-15 . . . $99.95

All Light Pens are sold complete with Demo Cassettes & Instructions.

TECH-SKETCH INC.

Tech-Sketch Inc. is a subsidiary of Ampower Instrument Company, Inc.

26 Just Road • Fairfield, N.J. 07006
Dealers and Distributor inquiries invited.

Commodore, Atari, Apple are Reg.Tm's

Please print clearly

TECH-SKETCH INC., 26 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006
Please send me ☐ ______ LP-10 Light Pens @ $39.95
☐ ______ LP-15 Light Pens @ $119.95
☐ ______ Apple II Interface Cards @ $99.95
Enclosed my check for $ ________ (allow 3 weeks)
Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card
Number ____________________ Expires / /
Signature ____________________
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

30 day money back guarantee

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

iews...book re

revelations add a humane richness to the bigger than life images accorded these famed scientists.

After three chapters of historical roots, the saga accelerates, paced by its high-tech subject matter. Vacuum tubes, transistors, and Atari culminate in the transformation of the San Jose Valley from fruit orchards to the fertile hub of computer technology. "The Valley has gained a well-deserved reputation as the Florence of the information age...the densest concentration of brainpower in the world...digital circuit and computer manufacturers, Nobel Prize winners, maverick scientists, university researchers, electronic warfare specialists, and high-octane investors."

Despite its burgeoning subject matter, electronics (where fifty percent of what electrical engineers learn is outmoded within three years of graduation), *Alchemists* is remarkably inclusive. Covering the current political scene, Hanson discusses the U.S. Justice Department dismissals of the AT&T and IBM antitrust suits, which occurred as recently as January 1982. On the scientific horizons, he foresees Dick Tracy two-way wristradio communications via satellites and gram-sized artificial brains being launched into space for exploration of the cosmos. In Toward the Silicon Future, the concluding chapter, the author toys with artificial intelligence in machines that walk and talk.

City planners and business leaders who hope to establish high-technology electronics centers in their municipalities would do well to read this book. "The microelectronics industry has been a textbook example of a capitalist production engine tuned and running to near-perfection," writes Hanson. The 3000 electronic firms in Silicon Valley foster the nation's most spectacular growth and a comfortable lifestyle for residents of this affluent area, which is also known as "Porscheland."

The author outlines a simple recipe for success: mix excellent engineering schools with a good pool of labor and plenty of energy. Sprinkle liberally with entrepreneurs and venture capitalists. Let simmer in a pleasant climate. Serve—a billion dollar industry.

The New Alchemists is a fascinating exploration of the intense human drama taking place inside the microelectronics revolution. Within the next century, I forecast that technology will mandate a revised edition of *Alchemists*. In this version, the microelectronics revolution will have progressed beyond the video games of the 1980's to a new species. A silicon species, whose machine intelligence vastly surpasses the cellular, human mind!
—Edward Joyce

ABC's of Microcomputing by Linda Gail Christie and Jess W. Curry, Jr. Prentice-Hall Spectrum Books, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 221 pages, paperback, $7.95, 1983.

As old hands at the microcomputer age, one of the hardest things for us to remember is that the novices don't share the common knowledge and vocabulary that some of us have been working with for years. And these days there are almost more novices than old hands. They find themselves bewildered by what seems intuitively obvious to us. The novices spend some time bumping their bauds into ROMfulls of floppy chips. The experience of coming up to speed can be painful. Fortunately most of them get through the period with a minimum of bloody noses and skinned shins. They would get through it a lot faster if they read this book.

ABC's is divided into standalone chapters. The reader can pick and choose as suits his whim. Thus a home user might skip the chapter Evaluating Educational Software or Is Security Really a Problem? in favor of Selecting a Printer. I found some of the chapters a bit disappointing. But then I have been at this a long time. 101 Home Computer Applications was titled artistically rather than factually. If you count word processing the club newsletter, your personal correspondence, and articles as three separate applications, then you come closer to 101. Still it forms a good starting point for a novice's daydreams. Other chapters fare better. Programming is like Writing a Novel contained one of the best discussions on organizing the programmer's job I have seen.

I do have a few more serious complaints, though in retrospect they may actually be strengths. This book has almost no illustrations and no photographs. This seems especially odd considering the clever and descriptive language of some of the chapters. I think a few photographs and a couple of cartoons would greatly enhance the value of the book. Second, the authors have studiously avoided making references to trademarks. This does avoid dating the book but I think the novice reader would be better served by discussions of such items as *VisiCalc* and CP/M.

ABC's is aimed at the adult rank beginner. It will hold little appeal to the computer literate user and is pitched at too high a level for most younger readers. It would be a good first purchase for the person who is thinking about buying a computer but doesn't know where to start.—*Stephen Kimmel* ☐

THE STORY OF WILLIAM TELL
Campbell

"Pretty expensive target, wasn't it?"

YOUR KEY
TO IMPROVED APPLE,®
ATARI® 800, AND
IBM® PC ENJOYMENT

		®	IBM
BIT 3 PRODUCTS	**FULL-VIEW 80** (80 Columns) $199.00* **DUAL-COMM PLUS** (2 Serial Ports) $199.00*	**FULL-VIEW 80** (80 Columns) $299.00 **32K MEMORY PLUS** (32K RAM) $80.00	**IBM PC to Multibus® and/or PC Expansion**
APPLICATIONS	**80 Column Word Processors:** Executive Secretary Format II Letter Perfect Magic Wand Magic Window PIE Writer Super Text II Word Star Write Away **Some other 80 column programs:** ACSII Express Pro Data Capture 4.0 Data Fax Data Link Data Perfect Edit 6502 VISICALC (Preboot by BIT 3) PASCAL **Note**: DUAL-COMM PLUS is supported by many of the above programs. Also, the FULL-VIEW 80 works with the Apple III monitor as well as other CRT monitors.	**80 Column Word Processors:** Atext-1 Letter Perfect **Some other 80 80 column programs:** Atari Assembler Editor Atari BASIC Cartridge Atari Macro Assembler Atari PASCAL Basic A+ CP/M Data Perfect EASMD Edit 6502 Microsoft BASIC OS/A+ Teletari T.H.E. Smart Terminal **Note**: Product reviews available from BIT 3.	Configure the IBM PC to Multibus products thanks to the BIT 3 Expansion product. Hundreds of Multibus processor, memory and I/O cards are available from scores of companies including Intel® and NEC. If the IBM PC needs more card slots, these, too, are available in the BIT 3 Expansion products. OEMs may wish to purchase only the IBM PC to Multibus card set. Call for details.

A general purpose RS232 Gender Changer/Pin Reconfigurator is available now. Price each, $89.00.

*Prices direct from BIT 3 for limited time.   All prices FOB Minneapolis

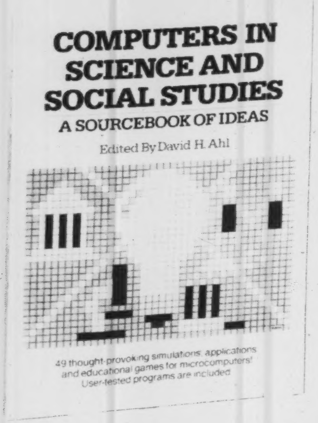
BIT 3
COMPUTER CORPORATION

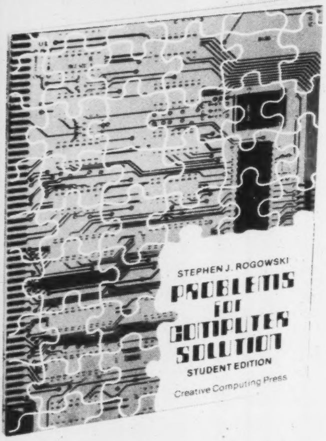
8120 Penn Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55431
612–881-6955

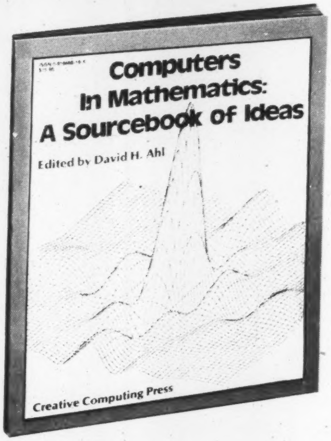
VISA-M/C

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For home or classroom


COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES
A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS
Edited By David H. Ahl
49 thought-provoking simulations, applications and educational games for microcomputers! User-tested programs are included


STEPHEN J. ROGOWSKI
PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION
STUDENT EDITION
Creative Computing Press


Computers In Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas
Edited by David H. Ahl
Creative Computing Press

Use these three books for state-of-the-art learning material!

COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Are you involved with one of the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing.*

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games, brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science!

8½" x 11", softcover.
$14.95 ($2.00) #9X

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogowski

Here are 90 intriguing math and science problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascination and challenge. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references made to standard math texts. Problems cover eight areas: arithmetic... geometry... trigonometry... number theory... probability... statistics... calculus... science.

The Student Edition includes only the problems, while the Teacher's Edition contains problems, solutions, a complete listing and run in BASIC for each, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem.

8½" x 11", softcover.
Student Edition $4.95 ($1.00) #9Z;
Teacher Edition $9.95 ($2.00) #9Y

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS

Edited by David H. Ahl

Scores of ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of areas such as solving differential equations... trigonometric functions and Tchebychev approximations... computer simulations and problem-solving in probability... binary counting... regression analysis. Practice programs, art and graphing problems, program listings and sample runs are included, plus over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas.

8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated.
$15.95 ($2.00) #12D

For faster service, ***PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112*** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS. Dept. HB7F **39 East Hanover Avenue • Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price
	CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax				
Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book.			TOTAL AMOUNT		

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $________ Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No.________ Exp. Date________

Signature________

Mr./Mrs./Ms.________
(please print full name)

Address________ Apt.________

City________

State/Zip________

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

the creative computer mart

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SHOPPERS GUIDE

ATTENTION!

Superstars of the Future

As a firm representing such fine artists as: Harry Blackstone, Jimmy Walker, Rupert Holmes, Richie Havens, Sherman Hemsley, Beatlemania, Blood, Sweat & Tears and many others, we have realized that the INCREDIBLY TALENTED ARTISTS of the software industry desire and need expert representation.

Whether you have already received acclaim or are a budding new artist, please call or write so that we may discuss your potential further.

Contact: Valerie Koob Ass't. to the President
Software Superstars Management
Div. of Spotlite Entertainment Enterprises, Ltd.
221 West 57th Street. New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 586-6750 TELEX 640552 SPOTLITE NYK

Spotlite Enterprises Limited

New

For the

IBM®

Personal Computer

New

LASER ZAP

... from APLogica, a new arcade space game w/ real machine language graphics and sound. You aim the laser to zap the aliens out of the void as they scream towards you! Hi-score log, sound-on/off. Can be used with both color and monochrome monitors! Requires IBM PC, 64K, PC DOS, 1 disk drive. Satisfaction guaranteed!

To order your copy, call toll free:
1-800-345-8112 *mc/visa/amex*
in PA 1-800-662-2444
or send money order to:

Only $19+ $2 S/H

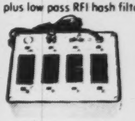
APLogica, Inc.
P.O Box 535, dept.LZ
New York, NY 10014

N.Y. residents add appropriate sales taxes.
** Trademark of the IBM Corporation*

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKERS™... The Solution!

Minimize equipment damaging spikes and conducted RF noise to or from sensitive equipment. Transient surge protection plus low pass RFI hash filtering. All units 120V 15A.



MINI II $44.95
Wall Mount
3-stage filter
2 sockets

QUAD II $59.95
Wall mount. Dual 3-stage filter
4 sockets & light

DELUXE $79.95
Dual 5-stage filtered ckts. 8 switch sockets main switch, fuse, light

Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
65 84 Ruch Rd., Dept. C C
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Order Factory Direct
215-837-0700
Out of State
800-523-9685

DEALERS INVITED

PA Res. Add 6% • COD add $3.00 + Shipping

★MICROCOMPUTER★

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MEDICAL MGMT...
DENTAL MGMT...
INSURANCE AGENT
LEGAL BILLING.....
PROPERTY MGMT..
AND MUCH MORE!

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL
9024 St. Charles Rock Road
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63114

(314) 426-1099

COMPUTERWARE
products for

COLOR COMPUTER

SOFTWARE
Color Invaders • Pac Attack • Monitor • Adventure Games • Text Editors • Assemblers • PASCAL • Finance • Color Data Organizer
Starship Chameleon • Berserk
Scribe Word Processor
Address Factory • Home Money Manager
Forth • *FLEX software • Mazerace

HARDWARE
16 K / 32 K / 64 K Memory Expansions
Lower Case Adapter • Cables • Interfaces • Printers

ACCESSORIES
Books • Cassettes • Supplies • Service Manuals

Dealer inquiries invited

*FLEX is a trademark of TSC.

Call or Write:
COMPUTERWARE
Dept. C • Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512
6809 Specialists

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware

SYNCRO-SETTE

The Subcription Magazine for the

TIMEX-1000/ZX-81

Games, Educational, Business, Graphics

12 Monthly Issues - 6 Bi-Monthly Cassettes

AT LEAST 6 PROGRAMS EACH

$39.50

OUTSIDE USA ADD $10.00

CALL 24 HOUR HOT LINE 800-543-1300
ASK FOR OPERATOR #383

THE S & S COMPANY
388 W. LAKE STREET
ADDISON, ILL. 60101
(312) 628-8955

A REAL KEYBOARD FOR YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR.

- Many features not found in other keyboards
- Full-size contoured keyboard
- Sturdy aluminum chassis
- 46 Sculptured keys
- No soldering

PRE-PRODUCTION OFFER $69.95
$5.50 P&H
Price will nearly double when production is complete - so order now!

KOPAK
119 Peter St.
Union City, NJ 07087
(201) 864-4410

DISK DRIVE for Apple II only $ 239.00

5¼" totally apple compatible SUGART drive. Runs DOS 3.3 Pascal & CP/M. 90 days manufacturers warranty. Disk controller card $65.00.

Verbatim Diskettes

5¼" SS/DD softsector $ 27.00 plastic box of 10
8" SS/DD softsector $ 38.00 box of 10

Monitors, Printers (Okidata, C. Itoh, Epson) $ call for lowest prices.

To order send check or money order VISA/MC accepted. Calif. res. add 6½% tax.

FREE shipping

Universal Computer Products
671 Aldo Ave. #21
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050
Tel. (408) 748-9327

The First and Only System to Backup Diskettes Protected by Bad Sectoring without modification to your drive.

Super
Clone

ATARI DISK BACKUP SYSTEM $49.95

Superclone is the *only* ATARI diskette copier system that lets you backup just about *ANY* 'copy protected' diskette... including those protected by 'bad sectoring.' Bad tracks and sectors are created *without* modifications to or adjustments of your hardware. Each backup diskette generated by Superclone functions *exactly like the original*... self-booting, etc. (In fact, we suggest that you use the backup and save the original.)

Superclone includes:
SCAN ANALYSIS - Map of diskette contents (Location of data, bad sectors, etc.)
FORMATTING/BAD SECTORING - Non-ATARI DOS formatting and bad track/sector creation.
BACKUP - Copies just about everything we can find... regardless of protection scheme.

Superclone is user-friendly and simple to use.

PIRATES TAKE NOTE: SUPERCLONE only allows two copies to be made of any specific diskette... Sorry!!!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
Atari 400 or 800 Computer / 48K Memory
One Atari 810 Disk Drive / Printer Optional

Available at your comouter store or direct from FRONTRUNNER. DEALER INQUIRIES ENCOURAGED
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: (24 Hrs.) **1-800-648-4780**
In Nevada or for questions Call: **(702) 786-4600**
Personal checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear.
M/C and VISA accepted.
Include $2.00 ($5.00 Foreign orders) for shipping.
FRONTRUNNER - 316 California Ave., Suite #712
Reno, Nevada 89509 - (702) 786-4600

Others Make Claims... SUPERCLONE *makes copies!!!*
ATARI is a Trademark of ATARI, Inc.

VERSACALC!™
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!

**TUTORIAL
UTILITIES
AND FILE MANAGER
ENHANCEMENTS TO VISICALC***

- **SORT** any number of rows labels, values, formulas You select the extent of the sort
- **CONDITIONAL TESTING** to several levels
- **PRINT OUT THE LIST OF COMMANDS**
- **AUTO BATCH UPDATE** e.g. running year-to-date forms
- **MENU—DRIVEN MODULES** for your own application programs
- **AUTO-CATALOG** from within Visicalc
- **AUTO SCREEN FORMAT** saves hundreds of keystrokes

YES! We said, "SORT VISICALC!"

VERSACALC runs within Visicalc.

VersaCalc is a trademark of VersaCalc Enterprises
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
Apple, Apple II, Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Apple	100.00
Commodore	125.00
IBM Personal Computer	150.00
Apple ///	150.00

Dealer Demo Disk Available

Anthro-Digital, Inc.
103 Bartlett Avenue
Pittsfield, MA 01201
413-448-8278

DISKETTES

maxell | **VERBATIM**

100% ERROR FREE
5¼ SS/DD
28.95
(BOX 10)

100% ERROR FREE
5¼
SS/SD
21.95
(BOX 10)

maxell
Verbatim
CAPTAIN MEGA-BYTE

CAPTAINS SPECIAL
RIBBONS
MX - 80
CARTRIDGE
4.95 EA.
MIN. 3

CAPTAINS SPECIAL
VERBATIM
HEAD CLEANING KIT
8.95
WITH ORDER OF DISKS

M.C.
VISA
C.O.D.

ADD 2.00 SHIP
5% TAX IN FLA.
800-327-1013

MEGA-BYTE
DIV. OF WESTWORLD
4699 S.W. 45th STREET
FORT LAUD., FLA 33314
305-587-1130

Sinclair Computing

Not just another newsletter. **Sinclair Computing** is a typeset magazine with color illustrations, published monthly. If you own a Sinclair or Timex/Sinclair Computer you **need** Sinclair Computing. Every issue is packed with informative Articles, New Products, Users Groups, News Bits, Letters, Ask Sinclair Corp., Reviews, Tutorials, Hardware Projects (many for under $10), Programs, and Games. If after your first issue you are not fully satisfied...cancel your subscription for a **FULL** refund.

FOR JUST **$2.95** PER ISSUE YOU CAN MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR SINCLAIR or TIMEX SINCLAIR COMPUTER.

One year for just $36.
Two years for just $65.
Please enclose check or money order.

Sinclair Computing
Box 95-SC, Glenmont, NY 12077

TIMEX-SINCLAIR
ZX81 1000

1983 Directory

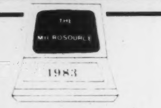
- **Where to find:** Disk Drives, RAM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Keyboards, Game & Serious Software, Books, Periodicals, Programming Aids, and other Exciting Accessories!
- **Articles on:** Special applications like Control Circuitry, Enhanced Graphics, Voice Generation, Music Synthesis, Video Inversion, Light Pens, Joysticks, etc.
- **Complete Descriptions:** We'll tell you what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to buy it.
- **Jam-packed w/photographs:** We knew you'd want to see what these products look like. So, we got pictures and put them in!

Only $5.00 ... Postpaid!

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and expiration date. MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

E. Arthur Brown Company
Dept. ZE-3
1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308
Ph: 612/762-8847



WANTED:

SOFTWARE AUTHORS . . .

. . . for a comprehensive applications software directory which will be offered free to the public. Lowcost national advertising for amateur and professional programmers. Just $25 per listing for a full year, all types of personal computers will be represented, all types of programs are wanted — games, educational, home/personal, business, and professional. for an information kit and software listing form, write or call:

Microsource Editor
Goddard & Case Publishers, Inc.
108 Oregon Avenue, Bronxville, NY 10708
(914) 779-8869

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **Source Program** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

1. Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
2. 5¼ inch CPM for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
3. 5¼ inch for 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for Applesoft Source
4. 5¼ inch for 64K IBM Personal Computer
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for IBM Disk BASIC Source
5. 5¼ inch for Osborne I Microcomputer
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE—DEPT. R
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED

VISA MasterCard

QUIET
YOUR MICRO-PRINTER

FIRST TIME AVAILABLE

- For Radio Shack* Line Printers II thru VII and other printers lacking sound absorbing material
- Full ½″ premium acoustic foam
- Precision Die Cut
- Pressure Sens. Adhesive Backing
- Complete Instructions
- Installs in Minutes
- Money Back Guarantee
- Only $19.95 + $2.00 P/H
- Get add'l Quieting with Wall & Desk Top Pads $5.00 ea. w/ kit, else $7.50 ea. + $2.00 P/H

Send Check or Money Order
(Specify Printer)

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH
9560 S.W. Barbur Blvd. Suite 67-A
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 625-6845

VISA

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

COMPUTER MART FORMAT 2″ X 3″

PICTURE YOUR AD HERE!

NEXT CLOSING DATE: MAY 3

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS
SMITH-CORONA TP-1

$529

BROTHER HR-15(2 colors)	SAVE
BROTHER HR-1(16k)	$749
DAISY WRITER 2000(48k)	$999
C-ITOH F-10(40 cps)	$1295
COMMODORE 64 Computer	SAVE
OSBORNE Computer	$1595
SANYO MBC-1000(incl sftwre)	$1595
KAY-PRO II	$CALL
ZORBA	SAVE
Wordstar/Spellstar/Mailmerge	$349
Franklin-Ace	$899

MICRO MART
5375 Kearny Villa Rd #115, San Diego CA 92123
(619) 268-0169

CHECK BALANCE PROGRAM FOR AN APPLE II+

- MENU DRIVEN
- UNLIMITED ACCOUNTS
- MULTIPLE SEARCH OPTIONS
- HELPFUL PROMPTS
- EDIT FACILITIES
- CHECK PRINTING

FOR BASIC PROGRAM ON DISK
SEND $24 (CHECK OR M.O.)
TO:
WAI ASSOCIATES
2109-L POWERS FERRY ROAD
MARIETTA, GA 30067
(404) 955-6064

$1,295.00

FRANKLIN SYSTEM

DISK DRIVE, DRIVE CARD, MONITOR

MX80 —	$400.00
80 Col. Card	$125.00
Z80 Card	$110.00
Super Text 40-80	$125.00
BMC 12" Monitor	$ 90.00

!!WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!!

SOFTSELL SYSTEMS
9600 Roosevelt Blvd., Suite 100, LL
Philadelphia, Pa. 19115
(215) 665-5639

Visa, Mastercard preferred or C.O.D.

DISC DRIVE HEAD CLEANER DISCS
MAIN FEATURES:

*Non-abrasive *dry* cleaner; no liquid, no mess.
*Easy to use . . . insert as a regular disc.
*Cleans automatically without chemicals.
*Protective plastic folder—prevents contamination of cleaner.
*For use with single or double sided drives.
*Available for 5¼" and 8" flexible disc drives.
*Two discs per box;
**Thirty cleanings for sided drives
**Fifteen cleanings for double sided drives

RETAIL PRICE
$24.95

ZOLMAN INTERNATIONAL, INC.
600 Montgomery St. 45th Fl.
San Francisco, CA. 94111
Dept. C
or Call (415) 421-5340

creative computing CLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** $2.00. **EXPAND-AD®:** $3.00. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)—or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, **CREATIVE COMPUTING** Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Direct inquiries to: Kenneth L. Novotny (212) 725-3927.

SOFTWARE

FREE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY. Database manager, mailing list, inventory, accounting, payroll. TRS-80, xerox, IBM-PC. Long SASE. 37¢. Micro Architect, 96 Dothan, Arlington, MA 02174. 617-643-4713.

ATARI SOFTWARE—Super discount prices. Free catalog. 1-Stop Software Stores, PO Box 21828, Denver, CO 80221. (303) 431-6598.

LIBRARY MATE: Filing/keyword retrieval system for books, articles, excerpts, etc. Supports multi-volume database. CONTOUR MAPPING: High quality contouring system for printer, plotter, CRT. Includes data editor, file manager. Accepts irregular/gridded data. Manual and Hi-Res demo disk. $15.00. Consulting/Development of Geological/Geographical Software for Apple and others. Geosystems, Inc., 802 E. Grand River, Williamston, Michigan 48895. (517) 655-3726.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE for IBM, Apple II, Apple///, TRS-80, and TI 99/4. Send $1.00 for Catalog. Creative Discount Software, 256 South Robertson Blvd., Suite 2156, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.

VIC-20 TRS 80 SOFTWARE, HARDWARE—Morse code, RTTY, EPROM, programmer memory. FRANK LYMAN, P.O. Box 3091, Nashua, NH 03061.

FREE CATALOG—PET, VIC, Commodore 64 software, Books. TIS, Box 921 Dept. CC5, Los Alamos, NM 87544.

ATTENTION TI99/4A HOME COMPUTER USERS! Four super graphic-game programs. Send $12.00 for data cassette. Programs, 162 Chapel Drive, Churchville, PA 18966, (215)355-4573.

OPTION-INVESTING PROGRAM MAXIMIZES PROFIT. For Apple, TRS-80, IBM, $125. Free Brochure. OPTIONS-80, Box 471-C, Concord, MA 01742.

TYPE-WRITER: Transforms your Apple into a powerful multi-lingual word processor for Danish, English, Finnish, French, German, Hawaiian, Hungarian, Italian, Norwegian, Spanish, Swedish. Upper and lower case display with accented letters appear on the screen (without hardware modification). Can be tailored to operate with most printers. Only $69.95! FREE CATALOGUE. THE PROFESSOR, P.O. Box 301, Swanton, Vermont, 05488, (514) 747-9130.

OSBORNE™ GRAPHICS—Create graphics images, movies. Features: graphics—and text, half-intensity, block move, underlying, automatic program generation. 55 page manual, shipping. $29.95. MC, Visa, (813) 687-0194. Supergraphics from RUFF SOFTWARE, Box 98, Plant City, FL 33566.

APPLE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE by teacher. Entertaining, authentic, hi-res pre-historic creatures. Disk, 48K. Sale, $24.95. Free Brochure (S.A.S.E.). Dealers welcome. Visa, Mastercard. OMEGA STAR INC., Box 87413, Houston, TX 77287. (713) 991-1176.

THE BEST OF PUBLIC DOMAIN CP/M SOFTWARE! Utility Programs, Processor of Words, Catalog Disks, Compress and Unerase Files, Includes Complete User's Manual, MUCH MORE! 8" SS/SD only $28.95 or send for FREE Information. UNITECH, BOX 98, MANCHESTER, NY 14504.

RENT, PURCHASE OR EXCHANGE MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE. Save 25% on retail. Send $2.00 for catalog and full details. Software Network, Inc., Dept. 583CC, 10540 Jerome Road, Plain City, Ohio 43064.

T/S 1000, ZX81 users! 10 program software cassette (including checkbook balancer, madlib, bar grapher, number guess, math drill, others). Only $9.95! Phil Blankenship, 145 Chateau Terr., Apt. 20, Athens, GA 30606.

APPLE OWNERS SAVE 20-30% on all Apple software. Send for our free catalog. Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 153, Dept. CC, West Islip, NY 11795.

WE PAY CASH for your software! Free details. Send SASE. Creare Software, Dept C35, Box 22564, San Diego, CA 92122.

SCHOOLS, PARENTS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE for Model-64, Vic-20, Pet. K-6, 7-9, 10-12. Ten programs $15. Specify machine, grade level. Free catalog. BYTE BY BYTE, 1183 West 1380, North Provo, UT 84604.

GO—plays at 9 kyu level, scores automatically, can vary board size, etc. $29. John F. Moore, 1145 Alameda #1, Belmont, CA 94002.

CHEMISTRY SOFTWARE. Ideal for college and high school students. For ZX81 or PET (specify). $9.95. Aristotle Software, 1645 West Street, Utica, NY 13501. Information available.

SOFTWARE CATALOG. We carry brand names at discount—Accounting, Payroll, Inventory/Job Control, Wordprocessing, Financial Modeling, Data Base, Taxes, Stock Market, Real Estate, Medical, Mailing List, Home, Education and Entertainment. If you're a serious Apple/IBMPC/Osborne user, write for our free catalog. American Computer Stores, P.O. Box 608, Freehold, NJ 07728.

VIC-20: Eighty Software Programs on cassette, $10.00 check or money order, includes postage. Public Domain. FANFARE SOFTWARE, 120 E. Main St., El Cajon, CA 92020.

TI PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE, large selection and variety, 4 sample programs and catalog $3.00, KS Software, Box 27130, Cincinnati, OH 45227.

ATARI OWNERS! We will meet or beat any prices on software in this magazine. Hundreds of programs. Write for free list. Video AD Ventures, P.O. Box 13131, North Palm Beach, FL 33408.

VIC-20 40-COLUMN Basic subroutine, 96 characters. $5. HEW, 1022 Clarke, Brentwood Bay, BC, Canada. V0S1A0. U.S. Inquiries only.

FREE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CATALOG — Pet, Apple II+, TRS-80 — Island Software, PO Box 300, Dept. G, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516) 585-3755.

"ROBBIE" — ROBOT SIMULATOR for Vic-20. Fun and educational. Send $10.00 to R.S.V.P. Software, 384 Lakeview Drive, Wyckoff, NJ 07481.

BLACKJACK — Cassette game teaches best strategy as you play. For TI 99/4A. Send $12 to Mr. Holloway, 383 Tamarack, Henderson, NV 89015.

APPLE II, CIVIL-ARCHITECTURE design software. Hydraulics, hydrology, earthwork, beam design, structural. Newly available vertical curve AASHTO criteria and flood routing. Brochure available. CIVIL-WARE, 3112 Duffield Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537. (303) 669-0830.

VIC-20 OWNERS send for your free animated catalog cassette. M. Pascal Software, Box 1143-C, Santee, CA 92071.

RENT, PURCHASE, EXCHANGE SOFTWARE. Apple, Atari, TRS-80, IBM-PC. Save 20-25% on retail! Write or call for free 25 pp. catalog and full details. SOFTWARE NETWORK, INC., Dept. 483CC, 10540 Jerome Rd., Plain City, OH 43064, (614) 873-3155.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE ZX80, ZX81 Software 16k memory discreet Fourier transform, 1DFT $30.00. BUSH, Box 444, RD2, Rome, NY 13440. (315) 336-3808.

TI-99/4A PROGRAMMERS: 6 programs plus list, $6.95. Cash, check, m.o., or $1 for list. PROGRAMS, 1435 Burnley Square North, Columbus, OH 43229.

APPLE, TRS-80. Stock market software. Free information. Stock Market Computers, 235 Mesa Avenue, Newbury Park, CA 91320. (213) 884-6900.

HARDWARE

ATARI, VIC-20, all peripherals. Printers, Modems, Monitors, Diskettes. Apple/Atari Voicebox. Software for Atari, Apple, VIC-20, TRS 80. Catalogue available. We'll beat most prices. Its a Micro World, P.O. 17636, Rochester, New York 14617.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

PLUGS-INS AND ADD-ONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Available in kit form as well as assembled. Build it yourself and save. Free information. Compatible Computer Corp., Dept CC 8, Box 51102, Seattle, WA 98115.

WANT A PLEASANT SURPRISE! Call or write for our quotes. Atari, Commodore, Timex, Franklin, TI, Okidata and more. ACCESSORIES, SOFTWARE. Factory sealed with full manufacturer's warranty. HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, ANYWARE, 10 Coles Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231. (212) 596-3592.

END COMPUTER CLUTTER! Store color computer, all accessories, in fine furniture cabinet under TV. Opens to form desk work surface. Send $7.00 for professionally detailed plans to: Neat Designs, Box 94266, Birmingham, AL 35220.

EPROM ERASER $49.95. Erases all UV Eproms, 90 day warranty, send orders to LOGICAL DEVICES INC., 781 W. Oakland Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33311, (305) 776-5870.

VISICALC™ Templates for APPLE/ATARI. Financial Pack (24 templates) or Statistical Pack (16 templates). Requires most recent VISICALC.™ Price $14.95 per pack. Send check or money order to: R.H. Flast & Co., 6 Peter Cooper Road, New York, NY 10010.

VIC-20 CASSETTE ADAPTOR saves, loads programs on portable audio cassette recorder, $21.95. LGS, 6871 Eighth Street Lane, Oakdale, MN 55119.

MAXELL DISKS 5¼" SS/DD, $28.95/box. +$2.00/order for ship/hand. WI residents add sales tax. Check, money order. Write for software prices. Sunrise Systems Group, Box 33, Cudahy, WI 53110.

DOUBLE YOUR STORAGE CAPACITY and save 30 to 50% on disk costs. Use double-sided disks on any single-sided 5¼ inch disk drive. Simple five minute procedure with complete and easy-to-follow instructions. Send $5.95 to Palmer-Leigh Ltd., P.O. Box 4037, Sparks, NV 89432.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

APPLE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY. Over 500 programs with full program descriptions, prices, and ordering information. Available at APPLE dealers, bookstores, or send $4.95 to: The LAMA Software Directory, PO Box 201, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108. Next deadline for program listings March 31, 1983.

FREE BOOKLET: How I make comfortable living with my computer. Embee, Pinegrove, Kingston, NY 12401.

NOW GET $$$ BACK FROM YOUR COMPUTER. Sample newsletter $1. COMPU-PROFIT, Dept. CC4, Fairfax Station, VA. 22039-0332.

USERS WISH BOOK: Apple software 1983. Over 500 independent reviews and program descriptions. Invaluable. Know before you buy. 490 Pages. Business, education, utilities, games. $19.95 + $2.00 shipping. Dynamic Software, Box 3576, Federalway, WA 98003.

FREE! COMPREHENSIVE MICROCOMPUTER BOOKGUIDE. 819 titles, critically annotated, 64pp. Includes information on fast, personal service for book ordering. Send $2, refundable with first book purchase, to: Yes! 1035-C1, 31st., Washington, D.C. 20007. (202) 338-2727.

$2 FOR TS1000, ZX81 string search listing and catalog from PEAK, P.O. Box 8005, Suite 231, Boulder, CO 80306-8005.

COMPUTER CLUB

JOIN THE BIG RED APPLE CLUB, a national Apple user's group with benefits including monthly newsletter and large library of free software. Annual membership $12. Sample newsletter $1. BIG RED APPLE CLUB, 1301 N. 19th, Norfolk, NE 68701; (402) 379-3531.

FOR SALE/BARTER

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for experienced computer enthusiasts and beginners. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalog: $1.00. ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. (212) 372-0349.

RESISTORS, ½W½W5% C.F. 3¢ ea., 1% metalfilms. No minimums. Cabinet Assortments. Quantity Discounts. Details from JR INDUSTRIES, 5834-G, Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES AT DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE, PICKERING, STANTON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, ADC, SONUS AND MICRO-ACOUSTICS. Send S.A.S.E., free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. C, Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0906. NY state (212) 871-3303. 9AM-8PM except Sunday.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable business without experience or capital. Information free. MAIL ORDER ASSOCIATES, Dept. 477, Montvale, NJ 07645.

MAKE MONEY IN COLLEGE—Sell consumer audio, video, car stereo and computers. Over 10,000 items in stock of name brand merchandise. Call 800-241-6270 for information and 200-page catalog: ask for Kay.

MLM OF HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE (Apple, Vic, TI, TRS-80, IBM-PC) Discount Prices. Minimal investment. CWMOA, 164 Colorado Ave., Montrose, CO 81401. (303) 249-9324.

MAKING MONEY WITH PERSONAL COMPUTERS! 3 Cassette package $19.95, with book $25.00. Computer Resources, 1659 Mills Street, Chula Vista, CA 92010.

BUILT A BETTER MOUSETRAP? We will buy, finance, or jointly develop your ideas, inventions, new products, patented or not. Confidentiality assured. HBI INC., P.O. Box 1020, Wykagyl Stations, New Rochelle, NY 10804. Prompt responses to all inquiries.

GAMES

JIGSAW GENERATOR creates new puzzles each game. Four skill levels. 10 to 49 pieces. Ten supplied pictures or draw your own. Apple II Plus 48K Dos 3.3. Send $24.95 to Leslie Hoffenberg, I.E. Scott #1405, Chicago, IL 60610. $1.00 for more info, graphic sample.

5 VIC-20 PROGRAMS for $15.95. The best on cassette. Fun for the whole family. 5K, Kompu-fun, P.O. Box 806D, Richboro, PA 18954.

VIDEO GAME CARTRIDGES are easy to duplicate. Average cost per game $10.00. Complete, detailed plans $9.95. Random Access, Box 41770F, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES: Machine-language, fast-action, high-resolution color graphics with sound. Write for free catalog. Color Software, 4247 Makyes, Syracuse, NY 13215.

TI 99/4A MOON TRIP animated graphic program on cassette. Guide module through astroid belt. Then land on moon. Speech synthesizer and joyst capability. $12.00 postpaid. JAG Software, P.O. Box 2225, Dept. 1C, Ocean, NJ 07712.

VIDEO GAME CARTRIDGES are easy to duplicate. Average cost per game $10.00. Complete detailed plans $9.95. Random Access, Box 41770F, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

IBM PC PRODUCTS

FREE PC INFORMATION, RGB Color Cables, Graphics Software and Booklet—"CHOOSING COLOR MONITORS." J.C. Strick & Associates, 949 S. Southlake Drive, Hollywood, Florida 33019. Or call (305) 925-7004.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

WIDEST LINE OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE available for the TS 1000/ZX 81 computers. Memory packs, printers, keyboards, joysticks, relay and transistor drivers, centronics and RS 232, I/O ports, motherboards, etc. Games, business, education, utility and personal use software. Catalog free in U.S., $1 outside U.S. SINCLAIR PLACE, Box 2288A, Redmond, WA 98052.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR 16k general ledger $29.95, games $9.95, reverse video module $8.95, and more. SASE for information. Cottage Technology, 5720 W. Little York, Suite 178, Houston, TX 77091.

2K PROGRAMS! Four Games $9.95. Free color catalog. SASE: 2-BIT SOFTWARE, CC-1, 13674 Boquita, Delmar, CA 92014.

YOUR SINCLAIR CAN DRIVE A Video monitor with our direct video kit, only $9.95. 12" B & W video monitor $98.45. Random Access, Box 41770F, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

KROK, STAR SEARCH, NOAH'S ARK, finest programs available. Machine language action, graphics. SASE Brown Cottage, 5486 Bright Hawk, Columbia, MD 21045.

FREE CATALOG; games, business, science, household software, also hardware. JPR Software, P.O. Box 4155, Dept-C, Winter Park, FL 32793.

ALARMS

PROTECT MICROCOMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS! Free catalog of systems for SCHOOLS and STORES. SGM Corporation, 6 West Main, Bound Brook, NJ 08805, (201) 496-8585.

COMPUTER INSTRUCTION

COMPUTER REPAIR, PROGRAMMING, WORD PROCESSING Courses. Exciting "Hands On" training in 4 months, lifetime placement assistance. Systems Technology Institute, 6442 Edgewater Drive, Orlando, FL 32810. (305) 299-6535.

PC-1 OWNERS! Learn machine language fundamentals. Includes a machine monitor, editor, assembler, and binary calculator with tutorial/manual...$30 ppd. Also have Program catalog utility...$25 ppd, and the Pocket Banner for vertical/horizontal messages...$10 ppd. Structured MicroSyst, 3402 Fernandina Road, Columbia, SC 29210.

SUMMER COMPUTER CAMPS in Wisconsin North Woods. Write: Computer Camp, c/o North Lakeland Elementary School, Maitowish Waters, WI 54545. (715) 543-2296.

COMPUTER SHOWS

COMPUFAIR '83 May 14th at Penn State Univ., Hazleton Campus. For Information call (717) 454-8731.

NEW JERSEY MICROCOMPUTER SHOW AND FLEAMARKET. June 11-12, Meadowlands Hilton—new location. For information (201) 297-2526.

COMMODORE 64

ARCADE ACTION—MOVIE THRILLS—"Lightcycles", futuristic motorcycle chase-fast machine language for Commodore 64 on Disk or cassette. Send $15.95 to UNICORN, Box 7L, Graysummit, MO 63039.

AUDIO/VIDEO TAPES

SUCCESS MOTIVATION TAPES. Free Catalog. Subliminal Sample $2.98. Rhythmetic International Systems, 2108-C Garnet, San Diego, CA 92109.

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS of over 250,000 microcomputer owners for rent. By machine: Apple, IBM, TRS-80, etc. Plus stores, clubs and much more. Write for catalog or call. Irv Brechner, Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039. (201) 731-4382.

POSITION OPEN

TESTING EXPERT NEEDED — Knowledgeable to conduct and write office systems micro hardware and software evaluations. Please enclose sample of writing. Touch Tech, P.O. Box 47, West Nyack, N.Y. 10994.

SERVICES

PROTECT YOUR HARDWARE. Anodized plates. Mark anything permanently. National retrieval service. Catalog $1.00. FINDERS, Box 2500-CC, Chesapeake, VA 23320.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

HIGH QUALITY 16K SOFTWARE! Entertainment, Education, Business. Send SASE for FREE CATALOG. ILUME DESIGN, Dept. CC, 4653 Jeanne-Mance Street, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2V 4J5. U.S. Inquiries only.

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

CHURCH PROGRAMS for TRS-80 Models I, II, III. Custom Data, Box 1066, Alamogordo, NM 88310. (505) 434-1096.

USERS GROUPS

VIC-20 USERS GROUP, receive newsletter, programs, discounts and more. Send SASE for information. P.O. Box 459, Dept. 8, Ladson, South Carolina 29456.

MISCELLANEOUS

INVENTIONS, IDEAS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED for presentation to industry and exhibition at national technology exposition. Call 1-800-528-6050. Arizona, 1-800-352-0458. X831.

creative computing's RETAIL ROSTER

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY

TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 725-7226

ALABAMA

VILLAGE COMPUTERS, 1720 28th Avenue South, Homewood, 35209. (205) 870-8943. Apple, Vector, Graphics, Peripherals, Software, Training and Service.

ARIZONA

PHOENIX — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 W. Indian School Rd., 85017. (602) 279-6247. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUCSON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7109 E. Broadway 85710. (602) 885-6773. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ARKANSAS

GAME SHOP — Ft. Smith 72902. Computer Software for personal computers. 7 days/week.

CALIFORNIA

D.E.S. DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY — 8315 Firestone, Downey 90241. (213) 923-9361. VICVILLE: (714) 778-5455. Commodore PET, Commodore 64, Vic 20 specialists. Latest Software, Hardware, Books, Supplies, Peripherals in stock.

ANAHEIM — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 330 E. Ball Rd., 92805. (714) 776-9420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CAMPBELL — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2350 S. Bascom Ave., 95009. (408) 377-8920. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

EL CERRITO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6000 Potrero Ave., 94530. (415) 236-8870. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LA MESA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8363 Center Dr., 92041. (714) 461-0110. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LOS ANGELES — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0261. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

POMONA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 623-3543. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

REDWOOD CITY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-8155. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SACRAMENTO—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1860 Fulton Ave., (916) 486-1575. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WOODLAND HILLS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

P.C. COMPUTERS, 10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito 94530. (415) 527-6044. Commodore Pet, Vic 20 Specialists. In House Maintenance.

BEST COMPUTER STORES, INC. 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541. (415) 537-2983. Apple, Compupro, Gimix, Osborne, Otrona, Panasonic.

BYTE SHOP OF HAYWARD, 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541. (415) 537-2983. Apple, Compupro, Gimix, Osborne, Otrona, Panasonic.

COMPUTERLAND—16720 South Hawthorne, Lawndale 90260. (213) 371-4624. IBM, Apple, Commodore, Osborne, Fortune. Software. Service. Computer Enlightenment.

COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER—Floppy disc drive repair S100 Sales/Service. Okidata Service. L.A., California 90038. (213) 851-2226.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 11672 Ventura Blvd, Studio City, 90069. 213-763-3425. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today!

EXPERT TRAINING, SALES AND INSTALLATION. Systems Consulting. 265 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 326-8605. Apple, Epson, Xerox, Diablo, etc.

ANAHEIM COMPUTER AND VIDEO, 3016 W. Lincoln Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92801, (714) 995-0224. Atari/O.S.I., Vick Games.

COMPUTER STORE/San Leandro—701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro, CA. 94577, (415) 569-4174. Atari, Altos, S100, Printers. Terminals, software, books, magazines, Supplies.

SOFTWARE PLUS, 6201 "C" Greenback Lane, Citrus Heights, 95610. 916-726-4979, TRS-80 color, model I/III, Apple, Atari, Vic-20, TI, Sinclair.

VANGUARD DATA SYSTEMS, 8696 South Atlantic Avenue, South Gate, 90280, 213-564-6402, Mon-Sat. North Star, Televideo, CPM Software.

VALLEJO—COMPUTER IDEAS, 1029 Tennessee St., (707) 552-5076. Commodore, Epson, Sanyo. Software/Peripherals. Full Service/Support.

STOCKTON—STOCKTON COMPUTER, 4555 N. Pershing, (209) 952-2028. Apple, Franklin, Software/Peripherals. Discount prices with full service and training!

CAMPBELL—DATA BANK, 394 E. Campbell, (408) 370-0199. 1000+ Apple Software, 300+ Atari Software, 300+ VIC Software, plus NEC, TRS, PC, and more. Discount prices-Expert knowledge.

BERKELEY/OAKLAND—TECHNIKA COMPUTER CENTER, 2120 Dwight Way, Berkeley, (415) 841-5323. KAYPRO, Pied Piper, Northstar, Compupro. Services/Support/Training.

COMPUTER CHAMP, 1200 S. Sunset Ave., W. Covina, CA 91790 (213) 960-9844. Converts IBM Selectric/Electronic Typewriters into LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS! Sell at low cost Franklin & Apple Softwares, DTC Printers.

COLORADO

ALPHA CENTER—12351 W. 64th, Arvada 80004. (303) 421-6361. SUNDAYS! Atari, T.I., Timex, Commodore, Corvus, NEC, Source, Epson, Prowriter. Repairs.

DENVER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5940 W. 38th Ave., 80212. (303) 422-3408. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CONNECTICUT

COMPUTERWORKS—1439 Post Rd East, Westport 06880; (203) 255-9096. 12-6 Tues.-Fri., 12-8 Thu., 10-5 Sat.

AVON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44) 06001. (203) 678-0323. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

EAST HARTFORD—Computerifics, 1227 Burnside 06108. (203) 528-9819. Atari, Vector, NEC HW/SW. Apple, Vic SW. Books.

UNIT 65 COMMUNICATIONS, 91 Chaffeeville Rd., Mansfield Center 06250, (203) 423-0657. Retail outlet and wholesaling for dealers.

MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS—28 Marlborough Street, Portland, 06480, 203-342-2747, Complete Commodore Line, Hewlett-Packard, Northstar, Printers, CRT's.

DELAWARE

COMPUTERLAND, ASTRO SHOPPING CENTER, Newark 19711. (302) 738-9656. Authorized Sales/Service—IBM, Apple, Osborne, Software, Peripherals, Training.

FLORIDA

HIALEAH—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4705 W. 16th Ave., (305) 823-2280. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

JACKSONVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8262 Arlington Expressway. (904) 725-4554. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PLANTATION—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7173 W. Broward Blvd. 33317. (305) 791-7300. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 2550 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm Beach 33409, 305-689-1200. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES, INC., GAINESVILLE—**Butler Plaza 32601. (904) 376-4276. Apple, Osborne, Atari, Software, Peripherals, Classes, Service.**

GRICE ELECTRONICS, Fort Walton, Panama City, Pensacola 32501. 800-342-4646. (800-874-8398). Apple, Hewlett-Packard, 24 Hour Service.

THE BYTE SHOP OF MIAMI & FT. LAUDERDALE—7873 Byrd Road, Miami 33155 (305) 264-BYTE—2176 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale 33311, (305) 486-BYTE, Apple, Altos, Kapro, Alpha Micro.

ORLANDO—SOFTWARE UNLIMITED, 3216 East Colonial Drive 32803. (305) 894-3304. Discounted programs, accessories, supplies for personal computers.

COMPUTER TUTOR—1000-23 US Highway 19, Port Richey, 33568 (813) 848-8121—(813) 847-0296. Apple, Kapro, Northstar, Micromation. Discount Prices.

TAMPA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4109 W. Hillsborough Ave. 33614. (813) 886-2541. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

APPLE AND SANYO at fantastic savings. Service, support, discount prices. Southern Micro Computer, 15945 NW 57th Avenue, Miami Lakes, FL 33014, (305) 621-4137. Serving south Florida for over 5 years.

FAMILY COMPUTERS, 4047 Bee Ridge Rd., Sarasota 33582, (813) 921-7510. TDP-100 micro, peripherals, books, software, all compatible with the TRS-80 color computer.

GEORGIA

ATLANTA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340, 404-447-6236. Franklin, Atari, Televideo, Sanyo, Altos, C. ITOH Printers Software. CP/M, Apple, IBM.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 2524 Cobb Parkway, Atlanta 30080. Opening in December.

ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND/DOWNERS GROVE—136 Ogden Ave., Downers Plaza 60515; (312) 964-7762. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-8 Tue., Thurs. IBM, Apple, Atari, Osborne, IBM Personal Computer, Fortune.

THE COMPUTER ROOM, 638 North Michigan, Chicago, IL. 60611. (312) 337-6744. Apple, Televideo, Osborne. Business Program Specialists.

VIDEO ETC., 465 Lake Cook Plaza, Deerfield, 60015, (312) 498-9669. Other locations: SKOKIE (312) 675-3655, Orland Park (312) 460-8980, Buffalo Grove, (312) 459-6677, strong Hard/Software support for Apple, Atari.

DATA DOMAIN OF SCHAUMBURG, 1612 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, 60195. (312) 397-8700. 12-9 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Osborne, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard calculators. Largest book and Magazine selection.

LOMBARD—COMPLETE COMPUTING—890 E. Roosevelt. (312) 620-0808: Apple, Atari, NEC, Altos, Dynabyte; Software, Peripherals, Classes.

SYSTEMS SOURCE—131 W. Madison, Chicago 60603—Financial District. Apple, Osborne, Xerox, Altos. Business Support specialists.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 1029 East Golf Road, Woodfield Commons West, Schaumburg 60195. Opening in December.

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER—1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora 60505, (312) 851-3888 and 383 E. North Ave., Villa Park 60181, (312) 833-7100 Mon.-Fri. 10-8, Sat. 10-5. Apple, Fortune, Hewlett-Packard Series 80 Systems, HP Calculators, IDS Prism, SMC, Daisy Writer Printers.

COMPUTERS ETC., 2515 West 147th Place, Posen 60469, (South suburbs of Chicago). Apple, Zenith Hardware/Software/Service. Complete learning center.

NILES—COMPUTERLAND—9511 N. Milwaukee Ave. 60646. (312) 967-1714: Apple, IBM Personal, Cromemco, Fortune, Osborne, Otrona: Software.

GALESBURG—MIDWEST INFORMATION SYSTEMS, 41 South Cherry, 61401. (309) 342-7177. APPLE SPECIALISTS—Peripherals, Software! Open 6 days.

INDIANA

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—133 South Pennsylvania, Indianapolis 46204, (317) 634-8202. Apple, Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—96th & North Keystone, Indianapolis, 46204, (317) 844-1255. Apple, Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—3433 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 46801, (219) 423-3422. Apple, Victor, NEC.

INDIANAPOLIS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2112 E. 62nd St., 46220, (317) 257-4321. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Service.

KANSAS

MISSION—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5960 Lamar Avenue 66202. (913) 362-4486 Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Service.

GAME SHOP—Wichita 62701. Computer Software for personal computers. 7 days/week.

KENTUCKY

SHELBYVILLE—SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS—630 Main Street, 40065. (502) 633-5639. Microcomputers: Northstar, TRS-80, Kaypro, Basis 108, Atari. Peripherals: Okidata, C. Itoh, Smith Corona, Corvus. Software: All major brands. Turnkey Systems, we service all major brands and peripherals!

LOUISVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—12401 Shelbyville Road, 40243, (502) 245-7811. Heath/Zenith Computers, Hero Robots, Software, Peripherals.

LOUISIANA

COMPUTERLAND/LOUISIANA—312 St. Charles, New Orleans 70130. (504) 522-2255. IBM, Apple, Osborne, Fortune, Vector. #1 in service.

THE COMPUTER PEOPLE—Apple, NEC, Osborne, Corvus Concept—Seminars, Sales, Service. Houma, Morgan City, Lafayette 70380. 1-800-352-5828.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—KENNER. 1900 Veteran's Memorial Boulevard. (504) 467-6321. Come in and see the robots!

MARYLAND

COMPUTERS, ETC...13A Allegheny Ave., Towson, 21204. (301) 296-0520; 9330 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, 20910. (301) 588-3748, 257 West St., Annapolis 21401. (301) 268-6505. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/training.

BALTIMORE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1713 E. Joppa Rd. 21234. (301) 661-4446. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCKVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5542 Nicholson Lane 20852. (301) 881-5420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

OLNEY COMPUTERS, 3414 First Ave., Olney 20832. Discount prices on Atari, NEC, Epson, Okidata, Commodore, Amdek.

BASIK COMPUTERS INC., 515 Firstfield Road, Gaithersburg, 20878, 301-840-0412. All Hardware/Software compatible with Apple, Basis 108, Franklin, IBM, Kay Pro, Eagle, and the new Epson Computers, call for Discount Prices.

MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE—18 Eliot St., Harvard Sq., Cambridge 02138; (617) 547-5917. 11-6 Monday-Saturday till 8 Thursday. Apple, Atari, IBM and TRS-80 games.

PEABODY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 242 Andover St. 01960. (617) 531-9330. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WELLESLEY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 165 Worchester Ave. 02181. (617) 237-1510. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

THE GAME SHOP—ACTON, 427 Great Road (01720); (617) 263-0418. N.E.'s largest selection of Game/Recreational Software.

MICHIGAN

COMPUTER CENTER—Garden City; (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield; (313) 855-4220; Hewlett-Packard Computers/Calculators, Apple, North Star. Large Selection of Software/Hardware.

DETROIT—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC—E. Detroit 48021: 18149 E. Eight Mile (313) 772-0416—Detroit: 18645 W. Eight Mile (313) 535-6480.

COMPUTERLAND—22000 Greater Mack Avenue, St. Clair Shores 48080. (313) 772-6540. Altos, Apple, Atari, DEC, Fortune, IBM, Osborne, Xerox.

COMPUTER CONTACT—3017 East Hill, Grand Blanc 48439. (313) 694-3740. Apple, Altos, Software, Peripherals, Service. Business/Education/Personal.

MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI MICROS, Mart 51, 1700 Terry Road, Jackson, 39204, (601) 948-7846, Apple, Commodore, Atari, Cromemco, Sales and Service.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 4030 Metro Drive, Metro Convenience Center, Jackson 39209. Opening in December.

MISSOURI

COMPUTER ANNEX—411 South Campbell, Springfield 65806. (417) 864-7036. Franklin, Epson, Hardware/Software, Service, Supplies, Classes.

NEVADA

HOME COMPUTERS—1775 E. Tropicana #6, Las Vegas 89109; (702) 798-1022. Mon.-Sat. 10-7 Apple, Atari, Hardware/Software, Books & Service.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main St., Nashua, 03060, (603) 883-2386. THE Apple Specialists. Full line Hardware/Software. Training Service.

VIDEO STORE—140 Congress, Portsmouth 03801. (603) 431-1211. Osborne and Atari for your business/home. Software. Supplies.

NEW JERSEY

STONEHENGE COMPUTER CORP., 89 Summit Ave., Summit 07901. (201) 277-1020. 10-6 M.-F., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Canon, Wicat. Authorized Dealer. Sales and Service.

COMPUTERLAND, 35 Plaza, Rt. 4 West, Paramus, 07652. (201) 845-9303. Apple, IBM, Vector Graphic, etc. We know small computers.

COMPUTERS, ETC...Plaza 38 Center, Rt. 38, Cherry Hill, 08002. (609) 779-0023. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/Training.

ASBURY PARK—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1013 State Hwy. 35; (201) 775-1231. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FAIR LAWN—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4), (201) 791-6935. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

COMPUTERLAND OF CHERRY HILL—Pine Tree Plaza, 1442 E. Rt. 70, Cherry Hill 08034. (609) 795-5900. Apple, IBM, Fortune.

SOFTWARE MART—352 Bloomfield Avenue, Caldwell 07006, 201-228-4949. Software for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, 10-20% off list.

WAYNE SOFTWARE, 1459 Route 23, Wayne Tile Center, Wayne 07470, across from Packanack Center. Computers. Programs. Books. Peripherals. Discount Prices. 201-628-7318.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Soon to open in Paramus.

BAYONNE: PARTS UNLIMITED, 433 Broadway 07002. (201) 339-5009. Apple, Atari, Sinclair, Commodore. Peripherals, software, full professional support.

SOFTWARE CITY'S—The Program Discount Centers. PINE BROOK, 101 Route 46 East 07058, (201) 575-4574; TEANECK, 161 Cedar La., (201) 692-8298; SUMMIT, 5 Beechwood Rd., (201) 273-7904; MONTVALE, 146 Kinderkamack Rd., (201) 391-0931; GREEN BROOK, 60 Route 22 West (201) 968-7224; FAIRVIEW, 251 Broad Avenue, (201) 943-9444; PRINCETON, 33 Witherspoon St., (609) 683-1644; MIDLAND PARK, 85 Godwin Ave., (201) 447-9794.

SOFTWARE ASYLUM, INC. 626 Roosevelt Ave., Carteret. 07008. (201) 969-1900. Huge selection for Atari—over 400 programs available. Call for our catalog.

WESTWOOD, BERGEN COUNTY—COMPUTER PALACE, 314 Third Avenue, 07675. (201) 358-0100. Atari, Commodore, TI, Franklin. Full range of peripherals/software. Expert Training. Programmers on staff.

BITS, BYTES, & PIECES, 190 Buckelew Avenue, Jamesburg, 08831, (201) 521-2432. Atari, TI 99/4A, Commodore, North Star. SPECIALIZING IN SOFTWARE, INCLUDING RENTALS.

EARTHRISE COMPUTER CENTER, 6 Green Village Rd., Madison, NJ 07940, (201) 377-4084. Atari, Franklin, Epson. Software/Peripherals/Classes/Service.

NEW YORK

COMPUTER WORLD—6464 W. Quaker St., Orchard Park, 14127. (716) 662-4141. M-F: 9-9, Sat: 9-5. Atari, Commodore—VIC-20, 64, TI 99/4A. Epsom HX20, QX10 computers, and printers. Hardware/Software.

AMHERST—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3476 Sheridan Drive., (716) 835-3090. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCHESTER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2560. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

N. WHITE PLAINS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7 Reservoir Rd., (914) 761-7690. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 20A Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, Long Island 11753. (516) 333-2266. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Smith Haven Plaza, (Route 347) Smith Haven, Long Island 11755. (516) 724-4490. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Books. Talk to the pros today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 131 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains 10601, (914) 761-9283. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

COMPUTER COTTAGE Inc., Main Road, Mattituck, N.Y. 11952. (516) 266-1084, 24 hours. Featuring Atari Home Computers. Also, TI 99/4A, Commodore, North Star. Authorized Service.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 5024A East Jericho Turnpike, Commack, 11725, 516-499-2828. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the Pros today!

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, 1823 Western Avenue, Albany, 12203, 518-456-3019, Commodore, Altos, Victor, Eagle.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, Commercial Drive/Route 5A, Rd 1 Box 17A, Whitesboro, 13492. 315-768-8151, Apple, Commodore, Altos, Victor. Software/Hardware.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT SERVICES. 448 West 55th St., New York, 10019. 212-757-8698. Timex Sinclair, Atari, Texas Instruments Hardware, Software, Peripherals.

LEIGH'S COMPUTERS, 212 East 85 Street, New York City 10028. (212) 879-6257. Apple, Atari, Franklin, VIC 20, Commodore 64, TI, Timex Sinclair—Hardware/Software. All Peripherals. Classes. Discount prices.

SOFTWARE CITY'S—The Program Discount Centers. MOUNT KISCO, 187 Main St. 10549. (914) 666-6036; FOREST HILLS, 113-01 Queens Blvd., (212) 261-1141.

ROCHESTER—MICRO AGE COMPUTER STORE—1707 Monroe Avenue 14618. (716) 244-9000. Personal/Business Systems. CP/M, MP/M Specialists. Unusual applications. Expert Service. Books/Periodicals.

VIDEO VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND, 5060-A Sunrise Highway, Massapequa Park, 11762. (516) 799-1616. Long Island's largest Atari, Commodore, Franklin dealer. Great Software/Service. Catalog 25¢.

PLATTSBURGH—U-COMPUTE, 582 Cornelia Street, (518) 563-1679. Apple, Vector, Kaypro. School, Full Service Support, Full-Time Technician.

BUFFALO—DEPEW. COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 4891 Transit Rd., (716) 668-5998. Complete line of Apple Computers, Software and Peripherals. Service and Classes!

ALPHA STEREO—345 Cornelia Street, Plattsburgh 12901, (518) 561-2822. Atari computers and software. Weekdays 10-8, Sat. 10-6, Sun. 12-5.

FARMINGVILLE-DATASCAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 2306 N. Ocean Ave., (516) 698-6285. Atari, NEC, KAYPRO, APPLE Compatibles. Business Systems. Software/Peripherals/Service/Classes.

JERICHO—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15 Jericho Turnpike, (516) 334-8181. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. Educational Classes.

WATERTOWN—MCDASNY COMPUTERS, Stateway Plaza, (315) 782-6808. Apple—Software/Peripherals. Full Service. Training is our specialty!

NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4620 W. Market Street, (919) 299-5390. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER CENTER, 2605 Chapel Hill Boulevard, Durham 27707, 919-493-5466, Raleigh 919-833-2240. Full Line of Apple Hardware/Software for Business, Education & Life.

COMPUTER & VIDEO CENTER—1902 Clarendon Blvd., New Bern 28560. (919) 638-5030. Vic-20. Northstar, Altos. Specializing in Small Business Systems.

HICKORY—SIMPLIFIED SOFTWARE, 118 Third Avenue, N.W., 28601, (704) 328-2386. Authorized Zenith Data Systems Dealer. Software for Z100, IBM/PC. Custom Programming.

OHIO

ABACUS II—1417 Bernath Pkwy., Toledo 43615; (419) 865-1009. 4751 Monroe St. (419) 471-0082. 10-6, 10-7 Thurs. Apple, Osborne, Adds, NEC, Atari, Epson & IDS Printers.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Golden Gate Plaza, Mayfield Heights, 44124. (216) 449-4030. Hardware, software, peripherals, magazines, books. Talk to the pros today!

BARNHART STORES—548 N. Main, Urbana 43078. (513) 653-7257. 8AM-5PM. Atari/Commodore at discount prices. Timex/Sinclair.

ELECTRONIC CONNECTION—424 E. Stroop, Kettering 45429; (513) 294-0222—Trojan Village Shopping Center, Troy 45373. Atari, Commodore, Timex—Home Computer Specialists.

JERRY'S COMPUTER—The Euclid Arcade #30, Cleveland, 44115, (216) 579-0648—Authorized North Star, PMC80 dealer—Software—Peripherals.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—239 Northland Blvd., Cincinnati 45246, (513) 772-1661. Apple, Victor, NEC.

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS, 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, 216-835-4345. 10-6 Mon-Fri, 10-8 Tuesday, 9:30-5 Saturday. Apple, Osborne, Vector Graphics, Altos.

MICRO LOGIC, 2322 Bethel-Maple Road, Hamersville, 45130, 513-735-3047, complete Commodore Line—VIC 20, 64, PET, CBM.

OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA CITY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 Northwest Expressway. (405) 848-7593. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TULSA—ABS COMPUTER CENTER—8518-E East 71st (74133), (918) 252-1604: Atari, Apple, Hewlett-Packard. Software, Peripherals, Training.

GAME SHOP—Norman, Stillwater, Oklahoma City, Tulsa. Computer Software for personal computers. 7 days/week.

ENID—Specialty Electronics (405) 233-1632. Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments. All Software/Business Applications. Open 6 days/week.

OREGON

BYTE SHOP—625 SW 10th, PORTLAND 97205/3482 SW Cedar Hills Boulevard, BEAVERTON 97005. Apple, IBM, Atari, Osborne, Northstar, Alpha Micro. All Software.

PENNSYLVANIA

CALDWELL COMPUTER CORP., 6720 Rising Sun Ave. Philadelphia 19111. (215) 742-8900. Apple, Commodore, Percom, Northstar Sales/Service.

ERIE COMPUTER CO., 2131 W. 8th St., Erie, 16505. (814) 454-7652. Apple, Commodore, OSI, Xerox, Atari, Huge inventory of Software.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS INC., 975 Jaymor Road, Southampton, PA 18966, (215) 355-5400. We sell and service MicroComputers and Peripherals. Related books/magazines available.

20/20 COMPUTER, 2020 Hamilton Street, Allentown, 18104, (215) 439-1800. Atari, Apple, Durango, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, Zenith, Televideo. Hardware/Software and Peripherals.

PHILADELPHIA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd. (215) 288-0180. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FRAZER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 630 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30) 19355. (215) 647-5555. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PITTSBURGH—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3482 Wm. Penn. Hwy. 15230. (412) 824-3564. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

THE COMPUTER SOURCE—546 Penn. Ave., West Reading, Pa. 19611, (215) 375-4231. Apple, I.D.S., Sales/Service training.

THE TOY STORE AND COMPUTER CENTER, 104 S. Washington Rd., McMurray 15317, (412) 941-2029. Whatever is available for the Atari 400/800, Vic-20, Com.-64, Texas Instruments, hardware/software is here!

RHODE ISLAND

WARWICK—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 558 Greenwich Ave. (401) 738-5150.

COMPUTOPIA, 653 North Main Street, Providence, RI 02906, (401) 274-0330. Computer and peripherals specialist. Full Service, Classes.

SOUTH CAROLINA

OPTEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS: PO Box 210546, Columbia, SC 29221, (803) 731-9731. Systems Service, Software, Data Processing.

UTAH

MIDVALE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 58 East 7200 South. (801) 566-4626. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VERMONT

MONTPELIER, TIRONE'S INC., 22 Langdon Street 05602, (802) 223-6063. Atari, TI 99/4A. Peripherals, Software, Training. Authorized Atari Service Center.

VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS, ETC...6671 Backlick Rd., Springfield, 22150. (703) 644-5500. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/Training.

ALEXANDRIA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 765-5515. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1055 Independence Blvd. (804) 460-0997. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH, UNITED COMPUTER CENTER—IBM, Apple, Osborne, Vector Graphics, Olivetti, Alpha Micro, 2929 Virginia Beach Blvd. 23452. 804-340-1977; 1107 South Military Highway, 804-424-1075.

SOFTWARE CITY, 9027 Quioccasin Rd., Richmond, (804) 750-8400.

WASHINGTON

SEATTLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 505 8th Ave., N. (206) 682-2172. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUKWILA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15439 53rd Ave., S. (206) 246-5358. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VANCOUVER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 516 S.E. Chaklov Dr. 98661. (206) 254-4441. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TACOMA-COMPUTERS +, 2504 Jefferson Avenue 98402. (206) 272-2329. Atari/Commodore Computers. Atari/Commodore/TRS-80 Software. Supplies.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS-KENT, 1415 West Meeker, 98031, (206) 854-7629; SEATTLE, 10732 Fifth Street, 98124, (206) 365-6502. ATARI, KAYPRO 2, FRANKLIN. Peripherals, software. SERVICE, TRAINING!

WISCONSIN

MAGIC LANTERN, 406 South Park Street, Madison 53715. (608) 251-9112. Atari, Timex, Commodore, Texas Instruments. 700 programs in store.

CANADA

ARKON ELECTRONICS LTD.—409 Queen St. West, Toronto M5V 2A5, (416) 593-6502. Apple dealer, Software/Hardware for Apple, Atari, VIC-20, TRS-80, and more. Books/Magazines. U.S. Inquiries only.

SOFTRACK SOFTWARE, 519 King Street West, TORONTO M5V 1K4, (416) 596-8911. Apple, IBM, Atari, TRS-80, CPM. Business/Education/Graphics/Games. Service and Training. US Inquiries only.

BYTE SHOP—VANCOUVER, 2151 Burrard Street, V6J 3H7, (604) 738-2181. Apple Authorized National Account Dealer. DEC, IMS, Morrows. Hardware/Software, Service/Training.

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept NA1X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for ad placement information

REGULAR: $2.00. EXPAND-AD®: $3.00.

# OF WORDS ______________ # OF INSERTIONS ______________

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ ______________

☐ CHARGE You will be billed monthly ☐ American Express ☐ Diners ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge-Interbank # ______________

Account # ______________ Exp. Date ______________

SIGNATURE ______________

PRINT NAME ______________

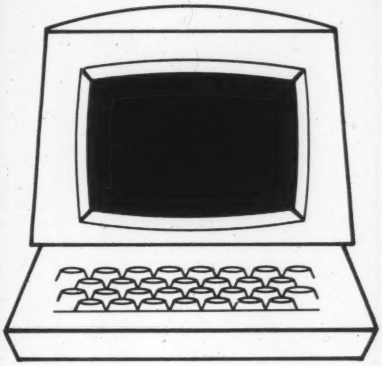
ADDRESS ______________

CITY ______________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________

CC-583

• index to advertisers •

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
101	Aardvark Technical Services	239
102	Abacus	231
103	ABC Data Products	302
104	Access Unlimited	121
105	Advanced Logic Systems	62
109	Adventure International	159
106	Adwar Video Corp.	254
*	ALF Products	83
107	Alien Group	5
108	Allenbach Industries	78
110	American Small Business Computers	241
111	Ampower	304
112	Apple Computer, Inc.	68-69
113	Appleware, Inc	133
114	Archive	114
316	Armco Insurance Co.	232
115	Artel Art & Electronics	67
*	Artworx	125
117	Atari	40-41
116	Atari	254
118	Atlantic Computer Accessories, Inc.	226
119	Avalon Hill Game Co.	182
121	Beagle Brothers	219
122	Big Five Software	2
124	Bit 3 Computer Corp.	305
123	Bits Power Systems, Inc.	252
125	BMC/USA	263
154	The Book Company (Continental Software)	201
*	Bottom Line	247
126	BPI Systems, Inc.	203
128	Broderbund Software	111
129	Budge Co.	188
127	Byte-Back Company	222
120	Bytewriter	110
131	Cab-Tek	241
130	Calsoft	291
131	Carolina Microsystems, Inc.	74
133	Century Micro	237
134	Charles Mann & Associates	222
135	Check-Mate	255
136	Chrislin Industries	127
137 & 138	C-Load Magazine	299
300	Collins International Trading Corp.	115
140	Commodore Business Machines	212
139	Compaq Computer	151
142	CompuServe	185
141	Computer Advanced Ideas	27
144	Computer Discount Products	215
147	Computer Entrepreneur Publishing Company	251
145	Computer Exchange	84-85
146	Computerline	225
148	Computer Mail Order East/West	92-93
149	Computer Outlet	186-187
150	Computer Plus	273
151	Computer Px	257
143	Computronics	C-3
152	Compuware	258
153	Comstar	301
156	Cosmic Computers	173
314	CP Aids	74
157	CPU Shop	293
161	Data Assette	169
160	Data Assette	48-49
158	Datamost	157
301	Datamost	15
155	Datasoft	31
162	Davidson & Associates	35
163	Decision Support Software	36
159	Dickens Data Systems	47
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	76-77
164	Discount Computers	224
309	Discount Software	221
181	Don't Ask Computer Software	145
307	Dresselhaus Computer Products	144
165	Dynacomp	197
167	Electra Concepts Corp.	275
170	Electronic Protection Devices	141
169	Electronic Protection Devices	99
172	Electronic Specialists	222
173	Epson America, Inc.	58
176	EPYX	45
177	1st National Software	273
178	FlipTrack Learning Systems	65
174	Floppy Disk Services	73
168	Franklin Computer	192
175	FROBCO	150
179	General Technology	143
171	General Videotex	132
182	Genie Computer	198
183	Happy Hands	231
184	Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	110
185	Harmony Video	235
188	Hayden Software	154-155
186	Hayden Software	152-153
189	Hayes Microcomputer Products	102-103
187	Heath Company	129-131
191	Human Engineered Software	23
190	Hytec Systems	228
192	I.J.G. Computer	81
*	Infocom	134-135
194	Inmac	150
195	International Users Group	233
196	Ironsides Computer Corp.	246
197	Jade Computer Products	176-177
198	Jones Futurex, Inc.	194
199	JRT Systems	107
203	Kensington Microware	32
205	Kopak	171
193	Leading Edge	9
200	Leading Edge	C-4
201	LNW Research	21
202	LNW Research	120
204	Lyben Computer Systems	236
207	Lyco Computer	164-165
208	Magnolia Microsystems	236
210	Marco Polo Company	138
209	Marymac Industries	190
*	Memotech	167
211	Micro D	17
212	Micro Lab	181
223	Micro Learningware	238
213	Micro Management Systems, Inc.	281
214	Micro Merchant	283
	Micro Power & Light	256
306	Micro Sense	254
219	Micro Systems Software, Inc.	297
220	Microtek, Inc.	162-163
221	Microware Distributing	52
222	Micro Works	218
224	Mind Movers	227
225	MMG Micro Software	273
227	Munroe Software	229
226	Muse Software	97
228	NEBS Computer Forms	180
229	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	207
230	Nibble	161
308	Nonagon	175
218	Odesta	191
231	Ohm Electronics	133
232	Okidata	61
*	Omega Sales	227
236	Pacific Exchanges	232
236	Pacific Exchanges	234
236	Pacific Exchanges	236
237	Peachtree Associates	238
233	Penguin Software	70
234	Perry Oil & Gas	241
239	PM International	255
238	PM International	179
240	Practical Peripherals	1
241	Prentice Hall Books	231
242	Programmer's Institute	216
243	Prometheus	204
244	Protecto Enterprizes	87
246	Protecto Enterprizes	98
245	Protecto Enterprizes	287
235	Qantex	142
247	Quadram Corporation	56-57
249	Quark	136
250	Quick-N-Easi Products	222
251	Radio Shack	55
252	RCE	39
253	Red Baron	208
254	R.H. Electronics	117
302	R.H. Electronics	116
260	Royal Software	303
256	Howard Sams	89
258	Howard Sams	140
259	Howard Sams	257
257	Howard Sams/Software	96
263	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	19
264	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	211
265	Sierra Research	256
266	Sirius Software	29
267	SJB Distributors	122
268	Snave Systems	91
269	Snave Systems	234
270	Snave Systems	238
271	Snave Systems	258
272	Software City	253
305	Software Publishers	184
275	Software t'Boot	241
261	Spectra Video	C-2
262	Spectra Video	109
*	Spinnaker Software	12-13
276	SSM	30
255	St. Martin's Press	195
277	Stoneware, Inc.	95
280	Strategic Simulations	75
281	Strategic Simulations	112
282	Strobe, Inc.	118
283	Sub Logic	147
284	Sub Logic	22
285	Sunshine Software	170
286	Sydney Development Corp.	42
287	Systems IV Limited	265
273	Tactical Design	277
278	Tech Data Corp.	234
288	Tech Products	253
274	Tecmar	7
294	Texas Instruments	36
293	Texas Instruments	104-105
279	Think Software, Inc.	229
289	Tronix	24-25
290	United Computer Corp.	289
291	Universal Software	267
292	Val Par International	101
295	Videx	51
296	Warlock Software	237
	Westico	11
303	Wizard Software	232
304	Xerox Education Publications	149
298	Zebra Computer Products	174
299	Zork Users Group	139



FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

1 Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for *advertised products* also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3 Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to CREATIVE COMPUTING, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950.

FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

---

creative computing

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME____________________

COMPANY____________________

ADDRESS____________________ APT.________

CITY____________ STATE________ ZIP________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after July 31, 1983 CC5833

4 ☐ **Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price $24.97.)**

---

creative computing

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME____________________

COMPANY____________________

ADDRESS____________________ APT.________

CITY____________ STATE________ ZIP________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after July 31, 1983 CC5832

4 ☐ **Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price $24.97.)**

---

creative computing

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME____________________

COMPANY____________________

ADDRESS____________________ APT.________

CITY____________ STATE________ ZIP________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after July 31, 1983 CC5831

4 ☐ **Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price $24.97.)**

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

**creative
computing**

P.O. BOX 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

**creative
computing**

P.O. BOX 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

**creative
computing**

P.O. BOX 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

FRE
FREE
FREE

FREE INFORMATION

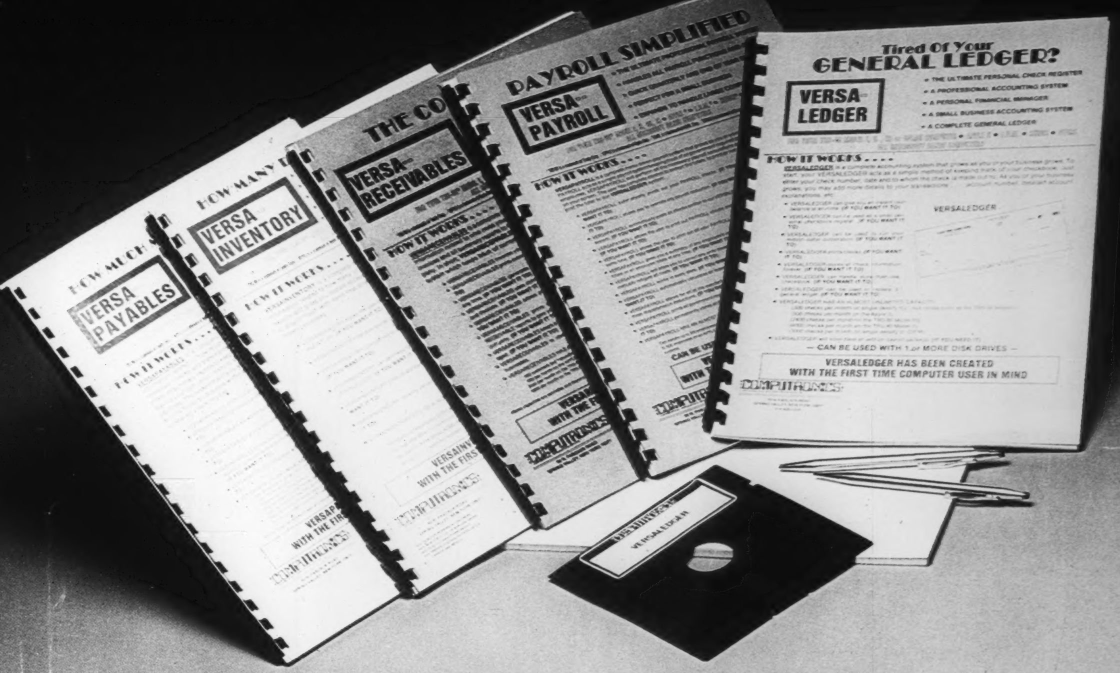
about the products
and services
advertised in this
issue of

**creative
computing**

See other side for directions

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VersaBusiness™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VersaReceivables™ $99.95

VersaReceivables™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VersaReceivables™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VersaLedger II™ and VersaInventory™.

VersaPayables™ $99.95

VersaPayables™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VersaPayables™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VersaPayables™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VersaPayroll™ $99.95

VersaPayroll™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VersaLedger II™ system.

VersaInventory™ $99.95

VersaInventory™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VersaInventory™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VersaReceivables™ system. VersaInventory™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VersaLedger II™ $149.95

VersaLedger II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VersaLedger II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VersaLedger II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VersaLedger II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VersaLedger II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VersaLedger II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VersaBusiness™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VersaBusiness™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VersaBusiness™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUARANTEED
TOUGH.

LEADING
EDGE.

225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.
CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD